



3 1761 04393 5493



New College Library



Discarded  
D. 300.033



NEW COLLEGE LIBRARY.

~~H. Davis I. 3~~





HEARNE'S  
REMARKS AND COLLECTIONS

VOL. III.

Oxford

HORACE HART, PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY



NEW COLLEGE LIBRARY.

REMARKS AND COLLECTIONS

OF

THOMAS HEARNE

—  
Suum cuique  
—

VOL. III

(MAY 25, 1710—DECEMBER 14, 1712)

EDITED BY

C. E. DOBLE, M.A.

WORCESTER COLLEGE, OXFORD

Oxford

PRINTED FOR THE OXFORD HISTORICAL SOCIETY

AT THE CLARENDON PRESS

1889

[All rights reserved]

DA

93

H4A2

1885

v. 3



SEEN BY PRESERVATION SERVICES
DATE <u>00</u> .....



## REMARKS AND COLLECTIONS.

Sum cuique.

THOMAS HEARNE.

VOL. XXV.

**May 25, 1710 (Th.).** Notes concerning Littlemore Nunnery near Oxford.

The Benedictin Nunnery of Littlemore or Sandford near Oxford tho' mention'd in the *Monasticon Anglicanum*, and in Mr. Tanner's *Notitia Monastica*, yet we do not learne from thence, nor from any other Books or Writings that I have yet seen who was the Founder of it. From the *Monasticon* however we gather that 'tis as ancient as the time of King Henry the II<sup>d</sup>. and perhaps it might have been built before. For the first Charters there publish'd speak of it as a Place already built, and the Benefactors there specify'd are only such as were contributors towards the Enlargement of the Endowments and took care to confirm what had been piously bestow'd by their Ancestors. 10

The St. to whom the Church or Chapell, belonging to this well situated Nunnery, was dedicated was St. Nicholaus, as we are assur'd from the several Charters that are publish'd to this purpose by the excellent

**May 20, 1710. Bagford to H. (Rawl. 21. 21).** Has been occupied for three weeks in smoothing &c. a noble vellum MS. of Harding's *Chronicle* lately damaged by fire, which had belonged to Stow and Sir S. D'Ewes, and was recently purchased by Mr. Harley. What copies are in Bodley? Has only noted one Litany printed in English in 1544, but 38 from 1530 to 1543. Expects Strype's *Life of Parker* to contain an account of Bibles, &c. by him put forth. The Bishops' Bible of 1572 (Jugge) is rare; one copy B. lately sold for five guineas. At the end of every book are the translator's initials. Two other impressions (by Barker) have copper-plates of the Holy Land, the Queen, Earl of Leicester, Ld. Burleigh, &c.

**May 25. Hilckiah Bedford to H. (Rawl. 2. 17).** Will send his *Answer* as soon as ready; excuses for its length. Dr. Atterbury will probably publish the Cambridge MSS., &c. Service from Mr. Smith, who is the Dr's own brother by father and mother. Has found a sheet of scholia on St. Clement's Epistles among the Dr's printed books.

Compilers of the Monasticon. Yet sometimes St. Mary is joyn'd with St. Nicholas, and in one of the Evidences both St. Mary and St. Edmund, the Benefaction being made to St. Mary, St. Nicholas and St. Edmund of Sandford; not that this Chapell was dedicated to three different Sts. but because perhaps there were three different Churches or Chapells that had all a share in the Gift. I do not indeed remember to have read of the Places in w<sup>ch</sup> these three distinct Chapells stood, excepting this of St. Nicholas, yet the mention of them in the Evidence shews there was such a thing, and in a Book written in the time of King  
 10 Edward the 1<sup>st</sup>. I have read of Chapells in this Part of the County, that are since destroy'd.

Of what Bigness and Form the Chapell was at first we are not told; but from some Circumstances in the Monasticon we may gather that 'twas neither large nor beautiful. Which was one reason that in the time of King Henry the 3<sup>d</sup>. the Nunns took care to have it rebuilt and inlarg'd to a decent, comely, and lightsome Fabrick; in carrying on of w<sup>ch</sup> they had several very generous Benefactors. Nor was Pope Innocent the 4<sup>th</sup>. at all backward in forwarding and encouraging so excellent and worthy a Design. For he issu'd a Bull to the Diocesses of Lincoln, Ely  
 20 and Sarum by virtue of which he took off the Space of ten days Penitence from all such as should be pleas'd to become Benefactors to this new Work. Without all doubt it had it's intended Effect, and it may be more Money was raised than was sufficient for defraying the whole Expense, and a good Summ reserv'd for other Uses. This Method of raising Money by Bull was common, as we may see in great Numbers of them in the Monasticon. This New Chapell was situated in the same Place where the old one was, namely on the South side of the Nunnery. The Ruins of it remain to this Day, being turned into a Barn for the use of the Farmer who rents the adjoining Estate of Mr. Powell the  
 30 present Proprietor, an honest, religious Roman Catholic.

This is one of those small Houses that by Virtue of the Pope's Bull were dissolv'd for the Use of Cardinal Wolsey, who employ'd the Revenues upon his magnificent College building at Oxford. As the Chapell is now standing, so also is the Nunnery it self, at least a very great Part of it, with several of the Out-Houses, and it seems to have been a House altogether agreeable to the Beauty of those times. 'Tis uncertain whether they buried in the Chapell or no, or whether there was any particular Cemetery annex'd to it for that purpose. We hear of no Reliques of Bodies found here, nor anything else to satisfy us in such an Inquiry.  
 40 'Tis likely the Bodies were buried in the Church and Church-Yard of Sandford adjoining, w<sup>ch</sup> Church perhaps at that time was much larger than 'tis at present, and the Yard or Cemetery in all probability was then better distinguish'd from the other unconsecrated Ground than 'tis at present. But whatever the Church of Sandford was then 'tis plain from the Inscription over the Porch-Door that it afterwards receiv'd a considerable Benefaction from a Religious, devout lady, M<sup>rs</sup>. Elizabeth Isham, who repair'd it when 'twas almost quite decay'd and ready to fall down.

As there are no Relicks of Bodies found here to resolve us in the Point of Burial, so are there no other Remains of Antiquity besides the bare  
 50 House to gratify our Curiosity. For as for the Cross fix'd in a Wall



on the North-Part of the House, it seems to be for no other use than to distinguish the Bounds of the Parish. Crosses were formerly and are still the common Marks of Distinction upon such Occasions. Perhaps it might have continu'd ever since the first Beginning of Parishes. Yet without doubt 'twas more frequently observ'd after Superstition and Ignorance began to grow to so great a Height. The Virtues of the Cross as they were reckon'd very many and very powerfull, so the Signs of it were made use of almost upon every Undertaking; and therefore no wonder that it should take place in such a solemn Act as that of marking out and settling the Bounds of Parishes. 'Twas thought that the very Sign of the Cross was a sufficient Argument to hinder any Invasion of the Ground from neighbouring Parishes. They did not think any one could be so wicked as to pretend to break in upon the Lands of another Parish, when such an holy and powerfull Mark as that of the Cross was found to be made as a security against any such Violence. This Opinion of the Cross might make them neglect to continue the inserting the particular Extent of Parishes in proper Registers, however written down at first in such Books, when Men had not given themselves up to such wild and extravagant opinions about the Virtues and Properties of the Cross. Nor are the Heads of Nunns, veiled according to the then prevailing Custom, that we see under the North Window of the Western Apartment of this antient House of any more Moment. 'Twas ordinary to place such ornamental Figures. The sight of them might strike Reverence in Strangers and other Beholders, and make them, even as they pass'd by, have a respect and some religious Concern for the Place. Besides these I saw here another small figure in Brass, with the shape of an Eagle upon it; but this was no more than a common Ornament fasten'd with abundance of others upon some of the Carpenters or Smiths Work. As for the broken Figure of the Virgin Mary, with our Saviour, found in a little imperfect Trunk or Box I take it to be modern, and to have been left here after the Reformation by some Roman Catholick Inhabitants. It seems to have been for the use of some Children, on purpose to train them up to an admiration and Love of the Virgin Mary, and the ornamental Part is adapted accordingly, and the letters MAR. inserted to strike the better upon their tender Minds. —

M. Antonius Majoragius, who writ Notes and Commentaries upon some Pieces of Tully, died in ye 41<sup>st</sup> Year of his Age. His Picture before his Comm. . . — One Mr. John Withers has just publish'd *The History of Resistance, as practis'd by the Church of England: &c.* — The Pictures of Duns Scotus, & Occham in M. Meruisse's *Metaphysicks*. . . — Olaus Verelius's *Index Linguæ Veteris Scytho-Scandicæ sive Gothicæ*, in a thin Folio . . . is an excellent Performance in it's kind. He finish'd it in the 64<sup>th</sup> Year of his Age, and died soon after; whereupon it was publish'd by his Dear Friend Olaus Rudbeckius at Upsal 1691. — Just publish'd in 11 Pages 8<sup>vo</sup>. *Aminadab. Or, the Quaker's Vision*, Printed, I think, at London, but without the Place added. There is a Frontispiece engraven, and the Book is an Explication of it. The Design against Commonwealth's Men. — Dr. Thomas Fuller was 53 Years of Age when he died. His Worthies publish'd by his Son John Fuller, in 1662. — M. 3. 12. Art. a very thick Vol. containing *Magica, seu mirabilia Historiarum de* 50

*Spectris & Apparitionibus Spirituum libri II.* The II<sup>d</sup> Part is, *Tragica, seu tristium Historiarum de pœnis & exitu horribili &c. libri II.*

May 26 (Fri.). Amongst Ant. à Wood's MSS. in Bibl. Bodl. Num. 10. is a Leiger Book containing a Transcript of the Evidences concerning the Lands belonging to the Knights Templars within the Præceptorie of Sandford in Com. Oxon.—Sandford call'd there Balliva de Saunford.—The Church of Blebiry impropriated to it by Thomas de Santford (Son of Thomas de Santford) who also gave Santford itself & perhaps was Founder of the Præceptorie, w<sup>ch</sup> was dedicated to St. Mary.—Agreement  
 10 made about Sandford Mill in the 3<sup>d</sup> Year of K. Hen. son to K. John.—Littlemore there call'd the Conventual Church of St. Nicholas of Littlemor.—Mention of a Cimitery there, without w<sup>ch</sup> was the Court of the Præceptory of K<sup>ts</sup>. Templars.—Queen Maud (wife to K. Stephen) gave her Lands in Couele. Confirm'd by K. Stephen himself.—Maud the Empress Daughter to K. Hen. 1<sup>st</sup>. gave them Pasture for Cattell in Schotover Forest.—John Marescall gave also his Lands in Couele. Richard Fitz Nigell of Yiftel mention'd there.—The Chapell of St. Mary of Sandford.—Temple Couel the Name of Cowley in that Place. — M. 6. 7, 8. Art. Academie des Sciences & des Arts, par Isaac Bullart. in two  
 20 Tomes. This Book contains the Lives of a vast Number of Eminent Men, & has the Pictures of each prefix'd to the respective Lives. In the 11<sup>d</sup> Vol. amongst the Divines is Thomas à Kempis, being the first in Number.—Tell Mr. Bagford that in the 11<sup>d</sup> Vol. are the Pictures of some of the first Printers. — The late Earl of Abbingdon, Father to the present L<sup>d</sup>. Abbingdon, was chosen L<sup>d</sup>. High Steward of the City of Oxford in 1687. & accepted the same & was sworn to the Office Sept. 16. the same Year, at w<sup>ch</sup> time W<sup>m</sup>. Wright Esq<sup>r</sup>. then Deputy Recorder & since Recorder for himself, made an handsome speech & gave a great & just Encomium of his L<sup>d</sup>ship's Virtues, Integrity & Fidelity, tho' since this  
 30 Gentleman, who is of trimming Principles, has struck in with those who are Enemies to y<sup>t</sup> noble Family & are zealour for the Whiggish Party. — Wye Saltonstall Gent. & a Member of Queen's Coll. Oxford translated into English Mercator's Atlas, as improv'd by Hondius. 'Twas printed at London in 1635. and I think is not mention'd by Ant. à Wood<sup>1</sup>. — Monuments of Illustrious Men in Italy, France &c. with their Inscriptions at large, pr. at *Franc. ad Mœn.* 1585. . . Towards y<sup>e</sup> Beginning of the Book is a Monument of M. Tullius Cicero found in the Isle Zacynthus anno 1544. There is a Monument of Laur. Valla, with his Figure at full length. The Monument erected by his Mother Katherine. an. 1465. He  
 40 was buried at Rome in the Temple of St. John Lateran. There is one to Christopher Longolius, who dy'd very young. A Monument, with a large Inscription, to two Young Persons newly married, & died the first Night. . . A Monument there to P. Actilius Rufus & Actilia Beronica his Wife, who both dy'd in the 24<sup>th</sup> Year of their age, but liv'd together very happily, and left only just enough to bury them.

This Inscription there with y<sup>e</sup> Figure of the Monument itself.

IOVI OPT: MAX: DOLOCHENO. T. FLAVIVS COSMVS IVSSV DEI FECIT.

[<sup>1</sup> It is noticed by Wood A. O. 640. 1st vol. (Ph. Bliss).]



I think it will serve to illustrate an Inscription in Gale's Antoninus's Itin.—An odd Monument there with this Inscription :

Semicapri quicumque subis sacraria Fauni,  
 Hæc lege Romana verba notata manu.  
 Hersilus hic jaceo mecum Marulla quiescit,  
 Quæ soror & genitrix, quæ mihi sponsa fuit.  
 Vera negas, frontemque trahis: enigmata Sphyngos  
 Credis, sunt Pythio vera magis trypode.  
 Me pater e nata genuit, mihi jungitur illa,  
 Sic soror & conjuncx, sic fuit illa parens.

10

A Monument there to a Young Woman. Put up infamiæ causa, utpote quæ insaciabili venere exhausta subter vivo viro mortua est. Vix. ann. 23. men. 8. d. 3.

May 27 (Sat.). The Rectory of Heathorp, near Great-Tew in Oxfordshire, becoming vacant by the Death of the Incumbent, and the University of Oxford, by virtue of an Act of Parliament, claiming a Title to the Presentation, by reason of the Person's (to whom it otherwise belongs) being thought, tho' not convict, to be a Roman Catholick, on Yesterday Morning at nine of the Clock was a Convocation held to dispose of it. The Candidates were Mr. Fayrer, B.D. & one of the Fellows of Magdalen College, and Mr. Hughes formerly M.A. of St. Mary Hall, and now Minister of Hurst in Bark-shire. Mr. Hughes carried it by a great Majority, w<sup>ch</sup> is chiefly owing to his great Poverty, and not that he is of more Integrity than Mr. Fayrer, who is an honest Man, and in other Points upon a levell with Mr. Hughes. But Mr. Hughes having a great many Children, and having but a very inconsiderable Maintenance, and having been withall persecuted by his furious Diocesan, and some others of the same stamp, and being likewise look'd upon as a Man of Parts (to omitt the afflicting Circumstance of his being almost blind) the Generality of the University thought that it would reflect in no small Degree upon them if they should pass by a Person so deserving of their Favour, and every way to be look'd upon as an object of Charity: whereas Mr. Fayrer besides his Fellowship has a good competent Income, and is in a fair way of being advanced to better Preferment.

But tho' this honest, worthy Gentleman Mr. Hughes has, by the Assistance and Compassion of his Friends, got this Parsonage which is as to the Profits and in respect of his being remov'd from the violent and inhumane Prosecution of Fanatical Enemies far preferable to his former Cure, yet there is great danger of a severe Prosecution from the Gentleman who has a Claim to the Presentation. For being not as yet convict, as was before hinted, he has as yet a fair, legal R<sup>t</sup> to the Disposal of the Living, and he may, if he think fit, turn out Mr. Hughes, and commence a suit of Law against him, as being put into a Place, without his leave and Consent, & indeed without his Privity, to w<sup>ch</sup> he has an undoubted and undeniable Right of filling up 'till such time as it shall be fairly and clearly made out y<sup>t</sup> he is a Roman Catholick. 'Tis generally thought that he is a Member of the Roman Church, and the Suspicion is in some measure grounded upon his being absent from

England some Years; but surmise and suspicion is not, nor indeed ought, to be look'd upon as legal Proof; nor did the University, 'till of late, pretend to a claim of Presentation 'till due Conviction. By presenting before such Conviction they throw all the Trouble upon the Person they present, and, if he chance to meet with an untoward Adversary, he is by that means in danger of being a looser rather than a gainer by their Favour. Mr. Hughes has no reason to think he shall come off free, being in poor Circumstances and for that reason the more lyable and open to the Attacks of the Gentleman that lays claim, who had even before the  
 10 Death of the late Incumbent given out y<sup>t</sup> he would not quit his Pretensions but would sue for his Right in a judicial Way whenever he should come into England, and have a proper opportunity of doing it<sup>1</sup>.

**May 29 (Mon.).** I have amongst my Collection of Papers belonging to the Church of Hereford an old Charter of King *Stephen's*, (dated at Oxford in the common-Council held there an. 1136.) by w<sup>ch</sup> he grants and confirms divers Privileges to that Church, and begins the Charter thus, *Ego Stephanus Dei gratia assensu cleri & populi in regem Anglorum electus*, &c. plainly intimating that he was only a King de facto, and had no hereditary Right, & consequ<sup>tly</sup> was no more than an Usurper. Remember  
 20 to tell Mr. Tyrrell of this Charter. A great Part of y<sup>e</sup> Seal broke off.

**May 30 (Tu.).** The Apostolical Canons and Constitutions were printed in Greek at Venice in 1585. and are in the publick Library at Cambridge. — The Imitation of Christ printed in 1585. Englished By Richard Whitford of Sion, w<sup>ch</sup> is a Book not often seen. — John Bill the Printer died in the 56 Year of his Age in 1630. — Had printing been really first invented at Harlem, as has been insinuated by Hadrianus Junius, then 'tis not likely that Erasmus who was so nearly related to that Place upon account of his Birth would have given the Honour of the Invention to Faust of Mentz, as 'tis certain he does in his Prefaces to Livy.

**May 31 (Wed.).** *Historia Byzantina*, by Du Fresne, . . an admirable Book, illustrated with all y<sup>e</sup> Constantinopolitan Coyns and Medalls, and other Monuments, with great Care and Judgment, & the History annex'd to each Coyn &c. — The Effigies also of the Emperors from Coyns in Octavius de Strada à Rosberg. . . — O. 2. 6. Art. An Account there by Joachimus Camerarius of the Death of Simon Grynæus. — Tell Mr. Bagford that in *Opus Chronographicum orbis universi*, (done by Petrus

---

**May 28. H. to F. Cherry** (Rawl. 36. 34). On the ancient *galeae* and *cassides*. On *bucculae* = visors; cf. the seal of Richard Nevil Earl of Warwick. 'My Confinement to the Library, and the several new Curiosities I continually light upon, together with the trouble of Republican Times, make me keep close to Oxford; and what will render my time now the more precious is the Collection of MSS<sup>t</sup>. Papers and Books left me by my late truly learned as well as religious Friend D<sup>r</sup>. Smith. I expect to receive them this Week, and then I shall carefully look them over and digest them as he directed when upon his Death-Bed.'

---

(<sup>1</sup> Mr. Hughes lost y<sup>e</sup> Place after all, the Gentleman presenting another. Mr. Hughes is since made Minister of Sunning by Reading. Quære?)



Opmeerus and Laurentius Beyerlinck (and printed at Antwerp in a thick Folio in 1611) are the Pictures of Emperors, Kings, & illustrious Men, amongst w<sup>ch</sup> is one of John Faust the Calcogr. p. 415. Part. 1. and perhaps of other Printers. — Laurentij Ramirez de Prado Πεντηκόνταρχος is a very learned Book, and was publish'd by him when he was only 26 Years of Age. His Picture is before it. . Figures of Mercurial stones in pag. 346. — Beatus Rhenanus's Life is elegantly written by John Sturmius. . . — Just publish'd, amongst a great Variety of other Papers that continually clog the Press, two honest, tho' not very well written Pamphletts, on one side of half a Sheet of Paper, call'd *The Age of Mad-Folks & The Westminster-Combat*. — Sylloge of the chief Medalls from 1500 to 1600. M. 4. 11. Art. — Quære about the Life and Conversation of Mr. Fynes Moryson who publish'd an Itinerary in English (fol.) w<sup>ch</sup> had been first written by him in Latin.

June 1 (Th.). On Monday last, being the Anniversary for the Restauration of King Charles II<sup>d</sup> preach'd before the Queen Dr. Wm. Nicholls. His Sermon was very high, altogether against y<sup>e</sup> Deposing and Resisting Doctrines; w<sup>ch</sup> ought the rather to be noted, because he has been for a great while of the contrary Perswasion, and (at least in appearance) a great admirer of those that defend republican Principles. But 'tis Preference he aims at, and having not got it according to his mind, he has now chang'd sides, and may perhaps do so again. — On the same Day preach'd before the University at Christ-Church Dr. Stratford, Canon of that Church. He made an Excellent, loyal Sermon, every way suitable to y<sup>e</sup> occasion. — 'Tis likewise remarkable that on y<sup>e</sup> same day died Mr. Dolben, the first that mov'd for the Prosecution of Dr. Sacheverell, by w<sup>ch</sup> the hangman was sav'd a labour. 'Tis said he appear'd penitent, and shew'd some remorse of Conscience for his late Actions. — Next day, being Tuesday, died Mr. Robert Sheldon of Christ-Church in this University. This Gentleman was Nephew to the late Arch<sup>bp</sup>. Sheldon, was a Person of extraordinary Generosity, excellent Judgment, great Probity and Integrity, and of unmoveable Loyalty to his Sovereign, w<sup>ch</sup> made him decline the Oaths to the late King Wm. and Qu. Mary, and those to her present Majesty, on purpose that he might not violate those he had taken to King James the II<sup>d</sup>. and his lawfull Heirs. These exemplary Virtues made Dr. South say of him when he happen'd to mention him that he was a Man of a *defecate Conscience*. As these Qualities were very conspicuous in him, so he was withall so dextrous and exact in stating and settling Accounts, that few, if any, in England surpass'd him; for which reason he was the Auditor of Accounts at X<sup>t</sup>.-Church, w<sup>ch</sup> he perform'd always with so much Accuracy & in so elegant an Hand as gain'd him admiration, and brought no small Profit to the College, to w<sup>ch</sup> he left a very large Sum of Money (he being very rich) at his Death. — Antonius Nebrissensis 70 Years of Age. See his Picture prefix'd to his Dictionary. . . — For Publication of the Posthumous Pieces of any Author see the Method us'd by Goldastus in publishing Pirckheimer's Works, w<sup>ch</sup> stand N. 2. 4. Art. — N. 2. 12. Art. Nizolius's Lexicon improv'd by Alex. Scot. In this Book the Sections are referr'd to of the old Editions of Tully. — We have an Account from London that yesterday sennight Doctor John Woodward was expell'd the Royal Society, upon

Account of some Differences between divers of the Members, w<sup>ch</sup> 'tis thought are in some measure fomented by him.

**June 2 (Fri).** This Morning was an Election for a new Principall of Brazen-Nose Coll. The Competitors were Dr. Smith Principall of Hart-Hall & formerly Fellow of the Coll. and Mr. Robert Shippen M.A., & actual Fellow of Brazen-Nose. Mr. Shippen carried it by one vote. Dr. Smith is a Man of Learning and a good Disciplinarian; but Shippen being a sly, wor[1]dly Man, & having no small stock of Confidence, (without any thing of Letters) and being withall but young (for he took his  
 10 Degree of Master of Arts July 4. 1699) and having wheedled himself into y<sup>e</sup> Affections of the greatest Part of the College, who expect to live easy under him, without Prosecution of Studies (according to the modern Custom) he carried his Point as easily as he did sometime agoe for y<sup>e</sup> Professorship of Musick in Gresham College in opposition to y<sup>e</sup> ingenious Mr. Estwick, formerly of Christ-Church, who is reckon'd to understand Musick as well as any Man in England, and was a fit man for being Professor, whereas Shippen understands little or nothing of it, and 'twas look'd upon as the greatest Piece of Impudence to stand against a Man every ways so well qualified. But this we ought not to wonder at in an  
 20 Age when merit is postpon'd generally to Worthlessness, and Men of the greatest Abilities are sure to be put by if they stand against Persons of intriguing Tempers, such as are illiterate and are like to be Patrons of Idleness, Loosness, and w<sup>te</sup>ver suits with the Dispositions of those that are inclin'd to ridicule and Banter.

**June 3 (Sat).** An imperfect Edition of y<sup>e</sup> 39 Articles in Latin, without a Title, certainly printed at Oxford by Leon. Lichfield in 1636, as appears by a Copy we have in Bodley. The Leaf in the Bodlejan Copy containing the 20<sup>th</sup> Article is cut out. The Leaf in Dr. Atterbury's Copy has been also cut out, but there is another inserted of y<sup>e</sup> very same print.  
 30 —Immediately after our's in Bodley follows a Book of certain Canons as there does in Dr. Atterbury's, and both are of y<sup>e</sup> same print. The Signature B. in the 2<sup>d</sup>. leaf of the sheet exactly the same in Dr. Atterbury's Copy with y<sup>e</sup> same Letter in y<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>d</sup>. Leaf. The signature in y<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>d</sup>. Leaf the same also in y<sup>e</sup> Bodlejan Copy. The B. in the first & last Leaf of that signature the very same in both Copies. The *m* in *Baptismum* in the 16<sup>th</sup> Article at too great a distance from *s* in both Copies —& so the *u* in both Copies of the same word—In y<sup>e</sup> Title Page of one of Selden's Articles in 1563. the Capital Letter E with a pen, but no other. — At the first Article these imperfect words de un . . .  
 40 dei quali . . . se qualib . . . effect. At the second <sup>1</sup>, 2 veri . . . deus . . . homo in uni . . . personi . . . Some other tracts in this Book—the first printed at Colon in 1548. The second treatise is Reformed Presbytery opposing tyrannicall Presbytery, & Prelaticall Episcopacie, As the greatest Enemies of the Subjects common liberty, Ecclesiastical & Civill. pr. in the Yeare 1645.—then come the Articles—The 4<sup>th</sup> is Bishops defended from Scripture, &c. by D. D. Vidua, pr. in 1641. The 5<sup>th</sup> De absoluto Reprobationis Decreto. Versio ex Anglico.

<sup>1</sup> Dr. Lockey enter'd this Book w<sup>th</sup> his own Hand.



Amst. 1640.—The 6<sup>th</sup> De bello Bohemico Ferdinandi II. &c. Col. Agr. 1622. per Aub. Miræum.—The 7<sup>th</sup> De non temerandis Ecclesijs by Sir H. Spelman. Edinb. 1616. —

A Letter to the Reverend Mr. Hilkih Bedford occasion'd by Dr. Smith's Papers, & an Excellent Answer publish'd by him to Priest-craft in Perfection.

REVEREND SIR,—This comes to renew my Thanks to you for the great Care and Trouble you have been at in packing up and sending to me the several Books and Papers that were left to me by the Excellent Dr. Smith. Both the Boxes were deliver'd to me by the Carrier on Wednesday Morning, 10 and I am now making a Catalogue of them, that I may by that means be the more able to digest & range them in their proper order. 'Tis a very valuable Collection, and ought to be preserv'd, there being contain'd in the letters and the D<sup>r</sup>'s Remarks an extraordinary good Account of these distemper'd times. The other Papers, both those written by himself and those that were done by other Hands, are very curious and learned; such as will be of admirable service to the Publick whenever they shall be apply'd that way. As soon as I have drawn up the Catalogue, I will take care to have them bound up in Past-Board Covers, and plac'd in proper Boxes, on purpose that they may the better escape the Injuries of time and other Accidents. Tho' 20 Dr. Jenkin be personally unknown to me, yet I am well acquainted with his great Integrity and Learning, and I shall send him whatever Papers I meet with upon the Subject you mention, not doubting but that this will be altogether conform to the Design and Intent of our deceas'd Friend. Be pleas'd to give the D<sup>r</sup>. my humble service, and to tell him that timely notice will be given whenever any such Papers are sent up.

I am also by this letter to thank you for the Publick service you have done to Religion in general, and in particular to the Church of England by your Answer to Priest-Craft in Perfection. The Copy you order'd me came to my hands this Morning. I have read it about half over, and I think that you 30 have given us an Excellent Defence of Arch.-Bp. Laud, and Bp. Pearson, and that you have with suitable learning and Judgment overthrown whatever has been advanc'd by the wicked Author of this Pamphlet. By what you have said about the Cambridge MSS<sup>ts</sup>, and by obviating the new objections at y<sup>e</sup> End of *The Managers Pro and Con* you have far exceeded my Expectation. This is my opinion, deliver'd without any manner of Partiality; and I wish others may be as fair and candid in their Judgments. All I have as yet heard against it is that 'tis too tedious; but this is spoken even by those Men that have formerly asserted the same of our good Friend Dr. Smith's Lives, and of some other Performances of y<sup>t</sup> kind. & therefore 40 I do not in this particular rely much upon their Judgments, whatever Deference I pay to them on other Accounts. And I regard them in this Matter the less, because I have heard the same Men speak extravagantly in favour of Dr. Heylin's Life of Arch<sup>bp</sup>. Laud & some other Works of that nature w<sup>ch</sup> nevertheless are much longer than the Lives of Dr. Smith or the other Work for w<sup>ch</sup> I now return you my thanks. Methinks these Men should endeavour to be more candid, especially such of them as seem to have a just regard for the Honour of the Church of England, and deeply to resent what has been offer'd by Priest-Craft. The Adversaries will take hold of all Objections, and will make use of whatever can be started in their favour, and 50 therefore none of the Church of England should favour such Objections, but rather give good Characters of the Replis made against them, especially if they are such as are done with Skill & Judgment, as I take your's to be.

I am, Sir, Your most oblig'd humble Serv<sup>t</sup>.

THO: HEARNE.

Oxon. June 3<sup>d</sup>, 1710.

My humble service to Mr. Smith. I write to him this Post. If Dr. Atterbury, from whom I rec<sup>d</sup> a Letter this Day, & to whom I write on Tuesday next, does not print the List of Subscribers, I hope you will take care to do it at some time or other. I have found my collated Articles in one of the Boxes.

Printers begin the Year from Michaelmas Term.

June 6 (Tu.). Since the writing of the foregoing Letter to Mr. Bedford I have read over y<sup>e</sup> latter Part of his Book, & I think I am oblig'd in justice to give this Character of it, that I think 'tis a most compleat and  
 10 substantial Answer to *Priest-Craft*, and that he has shew'd himself to be a learned, judicious and an honest Man, had there been no other Testimony of these Qualifications, as there certainly are, and he has sufficiently approv'd himself worthy of y<sup>t</sup> great Character given of him by that Excellent Judge Dr. Hickes in what he has said before the first Part of Mr. Bedford's Translation of the History of Oracles. But notwithstanding this another shorter Reply will come out; but the arguments of that will be taken from Mr. Bedford's Fund, and will be as it were only an abridgment of his Book, to render it so much the more generally usefull, just as Mr. Wall's History of Baptism was abridg'd for y<sup>e</sup> use of those Person's  
 20 of meaner Capacities & those y<sup>t</sup> could not go to the Price of y<sup>e</sup> other.

TO DR. ATTERBURY.

REVEREND SIR,—As soon as I receiv'd your imperfect Copy of the Articles I compar'd it with that of 1636 in Bodley, and from all Circumstances I find that 'tis of the very same Impression. Our Copy belong'd first of all to Mr. Robert Burton of your Colledge, and the Leaf containing the 20<sup>th</sup> Article is cut out, but not supply'd as 'tis in your's. I shew'd your Copy to Mr. Lichfield the Printer, who is the best Judge of the Types us'd by his Grandfather, Mr. Leonard Lichfield, whose Name appears in the Title-Page of ours. Mr. Lichfield says that not only the Canons at the End of your Copy but the  
 30 Articles themselves (not excepting the inserted Leaf) were printed by his Grandfather, to whom Dr. Prideaux was a great Friend, and he thinks for that reason he might the more easily be impos'd upon in this Impression. He hath some of the Italic Letter in his House at this time, as he also hath the Borders that appear at the Beginning of the Canons. The same Canons are likewise printed at the End of our Copy, in the same Letter and on the same Paper, but without date either at y<sup>e</sup> beginning or End. They do withall answer your's so exactly in every other particular, that there is no reason to doubt they are both of the same Impression.

As to the Copy in Mr. Selden's Library without the Scrole, I lay little or no  
 40 stress upon the marginal Notes in it. It does not appear when nor by whom they were made, nor from what MS<sup>t</sup>. those two or three, that have the Letters MS. added after them were taken. If the Person that put them down intended that they should be of Authority to posterity he ought to have written his Name, and to have mention'd what MS<sup>t</sup>. he us'd and where 'twas lodg'd. It certainly came into the Library with the other Books of Mr. Selden, and was enter'd with the rest by Dr. Lockey himself. 'Twas also bound after it came hither; but Dr. Lockey forgot to caution the Binder about the marginal Notes. I take the hand to be later than that to w<sup>ch</sup> we owe the Corrections in the Copy w<sup>ch</sup> has the Scrole.

50 It agrees very much with some of Mr. Selden's own writing that I have seen, tho' different from his common-writing. 'Tis also much such another hand that Dr. Lockey writ in; but I am far from thinking it to be his. I gave Mr. Bedford an Account of this Book, and sent him up the Notes.



I happen'd to keep a Copy of my Letter by me, and for your better Satisfaction I shall transcribe that Part of it w<sup>ch</sup> relates to this Affair. (To be transcrib'd from another Book.) I have return'd your Copy, and I hope that you will upon all occasions, when you think I can assist you, apply to,

Sir, your ever oblig'd humble Serv<sup>t</sup>.

THO: HEARNE.

Oxon. June 6<sup>th</sup>. 1710.

**June 7 (Wed.).** Sometimes in printing they make use of this mark ✕ for a Signature after the Alphabet was compleated. So I have seen in Pliny's Epistles printed in folio at Venice by Joannes Rubeus Vercellensis with Catanæus's Notes, An. 1519. out of Reverence to the Cross. — The Epitaph upon the Honorary Monument of Mr. John Philips at Westminster is, *Honos erit huic quoque pomo.* W<sup>ch</sup> is the Motto that is added to the Figure of the Pine Tree plac'd in the Title-Page of the noble Edition of Photius's Bibliothecque printed at Aug. Vindelic. 1601. by the Care of Hoeschelius. fol. — The Galeæ of the antients were made of Brass. See Laurentius's Polymathia pag. 305. col. 1. where is likewise an Account of the Bucculæ, and of the cristæ plac'd upon the Helments of the Antients, whence the modern Crests. Laurentius has not an Account of the Cassides. His Book stands P. 5. 18. Art. — Mr. John Kersey the Mathematician was born at Bodicot near Banbury An. D. 1616. He was encourag'd to and set upon the Study of Mathematicks by the Dentons of Hillesdon in the County of Bucks.

**June 8 (Th.).** There is just publish'd in one Sheet 8<sup>vo</sup>. The Speech that was spoken by y<sup>e</sup> present Bp.<sup>1</sup> of Oxford (commonly call'd John of Oxford) before the House of Lords in the late case of Dr. Sacheverel, w<sup>ch</sup> Speech is a most childish, pitifull, illiterate and indeed malicious and Republican, Whiggish, Libell, &, like Burnett's of Sarum, contriv'd for moving and carrying on Rebellion and giving the Subjects a Liberty of deposing and turning out y<sup>eir</sup> lawfull Magistrates, whenever it shall be thought suitable for y<sup>e</sup> Interests of a few Knavish, ambitious Men. — For digesting Tully's Epistles according to y<sup>e</sup> Order of time in w<sup>ch</sup> they were written must be observ'd what Pighius has said in the 11<sup>d</sup>. Tome of his Annals, pag. 464.

**June 9 (Fri.).** *S. D.* stands for *suo decreto*, both in MSS<sup>ts</sup>. and stones, and not for *Senatus decreto*, as some have ignorantly suppos'd, and by that means corrupted the best Authors, not excepting Tully himself. See Pighius's Annals Tom. III. p. 50.

**June 10 (Sat.).** One Sir Cleve Moore having lately taken out a Commission of Lunacy against Joseph Edmonds Esqr. of Hartfordshire, 40. the said Mr. Edmonds was without any Notice of the Matter violently seiz'd on to his great Surprise, hurried up to London, and the Matter was try'd before y<sup>e</sup> Lord Chancellor, and he was acquitted. He is a Gentleman of 70 Years of Age, a truly honest Man, of great Loyalty, and has by his prudent and wise Management strangely improv'd his Estate. So that it may seem a wonder that any one should have the Impudence to commence a Prosecution of this nature against him. But

<sup>1</sup> William Talbot.

the Gentleman that presum'd to do it is one of the Devil's Brood, a strong, knavish, bold Whigg. The reason offer'd against him was that he has settled an Estate of 80 lbs. per Annum on his wife's Sister who has done him great Service since his said Wive's Decease. The said Moore is Son in Law to Mr. Edmonds, marrying his Daughter about 20 Years agoe, with whom however he never cohabits. — The Whiggs have just reprinted a Paper printed formerly soon after the Revolution, being intitled a Letter from Mr<sup>s</sup>. Eyre concerning the late Bp. Lake's Opinion with respect to Passive Obedience. — Bp. Burnett has publish'd  
 10 a republican Sermon preach'd by him in the Cathedral Church of Sarum last 29<sup>th</sup> of May. — The Life of John Dolben is come out in 2 Sheets 8<sup>vo</sup>. Also there is publish'd an Elegy upon him in half a Sheet on one side. — Dr. Sacheverell being gone to take Possession of his Parsonage in Wales, he is everwhere caress'd and huzza'd by the Mobb, and the best of y<sup>e</sup> Gentry pay him all suitable Respect, & great Sums of Money are presented him in divers Places. — This Day between 3 and 4 of the Clock came to the Publick Library Mr. Willett of Wadham, Mr. Dod of Brazen-Nose, and Mr. \* \* Roberts (Author of a Visitation Sermon, w<sup>ch</sup> has made a great Noise) on purpose to look into the Articles with the  
 20 Scrole, and the Volume out of w<sup>ch</sup> *Priest-Craft* says the first Edition is cut, & they found *Priest-Craft* to be a lyar, and that what is aserted against him in the Answer (newly publish'd) as to this Point is exactly true.

June 11 (Sun.). About Graham's Dike must be consulted Dr. Smith's Papers (penes me) Vol. xci.—In that Volume some things about Cocker-sand in Lancashire, with an old Inscription, not noted by Gale. Look into Dr. Colet's Oratio amongst Arch<sup>bp</sup>. Laud's MSS. and see in what hand the MSS<sup>t<sup>s</sup></sup>. Corrections are made to it. Ask Dr. Hudson for a Paper of Notes to Josephus lent him by Dr. Smith. They are Excerpta  
 30 out of Is. Casaubon's Papers, & were made by Dr. Bernard. They relate to Num. xcix. In the same Bundle are mention'd variæ Lectiones è Codice Prophetarum in Bibl. Regia. These were also made by Dr. Bernard, but are wanting. Quære who has them. Perhaps Dr. Grabe. Ask of Mr. Bedford. I miss another Paper of Notes upon Josephus. I suppose they are in Dr. Hudson's Hands. If so, they are to be call'd for.

June 12 (Mon.). Last Week one Mr. A—a Gentleman of the long Robes going to one Mr. Tonson, a Barber's, to have some superfluous Hairs taken off, and the Barber (according to the usual Custom of those People) entering into the Subject of the present Addresses, Mr.  
 40 A—a was so imprudent as to say that the Hereditary Right was in the Prince of Wales (or the Pretender) w<sup>ch</sup> put the Barber into a ferment, and he was seconded by his Wife, both of them maintaining with great Zeal in opposition to the Lawyer that the Queen's was the Hereditary Title and not a Parliamentary one. After the Gentleman had left them, Tonson makes Information against him, and he was forc'd to do Pen-nance but was dismiss'd at last, tho' not without considerable Damage. Which may be a warning to honest men not to enter into Topicks of this nature with Barbers. — Some Parts of the *falces Rurales* were like the antient Roman Chissels that they us'd to cut stones with, as may be



seen in Robortellus's liber *Imus Emendationum* c. 28. These Falces Rurales Robortellus quotes from Cæsar's *Com. de Bello Gallico* lib. III. where however others read *murales*, but contrary to Robortellus's MSS<sup>ts</sup>. And what he says agrees with a most diligent Description of them in Columella lib. iv. c. 25. if we may credit him; but he is excellently well confuted by Sigonius in his *Emendatt.* p. 409. Franc. 1604. This Book of Robortellus stands P. 6. 8. Art. At the very Beginning of it is an Emendation of Sapphus w<sup>ch</sup> Robortellus had before attempted in his Ed. of Longinus. In Lib. II. C. 39. He quotes his *SCHOLÆ PATAVINÆ* as then in y<sup>e</sup> Press. — Pag. 156. of the 1<sup>st</sup>. Appendix to A Compendious Discourse on the Eucharist (printed at Oxford in 1688.) Arch<sup>bp</sup>. Cranmer is said for flattery, lust, inconstancy, ingratitude, treason, and most damnable Hobbism, utterly pernicious to the being of a Church, to deserve the Invectives & Excretions of all Posterity. Tell Mr. Dodwell of this. The Appendixs were written by Mr. Walker but the Discourse it self by Mr. Woodhead. It stands C. 11. 10. Linc.

June 13 (Tu.). Pantaleon was 43 Years of Age when his Book call'd *Prosopographia Heroum atque illustrium Virorum Germaniæ* came out. — If any of Mr. Camden's Papers should be publish'd 'twould be worth while to print with them the Corrections of Milles's Catalogue of 20 Honour, which Mr. Camden made with his own Hand and inserted them in a Copy of large Paper, now preserv'd in the Bodlejan Library. See P. 6. 15. Art. This would be acceptable to Persons that are furnish'd with, and make use of, this Book. — Out of some MSS<sup>ts</sup>. Notes of Dr. Edw. Bernard, (prefix'd to Philoxenus & other Glossographers,) out of a MS<sup>t</sup>. he made use of at Paris. *IHS sex literis scribitur apud Græcos, viz. I & H & C & O & Y & C. quorum numeri sunt XVIII. & CC<sup>ti</sup>. & LXX. & CCC C<sup>ti</sup>. & C C<sup>ti</sup>. qui fiunt simul DCCC LXXXVIII.* qui numerus figura Resurrectionis aggaudet. It stands P. 4. 2. Art. — My L<sup>d</sup>. Bacon died in the 66<sup>th</sup> Year of his Age. His Life is prefix'd to his 30 Latin Works. P. 4. 3. Art. — At the end of Phavorinus's Lexicon in *Bibl. Bodl.* (pr. at Rome 1523.) . . are several Words added by Dr. Bernard from a Baroccian MS<sup>t</sup>. Num. 50. — The Picture of Geo. Chapman, shewing him to be then an old Man, in his Translation of *Batrachom.* . . .

June 14 (Wed.). Out of Angelus Roccha's *Bibliotheca Vaticana.* . . pag. 18.

Etenim antiquiores Latini non in consonantibus, sed in vocalibus aspiratione utebantur, Græcasque diphthongos frequenter adhibebant, ut ex vetusto lapide ad Pontem Cescium clarum fit, ad parietem scilicet cujusdam 40 domus, in qua hæc legitur Inscriptio :

Heic est sepulcrum, hau pulcrum pulcraî feminæ  
Nomen parentes nominarunt Claudiam, &c.

Ubi ponuntur heic pro hic, <sup>1</sup>pulcraî pro pulcræ, & Claudiam pro Claudiam, more Græcorum: & sepulcrum ac pulcrum absque aspiratione.

June 13. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 2. 19). Sends Dr. Smith's Catalogue of

<sup>1</sup> *Fortunai* pro *Fortunæ* legitur in Inscriptioe apud Reinesium, pag. 160. Reinesius autem id notariorum & marmorariorum incuriæ tribuit; perperam, ni fallor.

This is the same Inscription that I have mention'd in the last Volume from an old Edition of Sallust; but whereas 'tis here imperfect in Sallust 'tis intire, & otherwise written, being taken, unless I am mistaken, with more Accuracy, and will therefore deserve to be publish'd whenever a convenient opportunity offers. — Franciscus Barocius Patritius Venetus publish'd his Latin Translation of Proclus's Comm. upon Euclid, with Figures and Corrections, an. 1560. fol. being then only 22 Years of Age. His Picture at y<sup>e</sup> Beginning of y<sup>e</sup> Book.

June 15 (Th.). Just publish'd, *A Return to our former good old*  
 10 *Principles and Practice, the only way to restore and preserve our Peace,*  
 in a Sermon preach'd at St. Mary's Oxon. May 14<sup>th</sup>. 1710. by W<sup>m</sup>. Tilly B.D. Fellow of C. C. C. Rector of Wightham near Oxford, and Domestick Chaplain to the Earl of Abingdon. This Sermon is printed in 8<sup>vo</sup>., & is taken from Jer. vi. 16. The Observer of these Matters was one of the Auditors, and he had given an Account of the several Particulars at y<sup>t</sup> time, had he not been assur'd 'twould be made Publick, as 'tis at last. So that all he thinks fit to say of it is that 'tis a most excellent, seasonable Discourse, plainly laying open the Defection of a  
 20 great Number of the Church of England Divines and y<sup>e</sup> abominable  
 Wickedness of others. But whether all y<sup>t</sup> he says of Dr. Sacheverell, particularly in the Letter to him prefix'd to the Book, be strictly agreeable to the Truth must be left to the impartial Judgment of others.

This Remarkable Inscription in Reinesius pag. 156.

AESCVLAPIO . ET . SANITATI . L. CLODIVS HERMIPPVS QVI . VIX . ANN .  
 CXV . D. V. PVELLARVM ANHELITV QVOD ETIAM POST MORTEM EIVS NON  
 PARVM MIRANTVR PHYSICI . IAM . POSTERI . SIC . VITAM DVCITE.

è Schedis L. Langerm. IC. Jocularia est, & indigna cujusquam curâ,  
 sapitque seculum semi-barbarum. —

We have amongst Mr. Henry Jones's MSS. in Bibl. Bodl. *Vita Griffini*  
 30 *filiij Conani R. Venedotiae vel Northwalliae.* w<sup>ch</sup>, if not already printed in  
 any Collection, will deserve to be publish'd at some time or other as  
 containing divers things relating to the British History w<sup>ch</sup> are not  
 common. . . .

June 16 (Fri.). . . . The Inscription to Barbatus publish'd by  
 Reinesius pag. 410.—An Inscription there pag. 539. relating to the  
 Fabri Ferrarij. . . .

June 17 (Sat.). The L<sup>d</sup>. Sunderland is turn'd out from being chief  
 Secretary of State, and the L<sup>d</sup>. Dartmouth, one of the 52 L<sup>ds</sup> that voted  
 for Dr. Sacheverell is put in his Place. But the Governours of the Bank  
 40 of England having represented to the Queen that divers ill Consequences  
 would ensue if any other such Removes were made, the Queen has  
 declar'd she intends no other Alterations. — The Colledge of the Balistarij

---

printed books for H.'s and Dr. Hudson's use. Wishes that Rymer's *Foedera*  
 and indeed the whole collection could be disposed of to a public library. Had  
 not time to condense the Answer to *Priestcraft*. Dr. Atterbury's book will  
 make abundant amends for all its faults. Messages from Mr. Smith and Dr.  
 Jenkin,



and Ferrarij mention'd in an Inscription of Reines. pag. 602. Ferrarij are ferri exercitores. In pag. 614. is one to *C. Julius C. F.* who was *Præf. Fabr. II.* That is, *Præfectus* of the second *Fabrica*.—Points sometimes put under Words in Inscriptions, just as they are sometimes in MSS. to shew that such words ought to be struck out. See Reinesius p. 692.

June 18 (Sun.). There is just publish'd in Folio the Tryal of Dr. Henry Sacheverell. Price 7s. There is also come out a II<sup>d</sup>. Edition of Mr. Hoadley's Account of the Original of Government.—Dr. Kennett, that great Admirer and Preacher up of the Hodlejan Doctrine, has 10 publish'd a Spittle Sermon, in w<sup>ch</sup> he recommends Charity, (tho' he is far from being charitable himself) & calls Mr. Strype a good Historian, that is because he is of the same Stamp, & of the same Class, with himself.

June 19 (Mon.). A remarkable Monument in Reinesius pag. 744. of too great Affection in a Young Woman, who absconded from the World, and would never appear publick after the Death of her 1<sup>st</sup> Husband, w<sup>ch</sup> happen'd in the 17<sup>th</sup> Year of his Age, when they had been married 7 Months, and 11 Days. This monument seems to be genuine, notwithstanding it be suspected by Capacius and Reinesius.—In pag. 755 is an 20 Inscription with Accents or commas upon the top of each Syllable, and at the End of each Word.—An Inscription to Pancharius. pag. 930. in w<sup>ch</sup> he is call'd *puer*, and yet he was 20 Years, 8 Months, and 12 Days old. —

Dr. Thomas Smith, as he was a Person well vers'd in all sorts of Learning, and one of the best Scholars that were ever bred in Magdalen College, and indeed in this University, so he had an extraordinary good Collection of Books, in all Faculties, w<sup>ch</sup> he took care to digest in the best order. These Books he pick't up in his Travells, and at other times, when he had a good, convenient opportunity. His Knowledge in Books 30 was so extensive that Men of the best Reputation, such as have spent not only hundreds, but Thousands of Pounds for furnishing Libraries, apply'd themselves to him for his Advice and Direction, and were glad when they could receive a Line or two from him to assist them in that Affair. His printed Books (collected with great Care and Judgment) consist of about 6 or 7 thousand Volumes, of the best and most usefull Authors, some of which he had left to the University of Oxford (particularly to the Bodlejan and Magdalen College Libraries) had not he been much discourag'd (as divers other Excellent Men have been) in his several Pursuits after Learning; and had not *some Men* of that Place put a slight 40 upon him, which he neither could, nor indeed ought to, brook. Mr. Abednego Seller was another Non-Juror, and had also collected an Excellent study of Books, but as he was a man of less Learning than Dr. Smith, so his Books were inferior to them and heap'd together with less Discretion.

June 20 (Tu.). R. 3. 11. Art. Monumenta clarorum præcipue toto orbe terrarum virorum per Sigefridum Rybisch. A Monument there to Valerius Cordus, a most Eminent Physitian, who died in the 29<sup>th</sup> Year of his Age.—Another there to Lud. Gratus Marganius a most Eminent

Astronomer, who liv'd only xx Years, 8 Months & 20 Days. He died an. 1531.—One to Jo. Picus Mirandula who died in the 32<sup>d</sup> Year of his Age. One there to Christopher Longolius, a prodigious Scholar, but cut off when he was a very Young Man. His age not put down there. — We have in the Bodlejan Library amongst Arch<sup>b</sup>p. Laud's MSS<sup>ts</sup>, a Copy of Gyraldus Cambrensis *de Mirabilibus Hyberniæ* . . . written very fairly upon Vellam in the time (I think) of King John, and before it is Geffry of Monmouth in the same Hand. This of Gyraldus has the Pictures of several of the Animals and other strange things  
 10 describ'd in the Book, and it had once a great many more, but they have been cut out, as many Curiosities of the same nature have been taken out of other Books. These Pictures are done very well and answer other Works of that kind done in the same Age. We have another MS<sup>t</sup>. of Gyraldus Cambrensis (*de Topographia Hiberniæ*) . . . upon Vellam also, but in a more modern Hand and w<sup>th</sup>out Figures. Neither of them have any Map. Maps then were seldom made, they being ignorant in Mathematicks. And when they did make any Draughts, they were done but indifferently, tho' they improv'd by degrees. Yet even after these Improvements, they were far from being either  
 20 accurate or agreeable to the Eye. They were much such as we see in the more early wooden Cutts, w<sup>ch</sup> generally were form'd according to the Figures represented in MSS<sup>ts</sup>. Of this we have Instances in the first Specimens of Printing at Harlem, and in the Map of Scotland at the End of the MS<sup>t</sup>. Hardyng in Mr. Selden's Library. Which map has but few Names, but to set it out the better the Figures of some of the chief Cities and Townes are represented in a pretty large Posture, w<sup>ch</sup> takes up a good Part of y<sup>e</sup> Page. And the Divisions of each Country are something strange and disagreeable, yet altogether conform to the humours of those times. — Remember to tell Mr. Burghers of Spener's *pars specialis*  
 30 *operis Heraldici*. . . — Remember to tell Mr. Oddy that the *Gentium & familiarum Romanarum Stemmata* were drawn up and publish'd by Richardus Streinnius, and printed by Hen. Stephens anno 1559. fol. They stand S. 6. 6. Art. — Ovid's *Metamorph.* were corrected and publish'd by Jo. Andreas Aleriensis Episcopus (at Rome,) an. 1471. In the Beginning of w<sup>ch</sup> Edition he mentions an Edition of Tully's orations preparing by him for the Press. Ovid stands S. 6. 7. Art. Some other Pieces of Ovid are with it, of the same Edition.

June 21 (Wed.). The Picture of Paul Manucius before his Book de Comitijs. . . — A second Part of *Timoth<sup>1</sup>. and Philatheus* is come out  
 40 in Answer to *the Rights*. There is a very large Preface, but silly & plainly shews the Author to be a Whigg<sup>2</sup>, and indeed a fool, he having reflected upon Dr. Lister & some other Great Men.

June 22 (Th.). Last Week five Gentlemen being at a Tavern within five Miles of London drunk Damnation to Dr. Sacheverell, and cut the Drawer's Nose off because he refus'd it, having it seems forgot the

<sup>1</sup> The Author one Oldisworth. He is an honest Non-Juror, & an ingenious man, tho' he hath not in this work come up to the Expectations rais'd of him.

<sup>2</sup> He only personated himself so.



Coventry Act by w<sup>ch</sup> such Diabolical and barbarous Acts are declar'd to be Felony. — Laurentius Schraderus Halberstadiensis travell'd over all Italy, and collected all the modern Inscriptions of any Moment, & afterw<sup>ds</sup> publish'd his Collections under this Title, Monumentorum Italiæ, quæ hoc nostro sæculo & à Christianis posita sunt, libri quatuor. Helmaestadij 1592. fol. — In Scaliger de Emendatione temporum pag. 721. is Hippolytus's Canon Paschalis. I have a great many valuable things relating to it in Dr. Smith's MSS<sup>t</sup>. Papers.

June 23 (Fri.). The Picture of John Stadius in the 32<sup>d</sup> Year of his Age in the Title Page of his Fabulæ Bergenses &c. . . — Terence <sup>10</sup> printed in the Year 1496. at Argentine with an Interlineary Gloss, taken I suppose expressly from a MS<sup>t</sup>. as were likewise the wooden Cutts of the Actors. It stands T. 1. 18. Art.

June 24 (Sat.). Sr Robert Cotton design'd to have publish'd a Survey of Huntingdonshire, & had made divers Collections for that End particularly out of Domesday Book, but he had not leisure to digest them.

June 26 (Mon.). T. 4. 6. Art. Ædium Barberinarum Descriptio. There are divers old Statues and Inscriptions in it. And T. 4. 16. Art. is Ferretius's Musæ Lapidariæ, full of Inscriptions, &c. In pag. 51. is the <sup>20</sup> Inscription at large to Claudia, (from a Marble at Rome) that I found at the End of an old Sallust, where however 'tis much more correct than 'tis here, and deserves to be reprinted most exactly. In pag. 91. is one to a learned young Woman, who died in the 14<sup>th</sup> Year of her Age. Other Inscriptions to learned Ladies frequently occur, which may very well serve to improve Menage's History of learned Women. — Fæz, iter, via, a journey, a way. Coppe. Apex, culmen, fastigium. the top of any thing. Bÿp1 or Bÿp1z, idem quod Bupze, or Bupz, urbs, civitas, a Fort, a Fortresse, &c. Bery, or Bury, signifies an Habitation, w<sup>ch</sup> is still made out in the Names of Places, as St. Edmond's Bury, &c. So we usually <sup>30</sup> say, That in a Warren there are Coney-Buries, or Cony-Berries. Antiently it was also taken for a Sanctuary. See Dr. Cowell's Interpreter. — Mr. Purchas was 48 Years of Age when his Excellent Work, in 4 vols, call'd the Pilgrims came out. His Picture before it.

June 27 (Tu.). Mr. Benjamin Madox, a Gentleman formerly of All-Souls College. Dr. Barlow calls him Adolescens optimus in the Historia Plantarum universalis put out by Lud. à Graffenried & given to Bodley's Library by the said Mr. Madox.

June 28 (Wed.). This Morning Mr. Briggenden the New Master of Pembroke College was presented to the Degree of Dr. of Divinity. — <sup>40</sup> Aldrovandus's Picture, in the 80<sup>th</sup> Year of his Age, in the Beginning of his Book de Insectis in Bibl. Bodl. . . . In another of his Books (*de Animalibus exanguibus*) 'tis put, he being then in the 78<sup>th</sup> Year of his Age. . . . Marcus Antonius Ulmus Patavinus writ a folio Book call'd Physiologia Barbæ humanæ. Bononiæ 1602. . . .

June 24. Jas. Tyrrell to H. (Rawl. 10. 142). Complains of an allusion to himself in the *Vindication of the C. of E.*, pp. 44 sqq.

**June 30 (Fri).** Mr. William Burton's Letter prefix'd to his Transcript of some Parts of Leland's Itinerary that he gave to the Bodlejan Library.

To the learned and worthily esteemed Mr. John Rous M<sup>r</sup>. of Artes and Keeper of the University Library in Oxford.

Though long yet at length you shall receive for your Librarye foure Partes of Leyland his Itinerary in the Originall written with his owne Hand, and the Copy of another Part the Archetypus whereof is mine, but now (as I heare) in the Handes of Doctor Burton Archdeacon of Gloucester, which he received by Loane from a Freind of mine, but never yet restored, the  
 10 which I thinke upon request he will impart unto you; which Partes being much perished before they happened to me, and thereby very imperfect, so that by an ordinary Reader, they cannot so well be understood, by the Helpe of his Collectanea, I have rectified in many Places, And according to your desire I have caused them here to be transcribed, written though not with so fine a Letter, yet with a judicious Hand. Some more Partes there were of his Itinerary, but through the Negligence of him to whom they were first lent, are imbesiled and gone. For the three Partes of his Collectanea and his Booke de Scriptoribus Angliæ all in Folio and written with his owne  
 20 Hand they shall assuredly come to your Library according to my Promise made, though I cannot prefixe the definitive time, by reason of the present use which I nowe have, and hereafter shall have of them, which true Assertion I hope you will approve from him, that to this so rare a Treasury will ever be

A Freind and Furtherer

WILLIAM BURTON.

Lindley Leicss. 17 July 1632.

The Picture of Andreas Vesalius, the Physitian, in a thin folio Book of his, written by way of Letter. . . . He was then 28 Years of Age.—Raymundus Vieussens (Doctor of Physick) his Picture before his  
 30 Neurographia Universalis . . . in the 32<sup>d</sup> Year of his Age. — This Morning Mr. Thomas Tanner, Chancellor of Norwich, was presented to the Degree of Dr. of Div. in a Congregation at 9 Clock. — The true Name of Avicenna is Abualjibin-Tsina. See his Canon Medicinæ. . . .

**July 1 (Sat).** The true Subject to the Rebell. Or the Hurt of Sedition, how grievous it is to a Common-Wealth. Written by Sir John Cheeke (Tutor and Privy-Councillour to King Edward the sixth) 1549. Reprinted at Oxon. 1641. to which is added a Preface containing a Brief Discourse of those Times, as they may relate to the Present, with the Author's Life, both by Dr. Gerard Langbaine. Sir John one of the  
 40 greatest Lights of Learning of that Age. He died at London in 1557. —NE. F. 11. 18. A thin Folio MS<sup>t</sup>. in a modern Hand, taken out of a Manuscript Copy of Leyland's own Hand Writing in the Hands of

**June 30.** T. H. [Note on Tyrrell's letter, &c., of June 24.] (Rawl. 10. 143). 'This Paper, with the letter inclos'd was brought and deliver'd to me at the Bodlejan Library, between ten and eleven of the Clock in the Morning on Friday June the 30<sup>th</sup> 1710, by a young Master of Arts in orders, whom I do not remember to have ever seen but once before. As soon as he deliver'd it he went away, not staying 'till I open'd it. The Circumstance M<sup>r</sup>. Tyrrell excepts I remember full well; but M<sup>r</sup>. Watts was not the Person who stood by us when I made the Reply to M<sup>r</sup>. Tyrrell. What M<sup>r</sup>. Tyrrell says in this Letter is all Shuffle, and has been answer'd in the *Vindication*. THO: HEARNE. —I afterward communicated this Letter, with my Answer, to M<sup>r</sup>. Bedford.'



Sr. Henry St. George Clarenceaux King at Armes, procured by Rob. Plot L.L.D. Univ. Coll. A<sup>o</sup>. Di. 1682. — Joannis Lelandi Itinerarij Volumen viii. Bibliothecæ Bodlejanæ donavit vir eruditus Carolus King, A. M. See the Catalogue of MSS. pag. 314. This 8<sup>th</sup> Volume belong'd also once to Mr. Burton.

July 2 (Sun.). King Charles 1<sup>st</sup> epitomiz'd Arch<sup>bp</sup>. Laud's Book against Fisher, which Performance equall'd his inimitable Book call'd EIKON ΒΑΣΙΛΙΚΗ. See Sir Ph. Warwick's Memoires pag. 82.

July 3 (Mon.). Gesner took a great many of the Pictures in his Excellent & usefull Work of the History of Animals from MSS. His 10 Picture is at y<sup>e</sup> Beginning of the 3<sup>d</sup>. Book of this Great Work, . . . being then only xxxix. Years of Age. — Du Fresne has Tables (I suppose from old Monuments) at the Beginning of the 1<sup>st</sup> Vol. of his Gloss. mediæ & infimæ Græcitatibus w<sup>ch</sup> explain & illustrate the several Habits of the Greek Emperors & of the chief Ecclesiastical Officers. — Patin's Picture in the 29<sup>th</sup> Year of his Age before his Familiæ Romanæ printed at Paris 1663. fol. . . . — Two Fragments of a MS<sup>t</sup>. Latin Chronicle, written in a fair and neat but antient Hand, fix'd by the Binder to the printed Collection of Authors de Morbo Gallico, G. 2. 5. Med. To be consider'd what Author, and whether printed. There are 20 also two more Leaves of it pasted upon a Latin Hippocrates H. 1. 3. Med.

July 4 (Tu.). Fortunius Licetus writ a Discourse in 4<sup>to</sup> of 55 Pages giving an Account of his own Works, what they were and what they treated about. — A plain Country Man being called at an Assize in Norfolk to be a Witness about a Peice of Land that was in Controversy, the Judge ask'd him What call you that Water that runs on the South Side of the Close? the Fellow answered, My Lord, our Water comes without calling. — Mistakes out of Scripture. Out of the Psal.—The

---

July 2. H. to Jas. Tyrrell. [Copy in Hearne's handwriting.] (Rawl. 10. 144). MY ANSWER TO M<sup>r</sup>. TYRRELL'S LETTER.—Sir, I have carefully read over your Letter, but find no Objections in it but what have been fully answer'd in the *Vindication*, w<sup>ch</sup> Book I take to be an elaborate Performance, done with exquisite Learning and Judgment. The Circumstance you are pleas'd to except I remember full well, but M<sup>r</sup>. Watts was not the Gentleman that was by when that Affair was transacted. 'Tis Demonstration that we never had an English Copy printed in 1563, and, I think, we may call any Thing a Counterfeit as well as the Scroul of our Latin copy. But I desire to be excus'd from the Trouble of repeating the Arguments, which are offer'd by the Excellent Author of the *Vindication*. If the Author of *Priest-Craft* shall think fit to proceed in his Hostilities, I do not doubt but he will be refuted as well as he has been already, The Gentleman who has undertaken him has Courage to go on, and I am persuaded he will not want Assistance in such a Worthy Design. I do not wonder that the Advocates of the Church of England are styl'd *magisterial* and *confident*, when I see them abus'd so much every day. I am, Sir, Your humble Serv<sup>t</sup>. THO: HEARNE.—M<sup>r</sup>. Watts is not in Town.' [Rawl. 10. 145, Tyrrell to H., is undated, but earlier; H. is asked to query any other passages that may be omitted in the Introduction; his former queries have been attended to. On the back, H. has written J. C. Wolf's address].

drunken Minister of Polton for The wicked set traps in my Wayes read The wicked set Taps in my Ways. Out of the Actes—Another reading that Place of the Persecution of St. Paul, Forty Men made Vows to kill Paul read forty Men made Bows to kill Paul. Out of the Apocalyps—One reading of that Place of the Whore of Babylon, for there arose a great Smoak read For there arose a great smock.—Hæc exscripti ex schedula quadam MS. ad calcem cujusdam libri medici impressi, ubi & alia id genus adponuntur. — There are two other Fragments of the MS. Chronicle above mention'd us'd by the Binder in Joan. Michael

10 Savonarola's Practica Major S. 1. 3. Med.

July 5 (Wed.). As Dr. Sacheverell's Picture has been ingrav'd several Times, & great Numbers have been and are constantly sold, so the Faction, who are mightily concern'd at y<sup>e</sup> Reception Dr. Sacheverell meets with, out of pure opposition & the more to gain upon the Mob have got that vile Rascal Hoadly's Picture ingrav'd and printed, not at all like him, but in a full, plump posture, whereas he is a thin, meagre, soure Fellow, more like a scare-Crow than a Man; w<sup>ch</sup> being noted by some Honest Gentlemen they have got some Copies to be alter'd, putting on him Asses Ears and two Horns, with a Couple of Wings, and at the

20 Bottom is writ uxor ad vivum pinxit; w<sup>ch</sup> is in short a plain Representation of the foolish, Diabolical, hellish Doctrines of this noisy scribler and of the Unhappy Circumstances he is under by the lascivious, wanton Pranks of a Wife who takes care to have him cuckold'd every day. — Andreas Vesalius was a most Excellent Physitian. His Picture in y<sup>e</sup> xxvii<sup>th</sup> Year of his Age is at y<sup>e</sup> Beginning of his Book de humani Corporis fabrica . . . .

July 6 (Th.). We hear from Dublin that on Sunday Night June 25<sup>th</sup> some Persons abus'd the Statue of the late K. William that was put up against the College Gate, by wresting the Trunchion out of his Hand,

30 (and carrying it off) breaking some of his Fingers, bending the sword by his side, putting a Rope about his Kneck, and leaving a Surreverence upon the Back of his Horse. For w<sup>ch</sup> Act a Reward of an hundred lib<sup>s</sup> is offer'd for the Discovery. — Two more Leaves of the MS<sup>t</sup>. Chronicle above mention'd in Villanovanus's Works, U. 1. 4. Med. — Yesterday Mr. Thomas Coney (Author of a Poëm) accumulated the Degrees of Bach. & Dr. of Div. He is of Univers. Coll. & has a good Parsonage, & is in a fair way of getting other Prefer<sup>mt</sup>. At the same time took the Degree of Dr. of Phys. Mr. John Thorp of the same

40 College, who is undersecretary to the Royal Society, & a goodnatur'd Man, and has a Discourse in the Transactions about Worms in the Head, &c. — To endeavour to get some Account of the Birth, Parentage, Education, Studies, Preferments, & the other memorable Passages of the Life of that Great & Good Man B<sup>p</sup>. Pearson. Dr. Thane his Nephew can give Information.

---

July 6. J. Bennett to H. (Rawl. 2. 101). Thanks for account of the authors of the Antiquities of the British Nation. What is the judgment of his Alma Mater and of H. conc. this great and solemn prosecution? 'Your Friend the B<sup>p</sup>. of Waterford is at last return'd to Ireland, without his fair Mistress. I wish him better Succes, next time he attempts such an affair.'



**July 7 (Fri).** Erycius Puteanus writ *Historia Cisalpina*. 'Tis in the II<sup>d</sup>. Part of the 3<sup>d</sup>. Tome of Grævius's *Thesaurus Antiquitatum & Historiarum Italiae*. Where is also his Picture in the xxxix<sup>th</sup> Year of his Age. — This Day Mr. Shippen Principal of Brasen-Nose accumulated the Degrees of Bach. and Doctor in Divinity, & at the same time accumulated in the Degrees of Physick (as grand-compounder) one Bavan of the same College, a white liver'd, sneaking, mean-spirited & hypochondriacal Fellow. — Athanasius's Picture prefix'd to the Paris Edition of his Works in Gr. and Lat. mdcxxvii. taken from a very old MS<sup>t</sup>. at Alexandria. — Dr. Whitby has just publish'd a Folio Book by way of Appendix to his 10 Comm. and notes in two folio Volumes upon the New Testament. In this Supplement he has added an Examen in Latin (if I may call school Boy Jargon Latin) of Dr. Mill's Testament, by w<sup>ch</sup> he has confirm'd the understanding part of the world in the Sentiments they had of him before, that he is a dull, pretending, heavy, muddy-headed man. He pretends that Dr. Mill has done mischief; if so the Editors of the Testament before with various Readings, & the Publishers of the Poly-glott Bible, & of the Fathers have done hurt; but alas! if any hurt be done it comes from such injudicious, Socinian, Plagiary, Whiggish & conceited Interpreters as Whitby, who talks of MSS. & old Editions, w<sup>ch</sup> he never 20 consulted nor knows any thing of but as told him by others, perhaps such as his Friend John Masson, who is sent with young Gentlemen sometimes to Geneva on purpose to instill republican & ill notions in them. 'Tis true Dr. Mill was a Man of bad Principles, and he never fail'd to vent them, particularly in his latter days, & he has done mischief by them, but for his Lections gather'd from MSS. & Editions, & from old Monuments they are to be commended, & will be so by Men that are Scholars, among whom Dr. Mill ought certainly to be reckon'd.

**July 8 (Sat).** *Rerum Orcadensium Historiæ* in iii. Books by Thormodus Torffæus in a thin Folio, C. i. 16. Jur. A Book of good use for 30 illustrating our Northern Antiquities. — About Aldeburge see Leland Vol. 1. fol. 102. — Fabretti's Motto *φίλοις χάρισσασθαι, ἐχθρὸν ἀμύνασθαι*, with an Hedg-Hog under in his printed Books.

**July 9 (Sun).** This being Act-Sunday, in the Morning preach'd at St. Marie's Dr. Lewis of New-Inn-Hall. He made a good ingenious Sermon; but he was outdone in the Afternoon by Dr. Coney of University, who made a most Excellent, rational Discourse, full of good Language & good, orthodox Divinity, deliver'd with Courage & Boldness. In it he set forth the pitifull Methods generally made use of to gain Pre-ferment and Honour, & shew'd how hard and difficult a matter 'tis 40 to go on steddily in the Paths of virtue, to stem the Torrent of wickedness and vice & the Allurements laid by cunning, crafty, secular men on purpose to gain Proselytes, & to debauch honest Men & to entice them to take part in the Projects and Designs so industriously form'd by them. He describ'd a good, virtuous Man in the several Branches w<sup>ch</sup> make up his just Character, & he came off with applause from all Men of Probity & Integrity, & none were displeas'd but some hungry, sneaking, mercenary Whiggs who cannot endure to be told of their Duty & put in mind of their Rebellious, antimonarchical, damnable Proceedings. (See more of this Sermon afterwards.)

**July 10 (Mon.)**. Fabretti makes honourable mention of Fleetwood, upon Account of his Sylloge Inscriptionum antiq. pag. 166. of his Inscriptions. Not that Fabretti thought there was anything extraordinary in Fleetwood, but because Fleetwood had before spoke very well of him. — *Historia Summorum Pontificum per eorum Numismata, per Claudium du Molinet. C. 3. 9. Jur.* — A great many things conc. the Antiquities of Britain in Snorro, publish'd by Peringskiold. B. 5. 10. Jur. — We have in the Bodlejan Library, amongst Mr. Selden's Books, (A. 3. 3. Th.) Mahomet's Alcoran in Latin, before which was once a Preface of Peter  
 10 Melancthon, and an Apology of Theodore Bibliander, & in another Place of it was an Epistle of Martin Luther, all w<sup>ch</sup> are now wanting, as may appear from the following account, w<sup>ch</sup> I transcrib'd from the original written by Dr. Wallis and fix'd at the Beginning of the Book :

Selden A. 3. 3. in Bibliotheca Bodleyana.

Ex Registro Chartarum, quod habetur hujusce Codicis folio ultimo, liquet, fuisse olim, ad hujus libri initium, duas chartarum compages literis *a, β*, signatas; et quidem terniones; hoc est, quælibet tres chartas, adeoque sex folio [sic], continebat; & simul ambæ folia 12. Quæ (excepto primo, quod Frontispicium exhibet) jam interciderunt omnia; seu potius, sublesta manu surrepta  
 20 sunt. Continebantur his undecim folijs *Prefatio Philippi Melancthonis, & Theodori Bibliandri Apologia* pro Editione Alchorani: Quod patet ex libri Frontispicio, ejusque versâ paginâ; (in quibus tamen Philippi Melancthonis, & Theodori Bibliandri nomina oblitterata sunt.) Idem factum est de *Martini Lutheri Epistola*, quæ folijs secundo & tertio compagis aa signatæ continebatur olim; quod liquet ex Tractatum Catalogo in pagina ibidem præcedente, & foliorum illorum reliquijs ibidem comparentibus;) sed jam (à Pontificiorum, credo, aliquo, Lutheri, Bibliandri, & Melancthonis nominibus infesto,) erepta est, cum illis ante memoratis.

Scribebam, Maij 28. 1679. JOH. WALLIS.

30 **July 11 (Tu.)**. The Bible of K. Hen. VIII, finish'd in y<sup>e</sup> Year 1541. See B. 1. 2. Th. Seld. This is the first Translation in English, but Cranmer's Preface is wanting in our Copy. But 'tis prefix'd to another English Copy in less Forme, w<sup>ch</sup> stands next the other. This Preface should be enter'd in the Bodlejan Library, being always look'd upon as a pious & learned one. Fuller will direct & perhaps from him may be learned whether or no this be not K. Edw. VI<sup>th</sup>'s Bible. A Copy of Queen Elizabeth's Bible, commonly call'd the B<sup>ps</sup>. Bible, printed at London by X<sup>toph</sup>. Barker, Printer to the Queen's Majesty, 1578. (cum privilegio Regiæ majestatis) B. 1. 4. Th. Seld. It belong'd once to  
 40 the R<sup>t</sup>. Hon<sup>ble</sup>. Henry Earl of Kent, & at the Beginning are two Prayers for him & his Family made & written by Samuel Page, his Domestical Chaplayne, 1595 March 23. There is also there another old English Copy, without Beginning or End, & imperfect in other Places, in the first Leaf of w<sup>ch</sup> is the following written Account :

An ancient Bible being on of the first Englishe Translation and of very longe time remaininge in the House of the Right Honorable Henrie Erle of Kent, in the Barbycan Streat London, and that by the longe contenance negligence and disorder, the same became greatly defaced & many of the  
 50 Leaves torne (and some of the whole Bookes) bothe of the olde and newe Testament all together lost: yeat as well for the Ancientie thereof as for that it was all throwout coted on the Margant withe very many and diverse special devine Notes sett downe by the Hand wrytting of that vertuous



Christian Ladye Dame Anne Greie wife of Sr. Henrie Greie Knight and Grandmother unto the said Henrie nowe Erle of Kent therefore the said Erle hath caused so muche of the said Bible as was left undefaced and not lost to be newly bounde as now it is in mense Novembris Anno Domini 1598.

We have the Plantin Bible in 8 Volumes (in Selden's Library) w<sup>ch</sup> belong'd once to John Louthe, as appears from other notes, and particularly from this at the Beginning of the v<sup>th</sup> Tome: Joannes Louthe Senior A<sup>o</sup>. 1595. Eliz. RR xxvii<sup>o</sup>. Martio Mense. Hæc sacra Biblia cum apparatu continentur in viii voluminibus quæ cum reliqua bibliotheca do lego Joanni filio meo. — In the vi<sup>th</sup> Tome he writes thus, 10  
 liber Joannis de Luda Archidiaconi Nott. ab anno 1566 ad annum hunc 1585. Dei gratia sum quod sum. — A piece of the Parchment Scrole in the Articles of Mr. Selden is torn off, on w<sup>ch</sup> perhaps the Date was formerly. — The Authors of the Apparatus to y<sup>e</sup> Plantin Bible should be all express'd in the Bodlejan Catalogue, if not done already, particularly the libellus variarum in Græcis Biblijs lectionum à Guilielmo Cantero concinnatus, & in tomo viii<sup>mo</sup> editus. — John Dee's writing in Hervagius's Greek Bible B. 2. 9. Th. Seld. — Cicero Orat. 11. in Rullum, Cum autem Corinthus esset *posita in angustijs atque in faucibus Græciæ, sic, ut terra Claustra locorum teneret, & duo maria* [scil. hinc 20  
*Ionium, inde Ægæum*] *maxime navigatione diversa pæne conjungeret, cum pertenui discrimine separarentur, &c. navigationi alij, sed navigatione* emendavit Masson in vita Ovidij p. 178. perperam, forsan. Sane contra fidem Codd. MSS. & impressor. — A great many old Seals in Antonij Matthæus de Nobilitate, C. 6. 11. Jur. — Inscriptiones atque statuæ antiquæ complures in Tollij Epistolis Itinerarijs, C. 6. 14. Jur. Eas prælo paravit & mandavit Henninius. — Redman Westcot (i. e. as is thought Adam Littleton) in his Preface to Mr. Selden's Jani Anglorum facies altera tells us that then (1682) all Mr. Selden's Works were revising in order to have them publish'd in several volumes. — Bibliotheca Hispana 30  
 by Nicolaus Antonij Hispanensis, in 11. Tomes, printed at Rome 1672. F. 1. 1, 2. Jur.

July 12 (Wed.). Dr. Gibson in his Life of Sir Hen. Spelman quotes the Collections of Mr. Francis Junius, in the Hands of Mr. Hen. Jones of Sunningwell, as of great use to any one that should undertake a new Edition of the 11<sup>d</sup>. Vol. of Sr. Hen. Spelman's Councils. To be enquir'd where those Papers are now? Perhaps Gibson himself got them afterwards, or else Nicholson of Carlisle, or some such Persons. — The Description of Norfolk in Speed done by Sir Hen. Spelman, and it ought to be express'd in the Oxford Catalogue. 40

July 14 (Fri.). The Act made in the first Year of Will. & Mary for vesting in the two Universities the Presentations of Benefices belonging to Papists, stands inter Codd. Jur. H. 2. 13. infra. — Dr. Hudson gave

---

July 13. Peter Needham to H. (Rawl 8. 161). Please collate Baroccian MS. 194, and examine Casaubon's papers Num. 93 for an ed. of Theophrastus' *Characters* with Casaubon's Notes, &c.; also look into the MS. Stobæus at New Coll., and (if it seem advisable) get collated those Characters transcribed by Stobæus, or desire Thwaites to do so. Mr. Davies, of Queens', our Proctor, will call for the collations in ten days or a fortnight.

Bp. Spratt's Account of the Popish Plot to the Library G. 5. 17. Jur. But we had it before, K. 1. 23. Jur. — All the old Roman Inscriptions relating to the Country of Savoy are printed in *Histoire Genealogique de la Royale Maison de Savoye* by Samuel Guichenon, J. 1. 10, 11. Jur.

July 15 (Sat.). The Picture of Will. Prynne in the II<sup>d</sup> Tome of his *Exact Chronological Vindication*, M. 5. 13. Jur. — Mr. Noy, the King's Attorney's, Epitaph made by himself, writ with his own Hand in the End of his *Statute-Book*.

10 Hic jaceo judex, Astrææ fidus alumnus,  
Quam (simul à terris fugit) ad astra sequar.  
Non ego me, (defunctus enim mihi vivo superstes)  
Sed mecum doleo jura Britannæ mori.

L. 3. 16. Jur. *Tristan's History of the Roman Emperors*, in which a great Number of Coyns, &c.—L. 3. 19. Jur. *Rara magnæ Græciæ Numismata* by Prosper Parisius. — This Morning died Dr. Thomas Smith, Principal of Hart-Hall, leaving a Wife behind him. He was an excellent Divine & a very good Classical Scholar, & had been a great Tutor when he was Fellow of Brazen-Nose Coll. — Arch<sup>bp</sup>. Tillotson in his Letter to y<sup>e</sup> Lord Russell in Newgate, July 20<sup>th</sup> 1683. says  
20 expressly that Resistance is unlawfull upon any pretence w<sup>ts</sup>soever. 'Twas printed in that Year on half a Sheet, & stands L. 4. 1. Jur. — Quære who were the Publisher or Publishers of *Lyndwood's Provincial* at Oxon. 1679. fol. — Remember to tell Mr. Burghers of a Picture of our Saviour Xt. in M. 9. 13 Jur. being *Prosographie, ou Description des Personnes illustres &c. par Antoine du Verdier*. — M. 10. 4. Jur. is *Συγχαριστιχόν Votivum Olivero Cromwello* by John Harmar, w<sup>ch</sup>, I think, is not in *Ant. à Wood*. 'Tis upon one side of a broad half Sheet<sup>1</sup>. In the Book last referr'd to is the Act in Oliver's Time for Ejecting of scandalous ignorant & insufficient Ministers & Schoolmasters. Anno  
30 1654. Amongst the Crimes specify'd are encourageing & countenancing Whitson-Ales, Wakes, Morris-Dances, &c. which therefore from that time have been left off in divers Places of England. — There is also the Petition of Godfre Goodman, Bp. of Glouc. to Oliver, An. 1655. — O. 2. 14. Jur. *Boxhornij monumenta & Elogia illustrium Virorum*. 'Tis the very same Book that I have mention'd once or twice above, tho' in this Impression the Name of the Collector is exstant, but wanting before.

July 16 (Sun.). This Day sennight died Sir Charles Cotterell, Master of y<sup>e</sup> Ceremonies, of the Dropsy. — The Life of Dr. Richard Holdsworth, with the Inscription upon his Monument, at the Beginning of his  
40 *Prælectiones theologicæ*, publish'd by Dr. Rich. Pearson, Lond. 1661. . . — R. 1. 15. Jur. *Laur. Pignorij Bibliotheca & Museum*. It gives a short Account of his Medalls, MSS. &c. & before it is his Picture, æt. 55. & a short Account of his Life. 'Tis done by his Great Admirer Jac. Philippus Tomasinus. — Amongst the MSS. is *Apicij Cælij Epimeles*. Also *opera Ciceronis duobus Tom. ex Bibliotheca Caroli Quinti Im.* (Sed *Codex iste est impressus, ni fallor. Accedunt tamen ad marginem*

[<sup>1</sup> Yes. 3. 919. (DR. BLISS.)]



Annotationes clariss[im]orum virorum MSS.) An Aristotle's Rhetorick is mention'd amongst the Greek MSS.—R. 3. 18. Jur. is Historia Ptolemæorum Ægypti Regum per Vaillant.

**July 17 (Mon.).** This day at 8 Clock in the Evening was buried in St. Peter's church in the East Dr. Smith Principal of Hart-Hall.

**July 19 (Wed.).** Yesterday Mr. Halley, Savilian Professor of Geometry, had the Degree of Dr. of Law given him by Convocation. — Remember to inquire after Moor's *History of the English Province*, written in English and printed in Folio at St. Omer's in 1660. 'Tis a rare Book, & is cited in my Ld. Castlemayn's Apology, & in some 10 other Books.

**July 20 (Th.).** Last Night the Judges came to Town, and a little before they came Dr. Sacheverell return'd from his Parsonage, & was conducted into Oxford by the Sheriff of the County & his Attendance, and a great many others, in all about 500. This was purposely laid, that he might by coming in at such a time have the bigger number, & thereby add to the Grief of his Enemies. — Collonell Codrington is dead, & has left ten thousand lib. to All-Souls Coll. & a valuable Collection of Books. — A short Account of Dr. Skinner (who dyed in the 45<sup>th</sup> Year of his Age,) before his Etymologicon. . . . — Our Bodlejan 20 Catalogue, publish'd by Dr. Hyde, mentions King Hen. VIII<sup>th</sup>s Book against Luther to be in a Collection in Selden's Library (B. 5. 18 Th.). But there is no such thing now, only the small Pieces printed with it are still extant in that Collection, & in the Title Page, where those pieces are specify'd with the King's Book, there is this M<sup>st</sup>. note, (relating to *Oratio Joannis Clerk apud Ro. pont. in exhibitione operis Regij*).

*This Clerk, who presented the King's Book to the Pope, was Mr. of the Rolles and afterwards B<sup>pp</sup>. of Bath and Wells. His oration to the Pope, the Popes Answer, the Bull conferring the Title of Defender of the Faith, the Indulgences and the Epistle to the Dukes of Saxony, are set out in no other Edition of the King's 30 Booke but this, which is not ordinary: but this is the more authentike, being printed by the King's Printer in the King's Reigne the same Yeare that it was presented.*

Besides the King's Book another Tract has been cut out. Quære what it was? —

Several Inscriptions and other Monuments of Antiquity in le Bruyn's Travells to the Levant, R. 6. 17. Jur. In pag. 213. speaking of Baldwin King of Jerusalem, he represents this Inscription upon a Tomb he found at Jerusalem, which is the first of it's kind that I remember ever to have seen, both for the Frame of the Gothick Letters 40 and Abbreviations . . . i. e. Septimus in tumulto puer isto Rex tumultatus | Est Baldewinus, Regum de sanguine natus, | Quem tulit è mundo sors primæ conditionis, | Ut Paradisiacæ loca possideat regionis. . . .

**July 21 (Fri.).** One Mr. Dormer, a young Gentleman of about 22 or 23 Years of Age, of a most wicked, profligate, loose debauch'd Life, a Person of no Conscience nor Religion, and who is not known to have ever done one virtuous or good thing, having some time since kill'd a Gentleman of Fortune and Quality of the Kingdom of Ireland, as he was with his Lady walking for diversion in Woodstock-Park; and what

aggravates the Guilt the Gentleman having given Mr. Dormer no Provocation, but on the contrary us'd him very civilly & obligingly, 'till he was pleas'd to abuse his Lady & to demand her as his whore, which mov'd the Gentleman & caus'd him to utter some Words that touch'd Mr. Dormer to such a degree that nothing but revenge would satisfy, & accordingly he vented it by murdering him in the Park at noon-day & in presence of his Lady; which having done he fled away immediately, & was s[e]cur'd from Justice by some Persons of the same Principles with himself 'till just before the Assize, when he surrender'd himself & was  
 10 committed to Oxford-Goal. The Judges for this Circuit were two great Whiggs, and equal Rogues, namely Judge Blincoe and Judge Dormer. The Matter had been contriv'd before, and so concerted, that 'twas resolv'd the young Debauchee should be brought off, and the Crime adjudg'd only Man-Slaughter. A Jury made up of Rascals & Villains was collected, & the Points howsoever clear were brought in as doubtfull & obscure, & the Circumstances in every particular pass'd over in favour of Dormer, without doubt partly by the Influence and Management of his Namesake & Relation Judge Dormer, who got himself  
 20 appointed for this Circuit on purpose to have the matter manag'd in favour of the Criminal. Yet to palliate the Business he did not sit upon the Causes of Life & Death, but left it to Blincoe. However by his being at Oxford & by discoursing & consulting with Blincoe all along he influenc'd him so far as to make him declare it to be his opinion that 'twas nothing but man-slaughter, & the Jury brought it in so, & by that means our young loose spark was releas'd, whom I now leave, with the two Judges & the Jury to answer for this abominable wickedness, in a superior Court, where there will be no perversion of Justice, but all will receive Rewards impartially for their several Actions. — Account of an Inscription found upon a Roman Brick in Ursatus's Monumenta Patavina,  
 30 p. 36. . . . & upon Tiles. p. 175. — T. 8. 10. Jur. Fabian's Chronicle. In web this Note of Bp. Barlow at y<sup>e</sup> Beginning: *This is Fabian's Chronicle, the first Edition. There is a better, with a Continuation of it to the End of Q. Mary. Lond 1559. F. 1. 1. Art. Vide. ex eo enim nonnulla hic (zelo fervescente, imprudenter tamen) oblitterata restituat Lector.* — Sir George Crook, K<sup>t</sup>. and one of the Justices of the King's Bench in the time of K. James I. and King Charles I. was an Oxford Man, & died in 1641. His Reports in 3 Parts were publish'd in folio in 1669. by Sir Harbotle Grimston Baronett. He is omitted by Anthony Wood, w<sup>ch</sup> I wonder at. An Account of his Life is given in the Preface to the III<sup>d</sup> Part<sup>1</sup>.

40 **July 22 (Sat).** Since the writing of what goes before concerning Dr. Coney's Sermon at St. Maries, it has been printed at the Request of Mr. Vice-chancellor; but the Dr. has thought fit partly by his own Motion, and partly by the Suggestion of some of his Whiggish Friends (amongst whom Dr. Potter is one) to leave out some of the boldest & most honest Strokes; thereby plainly shewing that he is of the trimming temper, & that he will not stand to his words if they should happen to displease. And indeed I have heard him say that in the Sermon he had no design

<sup>1</sup> He is mention'd at large in the 2d Ed. of Wood. Jan. 30. 1732.



against either side, but that he was resolv'd to keep in the middle way. The chief end in the Sermon was to please the present Bp. of Bath and Wells, from whom he expects Preferment, and 'tis for him in particular that he design'd the character of an honest Man, tho' I cannot see that it altogether suits his L<sup>d</sup>ship. This ambidexter dealing makes some Men have but an indifferent, mean opinion of Dr. Coney, & to despise & contemn what he has deliver'd in his Sermon. — U. 4. 17. Jur. Dr. Tancred Robinson's Letter to Mr. W<sup>m</sup>. Wotton complaining of Mr. Harris's Rudeness towards him &c. — This Day at nine Clock was a Convocation in w<sup>ch</sup> a Letter was read from the Chancellor that one 10 Palmer, lately a Non-Conformist Divine, & a virulent Writer against the Universities & Church of England, but converted by a Living & a Prospect of other Prefer<sup>mt</sup>, should have the Degree of A.M. conferr'd upon him. He came recommended by the Bp. of London, & so 'twas carried for him by a small Majority. — The Life of Dr. Thomas Jackson is put before his Works, Z. 1. 5. Jur. 'Twas written by Edm. Vaghan or Vaughan, & should be express'd in the Oxford Catalogue, if not done already. — Z. 1. 10. Jur. The Reports of Sir John Vaughan K<sup>t</sup>. late chief Justice of his Majesties Court of Common Pleas. Lond. 1677. published by his Son Edward Vaughan Esq<sup>r</sup>. who has prefix'd an 20 Account of the Life of the Author in short. — Z. 1. 8. Jur. The Reports of Sir W<sup>m</sup>. Jones, before w<sup>ch</sup> an Account of his Life. He was of Edmund Hall. — Zasijs Vita Commentarijs suis in Pandectas præmissa. Z. 3. 1. Jur. ubi & Epitaphium ejus cernitur. — That noted Book call'd The Doctor and Student was written by S. Jermin. See Coke upon Littleton in the Preface to the first Part.—Consulendus Antonius à Wood de Edovardo Westono Londinensi, S. T. D. necnon Collegiatæ B. Mariæ Ecclesiæ Brugis Canonico. Edidit & scripsit Theatrum vitæ civilis ac sacræ. folio.—W. 3. 11. Th. A Collection of several Sermons. In the middle is one sermon cut out, & the beginning & Ending of another. 30

**July 23 (Sun.).** The Picture of Dr. Thomas Becon, Doct. of Div. before his Works, printed by John Day 1564, . . . He was then 49 Years of Age. He has on his Doctor's Habit. His Cap is round. At the End is John Day's Picture in the 40<sup>th</sup> Year of his Age. This Becon, or Beacon, was an old Calvinist, & I believe Day was such another, & then 'twill be no wonder that Day should print the xxxix articles without the Clause in the 20<sup>th</sup> Article. 'Tis certain he is not styl'd the Queen's Printer, nor do I find that ever he was the Queen's Printer, & he had no Royal Authority to leave the Clause out.—W. 4. 9. Th. Dr. Willett's Synopsis Papismi, the 5<sup>th</sup> Edit. before w<sup>ch</sup> is his Life by Dr. Peter 40 Smith.

**July 24 (Mon.).** Mr. W<sup>m</sup>. Whateley's Prototypes, with his Life prefix'd. W. 1. 6. Th. The Life was written by Henry Scudder Minister of the Word at Collingborne-ducis, in the County of Wilts. He was a Presbyterian, & Whateley himself was a rigid Calvinist.—Wilson's History of King James I<sup>st</sup> an infamous Pasquil, in which it is not easie to judge, whether the Matter be more false, or the stile more reproachfull in all Parts thereof. So Dr. Heylin in his Animadversions upon Fuller's Ch. History.—Jo. Ponett's Hand writing in T. 5. 15. Th.—Reynolde

Wolfe was the Kinges Printer, & he printed Cranmer's answer to Stephen Gardiner about the Sacrament of the Body & Blood of Xt. Lond. 1551. . . .—We have in the Publick Library . . . A Copy of the English Bible printed at Lond. 1602. by Rob. Barker (the Queen's Printer) in wch there are MS<sup>t</sup>. Alterations according to the later Translation. Quære whether or no this was not a Copy made use of by the Translators?—A short Account of Rich. Cosin's Life prefix'd by Andrew Allam of Edm. Hall to his Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ Politeia printed at Oxford 1684. fol. . . .

July 25 (Tu.). Achates Tiberianus by Jac. Le Roy. A Noble  
10 monument of antiquity. It stands S. 11. 16. Th.—The Picture of Suarez in the Beginning of his Book de Divina Gratia. S. 8. 16. Th.—Short Account of the Life of Mr. John Smith, of St. John's Coll. Oxon. prefix'd to his Sermons upon the Creed & drawn up by R. Sibbs. . . . Printed at Lond. 1632. I cannot find that he is accounted for by Ant. à Wood<sup>1</sup>.—Spotswood's Life before his Church History of Scotland. . . . — Dr. Synge, formerly of Xt. church in this University, has publish'd a Sermon in two Sheets 8<sup>vo</sup>, preach'd in the Colledge Chapell at Dublin, at y<sup>e</sup> Consecration of Dr. Peter Browne L<sup>d</sup>. Bp. of Conor & Rosse. — The Picture of Dionysius Hal. writing with a calamus in Monfaucon's Palæo-  
20 graphia Græca p. 24. Clemens Alexandrinus is there corrected pag. 22. The MS<sup>t</sup>. of Dionys. Hal. was written at least 700 Years agoe. See Monf. *ibid.* p. 22.

July 26 (Wed.). Dr. Peter du Moulin, the Father's, Life prefix'd by his Son to his Book call'd The Novelty of Popery &c. S. 3. 3. 7<sup>h</sup>.—S. 3. 9. The Testimony of Truth exalted, by the collected Labours of Samuel Fisher. Printed in 1679. fol. This Sam. Fisher was a Master of Arts of Oxford, & his Life is accounted for by Ant. à Wood; but had Mr. Wood ever seen this Book he would have given us a much more perfect and full Relation of him and his Works. — Mr. Pits at y<sup>e</sup>  
30 Beginning of his Book de Scriptoribus has a Discourse de Academijs Angliæ. — The Book of Common-Prayer &c. was publish'd in Latin in the time of Q. Eliz. & printed by Reginald Wolf the Queen's Printer in 4<sup>to</sup>. It stands P. 3. 13. Th. — Mr. Cross<sup>2</sup>, an Apothecary of Oxford and a very honest Man, & one who made a most pious End, being fully satisfy'd that King James II<sup>d</sup>. was his true lawfull Sovereign, & the late King William nothing but a 2<sup>d</sup>. Oliver, & for that reason he would pay him no Allegiance; I say this Mr. Cross being a very pious, honest Man at his Death left a considerable Sum of money for an hospital & other charitable uses, of w<sup>ch</sup> the Vice-Chancellor for the time being & some of  
40 our other Heads of Houses were to be overseers; but such is the wickedness & Depravity of this sort of Men for the most part that having no Regard to Religion, Conscience, or the trust repos'd in them, they have shamefully neglected to fullfill his will, & instead of employing the Money in it's proper use they spend it otherwise, & the Vice-Chancellor (that old smooth-booted, self-interested, ambitious, poultry Lancaster)

[<sup>1</sup> He is in Vol. 2. col. 188. (Dr. BLISS.)]

<sup>2</sup> This Mr. Cross left 5<sup>l</sup> annuum for an Annual Speech on Bp. Fell: for w<sup>m</sup>. he had a profound reverence. This Mr. Cross was one of Bp. Fell's execut<sup>rs</sup>. [Dr. HUDSON.]



said lately, by way of Excuse, that the Book of Accounts was lost. — Lucas Holstenius was of opinion that the MS. of Dionysius Halicarnasæus, w<sup>ch</sup> has his Picture in, & w<sup>ch</sup> I have mention'd above, was written a thousand years agoe. See Monfaucon's Palæogr. Gr. p. 24.

July 27 (Th.). Cardinal Perron's Reply to K. Charles the first translated into English (the first Tome only) by a most noble Lady, but her Name not express'd, & printed at Douay in 1630. It stands P. 5. 7. Th. & under the Author's Picture are the Translatresses verses to him, written in a most neat, elegant Hand; & in the next Leaf the Lady herself has written verses most neatly to the Queen Henrietta Maria. This 10 Book I believe is the very Book presented to the Queen, & is a very great Curiosity. — Epiphanius's Picture before his Works Par. 1622 . . taken from a very old MS<sup>t</sup>.—Amongst the Testimonies prefix'd to Dr. Hakewell's Apologie of the 3<sup>d</sup> Edition . . is one of Mr. Tho. Allen of Glouc. Hall, written when he was ninety Years of Age. . . .

Burton's Spelling different—Sometimes he has lacunæ when there are none in y<sup>e</sup> original—Sometimes he adds things not in the original, and alters Passages as best suited with his own Sense of things.—Some of the Lacunæ I have supply'd from him, w<sup>ch</sup> I have distinguish'd in crotchets, & when he varied from the Text I have put the Variations 20 at the Bottom of the Page.—If any Asterisks in the Margin of the original I have noted them, or if any other notes of that nature.—Some things I have put in the margin, w<sup>ch</sup> I found in the Author's original in y<sup>e</sup> same manner. In some Places the Author has added things by way of Alteration or a various Reading over the Line. These I have either so represented, as well as could be done by the Printer, or else noted, when there were such, at y<sup>e</sup> bottom of y<sup>e</sup> Page . . . [Notes on *Cassides* . . . Draft of note on Tyrrell's letter of June 24, printed above under June 30.]

---

July 27. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 2. 18). 'The 2 papers y<sup>o</sup> miss among y<sup>e</sup> D<sup>r</sup>'s. MSS are in my hands, given me by y<sup>e</sup> D<sup>r</sup>. before his death, together w<sup>th</sup> w<sup>t</sup> Sermons & Theological writings, & papers relating to y<sup>e</sup> times came to hand in y<sup>t</sup> hasty view of y<sup>m</sup>, w<sup>ch</sup> was all his illness w<sup>d</sup> allow time for. In y<sup>e</sup> rough draught of directions for y<sup>o</sup>, w<sup>ch</sup> I took frō his mouth, it was one Article, y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>o</sup> was desir'd to send me up those Memoirs as soon as y<sup>o</sup> sh<sup>d</sup> find y<sup>m</sup>, but they coming to hand, before I had drawn out those directions fair, y<sup>e</sup> D<sup>r</sup>. gave me both y<sup>rs</sup> and his own copy of y<sup>m</sup>, y<sup>t</sup> no copy of y<sup>m</sup> might come into other hands, & so y<sup>t</sup> direction was omitted in y<sup>e</sup> fair draught. As to y<sup>e</sup> other MS, w<sup>ch</sup> he desir'd might be printed hereafter, it was out of friendship to y<sup>o</sup>, y<sup>t</sup> he first intended to leave it w<sup>th</sup> D<sup>r</sup>. Jenkin, & afterw<sup>ds</sup> gave it to me, y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>o</sup> might not incurr y<sup>e</sup> displeasure of y<sup>e</sup> Christ Church men by publishing it. I believe no one knowes of this besides y<sup>o</sup> & D<sup>r</sup>. Jenkin & myself. When I have leisure to look into those few papers y<sup>e</sup> D<sup>r</sup>. gave me, I will most readily give y<sup>o</sup> an acc<sup>t</sup> of y<sup>m</sup>. I believe his Brother will be y<sup>e</sup> properest person to give y<sup>o</sup> those particulars of y<sup>e</sup> D<sup>r</sup>'s life, w<sup>ch</sup> are not so well known at Oxford. I shall be glad to lend all y<sup>e</sup> assistance I am capable of, but I believe y<sup>o</sup> will have most light frō his papers. What MSS. of B<sup>p</sup>. Huntington's he had by him at his death, I have deliver'd to Judge Powel, who I think is B<sup>r</sup> to y<sup>e</sup> B<sup>p</sup>'s. Lady, and Guardian to her daughter, to whom y<sup>e</sup> Papers belong, her mother being dead it seems, tho' y<sup>e</sup> D<sup>r</sup>. did not know it. If y<sup>o</sup> find in any

## VOL. XXVI.

July 28, 1710 (Fri.). In a Bundle, containing several Papers of Dr. Bernard, is one giving an Account of those that were pitch'd upon in K. James the 1<sup>st</sup>'s time to translate the Bible, and Mr. Boys of Cambridge is reckon'd amongst those that were to translate the Prayer of Manasses and the rest of the Apocryphal Books out of Greek. 'Tis number'd, as I have digested the Papers, thus : *Num. XCVII, the last Paper but one.* Epistles of John Boise in Num. CI. They are towards the End of the Bundle. — The Picture of St. Basil at full Length from a MS<sup>t</sup>. written  
 10 about eight Hundred Years agoe, prefix'd to his Works Par. 1618. . . . — We have in Bodley . . . a very fine Lactantius printed at Venice 1478. 12 March.—Remember to tell Mr. Burgher's of a Book of Cutts upon the New Testament, N. 1. 1. Th.—N. 2. 10. Th. Quære who was the Translator into English of Swammerdam's *Ephemeris Vita*, or the natural History and Anatomy of the Ephemeron, a Fly that lives but five Hours. Dr. Tyson writ the Preface to it, & he tells us a Friend of his was the Translator. but he does not tell his name. Dr. Guidott has writ verses upon this History, w<sup>ch</sup> are prefixt.

July 29 (Sat.). Mr. Richard Newton A.M. & lately Student of  
 20 Christ-Church, but now Rector of a Parish & married to a Wife (by whom he has Children) having upon the Death of Dr. Smith been nominated by the Chancellor Principal of Hart-Hall, he was yesterday in the Afternoon admitted & install'd. He is an ingenious, honest Man. — Sr Edward Hannes one of the Queen's Physitians is dead having been a lunatick for about two years before. He was a most ingenious Man, & the best Writer of Sapphicks in Latin of the Age. But he was a Man of intolerable Haughtiness & Pride, w<sup>ch</sup> was the chief Cause, as 'tis thought, of throwing him into a Lunacy. He was so inhumane to Mr<sup>s</sup>. Bull (Daughter to the late Dr. Luff) whom he married that it shorten'd  
 30 her Days. She was one of the greatest Beauties of this Age, & was withall a Lady of eminent Virtues, and was (notwithstanding all Abuse) most strict and religious in her Conjugal affections, & would always speak well of the Doctor under her miserable Afflictions. The Doctor has done this good and pious Act, that he has left a thousand Pounds to Christ-Church, the Place of his Education. — Mr. William Stallenge, Searcher of the Port of London, was the first Author of making silk in England. See Peacham's Emblems, pag. 89 . . . where are verses to him. The said Mr. Peacham was Master of Arts of Trinity-Coll. in Cambridge. See pag. 98. In one Place he mentions his Tutor's Name,  
 40 & has verses to his Honour. His Father Mr. Henry Peacham, of Leverton in Holland, in the County of Linc. Ibid. pag. 170.—The Picture of Duns Scotus engrav'd & put before his Works, L. 9. 1. Th.

July 30 (Sun.). In the Year 1678. Bp. Fell printed at the Theater in

---

of y<sup>e</sup> Dr's Letters or elsewhere a signification of his wish, y<sup>t</sup> those papers should be given to y<sup>e</sup> Bp's College (w<sup>ch</sup> I think I heard y<sup>e</sup> Dr once mention) I have so far prepar'd y<sup>e</sup> Judge for it, y<sup>t</sup> I do not doubt of his consenting.'



8<sup>vo</sup>. Faustini Presbyteri opera; some time after wch (namely in the Year 1682) Dr. Narcissus Marsh, (now L<sup>d</sup>. Primate of Ireland) sent the Bp. the various Lections of Faustinus's Libellus precum taken by him from a modern MS<sup>t</sup>. transcrib'd from another more antient one in Thuanus's Library. These Lections he inserted in the Margin of a Copy of the Bp's Edition; and at the same time he sent a Letter about these Lections, together with an Epistle of Faustinus to Paulinus, transcrib'd from the same MS<sup>t</sup>. & omitted in Bp. Fell's Edition. This Copy of Faustinus (with the various Lections) & the Letter and Epistle are now in Possession of Dr. Hudson, & deserve to be printed when there is a <sup>10</sup> convenient opportunity offer'd. Quære whether the Doctor did not get them out of the Study of Mr. Hen. Jones of Sunningwell <sup>1</sup>.

July 31 (Mon.). Mr. Mede's Life is prefix'd to his Works, M. 1. 14. Th.—A Short View of the Life and Vertues of Dr. Arthur Lake, Bp. of Bath and Welles is put before his Sermons &c. L. 6. 5. Th.—L. 3. 3. Th. Commentariolum Joh. Antonij Astorij in antiquum Alcanis Poëtæ Laconis Monumentum allatum è Græcia. This Volume contains several Pieces, amongst which is Dr. Bray's Lectures, wch we have also in another Part of the Library bound by itself.—The Booke of Common Prayer and administration of the Sacramentes, &c. Lond. <sup>20</sup> 1549. K. 1. 15. Th. This Book, with some others, was given a little before his Death by Dr. Cornelius Burges, who before it has put this Advertisement, written by his own Hand :

I Cornelius Burges beeing anno 1627 by my deere and much honoured Mother the renowned University of Oxford, made Doctor in Divinity, am much greived that I am able to do nothing worthy of her, yet I humbly offer that I have, viz. This first Book of 1. Edw. 6. as also the second Book of Common-Prayer in 5. 6. Edw. 6. wherein this hath several alterations, upon the Censure of Bucer extant in his Book scripta Anglicana. I also adde a Third Book of Com: Prayer, renewed and established in 1. Elizab. which <sup>30</sup> Book is very hard to bee had that was then printed. I could never see any other of that Edition.

I also adde a 4<sup>th</sup> Book of Com. Prayer in 12. wherein I have noted all the Differences between that Book established by this present Parliament, Anno 1663. and the former Book established before.

All these I most humbly and thankfully give to my said Hon<sup>ble</sup> Mother of Oxford, I being ready to dy, beseeching her to account of these 4 smal Mites, as our Lord and blessed Saviour did of the poor Widowes two Mites, that casting in that cast in all that she had.

CORNELIUS BURGES. <sup>40</sup>

Watford in Hertfordshire.

May 16. 1665.

At the Bottom of the Title-Page he has written :

This is one of the very first Bookes of Coñon Prayer, in the Begining of Edw. 6. which Book at the request of Archbishop Cranmer, was viewed and censured by Martin Bucer, and then reformed accordingly, in 5. Edw. 6. which latter is the Book still in force by the Statute of 1 Elizab. and this is repealed.

Vavassor de forma Christi libellum scripsit ediditque. Exstat etiam inter opera ejus, nuper collecta & in folio, uti dicimus, impressa. In <sup>50</sup>

<sup>1</sup> This Book is now in my Hands. Dec. 22. 1714.

hoc scripto plane aureo contendit auctor peritissimus Christum neque deformem fuisse, neque insignis cujusdam pulcritudinis; contra atque in libellis quibusdam, qui vetustatem præ se perperam ferunt, adseritur. De hac re Burghers noster, Academiæ Oxoniensis Chalcographus publicus, monendus; qui Salvatoris nostri iconem elegantia quanta potest celare, & in publicum distrahere instituit. Vavassoris opera inter libros Theologicos habentur S. 3. 16. — Vera effigies Duns Scoti, Doctoris subtilissimi, libris ejus de Sententijs præmittitur, (H. 7. 3. Th.) in MS<sup>to</sup> quodam vetusto forsân reperta.

- 10 **Aug. 1 (Tu.).** The 2<sup>d</sup> Edition of Dr. Field of the Church was publish'd by a near Relation of his, Nathaniel Field, at Oxon. 1628. fol. . . . Dr. Cave dedicated the II<sup>d</sup> Part of his Excellent Book of the Lives of the Primitive Fathers to Dr. Crew Bp. of Durham, for w<sup>ch</sup> he receiv'd very little if any acknowledgment from that rich Bp. w<sup>ch</sup> is & will be no small Reflexion upon the Bps. of the Church of England; but 'twould have been greater had Dr. Cave in every thing himself follow'd the Rules of the Primitive Church, and not been one of the base, sordid Compliyers in the late Revolution. But this must be look'd upon as a Piece of human Infirmary; & the best Examples are not without some Defects. The Dr.
- 20 also dedicated the first Part to the same Bp. — Remember to look into Dr. Smith's Life of Patrick Young & see what he says of his publishing Gilberti Foliot Episcopi Londoniensis Expositio in Canticum Canticor. una cum Compendio Alcuini. It came out at London in 4<sup>to</sup> 1638. & stands G. 3. 10. Th.

- Aug. 2 (Wed.).** Dr. Cracanthorp's Vigilius Dormitans was publish'd by his Brother Geo. Cracanthorp, according to a perfect Copy found written under the Author's own Hand. Before it is a large Advertisement to the Reader by Dr. Featly . . . —The Works of W<sup>m</sup>. Fenner, B. of Div. . . . were publish'd by Edm. Calamy, who has writ a Preface to
- 30 them. There was another Part publish'd afterwards by the said Calamy, Simeon Ashe, W<sup>m</sup>. Taylor, Matthew Poole, John Jackson, & John Seabrooke. F. 1. 18. Th.—G. 2. 16. Th. We have in this Volume Geffry Chaucer's Translation of Boecius, printed by Caxton in the year I think 1515, & I believe 'tis not express'd in our Catalogue. Quære. At the End is a large Memorandum, about Chaucer by Caxton, & his Epitaph. —The Preface put before Dr. Allestrey's Sermons, w<sup>ch</sup> gives an Account of his Life, was written by Bp. Fell, the Publisher . . . —Some Excerpta out of Marcus Antoninus in the MS<sup>t</sup>. Stobæus in New-College Library. — See whether we have in Oxford or other Parts of England a MS<sup>t</sup>. of
- 40 Flodegarius's Commentarie ad Barbarismos Donati. Carrio has given us a Fragm<sup>t</sup> of it in his Notes upon the Fragm<sup>ts</sup> of Sallust, pag. 207. v. 1. — Dr. Hammond out of the great Esteem he had for Dr. Allestree (then Mr. Allestree) upon Acc<sup>t</sup>. of his Loyalty, Parts and Learning left him as a Legacy his Study of Books. So Bp. Fell in his Life of Dr. Allestree. Some Account there in short of Dr. Lamplugh, who was Tutor to Dr. Tho. Smith. Dr. Allestrey was succeeded in the chair at Oxford by Dr. Jane, Dr. Allestrey resigning the Place, in the year 1679, being highly satisfied with the Qualifications of Dr. Jane. So there. — In the first Editions of Foxe's Martyrology is a Kalendar of the Martyrs prefix'd, w<sup>ch</sup>



is very usefull and necessary. Quære whether the same be retain'd in the more modern Impressions? — F. 3. 5. Th. Bartholomæi Marliani Annales Consulium, Dictatorum, &c. A Book of good use for understanding and explaining the Roman Historians.—Dr. Fulk of Cambridge died in the 50<sup>th</sup> Year of his Age. See F. 3. 11. Th.—E. 5. 5. Th. Allatii Animadversiones in Inghiramij Inscriptionum Etruscarum Fragmenta.—To shew Mr. Burghers a Book call'd Basilica SS. Udalrici & Afræ Augustæ Vindelicorum &c. D. 2. 16. Th.

Aug. 3 (Th.). E. 1. 12. Th. Hospinianus de Monachatu. Before it Bp. Barlow has the following Observations, written with his own Hand: 10

Of Monkes, Friars, Jesuites &c. Adversaria.

1. All Monkes are originally Benedictines, and of his Order, though there be several Reformatiōns & Additiōns to the first Institution.

2. All Monkes are (or may be) indow'd with Lands.

3. All those commonly call'd *Friars*, though they take the 3 *Vota Monastica*, yet they are never call'd *Monkes*, nor the Monkes *Friars*. A *Monke* takes it for an Affront to be call'd a *Friar*.

4. All *Friars* are *Mendicantes*, not any way indow'd with Lands, and are either 1. *Dominicans*. 2. *Franciscans*. 3. *Augustines*. 4. *Carmelites*.

5. The *Jesuites* (though they take the 3 *Vota Monastica* yet) are never call'd *Monkes* or *Friars*, but take it for an Affront to be call'd either. 20

6. The *Jesuites* have in their Society 3 Sorts of Houses.

(1) *Collegium* is where a certain number of *Jesuites* come into any City, or Towne, and undertake the Education of all the Youth of that Place, they having maintenance from that Place, if they build a College for them, that Coll. may be indow'd with Lands. Here they train up young Men in all Arts and Sciences. If any of their Scholars desire to be of the Society, then (if his Tutors think him fit) he is sent to the *Novitiatus*.

(2) *Novitiatus*, a House where they train up young Men (Candidates of the Society) in Devotion, in the Understanding, Exercise and Hardship of their 30 Rule, for some time, and if they (in the End of this time) like the Society, and it them, then they are sent to the *Domus professa*, and are compleat *Jesuites*.

(3) *Domus professa*, where they study what their genius most prompts them to, or otherwise what their Superiors injoyne them; 'till they are sent abroad to preach, or do such Business, as their Superiors think to be *à re Societatis*.

7. The *Novitiati*, & *Domus Professa* neither have, nor can have any Indowment in Lands.

De Monachis vide multa apud Joh. Lelandum in 4<sup>or</sup> Tomis Collec- 40  
taneor. MS. in Archivis Bibl. Bodlejanæ Oxon. Ibid. Tom. 2. pag.  
285. ex tabula Annalium Osneisensis Coenobij hæc habet,

July 30. J. C. Wolf to H. [In Latin.] (Rawl. 25. 59.) Thanks for work at Nicetas Choniates. On the letters of Casaubon. Has sent certain books into England by the Holland fleet in exchange for Livys. Has Hudson received the collation of the Codex Prævianus of Dionysius Periegetes? Sends word to Dodwell that Schelwig is alive and Professor of Philosophy at Sedan, 'et de adjungenda novem Musis decima, lecti socia, cum maxime cogitare.' Death of Ittigius: his Remains. Notes conc. Boerner, Fabricius, Küster, Le Clerc. Is reviewing Hind's *Hist. of Greece*. Encloses a letter for Prof. Sikes of Cambridge. Sends messages to friends and present of books for Dodwell.

Ann. 1129. fundata est Ecclesia Sanctæ Mariæ in Insula Osney per Dom. Robertum de Ollejo secundum (vid. Camdenum in Dobunis pag. 282, Edit. Lond. 1594:) cui primus Prior Radulphus præfuit. Primus Abbas erat Wigodus.

Ordo Nigrorum Canonicorum sub beato Augustino cœpit Ann. 395.

Ordo Nigrorum Monachorum inceptit Ann. 590.

Ordo Carthusiensis inceptit Ann. 1186. *Quære.*

Ordo Præmonstratensis, scil. alborum Canonicorum Ann. 1119.

Ordo Prædicatorum sub beato Dominico 1198.

10 Ordo fratrum Minorum sub Francisco Ann. 1206.

Ordo Cisterciensis Ann. 1094.

To shew Mr. Burghers the Lover [*sic*] Books, C. 17. 12, 13, 14, 15. Th.

— Dr. Lightfoot's Life before his Works, in the first Vol. C. 16. 1. Th. This first Vol. was collected and publish'd by George Bright D.D. who was also Author of the Life; but the second Vol. was collected and publish'd by Mr. Strype, who put an Appendix to the said Life, w<sup>ch</sup> is larger than the Life itself, & translated Dr. Lightfoot's Latin Pieces into English.—Strype also writ a Preface to this 11<sup>d</sup>. Volume & dedicated it to Henry L<sup>d</sup>. Bp. of London. Mr. Strype in his Appendix makes mention  
20 of Dr. Lightfoot's Assisting towards a design'd Edition of Josephus. He very ignorantly makes (xxii.) Mr. Samuel Clark Keeper of the University Library. He talks very ignorantly also about Dr. Edw. Bernard.—Account of the Life of Mr. Thomas Gataker in Clarke's Mirrour Vol. II. p. 730 . . . But his Life is given more at large in Mr. Clarke's III<sup>d</sup>. Vol. of Lives pag. 156.

Aug. 4 (Fri.). The Life of W<sup>m</sup>. Cowper Bp. of Galloway prefix'd to his Works, Lond. 1623 . . . Twas written by himself. And to it is added an Account of his Death by the Publisher.—The Young Student's  
30 Library Lond. 1692. fol. . . . giving an Account of all the most valuable Books from 1665 to 1692.—Lightfoot's works as publish'd by Bright & Strype were translated into Latin, with both those Gentlemen's Improvements, & publish'd in 1686 in two Vols. at Rotterdam . . . The 4<sup>th</sup>. vol. of Dr. Manton's Sermons, publish'd by W<sup>m</sup>. Taylor & Vin. Alsop. The former has dedicated it in a whining Epistle to Philip L<sup>d</sup>. Wharton, to whom he was Chaplain, & the latter has written as whining a Preface.—C. 3. 8. Th. The second Part of Henry Playford's Harmonia Sacra. Dedicated to Dr. Aldrich dean of X<sup>t</sup> Church, & authoriz'd to be printed by our sneaking Vicechanc.<sup>1</sup> W<sup>m</sup>. Lancaster, bearing date July 1<sup>st</sup>. 1693.—Missale secundum usum Sarum, Rothomagi 1510. Hen. 8<sup>i</sup>. 2<sup>do</sup>. (C. 4.  
40 8. Th.) nobly printed upon Vellam; but, w<sup>ch</sup> is great pity, 'tis imperfect at the Beginning & End. 'Twas Bp. Barlow's. Mr. Bagford is to be shew'd it, particularly the Crucifix there pag. 126. Some of the Leaves are printed upon Paper.—C. 4. 17. Th. The antient Liturgies in Greek and Latin, printed at Paris by Morel 1560. 'Twas formerly Joseph Scaliger's Book (whose writing occurs several times in it) & afterwards came into the Hands of Nic. Heinsius, & at length to Dr. Bernard, (with divers others of Heinsius's Books) who has added several MSS<sup>t</sup>. notes.—Memorandum that it should be mention'd in the Oxford Catalogue that

<sup>1</sup> Then Chaplain to y<sup>e</sup> Bp. of L.



the Works of King Charles 1<sup>st</sup>, were collected by the late Mr. Wm. Fulman, and that he was the Author of a great Part of the Life prefix'd to them, tho' it bears the name of Dr. Perrinchief.

Aug. 5 (Sat.). Ant. à Wood had the Reflexion that he passeth upon my Lord Clarendon in the Life of Judge Jenkins (for w<sup>ch</sup> Expression & some others Mr. Wood was expell'd the University) from Mr. John Aubrey, who had it from Judge Jenkins himself. This Mr. Wood own'd in Company afterwards to Mr. Lhuyd of the Muséum, who also receiv'd the like Information from Mr. Aubrey himself. This I have been told by an Intimate Acquaintance<sup>1</sup> (who is a Fellow of a Colledge) of Mr. Lhuyd's, 10 who kept it secret as long as Mr. Lhuyd was living. The said Mr. Aubrey gave Anthony à Wood abundance of other of his Informations; & Anthony us'd to say of him, when he was at the same time in Company, *look yonder goes such a one who can tell such and such stories, and I'll warrant Mr. Aubrey will break his Neck down stairs rather than miss him.* Anthony had also a vast number of his Materials & Accounts from Mr. Andrew Allam of Edm. Hall, who indeed was not only an ingenious but very good Man, as well as a good, sound Scholar. He knew much of Books, especially modern ones, & was so well seen in the characters of Persons that he could describe most men of any note in 20 the Kingdom, & there was hardly a face in Oxford but was so well known to him, that he could give exact descriptions thereof. Ant. à Wood amongst other things that he put down Noted who was the first that wore silk stockings in the university of Oxford, who was a young, sparkish Beauifeu.—About a Sheet wanting in Mr. Wesley's Life of X<sup>t</sup>, in the Preface, C. 1. 12. Th.

Aug. 6 (Sun.). Of writing in Lead a remarkable Testimony in Job. 19. 24. See of this Subject Monfaucaut's Palæogr. Gr. p. 16.

Aug. 7 (Mon.). The Sermon which Mr. Tilly preach'd lately at St. Maries, & w<sup>ch</sup> he afterwards printed with a Letter prefix'd to 30 Dr. Sacheverell, has been since publickly burnt at Corke in Ireland, the Bell-Man at the same time going about the Streets & proclaiming that now was the time for securing the said Sermon, & that if any of Dr. Sacheverell's Friends had a mind to appear in its behalf they should come forth to it's rescue. At the same time were great Acclamations, & they drunk Damnation to Dr. Sacheverell, Mr. Tilly, and all the Dr<sup>s</sup> friends. — Being last night in company with an ingenious, honest Gentleman (one who has suffer'd, & is like to be a sufferer still, for his firm adhesion to K. James the II<sup>d</sup>. & his lawful Issue) he was pleas'd to say that Dr. Wake Bp. of Lincoln's Speech deliver'd lately in the House 40 of Lords against Dr. Sacheverell is excellent, very close and rational, & that neither Dr. Sacheverell nor any of those of his Principles, if his may be call'd Principles, will be able to get over & fully to answer it. He said withall that Sir Simon Harcourt's Speech printed in the Doctor's Tryal is directly opposite to the Dr.'s Sermon, & that, neither the Doctor nor any of those that vindicated him have acted like men of Conscience or Honesty, they having made Passive obedience to be only

<sup>1</sup> Mr. Richard Dyer, Fellow of Oriel-College.

the Doctrine of the Church of England at some times, and having granted Resistance to be lawfull in some Cases, that is times of Rebellion, such as that at the late Revolution. He very much blam'd the Doctor and divers others, (who are very clamorous) for their Fickleness, & for their joyning together against Mr. Lesley who has lately publish'd a very smart Answer to B<sup>r</sup>. Burnett's Speech against the Doctor; but hinc illæ lacrymæ, Mr. Lesley has asserted Passive Obedience without any Reserve or Limitation, & shewn that those that maintain Non-Resistance with Exceptions are Rascalls & disingenuous, not to be rely'd on but rejected  
 10 as Men of Rebellious, antimonarchical Republican Spirits, and consequently rather worse than profess'd Whiggs, who stand to Principles, whereas the others (& Dr. Sacheverell must by these reasons be included amongst them) are Men of no Principles, but wavering and do not know what they would be at. The said Book of Mr. Lesley's has made a great noise, & there is hardly one now to be got. What affects Dr. Sacheverell & some others the more is this that he has insinuated that the Prince of Wales is no more a Pretender than King Charles II<sup>d</sup>. was when he was driven out of his Kingdoms into Forreign Countries. An Answer, done with much reason and smartness and wit is come out to  
 20 Mr. Lesley; but Lesley has reply'd, and vindicated what he said with abundance of skill, Judgment, reason, & equal Wit; & there is no doubt but he is in the right. But such is the temper of Sacheverell & most of our Oxonians that they are very angry with him, and throw by what he has done as being against the Government, that is against their time-serving Doctrines, & altogether opposite to men that will strike in with all Governments purely for the sake of Preferment. 'Tis said that Dr. Sacheverell by the Instigation partly of himself & partly of others, some of w<sup>ch</sup> are Heads of Houses in Oxford, is going to answer Mr. Lesley, but he ought to have a care what he does. For certainly by it he  
 30 will shew himself to be a R — and against what he has laid down in his Sermon, more plainly than by what he has done hitherto; & he will only create himself Enemies from the Non-Jurors who have right on their side, & will sting him to death, Mr. Lesley having so much secret History, & having also such strong Parts and courage that he will easily overthrow all either the D<sup>r</sup>. or all his Friends can say for him, & he will manifestly evince that even High-Church as well as others have been guilty of Disloyalty, & Rebellion, w<sup>ch</sup> they will never get over but by Repentance & asking God forgiveness. Besides this Writing against Mr. Lesley will be a great Piece of Ingratitude, he having in several of  
 40 his Rehearsals defended those call'd high-Church much better than they can or durst do themselves, as having spoken with boldness, & discover'd some truths w<sup>ch</sup> their Compliyance would not permit them to do. The Low-Church Men do look upon the Non-Jurors with much better respect than most of the High-Church Men do, and have a better opinion of them, as believing them to be men of Principles, & that they conform to them; whereas they take the generality of the High-Church to be men of no Principles but such as will act backwards & forwards as Interest & Passion drive them. But of this let others judge, it being my Business only to relate matter of Fact; I cannot however but be  
 50 sorry that D<sup>r</sup>. Sacheverell & others (for whom I have a due Veneration)



should lay themselves so open, & give too much occasion to suspect their Sincerity. — This Morning at 8 Clock was a Convocation in w<sup>ch</sup> Mr. Robinson, Dean of Windsor and lately her Majesties Envoy to the Northern Parts was made Dr. of Divinity by Diploma. —

The Bp<sup>l</sup>. of Worcester has given Mr. John Masson<sup>2</sup>, of whom I have made mention formerly, a Living in Worcestershire, very pleasantly situated, of at least an hundred Pounds per annum. This Bp. with some others is a great Encourager of Forreigners, especially if they are Men of Calvinistical, low, antimonarchical Principles, such as Masson is. Masson however is a Scholar; but not near so good a one as he thinks 10 himself to be. His chief Skill lies in Coyns. But his Judgment is not great. Nor has he depth enough in other Parts of Learning to make a true use of them. He talks much of MSS. &c. but he is shallow that way; & has all the Air and confidence of the most impudent Frenchmen I have ever seen. The next thing must be to get him an Archdeaconry or something equivalent that he may be a member of Convocation. Poor Church of England! This Masson was just going to travell again; but he was prevented partly by the Sickness of one of the young Gentlemen he was to have been director & Governour to, and partly by the sudden Death of Mr. Cresset, w<sup>ch</sup> fell out just the day before he was 20 to set out as Envoy to the Court of Hanover. This sickness of his 'tis said by several was the Plague. —

The Life of Mr. Hugh Broughton prefix'd to his Works . . . was written by Dr. John Lightfoot, &, I think, is not printed in Dr. Lightfoot's Works. It ought to be express'd, if not done, in the Oxford Catalogue. — The Animadversions upon the Speeches of Thomas Whitebread, W<sup>m</sup>. Harcourt, &c. who were executed for High-Treason upon Account of the Popish-Plot (as commonly styl'd) were written by Mr. Clarkson a Non-Conformist minister, sometimes Tutor to the late Dr. Tillotson Bp. of Canterbury. . . — . . .

B. 22. 17. Th. The New Testam<sup>nt</sup> Greek of Rob. Stephens's Edit. 30 Par. 1550. with some MS<sup>t</sup>. Lections (I suppose from a MS<sup>t</sup>.) by Pet. Pithœus. This Book, I believe, never consulted by Dr. Mill. — The Picture of W<sup>m</sup>. Prynne before his Canterburies Doome. . . He was then 40 Years of Age. — Encomiastic Latin verses in MS<sup>t</sup>. made by Mr. Tho. Gilbert, formerly of Edm. Hall, put before the Bodlejan Copy of Dr. Owen's Πνευματολογία, or Discourse concerning y<sup>e</sup> holy Spirit—B. 7. 6. Th. — In the Bodlejan Library we have two Copies of K. James the 1<sup>st</sup>'s Works, both given by the King himself; one stands in the Archives, & is bound in Velvet, with the King's Letter before it, & his Handwriting at the Beginning. The other is neatly bound, & has the King's Arms on the outside. It stands B. 14. 17. Th. And this has also a Letter in the King's<sup>3</sup> Name (different from the former) but not a Word of it of his own writing. 'Tis as follows:

JACOBUS REX D.D.

Jacobus Dei gratia Magnæ Britannia, Franciæ & Hiberniæ Rex, fidei Defensor &c. Postquam decrevisset publici juris facere quæ sibi erat com-

<sup>1</sup> Lloyd.

<sup>2</sup> Masson could not keep this Living.

<sup>3</sup> It is a Copy of his Letter prefix'd to that Copy of his Works, w<sup>ch</sup> he gave to the Univ. of Cambridge.

mentatus, ne videretur vel palam pudere literarum quas privatim amaverat, vel eorum seu opinioni seu invidiæ cedere qui Regis majestatem literis dictitabant imminui, vel Christiani Orbis & in eo Principum judicia expavescere, quorum maxime intererat vera esse omnia quæ scripsit; circumspicere etiam cœpit certum aliquod libro suo domicilium, locum, si fieri possit, semotum à fato, æternitati & paci sacrum. Ecce commodum sua se obtulit Academia, illa penè orbi notior quam Cantabrigiæ, ubi exulibus Muis jam olim melius est quàm in patria ubi à Codicibus famæ nuncupatis tineæ absterrentur legentium manibus, sycophantæ scribentium ingenijs. In hoc immortali  
 10 literarum sacrario inter monumenta clarorum virorum quos quantum delexit studiorum participatione satis indicavit, in bibliotheca publica lucubrationes has suas Deo Opt. Max. cui ab initio devotæ erant, æternum consecrat, in venerando Almæ Matris sinu, unde contra seculorum rubiginem fidam illis custodiam promittit, & contra veritatis hostes stabile patrocinium.

ROBERTUS NAUNTON.

Aug. 8 (Tu.). For the original of Names of Places from sundry Accidents will be of good use the Fragments of Dionysius Byz. now printing in the 3<sup>d</sup> vol. of Dr. Hudson's Geographers; & an Eye is to be had upon them in a Subject w<sup>ch</sup> I have in view. — 'Twould be a good  
 20 way to publish Notes & Emendations of Authors from margins of Authors either Classical or Ecclesiastical Authors in the same manner that Latinius's notes are publish'd, w<sup>ch</sup> were taken from the margins of Latinius's Books. — Quære whether Ant. à Wood did not print the fragmentum Historiolæ Oxoniensis from the printed Edition of it by Cay? & whether he did not even retain the faults as in that Edition? I am sure Anthony's is very faulty, as I found by comparing of it formerly. — In a Collection of Pamphlets (4<sup>to</sup>. C. 107. Art.) given, with a great number of other Books by Mr. Rob. Burton of Xt. Church, is the Prayer and Confession of Mr. John Felton, word for word as he spake it  
 30 immediately before his Execution, Nov. 29. 1628. This was John Felton that murder'd the Duke of Buckingham.

Aug. 9 (Wed.). The Survey of Newcastle . . . printed at London, & contains 34 Pages, was written by Will. Gray, who was nothing of a Scholar & 'tis but a trite Discourse. — 4<sup>to</sup>. C. 122. Art. Car. Patini Icones & vitæ Professorum Patavii 1682 publice docentium.

Aug. 10 (Th.). Quære of what University Thomas Spackman<sup>1</sup> was, who writ and publish'd at London in 4<sup>to</sup>. 1613 a Book, of 83 Pages, call'd, A Declaration of such grievous Accidents as commonly follow the Biting of mad Dogges, together with the Cure thereof. He writes himself Doctor  
 40 of Physick. It stands 4<sup>to</sup>. E. 17. Art. — Quære whether Mr. Wm. Storre, A.M. and Fellow of Corpus Xt<sup>i</sup>. Coll. in this Univers. & afterwards Minister and Preacher at Market Raisin in Lincolnsh. (where he was most barbarously murder'd in 1613,) was Author of any Book? He was a learned, Godly Man, as appears from the Testimonies of great numbers of Persons, Gentlemen and Scholars, amongst w<sup>ch</sup> were the Vice-Chancellor of Oxford, & some of the most learned Doctors of that Place, & others. The Account of his Murder stands 4<sup>to</sup>. E. 17. Art. — 4<sup>to</sup>. E. 24. Art. Joannis Schefferi de antiquis verisque Regni Sueciæ

<sup>1</sup> He was of Cambridge.



Insignibus liber singularis. A Book of Excellent use for our Antiquities, and at the End are the Ectypa of several old Coyns, & the Figures of Seals &c. — Tell Mr. Joshua Barnes of Cambridge of a little Book in verse (4<sup>to</sup>. F. 32. Art.) call'd Floïa cortum versicale, &c. — B. 2. 11. Th. The 3<sup>d</sup>. vol. of Sermons of Dr. Thomas Horton, has a Preface to it written by Dr. John Wallis, who was some time Pupil to Dr. Horton in Emanuel Coll. in w<sup>ch</sup> Preface Dr. Wallis has given a short account of the Life and Character of the Author. Anth. Wood makes mention of him in the II<sup>d</sup>. Vol. of his Athenæ col. 779 where he also notes that he was a noted Tutor to young Presbyterian 10 Scholars, among whom (says he) John Wallis was one; & presently after (says he) he was esteemed by those of the Presbyterian Perswasion a *sound and solid Divine, a good Textuary and well skil'd in the original Languages*, w<sup>ch</sup> words drawn under he had out of Dr. Wallis's Preface. — 4<sup>to</sup>. F. 42. Art. Georgij Michaelis Amiræ Grammatica Syriaca sive Chaldaica. At the Beginning of this Book is Mr. Her. Thorndike's own Hand writing, to whom the Book once belong'd. — I heard very lately from a Gentleman of very great Skill & Integrity an extraordinary character of the Reverend Mr. Bedford, the Author of the Vindication of the Church of England against that wicked Book call'd 20 Priest-Craft in Perfection. He said that his Book was a most compleat, full answer, done with Excellent Learning, Judgm<sup>t</sup> & much Industry, & written in a very handsome Style. There is nothing too much in it, notwithstanding what some invidious, & it may be partial, People give out. He told me Mr. Bedford was one of the most zealous Non-jurors in England, & that he had travell'd with young Gentlemen in Forreign Countries several Years, to the great satisfaction of their Parents. He instill'd good Principles into them, & brought them home compleat Gentlemen & Scholars. He further observ'd that he was always look'd upon to be an admirable Scholar himself, & to write in a 30 most accurate, elegant Style; so that he was hardly exceeded by any one in England, for true Orthography, manag'd without Affectation, &c. w<sup>ch</sup> Character I have heard also from two other very learned Men. — I was lately ask'd for a small Iron Box that was antient, & formerly stood in the Archives in the Gallery where the Coyns were kept. This Box was found with Coyns in it, but the Box was about four Years since given by Dr. Hudson to Sir Andrew Fountaine, who now has it. These Pyxides or Boxes are mention'd by John Smetius in his Antiquitates as great curiosities. See pag. 19.

Aug. 11 (Fri). On Tuesday last at 8 Clock in the Morning the L<sup>d</sup>. 40 Godolphin, L<sup>d</sup>. High-Treasurer of England, was depriv'd of his Office, to the no small Joy and Satisfaction of all honest Men, he having held that Place for several Years, to the Great Impoverishment of the Nation & to the no less Advance of his own Secular Fortunes. — 4<sup>to</sup>. G. 39. Art. For the History of Ireland is to be read Thomas Carve's Lyra sive Anacephalæosis Hibernica. — 4<sup>to</sup>. H. 24. Art. Chaucer's Troilus and Cresseida, in Latin & English. The Latin is a Translation by Sir Francis Kinaston, & the second Part is dedicated to Mr. John Rouse, Keeper of the Bodlejan Library, the first Part being dedicated to Patrick Young the King's Librarian. — Dr. Thomas Smith, then of Queen's Coll. 50

has a Copy of Verses in Hebrew upon y<sup>e</sup> Death of Mary Princess of Orange, Oxon. 1661. . . He has also a Copy of Latin verses printed in the same Collection upon the same occasion.—4<sup>to</sup>. K. 15. Art. Jeremiæ Horroccij, Liverpoliensis Angli, ex Palatinatu Lancastriæ, opera Posthuma. Publish'd by Dr. Wallis, who has writ a large Epistle Dedicatory, in w<sup>ch</sup> he gives an Account of the Author who dyed before he had completed 23 Years of Age. At the End are two Tracts of Mr. Flamsteed.—4<sup>o</sup>. K. 16. Art. In this vol. is a Letter of the Lord Viscount Falkland printed, not taken notice of I think by Ant. à Wood.

10 In the same vol. is Hen. Stubbe's Further Justification of the present war against the united Netherlands, illustrated with Sculptures, amongst w<sup>ch</sup> Sculptures are divers Medals shewing the English to have the Dominion of the Seas.—The Life of Xtopher Longolius 4<sup>o</sup>. L. 47. Art.

Aug. 12 (Sat.). The Reverend Dr. Cave's Daughter has got the Tickett<sup>1</sup> of a 1000 lib<sup>s</sup>. per annum for 32 Years together in the Million and half Lottery now drawing, to the great satisfaction of honest, unprejudic'd men, Dr. Cave being a Man of eminent Learning, Probity & Integrity, one who has deserv'd the best Church Preferments that could be given him, tho' he has been always neglected to the shame of this

20 Church and Nation. — The Office of Treasurer will be executed by five Commissioners, one of w<sup>ch</sup> is the R<sup>t</sup>. Hon<sup>ble</sup>. Robert Harley Esq<sup>r</sup>, who is also made Chancellor of the Exchequer by the Deprivation of Mr. John Smith, & he has some other Places conferr'd upon him, by the new Alterations, which are carrying on apace to the great Mortification & Resentment of the Whiggs, some of which now begin to change their Tale, & to strike in with those whom before they traduc'd & ridicul'd. — The true Effigies of Mr. John Pym at the Beginning of a Pamphlett call'd *A Damnable Treason by a contagious Plaister of a Plague-sore &c.* 1641. . . — The Customs relating to the Gamon of Bacon at Dunmow

30 in Essex in a Pamphlett in 4<sup>to</sup>. L. 68 Art. where is also an Account of the lamentable Murther of Robert Hall at the High-Altar in Westminster Abbey. This Pamphlett worth reading. There is another Copy in 4<sup>o</sup>. L. 70. Art.—For the Natural History of Cheshire ought to be consulted a Pamphlett call'd *Newes out of Cheshire of the new-found Well.* Lond. 1600. 4<sup>o</sup>. L. 78. Art. 'Tis an Excellent Paper.—A Latin Letter of several of the Heads of Houses of Oxford to Sir Thomas Bodley upon Account of his Sickness. 4<sup>o</sup>. L. 80. Art.

Aug. 14 (Mon.). We are inform'd that what is said above about Dr. Cave's Daughter having the 1000 lib<sup>s</sup>. Tickett is false, and that the L<sup>d</sup>.

40 Harvey, a stinking Whigg, has got it. (Not true. The Person that hath got it is Mr. W<sup>m</sup>. Freind, Brother of Dr. Robt. Freind Schoolmaster of Westminster.) — . . . 4<sup>to</sup>. N. 18. Art. *Geographia Nubiensis Arabice.* This Book formerly belong'd to the most learned Mr. John Greaves, & both at y<sup>e</sup> Beginning & End are several curious MSS. Observations of his, Particularly some conc. Constantine the Great, w<sup>ch</sup> will be worth publishing either at the End of one of my vols. of Leland, or else in the Excellent Opuscula of Mr. Greaves w<sup>ch</sup> I have in MS. amongst the

<sup>1</sup> This false. See below at Aug. 14.



valuable Papers left me by Dr. Smith.—4<sup>o</sup>. N. 50. Art. Alexandri Nevilli Norvicus. A scarce Book, & will be worth reprinting in a small volume.—De vero Telescopij inventore, cum brevi omnium Conspiciliorum historia, per Petrum Borellum. 4<sup>o</sup>. P. 8. Art. Primus Conspiciliorum inventor fuit Zacharias Jansen sive Joannides.—Dr. Wallis writ large Remarks upon Thomas Salmon's Proposal to perform Musick, &c. Lond. 1688. . . At the End of this Book is also a short Letter by way of approbation from Dr. Edw. Bernard.—Account of a Dutch Maiden that fasted 14 Years, 4<sup>o</sup>. P. 46. Art. She was then (in 1611) 36 Years of Age. I have a very Strange Account of one that fasted Several Months amongst Dr. Smith's 10 Papers, attested by the original Testimonies of divers eminent Persons.—A great many curious Things in Val. Chimentellius's Marmor Pisanum. . .

Aug. 15 (Tu.). P. Merulæ opera varia posthuma. His Life prefix'd, with a List of his Writings. . .—An Emendation of Justin in Reinesius's Epistles pag. 322 . . . as also several others there by Rupertus. Other things about him page 374. 384. 410. 436. 478.

Aug. 16 (Wed.). Account of Brass-Charriotts amongst the Antients in Scheffer de re vehiculari lib. i. c. 3 . . . — . . . Chifletij Dissertatio de Othonibus æreis. To be read over. 20

Aug. 17 (Th.). Some Letters of Dr. Wallis to Hevelius printed in the Excerpta ex Literis ad Joh. Hevelium. 4<sup>to</sup>. . . As also of Seth Ward's. Also one of Dr. John Gell's Vice-Chancellor of y<sup>e</sup> University of Oxon. & two of Mr. John Flamsteed, & one of Mr. Halley. Mr. Halley's dated Nov. 11. (s. v.) 1678. when he was about 22 Years of age. There is another of Mr. Halley dated Jul.  $\frac{8}{18}$  1679. — In the Nunnery House at Littlemore or Sandford is one Room above Stairs all Dark, w<sup>ch</sup>, I think,

Aug. 15. Barnes to H. (Rawl. 24. 23). Received H.'s letter of July 27. Has taken care none shall be ashamed that befriends *Homer*, or else will not dare look Dr. Hudson and H. in the face. Index a heavy work. Has found a patron, by means of Dr. Woodward. False hearts he has met with many. H.'s name and Dr. Hudson's are frequent; but Dr. Bentley not once. He has been a secret Zoilus—*χαίρέτω*. Is even killed with writing. Not a word from Thwaites. Appeals to the *φιλομήρους* 'Οξονιέσι. The price to all but subscribers 40s. in sheets; makes in all above 2000 pp., with a noble frontispiece, . . . the paper large and fine and white called the best Genoa Star-Demy.' Particular service to Dr. Sacheverell; Mrs. Barnes has the house full of him.

Oddy to H. (Rawl. 8. 172). Still keeps Dio in his eye; would have Masson turn his thoughts some other way. Gives particulars of his forwardness to the work. Would leave the chronological part to the incomparable Mr. Dodwell. 'Phileleutherus' said to be Dr. Bentley. Küster's *Hesychius* to be ready in two years. Has himself 7000 conjectures, &c., upon the *Lexicon*. Wishes for an ed. of Lucian. Little encouragement for things of this nature at London. After a *farrago* of English, Greek and Latin—'You'l pardon this way of writing—I never use it but in an Epistolary Way. I rem. a Gent. lately found fault w<sup>th</sup> it: & call'd it *Mosaic*. I yielded & Return'd extempore *Laudent plana alij deductaque singula filo: Tessellata mibi, cum Cicerone, placent*. Urging in my Defence, y<sup>t</sup> Great Orator, & y<sup>e</sup> Augustean Age. He laugh'd: nor was I out of Humour.'

was the Room where the Nunns us'd to make their Confessions to their Ghostly Father. See conc. this Custom *The Anatomy of the English Nunnery at Lisbon*, written by Tho. Robinson & pr. in 4<sup>to</sup>. at London 1622. . . A Book worth perusing.

Aug. 18 (Fri.). Mr. Twyne's Apologia, w<sup>ch</sup> I have formerly read over, to be carefully read over again for some Antiquities relating to Oxford. It stands 4<sup>to</sup>. T. 14. Art. He explodes Mr. Leland's Account of Oxford's being denominated from Isis.—4<sup>to</sup>. T. 34. Art. The Princely Pleasures of Kenelworth Castle. This Book tho' it be only an Account of the Queen's<sup>1</sup> 10 Entertainm<sup>t</sup> there, yet will be of some use to our Antiquaries. — There is like to be a Law-Suit, or at least some Difference, concerning the 1000 lib<sup>s</sup>. Ticket, another Gentleman putting in his Claim for it in opposition to the L<sup>d</sup>. Harvey.

Richardus Middleton Massey Collegij Æn. Nasi olim alumnus Bibliothecæ Bodlejanæ dono dedit libros insequentēs :

1. Velleij Paterculii Histor. Par. (*Mich. Vascosan.*) 1538. fol.
2. A Register of those Ministers and other Persons who subscrib'd the Engagement before the Committee for plunder'd Ministers : &c. MS. fol.
3. A Register of the Augmentation of Vicarages &c. from the Year 1645. to 20 the Year 1652. with the several Resolves thereupon, in 8 Volumes. fol. MS.
4. Joannis Andreæ Endter Theatrum Pacis Latino-Belgice. 4<sup>to</sup>.

Mr. Aubrey of the Middle Temple who was an ingenious Man & a good Antiquary, & a Gentleman of great Integrity, writ a neat Hand, as appears from his own Writing in a Collection of the Mercurij Pragmatici 4<sup>to</sup>. U. 1. Art. W<sup>ch</sup>, I think, he gave to the Library. See also another Book there 4<sup>o</sup>. U. 2. Art.

Aug. 19 (Sat.). The Gentleman that claim'd the 1000 lib<sup>s</sup>. tickett against the L<sup>d</sup>. Harvey is Mr. Thomas Banbury of Lincoln's Inn, & the News' Papers say he has gott it. The L<sup>d</sup>. Harvey is a 500 lib. tickett. — 30 Just come over by y<sup>e</sup> last Convoy Memorix Hamburgensis sive Hamburgi, & Virorum de Ecclesia, Reque publica & Scholastica Hamburgensis bene meritorum, Elogia & Vitæ per Fabricium. 8<sup>vo</sup>. — 4<sup>to</sup>. W. 3. Art. Thomæ Martini Vita Gul<sup>mi</sup>. Wickham Collegiorum Novi atque Wintoniensis Fundatoris. — The Notes to the Oxford Edition of Origen *περὶ εὐχῆς* are Dr. Gale's, & it should be express'd in the Oxford Catalogue. — 4<sup>to</sup>. Z. 16. Art. Decree of the Star-Chamber concerning Printing. Made the

Aug. 19. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 12. 96). Dr. Harris had been appointed Sec. R. S., and was to publish *Phil. Trans.*, but Dr. Sloane by his agents has drawn in the President to defeat all those measures, and to play such a game as has made it necessary that the public should be informed of their proceedings, which will be done by a Fellow of the Society. Orders 2 sets of Leland, and will dispose of 10 or 12. Has recommended to Barnes as patron for his *Homer* Ld. Pembroke, who is a friend to letters.

Thoresby to H. (Rawl. 10. 63). Various subscriptions to Leland, inc. Richard Thornton, Esq., Recorder; 'he is the only Gen<sup>t</sup>. y<sup>t</sup> is always ready to encourage such Ingenious tracts as are above y<sup>e</sup> Common rate (& 4<sup>d</sup> per sheet you know is so). 'I tho't my self very happy w<sup>th</sup> last at

<sup>1</sup> Eliz.



11<sup>th</sup> July 1637. This to be read carefully over. To be read over likewise the Orders that were made about Printing in the 28<sup>th</sup> Year of Q. Elizabeth.—4<sup>o</sup>. Z. 16. Art. To be read carefully over this Book, call'd, British Antiquities revived. By Robert Vaughan, Esq.—'Tis an excellent Tract & the Author was a very good Antiquary. — To observe exactly how the Points are plac'd in Marbles, particularly in those of the Theater Yard, & whether they are ever put at the End of a Line. Montfaucon says (Palæogr. Gr. p. 31.) that he light upon one or two Marbles which had points at the End of the Lines. Sometimes Inscriptions if they were in metre had points at y<sup>e</sup> End of every Sentence, of which he gives us an Instance in that Place. See pag. 31. & in the 2<sup>d</sup> Book. 'Tis to one Olympia. See in the Theatre Yard whether that to Agathemerus be so or no? An instance there of a Book that had points after every Word, unless at the End of a Sentence. 'Twas not requisite to have points at y<sup>e</sup> End of a Sentence, because every verse or sense began at the beginning of a Line. See *ibid.* p. 32. In pag. 134. An Inscription 450 Years before X<sup>t</sup>. with three Points after every Word, much in the same manner as we see in the Rewly Inscription in our Physick School. Monfaucon never found the like Instance in any other Monument.

Aug. 21 (Mon.). When an Account is given of the Editions of Tully recourse must be had to Robert Stephens's Account of the Books printed in his Press. 8<sup>o</sup>. A. 15 Art. —

Mr. John Argall formerly Student of X<sup>t</sup>. Church, & afterwards a Minister in the Country was a most ingenious, facetious Man, adorn'd with Learning & Virtues, & in his old Age writ a System of Logick, full of witty Sentences &c. w<sup>ch</sup> is now become scarce. In the Beginning of the Copy given by him to the Publick Library he has written,

Ornatissimo & spectatissimo Viro, D. Thomæ Bodelejo, equiti aurato, Mecænati doctissimo, Conciliario prudentissimo, Bibliothecæ nobilissimæ Academiæ Oxoniensis restauratori, & fundatori munificentissimo, Johannes Argallus senex, homo plus quam sexagenarius, hanc suam senilem dialecticam, humillime offert, consecratque pro munusculo. —

8<sup>o</sup>. A. 109. Art. The fortunate Fool, out of Spanish into English. Lond. 1670. Translated by Phil. Ayres Gent. He lately resided at St. John's Coll. in Oxon. being Governour to Mr. Drake of y<sup>t</sup> College.—Account of Latham Spaw in Lancashire by E. Borlase. . . A Book of use in y<sup>e</sup> Description of y<sup>t</sup> County.—Several curious Things in Sr. Thomas Brown's Miscellany Discourses. . .—The Logick w<sup>ch</sup> goes under the Name

---

York in procuring amongst oth<sup>r</sup> Curiositys of very different kinds, Naturall, artificiall &c. in ransacking an old Library of y<sup>e</sup> Lord Mayors Uncles an *edition of the 39 Articles* printed a<sup>o</sup>. 1581 with y<sup>e</sup> clause in y<sup>e</sup> 20 Article concerning y<sup>e</sup> Churches Pow<sup>r</sup>, w<sup>ch</sup> Mr. Nevile desires me to hasten up y<sup>e</sup> notice of, y<sup>t</sup> you may acquaint Dr. Atterbury with, before his answ<sup>r</sup> to Priestcraft be fully printed. . . It is also in an edition I have of *Rogers English Creed* fol<sup>o</sup> printed A<sup>o</sup>. 1585.' Asks for autographs.

Aug. 20. H. to F. Cherry. (Rawl. 36. 33). Sends 2 copies of Leland vol. i: the better bound and of somewhat finer paper for C. himself; the other for Mr. Dodwell. 120 printed; price, 4s. bound. 'I am afraid I shall not, if I dispose off every Copy, be able to raise the Money I have laid out.'

of Du Trieu, is said in the Beginning of the Copy of it in Bodley (8<sup>o</sup>. A. 138. Art.) to have been written by Narcissus Marsh, now L<sup>d</sup>. Primate of Ireland. — A Brasier in Oxford has a Brass Instrument, on each side there are strange odd Characters, I think they are Arabick and Runick, & perhaps they may be charms, & 'tis like to be of some antiquity.

Aug. 25 (Fri.). Mr. John Chamberlayne, son to Dr. Edw. Chamberlayne, translated into English out of High-Dutch Puffendorff's History of Popedome. Lond. 1691. . . — Quære whether this Gent. was not of this University? I am sure an Attempt was once made to get him in at  
10 Magd. Coll.

Aug. 26 (Sat.). In the last Gazette is printed an Address to the Queen from the B<sup>p</sup>. and Clergy of London, chiefly occasion'd by Mr. Lesly's late Excellent Book call'd *The Good old Cause*. 'Tis the only one of all the Numerous Addresses that have been presented of late that has been printed in the Gazette. In it the Addressers unanimously declare to her Majesty that as they have sworn Allegiance to her, so they will stand by her as the Rightfull and lawfull Heir to the Crown; and that if it should please God to take her off (w<sup>ch</sup> they pray against) they will then firmly and faithfully maintain and defend the House of Hanover as the next right-  
20 full and lawfull Successors. They declare that they know of none else that has a just pretension to the Crown, but that all such are Intruders and usurpers, & ought to have no share of their Obedience & Loyalty. They thank God for the late Parliamentary Limitation to the Protestant Line. 'Tis that they regard, & in maintaining that they will stand & fall. (This Address is finely drawn up, in smooth, flattering Words; but should the time once come, when God should think fit to settle one who has the true Right, notw<sup>th</sup>standing his being a Papist, these Men may perhaps as readily strike in with him, & fall from their Protestations, as they did in the late Revolution, when they acted contrary to their former  
30 solemn Oaths, & took one to the King de Facto, paid Taxes for carrying on a bloody War against their Rightfull King, preach'd against the Doctrine of Passive Obedience, w<sup>ch</sup> they had so clearly & strenuously prov'd before, & did every thing they could to lessen the Character of King James, & assist his inveterate Enemies.) — Dr. Lister was the Man that settled a Correspondence between Mons<sup>r</sup>. Pezron (a very learned Man) & Mr. Edw. Lhuyd of the Ashm. Muséum. See Lister's Journey to Paris, pag. 96. — 8<sup>o</sup>. J. 17. Art. A brief Treatise containing many proper tables & easy Rules &c. by W. W. In it is an Account of the Foundation of Colleges & Halls in both Universities. 'Twas printed in 1591.  
40 & White-Hall is reckon'd amongst the Halls of Oxford to be then standing.—8<sup>o</sup>. J. 41. Art. *Æsop's Fables* Lat. revis'd & publish'd by Mr. Xtoph. Wase.—Quære wheth<sup>r</sup> it be certain y<sup>t</sup> Andr. Marvel translated Suetonius, as mention'd in our Copy? 8<sup>o</sup>. J. 43. Art.—An ample Testimonium of Tullie's Orations in Campanus's *Epistles*, pag. 238. *Édit. ult.* — Remem-

---

Aug. 26. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 12. 97). Pray dispose of remaining copies of Leland, vol. i; W. intends to present all but one of those he has subscribed for to friends, and will take 12 of vol. ii. H. only heads his letters from Oxford in general; so W. is obliged to direct to him at the Library.



ber that Dr. Hudson procure of Mr. Vincent of Magd. Coll. a Map of Oxon. as fortified in the late Rebellion, & a Map of Cambridge in wch very old Halls are mention'd.

**Aug. 31 (Th.).** Remember to consult carefully, when leisure will permitt, the two antient Commentators upon the Norwegian & Danish Affairs, wch were publish'd by Kirckman, & came into the Library amongst the last Books given by Dr. Sloane. It stands 8<sup>o</sup>. A. 14. Art.

**Sept. 2 (Sat.).** We have in Bodley (8<sup>o</sup>. L. 70. Art.) The Copie of a Letter, wryten by a Master of Arte of Cambridge, to his Friend in London, concerning some talke past of late between two worshipful & 10 grave Men, about the present state, & some procedinges of the Erle of Leycester & his Friendes in London. &c. This, I think, is the same Book that is call'd Leycester's Common-wealth, & it should be enter'd in our Catalogue under Parsons.—A Mournfull Dittie, on the Death of Rosamond, King Henry the Second's Concubine, in 8<sup>o</sup>. L. 79. Art. This to be consulted hereafter.

**Sept. 4 (Mon.).** I am inform'd by a Person that very well knows that Mr. Collier has got Dr. Smith's Copy of Bp. Burnett's History of the Reformation. In this Copy the Dr. had added throughout a great Number of Strictures & animadversions, expos'd the Bp's. Partiality & 20 detected his Blunders & Ignorance. Mr. Collier makes great use of it now in the II<sup>d</sup>. vol. of his Church History of Britain, wch is to come as low as King Charles II<sup>d</sup>. & is done by him with much Care and

---

**Aug. 27. Jo. Thorpe to H.** (Rawl. 10. 85). Please send to London for Dr. Sloane 8 or 10 copies of Leland vol. i, of which one or two to be large paper.

**Aug. 31. Jas. Wright to H.** (Rawl. 12. 134). Please send a copy of Leland for Mr. Bromley of Baginton.

**Sept. 2. Will. Broome to H.** (Rawl. 3. 125). Orders 4 Lelands, 2 at least of the best paper. Asks for a transcript of the Catalogue of Bishops of Hereford before the Conquest in Leland's MSS. What progress with Hudson's *Josephus*? Please save for the writer a Tully of the best paper.

**Dodwell to H.** (Rawl. 25. 52). Insists on paying for the Leland and the *Φιλοσοφούμενα*. 'It is by no means fit that yourself should be at the charges of what you do purely for the Publick, making it withall dearer by the smallness of the number. The curious in those studies of lower Antiquity ought to share with you in it. I wish public Spirits would encourage you to go on in it. Dr. Hudson's example is too great for you to follow. And you find him more remiss in it since his marriage. Nor can I blame the Book-sellers who have no security against each other for their copsy. The new Act made for their security I am told proves insufficient. Your best way would be perhaps to deal with Tutours in both Universityes to recommend your Copyes to Gentlemen Commoners and Noblemen, who are their Pupills. Each of these may find something in them concerning their Families and their Countryes, as they were in the time of Henry VIII<sup>th</sup> which may be acceptable to them, and more usefull to them than more remote Antiquities wherein the present Families are not concerned.' Glad Schelwig is well; thanks to Wolf. Must refer to oral discourse what he has to say to friends at Oxford. His Dissertation on Julius Vitalis finished. Suggestions for Oddy's ed. of Dio; sorry that Mr. Barnes finds such discouragement; remarks on Wolf's two letters. Brief PSS. by Brokesby and Cherry.

Judgm<sup>t</sup>, & far better than we can expect from Dr. Inett, if he should think fit to publish any more, w<sup>ch</sup> I believe he will not, it seeming to me from his two Vol<sup>s</sup>. already publish'd that he wants both Learning and Judgm<sup>t</sup> & consequently is unqualify'd for y<sup>e</sup> undertaking. — Wm. Lamplugh collected W<sup>d</sup>s. in Greek, Lat. and English and adapted them to the Hebrew Words in an Epitome of Buxtorf's Lexicon. He died in the 49<sup>th</sup> Year of his Age, & he gave the Book to Mr. Thomas Hayne, from whom it came to Archb<sup>p</sup>. Laud as Mr. Hayne in page the 46<sup>th</sup>. of his Dissertatio De linguis has inform'd us. Quære ab<sup>t</sup> this  
10 Lamplugh? Ant. à Wood makes no mention of him.

Sept. 5 (Tu.). Yesterday Morning a Citation was fixt up w<sup>th</sup>in side of the College Gate of All-Souls by the Archb<sup>p</sup>. of Canterbury's order for a Visitation of the College on the 12<sup>th</sup>. of October next. 'Twas immediately torn down by some one or more of the Warden's agents, & not so much as a Letter left remaining; so that in the afternoon a little after six Clock when the Observer of these Matters went to look upon it he could find no other Traces of it than small bits of Paper sticking with some of the Past with w<sup>ch</sup> 'twas fix'd. — In A. Mundy's Chronicles of the Successe of Times pag. 532. is a Catalogue of the Colleges & Halls in  
20 Oxford & Cambridge, & of the Names of the Founders, with the Years added when founded. He mentions Postminster Hall, in Oxford, but  
Gloucester Hall is omitted. Alban Hall he calls *Alburne Hall*, w<sup>ch</sup> I do not know but it may be the true Name, quasi *ealdburne* or *Oldburne*. Here was formerly a Brook, & from thence this Hostel might be denominated. — Inquire about a little Book written by Mr. Scandret, entit. Sacrifice the Divine Service from the Covenant of Grace to y<sup>e</sup> Consummation of the Mystery of Man his Redemption. 'Tis commended in pag. 61, 62. of Modest Reflections upon the B<sup>p</sup>. of Norwich's Charge, &c. — Sixtinus Amama taught Hebrew 12 Years in Oxford. So himself  
30 says in Epistola ad Festum Ummium, quam impressam habemus in Hadriani Relandi Collectaneis nuperis, sic inscriptis: Decas Dissertationum Philologicarum hebr. de nomine Jehovæ.

Sept. 6 (Wed.). Mr. Wm. Harrison made use of Leland's Papers in his Description of Britain, as himself tells us in his Ep. Ded. & he takes notice y<sup>t</sup> they were almost quite spoyl'd by wet in his time.

Sept. 7 (Th.). 8<sup>o</sup>. E. 4. Art. Seld. Epigrammata & Poëmata vetera. This Book formerly belong'd to Dr. John Donne, whose handwriting appears at y<sup>e</sup> Beginning.—8<sup>o</sup>. A. 17. Art. Seld. Aristotelis Ethicorum libri tres. Latine per Leonardum Arretinum. This Book was printed at Oxford  
40 as appears from this Note at the End: *Explicit textus ethicorum Aristotelis per leonardum Arretinum lucidissime translatus correctissimeque Impressus Oxonijs Anno Domini M.CCCC.LXXIX*. The Title Page is wanting. 'Tis printed upon Excellent good Paper, and if the leaf were

---

Sept. 7. Sloane to H. (Rawl. 9. 65). The books received from Mr. Clements, and 42s. paid. Most are desirous of them in quires.



not cut 'twould look to be a quarto Book; but the Signatures shew it to be 8<sup>o</sup>. Some of the Letters are illuminated. The Character is somewhat different in the Make from that in w<sup>ch</sup> Tullys Offices were printed at Mentz. Tully's Offices has no Signatures to shew whether it be 4<sup>to</sup>. or 8<sup>vo</sup>. Yet the Page being in the Print considerably longer & broader than Aristotle I take it for certain to have been a Quarto. At the End of Aristotle is written by an Hand soon after the Printing, I believe, M<sup>d</sup>. quod Mr. Stacy beyng Boucer of All Soulym Colege had for the sam Colege xij povynd of led delyveryd by Mayster Norrys. At the beginning a note is written of some Money Paid by the Prior of Osney. 10

**Sept. 8 (Fri.)**. I have been told that the above mention'd <sup>1</sup>Mr. Scandret was formerly of Queen's Coll. in this University, that he is A. M.<sup>2</sup> that he is in orders and a Non-juror, and that the said Book is done excellently well, every way answering the Character he has establish'd of being a religious, pious, conscientious Man, and a good, ingenious, Scholar. But perhaps some, who are against Non-Jurors, may envy him this character. — 8<sup>o</sup>. O. 4. Art. libellus Sophistarum ad usum Oxoniens. Londonijs impressus per Wynandum de Worde in Parrochia sanctæ Brigidæ in vico Anglice nuncupato (the Fletestrete) ad signum solis commemorantem. Anno Domini m.ccccc.xii. die vero duodecima Augusti. With <sup>20</sup> it is bound *Modi significandi Alberti sine quibus grammaticæ notitia haberi nullo pacto potest.* printed per eund. anno Domini 1515. die 16. Marcij. — Anthony Wood has the Life of Captain Hicks who writ the Oxford Jest. Look into it. Verses on him in Merry Drollery. Part II. pag. 287. 8<sup>o</sup>. O. 45. Art. Also pag. 317. are verses on the printing the Oxon. Jest. — Great Care ought to be taken about the Medal of the Destroying of the Spanish Armada. 'Tis quoted as being in the Oxford Library in some Books. — Edw. Leigh born at Shawell in Leicestershire. See his Discourses of Travell pag. 58. . .

**Sept. 9 (Sat.)**. Reusneri Icones seu Imagines virorum literis illustrium &c. 8<sup>o</sup>. R. 30. Art.—8<sup>o</sup>. R. 65 Art. The Painter's Journey to Italy. Remember to shew Mr. Burghers this Book.

**Sept. 11 (Mon.)**. Joannes Twinus. . de Rebus Albionis will be a pretty Book to reprint. 'Tis scarce.

**Sept. 12 (Tu.)**. Mr. Camden set a great value upon the old Editions of Antoninus's Itin. W<sup>ch</sup> was the reason that Mr. Whear procur'd him one and sent it to him. See his Epistles pag. 25. 8<sup>o</sup>. W. 20. Art. w<sup>ch</sup> I must have an Eye to hereafter. — A Memorial of the famous Monuments and charitable Almesdeedes of the R<sup>t</sup>. Worshipfull Master W<sup>m</sup>. Lambe Esq<sup>r</sup>, sometime Gentleman of the Chappell, in the Reigne <sup>40</sup> of the most renowned King Henrie the eight, &c. by Abraham Fleming.—8<sup>o</sup>. W. 22. Art. A Book worth perusing, by reason it contains several Particulars of use in our English Antiquities, & it should be

---

**Sept. 11. Thorpe to H.** (Rawl. 10. 86). Please send two more Lelands, one for the writer and one for Mr. Le Neve.

---

<sup>1</sup> pag. 127.

<sup>2</sup> Quære?

consulted by Dr. Harris in his History of Kent. In it ('tis without Pages) is made mention of Mr. Lamb's Praier Book, w<sup>ch</sup> he publish'd & call'd *The Conduit of Comfort*. Quære whether we have it in Bodley? or where it may be seen? His Epitaph there & verses written in his Praise in the Walls of the Church. This perhaps may be an Improvement of Weever. Quære?—8<sup>o</sup>. B. 41. Art. Seld. Mercurij Britannici (i. e. Josephi Halli) Mundus alter & idem.—Sr. Wm. Dugdale pag. 4. of the Antient Usage of Bearing Arms. . . tells us that Mr. Erdswike was the true Author of *The true use of Arms* publish'd by Mr. Wm. Wyrley  
 10 as his own Book. Sr. Wm. there calls Mr. Erdswike's Antiquities of Staffordshire a *brief but elaborate* Work. 'Twill be worth printing. We have it in Bodley. (One Curle a vile Bookseller in London hath since printed these Antiquities, but not for the credit of Mr. Erdswike. T. H. Febr. 9. 1732.)

Sept. 13 (Wed.). Casparus Bartholinus Thom. fil. Casp. Nep. writ de Tibijs veterum . . he being then only 22 Years of Age. His Picture at the Beginning of the Book.—8<sup>o</sup>. Y. 1. Art. Chronique de l'Ordre de Fontevrault. Without the Title Page. Nor is the Place or the time of Printing visible anywhere in it. 'Tis a very great Rarity. 'Twas given by Sir.  
 20 Nath. Brent, as appears from the following Memorandum, written at the Beginning in an elegant Hand.

Julij 10. 1639. Liber Bibliothecæ Bodleyanæ, ex dono Nathanaelis Brent Equitis Aurati & Custodis Collegij Merton; quem ipse dono acceperat ab Alphonso Cosniero, Medicinæ Doctore, Virginum Claustralium Fonteuuardi in Provincia Andegavensi medico jurato, Martij 30. 1614: Quo tempore opulentissimum illud totius Galliæ Cœnobium una cum aliquot nobilibus Anglis tunc Salmurij commorantibus invisebat.

Liber rarus, & pervetustus, ut ex obsoleto dictionis caractere & stylo colligere est, & in usum Monialium tantùm (ut videtur) excusus; continet  
 30 autem antiquitates illius Monasterij non vulgares, quæ nusquam alibi (quod sciam) leguntur.

C. Arnoldus in his Notes upon Cato's Diræ pag. 193. quotes Laurence Noëll's Lexicon Anglo-Saxonicum as being in Mr. Selden's Library. He often quotes Selden, and speaks very honourably of him.

Sept. 15 (Fri.). A large Latin Letter of Dr. Rob. Morison to Christopher Hatton, by way of recommendation of Paul Bocco's Icones & Descriptiones rariorum Plantarum Siciliæ, &c. prefix'd to the said Descriptions printed at the Theatre 1674. 4<sup>to</sup>. M. 21. Med.—Several Books taken out of Mr. Selden's Library for Duplicates. A Note to be taken  
 40 what they are, &c. Amongst them 8<sup>o</sup>. C. 78. Art. Casaubon de Sartyra Rom. 8<sup>o</sup>. G. 33. Greaves's Roman Denarius. The very Book, I think, presented by the Author. 8<sup>o</sup>. T. 6. Art. Themistij Oratt. 8<sup>o</sup>. T. 20. A. S. Achilles Tatius. Several besides. Quære to whom, if sold? What is become of the Duplicate of Pareus's Lexicon Crit.?—Jacobus Grasserus in his Antiquitates Nemausenses (pag. 17. 8<sup>o</sup>. G. 39. Art. Seld.) thinks that this Note ♡ in form of an Heart, found upon dive[r]s others of the Inscriptions dug up at Nemausus, is nothing but a sign of very great Affection. But it rather seems to have been a sort of Point or Distinction, as I have noted in Diss. de Inscriptione Bathoniensi; tho' even where it appears, other Distinctions are also us'd.  
 50



See there pag. 45. about the Care of the Antients not to have Bodies buried in Cities, unless anyone was indulg'd it upon the account of extraordinary Virtue & Merit.—8<sup>o</sup>. G. 2. Art. Seld. A Description of the Grand Signor's Seraglio, or Turkish Emperour's Court. This Book was really written by one Mr. Robert Withers, & only publish'd by Mr. John Greaves, as Mr. Greaves himself tells us in y<sup>e</sup> Preface. And therefore if it be otherwise express'd in Dr. Hyde's Catalogue, it should be alter'd.

Sept. 17 (Sun.). *KS pro X. haud semel in Ruderibus antiquis. Inde LVCSERVNT pro luxerunt in Gruteri Thesauro, p. DXIV. in 4. Sic & apud Sponij Miscell. Sect. x. p. 316. in Marmore quodam Græco 10 XΣ pro Ξ. sed marmor istud sculptum fuisse videtur ante tempora Simonidis & Palamedis, qui antiquo alphabeto Græcorum literas addidere. Nec ullus error in hujusmodi monumentis; nam ne perperam atque mendose exsculperentur curavit ἐπιμελητής.*

Sept. 18 (Mon.). Dr. Thomas Guidott (M.D.) was an Oxford Man. Before his Copy of his Tract de Thermis Britannicis that he gave to the Bodlejan Library is a printed Inscription to the said Library. It stands 4<sup>o</sup>. S. 27. Med. He was of Wadham College.—In the Year 1681. came out at Amst. in Quarto A Discourse in Latin de vera antiquorum Herba Britannica, the Author Abrahamus Muntingius Groninga- 20 Frisius, in the 61<sup>st</sup>. Page whereof, like a Coxcomb, he calls Mr. Camden Fool for modestly supposing that our Cochlearia or Scurvy-grasse is the Herba Britannica.—Cato's Distich's printed at London in Fletestreate, at the Signe of the Rose & Garland, by William Coplande in 1557. The translator's Name not added, but it had been done some Years before: because 'tis said in the Title Page that 'tis old English. Isocrates's Parænesis to Demonicus is prefix'd, in English too. It stands 8<sup>o</sup>. J. 18. Art. Seld. The Translator of Isocrates was John Bury, who has prefix'd a Dedication, in w<sup>ch</sup> he acquaints us that he found Cato cast in a Corner, being Englished by an old uncertain Author. Perhaps 'twas Caxton. 30 Caxton certainly printed it in English. NB. I have since look'd upon Caxton's, w<sup>ch</sup> is in Bodley, & was printed with other Pieces in Folio, & find it to be different. Caxton's is in Prose whereas this is Verse.—We have amongst Mr. Selden's Books, 8<sup>o</sup>. H. 43. Art. Songes and Sonnets, written by the Rt. Hon<sup>ble</sup>. L<sup>d</sup>. Henrie Howard late Earle of Surrey, and others. Lond. 1587. This Impression having innumerable Faults, they are all along corrected with a Pen in this Copy to the great help

Sept. 18. H. to Cherry (Rawl. 36. 35). 'Mr. Dodwell's Proposal is certainly rational and what ought to be comply'd with; but 'tis much more easily suggested and discours'd of than reduc'd into practise. There is such a large stock of Romances, Plays, Pasquils, and other diverting Books of that kind continually coming out; and withall there are so many new Inventions to please and divert a loose, debauch'd Age; that young Noblemen and Gentlemen-Commoners (unless it happens that any are carried by the Strength and Power of a natural Genius to other Studies) think the reading and perusing of middle-ag'd Antiquities improper for a genteel Education, & the direct way to render their Manners unpolish'd. In these younger Years the Generality of them have little or no Regard to the Improvement of their Fortunes, or to the Glory acquir'd by their Ancestors. In these Mistakes they

and ease of the Reader. — Mr. Rawlinson of St. John's has a Breviary in vellam illuminated. He has also two or three more Books of that Nature, with a great many other Curious & rare Books w<sup>ch</sup> he bought lately from amongst the Books of my learned Friend Dr. Thomas Smith, w<sup>ch</sup> were sold to Mr. Xtopher Bateman, a Bookseller of London living in Pater Noster Row, & who often buys good Bargains and makes a great deal of Money of them. A great Number of Dr. Smith's Books were wanting in Bodley, & had they been purchas'd or otherwise been procur'd they would have made a noble Addition, being often out of the way Books, & very curious and scarce. A vast number of them were the more scarce because they were small Pieces, w<sup>ch</sup> he had pick'd up in his Travells &c.

Sept. 19 (Tu.). The Epitaph to be plac'd upon a Monument to the Memory of Dr. Hall, late Bp. of Bristoll. This Epitaph, w<sup>ch</sup> was communicated to me by Mr. Rawlinson of St. John's, is said to have been made by Mr. Adams of X<sup>t</sup> Church . . . Whoever made this long, tedious Inscription, (for I can hardly think 'twas Mr. Adams)'tis certain 'twas contriv'd on purpose to gain Proselytes to the Whiggish Party, of w<sup>ch</sup> the Bp. was a great Admirer & Favourer, & 'twas to none but Men of Rebellious Principles that he bestow'd his Charity. Let them be what they would, if they were Men of that Stamp they should be sure to meet with Encouragement from him. What else made him foster & advance one Slooper, & one Haynes, & some others that had no Learning, & were hardly endued with common sense? but they are known to be of the antimonarchical, Phari-saical Strain, & can cant themselves into the good Esteem of any of the Calvinistical Brethren. What made him at the same time discourage & depress all ingenious, honest Men that were for Fidelity to their rightfull Sovereign, & Enemies to Presbyterians & other Sectarists? 'Tis well the Compiler of this Epitaph has said nothing of the Bp's. Loyalty, he being one of the Rebell Bp's, & (had he been endued with all the other Virtues attributed to him in it) this would have been sufficient to blacken his Character, & to render his Name odious amongst all Men of true Integrity & Probity, such as strictly & firmly adhere to the Doctrines of Passive Obedience & Non-Resistance. Bp. Sanderson's Epitaph had he been loyal w<sup>ld</sup> have suited him better, & he would have needed no other. But I say no more, but referr to the just Character I have given of him at the time he died. — The Life of Hadrian Junius prefix'd to his Epistles 8<sup>o</sup>. J. 20. Art. Seld. Hadriani Junij Animadversorum libri VI, in quibus infiniti pene auctorum loci corrigebantur & explicabantur, Har-lemo capto in summum rei literariæ damnum perierunt. Sic retulit vitæ scriptor.

---

continue for some Years; but as they grow older they grow wiser, alter their Sentiments of Things, and find by Experience that an insight into our National Histories and Antiquities is more directly useful to the Nobility and Gentry than to any others, and that no Part of it is more necessary to them than that which concerns the Dissolution of Religious Houses, and the Grants of Estates at that time. The Sacrileges then committed will withall raise their Piety and turn their Zeal to the Propagation & Advancement of Religion.' Sends a Leland for Mr. Loveday. Mr. Wolf's parcel received, but it contains nothing for Mr. Dodwell.



Sept. 20 (Wed.). The Annotations of Mr. John Boyse upon Clement's Epistle should be printed. They are in MS<sup>t</sup>. in Bibl. Bodl.

Sept. 21 (Th.). Sr. James Mountague is turn'd out from being Attorney General & was succeeded on Saturday last by Sr. Simon Harcourt.— John Earl of Anglesey died on Monday last, & is succeeded by his Brother Arthur Ansley. — Mr. John Chamberlayne (commonly call'd Dr. Chamberlayne) is going to publish the L<sup>d</sup>'s. Prayer in several Languages. Cui bono? He is acquainted with Relandus, & corresponds with him. He continues his Father's Present State of England, & is great with Arthur Charlett. — An humorous Inscription found upon a Stone in the Rubbish 10 of Arundel Garden London, in y<sup>e</sup> Year 1685 :

☪ CAECILIVS ☪ | ET O.L. FLORVS | VIXIT ANNOS XVI | ET MENS. VII. QVI | HIC  
MINXERIT AVT | CACARIT HABEAT | DEOS SVPEROS ET | INFEROS IRATOS.

— 3000 libs. offer'd by the University of Oxford for Vossius's Noble Library; but 'twas refus'd & the Books carry'd over Seas, to our no small Disgrace. We should have purchas'd them, & not stood in such a Case upon Punctilio & Niceties, when we are so lavish of our Money upon Trifles, that bring dishonour upon the University. — A true & Exact Account of Sadlers Well: or the New Mineral-Waters lately found out at Islington; treating of it's Nature & Virtues. by T. G. Doctor of 20 Physick. Lond. 1684. 4<sup>to</sup>. This Pamphlett, w<sup>ch</sup> consists only of one Sheet, will be of use in the Natural History of England. Mr. Rawlinson of St. John's has it. He has likewise *A Speech spoken by Mr. Hayles, a Student of University Colledge of Oxford, & Son to the Honourable Sr. Edward Hayles*. Printed on half a Sheet 1687. for A. M. 'Twas spoken by Mr. Hayles when K. James was receiv'd that Year at University Colledge. Also *Hallifax, and it's Gibbet-Law placed in a true Light, together with a Description of the Town; the nature of the Soil; the temper and Disposition of the People; the Antiquity of it's Customary Law, and the reasonableness thereof: with an Account of the Gentry, &c.* by William 30 Bentley. Lond. 1708. 8<sup>vo</sup>. This Book, w<sup>ch</sup> will be of use in our English History, & Antiquities, I never saw before. He has likewise the Abridgment of our University Statutes, Lond. 1638. 8<sup>vo</sup>. (I believe it may be the 1<sup>st</sup> Edition) with the Table (Engrav'd) for reading Lectures, &c. (w<sup>ch</sup> was lately done anew by Burghers) inserted (it being, I suppose, customary then to have it go along with the Book) & an Admonitio ad Lectorem de veteri Calendario omissio. He has withall *Certain Speeches made upon the day of the yearly Election of Officers in the City of Gloucester. Being in the Charter-Language of the said City*, Die Lunæ 40 prox' post Festum S. Michaelis Archangeli. By John Dorney, Esq<sup>r</sup>. Town-Clerke of the said City. Lond. 1653. in a small Octavo. In pag. 85<sup>th</sup> of the above said Hallifax Law is a Certificate inserted, attested by Jos. Wilkinson the Vicar in 1708 (& perhaps vicar now) that Archbp. Tillotson (of whom there is an Account) was baptiz'd, contrary to what has been given out. 'Tis as follows :

It appears by the Register of Hallifax That John, Son of Robert Tillotson, of Sowerby, was baptized the third day of October, Anno Dom. 1630. Ita Testor, JOS. WILKINSON, Vicar, ibm.

Immediately after Tillotson follows an Account of Bp. Lake, the late

most exemplary & truly pious & Religious Bp. of Chichester. At the End of this Book is added, The unparallel'd Tragedies committed by Sir John Eland, of Eland, and his grand Antagonists. W<sup>ch</sup> Piece was formerly written and printed in old English Verse (tho' I do not at present remember to have seen it) & is here turn'd into prose & so reprinted. — Abdollatiphi in his *Historia Ægypti* pag. 94. (of the sheets printed by Mr. Pocock at the Theater, but never publish'd) says that there are such a prodigious number of Inscriptions, of a strange Character, on the Pyramids, as that if they were transcrib'd they would make ten thousand  
10 Books.

Sept. 24 (Sun.). Mr. Boyle turn'd out from being chief Secretary of State, & Mr. St. John's is put in in his stead. L<sup>d</sup>. Somers is turn'd out from being President of the Council, & the Earl of Rochester plac'd in his room. — Ittigius, however he is cry'd up by the Germans, was like the greatest Part of the rest of his Countrymen, dull, heavy & injudicious. His Books are very mean & ordinary. There is nothing new in them, but taken out of other Men's Writings. — Dr. Smith communicated several things concerning Mr. Camden to Ant. Wood, & the rest Anthony had from Degory Whear's *Parentatio Historica*, & Mr. Camden's own Short  
20 Memorials of his Life in the Museum Ashm. amongst Sr. W<sup>m</sup>. Dugdale's Papers. But Dr. Smith met with a great many other Things, wholly new, & w<sup>ch</sup> Anthony knew nothing of, & they are accounted for by the Dr. in his Life of Mr. Camden. Anthony said he had seen a Book written by Mr. Camden in w<sup>ch</sup> he gave an Account of the several Monuments & Coats of Armes in the Churches and Chapells in Oxford.—Quære where that is now, & how it may be seen? Mr. Wood told Dr. Smith himself that he had seen it. — In the Cotton Library in some Papers relating to W<sup>m</sup>. of Wickham is a scandalous Report made in the time of K. Hen. VIII. by Dr. London that W<sup>m</sup>. of Wickham was a Bastard. Mr.  
30 Leland mentions this as reported amongst some. But Dr. Kennett has quoted Leland most falsly as if Leland himself was of the same opinion. —The Life of W<sup>m</sup>. of Wickham by Martin was publish'd at Oxford by Dr. Nicholas Warden of New Coll. & now Warden of Winchester Coll. It had been publish'd an hundred Years before, tho' he has not mention'd it. 'Tis very imperfect, & by this Office he has shew'd himself to be a weak Man, he having not compar'd it with the MSS. or so much as done anything to it, when he might have done much there being a great Number of Excell<sup>t</sup>. Papers remaining conc. this Great Man. — Monroe<sup>1</sup>, Father to Monroe of Balliol, a Scotch Man was a Person for whom the honestest

---

Sept. 23. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 2. 20). Asks for transcript from Bodl. MS. S. Hippolyti *Διδασκαλία Ἀποστόλων* of whatever relates to Ordination of Bishops, Presbyters, and Deacons, answerable to the 4th, 5th, 16th and 18th chapters of the viii<sup>th</sup> Book of the Apostolic Constitutions. Remarks on *An Ordinary Journey no Progress*: 'I thought none above y<sup>e</sup> Mobb had been capable of thinking us Papists.' Dr. Atterbury 'told me lately y<sup>t</sup> he thought [my Answer to *Priestcraft*] had sufficiently shown y<sup>e</sup> truth of y<sup>e</sup> Clause, & y<sup>e</sup> Knavery of y<sup>e</sup> Objectors, & for y<sup>t</sup> reason he made no more haste w<sup>th</sup> his.'

---

<sup>1</sup> Quære?



Men had no great value. — Out of a Letter from Dr. Smith to Dr. Bernard upon the coming out of the 1<sup>st</sup> vol. of Athenæ Oxon.

I have lately got A. Wood's Rhapsody. I am amazed at the Indiscretion and Injudiciousness of the Man, who writes without any Care and Exactness, I do not mean only as to Style, which is barbarous, and incoherent, & scarce English in a thousand Places, but as to Matter & Argument, heaping up things, that are merely trivial & impertinent, besides the gross Faults in Chronology. But his Partiality is most detestable, he magnifying the Popish Writers, & the orders of the Fryers in the Church of Rome, as most holy, & bespattering worthy Men of our Church, & such as were very Instru- 10  
mental in the Reformation: So that tho' he has often told me, that he is no Papist, and that he never was at Mass, yet I am convinc'd that he shews a great Inclination that way, and that he cannot be a good and sound Protestant. It concerns the university certainly to vindicate those brave Men, of the former Age especially, he reflects upon, & to take care that in the next volume there be nothing prejudicial to the Honour of those great Men, who have lived within these 50 Years. I believe by several Discourses I have had with him formerly, that he will reflect foully upon Mr. Chillingworth: w<sup>ch</sup> if he should do, notwithstanding all my friendly advises to the contrary, I will make my Word good to him, I mean vindicate him from his Calumnies, and expose the other Errors of his Book besides. You have done extreme well in speaking to the Vice-Chancellor, whose chief Care it ought to be, ne quid detrimenti academia Oxoniensis capiat: for I assure you I foresee a great inconvenience will be brought upon the University, after we are dead and gone, if there be no check put to this licentious way of Writing: of w<sup>ch</sup> the Papists 40 Years hence, & ever after, will make great use, & quote all his absurd, idle and slanderous Accompts of Things & Persons, as authentick true History, written forsooth by the Antiquary of Oxford: tho' the weakest and most injudicious that ever pretended to the Study of Antiquity. 20

Dr. Gale about the Year 1691 had some design of reprinting Camden's 30  
Britannia at the Theatre. — Dr. Wynne was the first turn'd out in Oxford for non-swearing. 'Twas in 1691. So himself tells me. — Nov. 17. 1690. Dr. Bernard said that Dr. Thomas Smith has added more to the Honour of the Society of Magdalen College, by what the World then read of him, than any one that ever entered that Fellowship. — Dr. Bently in the Year 1692 pretended to have an Edition of Philostratus ready for the Press, and he gave out that he had agreed with Fritschius of Leipsick to have it printed beyond Sea upon good Paper. — The Preface to the Leipsick Edition of Josephus written by Ittigius. But 'tis as dull as the Edition is. — Menagius dyed in the Year 1692 in the 79<sup>th</sup> 40  
Year of his Age. — Out of a Lett<sup>r</sup> of Dr. Smith to Dr. Bernard.

I am written to by a Friend in behalf of another Friend, a learned Gentleman of St. John's College in Cambridge, who is concerned for the Memory of John Fisher Bp. of Rochester, who was beheaded in K. Hen. VIII<sup>th</sup> time, & was a great Benefactor to that College, concerning a Latin MS. of the Life of that Bp. mentioned by A. Wood in his Rhapsody, which he says he has seen. I have long since resolved to have no more to do with that Blockhead. I therefore intreat you to ask him in your own Name, where he saw y<sup>t</sup> MS, & in whose hands, that I may oblige my two Friends with a satisfactory Answer, who by their Interest will procure the sight and use of 50  
it, if it be still preserved and in being.

So far Dr. Smith's Letter. I find afterwards that A. Wood gave an Answer to Dr. Bernard; but his Direction was so bad, that 'twas im-

possible to retrieve the Book. — Memorand. to search my Catalogues of Books, whether Mr. Cropper's Catalogue be amongst them. His Collection was very extraordinary, & tho' he was but a Scrivener yet he had acquired a great deal of Learning, & apply'd himself chiefly to Letters, neglecting his Business, w<sup>ch</sup> put him behind hand. He was not much more than 30 Years of Age when he died, being perhaps brought to a bad habit of body by his too eager pursuit after Learning. His Books were sold in 1693, & there was great Bidding, & extravagant Prices paid for them. — No Catalogue of the Books in St. James's Library, w<sup>ch</sup> 10 thereby is of no use. Mr. Justell who was Library Keeper before Dr. Bentley was a very ingenious Man, but far from being learned. — Dawson's Book of Laws is a pitifull Thing, & ought not to be read by young Gentlemen, who however get it into their Hands, such is the Ignorance & Impiety & Wickedness of this Age. The Author horribly prevaricates about the Doctrine of Non-Resistance, & puts such an Interpretation upon the Oaths, as ought to be look'd upon by all honest Men as Treason, & would have been so accounted formerly even by the Legislators themselves & all Men of Probity & Sincerity. — Mr. Rawlinson of St. John's Coll. has a Transcript of *The Diarie of the Life of Anthony à* 20 *Wood. Historiographer of the most famous Universitie of Oxford.* taken by himself from the Original now in possession of Mr. Anstis of London. But it reaches no farther than to the latter End of Octob. in 1659. So that it may be presum'd that the other Part is now in y<sup>e</sup> Hands either of Dr. Charlett, or Dr. Tho: Tanner, & 'tis likely they may keep it secret, if not utterly destroy it, upon account of several Pieces of secret History dispers'd up and down that may reflect upon the Reputation of some late Men, such as were Cronies with Charlett &c. Anth. born on Dec. 17. 1632. He was bred up at New-Coll. School & at Thame-School, & was enter'd at 15 Years of Age, as one of the Portionists or Post-Masters of 30 Merton Coll. He was afterwards Bible Clerk of the same House. He took both his Degrees of Bach. & M. of Arts, the latter being taken in the 23<sup>rd</sup> Year of his Age. He was much taken notice of by Dr. Thomas Barlow Chief Library Keeper of the Publick Library, for his diligent and severe way of Studying in y<sup>t</sup> Place, & the Doctor offer'd him his assistance very candidly & freely, & I suppose 'tis upon Account of this sedulous Disposition that afterwards when Mr. Selden's Books came to the Library the Doctor got Mr. Wood to help him look them over and sort them, w<sup>ch</sup> Anthony very willingly and chearfully did. Whilst they were looking them over they found in divers of them several Spectacles, one of w<sup>ch</sup> Anthony 40 had given him by the Doctor. In these his Younger Years Anthony was much addicted to Musick, & constantly kept the Musical Club for several Years, & could play very well, & was withall very much given to ringing. He gives an Account of some of his Frolicks, & abundance of little, trivial Matters, fit only to make one laugh; but then there are several other Particulars that are very material & fit to be known, especially concerning the visitation of the University of Oxofñ, at w<sup>ch</sup> time Anthony gave in his Answer to the Tryers, & would not submitt, tho' upon account of some of his Relations that had an Interest with the Visitors he kept his Post-master's Place all the time. He tells us when he first settled earnestly 50 upon the study of Antiquities, w<sup>ch</sup> was not 'till he was about 25 or 26



Years of Age, tho' before that when he was Bachelor of Arts he generally read Books of y<sup>t</sup> Nature in the Bodlejan Library, the being admitted into w<sup>ch</sup> Place he reckons one of the greatest Happinesses of his Life, & says that whenever he enter'd it 'twas with the greatest Veneration. After Sr. Wm. Dugdale's Warwickshire came out he read it over very carefully, as he had before done that of Mr. Burton for Leycestershire, out of both w<sup>ch</sup> he made Extracts, & was mov'd by their Examples to travell over most part of the County of Oxon & to view the several Churches in it, & transcribe the Monuments. Sometimes he also took Draughts of the Places, & put down the Arms in Windows or elsewhere. 10  
 'Tis likely he had then some design of writing the Antiquities of the County, however afterwards taken off by the Antiquities of the University. One of the first things he did was to take the several Inscriptions in all the Churches and Colleges in Oxford, w<sup>ch</sup> he did with Care. By his Account he seems to have been a good merry Companion in his Juvenile Years, & would often treat Musicians, especially such as were Masters in that Art, splendidly, & perhaps beyond what might be expected from a studious, retired Person. These are some of the Particulars that occur to my memory after the Reading of the Book, w<sup>ch</sup> I did in Mr. Rawlinson's Presence, Mr. Anstis having oblig'd him not to let it be 20  
 transcrib'd or lent out.

Sept. 25 (Mon.). Things shew'd me by Mr. Rawlinson of St. John's College:

A Letter from a Citizen of Worcester to his Friend in London; In answer to a Malicious Pamphlet, entituled *The Worcester-Triumph*, &c. In this Pamphlett the Br.<sup>1</sup> of Worcester & his son severely reflected upon. Account there of his Son's appearing Candidate for y<sup>e</sup> Degree of Doctor of Divinity at Oxford, & of Speeches being made in Convocation ag<sup>t</sup> him. But 'tis false ab<sup>t</sup> Speeches, for there were none made, myself being then present. Nor is it true y<sup>t</sup> the Convocation were mov'd to deny his Degree purely 30  
 because Dr. Sacheverell was against him. (2) The Mournfull Poem, on the Royal Funeral of King Wm. the Third, late of Great Britain, the Preserver, Defender, and Hero; who was Interr'd in King Henry the Seventh's Chappel, at Westminster, on Sunday Night the twelfth of April, 1702. printed upon one side of a Broad half Sheet, all in Black, & the Letters white. A silly thing. (3) A Hue and Cry after the Earl of Clarendon, with his Downfall. (4) The Camp Royal, Being a Prospect of the Camp in Hounslow Heath 1687. (5) The Manner of the barbarous Murther of James late Lord Archbishop of St. Andrews, &c. May 3. 1679. On one side of a broad half Sheet, with a Cut exemplifying the Tragedy. A good Paper. (6) An humble 40  
 Address to the Queen of Solunaria, &c. 1705. 8<sup>o</sup>. (7) A true Relation of the Faction begun at Wisbich, &c. (A good and scarce Pamphlett.) 1601. 8<sup>vo</sup>. (8) Carleton's Life of Bernard Gilpin, in English by William Freake, Minister. Lond. 1629. 4<sup>to</sup>. (9) A true & Impartial History of the Military

Sept. 25. Thorpe to H. (Rawl. 10. 87). All are very well pleased with Leland. H.'s Letter in *Memoirs for the Curious*, which is an obscure sort of a pamphlet, should be reprinted. Suggests that 'Chilswell' may be a corruption of 'Cherren-hil.' When will Leland vol. ii. appear? if H. wishes, will send a list of subscribers.

<sup>1</sup> Lloyd.

Government of the City of Gloucester, from the Beginning of y<sup>e</sup> Civil War to the Removal of the Governor Col. Edward Massey. Lond. 1647. 4<sup>to</sup>. (10) An Historical Romance of the Wars between the mighty Giant Gallieno, & y<sup>e</sup> Great Knight Nasonius, and his Associates. Doublin 1694. 4<sup>to</sup>. A good Pamphlett, & of use for these distemper'd Times. (11) The Nine Worthies of London. By Rich<sup>d</sup>. Johnson. Lond. 1592. 4<sup>to</sup>. (12) The Estate of English Fugitives under the King of Spaine & his Ministers. Lond. 1596. 4<sup>to</sup>. (13) The Royal Oake, or a Table of his Sacred Majesties (King Charles II<sup>d</sup>s.) Descent, &c. by J. C. 1682. on one side of a Broad  
10 half Sheet.

The Honour of the Catalogue of MSS<sup>ts</sup>. is owing to Dr. Bernard, upon whom the trouble & labour of it was devolved, tho' Dr. Charlett by his flattering and noise endeavour'd to rob him of it; but People are wiser than to think y<sup>t</sup> vain, busy Man capable of doing any such Piece of Service. — Marquardus Gudius collected two Volumes of antient Inscriptions, I doubt not w<sup>th</sup> great Care & Judgment. But what is become of them? — Out of a Letter from Dr. Smith to Dr. Bernard :

Mr. Tanner's Monasteriologia, if I may so call it, will be very welcome. Acquaint him from me, that Sr. H. Savil designed such a kind of Notitia,  
20 which I have met with in the publick Library. I could help him to make his Account fully perfect out of the Cottonian Library: if I had leisure, and if his Worke had not been in the Presse. I doubt not but he has considered the thing well, and does more than transcribe Mr. Speed or Sr. Wm. Dugdale.

Mr. Worsely of Edmund Hall had a design to publish Sr. John Fortescue's *Dominium Politicum & Regale*, and several other Pieces of y<sup>t</sup> Great Man. But this Design vanish't. 'Twas Mr. Worsely the Gentleman Commoner, to whom Dr. Gibson dedicated Quintilian, a truly ingenious Gentleman & of eminent Virtues whilst he was of the Hall. — Out of a  
30 Lett<sup>r</sup> from Dr. Sm. to Dr. Bern. in 1694.

Mr. Wharton has done neither right nor honour to Arch<sup>bp</sup>. Laud's Memory in his Preface, which is very obnoxious to just Censure. It was printed as it is, before a Line of the Book was set: and we favourably judged here, when several Copies were distributed, that it was only with design to sound the opinions of his Friends, & believed that he would have altered several things in it, & have examined carefully and confuted all the Cavils and Exceptions of Bp. Hacket against him. But instead of this he equally admires Arch<sup>bp</sup>. Williams, his great Enemy & the great Patron of the Puritan Faction, and betrays him, whom he ought to have defended: and in this is very unjust to the trust reposed in him by the late great Confessor of this oppressed Church,  
40 who, I have the highest reason to believe, if he had lived, would never have suffered such an Affront without the highest Resentment. Besides his Flattery of Sir R. Atkins is prodigiously base.

A small thing in half a sheet 8<sup>vo</sup>. is lately publish'd call'd *An ordinary Journey no Progress*, being in Defence of Dr. Sacheverell upon Account of some Reflexions lately cast upon him for the noise he made in his Journey to Wales to take Possession of his Living. The author of this Pamphlett is said to be Mr. Trapp of Wadham College. 'Tis a most silly ridiculous Thing, & the author has by his reflecting upon the Non-Jurors  
50 shew'd himself to be a most silly, empty, rash, hott-headed Fellow, to have no regard to Integrity nor Gratitude, &c. — . . Dr. Tho. Guidott's Discourse



of Bathe, & the hot Waters there. Lond. 1676. In this Book an Account of the Antiquities of Bathe.

Sept. 27 (Wed.). Remember to consult Rich. James's Poëmata in mortem R. Cottoni & Thomæ Alleni. &c. — Dr. Smith bought Appiani Inscriptiones out of Sr. Ch. Scarborough's Study for 12s. w<sup>ch</sup> was sold for great Rates. — To shew Mr. Burghers Camillus de Lapidibus . . for the Pictures there. — . . De Canibus Brit. per Caium. Item de proprijs libris, liber, in pag. 3. of w<sup>ch</sup> he tells us he design'd to write & publish the History of Norwich, & had made great Progress therein. 'Tis a thing worth knowing what became of this Great Man's Writings. A <sup>10</sup> Specimen of it he says he would give in his Book, de antiquis Britanniae urbibus.—Scripsimus etiam (inquit) Annales Collegij Gonevilli Cantabrigiae ab ipsis primordijs ad annum præsentem 1570. cujus argumentum leges in historia nostra Cantabrigiensis Academiae. Sed has historias in privatum utriusque Collegij usum tantum scripsimus. — . . The Antiquities of the Bathe, &c. by Dr. Guidott. Drawn up in less than 14 Days, & that too in the midst of other Employment<sup>s</sup>. — Yesterday Mr. William Whiston of Cambridge came to Oxford, & this Morning & the Afternoon he was in the Bodlejan Library, & w<sup>th</sup> him was one Mr. Okely who was formerly admitted into the Library, & comes now, <sup>20</sup> as is suppos'd, purposely to Oxford to assist Whiston in some things that he y<sup>e</sup> said Whiston is writing against y<sup>e</sup> Canon of Scripture, &c. This Mr. Whiston should not be allow'd to study in the Bodlejan Library; for as he is like to do no good, so he may do harm, being a Man of Parts (let People say what they will) & of Authority amongst a great Number<sup>1</sup>. — Mr. Wever has printed Mr. James's Epicedium upon Sr. Rob. Cotton in his Preface to Funeral Monum<sup>ts</sup>, but without the Name of Mr. James annex'd. — Dr. Busby of Westminster dyed Saturday April 6<sup>th</sup>. 1695.

Sept. 28 (Th.). Dr. Smith mentions in a Letter to Dr. Bernard <sup>30</sup> 21 Sept. 95. the Annotations of Bp. Pearson upon St. Barnabas as well as upon Ignatius. To look carefully over the Papers of the Bp. and see if there be any such thing. — 'Twas in Nov. 1695. that Mr. Bingham preach'd his Heretical Sermon, for w<sup>ch</sup> he got the Name of an upstart Theologaster. This was before I came to the University. — Out of a Letter from Dr. Smith to Dr. Bernard, 3 Dec. 1695.

I am very sorry for the Death of Antony Wood. If he had had any Judgment answerable to his great Industry, he might have been reckoned among the Worthies of the University. But however the World is beholden <sup>40</sup> to him for his vast and curious Collections, which wiser Men know how to use to better purpose than he did. I am heartily glad, that he made so pious an End, and that he dyed in the Communion of our Church.

Nicolson of Carlisle has saucily reflected upon Dr. Bernard in his Historical Library; for w<sup>ch</sup> petulant Behaviour he is corrected by

<sup>1</sup> He was however admitted on Thursday Sept. 28. & brags very much of his being able from an Arabick MS<sup>t</sup>. to prove the Apostolical Constitutions to be a Canonical Book, such is the Madnes & folly of the Man. There is no hurt in admitting him to the Library, since if he had been denyed he would have bragg'd of a piece of Canon of Scripture but hindred by the University from being seen by proper Judges.

Dr. Bernard in a Paper I have. — Rich<sup>d</sup>. Boulton<sup>1</sup> of Braznose College writ an Examination of several Books of Mr. John Colbatch. Printed at *Lond.* 1699. . . — Some excellent Remarks about this Note on Coyns, &c. ✕ in Pignorius's Symbolic Epistles p. 83, &c. . . — In Inscriptiōne vetere Rhamnusiana FAXSIT pro FAXIT. *ibid.* pag. 107. & MAXSVME pro MAXVME. *ibid.* — Upon the Day of the Dedication of the City of Constantinople perhaps the Coyns with the Figure of it, & also of Rome were struck. See *ibid.* p. 118. — They did not reckon the Dedication from the laying of the first Stone, but  
10 from the finishing a Place. *ibid.*

Sept. 29 (Fri.). Account of my L<sup>d</sup>. Leominster's Statues in the first Letter of Dr. Smith to Mr. Boyer.

Sept. 30 (Sat.). The Prince of Wales's Sister was born the 18<sup>th</sup> of June (1692) English Style about 8 of the Clock in the Evening, and the Queen had then, as formerly, a very easy Labour. There were present, besides the Ladies of her Court, several French Ladyes of great Quality, & Madam Mayereron, a Protestant, Wife to the K. of Denmark's Envoy Extraordinary in the Court of France. — The old Scotch Translation of Virgil by Bp. Douglass is just reprinted at  
20 Edinborough in fol. upon course Paper, & in an old worn Letter. In the Preface the Publishers have spoken but very indifferently of Mr. Francis Junius, as if what he has done to this Author is of little or no moment; for w<sup>ch</sup> he ought to be reprov'd, he having done a vast deal to him, & corrected a printed Copy throughout, & settled the Pointing, besides the other things done this way in his MSS<sup>t</sup>. Papers, w<sup>ch</sup> indeed is prodigious, & had they been review'd carefully by a skillfull Person this work of Virgil would have receiv'd great Light from them. 'Tis likely that the Glossary they have added at the End may be taken  
30 in great measure from Junius's Papers, & 'twould be worth while for any one to examine it that has leisure; for I much suspect the Fidelity of these Men, & I fear they have been ungratefull; I am sure they have not the tenth Part of this sort of Learning that Junius had. — In Laur. Pignorius's Symbolic Epistles p. 138. marmor exstat Rhamnusianum, in quo BELLVM DELMATICVM legitur. Sic autem dicitur, non vitio Quadratarij, sed recta scribendi ratione, licet usus nunc Dalmatiam ferat & Dalmaticum. Velius sane Longus in Libello de Ortographia sic habet; *placet etiam ut Delmatiam, non Dalmatiam pronunciamus [sic], quoniam à Delminio maxima Civitate tractum nomen existimetur.* Cum  
40 e item in nummis pluribus, de qua re ibi agit Pignorius, quem adis. — In pag. 153. [a] fragm<sup>t</sup> of an Inscription, w<sup>ch</sup> will be of use perhaps to me hereafter in writing upon a certain Inscription I design to publish . . . — 8<sup>o</sup>. P. 62. A. S. The Expedicion into Scotlande of the most woorthely fortunate prince Edward, Duke of Soomerset, &c. *Lond.* 1548. By W<sup>m</sup>. Patten. 'Twas printed by Rich<sup>d</sup>. Grafton. — The Editors of Virgil in Scotch, above mention'd, have quoted trite Books in their Testimonia, one of which is the Athenian Mercury. — A certain Person

<sup>1</sup> He hath also published an Abridgment of Mr. Boyle's works & prefix'd his Life, A. D. 1714.



above a Year since printed a Letter of mine, very faultily, at London, in w<sup>ch</sup> there is a Fragment I had from a MS<sup>t</sup>. containing a material Passage in our English History, not before taken notice of in our publish'd Authors. In this Passage mention of *Cherrenhil*, which I guess'd then to be somewhere about Foxcomb Hill near Oxford. Since that I have receiv'd a Letter from Dr. John Thorpe, who agrees with my conjecture, & thinks it may be a pretty large farme House beyond Hincksey, on the right Hand of Foxcomb Hill, call'd Chillshill or Chilswell, Mr. Bobart can direct me to it. Dr. Thorpe writes that the Letter is very hard to be got, & he advises the reprinting it. 10

Oct. 1 (Sun.). Dr. Smith design'd to have written the Life of Sr. Hen. Savile, but neither his other Studies nor his Health would permitt it. — Two very good Books publish'd in 1695, the one by Mr. Sage, intit. *The Principles of the Cyprianick Age*, The other by Dr. Monro, intit. *An Enquiry into the new Opinions chiefly propagated by the Presbyterians of Scotland*. — Out of a Letter of Dr. Sm. to Mr. Burscough 31 August 1700.

I was always a Friend to Anthony Wood, when I lived at Oxon. and do still admire his unwearyed diligence and Industry; but at the same time cannot but condemne, as I have always done, his want of Judgment, his careless and rhapsodical way of writing, and especially his ignorant, unjust, malicious and scandalous Censures of several worthy Persons, who deserve a far better Treatment. I gave him good advice in the Work he was then upon: and tho' often desired by me, he would never shew me his Papers, telling me that *I would find fault*: as I see since by a thousand Instances he had just reason to apprehend. But what opinion I have of his Athenæ Oxonienses, the World will know hereafter. 20

Out of a Letter from Dr. Sm. to Dr. Chamberlayne, 29 May 1683.

I will see and take care, that Mr. Wood gives of you a just as well as honourable Character to Posterity: tho' he designs not any Elogium upon his Authors but a Narrative. The World, I meane especially our Church and Government have been beholden greatly to you for your many excellent and usefull Writings, & it is the great shame of the Age, that such as yourself have not been rewarded for the Service which you have done the Publick. 30

Oct. 2 (Mon.). Account in Pighius's *Hercules Prodicus*, pag. 71, &c. of several Inscriptions found upon Tiles. Pighius a most nice Man. In that Book in pag. 525. from an Inscription he observes that *adicit* was formerly written for *adjicit*. This is a common Observation, being generally so in MSS. He also notes that *seculum* is to be written according to old inscriptions w<sup>thout</sup> a Diphthong. also that *carus* is in Inscriptions without an H. This Book of Pighius's, w<sup>ch</sup> I have several times look'd over with wonderfull pleasure & satisfaction, is worthy to be read & consider'd by all young Gentlemen, as proposing excellent Rules for Study & laying before them the Examples of very great & good Men, & shewing the Benefits of true virtue. It should be reprinted. — Tyana a City of Cappadocia formerly call'd *Thoana* from King Thomas, as observ'd by the anonymous Author of the Description of the Euxin Sea, pag. 15. See in the 3<sup>rd</sup>. Vol. of Dr. Hudson's Geographers, now sub prelo. The same Author there observes that other 50

Names had suffer'd the like changes. — *X* us'd for *ch* in the old Latin version of the *Expositio totius Mundi & Gentium* publish'd by Gothofrede, & since by Jac. Gronovius, & at length by Dr. Hudson in the said 3<sup>d</sup>. vol. of Geographers. He writes pag. 2. Braxmani for Brachmani. *Aliquit* there pag. 2 for *aliquid*. I remember that Du Fresne observes in the Preface to his Latin glossary that such MSS. as have *t* for *d* were written in England.

Oct. 3 (Tu.). Shields with the Images of the Emperors us'd to be dedicated & plac'd in Temples, & Feasts were observ'd at the time of  
10 such Dedications. See an Account of it in Martinus de Roa Cordubensis de die Natali pag. 111. . .

Oct. 4 (Wed.). This day at 1 Clock afternoon old Smoothboots, Dr. Lancaster of Queen's laid down his office of Vice-Chancellor (to the great Joy of the writer of these Matters) & Dr. Brathwayte warden of New-College succeeded. Two Speeches were made, but neither of them fit to be noted by me. I only note that Lancaster I believe is the worst Vice-Chancellor that ever was in Oxon. 'Tis certain y<sup>t</sup> by his Tricks he has rais'd to himself a Pillar of Infamy. He is one of the Provice-Chancellors for the next year; & Dr. Charlett, & Dr. Baron  
20 & Dr. Gardiner are the others.

Oct. 6 (Fri.). *Registrum F. in Turri Scholarum continet diversas Epistolas Academiæ Oxon. (ut & alia quæd. negotia) ab an<sup>o</sup>. Dñi 1422. usque ad annum D. 1503. Hunc autem librum ab Academia Oxoniensi olim surreptum, vel abalienatum Venerabilis Vir D<sup>ns</sup>. Dr. Abbott tunc Collegij Universitatis M<sup>r</sup>. et Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Wyntofi Decanus, demum Archiepiscopus Cantuar, Wyntonix invenit, & a<sup>o</sup>. Vice-Cancellariatus sui 3<sup>o</sup>. h. e. a<sup>o</sup>. Di. 1605. in quadam Convocatione, Universitati Oxon. restituit. — Fornerius had a MS<sup>t</sup>. Glossary, (Latin) out of w<sup>ch</sup> Scriverius publish'd a little Fragment of M. Pacuvius, in pag. 71. of his Edit. of  
30 the Fragm<sup>ts</sup>. of the Tragœdians.*

Oct. 7 (Sat.). . . In Cod. Baroc. 206. fol. ρκ'α', α' . . . 'Tis the very same that is publish'd from a MS<sup>t</sup>. in the King of France's Library by Combefis in Tomo 1<sup>mo</sup>. pag. 831. Auctarij Bibliothecæ Patrum, Par. 1648. w<sup>ch</sup> first Tome is intitled *Historia Hæresis Monothelitarum*, &c. Immediately after in our MS<sup>t</sup>. follows another little Piece ascribed thus to Hippolytus: . . . This MS<sup>t</sup>. is in Vellam written about 300 years since. In the same MS<sup>t</sup>. is Dorotheus's *Σύγγραμμα ἐκκλησιαστικὸν περὶ τῶν ὀ μαθητῶν τοῦ κυρίου Δωροθέου ἐπισκόπου Τύρου*, &c. publish'd by Dr. Cave Hist. Lit. Tom. 1. p. 115. being communicated to him by M<sup>r</sup>. Dodwell. Dr. Cave tells us  
40 in the same Tome pag. 69. y<sup>t</sup> Dr. Mill had got transcrib'd from y<sup>e</sup> Oxford Library Hippolytus's *διδασκαλία Ἀποστόλων*, & that he design'd to print it; but I believe Dr. Mill's Transcript was only the Piece above mention'd of

---

Oct. 7. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 2. 21). Thanks for Leland vol. i. *A propos* of Feens, Ciampini *de operibus musicis* gives as distinct characters of the buildings, as Mabillon does of the bands, of the former ages. B. once fancied he had some skill in ruins, and H.'s learned pains give him a new appetite to a study he would once have taken great delight in. Hicckes is very much pleased with Leland, but is concerned H. has printed so few copies.



Hippolytus. for I cannot find in Bodley that we have the proper *Διδασκαλία Ἀποστόλων*, tho' Bp. Pearson Vindic. Ignat. par. 1. p. 60, 62. speaks of it as being there. But y<sup>e</sup> Bp. does not direct to y<sup>e</sup> vol. where 'tis to be found, and I therefore take it to be no other than that above mention'd publish'd by Combefis. . . .

## VOL. XXVII.

Oct. 10, 1710 (Tu.). To look over very carefully & exactly Mr. Wyrley's MS. conc. Frideswyd: Camd. 376. Godestow Abbat. Monial. Ida vidua opulenta prima fundavit. Johannes rex instauravit & annuo censu dotavit. Einsham: abbat. Monach. Oxon. Benedict. Quidam 10  
 Æthelmarus nobilis Co. Cornub. primus fundator. Æthelredus rex confirmavit Monasterium Monachis Benedictinis an. 1005. Camd. 374. Robertus Bloet episcopus Linc. præcipuus benefactor. (Leland. Coll. MSS. Vol. I. p. 73.) Leland. ib. p. 81. Robertus de Olley miles mag. Angl. constabularius 1<sup>s</sup>. fundator Oseney abbat Canon. or. S. Aug. Com. Oxon. Rewley alias Royley Barnardini. Edmundus comes Cornubiæ fundator. Leland. Coll. Vol. I. p. 342. Ex libello incerti auctoris de vita S. Frideswidæ virginis. Frideswida filia Didani, cujusdam subreguli, qui civitatem Oxenforde incolatus sui frequentia honestabat. Safrida uxor Didani. (Circa A. D. 727.) Didanus conjugis nuper amissæ dolore 20  
 percussus eccl. infra urbis ambitum construxit, & in honore S. Mariæ ac omnium Sanctorum dedicatam filiæ commendavit poscenti. Binsey near Oxford formerly call'd Buseneia. So there. To this Place Frideswid fled from Algar, who courted her for his wife. (Algarus was also Subregulus.) At Binsey she built an Oratory, & Houses. 'Twas built at a Place then call'd Thornbyri. She died the 14. Kal. Nov. & was buried in St. Marie's Church Oxon. prope Tamesim. — At the End of a MS<sup>t</sup>. of Eusebius's Eccl. Hist. in Latin (written abt. 400 Years agoe) in Oriell Coll. Library, *Liber domus beatæ Mariæ & Collegij Regis Oxon. vocat. Oryell, ex dono venerabilis Viri Magistri Henrici Sampson quondam 30*  
*ibidem præpositi. Cujus animæ propicietur Deus.* In a page after part of y<sup>e</sup> same Note, & there 'tis call'd Oryall. — Before y<sup>e</sup> Conquest 'tis probable Lawyers had their chief abode for Study in antient Cathedral Churches or Abbeys. So Mr. Agard in his Discourse of the Antiquity and Privileges of the Houses or Inns of Court and of Chancery. MS. in Bibl. Cott.—The K<sup>ts</sup>. Templers were at the first so poor as they had but one House to serve them. In token whereof they gave in their Seal two Men riding on one Horse; but afterwards they grew so rich & therewithall so proud, that all the Templers in England, as also in all other Parts of Xtendome were suppressed in the Year of our L<sup>d</sup>. 1308, being 40  
 the 2. E. 2. So in a MS<sup>t</sup>. Discourse concerning the Antiquity, use and Privilege of Places for Students and Professors of the Common-Law by Joseph Holland, in Bibl. Cott. — S<sup>r</sup>. H. Savile's Notes on Tacitus were translated into Latin by Isaac Gruter. — In some of my Papers from D<sup>r</sup>. Smith 'tis insinuated that the old Romans had no Footing in Ireland.—Names of the Monasteries & Houses of Religion about London. Nero C. xi. in Kent, Galba, E. vi. in the several Counties of

England. Titus D. xii. (Ita in Chartis Smithianis.)—Otho. A. 12. Asserij exemplar. Dubito an ex hoc codice (inquit doctissimus Smithus) Arch. Parkerus suum Asserium edidit, quod T. G. suspicatur. Sed q. Q. an. numeri in margine adscripti, qui perpauci sunt, sint typhothetarum: quod idem vult. Mihi videntur potius esse cujuspiam, qui hunc codicem cum impresso contulit.—Titus C. xi. Catalogue of y<sup>e</sup> Monasteries in England & Scotland.—A Project of a Library & an Academy of Antiquity proposed by Mr. Cotton, Doddridge, & Mr. Leigh (James Lee) so in some Papers in Bibl. Cott. as noted by Dr. Smith in his Adversaria penes me.—Vitellius

10 C. 7. John Dee's Supplication to Q. Mary for y<sup>e</sup> Preservation of antient Writers & Monuments.—See the severe Censure of G. Vossius upon the Itinerary and Antoninus de Histor. Lat. in Livio p. 96, 97. but this only is to be understood of & referr'd to the supposititious Itinerary published by Annus Viterbiensis, & therefore Nicolson mistakes Vossius in applying the censure to the true Itinerary, pag. 2.—J. Weever. Mr. Caltharn, his Nephew, who lived in little Britain, had all his Collections. Sic in Schedis Smithianis. — William Lambard drew up A List of the Cities, Rivers &c. here in England, in British, Saxon & Latine, with a Commentary upon it. 'Twas once in the

20 possession of Sr. Hen. Savile. Sched. Smith.—J. Weever is reflected upon over severely by Mr. Wharton Angl. Sacr. [t.] I. p. 668.—D. Hen. Spelmannus Archaismum graphicum conscripsit in usum filiorum suorum A. D. 1606. Mr. Worsely has a Copy in 8<sup>o</sup> N. 96. & Dr. Smith had a Copy left him by Dr. F. as he has noted in his MSS. Papers. But this did not come to me. Quære where 'tis? I formerly transcrib'd for Mr. Cherry a Copy. This was before I came to Oxford.—Joannes Oporinus Typographus, from his Name in German, w<sup>ch</sup> signifies Autumn.—LAETVS LIBENS in full length in an Inscription. w<sup>ch</sup> is the full meaning of L. L. and not libens libens or libentissime.—4<sup>o</sup>. H. 14.

30 Med. Jacobi à Mellen Historia Urnæ sepulchralis Sarmaticæ, to be read carefully over.—John Jones's Discourse of the Bathe of England. 4<sup>to</sup>. J. 2. Med. In pag. 2. there is something remarkable of Hooker the Historian of Exeter.—Nicolaus Fitzherbert in his Descriptio Oxoniensis Acad. pag. 28. . . calls Alban Hall Aula Alborensis. In Fitzherbert's time, & so always formerly, both Colleges and Halls us'd to shut up their Gates at 8 Clock in the Evening in Winter time, & at 9 in Summer, just at the tolling of a Great Bell prepar'd for that purpose.—4<sup>o</sup>. J. 3. Med. Galeni libri tres de temperamentis, & de inæquali interperie, Latine per Tho. Linacrum. 'Tis not express'd when nor

40 where this Book was printed; but 'tis printed upon Vellam, & is the very Copy that the Author presented to King Hen. VIII<sup>th</sup>. (tho' 'twas Dedicated to Pope Leo the X<sup>th</sup>, & the Dedication bears date from London the Nones of Sept. 1521. in w<sup>ch</sup> year and at w<sup>ch</sup> Place perhaps 'twas printed.) At the beginning is this Memorandum written:

Dec. 2. 1634. Liber Bibliothecæ Bodlejanæ ex dono Thomæ Clayton in medicina Doctoris & Professoris Regij, necnon Collegij Pembrokiensis Magistri Primi. Ipsissimum volumen, quod Doctissimus ille Linacer Medicus Regius & quondam Leonis Decimi condiscipulus, qui hunc Galeni librum Latinitate donavit Regi suo Henrico 8<sup>vo</sup> dono obtulit. Hunc librum dedit

50 Henricus 8<sup>vus</sup> Cuthberto Tonstallo tunc temporis Episcopo Londinensi: Ille



vero cuidam amico suo nomine Spechefordo<sup>1</sup>, Anno Dñi 1530. Quo mortuo (ut verisimile est) cùm per diversos (ita ut fit) possessores pererrasset, tandem feliciter in manus præsentis Donatoris incidit, Qui eum Thesauro Bodleiano (ipse Bibliothecæ Bodlejanæ Curator) tanquam κειμήλιον pretiosum perpetuò asservandum concedidit.

'Tis probable that in former times such Books as were presented to Persons that were Patrons of Learning were printed in Vellam, & the others for common Sale in Paper, as we now use, for Distinction sake, two sorts of Paper. This Book has ordinary Clasps, and is of ordinary Binding (agreeable to the Age) only it has the 10  
Rose on each side & the arms of England & France supported by a Griffin & a Wolf, & round the Rose are put, Hæc rosa virtutis de cælo missa sereno, | Eternum florens regia sceptrâ feret. At the End, *Sum Sperchefordi dono R<sup>at</sup>. Cuthberti Lond. Episcopi An<sup>o</sup>. Christi 1530.* — In pag. 14, 15. of *Analecta lapidum veterum* . . . Zamosius makes the Sythians the Inventers of Printing, & he gives an Instance there of a very old printed Book in strange Characters preserv'd in the Gr. Duke of Florence's Library. The Passage is to be duly weigh'd & consider'd. — The antient Gymnasia without the Cities, see *ibid.* pag. 83, & consider the Place.—Signs of a Christian 20  
Monument, a Cross, a Palm-tree, Monogram of Christ A  $\chi$  Ω, figure of a Shepherd, or of a Lambe, Histories of the old & new Testam<sup>t</sup>, Glasse-Vessells tintured w<sup>th</sup> blood. Under the Monogrammes sometimes a Fish ingraven.—Of Printing in *Adversarijs Sm.* p. 69. N. LXXXIX. a Bound Book.—The Seals in Speed taken from the Cottonian Library. —Sr. H. Savile transcribed some Greek Mathematical MSS. with his own Hand, as also Menelai Sphærica &c. v. num. IX Græcc. MSS. & Euclidis *Δεδομένα*.—A Catalogue of the Religious Houses in England & Wales in the English Ecclesiastical History of Harpsfeild pag. 746. &c.—Sr. W. Dugdale sent a list of the Religious Houses in England 30  
& Wales to Dr. Barlow, in the Publick Library at Oxon. in an Alphabetical Order, (but somewhat imperfect) in w<sup>ch</sup> are included the Houses of Fryars not endowed with Lands, & the Priorys-alien. In the same MS<sup>t</sup>. is Sr. Hen. Spelman's History of Sacrilege, & Sr. Rog. Twisden's Discourse of the Beginners of a Monastick Life. Sr. H. Spelman concluded his Discourse of Sacrilege 30. Sept. 1619.—To consider what Methods the Antients had to assist the Eyes before Spectacles were invented.—To read over carefully all Sr. H. Savile's Letters to Mr. Camden, & Mr. Camden's to him, as publish'd by Dr. Smith.—Is. Vossius's Library sold to the University of Leyden for 3000 libs. His 40  
Nephew reserv'd Ptolemy, Hesychius, Lucretius, & Manilius, w<sup>ch</sup> his Uncle had prepar'd for the Press.—Mr. Moses le Cartier of Christ Church a very learned Man, as appears from his Annotations upon the Paschal Canon that I have in my Hands ex dono eruditissimi Smithi, & they are worth printing.—Mr. Dodwell<sup>2</sup> was turn'd out of his History Professorship by the single Power and Authority of the Vice-Chancellor Dr.

<sup>1</sup> Debet esse *Sperchefordo*.

<sup>2</sup> N.B. Mr. Dodwell was not oblig'd by Act of Parliam<sup>t</sup> to take y<sup>e</sup> oaths, he being neither profess<sup>r</sup> nor fellow of a College &c. He was onely Prælector Cambdēñ.

Edwards, without the Consent of the Heads of Houses, only upon a Letter, w<sup>ch</sup> ought hereafter to be judged a proceeding wholly arbitrary and not according to Law. Ask Mr. Dodwell about it.—In one of the Transactions for the Year 1691. ab<sup>t</sup> Octob. or Nov. Mr. Halley pretends to play the Critick upon Suidas, but is strangely and grossly mistaken.—Dr. Pocock's skill was incomparable in the Oriental Languages, but very mean in Greek & less in Ecclesiastical History.—In Febr. 169 $\frac{1}{2}$  there was a Rumour spread that they were publishing Josephus at Leipsick, & a Bookseller from thence reported so, but at the same time characteriz'd it  
 10 as a slight Performance, there being no MS<sup>t</sup>. made use of in it.—Dr. Gale was a proud ill natured Man, and would communicate nothing, nay would not let one know what he had, much less oblige one with the sight of a Book, least of all with the Loane of it: w<sup>ch</sup> base, dirty, ungentlemanlike Humour made Isaac Vossius both despise and hate him.—

Out of a Letter from Dr. Smith to my L<sup>d</sup>. Clarendon 3 Sept. 1692.

Among other Books, for which I am at present concerned, I dout not but that I should find there (viz. at Cornbury; in my L<sup>d</sup>'s. Library) two little Pieces, sought for in vain by me both among my Friends and in the Shops, the one call'd *Iter Carolinum*, or a succinct Relation of the necessitated  
 20 Marches, Retreats, and Sufferings of his Majesty Charles 1<sup>st</sup>. from the 10 January 1641. to the time of his Death: the other Sir Thomas Herbert's *Tbrenodia Carolina*, written at the Request of Sir W<sup>m</sup>. Dugdale. Your L<sup>d</sup>ship will easily guess at the reason and Justice of my Curiosity, if I did not mention my being extremely scandaliz'd at the mean and poor Account given of the Royal Martyr by Ant. Wood in his confused Rhapsody: written without Care and Judgment, (not to mention the Barbarities of his Style) even when he had good Directions and Papers before him. But when he follows his own humour and phansy, and does not transcribe the Words of  
 30 his Authors, he is most grossly absurd, calumniating the greatest Men of our Nation, whose untainted Reputation is fresh in our Memories, with false and scandalous Reflexions and Characters, hereby shewing himself all along not only to be a great Blockhead, who has not one grain of good nature, good sense, or good Learning, but also a malicious and scurrilous Writer. In my poor Judgment it very much concerns the University to set a Brand upon both Parts of the Book, and by a publick Censure condemn all the Impertinences, falsities & scurrilities therein contained, least they should pass for  
 40 Truth, and be admitted as just History in the next Age, as written by one, who looks upon himself as the Oxford Antiquary and Historian. But whether this be done or no, I hope several Persons, especially those of the first Quality, will demand Reparation for the great Injuries done to their deceased Relations and Friends, and will vindicate their Fame from those reproachfull Imputations: tho' it may be all wise and honest Readers, who know the froward and perverse Humour and Temper of the Man, will as little value those Censures, as they ought to do his Commendations: w<sup>ch</sup> likewise may be justly question'd, whether they be true or no, because given by such a Coxcomb.

Out of anothe<sup>r</sup> Letter from Dr. Smith to the same noble L<sup>d</sup>. 21 April 1694.

My Lord, Hearing y<sup>t</sup> your L<sup>d</sup>ship was gone for a Week or ten days to  
 50 Cornbury, I deferred sending my humble Thanks for the Honour of your L<sup>d</sup>ship's Letter and the two Books, which you were pleased to send me. I bought them upon their first Publication, and was more and more convinced in y<sup>e</sup> reading of them, of the great Ignorance, Injudiciousness, ill Nature, and



Malice of the Author in his Characters and Censures of Learned and great Men and their Works, of which he pretends to give an Account, which yet he knows little or nothing of: yet I readily submit to your L<sup>d</sup>ship's Judgment, that he by his Industry has retrieved several usefull Notices of Things, which otherwise would have been wholly lost. If he had permitted me to have perused his Papers, as I promis'd him several Years since I would do very carefully, w<sup>ch</sup> he refused, fearing the Justness and Severity of my Censure upon his idle and absurd Impertinences, and slanderous and sawcy Reflexions, I am sure he would have consulted his Fame and his Ease better: but no good Advice could prevail upon his Obstinacy: and B<sup>p</sup>. Fell was troubled very much with him, before that confused Rhapsody, which he calls the History and Antiquities of Oxford, could get out of the Theater Press. But your L<sup>d</sup>ship knows him better than I can describe him.

The Life of Mr. Camden prefix'd by Dr. Gibson to y<sup>e</sup> English Translation of the Britannia is wholly taken from Dr. Smith, who complain'd of it in a Letter to Mr. Philip Cotton.—King James II<sup>d</sup>. died the 16<sup>th</sup> Sept. (new Style) 1701. An Account of it I have in a very remarkable Letter from Dr. Smith to Mr. Robt. Cotton, dated Sept. 9. the same Year old Style.—When Sirmondus's Works, one of the greatest Scholars of the Jesuits Order for polite Learning and Church-History, were first brought over into England in 5 Volumes, in 1697, they were sold for fourteen Pounds.—Endeavour to find out a little Book, printed just before Christmass 1690, with this Title, *How far the Clergy and other Members of the Church of England ought to communicate with the Non-swearing B<sup>p</sup>s*.—To look also into Dr. Whitby's Treatise against y<sup>e</sup> Arrians and Socinians, *de vera Christi Deitate*, publish'd about the year 1689, at Oxon. & I have heard from a very great Man, that 'tis a very judicious & learned Book.—*Sacerrimus* for *Sacerrimus* in Registro F. in Turri Scholarum Oxon. Errore scribæ, ut opinor, qui inter γ & ς non recte distinguebat.—Account of the last Sickness, Death & Buryal of the B<sup>p</sup>. of Peterborough, in a Letter from Dr. Smith to y<sup>e</sup> B<sup>p</sup>. of Norwich dated June 7<sup>th</sup>. 1698.

Oct. 11 (Wed.). The Lord Kilmorrey dyed lately. He is the same Young Lord, I think, that was attended upon in the Year 1701, and afterwards by Mr. Alexander Forrester, who instill'd such good, honest, stanch Principles into his L<sup>d</sup>ship as made him refuse the Oaths; but at last, it seems, his L<sup>d</sup>ship was prevail'd to take them, meerly, as 'tis commonly given out, by virtue of some Arguments made use of to him by Dr. Sacheverell, in his late Progress into the Welch Country. But his L<sup>d</sup>ship must have but an indifferent understanding to be prevail'd upon by so conceited and ignorant and impudent a Man as that Doctor, who, w<sup>te</sup>ver good he may accidentally produce, is certainly a Rascal & Knave himself. — Dr. Thomas Smith was Prebendary of Swallocliff<sup>1</sup>. See in a Letter to Mr. Frome, 15 Novemb. 1690. Dr. Smith had begun to write the Life of Mr. Selden. He writ a Letter to Mr. Hale for Materials, April 28. 1696. — Ante paucos annos in gratiam doctissimi Smithi Inscriptionem quandam in Theatri Sheldoniani area descripsi, in qua T Z pro Z habetur. De hac inscriptione litteræ, quas ad Smithum misi, consulendæ, uti etiam Smithi Litteræ

<sup>1</sup> belonging to the Collegiate Church of Heitsbury.

ad E. H. Sept. 17. 1705. — Yesterday Mr. Ayliffe Fellow of New Coll. was presented to the Degree of Dr. of Civil Law, w<sup>ch</sup> he had got by Grace the Term before.

Oct. 12 (Th.). On Wednesday last y<sup>e</sup> Warden of All-Souls, Dr. Gardiner, shew'd me an old Book in 4<sup>to</sup>. printed by Jugg and Cawood in the year 1563, containing y<sup>e</sup> Homilies of y<sup>e</sup> Church of England. — 4<sup>o</sup>. Z. 70. Th. Ferguson's large Review of the summary view of the Articles exhibited ag<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Bp. of St. David's &c. in pag. 6. insinuated that Dr. Wake is an injudicious Writer.

10 Oct. 13 (Fri.). Tharamis was one of the Celtick Gods, and one of those worshipp'd by the old Britains. Mr. Selden, in Syntagm. II. c. 11. de Dijs Syris, has publish'd the following Inscription y<sup>t</sup> was found in Cumberland . . . where we ought rather to read TARAMI, according to the Opinion of Elias Schedius de Dis Germanis pag. 118. Which reading may be confirm'd from the frequent Transposition of Letters both amongst the Britains & Romans, & 'tis to this Transposition that is owing the CEA in the Coyn I mention'd formerly in one of these volumes, w<sup>ch</sup> is certainly for CAE or *Cæsar*. Now if a Transposition be allow'd above in the Inscription then the Inscription will refer to  
20 the God Tharamis, w<sup>ch</sup> was worshipp'd in Britain, & was another Name for Jupiter. See if the said Inscription be in Camden. — A Fragment printed of Mœris Atticus's Lexicon in Miscellis Defensionibus pro Salmasio pag. 142. . . A Character of Bp. Lucy, & of his son Mr. Robert Lucy, in Ferguson's Book<sup>1</sup> above mention'd pag. 21. Bp. Burnett's Baseness to K. James II. & his acting contrary to his solemn Protestations on y<sup>t</sup> account. Ibid. pag. 32.

Oct. 14 (Sat.). Latimer's Sermons were printed in 8<sup>vo</sup>. in 1549. by Jhon Daye and William Seres. B<sup>t</sup> Daye is not styled there the King's Printer. — Just come out, *Thoughts of a Country Gentleman upon Reading*  
30 Dr. Sacheverell's Tryall in a Letter to a Friend. 8<sup>o</sup>. — 8<sup>o</sup>. J. 27. Art. Seld. The first and Second Parts of King Edward the Fourth. Containing His merie pastime with the Tanner of Tamworth, as also his love to faire Mistrisse Shore, her great Promotion, fall and miserie, and lastly the lamentable death of both her and her husband. &c. Lond. 1613. bound up with other things of that nature. It once belong'd to Rob. Burton; but at length came into Mr. Selden's Hands<sup>2</sup>. In the 2<sup>d</sup> Part, in the last page of the signature P. (for the Book is not pag'd) 'tis insinuated y<sup>t</sup> there was a labyrinth for Rosamund at Woodstock & y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Queen got to her by a Clue of Thread, according to y<sup>e</sup> Common Romance; but  
40 this not to be rely'd on.

Oct. 15 (Sun.). On Wednesday last about a Quarter after four Clock in the Afternoon came to Oxford Dr. Bettsworth, Dean of the Arches, and Vicar-General to the Arch-bp. of Canterbury. He was entertain'd at All-Souls in the Warden's Lodgings at a noble Supper, and the next day at ten Clock in y<sup>e</sup> morning, according to the Citation that had been put up

<sup>1</sup> pag. 35.

<sup>2</sup> [Not so. Many of Burton's tracts when bound up after they came to the Library were placed among Selden's Books. (Ph. Bliss)].



some time before, proceeded to a Visitation of the College for divers Irregularities complain'd of by some of the Fellows. But nothing else was done that day than calling over the Names, & treating the Dean in the Hall at a most magnificent & splendid Dinner. Next day, being Friday, at 3 Clock in the Afternoon the Dean receiv'd the several Complaints each Man had to make in writing, & Yesterday he carried them with him to Lambeth, where this grand affair is to be determin'd when the Arch<sup>bp</sup>. shall think fit to do it. (But 'tis not to be determin'd till the first Thursday after the 8<sup>th</sup> of March next, before w<sup>ch</sup> time Interrogatories are to be sent down to the College grounded upon the foresaid In- 10 formations, and each Person is to answer, upon Oath, they having been sworn already, & the Vicar-General is to come down again to the College upon this score before the said 8<sup>th</sup> of March, or thereabouts.)

Oct. 16 (Mon.). Proposals are publish'd for printing Mr. Whiston's Collections, intitled *Primitive Christianity reviv'd*, in 4 volumes 8<sup>vo</sup>. and there is no doubt but there will be abundance of Heretical, Atheistical, Deistical, loose subscribers. — Thomas de Bellomonte (Dugdale's Baronage Vol. i. p. 72. b.) Earl of Warwick married Ela, Daughter to W<sup>m</sup>. Longespe, Earl of Salisbury (Natural Son to K. Henry the Second) and died sine prole 26 June, An. 1242. (26. H. 3.) & was buried at Warwick. 20 Ela survived him, & was a Benefactress to the Monks of Reading, to the Canons of Osney, to the Nuns of Godstow, to the Canons of St. Sepulchre's in Warwick, to y<sup>e</sup> University of Oxon, & to the Gray-Fryers in London. She died (Lel. Coll. vol. 2. p. 286.) in an. 1300. (28 Edw. I.) & was buried (Lel. Itin. vol. 2. f. 19) before the High Altar in the Abbey Church of Osney, at the Head of the Tomb of Henry de Oilly, under a flat Marble, in the Habit of a Vowess, graven on a Copper Plate. — 8<sup>o</sup>. T. 27. Art. Seld. King James the first his Entertainment at Theobald's. In w<sup>ch</sup> we are inform'd that King's Street, by the west End of the Church of Islington, took it's Name from the King's Passing at that time through 30 it. — *Gammon* of Bacon. Formerly written *Gambone*. — An Urn full of Roman Coyns found some time since at Frilford near Southmore in Berks. But the Coyns were dispers'd & 'tis not known w<sup>t</sup> became of the Urn. Quære? The Information from Mr. Blake of St. John's. — To consider whence the English Word Sackbut. 'Tis *Σαμβούκη* in Greek, & Hesychius quotes it as being in Job. Quære?

Oct. 17 (Tu.). The Ruins of Osney Abbey are ingrav'd in pag. 136. of the 2<sup>d</sup> Vol. of the Monasticon, at y<sup>e</sup> Charge of Mr. Aubrey, as appears from this Inscription in the Plate :

Insignes hujusce Fabricæ Ruinas, quas antiquitatis ergo plurimum suspexit, 40 Adolescentulus jam tum Oxoniensibus ascriptus, & (quod commodum accedit) paulo antequam Bello Civili funditus è medio tollerentur delineandas curavit, Posteris quasi redivivas, L. D. C. Q. Johannes Albericus De Eston-Pierse in agro Wilts arm :

Rewley or North-Osney. See Mon. Ang. Tom. I. p. 934. b. The Church of St. Mary of Rewley. Ibid. Rewley Abbey founded an. 1281. 9 E. 1.

Oct. 16. Brome to H. (Rawl. 3. 124). Subscribes for 5 Lelands and for Thwaites' *Ephraem Syrus*, both best paper.

Ibid. col. a. — One Rich<sup>d</sup>. Boulton an Undergraduate of Brazenose Coll. in 1699. publish'd in 8<sup>vo</sup>. of 300 Pages, written in about a Month's time, *an Examination of Mr. John Colbatch his Books, &c.* & at the End, he has several Reflexions upon Dr. Charles Leigh; But 'tis a most injudicious, silly, rash Book, & not fit to be perus'd by Scholars. — Dr. Lister gave a Copy of his Apicius to Bodley. Quære whether mention'd at y<sup>e</sup> Beginning of y<sup>e</sup> Book?

Oct. 18 (Wed.). The Preface to the English Liturgy concerning the Additions and Alterations made soon after the Restoration, was written by  
10 Bp. Sanderson. — Mr. Whiston of Cambridge has just publish'd his Lectures read at Cambridge, & printed at that University Press very neatly, & perhaps better than they deserve, he being not reckon'd by the best judges to be a Master in the Mathematicks. — Zacagnius's Collection of some Pieces of the Fathers out of the Vatican Library no extraordinary Work, & from thence we may in some measure conclude y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Vatican Library is not so well furnish'd as some may imagine.

Oct. 19 (Th.). *Qui for quæ* in an Inscription in Montfaucon's Diarium Italicum pag. 24.—The Antients us'd Brass as we do Iron. Montfaucon there mentions several old Brass Nails durissima temperatura, whereof  
20 himself had one. Nothing is more frequent in Homer than Brass Arms & Brass Spears. Iron was not found out, according to the Marmor Oxoniense 'till about 186. years before the Trojan War, & therefore in more early times they must use Brass for Iron. See more in Montfaucon. Pag. 70. He mentions there a Brass Sword as hard as Iron. — Dr. Betsworth, Vicar General to the Archb<sup>p</sup>. of Canterbury, was Pupil to Mr. Browne Fellow of St. John's College in Cambridge, and a very learned Non-Juror. The Dr. speaks very honourably of his said Tutor, as he does likewise of the other Non-Jurors of the same College. — CEQVENTI for QUIESCENTI in a Christian Funeral Monument, publish'd by Montfaucon pag. 162. as also  
30 CEQVENTI in another 163. The Xtian Monuments of this Kind full of Faults, they not taking so much care as the Heathens did. — An Inscription to y<sup>e</sup> Memory of Petronia *Neopfita* (so 'tis written) in Montfaucon's Diarium Italicum, pag. 118. w<sup>ch</sup> will be of use about the Letters A & Ω, in y<sup>e</sup> Saxon Medal of K. Edw. Conf. hereafter to be explain'd.

Oct. 20 (Fri.). Last Week died Mr. Charles Bernard, chief Chirurgeon

---

Oct. 18. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 2. 22). Asks for transcript of Hippolytus (*ut supra*) among Dr. Mill's papers. Thos. Baker hopes that H. will write Dr. Smith's Life. Thanks for account of the author of *An Ordinary Journey, &c.*; encloses an Apology. The Defence of the Bp. of Chichester's Dying Profession and the Vindication of it were both written by Dr. Jenkin. Mr. Bateman gave but 150l. for Dr. Smith's books, Rymer's *Fœdera* excepted, which was sold apart for 25l. Surprised at what H. tells him of Dr. Charlett in his letter of the 14th inst. Will return Dr. Boise's papers. Hearing that Collins has got his *Priestcraft* into the *République des Lettres*, has been persuaded to draw up the argument of his book in short, and to send it to the *République* in French and in Latin to Olearius, and to print the abstract in English, but has not yet resolved. Hopes that Barnes has not spoil't his *Homer* with his own notes, as he did his *Euripides*. Wonders Whiston should be so caressed; thought most men had looked on him as half mad.



to the Queen, to the great Reluctance of all that were acquainted with him, & to the Publick Loss of the whole Nation, he being the best and most successfull Chirurgeon in England; & he was w<sup>th</sup>all a man of Integrity, of good Natural Parts, and of some considerable Learning. He had collected an Excellent Study of Books, as also before him had his Brother Dr. Francis Bernard. — *Constitutiones Apostolicæ de Ordinationibus per Hippolytum*, p. 151. b. usque ad pag. 158. Cod. Bar. 26. — Printing at Rome in the Year 1455. Montfaucon saw an Edition of Lactantius's Institutions printed at Rome in 1461. See Montfaucon's *Diar. Ital.* pag. 255. and consider what is there said.—*Vixit* for *Vixit* in a Monum<sup>t</sup>. there, pag. 10 270.—A little before the Beginning of Printing MSS. were written very fairly according to the Letters in Books of the VIII<sup>th</sup> and IX<sup>th</sup> Age, whereas till that time for several Ages MSS. were written very odly, full of abbreviations and 'twas hard to read them. From these latter Books the types were cut that were made use of in printing, &c. See *ibid.* pag. 313. A great many of such MSS. written a little before the Beginning of Printing by the Care of Laurence & Cosmo Medicei, & other Princes of Italy. A list of Books, written in the XV<sup>th</sup> Century just before y<sup>e</sup> Beginning of Printing.—*Ibid.* pag. 409. in his Account of the MSS<sup>t</sup>. at Bononia—

*Lactantij* Codex membranaceus vetustissimus, caractere unciali, egregiæ notæ. Ibi loca Græcè bene multa adferuntur, accuratissime descripta, præter Latinorum Codicum morem, ubi Græca misere fœdata comparent. Codex est VI. vel VII. sæculi. Vellem sane Lactantium ad hujusmodi codicem emendatum: ejus quippe nullus ut æstimo hactenus fuit usus. Alphabeta Græcè & Latinè, ut ibidem exstant hic adferimus . . .

—In an Inscription there pag. 439. the Greek Letter H several times made thus  $\text{H}$ , thence perhaps our small Latin *h*. — Petitions to the Virgin Mary, with this Mark  $\text{P}$  prefix'd, several times in a much more modern Hand at y<sup>e</sup> End of the Bodlejan Acts of the Apostles in Capitals, Laud. 30 F. 32. *CÆLVM*, with  $\text{Æ}$  Diphthong always in the s<sup>d</sup> Acts of y<sup>e</sup> Apostles. This *h* in the Latin always for a Capital Letter. This  $\text{b}$  for B. in the Latin, but B in Gr.

Oct. 21 (Sat.). There is an Excellent Paper printed in Vindication of Dr. Hickes and the other Non-Jurors, from some Aspersion cast upon them lately by Dr. Thomas Wise, that muddy, whigg Writer. It also animadverts upon the Author of the *Ordinary Journey no Progress*, and lashes him as he deserves. — Being last night with Mr. Tilly I ask'd him

Oct. 21. Thoresby to H. (Rawl. 10. 66). Sends 7s. for two Lelands. The Bp. of Carlisle proposes to reprint the four Parts of his Historical Library in one vol., and to continue them to the Union. Is 'almost overwhelmed with the loss of the Learned Ingenious & Pious Mr. Thornton our late excel<sup>t</sup> Recorder, whose death is an inestimable loss not to his family & friends only, but Learning it self. I was yesterday at Bishopthorp w<sup>r</sup> he is mightily lamented, his Grace is very hearty & amongst oth<sup>r</sup> Autographs presented me with one he lately rec'd from Dr. Jablonsky at the King of Prussia's Court where there is a design not only of reconciling the Reformed & Lutherans but introducing a Liturgy (w<sup>r</sup>in y<sup>e</sup> of the Church of England is most approved), & its hoped Episcopacy it self.' Asks for more autographs.

who was y<sup>e</sup> Author of the said *Ordinary Journey* &c. After a little Demurr he said one *Stevens*, a Country Clergy-man; but he would not tell where he liv'd nor what sort of Man he was. After all I still believe 'twas Mr. Trapp, who notw<sup>th</sup>standing he be cry'd up, is a conceited Fellow, & has no more Honesty than his Crony Mr. Whalley of Wadham. Mr. Tilly spoke against y<sup>e</sup> Non-Jurors, and said that they were most of them Men of no Principles but would strike in with Presbyterians and all other Schismaticks on purpose to ruin the Church of England. This made me expostulate the Matter somewhat warmly with him, & I plainly told him  
 10 that the Non-Jurors, not one of them excepted, were the honestest Men of the Nation, & the best Defenders of the Church of England, & y<sup>t</sup> Dr. Sacheverell & his Friends did very ill to blacken their Characters, when by so doing they shew themselves to be Whiggs, it being plain that the Non-Jurors are the only Men that have stuck closely to the Doctrine of Passive Obedience & the Complyers have given it up, and will never be able to get clear of the Reflexions deservedly made upon them for their Defection at the late Revolution. Mr. Tilly own'd the Revolution to be Rebellion, but defended the late Alteration of the Succession, & declar'd himself for Allegiance to the Person in Possession, w<sup>ch</sup> is nothing but Rebellious  
 20 Doctrine, & exactly agreeable to the Republican, antimonarchical Tenets. But when Men have comply'd they must bring themselves off some way or other, tho' the best way to do it is Repentance. — I have receiv'd Information from Mr. Prescott of Chester that Mr. Davies, of Llannerch in Wales, lately deceas'd, had a Transcript of five Volumes of Mr. Leland's Itinerary in Mr. John Stowe's own Hand. Before his Death, upon Mr. Prescott's Sollicitation, he was ready to lend them for my use. But upon his Death 'tis difficult to procure a Loane of them, his Library being annex'd by him to his Inheritance. 'Tis likely they might be of considerable use in supplying the Lacunæ w<sup>ch</sup> were occasion'd by the Originals  
 30 taking wet & by other Accidents<sup>1</sup>. — Dr. Wittie's Description of Scarborough Spaw in Yorkshire. . . A Book of use for the Description of y<sup>t</sup> County. — In Fabretti's Inscriptions (p. 546.) *XLGIII.* for *XLVIII.* 'Tis plain from several old monuments y<sup>t</sup> that note stands for 5. See Fabretti *ibid.* pag. 540. 'Twas from that note that the Latins in the 3<sup>d</sup> or 4<sup>th</sup> year after Christ took the Form of their G, & made it stand for the same Number. See *ibid. Quesquenti* there pag. 553. for *quiescenti*. — Sir Simon Harcourt is made Keeper of the Great Seal, (in Room of Cowper,) and Sir Edw. Northey Attorney General. Sir Edw. had this Post not long agoe. —  $\frac{P}{\text{C}}$  in an Inscription (for the Cross) pag. 563. of Fabretti.

---

Oct. 21. H. to F. Cherry (Rawl. 36. 36). Thanks for 8s. for Lelands from Messrs. Loveday and Hayes; hopes they will take subsequent vols. Would have been glad to entertain Mr. Staples with such accommodations as the Bodlejan Library affords. Barnes' *Homer* a noble edition, and far exceeding H.'s expectation. Please tell Mr. Dodwell that in *Phil. Trans.* they have given an extraordinary character of H.'s *Liroy*, and have reprinted Woodward's Shield and struck in with H.'s opinion about its antiquity. Will Mr. Brokesby revise his Letters for insertion in Leland?

---

<sup>1</sup> I have since procured them, & made great use of them.



Menckenius in a Learned Discourse concerning the Monogram ✱ says he often met with it form'd in the former manner, tho' Fabretti says it seldom occurs so in Inscriptions, & when it does it has always  $\alpha$  and  $\omega$  with it.—In pag. 565. cesquentibus for quiescentibus. — Mr. Bouchier, Son to Dr. Bouchier is made Assessor of the Vice-Chancellor's Court in room of Dr. Irish. 'Tis not doubted but y<sup>e</sup> Dr. is mortify'd at this, it being a slight put upon him by the Vice-Chancellor. — The first Edition of Florence of Worcester at Lond. in 1592. 4<sup>to</sup>. was publish'd from his own MS<sup>t</sup>. by William Howard, who has prefix'd a Dedication & Preface. His Name should be mention'd in y<sup>e</sup> Bodlejan Catalogue. It stands 4<sup>to</sup>. 10 F. 6. Art. Seld.

Oct. 23 (Mon.). There are only 250 Copies printed of Mr. Rymer's Foedera. — These following Brass Coyns [of Gallienus, A.D. 261; Victorinus, A.D. 268; and Tetricus (2), A.D. 274], found in a Pot with a great many others in some Part of Lincolnshire, were shew'd me by Mr. Dyer, Fellow of Oriel Coll. . . These four Coyns of y<sup>e</sup> lesser Magnitude. Mr. Dyer has more Coyns. — 1<sup>1</sup>. Quæstiones ac Responsa Albini Magistri in libro Genesi &c. Imperf.—2. Epistolæ Willelmi Abbatis S. Theodorici (ut [vi]detur) ad Odonem (Belli loci fortassis Abbatem) &c. Some Historical things in them.—3. Moral Sentences in Latin & Saxon, & before them a Short Genealogical Account of the Norman Dukes, & immediately before y<sup>t</sup> a Note of Prosper Aquitanus, as if he were the Collector of y<sup>e</sup> said Sentences out of Augustin. Quære? & then follows some other things of Odo, I think Historical, & superstitious. The Book in 8<sup>vo</sup>. in Vellam. & perhaps belong'd once to Tavistock Monastery in Devonshire. This Book in Mr. Hill of Queen's Coll. his Hands, w<sup>th</sup> another Book in vellam in 4<sup>to</sup>. written since the former, & is Thomas de Chabeham subdecanus Sarsebiriarum (as at the Beginning, but Sarrebiriarum as at y<sup>e</sup> End) his Book de summa Pœnitentiæ. This last Book, as appears from a note at the Beginning, was written in the year 1347. In the same Note. 30s. 30 & 4d. I believe 'twas only a Memorandum for Restitution, being lent.

Oct. 24 (Tu.). . . Georgij Gualtheri Antiquæ Tabulæ Siciliae, printed at Messana 1624. is a Book of excellent note, and should be reprinted with all the observations of the Collector, they being extraordinary in their Kind, & the Book is one of the Greatest Rarities that I know of. — Dr. Robinson, Dean of Windsor, is made Bp. of Bristoll, and Dr. Bisse, who was formerly of New-College, Bishop of St. David's. The Duke of Ormond is made L<sup>d</sup>. Lieutenant of Ireland again, in room of that unworthy Nobleman the L<sup>d</sup>. Wharton, who is turn'd out. — Peireskius very sorry that he could not come to a sight of and be known to Mr. Thomas Lydiat y<sup>e</sup> famous 40 English Mathematician. See his Life by Gassendus pag. 90. . .—John Norden much esteem'd by Peiresk. So *ibid*. pag. 90. Norden's Hertfordshire should be reprinted.

Oct. 25 (Wed.). To be consulted Bergierius de publicis & militaribus Romanorum vijs, w<sup>ch</sup> is an Excell<sup>t</sup> Work. — Yesterday Sr Philip Sydenham, was incorporated A.M. of this University. — The Principal

<sup>1</sup> This to be pasted in a Note Book.

of Brazen-Nose Coll., Dr. Shippen, being lately married to one Lady Clerk, a Lady who has 500 libs. per an. Rent-Charge, besides a great Sum of Money (yet, tho' she is still young, has had several Husbands before) brought her home to the College last Night.

Oct. 26 (Th.). Monast. Angl. Tom. I. p. 528. b. Ex Fragmento Itin. Joh. Lelandi in Bibl. Cottoniana. *Rosamunde's* tumbe at *Godestowe* Nunnery was taken up a late; it is a Stone with this inscription. *Tumba Rosamunde*. Her bones were closid in lede, and withyn that bones were closid yn letter: when it was openid there was a very swete smell came  
 10 owt of it. There is a Crosse hard by *Godestowe* with this inscription, Qui meat hac oret, signum salutis adoret, | Usque sibi detur veniam *Rosamunda* precetur. — The L<sup>d</sup>. Carteret<sup>1</sup>, one of the most accomplish'd Young Gentlemen both for good Learning and good Breeding in this Kingdom, is married to a Daughter of Sir Robert Worseley, and Grand-Daughter to the Lord Viscount Weymouth. — David Powell had Leland when he set out Caradoc of Lancarvan's British History in English. I think he borrow'd it from Mr. Stowe, who, as he acknowledgeth in the Preface, lent him several MS<sup>t</sup>. Chronicles, & tells us that he the said Mr. Stowe deserveth  
 20 Commendation for getting together the ancient Writers of the History of this Land. — This Day the Sermon for the Charity School Boys (maintain'd by the City of Oxon) was preach'd at Cairfax by Mr. Tilly of Corpus. — The Antients us'd to put this Mark (—) over long Syllables, thus  $\bar{A} \cdot \bar{E} \cdot \bar{O} \cdot \bar{V}$ . Hence perhaps it was that we have *quotiens*, *totiens*, *vicensimus*, *Formonsus*, *aguonsus*, &c. in MSS. w<sup>ch</sup> the scribes, 'tis probable, writ so through Mistake, thinking that the Mark (—) over the line stood for an *n*, whereas in reality it only shew'd that the Syllable over  
 w<sup>ch</sup> 'twas writ was long. Of this Matter see Lipsius de recta pronunciatione Latinæ Linguæ cap. v.—The antients oftentimes us'd an  $\bar{E}$  for an  $\bar{I}$ . Hence 'tis that Quintilian says that Livy us'd *quase* for *quasi*, & *sibe* for  
 30 *sibi*. And for the same reason 'tis that in old stonies we have *navebus* for *navibus*, *exemet* for *exemit*, *ornavet* for *ornavit*, *cepit* for *cepit*, *Deana* for *Diana*, *mereto* for *merito*, and *soledas* for *solidas*. See there in the same Chapter.

When any Monument in old time was erected to y<sup>e</sup> Memory of several Persons they put the Mark  $\ominus$  to denote such Persons as were dead, and the Mark  $\bar{V}$  for those that were living. Thus we have this instance in Lipsius. Ibid. p. 75. . .—Where the two former Marks signifie that the Persons were dead and the latter that he was living. And there are other  
 40 Examples there.—Quin veteres CS, aut GS, pro littera X scripsere; nec reperta X ante Augusti ævum, si credo Isidoro. See there pag. 84.—Those Stones w<sup>ch</sup> have Accents on them are supposed by Lipsius to have receiv'd those Notes from the Cutters, and that they ought to have been cut otherwise. See ibid. pag. 94. — Joannes Major de Gestis Regum Scotorum went once in an Auction in Scotland for near two Guineas, two young noble Men bidding one against the other, & yet the Book is not so

<sup>1</sup> He is since known to be a very great Whig, & is now look'd upon as very conceited, & not to be near so good a Scholar as he would be taken to be. (Sept. 18. 1718.)



very scarce, nor is it of the best Authority. — <sup>1</sup>The Scots make the Battle of Otterborn to have been that w<sup>ch</sup> relates to the common Song of Chevy Chace, but y<sup>t</sup> is altogether disagreeable to y<sup>e</sup> Song, and happen'd in the time of Rich. II. of England and Robert II. of Scotland, whereas the Ballad mentions King James and K. Henry. Besides if we follow this Account y<sup>t</sup> they give the English would have the worst. — Sir J. W.<sup>2</sup> formerly Tutor to Dr. Thomas Smith. So y<sup>e</sup> Doctor in a Letter to Mr. Pepys, dated 13 July 1700.

Oct. 27 (Fri.). Verses in praise of John Leland in Parkhurst's Ludicra pag. 28. . . — Not only Bromton, but Hen. de Knyghton col. 2396. <sup>10</sup> tells us that Rosamund died a natural Death at Godestowe, and that soon after she was plac'd in the Labyrinth. — Ranulph Higden in Polychronico (MS. in Bibl. Bodl. inter Codd. Laudinos, C. 117.) in Henrici II<sup>di</sup>. Regno :

Et qui dudum incarcerationa regina sua Alienora adulter fuerat occultus, jam factus est manifestus, palam & impudenter Rosamunda puella abutens. Huic nempe puellæ spectatissimæ fecerat rex apud Wodestok mirabilis structuræ & architecturæ cameram, opere dedalino sinuatam, ne forsàn à regina facile deprehenderetur. Set illa cito obiit & apud Godestowe juxta Oxoniàm in capitulo monialium sepulta est cum tali epitaphio : <sup>20</sup>

Hic jacet in tumba rosa mundi non rosa munda :

Non redolet set olet, quod redolere solet.

Cista ejusdem puellæ vix bipedalis mensuræ, set mirabilis architecturæ ibidem cernitur, in qua conflictus pugilum, gestus animalium, volatus avium, saltus piscium, absque hominis impulsu, conspiciuntur.

Hollinshead's Chron. pag. 115. out of Higden :

Long time after y<sup>e</sup> Death of this Damsell, in the said Abbey was shewed a Cofer, that sometimes was hers, of the length of two foot, in the w<sup>ch</sup> appeared Giants fighting, startling of Beasts, swimming of Fishes, and fleeing of Fowles, so livelie, that a Man might wonder at y<sup>e</sup> fine Devise <sup>30</sup> thereof.

Grafton translates Capitulum Chapter House. Chron. pag. 76. He also translates Cista a little Coffer. Fabian likewise (Chron. pag. 351.) translates it a Coffer & says 'twas 2 Foot in length.

Oct. 28 (Sat.). The first Printers at Harlem, & in other Places,

October 27. Elisha Smith to H. (Rawl. 9. 118). Has been expecting to hear from H. conc. the coins in the possession of a gentlewoman in his neighbourhood. Has perused Spelman's *Icenia* in respect to the antiquities of Castle Rising, and asks for transcript of passages in Dodsworth's MSS. conc. Castle Rising and Lynn Regis. 'T'other day I saw an entire Egg taken out of y<sup>e</sup> middle of another broken, y<sup>e</sup> shell soft & ab<sup>t</sup> half y<sup>e</sup> Diameter of y<sup>e</sup> Container—this was at a neighbors house.' Is Dr. Sloane dead?—for the *Tatler* has a banter upon a late virtuoso, and Dr. Harris writes himself Sec. R. S. Asks for lit. news.

Oct. 28. R. Roberts to H. (Rawl. 9. 46). Sends 10s.; 8s. for Mrs. Law

<sup>1</sup> In the old Chevy Chace (that I have in MS.) which was composed in the Reign of Q. Eliz. 'tis expressly call'd The Battle of Otterborne. Apr. 11. 1719.

<sup>2</sup> An sit Joseph Williamson?

imitated the MSS<sup>ts</sup>. both in Abbreviations and Pictures, & they took their Great Letters from them, and 'twas from such MSS. that the odd Letters I have had communicated to me by Mr. B. \* \* \* were taken, as I think. — Yesterday at 9 Clock one Mr. Silk, about 111 or twelve years since Clark of All Souls, had his Degree given him of Master of Arts (a Letter being read for it) tho' he had done little or no Exercise & kept no Terms. He is a Man of no Character for Learning or anything else that I can learn, but pretends to detect Dr. Tyndale, & to shew that he is the Author of y<sup>e</sup> Rights, w<sup>ch</sup> I fear he will not be able to effect.

- 10 Oct. 29 (Sun.). Wolvercot formerly nothing more than a Chapell of Ease to St. Peter's in y<sup>e</sup> East Oxon. So in the old Valor Beneficiorum. A large Instrum<sup>t</sup> concerning it in St. Peter's Church. I have a Copy. A Commission granted by Pope John 23 to Doctor Laurence Le Sathse, Auditor of the Causes of the Apostolick Palace to hear the Supplication of John Artwellis & Thomas Wythye of Wolvercote against Mr. John Barton who, it seems, as they represented, pretending to be the Arch-deacon's official, tho' he had no Power either ordinary or delegated, had, at y<sup>e</sup> Instance of John Wykham and Robert Larke Wardens of St. Peter's Church, done some Injustice to Wolvercote in a Cause relating to the
- 20 Reparation of St. Peter's Church. Appeal was made for this reason to the Pope, who Commission'd his Auditor afores<sup>d</sup> to decide & determin the Affair. Proctors for Artewellis & Wythie was Mr. John de Scribanis & for John Wykham & Robert Larke Mr. John Scrimp. Before the Matter was decided the Pope was depos'd by the Council of Constance, but by the Authority of the same Council Doctor Laurence proceeded to hear and finish the Suit. Both Proctors gave in their Libells, & by y<sup>t</sup> deliver'd in by Scrimp it appear'd, that from 10, 20, 30, 50, 60, and an hundred years last past the City of Lincoln had been an Episcopal and Cathedral Church. (2) that for the same term there had been a Town
- 30 call'd Oxofñ. in w<sup>ch</sup> amongst other Churches was y<sup>e</sup> Church of St. Peter's in y<sup>e</sup> East, having a Fonte to baptize, a Chancell, a Body, Bells, a Belfrie, a halowed Church yard & certain & limited Ends & Bounds & other Rights, & signiories making a Parochial Church. (3) That in y<sup>e</sup> same Parish for the time being had been situated a Village call'd Wolvercotte w<sup>th</sup> a Chapell depending upon the Parish of St. Peter's, in w<sup>ch</sup> Chapell Divine Service had for the time afores<sup>d</sup>. always accustomed to be perform'd by a Chaplain appointed by the Charge of the perpetual Vicar of St. Peters & removable at his Pleasure. (4) That the Inhabitants of the same Village were reckon'd Parishioners of y<sup>t</sup> Church, & always
- 40 buried there, except for one year last Past before the Date of the Libell. (5) That the Inhabitants have been subject as Parishioners to St. Peters. (6) That, except of late, whenever y<sup>e</sup> Bodie, Roffe, Belfrie and ornam<sup>ts</sup> of the Church of St. Peters wanted Reparation, the Inhabitants of Wolvercot contributed the Third Part of the Charge. (7) That in the Year 1413 the Body and Roffe of the said Church being repair'd, the

---

('if [she] requires any reasonable satisfaction for staying for her money, I shall not be against it'); and 2s. for H., Mr. Gunnis (and Mr. Bartlett, if H. thinks proper) to drink.



Inhabitants of Wolvercot refus'd to contribute as formerly. (8) That upon this a suit arising the Inhabitants of Wolvercote would not be determin'd by Mr. Barton the Archdeacon of Oxon's Official, but appeal'd from the Arches, as they ought not to have done, to the Apostolick See: w<sup>ch</sup> however the Court of Canterbury did at last consent to. After the Articles were exhibited, & a due time fix'd for Scribanis to give in answer, upon his non-appearance & his Refusing to give in Answer after several summons he was declared contumax; and at last both y<sup>e</sup> Proctors appearing to hear definitive Sentence, & Scribanis alledging no reasonable Cause why it ought not to be done, Sentence was 10 given, that the Above-said Artwellis and Wythie ought to contribute the 3<sup>d</sup> Part for the Repairs both at that time & ever after & were condemn'd to pay the whole Charges of the Suit. This Sentence pass'd in 1416. at Constance, on the 11<sup>th</sup> of Dec. & the Charges of y<sup>e</sup> suit were sett the 11<sup>th</sup> of March following, viz. 42 Florins of Gold.

Oct. 30 (Mon.). 4<sup>o</sup>. P. 27. Art. Seld. Inscriptiones antiquæ varijs in locis repertæ, atque aliæ, quam quæ in Romano Codice continentur.—Some make *Caleva* in Antoninus to be Oxford. — Saint Giles the University Church in the time of the Britains, but dedicated to another Saint, as is thought, & there the Scholars took Degrees. So Ross in 20 Twine pag. 118.—The Cross at Godestowe was upon the Bridge. Twine calls it Rosamund's Cross. pag. 124.—About Printing at Oxon. see Twyne in Appendice on St. John's Parish. Aula Albona, sive Aula Alba Magna. Ita ibidem. — This Day died Dr. Brian Broughton, Dr. of Laws & Fellow of All Souls, being about 3 score Years of age. He was a Staffordshire Man, and was, like his Father before him, an Honest Gentleman. His Distemper y<sup>e</sup> Small Pox; but a little before he had had a fit of the Apoplexy. He was buried the same Day in the Evening in the Chapell of All-Souls. — Page 51. about the Percies, in Leland's first vol.—For Rosamund 8<sup>o</sup>. L. 78. Art. 30

Oct. 31 (Tu.). Probable that in the British Times the University of Oxford was quite separate from the Town, and not anyways adjoining to it. Just like the old Gymnasia, w<sup>ch</sup> w<sup>re</sup> always without Cities, and for that reason the most learned of y<sup>e</sup> Greeks were buried in the Gymnasia, w<sup>ch</sup> had they been within the Cities, they could not have been, there being a Prohibition by Solon's Law against burying in Cities, as there was afterwards amongst the Romans by the Decree of the XII Tables. See Zamoscus pag. 83. Analect. Lap. &c.—Ibid. Quemadmodum & Cicero ad Puteolos amœnissimum totius Italiæ tractum in villa sua Gymnasium erexerat, Academiamque more Græcorum appellarat, in qua 40 & monumentum sibi construxerat, Plinio referente lib. 31. cap. 2. Sed non potuit ea sepultura fato potiri, cum alibi locorum interfectus, crematus & humi conditus sit.—In y<sup>e</sup> said 31. Book we are told that at

Oct. 30. H. to Bedford [Draft] (Rawl. 39. 63). Sends fragments of Hippolytus, exactly transcribed: they are printed, with considerable variations, in *Const. Apostol.* Remarks on mention of Potter in B.'s *Apology*, and reply to an Oxford divine, an intimate friend of Potter's, who stigmatised Hickeys' opinions conc. the H. Sacrament.

Puteoli was a Grove and Wood about it, as also stately Galleries, Porches, Allies, and walking Places adjoining thereunto, w<sup>ch</sup> set out and beautified the said Place very much. This Goodly House M. Cicero called Academia, having some resemblance to a College of y<sup>t</sup> Name in Athens, whence he took y<sup>e</sup> Model & Pattern. There he compiled his Quæstiones Academicæ, as he did his Quæstiones Tusculanæ at a farm House he had at Tusculum. From the many pleasing Grooves and woody Mountaines Oxford was call'd Bellositum or Bellesitum. After the University of the Britains here was destroy'd in the Saxon  
10 Warrs, it was known only for the Reliques of S. Frideswide.

**Nov. 3 (Fri).** Some of the Coyns of King Edward the IV<sup>th</sup> of three Crowns, one over another, (but not over his Head) which are fleurie with Crosses between y<sup>e</sup> flowers, and not archt. See Selden's Titles of Honour pag. 173.

**Nov. 4 (Sat).** There being two Vacancies this Year for Fellowships in All-Souls, and several Candidates appearing, the Majority of Electors have declar'd for one Mr. West of Merton-College and one Mr. Acton of Wadham, but the Warden not concurring in this Choice, the Fellows themselves insist upon it as a due Election & in opposition to y<sup>e</sup>  
20 Warden they appeal to Lambeth. — My L<sup>d</sup>. Haversham dy'd this week. He has been famous for several remarkable Speeches, but he was a Man of an unsteady Life. — The order of Kircher's Concordance in y<sup>e</sup> Archives of Bodley is inverted. 'Twas done by Sr. Hen. Savile. Quære? — Mr. Parkinson, formerly of Lincoln Col. reported to be the Author of the *Fires from Oxford*. — In 1690 Dion Cassius was printing with Menagius's Notes at Amsterdam by Wetsten. — Unpublish'd Scholia of Nicander in the Emperor's Library. There are also there three unpublish'd Greek Lexicons. This Library, as Tollius says in a Letter, major omni fama. — At Venice is Longinus *περι ψφους* collatus.  
30 So in the same Letter. At Naples Longinus *περι ψφους*. cum tribus codd. collatus. Ita in iisd. Litteris. — Dr. Abendana assisted Dr. Hyde in the most difficult Places of Peritsol. The said Dr. was himself Author of the Hebrew Tract (written in a florid Style) concerning Chesse publish'd as an old Piece by Dr. Hyde. — Dr. Bernard wanted the King's MS<sup>t</sup>. of Josephus de Maccabæis to distinguish the old *κεφάλαια*, which are mark'd in that Copy only. — Spanheim has writ a Dissertation upon y<sup>t</sup> known Passage in Josephus de Jesu X<sup>to</sup>. — In y<sup>e</sup> year 1693 Gronovius put Homer to y<sup>e</sup> Press. Quære what stopt it? — Dr. Bernard (who was certainly a very great Man) thinks y<sup>t</sup> Mr. Wharton hath done  
40 Arch<sup>p</sup> Laud Justice in the first Volume of his *Δείψανα*. — Dr. Bernard had a very great opinion of Tollius's Edition of Longinus, as judiciously done, & he liked his Notes. He desir'd nothing to compleat y<sup>e</sup> Edition but a Tract of that Sophist *περι μέτρων*, w<sup>ch</sup> Tollius promis'd from the Vatican, but 'tis not *tanti* and so Tollius thought. — Dr. Bernard lik'd Tollius's Edition the Better because all Dr. Langbaine's Notes were inserted as well as those of Faber.

Dr. Bernard had a very indifferent opinion of the Christ Church Edition of Phalaris. He took y<sup>e</sup> Christ-Church Men to be bad Critics. He was of opinion that Phalaris's Epistles are spurious. He had a very



inconsiderable opinion of Dr. Bentley. He writ several Letters to him against his rash criticisms in his Letter to Dr. Mill. He thought him mad for his conjectures that some Passages in the New Test. crept in from the Margin.—In the Year 1694 X<sup>t</sup>. Church attempted an Edition of Aristotle's Rhetoric. If they set heartily about it they can do it well. And no body else, at least in Oxford, should interfere without their consent.—Dr. Hyde (or whoever it was y<sup>t</sup> advis'd) was much blam'd by judicious Men, such as love to have things in order & method, for moving the MSS. out of the Study of the Gallery into the Library.—Dr. Bernard had a very great Opinion of the late Dr. Gregory, as he had also of Mr. Caswell.—Mr. Edwards formerly of X<sup>t</sup>. Church made a Coptic Lexicon : Dr. Bernard saw it, but complain'd y<sup>t</sup> no body would print it. 10

**Nov. 8 (Wed).** The late L<sup>d</sup>. Clarendon had a Catalogue of Sr. Wm. Dugdale's MSS. left by him to Mr. Ashmole's Muséum more perfect y<sup>n</sup> the printed one. — Mr. Parker tells me y<sup>t</sup> what Mr. Wood has said of his Father is false and nothing but Malice and Slander. — This Day was y<sup>e</sup> Visitation of the Bodlejan Library. Two or three Books wanting, particularly the Life of y<sup>e</sup> present King of France in French, illustrated by Medals. The Speech made by Mr. Frewin Bach. of Phys. & Student of X<sup>t</sup>. Church. 'Twas ingenious & modest enough. — Sr. Robert Cotton design'd to write y<sup>e</sup> Survey of Cambridge and Huntingdon-Shires. He made some Preparation towards y<sup>e</sup> Work. His observations are in a 4<sup>to</sup>. Book. So in a Letter from Phil. Cotton to Dr. Smith. These observations are but scanty. Here and there 3 or 4 Lines under a Town. — Dr. Charelett (or Varlett) prevail'd with Mr. Pocock for y<sup>e</sup> Papers that Dr. Pocock had by him, such as Letters &c. promising to write his Life. Dr. Charlett told me several times he had a great Number of Dr. Pocock's Letters. — o for ω in the old Greek Inscription of y<sup>e</sup> Farnesian Gardens. See Salmasius's Explicatio Inscriptionum duar. 30 antiq. pag. 42. 'Twas y<sup>e</sup> common way at first to write o for ω. They had no ω then. Ibid. 53. See several Instances. p. 54. — This Day was an Election of Fellows of Queen's College, when Mr. Atkinson and Mr. Tickle were elected over y<sup>e</sup> Heads of several of their Seniors & such as were better Scholars. This Tickle is a Pretender to Poetry. One of those turn'd by was Mr. Thwaites' Brother. He is now Chaplain in the army. He may thank his Brother in some measure for it, who formerly appear'd against the Brother of Mr. Gibson, & got him put by. These are College Tricks. — Lately publish'd in 8<sup>vo</sup>. The true Church-Man and Loyal Subject. The Author Mr. Mattaire, who also publish'd half a 40 Sheet 8<sup>vo</sup>. conc. Calvin, or something to that purpose.

**Nov. 10 (Fri).** The five<sup>1</sup> following Coyns of the lesser Brass shew'd me by Mr. Dyer, Fellow of Oriell-College. . . .

**Nov. 10.** Peirs Fineux to H. (Rawl. 28. 49). A begging letter. Was Gent.-Com. of Edmund Hall, but on leaving Oxford was bound for the son of his uncle Sir E. Master, Kt., for 6000*l.*, which he was compelled to pay with

<sup>1</sup> [Only four are described—three of Victorinus and one of Tetricus.]

**Nov. 11 (Sat.).** Look into Dr. Wallis's eighth Letter where he has inserted one of his Letters to Mr. Edm. Elys, with a kind of short Dispute y<sup>t</sup> past betwixt them. — A MS<sup>t</sup>. of Pliny's Epistles in Balliol College Library, & another in Corpus X<sup>th</sup>. Library. — Mr. Chamberlayn should consult Postell (4<sup>o</sup>. W. 15. Art. Seld.) de Originibus &c. for Specimens of y<sup>e</sup> Lords Prayer in different Languages. — Two Latin Speeches upon y<sup>e</sup> Death of Mr. Tho. Allen of Glouc. Hall, one by W<sup>m</sup>. Burton, y<sup>e</sup> other by Geo. Bathurst. 4<sup>o</sup>. W. 14. Art. Seld. The Title of y<sup>m</sup> at large :

10 In Viri Doctissimi, Clarissimi, Optimi, Thomæ Alleni, & Philosophi & Mathematici Summi, ultimo Septembris MDCXXXII Oxonijs demortui, Exequiarum Justis Ab Alma Academia postridie solutis, Orationes binæ. Prior habitata est in Aula Glocestrensi, (per G. Burtonum) unde pompâ Academicâ est elatus. Posterior, cum, ad Tumulum, in Collegium S. Trinitatis receptus est. *ingentis retinet Vestigia Famæ.* LONDINI, Excudebat G. Stanesbeius MDCXXXII.

He was XCII. Years of Age when he dy'd. See ibid. in Mr. Burton's Speech. pag. 8. in y<sup>e</sup> End he says that he had liv'd 60 Years in Gloucester-Hall. Bathurst says he was 62 Years Commoner of Gloucester-Hall, 20 after he had left Trinity Coll. of which he was Fellow.— In y<sup>e</sup> same Vol. is Cardinal Pole's Life, & B<sup>p</sup>. Andrews's. Also other Things of that Nature.—4<sup>o</sup>. W. 12. A. Seld. Vita Vincentij Laurei Cardinalis Montis Regalis. — 4<sup>o</sup>. Z. 9. A. Seld. Polybius &c. de Legationib. by Ursin. With a great Number of MS<sup>t</sup>. Notes, in a bad Hand, but several of them are cut out by y<sup>e</sup> careless Binder. They are very good ones, & should be carefully consider'd.

**Nov. 13 (Mon.).** Dr. Smith presented my Transcript of Talbot's Notes upon Antoninus to my Lord Weymouth about Sept. 1707. — On Friday Morning last about 8 Clock died in y<sup>e</sup> Tower the Lord Griffin, of 30 a great Age. He had been confin'd for Treason, as they now calle sticking close to the Oath of Allegiance & adhering firmly to the undoubted Sovereign. — A Picture of our Saviour to be shew'd Burghers, 8<sup>o</sup>. B. 14. Th. Seld. — About y<sup>e</sup> time when the Feast of Dedication of Churches is to be kept see a Book of Offices in old English, 8<sup>o</sup>. C. 70. Th. Seld. in y<sup>e</sup> Beginning.

**Nov. 14 (Tu.).** Dr. Chamberlayn, to his great Shame and Disgrace, has spoken scurrilously of the Prince of Wales in y<sup>e</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> Edition of y<sup>e</sup> Present State of England. — This Mark ʒ for *et* in Tyro & Seneca's Notes pag. 1. at y<sup>e</sup> end of Gruter.—In the Seal of Edward the 40 IV<sup>th</sup>. in Speed † for *et*. & so in H. 7. & in his Coyn there Z for *et*. Z

---

interest and charges. Having also had five years' continual sickness in his family, and a loss in the Great Storm, is in his old age reduced to great want. Begs H. to represent his miserable condition to the V. C., heads of Colleges, to members of Queen's Coll., Dr. Irish, Mr. Pullen, Dr. Roysse, &c. Asks for gifts of wearing linen, morning gowns, suits of wearing apparel, periwigs, &c. His library sold five years ago; he asks therefore for a Bible and Common Prayer, Ussher's *Catechism*, J. March's *Sermons*, Tully's *Enchiridion*, *Athenæ Oxon.*, Plot's *Oxfordshire* and *Staffordshire*. 'S<sup>r</sup> pray pardon & bee not angry at the charge of this letter.'



also in a Coyn of Edw. VI. The right way of making of it is ꝥ, where the first stroke is plainly for e, & the other for a t.

**Nov. 15 (Wed.).** No Account in Dr. Huntington's or his Lady's Papers that he design'd to leave any MSS<sup>ts</sup>. to Merton College. Saying of Sr. Henry Walton: Hoc tantum didici animas fieri sapientiores quiescendo. — This Mark Z for et on a Medal or Coyn of Edw. the III<sup>d</sup>. 'Tis the Golden Royal or Rose Noble of that King. It shews his Title to the Dominion of the Sea, & his Sovereignty over France. The Henry Noble little different. — Last night Old Smoothboots (Dr. Lancaster) being viewing the new Building at Queen's fell into one of y<sup>e</sup> 10 sellers. This is at least y<sup>e</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> time that he had like to have broke his Neck. For formerly coming home drunk (I think) he leap'd with his Horse into a steep Clay pit on y<sup>e</sup> Top of Heddington-Hill. Which Pit is since done up. — . . .

**Nov. 16 (Th.).** Dr. Kenn, the depriv'd Bp. of Bath and Wells, told Dr. Smith (in a Letter w<sup>ch</sup> I have) that he was much of the same Age with him y<sup>e</sup> said Dr. Dr. Smith died in the 72<sup>d</sup> Year of his Age.

**Nov. 17 (Fri.).** The Life of Hieronymus Magius prefix'd to his Book de Tintinnabulis, 8<sup>o</sup>. B. 10. Jur. Seld. About y<sup>e</sup> Virtue suppos'd 20 by y<sup>e</sup> Antients to be in Brass see there pag. 55. cap. 14.

**Nov. 18 (Sat.).** On Sunday morning last dy'd the Rt. Hon<sup>ble</sup>. the Ld. Leigh. He was look'd upon as an honest, debauch'd Tory. On Wednesday Evening following happen'd a much greater Loss by the Death of Baron Spanheim, the King of Prussia's Envoy, to y<sup>e</sup> unspeakable Reluctance of Learned Men. — The University of Cambridge have expell'd Mr. Whiston the Arrian. But he has got a 100 libs. per annum Subscription, & will get more from Rogues.

**Nov. 20 (Mon.).** On Wednesday Morning last the Corps of the Lord Griffin was deposited in the Vault of the Tower, there to remain 30 'till it can be remov'd to Dingly in Northamptonshire, the Seat of his Ancestors. — One Mr. Cooper was last Week married to the Lady Blackett (by the Bp. of Ely) the Relict of the late Sir William Blackett. — Hugh Montfort held Hengest-Hill or Henxhill and Brabourne in Kent the 20<sup>th</sup> Year of William the Conquerour. So in a MS<sup>t</sup>. 8<sup>vo</sup>. written in a very modern Hand, in y<sup>e</sup> Possession of Mr. Rawlinson of St. John's; w<sup>ch</sup> MS<sup>t</sup>. contains several Particulars conc. Engl. History. It contains divers other things also. The Collector does not tell us whether they were made from printed or written Books. — The Savilian Professor's Case stated by Stubbes 4<sup>o</sup>. A. 6. Jur. BS. 40

**Nov. 21 (Tu.).** Joannis Schefferi de Orbibus tribus Aureis nuper in Scania erutis è terra Disquisitio antiquaria. *Holmice* 1675. 8<sup>o</sup>. This

**Nov. 21.** Dodwell to H. (Rawl. 25. 53). H. should only give what is new in another ed. of his *Shottesbrook Antiquities*. Mr. Cherry 'will, I believe, be communicative if he can revive his old acquaintance with his books in a great measure forgotten. But he differs from you, and is a little concerned that you are unwilling to own our Parish to have been distinct from Waltham

Book a great Curiosity. 'Twill be of use for understanding the Gold Piece publish'd by Dr. Plot, w<sup>ch</sup> he attributes to Edw. Conf. These 3 orbes of Scheffer thin and round like large Coyns. At the same time found several large old swords, & Darts, almost eat up with rust.

**Nov. 22 (Wed.)**. Mr. Abr. Wright is Prof. of Arabick at Cambridge. He has sent 3 Lectures to be printed at Oxford (they wanting Arabick Types at Cambridge) in w<sup>ch</sup> he says some things in opposition to Reland. — The old Testam<sup>t</sup>. was translated into Irish at y<sup>e</sup> Procurement of Bp. Bedel by Mr. Sheridon, Father to Dr. Sheridon Bp. of Kilmore, 10 before the Rebellion in 1641.

before its union with our College. . . The sicklyness of the season has so long confined me here, that I now grow more averse to journeys than formerly. . . I never loved writing on any subject but on a prospect of respite for my own full satisfaction. Now it is a Penance.' Service to worthy Mr. Oddy and to Mr. Barnes.

**Nov. 21. Rich. Smith to H.** (Rawl. 9. 120). Printed, *Letters from the Bodleian* i. 209 sq. Endorsed by Hearne:—'Nov. 22, 1710. I receiv'd this Letter this Day from Mr. Richard Smith, Brother to my late excellently learned Friend Dr. Thomas Smith. 'Tis in Answer to one I writ desiring an Account of some Particulars concerning the D<sup>rs</sup>. Life. I now clearly perceive Mr. Smith is unwilling his Life should be written, and I acquiesce. It may be proper however if I publish any of his Papers to say something of his Character; tho' that is sufficiently establish'd already, & a few Words will do. THO: HEARNE.'

**Nov. 22. Thoresby to H.** (Rawl. 10. 65). 'A mistake of a passage in your former Letter made me send only 7<sup>s</sup>. I have now p<sup>d</sup> y<sup>e</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> to D<sup>r</sup>. Skelton, w<sup>ch</sup> I hope his bro<sup>r</sup>. Neville will be so kind as to pay to you, tho he tho't fit to excuse himself from y<sup>e</sup> trouble of directing you to the Yorkshire Carrier, I suspect from thence that he has done what a Gent<sup>t</sup>. (who had it from a Relations mouth), threatned me with, y<sup>t</sup> I should be expos'd at Oxford, I am more sorry for the loss of a friend (if it must be so) whom I truly respected, than for any dire effects it can other ways have upon me, I have nothing to loose by it, but a Gown I have long groaned under, & if I could but part with, without a fine, would take it as a real Kindness. If I dy while this ferment endures, I know I must suffer in my reputation from both extreams, but if God spare me, I hope by a regular and consciencious life to convince my mistaken friends y<sup>t</sup> I am a sinsere son of the Church, & they would do well in y<sup>e</sup> mean time to consider, y<sup>t</sup> 'tis hard to loose y<sup>e</sup> favour of one party for too great conformity, & be censur'd by anoth<sup>r</sup> for too little, especially w<sup>h</sup> it is notoriously known that there is scarce a man in England who has no preferm<sup>t</sup> in y<sup>e</sup> Church, y<sup>t</sup> is so constant an attender upon the Prayers there, & if it be not pure Conscience y<sup>t</sup> induces me to the practise, I confess, I know not what it is y<sup>t</sup> dos, for I neither enjoy nor desire any secular advantage by it. but enough of this unpleasing subject, w<sup>ch</sup> seldom troubles Antiquarys. let you & me fall to our old dialect.' Deposits moneys for two copies of Leland vol. i., but has no commission for further. Please accept copy of Letter to Dr. Sloane on a second and greater curiosity than the brass weapons, found in Yorkshire, and since presented to T.

**Brokesby to H.** (Rawl. 3. 119). Please return B.'s letters, that he may see whether his judgment agrees with H.'s as to their publication, and, if so, may make such alterations and additions as that they may not bring any reflections on the worthy publisher. Please consult Theodoret, and observe how far his account of the heretic Noetus agrees with that of Epiphanius, esp. in respect to the persons that were his judges.



**Nov. 23 (Th.).** Dr. Bisse, Bp. of St. David's, & Dr. Robinson, Bp. of Bristol, were consecrated at Lambeth last Sunday. — 4<sup>o</sup>. A. 9. Art. BS. The answer of the Chancellor, Masters and Scholars of the Univ. of Oxon to the Petition, Articles of Grievance, and Reasons of the City of Oxon. Oxon. 1649.

**Nov. 24 (Fri.).** This Morning about two Clock died Mr. Goodrick, a Young Master of Arts of University Coll. His Distemper the Small-Pox. He was Brother to Sir Henry Goodrick, Baronett, formerly Gentleman-Commoner of Edmund-Hall. He has made a Will, & left 100 lib. towards buying a Living to the College. He was buried between 9 & 10 in the Evening of the same day in the College Chapell. — Henry Welby Esq<sup>r</sup>. liv'd at his House in Grub-Street London forty four Years, & in that Space was never seen by any. He died in the 84<sup>th</sup> Year of his Age. Account of him printed at Lond. 4<sup>to</sup>. 1637. It stands 4<sup>o</sup>. G. 8. Art. BS. He was of one of the Universities, afterwards of one of the Inns of Court, and a Traveller. He had a good Estate, married well, and had a Beautifull Daughter. She married Sir Christopher Hilliard K<sup>t</sup>. of Yorkshire. He was withall a Man of excellent Learning & heroick Virtue. His Retirement was occasion'd by the Baseness and Ingratitude of a Younger Brother, who attempted to destroy him. All the time of his confinement he spent in Devotion, Acts of Charity and in reading Books of Religion and Learning. He was of a calm, peaceable, easy Temper, & died with great Resignation. He was buried in the Church of St. Giles near Cripple-Gate. — The Warden of All-Souls has a Copy of the Homilies printed by Juggle. But I do not remember in w<sup>t</sup> Year 'twas printed. — Mr. Ellyson of Corpus came this day to the Bodlejan Library to look into the first Common-Prayer-Books, & the first Impressions of the Articles, for the use of his Relation Arch-Deacon Ellyson.

**Nov. 25 (Sat.).** The Epitaph of the ingenious, pious, and learned 30 Mr. Nath. Pownoll, who died in the 25<sup>th</sup> Year of his Age. He was Student of X<sup>t</sup>. Church. I had it from his Book in the Bodl. Library, 8<sup>o</sup>. A. 28. Th. BS. being written before it by one of his near Relations:

EPITAPHIUM:

Flos juvenum, decus Oxonij, spes summa parentum,  
Te tegit ante diem (matre parante) lapis.  
Hoc satis est cineri. Reliqua immortalia Cœlo  
Condit amorque hominum, condit amorque Dei.

**Nov. 23. Browne Willis to H.** (Rawl. 12. 15). Thanks and best wishes. Suggests an English and genuine ed. of Wood's *History and Antiquities*, the book being grown excessive scarce. Would 'be very thankfull if any leisure day you w<sup>d</sup> walk over Botley Cause way to Ferry Hinksey & transcribe mee out of the Registers all the Births Marriages & Burials &c. of the name of Willis to 1670,' the writer's grandfather Dr. Willis having been born there.

**Nov. 25. Bedford to H.** (Rawl. 2. 23). Thanks for letters &c. to himself and Hickes. Subscribes for vol. ii. for Hickes, Baker, and Laughton (Trin. Cam.). The *Abstract* printing. Sorry the notes of Dr. Smith's mentioned are not in H.'s hands.

**Nov. 26 (Sun.)** Mr. Urry of Christ-Church has Mr. Ray's Book of Local Words with a great many MSS<sup>t</sup>. Improvements. they were made by Mr. Urry himself from observations in Scotland and the Northern Parts of England. (I bought this Book after Mr. Urry's Death.)

**Nov. 27 (Mon.)** On Saturday last the new Parliam<sup>t</sup> met and chose Mr. Bromley (one of our Members for the University) their Speaker. The Convocation met also, & chose Dr. Atterbury their Prolocutor: Their Latin Sermon was preach'd by Dr. Kennett. — . . . An Historical Anatomy of Christian Melancholy. By Edm. Gregory, sometimes  
10 Bachelour of Arts of Trin. Coll. Oxon. *Lond.* 1646. 8°. This Author is not mention'd by Anthony & Wood<sup>1</sup>.

**Nov. 28 (Tu.)** 8°. W. 8. Th. BS. The Life & Death of Mr. Samuel Crook. By W. G. This Gentleman was first of all of Pembroke Hall in Cambridge, where he was elected Fellow (being scholar) by the unanimous Suffrage of all save y<sup>e</sup> Master. Upon the Master's Refusal, he was soon after elected and admitted one of the first Foundation of Fellows in Emmanuel Coll. This shews that in other Places, besides our College of All Souls, the Head has a Negative. — Out of a Copy of the Statutes of All-Souls College. W<sup>ch</sup> Copy is very exact, having been  
20 nicely compar'd with the Original.

Quod custos omnes socios in Universitate præsentibus in aulam convocet Collegij supradicti, votumque suum coram Decanis emittat, ac deinde per Decanos eosdem, pro tempore existentes, vota sua coram eo primitus dirigentes, omnium aliorum & singulorum sociorum tunc ibidem præsentium vota fideliter perscrutari, donec per majorem partem Juristarum ac etiam Artistarum Sociorum dicti Collegij tunc præsentium super nominatione Scholarium deficientium fuerit concordatum, et tunc idem Custos tot Juristas in loco Juristarum & Artistas in loco deficientium Artistarum per ipsum & majorem partem Sociorum, ut præmittitur, nominatos—statim absque alia  
30 solemnitate eligat & assumat quot suppleant Juristarum & Artistarum deficientem numerum supradictum.

In the Year 1640. was publish'd at London in a thin 8<sup>vo</sup>. βασιλικὰ δῶρα, sive, Sylloge Epistolarum, Orationum, & Carminum Regalium. It stands 8°. A. 4. Art. BS. This Book, if it should be ever reprinted, I could very much improve, (indeed make it quite another thing) by a vast Number of Letters I have amongst Dr. Smith's Papers which have been transcrib'd from the Originals written by our Kings and Queens. 'Twould be a usefull & pleasant Book, & w<sup>ch</sup> I may hereafter think of<sup>2</sup>. — 8°. B. 3. Art. BS. Hen. Birchenhed's Poëms. In pag. 52 is one In J. R. Monastici Anglicani Editorem. But a poor one. And indeed his others are  
40 but indifferent. Not worth printing.

**Nov. 29 (Wed.)** Mr. Hinton of Corpus has the Pictures of Dr. Charlett & Mr. Creech. That of the latter has been printed.

**Nov. 30 (Th.)** To go to the Clark of Ferry-Hinksey for y<sup>e</sup> Parish Register. — We have one of the Vols. of y<sup>e</sup> University Letters in the

<sup>1</sup> [He was in the 2<sup>nd</sup> Edit. (Ph. Bliss.)]

<sup>2</sup> I have since printed many of the Letters (among Dr. Smith's Papers) at the End of Titus Livius Foro-Jul.



Bodley Archives. — In a few Days will be publish'd, a new Book of Mr. Dodwell's call'd, *The Case in View now in Fact*. — I am told<sup>1</sup> Stripe has given over his Design of reprinting Stow's Survey. The two 8<sup>vo</sup>. Volumes lately printed (done by an unskillfull writing Master) has occasion'd it. — To inquire after Thomas Morley's Canzonet's. Dedicated to y<sup>e</sup> Lady Periam. Lond. 1595. 17 Nov. Printed in 4<sup>to</sup>. He publish'd also another Book Fol. of y<sup>e</sup> same Nature. — George Parker in his Almanack or Ephemeris for 1711, just come out, has publish'd the Nativity of Tyndale the suppos'd Author of the R<sup>ts</sup>. of y<sup>e</sup> Christian Church, making him born in 1655. — *Sacrissimis* for *Sacerrimis* in an old Register of Epistles in the School-Tower.—To swear by y<sup>e</sup> Scepter, See Homer, Il. l. i. v. 234.

**Dec. 1 (Fri.).** A Controversy now carried on about the Tithes of St. Nicholas in Abbingdon. The II<sup>d</sup> Vol. of Leland gives it plainly for the Minister of St. Nicholas. — Livy Lib. 34, c. 52. trium fere denariorum. I have a note there signifying that y<sup>e</sup> elder Gronovius had rather read *IV*. for *III*. So also Greaves de Romano Denario pag. 83. tho' Mr. Greaves is not willing to go against y<sup>e</sup> MSS<sup>ts</sup>. and all other Copies of Livy we have III. His Conjecture however is justifi'd by Coyns. — Littlemore Nunnery one of the small Religious Houses that were given to Cardinal Wolsey by the Pope's Bull, bearing Date the 5<sup>th</sup> of the Ides of March 1525. as noted by Mr. Wood, Antiq. Oxon. Vol. 2. p. 246. — . . Sylva, or Divers Copies of Verses made upon sundry Occasions, by A. C. Lond. 1636. One of them is an Elegy on the Death of John Littleton Esq<sup>r</sup>. Son & Heir to Sir Thomas Littleton, who was drowned leaping into the water to save his Younger Brother. They were both drown'd in the River at the farther End of Magd. Coll. Water-Walks by the Summer-House.

**Dec. 2 (Sat.).** Rupertus often took his Corrections of Authors from others, without Acknowledgment.

30

**Dec. 3 (Sun.).** Mr, now Dr, Humphrey Prideaux had prepar'd an Edition of Dionys. Hal. for the Press. In 1677. he was ready to begin printing. Quære what stopp'd? — Mr. Tilly is going to reprint all his publish'd Sermons, & to add some others. Peisly of Oxford offer'd him 10 lib<sup>s</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> Copy, we<sup>ch</sup> he refus'd. A London Bookseller hearing of it offer'd 30 lib<sup>s</sup>. & he is to do it. — A Copy of Anthony à Wood's Athenæ Oxon. went for almost three Pounds lately in an Auction. But 'twas large Paper.

**Dec. 4 (Mon.).** To look upon Anthony à Wood's MSS. num. 43. Q<sup>to</sup>. (these Papers are loose.) also Num. 77. The Descent of the Family of Bruce. — Father Paul would never permitt his Picture to be drawn from the Life. A great sum of Money was offer'd; but his Modesty could not be overcome. 'Twas taken at a distance as he sate, without his Knowledge. From that there are several Copies. There is a very good Print of Father Paule before his History of the Inquisition in English 8<sup>o</sup>. H. 4. Art. BS. I have this by it self. 'Tis also before his

<sup>1</sup> But it prov'd otherwise.

Life in English. 8°. P. 10. Art. BS. — Justus Rycquius in his Syntagma de Anno Jubileo c. 7. has somethings about the ancient *yeved*. He makes it xxv. Years. To tell Mr. Dodwell of this. — 8°. P. 33. Art. BS. Flodan Field in nine Fits, being an exact History of that famous Battle, in the time of King Henry VIII. in 1513.

Dec. 5 (Tu.). A great many Skulls and Bones of Men, &c. found at the Minshery by Littlemore. this Place belong'd to Sandford Nunnery. — Dr. Thomas Smith's Books were sold to Mr. Bateman. Amongst them was Marmora Oxon. with several excellent MSS<sup>t</sup>. Notes of the Dr<sup>s</sup>.  
 10 This Book was procur'd by Mr. Clements of OXON. He has since sold it<sup>1</sup> for 26s. but he will not tell to whom. The Person who bought it has oblig'd him to pay fourty shillings if ever he discovers it. When I saw this Book I mov'd that it might be bought for the Publick Library. My Motion not listen'd to. Sr. Philip Sydenham, now in Town, look'd upon it. I was in hopes he would have got it. But he neglected the opportunity. I have been since inform'd that 'tis one of the Books the Dr. design'd for me, and it should have come amongst his other Papers of an Historical Nature (those of Divinity being appointed for Mr. Bedford) but being very weak he could not have an opportunity of looking all his  
 20 Books over. — On a Plate of Brass fix'd to a Marble before, & within the Chancell Dore of Eynsham Church.—Here lyeth Mr. William Emott, sometymes Vycar of Einsham, w<sup>ch</sup> died the xvi day of February anno 1584. Epitaphium ejusdem. Hujus &c. as I have it in a former Volume. He was sometimes Fellow of Brazen-nose Coll. in Oxon. — The Descent of Bruce by Mr. St. Lous Knyveton. Inter Codd. Woodianos, n. 77. (C. 6.) A short Dedication in Latin to Sir Rob. Cotton. Then a Descent of Brus from Eustace Earle of Bullen: This I have transcrib'd in a pasted Paper toward y<sup>e</sup> End. It begins

Scoticronicon per Joannem Fordon in quinque-libros, postea per Joannem  
 30 Canonicum in plures digestum. Libri 12. capite 7°. Anno Domini 1305. 4<sup>to</sup>.  
 Idus Februarij Dominus Robertus de Brois Comes de Carrik occidit Joannem Red-Comyn in choro fratrum de Drumfresš. ubi Dominus Robertus Comyn miles in defensione consanguinei sui cum illo vulneratus occubuit.

Then follow several Extracts out of the same Book, & then Extracts from Charters & Ends with Concordia inter Regem (Henricum III.) & Barones de Electione vice-comitum. It contains 90 Pages, written in 4<sup>to</sup>. in a pretty big & loose Hand. The Dedication this :

Politissimo Viro Antiquitatis collapsuræ ac penitus antiquatæ uni & fere unico fautori et restauratori, Domino Roberto Cotton Equiti aurato St. Lous  
 40 Knyveton S. P. D.

Humanitatis erga me vestræ obligationisque meæ non omnino immemor, hæc raptitia, et nescio quæ posthuma, ex collectionibus meis obiter excerptis abstracta, in hunc libellum reduxi. Solidiori vero judicio vestro distinguenda & in suam singula propriam classem collocanda relinquo. Scio quod nihil novi apporto, sed quod multa potius quam multum propono. Quantulacunque sint, in grati animi mei testimonium, veritatis et vetustatis, amoris simul ac observantiæ ergo, dominationi vestræ sunt data, dicata, dedicata.

<sup>1</sup> To L<sup>d</sup>. Harley now Earl of Oxford. What is in it is printed very lately by Mr. Mattaire in his Ed. of Marm. Oxon. T. H. Febr. 28, 1732.



Dec. 6 (Wed.). About Baron Say, See what Mr. L. St. Lowe Kniveton has noted in Dodesworth's Coll. Vol. 3. p. 60. b. Other Notes of his see in Vol. 119. f. 1. About the Family of Lowe See in Vol. 96. Dodesw. f. 76. Mr. Dodesworth died in Lancashire about the Midst of August, an. 1654. See Athen. Oxon. Vol. II. col. 696. — Mr. Rawlinson of St. John's has Cæsar's Comm. pr. at Paris by Rob. Stephens 1544. 8<sup>o</sup>. In w<sup>ch</sup> is also Eutropij Epitome Belli Gallici ex Suetonij Tranquilli Monumentis quæ desiderantur. & Glarean's Notes upon Cæsar. He has likewise Suetonius ex Erasmi recognitione printed at Paris 1543. by Colinæus. 8<sup>o</sup>. Both these Books he bought to day. With Erasmus's <sup>10</sup> & Joan. Baptista Egnatius's Notes. Erasmus's Notes are by way of Index. They are the same, I think, with those printed at the End of the Oxford Suetonius. With it are likewise Loca Suetonij per Erasmum restituta: and Epitome Assis Budaici, cujus ope, loca nonnulla Suetonij perperam exposita, & satis abstrusa, intellectui manifesta patebunt. This last should be reprinted in some new Edition. 'Tis short, & would be gratefull. Erasmus us'd a very old MS. in this Ed. and he says he has given us a very correct Text.

Dec. 7 (Th.). Five Taverns in Oxford in the Year 1636. They were kept by Francis Harris, William Turner, Thomas Hallom, W<sup>m</sup>. Grice, <sup>20</sup> and Humphry Budwit (or Bodicote); the signes were the <sup>1</sup> Mermayd, the Swan, the other three were only Bushes. — Mr. Rawlinson of St. John's shew'd me the Arminian Nunnery. Or, a brief Description and Relation of the late erected Monasticall Place, call'd the Arminian Nunnery at little Gidding in Huntington-Shire. Pr. in 1642. 4<sup>to</sup>. in 10 Pages. 'Tis cut out of the Book in Bodley. Picture of a Nunn (from a Wooden Cut) and the Nunnery House in the Title-Page. Publish'd by some Fanatick, (I think) for he speaks but disrespectfully of Archbp. Laud.—He also shew'd me, The Life of John Heydon the Son of Francis & Mary Heydon, now of Sidmouth in Devonshire. 8<sup>vo</sup>. in two Sheets. St. John <sup>30</sup> Heydon's Picture at the Beginning, ingrav'd. Written by Frederick Talbot, Esq<sup>r</sup>. An ignorant Man. The Picture calls this Heydon eques; but in the Book he is all along styl'd Mr. Heydon.—He likewise shew'd me, A Short Appendix to the Life of Edmund Stanton, D.D. wherein some

Dec. 7. Thorpe to H. (Rawl. 10. 83). Dr. Harris discharged from being one of the Secs. R. S. by above 70 votes to 14. 'So that we are now pretty securely settled in our New House, which we have purchased in Fleetstreet, where we hold our Meetings, and shall shortly remove all our Books and Collections of Curiosities from Gresham College, much to the Mortification of the Learned Professor of that Place.' Sends list [transcribed by H. over leaf, fol. 84] of persons to whom Sloane and himself have disposed of Leland. Asks for half-a-dozen more copies. All extremely pleased with vol. i. Mr. Bridges wants Leland *de Scriptoribus* on large paper.

Woodward to H. (Rawl. 12. 98). Please send the 12 copies of Leland vol. ii. and subsequent vols. *in sheets*. Dr. Batteley left a small 4to, containing drawings and very brief accounts of the most considerable antiquities of Reculver, which he designed speedily to publish. Never saw Mr. Parry.

<sup>1</sup> This was destroy'd lately by order of the Northern Bear, Dr. Will. Lancaster, then Vice-Chancellor.

Passages are further cleared, which were not so fully held forth by the former Authors. Lond. 1673. 8<sup>o</sup>. in one Sheet. A Rarity. The Author Mr. W<sup>m</sup>. Fulman of Corpus Christi College. — The End of the Acct. of Bruce by Knyveton: ipsos ponendo & amovendo libere & sine impedimento faciant & disponent prout sibi expedire viderint & prout suæ placuerit beneplacito voluntatis.—Processus longus est, sed lectu & observatione dignus. — K. H. 3. gave the Rectory of St. Peter's to Merton Coll. an. 1266. w<sup>ch</sup> House was then founding. So in Mr. Wood's MSS. Coll. in Muséo Ashmol. — A great many old printed Books in the Portuguese Libraries, written by English, Scotch & Irish Authors, which seem to be very valuable & rarely to be found amongst us in Britain. So I have seen in a Letter, w<sup>ch</sup> mentions one Book, the Author whereof was Petrus Lombardus Episcopus Armachanus totiusque Regni Hibernici Primas. The Subject is a Description of Ireland, & of the Inhabitants. He brings learned & strong Argum<sup>ts</sup>. to shew that the Scotch & Irish pass'd anciently for the same People.

Dec. 8 (Fri.). A Place in Bede call'd *Rathmelsigi*. Quære wt. ? Perhaps some light may be had from Archbp. Usher's Tract about the Religion of the old Irish. — No Gold nor Silver in Britain in the time of Cicero. See his Epistles ad Fam. lib. vii. Ep. 7 & Epp. ad Att. l. iv. Ep. xvi. — Mr. Rawlinson of St. John's has a true Copy of the Grant of Rich<sup>d</sup>. Knightley of Gray's Inn Esq<sup>r</sup>. by w<sup>ch</sup> he settled in the year 1635. a Catechetical Lecture upon Merton Coll. of 10 pounds per Annum, to be perform'd by one of y<sup>e</sup> Fellows. The Lecturer to be pitch'd upon every 3<sup>d</sup>. Year by y<sup>e</sup> Warden & five Seniors. At the End of the Deed or Grant are the several Articles between each Party. — NE. F. 7. 4. A Volume in w<sup>ch</sup> is Carmen scriptum manu Lelandi. — Statuta quædam Academiæ Cantabrigiensi in admissione ad Gradus, &c. legenda, ad quorum observationem singuli tenentur virtute Juramenti. *Cantabrigiæ* 3<sup>o</sup> impressa 1684. in 8<sup>vo</sup>. in 43 Pages. I have seen but one copy as yet of this, w<sup>ch</sup> is in Mr. Rawlinson's Hands of St. John's. — In the year 1559. was printed at Lyons in 8<sup>vo</sup>. in French & Italian *Facecies, a motz subtilz*, &c. The French is printed in a secretary Character. — Ayscu's<sup>1</sup> History of England & Scotland. Lond. 1607. 4<sup>to</sup>. A short Account of the Acts, Orders, and Decrees made by K. H. 7. K. H. 8. Edw. 6. Phil. & M. & Eliz. A Copy in Mr. Rawlinson's Hands, printed without Title Page & without the Name of y<sup>e</sup> Place, & w<sup>th</sup>out Date. — Thomas Neale's Book in verse about the university of Oxon. with Pictures of the Buildings, Arch. B. 67. is worth printing to know the university as it was in Q. 4<sup>o</sup> Eliz<sup>a</sup>. Time. 'Tis thus intitled, Dialogus in adventum Reginæ Serenissimæ Dominæ Elisabethæ gratulatorius, inter eandem Reginam & Dominum Robertum Dudlæum Comitem Leicestriæ & Oxoniensis Academiæ Cancellarium. 'Tis in 4<sup>to</sup>. At the End of it is gratulatio Hebraica in adventum ejusdem Principis Illustrissimæ Dominæ Elisabethæ ab eodem Hebraice conscripta.

Dec. 9 (Sat.). Thursday last Mr. Newton, Principal of Hart-Hall presented to the degree of D<sup>r</sup>. of Div. — This week D<sup>r</sup>. Atterbury was presented

<sup>1</sup> Edward.



to y<sup>e</sup> Archbp, for Prolocutor by Dr. Smalridge. Both Smalridge & Atterbury made Speeches in Latin, and y<sup>e</sup> Archbp. did y<sup>e</sup> same, approving the Choice. — Dr. Charleton's Picture before his Book call'd *The darkness of Atheism dispelled by the Light of Nature*. Lond. 1652. 4<sup>o</sup>. C. 1. Th. Seld. It shews him to have been a Man of a sharp Look.

**Dec. 10 (Sun.)** Edm. Dudley Grand-Father to the famous Earl of Leycester in Q. Elizabeth's time. This Edm. Dudley writ a notable Book call'd *The Tree of Common-wealth*. Mr. Stow mentions it & tells us he deliver'd it to my L<sup>d</sup>. Leycester. Parsons (in *Leyc. Common wealth*) wonders y<sup>e</sup> Earl did not publish it if 'twere so notable.—Remarkable 10 things in *Leycester's Common-wealth* pag. 70. (of my Copy) concerning disposing of Places in the University of Oxon. to idle, worthless Persons, & to the putting by the good & virtuous. He calls John Dee & Mr. Allen of Glouc. Hall two Atheists. pag. 71. Both of them were intimate with Leycester.—King Henry the VIII<sup>th</sup>'s Will about the Succession forged. pag. 137. I have an exact Copy of the Will amongst Dr. Smith's Papers.—He discourses much for Toleration of Religions. pag. 166. Sr. Thomas Thwates Kt. one of the Conspirators for Perken Warbek ag<sup>t</sup>. Hen VII. See Stowe pag. 477. a.

**Dec. 11 (Mon.)** Madam Howland mother to y<sup>e</sup> Duke of Bedford has 20 given the Rectory of Stratham, in Surrey, worth three hundred Pounds per annum to that infamous and Scandalous Advocate for Rebellion, Benj. Hoadly. — Mr. Rawlinson of St. John's shew'd me three long Letters written by Mr. Geo. Roberts to his Father Sir Thomas Rawlinson giving an Account of several Transactions in the Eastern Countries.

**Dec. 12 (Tu.)** The Names of the Bp<sup>s</sup>. and some Subscriptions in the

**Dec. 11. Bedford to H.** (Rawl. 2. 24). Returns Dr. Boise's letters. H. may command a copy from Dr. Jenkin of Dr. Smith's notes on St. Clement's *Epp*. 'We now begin to think y<sup>t</sup> nothing more will be done in this Convocation, than in any of late; and y<sup>e</sup> will not be very much concern'd at it, when I tell y<sup>o</sup>, y<sup>t</sup> one thing intended to be done there by o<sup>r</sup> High Church friends, & I wish y<sup>e</sup> design be yet layd aside, was to censure two of y<sup>e</sup> most considerable men in o<sup>r</sup> poor distressed party, I mean y<sup>e</sup> D. of W. & Mr. L. I suppose for y<sup>e</sup> doctrine of y<sup>e</sup> Xtian Sacrifice, w<sup>ch</sup> yet I doubt not but y<sup>e</sup> World will soon see defended by y<sup>e</sup> unanimous suffrage of the purest ages of y<sup>e</sup> Church, as y<sup>o</sup> know was lately promis'd. The meaning of all this can be nothing more, than to convince all men by their malice ag<sup>t</sup> us, y<sup>e</sup> constant method of y<sup>t</sup> party, that they are no more friends to o<sup>r</sup> cause, than to o<sup>r</sup> persons; & I dare say no wise man ever thought they were. I can answer for him, to whose charge they lay this objection ag<sup>t</sup> y<sup>m</sup>, that he has no such opinion of their honesty; & yet all this pother to clear y<sup>m</sup>selves of w<sup>t</sup> we who ought to know y<sup>t</sup> best, could never suspect them, will w<sup>th</sup> others only make them suspected more: for, as I told a Dr. among y<sup>m</sup>, they y<sup>t</sup> will not take their Oaths, will never take their words for this. Y<sup>o</sup> will please to keep to y<sup>r</sup>self w<sup>t</sup> I say of y<sup>e</sup> Convocation, because it is yet a secret, tho' I know they have been trying how many they can draw into such a design; & if at last they desist from it, it will be, I believe, for fear it may divide their party, & do y<sup>m</sup> y<sup>e</sup> very mischief they w<sup>d</sup> prevent by it.'

**Dec. 12. H. to Thorpe** [Draft] (Rawl. 39. 64). Thanks for list of subscribers: does Dr. Tancred Robinson take two copies? Has sent six more

Council of Chalcedon from an old Greek MS. in Bodley publish'd by Selden upon Euty chius pag. 125. Transcrib'd for him by Dr. Langbainc. — 4<sup>o</sup>. G. 15. Th. Seld. The Life and Death of Edmund Geninges Priest. Crowned with Martyrdome at London, the 10. day of Nov. 1591. Printed at St. Omers. He died in the 24<sup>th</sup> Year of his Age. 'Tis a great Rarity. His Picture at the Beginning. I have been inform'd by Mr. Wynne, the Non-Juror, that he was Butler of All-Souls Colledge. He says he had it from the Register of the Colledge.

Dec. 14 (Th.). Constantine Phipps Esq. is made L<sup>d</sup>. Chancellor of  
 10 Ireland. He kiss'd the Queen's Hand on Monday last and was Knighted. He was one of the Council for Dr. Sacheverell. He is an ingenious, industrious Man, & accounted a very good Lawyer. <sup>1</sup>He is Brother in Law to Francis Cherry Esq. of Berks and Mr. Wright Recorder of Oxford<sup>1</sup>. Mr. Wright the Recorder of Oxford and some others very much wonder he would accept it, his Business in England, considering all things, being better. — Dr. Fitzwilliam left five hundred Pounds to Magdalen Colledge for the perpetual use & service of the Colledge, w<sup>ch</sup> is not however to be paid till after Bp. Kenn's Death whom he made his Executor. He left also what Books were wanting out of his Study in the Library, w<sup>ch</sup> are  
 20 there placed already. — Mr. Rawlinson of St. John's shew'd me (1) Exact Relation of the Siege of Gloucester, by John Dorney Esq. Town-Clerke of that City. Lond. 1643. in two Sheets and a half in Q<sup>to</sup>. (2) Mr. Vice-Chancellor's speech to his Maj<sup>tie</sup> at Christ Church in Oxford, on New-Year's Day: when in the Name of the whole University, he presented his Majesty with a fair guilt Cup, and two hundred Pounds of Gold in it. Oxon. 1643. in a sheet 4<sup>to</sup>. (3) Anniversary (by Mr. James Wright) to the Memory of his Ever Honour'd Father Mr. Abraham Wright, who died May 9<sup>th</sup> 1690. in half a sheet 8<sup>vo</sup>. At the End is Mr. Wright's Epitaph, made, I suppose, by the said Mr. James Wright. (4) The true Manner  
 30 & Form of the Proceeding to y<sup>e</sup> Funeral of y<sup>e</sup> Rt. Hon<sup>ble</sup>. Rob. Earl of Essex. Lond. 1646. in 3 Sheets 4<sup>to</sup>. (5) Oxonij Encomium, by Bendloes. 4 Sheets and an half, folio. (6) History of Wyatt's Rebellion by John Proctor. Lond.—8<sup>o</sup>.

---

copies of vol. i. by the widow Badcock's waggon; please pay the 24s. to Mr. Clements jun. Vol. ii. to be ready a week or two after Xmas. Peisly bought the impression of Leland *de Scriptoribus*.

Dec. 12. P. Needham to H. (Rawl. 8. 162). Thanks for collation of Baroccian MS. of Theophrastus. Please send Catalogue of livings in the gift of Oxford Colleges, to enable the writer to enter the several patrons in his *Valor Beneficiorum*. Introduces 'an honest Silesian Gent. Mr. Burghius.' Hopes to see H. at Oxford next year.

Dec. 14. Bagford to H. (Rawl. 21. 27). 'I haue ben buesey about some offers & lichwise haue had y<sup>e</sup> opertunity of perusing y<sup>e</sup> Willes of seuirall ould printers as Wincken *de Word Rich Pynson* . . . and of Rayne *Wolfe* y<sup>e</sup> first Kings Latin Typograthy which hath gau me som light to seuirall of ther suchsesers of ther printing houses. but I am adraying vp a Sceme for your purpose Relating to y<sup>e</sup> first printing at Oxford & pray



ACROSTIQUE UPON OLD L<sup>d</sup>. WHARTON.

Whiggs the first Letter of his odious Name }  
 Hypocrisy the second of the same, }  
 Anarchy his Darling & his Aim : }  
 Rebellion, Discord, Mutiny & Faction,  
 Tom, Captain of the Mobb, in Soul & Action ;  
 O'regrown in Sin, cornuted, and in Debt ;  
 Nol's Soul, & Ireton's live within him yet.

Mr. Rawlinson of St. John's has Demosthenes printed in Greek at Venice 1554. 8<sup>o</sup>. corrigente Paulo Manutio, Aldi filio. 'Tis only a Piece. It <sup>10</sup> comes out of Badger's Study, ut conjicitur. Badger being now married is parting with Books, & snapping People as he can.

Dec. 15 (Fri.). 4<sup>o</sup>. H. 18<sup>th</sup>. Th. Seld. Horæ Beatissimæ Virginis Mariæ. At the End of this Book three or four written Notes about the Family of Tennys, and Commys. — Whereas I have observ'd in the II<sup>d</sup>. Vol. of Leland's Itinerary that the Z for *et* on some Coyns should rather be made thus Z, I am since confirm'd in y<sup>t</sup> opinion from a Book of Coyns 4<sup>o</sup>. M. 34. Th. Seld. where 'tis in several made so, viz. Z. — 4<sup>o</sup>. L. 7. Th. Seld. Petri Lucij Belgæ Carmelitana Bibliotheca. Flor. 1593. 4<sup>o</sup>. NB. All English Men in this Book are taken out of Bale ; tho' the Author <sup>20</sup> will not acknowledge it.

Dec. 16 (Sat.). On Thursday<sup>1</sup> last in the Evening died Dr. Henry Aldrich, Dean of Christ-Church, in the 63<sup>d</sup> Year of his Age, to the Grief of all that knew anything of his Great Worth. Consider him either as a Christian, a Scholar or a Gentleman he was one of the most eminent Men in England. He constantly receiv'd the Sacrament every Sunday, rose to five a Clock Prayers in the Morning Summer and Winter, visited the Chambers of young Gentlemen on purpose to see that they employ'd their time in usefull and commendable Studies. He was a severe student himself, yet always free, open and facetious. He treated by turns not only <sup>30</sup> those of good standing in the College, but all the young Gentlemen of any Note in it. He was a Man of admirable Natural Parts, and was vers'd both in Ecclesiastical and humane Learning almost beyond Compare. He was humble and modest even to a Fault. He had so piercing an Understanding, that he could tell at first Sight the Temper and Disposition of any Person, whether he was good natur'd, ingenious, and addicted to a virtuous and innocent Course of Life. He was always for encouraging Industry, Learning, Integrity & whatever deserves Commendation. He was so generous that he spar'd for no Costs to promote and carry on good Designs. His Death is a publick Loss, and those of the College are <sup>40</sup> particularly oblig'd heartily to lament it, and to wish for such another who

---

let me know by y<sup>e</sup> next when your outhier Volom of Lelandes will be published for y<sup>e</sup> Sathisfaction of some Frendes that haue y<sup>e</sup> first you shall haue my account very spedely.'

---

<sup>1</sup> Dec. 14<sup>th</sup>. He died abt. 7 Clock.

may advance their Interest, & take the same Methods for finishing as this Excellent Dean did for beginning Peckwater Building, w<sup>ch</sup> is about half done. He died in London, whither he went a little before he died on purpose to consult Dr. Ratcliff, who could not recover his Health. His Distemper an ulcer in the Bladder. He had a most noble Collection of Books, and Prints, all which he has left to the College, leaving it to the Liberty of the Dean and Chapter whether his nephew (Mr. Charles Aldrich) shall have such of them as they had before in the Library; which is a genteel Complement, and shews him to have been a very wise, prudent Man.

10 If he had liv'd 'till the 15<sup>th</sup> of next Month, he would have been compleatly 63 Years of Age. He has order'd by his will (of which Mr. Aldrich is Executor) that all Papers w<sup>ts</sup>soever of his own Writing shall be burnt, not excepting his Harmonia Evangelica in Greek done with great Accuracy & most neatly written with his own Hand. He made his Will soon after the Death of Dr. Breach, the Physician. The sudden Death of that Dr. without any Will struck upon the Dean so much that he resolv'd to defer that great Work no longer. On Friday Dec. 22 His Body was brought into Oxford, at 4 a Clock in the Afternoon, and being met at his Lodgings by the College, after it had rested for about a quarter of an Hour before

20 the Door, it was convey'd to the Cathedral, and Prayers being ended was deposited in a Grave in the<sup>1</sup> North Wing of the Quire, just by his Father, as he had expressly directed. At the same time an excellent Speech was made by Dr. Frewin (M.B.) Student of Christ-Ch. who was Physitian to the Dean during his Sickness. No Monument, or the least mention of his Name, is to be put over his Grave. So himself commanded in his Will. — Mr. Rawlinson shew'd me a Transcript of the Ejaculations and Prayers King James the first made upon his Death Bed. — Just come out in 8<sup>vo</sup>. An Abstract of Mr. Bedford's Vindication of y<sup>e</sup> Church of England in answer to Priest-Craft. 'Tis in 3 sheets, & was done by Mr. Bedford

30 himself. 'Tis well done, & there are some things additional. 'Tis clear, full & distinct, as the Vindication it self is in y<sup>e</sup> opinion of unbyass'd Men. — Sr. John Cotton had once design'd to have publish'd the Greek Geoponicks, corrected by the Help of MSS. So Dr. Smith in his Epistle Ded. of Camden's Epistles.—Dr. Smith has given Francis Sandford who writ the Genealogical History a great Character in his Preface to Camden's Epistles. This Genealogical History was lately reprinted with great Improvements. It should be got forthwith into the Publick Library, being absolutely necessary.—Bp. Fell design'd to have publish'd a Volume or two of Lives of English Men in Latin at the Theater. He was

40 hinder'd by other important Affairs. He intended to have employ'd several skillfull Persons to draw them up, whereof Dr. Smith was to have been one. So in the said Preface. The Design was also hinder'd by the Troubles that came on, and by the Death of the Bp.—Dr. Smith was 28 Years Fellow of Magdalen Coll. He makes gratefull mention of it in his Life of Camden, pag. iii.—Mr. Camden when he was a very young man of Broad-Gate Hall, now Pembroke College, made the Latin Grace, which they use to this day. Ibid. pag. iv.

---

<sup>1</sup> 'Twas in y<sup>e</sup> Dormitorie.



Dec. 17 (Sun.). Mr. Stowe<sup>1</sup>, in his Survey of London pag. 14. col. 2. saith that those that call the Isis by the Name of Thames where it hath it's first Rise, near Tetbury, are in the wrong, and ignorant upon that Account. But I have often heard Mr. Lhuyd, who was an Excellent Etymologist, say 'twas rightly so call'd before it's Conjunction with the Thame at Dorchester. He quoted old Writings for it, and appeal'd to other Places of the like Name, the Signification of it being the same with the British Tav, wch is *Water*.—Ibid. He maketh Circester to be deriv'd from the River Cirne or Churne. Others derive it from a Saxon Word, as may be seen at the End of Dr. Gibson's Ed. of the Sax. Chron. (But <sup>10</sup> it had it's name certainly from the River).—An Account there in pag. 15. col. 1. of the Monks of Abbingdon bringing the chief Streame of the Isis by that Town.—Maidenhead formerly call'd Sudlington. Ibid. pag. 15. col. 2.—Mr. Edm. Howes, Gent. an Assistant to Mr. Stowe in his Survey. See pag. 20. b.—John Stowe calls the Abridgment of his Annals a *Summary*. Ibid. p. 29. b.—P. 34. b. he quoteth a MS. of Fabian.—Aldersgate, (as well as Ealdgate,) so call'd from it's Antiquity. Ibid. p. 34. b.—John Day, the famous Printer. Ibid. p. 34. b.

Dec. 18 (Mon.). At the End of a MS<sup>t</sup>. in Bodley NE. F. 7. 4. is a Copy of Verses by Leland.—Some things written by Mr. Leland in <sup>20</sup> Dodesworth 38 f. 21. See also Vol. 129. f. 183. Vol. 160. f. 22.

Dec. 19 (Tu.). John Boys's own Hand Writing<sup>2</sup>, in the Beginning of 4<sup>to</sup>. R. 7. Th. Seld.—4<sup>o</sup>. T. 20. Th. Seld. Cuthb. Tonstalli in Laudem Matrimonij Oratio &c. In vellam. Printed at Lond. 1518.—4<sup>o</sup>. W. 6. Th. Seld. The Life of St. Werburge in old English Verse. 'Tis a Translation made by Henry Bradsha, Monk of Chester. Several Historical Matters of use in it.

Dec. 20 (Wed.). Gutherius de Jure Pontificio (4<sup>o</sup>. G. 20. Jur. Seld.) pag. 23.—In rebus perditis, & desperatis, aut in ipsa vetustate sepultis liberè unicuique licet opinari, & quid sentiat explicare.

30

Dec. 17. Barnes to H. (Rawl. 24. 24). Has been six weeks in London, but hardly half the subscribers have yet had their books. Dr. Hudson has no manner of consideration of B.'s circumstances, to press him to merchandise books for books. Has still six Livys unsold. Expects to hear from Hudson in another dialect; cannot acknowledge his services *in specie*. Hopes Homer will declare his fidelity and industry, but has no extraordinary favour yet expressed. Respects &c. to all friends, with Dr. and Little-Great-Charmer. [H. has endorsed: 'To tell him y<sup>t</sup> the Dr. will as soon as he can get in the Money & the Number of Subscribers send him a Bill. . . People shuffle with y<sup>e</sup> Dr. Dr. Lancaster told him that he paid the Subscription to Mr. Latton, formerly of Wadham for the six Books. He will send a Bill for the Money he has rec<sup>d</sup> by New Year's Day. 'Tis impossible for him to get off more than are subscrib'd for unless he will let them go at subscription Price. He thinks it far the better & most expeditious way to exchange Books for Books, after he has got as many off as he can for ready Money.']

H. to Bagford. Printed: *Letters from the Bodleian* i. 211 sq.

<sup>1</sup> This he had all from Leland.

<sup>2</sup> [Gone from the book. (Ph. Bliss.)]

**Dec. 21 (Th.).** Rutheniæ populi annum in die primo Septembris exordientes finiunt in Augusto. See a MS<sup>t</sup>. Note at the Beginning of a thin Folio Book, printed and call'd *Fasti Moscovitici per Imagines adumbrati*. 'Tis in Bibl. Bodl. Arch. C. 43. This Book will be of excell<sup>t</sup>. Use for the understanding the several Ways of Abbreviating Words of our Saviour, the Virgin Mary, the Apostles & Saints. 'Tis in the Moscovitic Language. The Cutts all in Wood. Not only the Russians, but divers other Countries began the Year formerly in September, particularly the Bithynians, Cyprians and Paphians. Μητρώος is reckon'd the 3<sup>d</sup>. Month of the Bithynians. The fourth Month of the Cyprians and Paphians is call'd Ἰουλος. In an old Gr. MS<sup>t</sup>. quoted by Hen. Stevens in col. 24<sup>th</sup> of his Appendix to his Gr. Thesaurus 'tis written Ἰούνιος. This Ἰουλος (for Ἰούνιος is a Corruption) began on the 24<sup>th</sup> of Dec. or Christmas-Eve. Thence 'tis that in the Northern Parts of England they call Christmas-day YULE-DAY, as is expressly noted by Arch-bp. Usher in his *Dissertatio de Macedonum & Asianorum Anno Solari* (Lond. 1648. 8<sup>vo</sup>.) pag. 40. The first Month by the Cyprians and Paphians was call'd Ἀφροδίσιος. It began on the 24<sup>th</sup> of Sept. For the other Months see Usher *ibid.* — In Arch. Bodl. C. 81. The Confession of Faith of Cyrillus Lucaris, Patriarch of CP. 'Tis the Original. 'Tis in Gr. & Lat. & was given by Dr. Smith. The Patriarch's Picture is painted very neatly at the Beginning. 'Twas from that Picture that Dr. Smith had the Picture engrav'd that he has prefix'd to the 2<sup>d</sup> Ed. of his Life of Cyrillus Lucaris. — The & made thus (Z) in a Danish Coyn publish'd by Janus Bircherodius in his Book de Equestri Ordine Elephantino (Hauniæ 1704. fol.) in the II<sup>d</sup>. Table referring to page the 12<sup>th</sup>.

**Dec. 22 (Fri.).** The Coyns given to the Publick Library by Archbp. Laud were plac'd in their several Cells in the Gallery by the Care and Direction of Mr. John Greaves; much to the Satisfaction & Content of 30 the Archbp. as I learn from his Letter to Mr. Greaves dated Jan. 13. 164½. They should not therefore have been put into a new order (much for y<sup>e</sup> worse) a few Years since, at the Motion of Mr. John Masson the French Man, who has not the Tithe of the Learning that Mr. Greaves had. I think Mr. Greaves drew up the Catalogue also of the Archbp.'s Coyns, which is now amongst his MSS. But of this I am uncertain. — About the ancient way of Baptising, & the Original of Baptisteria, or Fonts, see Mr. John Gregory's Notes upon Sr. Thomas Ridley's *View of the Civil and Ecclesiastical Law*, . . pag. 176. This to be consulted when I happen to speake hereafter of Chilswell-Farm, a Mile beyond Hincksey. This 40 Chilswell is said by the vulgar to have rec'd. it's Name from a famous

---

**Dec. 21. Thorpe to H. (Rawl. 10. 88).** Particulars of subscribers to Leland. Please send Dr. Robinson sheet T. in vol. i. of Livy.

**Dec. 22. Barnes to H. (Rawl. 24. 25).** Regret at death of Dr. Aldrich. Mr. Latton had nothing of Dr. Lancaster's but 3*l*., which he long since paid B. Mr. Trelawny, the Bishop's son, tells B. he paid his subscription to Dr. Hudson. 'It is no way fit y<sup>t</sup> any Man should have y<sup>e</sup> Book, at Subscription-Price, who has not subscrib'd, and no Man of Hono<sup>r</sup> will expect it, and Villaines are not fit for Homer.' Let Dr. Hudson secure B. 30*s*. per book; Knaplock is not to sell to any scholar under 35*s*., except subscribers. What



Well there in which Infants were formerly baptiz'd. But I much doubt it. — In Mr. Selden's Library (4<sup>o</sup>. L. 5. Jur.) is a Copy of the Saxon Laws publish'd by Mr. Lambard. 'Tis corrected & noted in several Places with a Pen. I think 'twas done by Mr. Lambard himself. These Notes & Corrections I must remember hereafter to transcribe. They may be printed with other Collections, such as the Additions to Bale by the famous Mr. Thomas Allen of Gloucester-Hall, which are enter'd in the Margin of a Copy in the Bodl. Library. — Inquire after Rushworth's Dialogues, mention'd at the End of the Romish Catechism, printed at Doway in 12<sup>o</sup>. Mr. Hill of Queen's has the Catechism. — In the Year 10 1648. came out in two Sheets 4<sup>to</sup>. Prynne's Brief Memento to the present unparliamentary Junto, &c. Anth. à Wood mentions it in the List of Prynne's Works; but there is this Omission in him, viz. that he does not tell us that it came out also the same Year in Latin. I have seen the Latin Edition in Bodley amongst the Books that Dr. Hudson procur'd out of Dr. Crosthwayt's Study. Perhaps Mr. Prynne translated it into Latin himself. — Robert Constantine, that writ the Greek Lexicon, was at least an hundred Years old. At that Age he was vigorous, and had the full use of all his Senses. There is a remarkable Passage about his Age written by himself, and publish'd in pag. 57, 58, of an Anonymous Tract intit. 20 *of Use and Custome*, that came out in 4<sup>to</sup>. at London in 1638. We have a Copy, 4<sup>o</sup>. U. 2. Jur. Seld.—A Passage in that Book pag. 92 commending those that in setting out ancient Records and Evidences keep close to the Originals. Sir Henry Spelman honourably spoken of for that reason. This Passage may be inserted at the Beginning of one of the Volumes of Leland's It.—In the Appendix at the End some Remarks about the spurious Etruscan Inscriptions publish'd with this Title in Folio: *Ethruscarum Antiquitalium Fragmenta*. Also upon Bernardinus Baldus Urbinas's Interpretation of *Aenea Tabula Eugubina*. This Book about use & custom is well written, & contains a great many excellent and curious Observa- 30 tions. Quære who was the Author?

Dec. 23 (Sat.). Mr. Higden has publish'd a Defence of his late Book about the Oaths. 'Tis no better than the other; which nevertheless pleas'd the University of Cambridge so well, that for his Pains and Service they gave him the Degree of Dr. of Div. I am also told that Mr. Browne<sup>1</sup> of St. John's Coll. (a very learned Man) has likewise taken the Oaths, and been presented to the same Degree. — Queen. Eliz. was

---

the Dr. makes overplus, he is to pay *in specie* one moiety, the other fairly to be drunk between the Dr. and his lady the Great Charmer, and H. *Homer* cheaper than any book, considering all. Dr. Delaune promised to take two copies. 'As you write, less Money, or less Honour, there, y<sup>n</sup> at Cambr.' Copies to be delivered only for ready money. Expects a good sum by New Year's Day, and a good bill. 'A great cold and Wife dangerously ill, &c.'

n. d. [c. Dec. 23, 1710]. Bagford to H. (Rawl. 21. 22). Subscribers to Leland. Will send account of first printing at Oxford for Leland vol. iii. The first printing was in a Chapel, 'for to this day in all printing offices y<sup>e</sup> forman or Rather y<sup>e</sup> Eldest workman whether y<sup>e</sup> Composer or pressman I am

---

<sup>1</sup> Not true.

against Deans of Churches, Heads of Colleges, &c. being married; and in 1561. she publish'd an order expressly prohibiting any Wives; Children &c. to be receiv'd or entertain'd in any Cathedral or College. The same Injunction reach'd all other Members of the same. — Just come out *The Modern Fanatick, with a large and true Account of the Life, Actions, Endowments, &c. of the famous Dr. Sacheverell.* Lond. 1710. 8<sup>o</sup>. in 4 Sheets and an half. By W<sup>m</sup>. Bisset, Eldest Brother of the Collegiate-Church of St. Katherine, & Rector of Whiston in Northamptonshire. Page 4. He will not acknowledge his own Uncle. He told him he did  
 10 not know him, when he came to see him, & dismiss'd him insolently. Strangely ungratefull to those that maintain'd him at School & in the University. In pag. 11<sup>th</sup> he tells us Sr. Simon Harcourt & Mr. Harley were brought up together at a Presbyterian Academy. Nothing but vanity, that he might take place of his Seniors in the Coll. made Dr. Sacheverell proceed Dr. page 15.—His Ingratitude to his Mother. Ibid. His Sermons full of false Grammar. pag. 16. & Non-sense. ibid. No Logick in y<sup>m</sup>. p. 17. His Style very odd. ibid. Has no Skill in Astro-  
 20 nomy. ibid. very imperious in the College. p. 18. & rude to the Fellows. ib. an Insulter & Quarreller. ib. Insolence. ib. Pride. ib. About his  
 30 false Latin in relation to his Ordination. p. 19. The B<sup>p</sup>. denied him Orders for his Rawness in Divinity. ib. His Ill-Nature & Malice. p. 20. Scurrility & Foul-Language. p. 21. He not Author of the Speech he spoke in Westm. Hall, but Dr. Atterbury. His great Profaneness p. 25. Unchristian Imprecations. p. 26. very foul-dealing. p. 27. He was the Death of a Young Lady. ib. His Immodesty & Lewdness. p. 28. Drunkenness. p. 29. Gaming. ib. Unfaithfulness with respect to his Ministerial Function. p. 30. Notorious Falshoods both in Doctrine & Fact. p. 31. Two Letters printed at the End, one from Dean Jones. The other relates to Rley the Glover, & the Dr.<sup>'s</sup> Laundress, both whom  
 he refus'd to pay, & curs'd them, & abus'd them most insolently & immodestly. — Mr. Rawlinson of St. John's shew'd me a thin Paper MS<sup>t</sup>. containing a Letter from the Archb<sup>p</sup>. of Canterb. to K. James the I. and the King's Answer concerning the Nullitie of the Earl of Essex's Marriage. Concerning this consult Dugdale's Baronage. — He likewise shew'd me W<sup>m</sup>. Hubbock's Oration Gratulatory to King James I. Pr. at Oxon. by

---

not at this time furnished . . . and Inded ther is many outhter *termes* vsed by the printers as Friers, Monkes & diueles as will as y<sup>e</sup> father of y<sup>e</sup> *Chapell*. the last time I was at S<sup>t</sup> Albones I went to se y<sup>e</sup> *Abbey Church*. I found a Shoole in a *Chapell* adioyning to y<sup>e</sup> *Monistary* y<sup>e</sup> *Master* & I had som discourse relating to y<sup>e</sup> printing at that place but he gaue me no satesfactory Ansswer althou I hent it to him that y<sup>e</sup> *Art* was exerisied by a scolemaster in that *Monistary* as by *Bookes* that I had sene ther printed in the yeare 1487 : as y<sup>e</sup> *Booke* of S<sup>t</sup> Albones put out by Julyany Barnes-Abes of Sopwell a nunery not fur disdant from S<sup>t</sup> Albones . . . on thing he tould me y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> place where y<sup>e</sup> scole is was formerly a *Chapell*.' Has seen old prints done in Germany of a printing-house in the form of a chapel with a crucifix in it. Suggests that the first Oxford printing was in the antechapel of Merton, where Corsell was perhaps settled on account of the 'nisnes' of his undertaking. Hopes to come to Oxford next month. A merry Christmas and a happy New Year.



Joseph Barnes 1604. 4<sup>to</sup>. Ant. à Wood mentions it; but he commits a Mistake. For whereas he says that the Title is in English but the Oration in Latin only, he should have said that the Title is in English, but the Speech it self both in Latin and English. — He also shew'd me, a very good Pamphlett intit. *Of the Church in Ireland, during the Reigns of K. Henry VIII. Edward VI. & Q. Mary*. Set forth in the Life of George Browne Archbp. of Dublin. Here are several Material Passages, not mention'd by other Historians. Printed at Lond. 1681. 4<sup>to</sup>. The Author's Name I do not know. In page 7<sup>th</sup> he refers us for a large Narrative of the Cathedral of Dublin to another Book written by him, and then ready 10 for the Press, intit. *The Antiquities of the City of Dublin*. — In the Philosophical Transactions (Numb. 310.) for April, May & June 1707. is An Essay on the Invention of Printing, by Mr. John Bagford; with an Account of his Collections for the same, by Mr. H. Wanley.—In Phil. Trans. (Num. 300.) for the Month of June 1705. Mr. Wanley has a Letter about MSS. 'Tis no more than what is in the Preface to the Cat. of Saxon MSS. He talks confidently & indeed ignorantly of the Style of Authors, the Goodness of Painting, & I know not what. — The first Coyning of Gold in England in the 18. Year of Edw. III. Dom. 1344. Gold Florences were then Coyn'd in the Tower. They were a penny a piece of the Value 20 of 6 shills. and 8d. the Half pence were in value 3s. & 4d. See Stowe's Survey of Lond. p. 44. b. Before all great Sums were paid by Weight of Gold or Silver, as so many Pounds, or Marks of Silver, or so many Pounds or Marks of Gold, cut into Blanks, and not stamp'd. Smaller Sums were paid in Starlings, which were pence so call'd. Other Coyns they had none. Ibid. Where is also a great deal more abt. our Coyns. — William the Conq. wore no<sup>1</sup> Beard. This appears from his Coyns. 'Twas customary with the Normans to wear no Beards. Ibid. p. 45. a. — Mr. Hill of Queen's shew'd me a thin MS<sup>t</sup>. in Vellam containing Arnoldus de Villa Nova's *Gladius Jugulans*. (2) His Alloqucio Christi de convenien- 30 tibus creaturæ rationali. (3) His Apologia de Versusijs pseudo theologorum & Religiosorum. The Book was written either when the Author liv'd, or not long after. At the End of the first Tract is this following Note by a later Hand, viz.

Conscripsit hic Arnoldus de Villa Nova nonnulla alia opuscula, pro suo tempore elegantissima: in quibus, Christiano ausu, fortiter insurgit adversus sui temporis papisticos quosdam & diabolicos nebulones, in quibus & eorum tartarea commenta vehementissime ac docte insectatur. Sunt autem hæc eorum, quotquot vidi, nomina.

1. Prophetia ejusdem ad Papam Bonifacium de omnibus quæ sibi postea 40 affuere.

2. Epistola ejusdem ad Collegia Cardinalium.

3. Epistola ejusdem ad regem Arragoniæ.

4. Tractatus ejusdem de spurcijs Religiosorum.

5. Tractatus de laude diei Dominicæ, & pœnis inferni, & requie in eodem die.

6. Tractatus ejusdem de misterio simborum (lege *symbolorum*) ecclesiæ.

7. Tractatus de consummatione seculi.

8. Prophetia Catholica et Divina tradens artem adnichilandi versutias Antichristi.

<sup>1</sup> That is he kept it close.

This Note was written by some skillfull hand. Perhaps 'twas Mr. Thomas Allen of Gloucester-Hall that was the Author of it. 'Tis probable also that 'twas once his Book. — A remarkable Story in Patridge's Almanack for 1709, concerning the Death of Valatine Naibod, a learned Astrologer. The time of his Birth there accounted for out of his Comment upon Ptolemy, a Book never printed. — In some Almanacks an Account of the Number of Parishes &c. in each County. I wish the old Accounts in MSS. were printed. We have several such in Bodley.

Dec. 25 (Mon.). Out of Lilly's Almanack for 1666.

10

## AN ADVERTISEMENT.

Whereas there was for some Years past much Controversie concerning the New Building of Esher-Bridge, over the River Mole in the County of Surrey : viz. Whether the L<sup>d</sup>. of the Manor of Walton upon Thames, or the L<sup>d</sup>. of the Manor of Esher should new rebuild it ?

After many Presentments and several Indictments framed and found against George Price Gent. then L<sup>d</sup>. of the Manor of Esher, he the said George Price was compelled and enforced by the Judges of Assizes, and several Orders made at the general Sessions of Peace in that County, to new-build the said Esher-Bridg at his own proper Cost and Charges; which he did  
20 in the Year 1654. with new, strong, substantial Timber; my self passing that way many times, seeing him there, and hearing him give direction to the Work-men, viz. the two Carpenters, John Freeland and Thomas Woolmer, both of Walton upon Thames: There was then in that year cut upon the Middle South-Post of the Bridge, and North-side of it, in Capital Letters,—  
G. P. viz. George Price. 1652.

The Letters of late are purposely defaced.

Ben. Andrews's Almanack printed at the Theater in Oxon. 1689. 'Tis put there that Cambridge had then been made an University 1053. Years. — Will. Wing's Almanack for 1689. also printed at the Theater  
30 that Year. In which is added a short, but full Account of the Founders and Benefactors of each Colledge & Hall in the University of Oxford, with the Names of the Governours at that time. 'Tis the same with Scott's Table, that George Parker hath reprinted since. — Likewise printed at the Theater the same Year Tim. Gadbury's Almanack, Will. Booker's Almanack, Swallow's Almanack, Hen. Tanner's Almanack, Hen. Fly's Almanack, Will. Perkins's Almanack, Rich. Rose's Almanack, Walter Lilly's Almanack, Hen. Woodhouse's Almanack, Benj. Pond's Almanack, Christ. Dade's Almanack, (in w<sup>ch</sup> there is Account of the Founders and Benefactors of the Colleges & Halls in Cam-  
40 bridge, with the Names of the Governours at that time. I suppose from Scott's Table. But the Foundation of the University it self is not here insisted on.) Poor Robin's Almanack, Dove's Almanack, Tho. Trigg's Almanack, Edw. White's Almanack, Nath. Culpeper's Almanack, Hen. Sander's Almanack, Ben. Coley's Almanack, Sam. Rider's Almanack, & Swan's Almanack. — Putting Books in Shelves under the Classes of the Middle Part of the Publick Library a great weight upon the Divinity-School, and, I think, not agreeable to the Mind of Sir Christopher Wren, especially now the Northern and Southern Galleries are erected, which were never thought of by the Founder. — In Arch. Bodl. C. 55. we  
50 have Archbp. Laud's Book against Fisher in Latin. 'Tis a Folio MS. in Paper. 'Twas given by Mr. Jones of Sunningwell, & should be added to



his other Books in the Register. There is another Book in the same Arch. given by him. To look what it is, and enter that also: To inquire who was the Author of the said Latin Translation of the Book against Fisher? Ant. à Wood says nothing of it. — The other<sup>1</sup> Book mention'd just now as given by Mr. Jones is Selden's *Enivopus*. A thin Folio, in Paper. — There is moreover another Paper MS. there in folio given by Mr. Jones, viz. *Epistolæ Thomæ Beckettii, nondum impressæ*. Arch. C. 52. — There is likewise a 4<sup>th</sup> MS.<sup>2</sup> given by him, in Folio (Paper) viz. *Guil. Malmsburiensis de Antiquitate Glastoniensis Ecclesiæ &c. & Titus Livius's Life of Hen. V. in Latin*. Both these were transcrib'd by 10 Mr. Ra. Jennyns, that same Person that assisted in the decem Scriptorum. Malmsbury was written out of an 8<sup>o</sup>. Copy of Sir Thomas Cotton's. Mr. Jennyns compar'd it with two other Copies, one of the said Sr. Thomas Cotton's, and another belonging to Richard Tychbourn. For Malmsbury he had ten librs. and for Titus Livy 1 lib. The MS. he made use of for Livy he borrow'd out of Sir Thomas Cotton's Library. Mr. Jennyns was well skill'd in Affairs of this nature. The Money was paid him by Mr. Cornelius Bee, who printed the decem Scriptorum, and design'd to have given us another Volume. At the End of this MS. is a Catalogue of the Bp's. of Wells. Quære whether it be not 20 printed by Mr. Wharton?

Dec. 27 (Wed.). Mr. Rawlinson shew'd me *Parentalia spectatissimo Rolando Coltono Salopiensi. Memorix et Pietatis ergo*. Lond. 1635. 4<sup>to</sup>. in 7 Sheets.—In Arch. Bodl. C. 38. A MS. of Hen. Hook's, not accounted for by Ant. à Wood. — Mr. John Flamstead, the Astronomer, gave several Curious Things to the Publick Library. In Arch. C. 37. — Mr. Burscough of Wadham Coll. gave to the Bodl. Library several Pieces. They stand in Arch. C. He gave likewise his own Books. — Arch. C. 30. The L<sup>d</sup>. Bacon's Essays. 'Tis the Book that was presented by the Author to the D. of Buckingham, to whom dedicated. 'Tis curiously 30 wrought with a needle, & the Duke's Effigies, done also with a needle, is on each side. — Arch. C. 26. My L<sup>d</sup>. Bacon de Augmentatione Scientiarum. The very Book presented by him to the University. His Letter at the same time to the University, written w<sup>th</sup> his own Hand, appears at the Beginning.

Dec. 28 (Th.). Tully's Head in Causeus's Muséum Romanum. Arch. D. 20. — Arch. D. 23. Sallust printed at Paris in 1470. 4<sup>to</sup>. On Vellam. — Tully got a grievous Cholick, that continu'd above 10 Days, by eating too plentifully of Sallads, that were sumptuously drest. Mushrooms, Sallads, &c. not prohibited by the *lex Sumptuaria*, which provided ag<sup>t</sup>. 40 the largeness & Extravagance of Expenses in Treats. See Tully's Epp.

---

Dec. 27. H. to F. Cherry (Rawl. 36. 37). Sends list of the six papers of Cherry's he has transcribed conc. the College at Shottesbrooke. If C. will send any further papers in half or quarter of a year's time, they will not be too late; the carrier may be trusted with them. 'I design'd to have been over w<sup>th</sup> you. Flouds and the Shortness of my time deterr.'

<sup>1</sup> Arch C. 53.<sup>2</sup> C. 51.

ad Fam. l. vii. n. 26. — Caninius was Consul only for a few Hours. Tully's Epp. Fam. vii. 30. See whether Mr. Dodwell has quoted him. (I think not.)

Dec. 29 (Fri.). To be printed, if there be room, in one of the Volumes of Leland's Itinerary, *The Turnament of Tottenham*, in old Verse; and *The Description of Tottenham-High-Crosse*, both publish'd in a thin 4<sup>to</sup>. at Lond. 1631. by the learned Mr. Wm. Bedwell. They stand 4<sup>o</sup>. A. 44. Art. Seld. — Schonerus de Numeris Geometricis, publish'd in English by Wm. Bedwell. A Copy of it in Selden's Libr. . . with an Inscription at the  
10 Beginning to Mr. Selden written by Mr. Bedwell's own Hand. — Dr. Andrew Borde in his Introduction of Knowledge calleth Oxford *the thyrd auntyke Universite of the Worlde*. Cambridge he calls a *noble Universitie*, but not *auntyke*. See in B. 1. What he says of England, Scotland, Wales and Ireland may be reprinted in Leland, or some other Collection.

Dec. 30 (Sat.). This Morning coming from Springall's Coffee-House about half an hour after eight of the Clock, I met in High-Street, just by Fletcher the Bookseller's Shop, with old Mr. Ryley the Glover. I ask'd him (no body else being present) whether the Story relating to him, and inserted at the End of Bissett's Book against Dr. Sacheverell  
20 were true? He said 'twas exact and true in all it's Circumstances except in that which specifies the Number of Oaths the Dr. swore. He says that he curs'd and swear'd at a very strange rate; but as to the Number of the Curses and Oaths he cannot be positive. The time when the thing happen'd was a little before the Queen came to Oxford. Dr. (then Mr.) Sacheverell being inrag'd at Mr. Ryley for the Prosecution (which was manag'd very successfully by Mr. Houghton the Attorney) it makes Mr. Ryley think that he was the more zealous ag<sup>t</sup>. him when the Matter of Discommuning came to be consider'd. Dr. Sacheverell was one of the  
30 Delegates in that Affair. Mr. Ryley was one of the Persons discommun'd, which he attributes chiefly to Dr. Sacheverell. Soon after he was discommun'd, he express'd himself after some such manner to his Friends. "*I am very hardly dealt by. I had no hand in the Affront (if so be there was any Affront) put upon the University. Mr. Sacheverell has been my Enemy. I could have done him a Disservice, if I would have turn'd Informer, by making him pay for his Curses & Oathes. But I leave him to his own Conscience.*"

Dec. 30. Marm. Fothergill to H. (Rawl. 5. 91). Subscribes for subsequent vols. of Leland, to be sent to 'Mr. Edw. Franck in Watling Street at the tobacco roll and sugar loafe London.' H. may communicate through Robt. Franck, Esq., of Pomfret, M.P. The writer is a particular friend of Mr. Thoresby. 'At Coningsbrough a town about 3 miles west from Doncaster, and seated upon the same river Dun, 'tis reported that Hengist lyes buried there, under a small heape of earth thrown up in the high way near the Castle; thus much however I am sure of that two earthen pots were lately found there, both filld w<sup>th</sup> copper Roman Coyns, all of 'em about the size of o<sup>r</sup> Common six pence: and as far as I have cleansed them, they are but six several faces struck. At y<sup>r</sup> leisure, when y<sup>u</sup> can finde out a safe expedient, whereby they may be handed to Oxford, y<sup>u</sup> may expect a small present.'

Woodward to H. (Rawl. 12. 99). Some subscribers to Leland



After Mr. Bissett's Book came out, 'twas presently taken up by Dr. Charlett. Having read, or at least turn'd it over, and finding the Story about Ryley, on Saturday<sup>1</sup> night last he sent for Mr. Ryley (tho' what Authority he had to do it I know not) to his Lodgings at University-College. Mr. Ryley was then at Supper. However thinking it to be a Business of extraordinary moment, he immediately goes down to the Lodgings. When he came he found with the Master a Gentleman (whom he did not know) and Clarke the Scrivener (the same Clarke, I mean, who is one of Charlett's privy-Council.) Charlett had the Book in his Hand. Mr. Ryley (says he) *you are a Person of whom I have heard a very fair character as being an honest Man, and I have no reason to think otherwise. The reason of my sending for you is only to ask you about a Passage in a Book I have here in w<sup>h</sup> you are mention'd and concern'd. I desire you would take the Book and read the Passage and tell me whether or no it be true.* "Sir, says Mr. Ryley, I have not my Spectacles about me, and cannot pretend to read without them." Pray, Sir, says Clarke, *give me the Book and I will read it to him.* The Master did so. When Clarke had done reading, the Master ask'd him about the Passage. Ryley confirm'd everything, only he said he could not be positive as to the Number of Oaths. Charlett then order'd a Tankard of Ale to be fetch'd, and then drank to him. Mr. Ryley did not care to drink, but took his leave: at which time Charlett (according to his usual way) repeated what he had said about his having heard that he was a fair, honest Man.

Being invited on Christmass-day to dine at Corpus Christi, after Dinner I was carry'd into the common-room. After a little time, Dr. Creed came in. No body else was there but Mr. Ellyson (who invited me), Mr. Wase and Mr. Hinton. Amongst other incidental Discourse Bissett's Book happen'd to be mention'd. Dr. Creed said every thing about Ryley, the Laundress, Mrs. Reeves the Coffee-Woman, and the Affair at Woodstock was true. And indeed I think I have often heard Mrs. Reeves mention the debt of twenty Shillings to her, with some Concern and Grief, she being a poor Woman, old, and in a very infirm Condition. —

¶ 4<sup>to</sup>. C. 19. Art. Seld. A Book of old English things in Verse. Amongst which, is *The Batayll of Egyngcourte & the great Sege of Rone by Kynge Henry of Monmouthe the fyfthe of the name that wan Gascoyne and Gyenne and Normandy.* Impryntyd at London in Foster lane in saynt Leonardes Paryshe by Johñ Skot. There is also *A merrie pleasant*

vol. i. Is wholly at a loss as to Mr. Parry's deportment. 'I hope you will a litle moderate your Concern about y<sup>e</sup> Royal Society: and not let y<sup>t</sup> which makes others only laugh, make a Gentleman of your good Sense uneasy. That whole affair has been for a long Time, dureing y<sup>e</sup> present Management, only a Subject of Jest among People of Understanding. At y<sup>t</sup> Distance you may make some Judgment of y<sup>e</sup> Performances here by Perusal of y<sup>e</sup> late Philosoph. Transactions. Those, who are y<sup>e</sup> most capable of serveing y<sup>e</sup> Design of y<sup>e</sup> Society, stand off, & will not communicate or join where there are such doings. There were some Intentions of late to retrieve y<sup>e</sup> Society; but all were prevented by a Mystery of Iniquity that reigns there, & that I must not unfold now.'

<sup>1</sup> Dec. 23<sup>d</sup>.

and delectable *Historie, betweene King Edward the fourth, and a Tanner of Tamworth, &c.* Lond. 1596. 'Tis worth reading.—

Upon an Altar found at Chester An. 1653. . . I have transcrib'd it from page 52<sup>d</sup>. of Dr. Gale's Com. upon Antoninus's Itin. where likewise is publish'd y<sup>e</sup> Figure of the Altar, tho' nothing near so exact as I have it amongst Dr. Smith's Papers, in which is also a Letter of Mr. Selden and another of Dr. Langbain concerning it, w<sup>ch</sup> are worthy to be publish'd. Mr. John Grenelagh the Schoolmaster's Notes upon it should also be printed at large. — Just publish'd in two Sheets 8<sup>vo</sup>. *A Short Character* 10 of his Ex[cellency] T[homas.] E[arl] of W[harton.] L[ord] L[ieutenant] of I[reland]. *With an Account of some smaller Facts, during His Government, which will not be put into the Articles of Impeachment.* Lond. printed for W<sup>m</sup>. Coryton, Bookseller, at the Black-Swan on Ludgate-Hill. Account in it of his Debauchery, Prophaneness and Irreligion. His strange Intrigues. Tho' he has considerably pass'd his Grand-Climacterick, yet his Behaviour is in all the Forms of a Young Man at five and twenty. He has gain'd by his Government of Ireland under two Years five & forty Thousand Pounds, by the most favourable Computation. Dr. Benj. Prat made Provost of Trinity Coll. near Dublin, 20 notw<sup>th</sup>standing the strenuous Opposition of Wharton, who was for one Dr. Hall a Whigg. Mr. Alexander Denton his second Secretary has a Salary in Ireland of 500l. by the Contrivance of Wharton. This Denton was Commoner of Edm. Hall, where he was (being about my standing) a hard Student, and look'd upon as a tolerable good Scholar.

Dec. 31 (Sun.). The Picture of Bilibaldus Pirckheymer is in Philippi Galilei virorum doctorum de Disciplinis benemerentium Effigg. 43. Arch. D. 27. 'Tis colour'd, as the others are, and there are Verses underneath. — There is also Christopher Plantin's Picture. 'Twas he that printed this Book in Fol. at Antwerp. 1572. — Something about Leland in 30 H. Holland's *Heræologia Anglica* pag. 3. — The Great Earl of Essex, that was beheaded in Queen Elizabeth's time, was only 33 Years of Age. — St. Thomas a Gaudy-Day in Queen's College. Begun by four Eminent Thomas's then Fellows of the College, viz. Thomas Lamplugh (afterw<sup>d</sup>s. Archbp. of York), Tho: Barlow (afterw<sup>d</sup>s. Bp. of Lincoln), Tho. Smith (afterw<sup>d</sup>s. Bp. of Carlisle) & Tho. Tully (afterw<sup>d</sup>s. Principal of Edm. Hall.) No Gaudy before as Dr. Crosthwait reported some Years after. For the Custom of a Needle and thread's being given upon New-Years Day consult Mr. Thwait's. Consider withall y<sup>e</sup> Antiquity of the Custom. — The Foundation-Stone of the <sup>1</sup> New-Building of Queen's 40 College was laid by Dr. William Lancaster (Provost of Queen's-Coll. & then Vice-Chancellor of the University) on the 6<sup>th</sup>. of February last, 1710<sup>o</sup>. being the Birth-Day of Queen Ann. There was no Inscription (I think) upon the Stone, w<sup>ch</sup> the said Dr. Lancaster laid.

Jan. 1, 1711 (Mon.). Mr. Hall of Queen's has Camerarius's Notes upon Tully, 8<sup>o</sup>. Also his Epp. Fam. with Manutius's Notes &c. *Antv.* 1568. In the Margin of the Book are divers Lectons by Isaac Casaubon's own Hand.

---

<sup>1</sup> Next High-Street.



## Out of a Letter from Mr. Thoresby :

The Servants of Stephen Tempest of Broughton in Craven (Yorkshire) Esq. some Years ago as they were digging for Stone in one of his Horse Paddocks found a Roman Urn 10 Inches Diameter and ab<sup>t</sup> 6 or 7 deep, with the Mouth down upon the Lime-Stone Rock. In this were a Brass Lance with a Stone to sharpen it upon, and a Securis lapidea or Mallet's Head of polished Marble, the most curious and intire of any I ever beheld, & some Fragm<sup>ts</sup>. of Bones, most turned to Dust, but those that remained were bored thro' the End with the same little Instrument, with which also the Whet-Stone & Launcet are bored. In the next Field was found w<sup>t</sup> is called an 10 Iron Knife, half a Yard long, suppos'd to have been us'd in the Roman Sacrifices. The Place was marked with a great Boulder of a Pyramidal Form that appeared about an Inch above Ground, and in the Year 1700 a Brass Fibula was found upon another Lime-Stone Rock, all which argue how conversant the Romans were in the more rugged Parts of these Northern Countries.—The Securis Lapidea is very curious, and is of speckled Marble polished, 6 Inches in length, 3½ broad & 7 in Circumference even in the Middle, where what is wanting in the Breadth is made up in the Thickness and is very artificially done. for I take it to be a Roman Improvem<sup>t</sup> of the British Work. It is wrought to an Edge at each End (tho' one of them is 20 blunted with use) & a Sloping at the sides<sup>1</sup>.—Amongst all the Instruments used in the Roman Sacrifices it is the likest to one in Du Choul de la Religion des anciens Romains (which is annex'd to his Castrametation, Edit. Lyons 1581) p. 311. under y<sup>e</sup> Title of Maillet des quels frappoyent la Victime, only in that, the Securis is barely struck thro' the Handle, this has the greater Advantage of being made so strong as to admit of an Eye of near an Inch and ¼ Diameter for the Capulus or Manubrium to pass thro'. Thus you see it appears to have been one of the Maillets wherewith the Popæ slew the Sacrifices.—The Launce is of the Figure & Bigness here inclosed, but by it's Tendency to a Point it seems to have been 3 Inches in length, tho' scarce one 30 in the broadest Part.—The Cos Olearia is a Blewish Grey Stone, only ½ of an Inch in Thickness, tho 3 long, and near 1 broad in all Parts. For what use the Instrum<sup>ts</sup> of Bone were intended I cannot divine. For tho the greatest part was reduced to Ashes, 'twas not by the Force of Fire, but the Effect of Time; and the Ends of all such as remained were bored thro'. This sent me is not an Inch long, but ¼ broad & not ½ in Thickness. It seems to have taper'd like a Bodkin.

Out of a Letter I rec<sup>d</sup>. at the same time from the Bp. of Carlisle, Dr. Wm. Nicholson.

That the Securis lapidea of the Romans, after they came acquainted with 40 this Island, could not be from their Ignorance of the Use of Metals (but from a superstitious Opinion of the greater Fitness of Stone on some special Occasions) I believe you will agree with me.

Jan. 2 (Tu). 4<sup>o</sup>. C. 26. Art. Seld. Apuleijus's Apology, with Price's Notes. In these Notes are several old Figures from the Earl of Arundel's Marbles. — 4<sup>o</sup>. D. 8. Art. Seld. Sr. Wm. D'avenant's Gondibert. The Preface is long, and written by way of Letter to Mr. Hobbes. Mr. Hobbes writ a long Answer, which is here also printed, tho' Ant. à Wood takes not the least Notice of it in his Life of Hobbes. — A great many Inscriptions in Julius Cæsar Capacius's Historia Neapolitana. 4. C. 74. 50 Art. Seld. It must be carefully look'd over by me, as I have leisure. — An. 1546. Wm. Foxley slept in the Tower 14 Days and more without

<sup>1</sup> Mr. Thoresby sent me the Form.

waking. He liv'd above 40 Years after. Stow's Survey, p. 55. Every Cathedral Church in old time had his School for poor Scholars. See *ibid.* p. 63. Remarkable Stories about the Disputes & Contests of School-Boys formerly, provoking one another to dispute. pag. 65. & before. Coaches in old time call'd Whirli-cotes. Only Princes and other great Personages made use of them. Stow's Survey, p. 70. Account of Expenses for one Year in the Family of Thomas Earl of Lancaster, viz. 7957l. 13s. 4d. ob. The Particulars put down. 'Twas in the 7<sup>th</sup>. of Edw. II. It shews the Hospitality of that time. See *ibid.* pag. 71.

- 10 Jan. 3 (Wed.). To procure a Sight of H. Holland's Monumenta Sepulchralia Ecclesiae Scti, Pauli Lond. 4<sup>to</sup> 1. — To consult Scaliger's Epp. 532. where he speaks of the Learning and Poverty of Xylander. — To get a Sight of Gudius's Epp. 8. where he discourses of the Learning to be had from the Inscriptions on old Marbles, & of his Design to mend and add to the Works of Gruter. — A great many Mistakes in Dr. Gurdott's Books. See Pierce's Bath Memoirs, p. 24. . . In pag. 42. Account of a Distemper of the present Ld. Bp. of Worcester. (Lloyd.) Also in pag. 47. of Mr. Cherry of Maidenhead. This Pierce was of Lincoln-Col. Oxon. see p. 120. — Godfr. Goodman's Great Mystery of  
 20 Christian Religion to be consulted in the Ep. Ded. where something of the Glastenbury-Thorn. — Quære whether there be not more things of Rob. Weldon than Anth. à Wood hath taken notice of? I think there are. Consult the Publick Library.—Remarks upon the Life of Bp. Sanderson by D. F. I suppose Daniel Featly. Quære. Ant. à Wood quotes it, but does not tell us who was Author. — Just printed at Lond. in 12 Sheets and an half *The Pole of the Livery-Men of the City of London, at the late Election for Members of Parliam<sup>t</sup> begun Mund. Oct. 9<sup>th</sup>. 1710. & ended Saturd. following.* — The Senate often met in Temples. Thus it met in the Temple of Apollo. See Tullij Epp. Fam.  
 30 lib. VIII. n. iv. being one of Cælius's Epp.

Jan. 4 (Th.). Sir Bartholomew Shower died in the 43<sup>d</sup> Year of his Age. A short Account of his Character prefix'd to his Reports, publish'd since his Death Lond. 1708. fol. — The Ships, Charriots, Garments, &c. of the Antients explain'd from old Monuments. About that Matter See *Q. Curtius vindicatus* by Perizonius, pag. 162. — For an Additional Account to what I have said in Leland (vol. ii.) about the Gold Piece found in St. Gyles's Field by Oxon. may be consulted Jo. Christophori Battelli Expositio Aurei Numismatis Heracliani, 8<sup>o</sup>. J. 53. *Linc.* — The Manner of Making of Coffee, Tea, and Chocolate. &c. With their Virtues.  
 40 Into English out of French & Spanish. By John Chamberlayne (Son to Dr. Edw. Chamberlayne) Lond. 1685. . . — The Epithet of Vulcan in Homer Il. A. 571. is *κλυτοέχνης*. Which the Scholiast thus explains, *ὁ περὶ τὴν χαλκευτικὴν ἐνδοξος*.

Jan. 5 (Fri.). Several things relating to Clemens Alexandrinus in p. 16. of Dr. Gale's Dissertation prefix'd to his *Historiæ Poëticiæ Scriptorum antiqui*, Par. 1675. Our Copy in Bodley is corrected by Dr. Bernard's

<sup>1</sup> I have one my self, tho' imperfect, & I read a perfect one some time ago.— March 9. 1732.



own Hand, who sent Dr. Gale the things there noted from a Baroccian MS. Our Bodley Copy inter Codd. Linc. 8<sup>o</sup>. H. 59. — When I come to consider Mr. Thoresby's last Antiquities that he sent me I must have an Eye upon Micrælius's Syntagma Historiarum Politicarum, in<sup>wh</sup> several things about the Cimbri. W<sup>t</sup>. Mr. Thoresby takes to have been a Roman *Securis lapidea* I rather believe to have been a Cimbrick Mallet of flint. The Cimbri us'd Charriots instead of Houses and Cities. Hence the Name of those People call'd Veij. for Vejæ is a name for Charriots. — A very remarkable Account of the House-Keeping of Hugh Spencer the Elder temp. Ed. II. Stowe's Survey p. 72. Other things of Note about 10 the Old House-Keeping. Ibid.

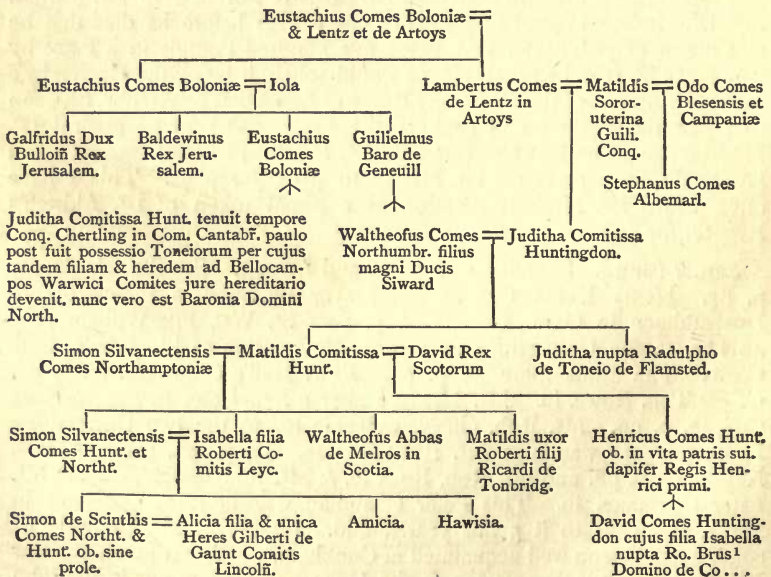
Jan. 6 (Sat.). Remember to tell Mr. Bedford that Mr. Pepys had several MSS. Papers relating to the Convocation of 1562. I find it mention'd by Dr. Smith in one of the Books of his *Adversaria*; but he extracted nothing from it. — Crossing Ferry Hinxsey this Morning (whither I went on purpose to consult the Register, tho' I could not come at it by reason of the Absence of the Clarke) I went from thence directly to the great Farm-House call'd Chilswell Farm. It stands in a large open Field, about a Mile at least from South-Hinxsey, & I take it for certain that the Battle mention'd in a Fragm<sup>t</sup> in a Letter of mine that 20 is publish'd in the Memoirs for the Curious was fought here. 'Tis call'd Cherrenhull in that Fragment. But *r* and *f* are easily confounded. We often see such Confusion in MSS. 'Tis commonly said that the Place was call'd *Chilswell* quasi *Childswell*, the Children of these Parts being formerly baptis'd there in a famous Well or Fountain. I doubt it, and must consider it at leisure. If 'twere so, 'twas very early, even before Baptistaria were brought into Church-Yards & Porches. — Dr. Aldrich told Dr. Hudson about half a Year or else a Year before he died that he as Curator of y<sup>e</sup> Theater had about five hundred Pounds in a Place by 30 it self w<sup>ch</sup> he said he never did or would touch, it being the University's money rising out of the University Rents of Lands left by Archb<sup>p</sup>. Sheldon to repair the Theater and support the Press, w<sup>ch</sup> sum he assur'd Dr. Hudson should be lent him (the said Dr. Hudson) without Interest when he should have occasion for Money to print Josephus. This I have often heard Dr. Hudson mention as a signal token of Dr. Aldrich's Respect for him.

Jan. 7 (Sun.). Shooting with Bows and Arrows. See Stowe's Survey p. 85. Henry Keble, Grocer, L<sup>d</sup>. Mayor of Lond. a Benefactor to Husbandmen in Oxon. Shire. *ibid.* p. 89. Sr. W<sup>m</sup>. Fitz-William gave 40 li<sup>bs</sup>. to the Universities *ib.* p. 90. Foundation of St. John's Coll. 40 Oxon. The Elms there *ib.* p. 91. Edw. Hall's Chronicle. *ib.* p. 92. Of Sir Tho. Rowe. *ib.* Mr. Henry Fisher a Benefactor to Brazen-Nose Coll. *ib.* p. 96. Mr. Rob. Offley a Benefactor to the two Universities. *ib.* p. 96. So was also Mr. Rob. Rogers. *ib.* p. 97. and Mr. W<sup>m</sup>. Nelson. *ib.* p. 98. and Mr. Rob. Row. *ib.* & Mr. John Stockley. *ib.* & Mr. Peter Chapman. *ib.* This Peter Chapman was born at Cokeham in Berks, and gave to it 5 li<sup>bs</sup> yearly. *ibid.* Inquire of Mr. Dodwell, or some other Person well acquainted at Cookham, whether it be continued? Mr. John Carre a Benefactor to the Universities. *ib.* p. 99. & Mr. John

Russel. ib. p. 99. Mr. Rob. Gale a Benefactor to Corpus X<sup>ti</sup>. Coll. Oxon. p. 100. Mr. James Stoddard a Benefactor to Braz. Nose Coll. & to Queen's Coll. Cambr. p. 100. John Skeete and Mr. Roger Owfield Benefactors to Oxon. & Cambr. p. 100. Andr. Banning a Benefactor to Camb. p. 101, & Randall Manning. ibid. Mr. George Palin a Benefactor to St. John's Coll. & Braz. Nose Coll. Oxon. ib. p. 101.

Jan. 8 (Mon.). Axes for War, & swordes of Copper found at Gnaverslak Bay in Cornwall. Leland's Itin. Vol. 3. f. 5. — A Brass Coyne of the Bigger Sort shew'd me by Mr. Rawlinson of St. John's. 10 'Tis of Antoninus Pius; but I suspect it. ANTONINVS AVG. PIVS P. P. TR. P. COS. III. Antonini Pij Cap. Laur. Rev. IMPERATOR. II. Victoria stans utraque manu trophæum gestans. — Bp. Burnett makes my L<sup>d</sup>. Rochester to have been only something above 32 Years of Age. But Gadbury in his Almanack for 1695 tells us that he was born on April 1<sup>o</sup>. 11<sup>th</sup>. manè, 1647. and died July 26. 1680. being then somew<sup>t</sup> above 33 Years old. He says he rec<sup>d</sup> the Account of his Birth from his L<sup>d</sup>ship himself. Anth. à Wood is guilty of the same Mistake with Burnett.

Jan. 9 (Tu.). A Coyne of Severus Silver: . . — Amplissimo Domino, | Domino CAROLO BRUCEO, | Honoratissimi THOMAE Comititis de AILESBU<sup>RY</sup> | 20 Filio natu maximo; | Viro ob virtutem benevolentiamque | erga literarum studiosos | summis laudibus dignissimo; | grati animi ergò, | libellum huncce qualemcunque | submitte offert | Tho. Hearne. | iv. Kal. Decembr. c<sup>io</sup>: dcc: x. This Inscription I put upon a Copy of my Edition of Ælfred's life in large Paper, w<sup>ch</sup> I presented his L<sup>d</sup>ship. He had before sent me 5 guineas for transcribing some things concerning the Family of Bruce out of Mr. Dodesworth's MSS.



<sup>1</sup> Forsan Domino de Annandale, From whom Sir Robert Cotton was descended.



<sup>1</sup> Nov. 29, 1710.

SIR,—I thank you for all your favours, particularly for the inclosed, w<sup>ch</sup> I send you back, because I can make nothing of it, so imperfect the inscription is. I desire you to rest assured, that I am w<sup>th</sup> great affect. and all good will, and esteem,

Your faithful Serv<sup>t</sup>.

GEO. HICKES.

Doctor Fludd was a most generous Man. See at the Beginning of an India Paper Book, Bibl. Bodl. Arch. D. 32. — A great Fire in Oxon. in 1644. in w<sup>ch</sup> 400 Houses were burnt at least. See Gadbury's <sup>10</sup> Almanack for 1668. — Father Morin the Parisian did great services to Cardinal Baronius in translating out of Greek into Latin several Pieces w<sup>ch</sup> that Cardinal inserted into his Annals. He was likewise very serviceable in the Roman Edition of the Septuagint, & was y<sup>e</sup> Person y<sup>t</sup> collected all y<sup>e</sup> Greek Scholia in that Edition viz. out of the Greek Catenæ & Commentaries that are in the Vatican Library. See Father Simon's Lettre choisie Tom. I. p. 243. — M<sup>r</sup>. St. Lowe Kniveton's Account of the Descent of Bruce is amongst M<sup>r</sup>. Wood's Collections in the Ashmolean Museum, num. 77. as in the printed Catalogue, but 'tis mark'd C. 6. as they now stand and are digested in the Study. M<sup>r</sup>. Kniveton was well <sup>20</sup> skill'd in Heraldry and English History. He had also obtain'd a competent Knowledge in Classical Learning. He was a gentle, modest man, of a very communicative Temper, & died in the Year 1628. M<sup>r</sup>. Dodesworth, when he was a young Man, receiv'd great Assistance from him, and made use of his Papers, as appears from several Extracts he writ out of them with his own Hand. He was acquainted with Sir Robert Cotton, and most of the chief Antiquaries of that Age. 'Twas for the use of Sir Robert (who was descended from Bruce of Annandale) that he drew up this Account. He did not reduce the Materials into a Genealogical Table, but left that intirely to Sir Robert himself who was <sup>30</sup> so able a Judge. However at the Beginning of the Book there is a Short Table of the Descent of Bruce from Eustace Earl of Bulloign; but that is written in a somewhat different Hand from the rest of the Book, and is owing to another Person, as is manifest from M<sup>r</sup>. Kniveton's Dedication to Sir Robert Cotton (which I have transcrib'd) in w<sup>ch</sup> he tells us that he drew up no Table. Whoever did it, I think he took it either from M<sup>r</sup>. Vincent's Discovery of Brook's Errors, or from some other publish'd Work of that Kind. I have also Copied the Table that it may be compar'd with my Extracts from Dodesworth, whose Tables are more full and compleat. M<sup>r</sup>. Kniveton begins his Account with some <sup>40</sup> Passages out of Fordon & ends with the Agreement between K. Henry the III. and his Barons concerning Election of Vis-counts. The rest is taken from Charters and Records in several Offices; but M<sup>r</sup>. Dodesworth consulted a greater Number of the same sort of Evidences, &, I believe, he made use of the very same Authorities. However a Transcript of this Book (w<sup>ch</sup> is written in a pretty large and loose Hand, & contains only 90 Pages) will confirm his Tables, and may be of some Use in such Inquiries as happen to be made about this most noble Family. — Gadbury in his Almanack <sup>2</sup> very much blames A. Wood for a scurrilous

<sup>1</sup> [Autograph.]

<sup>2</sup> For 1694.

Character he has given of Dr. Joseph Henshaw Bp. of Peterborough. & has given us a different Account of him himself. *But* (says Gadbury) *this shameless Author hath so served many other noble and learned Men; and being question'd for his Scandals, hath, at length, denied his Book. But that Shift being judg'd unsatisfactory, the University of Oxford have condemned it to the Flames, &c.* In the same Almanack he is displeas'd with Anthony for calling Ashmole a *Rosycrucyan*. A particular Account there of Ashmole in short. He was born May 23. 1617. & died May 19<sup>th</sup> 1692. — A very good Character in that Almanack (in June) of Mr. Barnes's Edward III. — About Instruments found in the Tin-Works of Cornwall, see Britannia Baconica pag. 7. This will be of use to me in accounting for Mr. Thoresby's Curiosities. — [Four inscriptions transcribed by Dr. Hudson from Mr. Greaves's papers in the Savilian study, and communicated by him to H.] . . . — [Runes &c. omitted.] Aar risti crus<sup>x</sup> disi aft | Kridr, mudur sin. | Aras erexit crucem hanc pro | Criderâ matre sua. | This is Mr. Thwaites of Queens's writing, & Interpretation of an Inscription found upon an old Cross in the Isle of Man. There are many Crosses and Inscriptions of the same sort. Mr. Thwaites has not done it right. I had told him the Meaning of it before, & he  
20 fram'd his own upon it. THO: HEARNE. — . . .

## VOL. XXVIII.

Jan. 10, 1711 (Wed.). Nicholson of Carlisle in the Preface (p. xxiii.) to the II<sup>d</sup> Part of his English Historical Library mentions an English Translation of Leland's Assertio by Rich. Robinson pr. at Lond. 1582. He does not say in w<sup>t</sup> Form. Quære?—Ibid. p. 39. He speaks like an Ambidexter Man of Mr. Barnes's Edward III. I am sure 'tis better than Nicholson is able to do. — A Leaden Coffin dug up in Cornwall, in w<sup>ch</sup> a Body, w<sup>ch</sup> fell to dust when touch'd. It had continu'd ever since the Saxon Times. Brit. Baconica by Childrey p. 22.—An Earthen Pot found  
30 near Foy in Cornwall, gilded and graved with Letters, in a great Stone Chest, & full of a black Earth; the Ashes ('tis like) of some antient Roman. Ibid. p. 25.—Danish Tombes. ibid. p. 54.—Thomas Parre dyed in 1635, & born in 1483. ib. p. 121.—A Prophesie of Leland printed there, pag. 131.—Cambden says the People of Merioneth-Shire are much given to Idleness and Wantonness. The reason of this character, ibid. p. 146. — About wooden, Iron and Brass-Shoes see Balduin's Calceus.

Jan. 11 (Th.). Consult Dodesworth Vol. 142<sup>1</sup> f. 72. (to be transcrib'd & printed.) Vol. 148. f. 97. Of the Custome of Church Ale. Vol.<sup>2</sup> 154. Henry viii<sup>th</sup>'s Charter to Stephen Tucker for holding on his Hat before  
40 the King.<sup>3</sup> fol. 7.—Of the Custom of the Mannor of Kilmersdon.<sup>4</sup> f. 8.

Jan. 12 (Fri.). An Iron Knife in Lambecius's Bibl. Vindob. Vol. 1. p. 80. & p. 83. 'Twas a Secespita or Sacrificing Knife in the Opinion of Lambecius.—A Brass Helmet there in Tab. 1. fig. 1. Describ'd p. 83. Lambec. thinks 'twas *lucerna bilychnis*.

<sup>1</sup> Tis mark'd wrong in the Cat. 140.

<sup>3</sup> To be printed.

<sup>2</sup> Not 152. as in the Catalogue.

<sup>4</sup> To be printed.



Jan. 13 (Sat.). Out of Gadbury's Almanack for 1703.

On Wednesday, August 26<sup>th</sup> 1702. Her Sacred Majesty Queen Anne, and the most Illustrious Prince George of Denmark (in their Royal Progress to the Bath) went to Oxford, & were joyfully received by the Vice-Chancellor, &c. & the Mayor, &c. of that *antiently*<sup>1</sup> loyal University & City, in their Formalities. And on the next Day did the University (upon their humble Invitation) the Honour to dine with them. Which Loyal Entertainment was performed with such Honour, Grandeur and Duty, as befitted such Royal Guests.

Mr. Rob. Dove a Benefactor to St. John's Coll. Oxon. Stowe's Survey, 10 p. 102. a. Mr. W<sup>m</sup>. Masham a Benefactor to both Universities. ib. p. 104. b. A great Commendation there of Charities done in secret. Mr. W<sup>m</sup>. Elkin a Benefactor to both Universities. *ibid.* & Mr. Rich. Gurney. *ib.* & Mr. Hugh Offley. *ib.* Sr. Hen. Anderson, & Mr. Rich. Anderson his Son, Benefactors to Bras. Nose Coll. Oxon. *ib.* p. 105. a. Sir Hen. Rowe a Benefactor to both Universities. *ib.* p. 107. a. Mr. Jeffry Elwes a Benefactor to the University of Oxon. particularly to St. John's Coll. *ib.* p. 107. b.—Stowe *ib.* p. 107. col. 2.—I wish men to make their owne Hands their Executors, and their Eyes their Overseers, not forgetting the old Proverbe, Women be forgetfull, | Children be unkinde, | Executors be 20 covetous, | and take what they finde. | If any body aske where | the deads goods became, They answer; | So God mee helpe and holydome, | hee dyed a poore man.—The Lady Anne Jones a Benefactress to the Universities. *ibid.* p. 109. col. 2. And M<sup>rs</sup>. Alice Barnham. *ibid.* and M<sup>rs</sup>. Eliz. Scot. *ibid.* and M<sup>rs</sup>. Cath. Garway. *ibid.* and M<sup>rs</sup>. Cicely Hawes. *ibid.* and M<sup>rs</sup>. Bakhouse, Widow. *ib.* p. 110. a. and M<sup>rs</sup>. Jane Baker. *ib.* b.—M<sup>rs</sup>. Alice Elkin, or M<sup>rs</sup>. Alice Owen, gave to the University Libr. of Oxoñ. 200 lib<sup>s</sup>. *ibid.* p. 111. a. She had like to have been shot w<sup>th</sup> an Arrow, when a child, the Arrow piercing her Hat. *ibid.*

Jan. 15 (Mon.). 8<sup>o</sup>. F. 21. Linc. An Historical Narration of the first 30 14 Years of King James the First. There is no Title-Page to it, nor do I know who was the Author. 'Tis however worth inquiring into, there being in it a great many Passages of secret History, which I have not met with elsewhere. In the same Volume, *Truth brought to Light By Time. The Proceedings touching the Divorce between the Lady Frances Howard & Robert Earl of Essex.* &c. Lond. 1692. To be carefully read over. — 8<sup>o</sup>. E. 67. Linc. Mirabile Pecci, or the Non-Such Wonder of the Peak in Darby-shire. discover'd in a full, though succinct and sober, Narrative of the more than ordinary Parts, Piety, and Preservation of Martha Taylor, who liv'd above a Year w<sup>th</sup>out Meat or Drink. Lond. 1669. 8<sup>o</sup>. 40

Jan. 16 (Tu.). Epitaph of George Clarke, who left 200 lib<sup>s</sup>. for a publick School in the Univ. of Oxoñ. Stowe's Survey. pag. 120. b. A Monument to Francis Cherry, Merchant, Vintner, & to his Wife Margaret,

Jan. 13. Jas. Wright to H. (Rawl. 12. 140). Orders three Lelands, to be sent in a packet with letter, directed to him at Mr. Hy. Clements' shop in Paul's Church-yard, and delivered to old Mr. Clements in Oxford, to be sent away in the first parcel that goes to his son at London—he sends twice a week. Hopes H. has in the list of subscribers given Mr. Bromley (the Speaker) the title of Honorable.

<sup>1</sup> So in y<sup>e</sup> Almanack.

&c. See *ibid.* pag. 133. — The Duilian Marble publish'd by Lipsius in his *Antiq. Lectt.* p. 63. (8<sup>o</sup>. D. 148. Linc.) — To look upon Dods-worth's *Coll. MSS.* vol. 88. f. 1. Vol. 125. f. 132. & 144.—Vol. 129. f. 102. *Antiquities of the Citie of York.*—Vol. 133. f. 26. Pomfret Monastery. Mr. Starchey had Mr. Stowe's MSS. Papers, amongst w<sup>ch</sup> his Monasticon, out of w<sup>ch</sup> Mr. Dodesworth collected several things. — *De armorum Homericorum materia ac forma vide, si lubet, Ev. Feithii Antiquitates Homericas*, p. 306. It is a most excellent Book. He uses the same Quotation out of Hesiod about Brass Instruments &c. that I do at the End  
 10 of the 1<sup>st</sup> Vol. of Leland. So does Monfaucon in his *Diar. Ital.* & also Rhodigine, & others. Nor do they except against it as fabulous & of no Authority. The thing is confirm'd by the Marble Chronicle in the Theater-yard. — 8<sup>o</sup>. D. 150. Linc. Vellejus Paterculus with Lipsius's Notes. Some learned Man has been at the Pains to put in it divers MSS. lections & Emendations, a few of which are Dr. Bernard's own, as appears from the Hand. & from the Letters E. B. His name therefore sh<sup>ld</sup> be quoted if the Book be made use of; and the other learned man sh<sup>ld</sup> likewise be referr'd to. A great many of the Notes are very good; but I cannot tell (as yet) whence they are deriv'd. — I hear that Dr.  
 20 Kennett is of opinion, and has publickly declar'd it, that Mr. Bedford's Answer to Priest-craft is done better than Dr. Atterbury is able to do it. And indeed I have heard other good Judges say the same. Nor do I think otherwise. For tho' Dr. Atterbury be a Man of a very sharp Pen, and of very quick Parts, yet I do not look upon him to be a Man of extraordinary Depth. He has not a true Genius to the Study of Antiquity; nor has he taken much Pains to make himself a Master of our English History. He may be cry'd up for a Master of Style, & 'twill not be deny'd; yet this however must be granted withall that Affectation of Wit & Satyr does not become a grave Subject, & Mr. Hooker, B<sup>p</sup>. Sanderson  
 30 and others are rather to be follow'd in such sort of Writing; whilst the Study of witty Expressions is to be look'd upon as Levity, & more proper for juvenile Essays.

Jan. 18 (Th.). Books to be consulted in New End: A. 3. 18. An Epitaph there.—B. 3. 18.—B. 6. 9. Rob. Montensis de Abbatibus & Abbatijis Normannorum, & de ædificatoribus earum. — Cornelius Burges in the Year 1665. gave four Books of Common Prayer to the Bodlejan Library. The first was printed anno D. 1549. at London by Edward Whitchurche. This is the first Book of Edw. VI. The second was printed at London by Richard Grafton Anno 1552<sup>1</sup>. being the II<sup>d</sup> Year  
 40 of Edw. VI<sup>th</sup>. At the Bottom of the Title Page Dr. Burgess has added this note: *This is the Book established in 1<sup>o</sup> Elizabethæ, and still in force. And this is one of the first Impressions of those Bookes, as appears by the last Page of the same.* This is a Mistake, as is noted just under by another Hand in these Words: NB. *Here is a Mistake above. it sh<sup>ld</sup> be 2<sup>d</sup> Edwardi.* The 3<sup>d</sup> Copy he gave was also printed at London by Richard Grafton anno 1559. Eliz. Anno 2<sup>o</sup>. Dr. Burgesse's Hand-Writing

Jan. 18. Sloane to H. (Rawl. 9. 66). Has paid Mr. Clements 42s. for the books.

<sup>1</sup> An. 1552 was y<sup>o</sup> 6 of Edw. VI.



appears in 3 or 4 Places of it; and Dr. Barlow has added at the Beginning, *This is the very first Edition of the Common-Prayer Booke under Elizabeth.* The IV<sup>th</sup> Book he gave is a Copy of the Common-Prayer as establish'd in 1663. 'Tis in 12<sup>o</sup>. & contains the various Readings of the Common-Prayer as establish'd in Edw. VI<sup>th</sup>'s & Q. Eliz.'s Time. — Dr. Bernard has added several MSS. Notes to Lactantius de Mortib. Persecutorum of Baluzius's Edition. See Baluzius's Miscellanies Lib. II. in Bibl. Bod. . .—8<sup>o</sup>. D. 84. Linc. Juvenal of the var. Ed. Several Notes added in it, extracted from 4 MSS. by Dr. Bernard.—Ant. à Wood mentions George Coryat's Description of England & Scotland in verse. He 10 insinuates as if he had seen it; but that is a Mistake, as appears from his son Thom's Epistle Dedic. to his Posthumous Poëms. George Coryat writ likewise upon the Psalms. See *ibid.* 4<sup>o</sup>. C. 28. Art. Seld.—4<sup>o</sup>. E. 45. Laud. A Book de Æquivocatione, MS. The Author is said on the Backside to be Blackwell; but that is a Mistake, as is well observ'd by Ant. à Wood vol. I. col. 282. where he says 'twas Francis Tresham; but Wood himself is false in telling us that the Book was found in the Chamber of Sr. Tho. Tresham<sup>1</sup>. 'For 'twas Sr. John Tresham. See the MS. at y<sup>e</sup> Begin.

**Jan. 19 (Fri.)** Having just printed the II<sup>d</sup> Volume of Leland's 20 Itinerary, & at the End added some Antiquities in and about the University of Oxford, the Book is so well approv'd by several excellent Judges in these Studies, that they have been pleas'd to speak honourably of me upon that account, particularly Sir Philip Sydenham. Dr. Baron, the Master of Baliol, seeing the Book in Sir Philip's Hands had the curiosity to peruse the said Antiquities. He was so well satisfied with the Performance that he sent his Thanks and Service to me by Sir Philip, and offer'd to do me what kindness he can if ever I should appear for any Place in the University; which I cannot but wonder at, because before I undertook Leland he did me what Mischief he possibly could. Others there are that 30 do me what injury they are able, by making little Objections against the Book; which are all reduc'd into this one, namely that I too nicely follow the MS<sup>ts</sup>. & Monuments which I make use of. And indeed I must confess that I am so religious in that Affair, that I transcribe the very Faults: & I am apt to think that all unprejudic'd, skillfull Persons will reckon & look upon it as one of the chief Ornaments of the Work, & I flatter myself with an opinion that for that very reason it will carry Authority with it. These Men (whose Judgments in this respect I value but very little, w<sup>h</sup>ever deference I may have for them on other Accounts) have objected ag<sup>t</sup>. two or three Words, as if I had in printing them 40 varied from the MSS. and Monuments. This they are confident of,

---

**Jan. 19. Browne Willis to H.** (Rawl. 12. 19). Glad H. has so soon despatched another vol. of Leland. His stay in London will be short; is lodging at Harding's, a bookseller's, at the Anchor on the Pavement in St. Martin's Lane. Begg pardon for having been an ill correspondent; hopes to be at Oxford in April after two years' absence. Sorry he gives so much trouble about the Hincksey affair.

---

<sup>1</sup> [Corrected in the 2<sup>d</sup>. Edit. (DR. BLISS.)]

declare it in common-rooms & other publick Places, & seem to triumph upon it. If I had done so, 'twould be a very pitifull, silly Objection against a Work; but upon a Review of each particular I find myself exact, & am thoroughly convinc'd that their Cavils proceed from a certain Malignity of Temper, & want of Skill in the Subject. — In the Philosophical Transactions Num. 145. p. 70. . . a Roman Altar with an Inscription found at York. On one side of it is the cutting-Knife (secespita) and the Ax (securis.) 'Tis explain'd there by Dr. Lister. On another side is a sort of Ladle, & not a Mallet, as others call it. Camden  
 10 of another opinion in his Account of the Cumberland Altar. The same Utensil Dr. Lister observ'd on the Ickley Altar. ib. p. 71.—Account of some other Antiquities at York by Dr. Lister. Ibid. p. 73.—In the same Vol. n. 149. p. 237. Dr. Lister's Observations upon the Ruins of an old Roman Wall and multangular Tower at York.—In the 154. Num. Vol. ejusd. p. 154. Dr. Wallis's Account of an ancient Mantle-tree in Northampton-sh. on w<sup>ch</sup> 1133.—He makes small Figures to be as old as A.D. 1050.—In n. 171. Vol. 15. . . p. 1017. Account of an old Earthen Vessel, found near York. 'Tis now in the Muséum Ashmol. The figure in the Transactions.—Explication of several Antiquities n. 175. 176.—In n. 178. (Ibid.)  
 20 two Runick Inscriptions by Nicholson.

Jan. 20 (Sat.) Account of some Roman, French, & Irish Inscriptions & Antiquities lately found in Ireland, by Mr. Llyud. See Phil. Transact. n. 269. for Febr. 1700. . — Colet's Comm. in S. Pauli Epistolas are in MS. in the Library of St. Paul's School Lond. as noted by Smith in his Additions to Colet's Life & Sermons. Ant. à Wood says they are in Bennett-Coll. as he heard, but that seems to be a Mistake. Quære in y<sup>e</sup> Catalogue. — Dr. Deering is made Dean of Rippon in Yorksh. in room of Dr. Wyvel decaas'd. The said Dr. Deering is Archd. of the East-Riding of Yorksh. & Prebendary of Rippon, & was Secretary to the  
 30 Archbp. of York. Dr. Wyvel<sup>1</sup> was of Trinity Coll. Cambr. & Dr. Deering of Christs-Coll. (I think. Quære?) — Several Improvements may be made to *Wood* concerning Dean Colet from the above-mention'd Piece of Smith.

Jan. 22 (Mon.) It may be proper in some Collection to print the old Laws of the Stews. We have the MS<sup>t</sup>. in the Bodlejan Library, inter

---

Jan. 20. Fothergill to H. (Rawl. 5. 88). Now entertains the same belief of Hengist's burial with H. 'Coningsbrough' probably has its rise, not from possession, but from building, seat, or burial. The castle there seems purely Gothic, such as the Saxons then introduced. Hopes to send this Hilary term a small parcel of coins lately found there. 'There is no doubt of y<sup>r</sup> Gentlemanly entertainm<sup>t</sup> of Mr. Thoresby: he is a true lover of these diversions, so may have his place: but hath not had the nicest education: so shod have tendernes from others.' Does H. know any supernumeraries in College Libraries to be sold of Missal, Manual, Breviary, &c., of Hereford, Bangor, and Lincoln, or any such books Roman before the year 1549? Corresponds through Sir Arthur Kaye, Bart., M.P.

Jan. 22. H. to F. Cherry (Rawl. 36. 37\*). Sends four copies of Leland



Codd. è. Muséo. A Fragment of them is printed in John Stowe's Survey, and another Fragment is amongst Mr. Richard James's Collections. These are the rather to be printed that the Customs relating to them may be known; which are otherwise like to be forgot, the Stews having been quite put down in Hen. VIII<sup>th</sup>'s Time.

Jan. 23 (Tu.). Pighij Schedæ MSS. in Electorali Cimeliarchio adservantur. Vide Begeri Observationes & Conjecturas in Numismata quædam antiqua. a. 3. — The Queen<sup>1</sup> has made the following new Chaplains:

Dr. Smalridge.	Dr. Gatford	} London Ministers. 10
Dr. Gastrell.	Dr. Snape	
Dr. Stratford.	Mr. Brown	
Mr. Bridges.	Dr. Deering	
Dr. Ashton Master of Jesus Camb.	The Hon <sup>ble</sup> . Mr. Finch.	
Mr. Sherlock Master of the Temple.	The Hon <sup>ble</sup> . Mr. Moor.	

Mr. Trapp of Wadham our University Reader or Professor of Poëtry being made Chaplain to Sir Constantine Phipps L<sup>d</sup>. Chancellor of Ireland, Mr. Tickell A.M. & Fellow of Queen's reads in his Room. This Afternoon at 3 Clock he made his first Lecture, w<sup>ch</sup> was concerning the Nature & Laws of Bucolicks, & the best Writers thereof antient & modern. 'Twas a very silly, indiscreet Performance. What was good 20 was taken out of Julius Scaliger & one or two more Authors. Half his speech was nothing but verses out of Virgil. He quoted Dryden & some others of the Moderns, & once or twice spoke in an obscene manner, not fit to be us'd before young Men. Once or twice also he mention'd Criticks, & spoke very disrespectfully & ignorantly of them. He shew'd throughout much Conceit, & has sufficiently discover'd (what I have heard some of the most considerable of his College say) that he has no Learning, but is an empty, vain Pretender. Amongst other childish, ridiculous & silly Passages in this Speech, he related a story that he said he had receiv'd from some Travellers concerning the Method of the French Plays 30 & how they dress up their Players and Performers.

Jan. 24 (Wed.). Mr. Stephen Nicolls of Magdalen College told me last Night that his Brother, (who was formerly of Christ-Church, where he was Amanuensis to Bp. Fell) drew up the Chronology that is plac'd in the Margin of the Great Bible printed by Bp. Fell at the Theater, and that he was put upon it by the Bp. He added withall that the Bp. (notwithstanding his great Worth in other Respects) never took care to gratify his Brother with suitable Rewards for the cost trouble and Pains he was continually at in serving his Lordship.

Jan. 25 (Th.). Account of Galley-Half-Pence in Stow's Survey, 40 p. 137. Leland quoted. *ibid.* p. 138. King Henry VIII. gave M<sup>rs</sup>. Cornwallis a noble House & some Tenements (all in London) only

---

vol. ii, with directions. 'I shall be glad to know Mr. Loveday's Christian Name, and whether he be Esq<sup>r</sup>. that I may give him his true Title when I reprint the List.'

because she had made & presented him fine Puddings. Ibid. p. 144.—In the time of Hen. VIII. most of the Buildings in London were made of Bricke and Timber, & stones were so cheap that a Man might have a Cart-load of them for paving brought to his Door for 6<sup>d</sup>. or 7<sup>d</sup>. with the Carriage.

Jan. 27 (Sat.). There is come out a Vindication of Dr. Sacheverell from the Stories in Bissett's Book. 'Tis done by way of Dialogue. But it is far from being satisfactory. Indeed several of the Matters of Fact charg'd upon the Dr. are too true. — Dr. Kennett has printed his Latin sermon preach'd before the present Convocation. 'Tis in 4<sup>to</sup>. At the  
10 End a Catalogue of some Lat. Sermons before the Convocation seculo reformato habitæ.

Jan. 28 (Sun.). Langbain's Coll. Vol. V. p. 56. to be consulted.

Jan. 29 (Mon.). The Dutchess of Somersett is made Groom of the Stole, first Lady of the Bed-Chamber, and Lady of the Wardrobe in room of the Dutchess of Marl. and Mrs. Masham is made Keeper of the Privy-Purse.

Jan. 27. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 2. 26). Thanks for three letters and present. Dr. Hickes sends 4s. for vol. ii; his subscribing was to be a secret to Dr. Charlett. Hopes Dr. Jenkin will have procured a subscription from Lord Weymouth. Dr. Jenkin thanks H. for offer of assistance from Bodley, but does not design an ed. of Clemens. He had the misfortune to break his leg on St. John's day, but is now almost well again. 'The D. of W. is putting out his Xtian Priesthood in 2 vol: w<sup>th</sup> a very large Appendix, in w<sup>ch</sup> among other things will be publish'd Is. Casaubon de Libertate Ecclesiastica, w<sup>ch</sup> for want of a better hand is translated by me, tho' I do not intend it shall be known.' Sorry the Oxford Press suffers by Dr. Aldrich's death. 'It is now talk't here y<sup>t</sup> Dr. Smalridge is to succeed him, because it seems y<sup>e</sup> University likes him best, but then y<sup>e</sup> Deanery must be kept voyd, till something better fall for Dr. Atterbury.'

Jas. Wright to H. (Rawl. 12. 138). Has paid to Mr. H. Clements 12s. for the three Lelands. Urges H. to finish Leland's *Itin.* as soon as possible. The longer it is doing, the more hazard there is of deaths of subscribers, which will render sets broken; witness the death of the Serjeant-Surgeon and the Dean of Ch. Ch.

Jan. 30. H. to Robert Knaplock. [Not sent; 65 a is a rough draft of the same.] (Rawl. 39. 66.) Will supply three copies of Leland vols. i and ii; 5s. a copy to be paid for vol. i, the price of which H. is obliged to raise that subscribers may have advantage, and the rest to be at subscription price.

H. to Jonah Bowyer. [Draft.] (Rawl. 359. 6b.) Please send speedy orders for the delivery of the three copies of Leland vol. ii subscribed for, and for payment.

H. to Jas. Wright. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 65c.) 'Sir, You are the only Gentleman that has made any Objection against the method I have taken of publishing Mr. Leland's Itinerary. This you did first here in Oxford, insinuating at the same time that I had impos'd upon the Buyers. Now you renew it in your last Letter; & indeed it does not a little surprize me. I have been so far from imposing upon any one that I have given away my Time and Pains without one Penny of Gain. I never solicited any one to subscribe, but left him intirely to his own Discretion and Judgment; & I sincerely declare unto you that I shall look upon and take it as a great Favour if any Gentleman upon Dislike of the Book will return me each Volume back again, for which I will allow him the full Price he gave for it, be at the Charge of Carriage, and be ready to pay him my thanks and acknowledgmts upon the first occasion.



Jan. 31 (Wed.). This Day at 9 in the Morning was a Convocation in which a Letter was read that one Mr. Ellis Gent. Commoner of Jesus might have the Degree of Bach. of Law. 'Twas deny'd by a Majority only of one Vote. — 8°. C. 632. Linc. Bede's Eccl. History, pr. at Lovain 1566. in which are divers notes added by a learned Hand in the Margin taken from a MS<sup>t</sup>.

Feb. 1 (Th.). There is publish'd a Dialogue between Dr. Sacheverell and Mr. Bissett, for the use of such as talk Billingsgate.

Feb. 2 (Fri.). Candlemass-Day. On Wednesday last came to the Bodlejan Library some Venetians. I talk'd with one of them above an hour that day, and almost two Hours the next. He was very inquisitive concerning our English Writers, especially such as have been, and are noted for publishing Books of true Learning. He shew'd more respect to such as had written on Philological Subjects, and had not meddled with the Church of Rome. He desired to see Dr. Hudson's Thucydides, Dionysius Hal. & his Lesser Geographers. I shew'd him all of them. He said Mr. Dodwell bore a great character in Italy, and he was pleas'd to speak better of the Writer of these Matters than he can in Modesty allow of. He wonder'd<sup>1</sup> that Dr. Hudson when he put out his Books

And now, Sir, as I esteem you to be my hearty Friend, so I earnestly desire that if either your self or the other Excellent Gentlemen that you have procur'd Copies for shall shew any the least Backwardness in purchasing the remaining Volumes, you would be pleas'd to return me the Copies you & they have already, and I will order the full Price to be paid back again. I make this farther Request that if you are unwilling to pay for the Postage of any Letter I may have occasion to write to you (tho' I will endeavour to create as little trouble as I can in that particular) you would deduct it from the Money that may possibly hereafter become due from you to me. I have received several Letters from divers Worthy and Learned Persons who all unanimously approve of my Method; and I did not doubt 'till now of your Concurrence, tho' I began to suspect it by your word *imposeing* w<sup>h</sup> you was last in Oxon. I am sure my Method is the best way to prevent the Invasion of the Pirates, who will not be easily drawn to attempt this Work when it is fill'd with such Variety and drawn out to such a Length as will not be likely to answer the Expectations they might raise of a shorter Performance. I have written freely to you, & hope you will pardon me for it.'

Jan. 31. H. to Knaplock. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 65c.) Sorry that he is not in a capacity of supplying K. with Leland i and ii. Mr. Clements has but two copies left of each vol.; he asks about 7s. apiece. Suggests an application to Thwaites, who had six copies, and (as far as H. knows) has only parted with a single copy of vol. i—to Mr. C. Bernard, since deceased.

Feb. 1. Sloane to H. (Rawl. 9. 67). Wants Leland vols. i and ii for an acquaintance. Has been ordered by the R. S. to thank Dr. Hudson for the paper of Mr. Greaves conc. some things he saw in Egypt. 'I have an imperfect book of that Country printed I suppose at Oxford in Arabick & translated into Latin. 'Tis some sheets in 8°. without the end. It was wrote after 1590. by one I think called Abdalotiphus who had travelled thro' Syria & I take it is the same book said to be in the Bodleian Library of the naturall history of Ægypt. Tho' there be not many remarkable things in it, yet I would be glad to have it perfected. I formerly spoke to Dr. Hyde to have it translated & perhaps he had gone this length in it.' Will send a catalogue of some duplicates.

<sup>1</sup> He need not have wonder'd. Dr. Hudson is not able to write Dissertations. And had not these Dissertations been in those Books, the Books would not have sold.

should get Mr. Dodwell to write Dissertations & not do it rather himself. He express'd the same Wonder with respect to other Books before or after w<sup>ch</sup> that Learned Gentleman's Dissertations appear. He spoke indifferently of Mr. Thwaites for publishing Ephræm Syrus without Latin, Preface & acknowledgment of his having receiv'd the Copy out of the Study of Dr. Mill. He inquir'd after Milles's Cyrill. He said 'twas a Beautifull Edition, but shew'd great Resentment for his Ingratitude in not owning that the Index's were drawn up by me. He was curious in looking over the Monasticon, & spoke honourably of the Compilers of  
 10 that noble Work, as he did of Dr. Gale for his English Writers printed at y<sup>e</sup> Theater. He also express'd the same Honour for the Publishers of the decem Scriptoros. He spoke extremely well of the late Dr. Thomas Smith, w<sup>ch</sup> I wonder'd at, because the Dr. has several times written severely against the Papists. He often ask'd about the learned Mr. John Gravius (Greaves) a List of whose Works I at last shew'd him. I thought at first he had meant Gravius (or Grabe). But indeed he did not seem to have a very good opinion of him. I shew'd him, at his Request, a Catalogue of some of the Writings of Dr. Lloyd Bp. of Worcester, & express'd  
 20 the English Titles to him in Latin. He hearken'd with attention, but said nothing of him, except this that he took him to be an unsettled Writer, & easily drawn to alter his opinion. He inquir'd much after the Alexandrian Copy of the Septuagint, but said not one word of Dr. Grabe's Performance. He inquir'd after Dr. Potter's Lycophron, but said nothing of Clemens. He was desirous to know of what Family the Present Archbp. of Canterbury is sprung, & ask'd concerning some other Particulars of that kind. They brought Letters of Recommendation from Dr. Cockburn, the Scotch-Man, some of w<sup>ch</sup> were for Dr. Charlett. They had others from the Chancellor for the Vice-Chancellor and Dr. Turner. The superscription for Dr. Turner they shew'd me. They had also  
 30 Letters for Mr. Alsop of Christ-Church. 'Tis said two of them were of the Chief Family in Venice, & that one of them is design'd to be an Archbp. But all of them look'd more like German Troopers than Noble Men. Yet Dr. Charlett (as his way is) bragg'd much of them; & 'tis well known how often he has been impos'd upon.

**Feb. 3 (Sat.).** On Thursd. last I din'd with Sir Philip Sydenham. None else was there but Mr. John Caswell the Savilian Professor of Astronomy. After Dinner a word or two being spoke concerning the Camisard Prophets, Mr. Caswell discours'd in their behalf about an hour and an half, in a strange, enthusiastical Manner. This he does frequently,  
 40 to the no small Trouble of his Friends who for this reason avoid his Company as a craz'd, whimsical or at least deluded Man.

**Feb. 4 (Sun.).** Mr. Hughes of Jesus Coll. Cambridge died lately. He was a learned Man, & publish'd Chrysostome de Sacerdotio in Gr. & Lat. before w<sup>ch</sup> he has an Excellent Preface.

**Feb. 5 (Mon.).** Account of Consecration of Bells and other things of that nature in Joshua Stopford's Pagano-Papismus. 8<sup>o</sup>. C. 341. Linc.

**Feb. 6 (Tu.).** Harrington, that continu'd Godwin of Bps, was Godson

**Feb. 6.** Fothergill to H. (Rawl. 5. 89). Has lodged with Edw. Franck,



to Queen Eliz. He was a Courtier, but a rigid Puritan. He was bred up at Cambridg, where he was A.M. He had very mean Learning, and little Judgment, as plainly appears from his Book, which is stuff'd with idle, ridiculous Stories.

Feb. 7 (Wed.). 8<sup>o</sup>. C. 220. Linc. Lexicon Homericum, seu accurata vocabulorum omnium quæ in Homero continentur, explanatio. Par. 1643.

Feb. 8 (Th.). For understanding Mr. Thoresby's Yorkshire Antiquities last sent to me, see Leland's Itin. Vol. 3. f. 5. — The Life of Hen. II in Speed's Chronicle was written by Doctor Barkham, in opposition, or rather to suppress the same Life written by one Mr. Boulton a Roman Catholick, who did too much favour the haughty Carriage of Thomas of Becket. Poor Mr. Draper had a principal hand in composing and collecting all together. So in a small anonymous Book call'd *The Surfeit to A. B. C.* Lond. 1656. p. 22. Quære more about this, & whether what he says of Draper be to be understood only of the Life of Hen. II. or of all Speed's Chron.? — A Brass-Pot found, full of Roman Money. Leland's Itin. Vol. 3. pag. 4.

Feb. 9 (Fri.). Dr. Aldrich printed at the Theater the III<sup>d</sup>. Satyr of the II<sup>d</sup>. Book of Horace just as he thought it should be. 'Tis in 9<sup>20</sup> Pages 8<sup>vo</sup>. My L<sup>d</sup>. Strathallern of Christ Ch. has a Copy of it, and I have seen it. There were not above 12 Copies printed.

Feb. 10 (Sat.). The B<sup>p</sup>. of Salisbury having brought an Action of Scandalum Magnatum against one Nash, an Apothecary of Sarum, for saying that his L<sup>d</sup>ship preach'd Lyes; the Matter has been try'd, & tho' there was only one Evidence, and that an Anabaptist Teacher, an illiterate, silly, base Fellow, yet 'twas given in behalf of the B<sup>p</sup>., and 100 li<sup>b</sup>s damage assign'd him.

Feb. 14 (Wed.). About Baptizing in old time in Wells. See Mr.

---

of Watling St. (who will also receive and pay for successive vols. of Leland), 40 old coins of different sizes found at Coningsbrough.

Feb. 10. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 12. 100). Will subscribe for 12 copies of subsequent vols. of Leland, and take the loss (if any) upon himself. Did a letter written to Dr. King some time since reach him? 'They have in Merton Coll. the Remains of Friar Bacon. Did he first observe the inclination of iron, touched with the loadstone, to the North Pole; and did he apply this to the service of sailors, and contrive the mariner's compass? I wonder y<sup>e</sup> Keeper of your Musæum should put a Slight upon y<sup>e</sup> Fossils that I offerd to present to y<sup>e</sup> University. You shall be made sensible y<sup>t</sup> they were very considerable. Pray inquire into y<sup>e</sup> Bottom of y<sup>t</sup> Affair. I have Reasons to believe that D<sup>r</sup>. Thorpe, who is a small Agent of D<sup>r</sup>. Sloanes, has been doing ill Offices. For my own Part I had no other End in y<sup>t</sup> Offer than a Respect to the University: & I should not have offerd a Collection y<sup>t</sup> was not well worth Acceptance.' Will be glad to see Batteley's Account of his Antiquities, and Mr. Thwaites' account of the Saxon coins (*H.'s Account of Antiquities*, p. 87).

Feb. 13. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 2. 27). Sends names of five new subscribers to Leland—Col. Finch, Mr. Hawes (one of our deprived clergy), Lord Weymouth, Mr. Campbell and Mr. Harbin. Mr. Laughton intends to present his set to his College Library, when he has done with it.

Dodesworths Coll. MSS. vol. 147. fol. 140. b. — Three or four Days ago Mr. Rich<sup>d</sup>. Duke, Rector of Witney, dy'd of an Apoplexy. He was an ingenious Man.

Feb. 15 (Th.). They have in Corpus Christi College Library the 39 Articles in English pr. by Jugg and Cawood. Lond. 1571. — They are printing Dr. Beverege's Exposition upon the XXXIX. Articles at London. The Exposition upon the first was printed at the Theater, for which the Bookseller has not yet paid. The Bookseller had agreed to print all there, but fail'd. The II<sup>d</sup>. & Third Articles are done, and are at  
 10 Bookseller's. Dr. Hickes and divers besides say this Work (being very imperfect and full of Faults) ought not to be publish'd. — Archbp. Laud's own Hand-Writing in a Loose-Paper in the Hortus Hyemalis, Arch. Seld. B. That Paper ought to be pasted to the Book, and carefully preserv'd, It being the first that ever I saw of the Archbp.'s Writing; at least I cannot be positive that 'twas his own Writing, if I ever saw any before. But that this is his own Writing is attested by Mr. Selden in the same Paper. When Mr. Bennett of Colchester was in Town he desir'd mightily, that I would shew him the Archbp.'s Writing. But I could not satisfy him then. He also desir'd to see Archbp. Usher's own Hand  
 20 Writing. I immediately gratify'd him, we having a great deal of it. I must remember to show the said Hortus Hyemalis, which is a thick Folio, to Mr. Dyer of Oriel, who is a Man of great Modesty and of exquisite Skill in these Studies. It has most if not all the Plants in the Catalogue of the Garden at Leyden. The Collector has taken a prodigious deal of Pains, & fixt each Plant upon the Leaf with great Exactness. These Specimens are all taken from the Trees or Roots themselves, and fasten'd with Past. — John Dee's own Hand Writing in Arch. Seld. B. 8. This Book I left off at, and must take time to look it over.

Feb. 16 (Fri.). The Ancient Form of Bidding Prayer is printed by  
 30 Mr. Wharton in the Appendix to his Specimen of Errors in Burnett's History, pag. 166. — 8<sup>o</sup>. A. 132. Linc. is a Sallust which belong'd to Dr. Bernard. It has a good Number of Lections taken from excellent MSS. They are written in the Margin, & should have been sent to Mr. Wasse.—8<sup>o</sup>. A. 46.<sup>1</sup> Linc. A Review of some short Directions formerly printed, for Performance of Cathedral Service, with many usefull Additions according to the Common Prayer Book, as it is now established. *Oxon.*

Feb. 16. W. Brome to H. (Rawl. 3. 126). Has desired Urry to pay 20s. for the five copies of Leland ii. Suggests that the *Cyanea Cantio* should be added to one of the vols. yet to be printed. H.'s happy emendation of the *ctymon* of Alchester reminds him of 'a rarity I have by me viz<sup>t</sup> a Gold coyn a most beautyfull piece & well preserved; the Legend about the head is IMP. C. ALLECTVS P. F. AVG. & PAX AVG. whether the best collection in Europe can shew the like is more than I know, I never heard of any beside this, which is indubitable.' Sir A. Fountaine should be acquainted with it. Has Mr. Hall published Vol. Script. Hist. Angl. 3<sup>m</sup>. ab H. 3 ad Hen. IV? Wishes to have two large-paper copies of Hudson's *Geographers* vol. iii; is Dionysius among them? 'Tis the opinion of the learned that Clemens Alexandrinus requires

<sup>1</sup> [76. (DR. BLISS.)]



1664. the second Impression. The Author Mr. Ed. Loe of Christ-Church. This Author I do not find mention'd by Ant. à Wood<sup>1</sup>. — 8<sup>o</sup>. A. 54. Linc. Cor. Celsus de re Medica. 'Tis collated throughout with a MS. The Lectons are written in the Margin, & should have been communicated to Almelooven when he was abt. his Edition.

Feb. 17 (Sat.). To be look'd over very carefully at some time or other Agri Patavini Inscriptiones Sacræ & Prophanæ, publish'd by Jacobus Salomonius. They stand C. 16. 3. Linc. — Mr. Duke, Rector of Witney, died this day Sennight<sup>2</sup>. He went to bed well, and was found next Morning dead in his Bed. Dr. Friend, II<sup>d</sup>. Master of Westminster Schoole, is made Rector in his Roome, and one Mr. Baynes, formerly of Christ-Church (of which Dr. Friend had been Student and some Years since Head-Proctor) is made Prebendary of Gloucester, w<sup>ch</sup> Duke also enjoy'd. Witney is worth about 600 lib<sup>s</sup>. per annum & Glouc. about 100 lib<sup>s</sup>. Dr. Friend preach'd on y<sup>e</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> Jan. last before y<sup>e</sup> House of Commons. His Sermon is printed, & is well penn'd. — Sir Charles Hedges gave Mr. Maundrel's Travells freely to the University, and there have been 2 Impressions of them, being handsomly written. A certain Friend of mine, who by marriage is related to Sr. Charles, desir'd that he would send Mr. Maundrels Inscriptions & some other Improvements, w<sup>ch</sup> it seems he has, that there might be a 3<sup>d</sup>. Impression. Sr. Ch. return'd this Answer, that he could not comply with the Request, the University having not sent him so much as one Copy for his former Present. W<sup>ch</sup> is a great Omission; but certainly ought not to be imputed to that Great Man Dr. Aldrich deceas'd, who overlook'd the Impression, but to some other Hungry, ungratefull Managers of our Press, for y<sup>e</sup> Honour of which they have no manner of Regard. — Two Coyns of Brass [of Vespasian and Constantius] shew'd me by Mr. Rawlinson of St. John's: . . . — A few Days before Sir Philip Sydenham left Oxford, he sent for me by one of his Servants, who told me his Master must needs speak with me as soon as possibly I could. I was then at Dinner in our Hall-Buttery, but sent word I would wait upon Sir Philip very speedily. As soon as I had din'd I went to him at his Lodgings at Mr. Ives the Apothecarie's. When I came in, says Sir Philip, smiling all the time, *Mr. Hearne I am sorry I have put you to this trouble; but the occasion is a thing which concerns*

an excellent Scholar to put it out, & for ought I know, did Dr. Potters eyes serve him, he is equal to the undertaking, & if so I am sorry it sticks. . . . I must beg one favor of you that when you come to Herefordshire in the Itinerary you will order what relates to our County to be printed supernumerary (which perhaps may not take up above on Sheet of Paper) & send it along with the v copies of that vol. of Leland. I am a little ashamed to send you such a slovingly letter.<sup>7</sup>

Feb. 17. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 2. 28). Mr. Harbin desires that only his initials G. H. may be put down in the list of subscribers. Sorry Mr. Wilkin has not yet ordered Mr. Whistler to pay for his two copies. H. will oblige him as much in denying, as in granting, any further subscriptions. Will gladly pay for his five subscribers in advance.

<sup>1</sup> [Loe & his Book are mentioned in Fasti 1. 324, 5. ed. 4<sup>o</sup>. (DR. BLISS.)]

<sup>2</sup> Sat. Febr. 10.

*your self. The Life of Anthony à Wood is just printed at the Theater in 3 sheets in Folio, and Dr. Charlett told me this Morning (he being then in a very good Humour) that you did it, as he believ'd. And the reason (adds Sir Phil.) why the Dr. surmis'd so was this, namely that 'tis like your lurking Temper. Sir Philip, said I, what you report is a very great Surprise. I never heard a tittle before of Ant. à Wood's Life being printed. All I know of the Matter is this, that some time agoe Mr. Adams of Christ-Church told me in the Anatomy-School (he having then Strangers with him) that Ant. à Wood's Life was writing and would be printed; and he added*
  
*10 this particular, that he writ half of his Book in his Church-Yard, meaning Binsey. But, continu'd I, if any such thing be printed it must be done by Mr. Rawlinson of St. John's; tho' after all I believe it to be a Banter. I left Sir Philip, and heard no more of the Matter, 'till 3 or four Days agoe, when Mr. Lichfield came to the Library for a Copy of Leland's Itin. for Mr. Hawes a Non-Juror. I told him I heard Ant. à Wood's Life was printed at his Press (for, notwithstanding what Sir Phil. said, I was sure it could not be done at y<sup>e</sup> Theater) in 3 Sheets in folio. His Life, says Mr. Lichf. ! 'tis true I printed a Sheet and half in 8<sup>vo</sup>. which is call'd his Life, and 'twas done by Mr. Rawlinson a Young Gent. of St. John's, but*
  
*20 'tis far from being done well, and indeed I was unwilling to print it. However he prevail'd with me to do it, tho' some things he alter'd upon my Suggestion, and other Things were omitted (particularly the whole Proceedings in y<sup>e</sup> Court when Anthony was prosecuted, w<sup>ch</sup> he had procur'd from one y<sup>t</sup> had been then Proctor of the Court, & would have had printed) & tho' I printed it yet I would not let it be specify'd that 'twas done at my Press, but put it at y<sup>e</sup> Beginning LONDON PRINTED. Mr. Lichfield (said I) I am intimately acquainted with Mr. Rawlinson, & I wonder he should never say a Word to me about this Design. I would have advis'd him against it. For 'tis certain nothing can be said in Justification of Anthony's Abuse of a great Number of Excell<sup>t</sup>. P<sup>r</sup>sons.*
  
*30 Besides he was a Man of no good Learning & was without Judgm<sup>t</sup>. All y<sup>t</sup> can be said of him is that he was a Man of prodigious Industry. I told him further y<sup>t</sup> Dr. Wood had writ his Life well enough in the III<sup>d</sup>. vol. of y<sup>e</sup> Geographical & Historical Dictionary, & that I myself had said as much as need be said of him in my Discourse at the End of the II<sup>d</sup>. Vol. of Leland. Besides, said I, Mr. Rawlinson is a Young Gentleman of good Hopes, of an Honest Worthy Family, and to pretend to write fully of the Life of Anthony will do him great Disservice, & render him odious, especially if he happen to alleviate the Crime for which he was*
  
*40 expell'd by the University. Mr. Lichfield acknowledg'd what I said to be just, and so, after some other particulars of y<sup>e</sup> same nature, we parted. —This Morning I saw Mr. Rawlinson who us'd to come to me often, tho' he has not been with me very lately before. I ask'd him whether there was anything in y<sup>e</sup> Report. He deny'd it, & said he had neither written nor printed any such Thing, but said 'twas a Story of Dr. Charlett's. But I do not believe this Young Man, & begin to have a worse opinion of him than I have had. And I have this farther reason to disbelieve him (besides what I heard from Lichfield) viz. that the last time, before this, that I saw him he deny'd that he had any Acquaintance with,*
  
*50 or ever went to Dr. Charlett; tho' I had receiv'd Information that he did*



go to him, & himself acknowledg'd it to me this Morning, & added that he had Mr. Thwaites's Notes upon the Saxon Coyns from Charlett, w<sup>ch</sup> however he had formerly deny'd to me. Some other Tricks I have found him guilty of, which I wish he may leave, & make the Character good w<sup>ch</sup> I have publish'd of him in print. I have inform'd him upon several occasions very freely of several particulars of our History, & writ him divers Memorials in a great many Sheets of Paper, out of my Note Books; which I am afraid he will make but a bad use of by exposing them to Dr. Charlett & other ignorant people. But being Young, I have reason to think he will learn more Discretion, & prove a good, honest<sup>1</sup>, & faithfull Friend hereafter.

Feb. 19 (Mon.). Amongst Bp. Barlow's Pamphletts, C. 15. 2. Linc. is one call'd Halifax Law translated to Oxon. pr. in 1648. It relates to the Visitation of the University of Oxon. particularly the Visitation of Brazen-Nose College. — In the Parish-Church of Dagenham in Com. Essex. On the Monum<sup>t</sup>. of Judg Allibon.

## H. S. E.

D. RICHARDUS ALIBON Eques Auratus | Vir ingenio, cæterisque Animi dotibus egregius, | Nec minus optimarum Artium institutis excultus | Juris Anglicani Prudentia simul et Praxi: | In Hospitio Legum Grajensi floren- 20  
tissimus | Sola meritorum laude JACOBO R. II<sup>o</sup>. notus: | Primo in ejusdem Advocatum, deinde in Banci Regij | Justitiarium ab eodem est cooptatus: | Primus Romanæ Fidei cultor | Qui à centum fere & quinquaginta Annis | Tanto Tribunali præsiderat<sup>2</sup> | Qui dum hoc munere fungeretur | Eâ justitiæ & integritatis fama inclaruit | Adversus Potentes fortis & intrepidus | Erga Reos & Pauperes affabilis | Ut Hostes ejus infensissimi nihil in | eo reprehenderent | Præter Religionem | Dum Patrio Regioque Juri asserendo | His Animi Dotibus instructus strenue incumberet | Morte ereptus est. | Mensis Augusti Die XXII | Salutis nostræ MDCLXXXVIII | Ætatis suæ LIII | Et requiescit in Pace. | Dilectissimo Conjugi pariter dilecta conjux | D<sup>na</sup>. BARBARA 30  
filia D<sup>ni</sup>. | JOHANNIS BLAKESTONE | Neptis GUILIELMI BLAKESTON Equitis Aurati | De Gibside in Comitatu Dunelmensi | Hoc Pietatis suæ Monumentum | M. P. |

Here lyes interr'd The Body of Sr. RICHARD ALIBON K<sup>nt</sup>. | A Person of extraordinary both natural & acquir'd Parts, Eminent | in the Knowledge & Practice of the Law. Of the Honourable Society | of GRAYS INN; Recommended only by his Merits to the Favour of King | JAMES the Second; To whom He was of Council learned in the Laws | And Advanced to be one of the Justices of the Court of KINGS BENCH | Being the first of the Roman Faith these 150 Years who had been call'd | to a Place of so high a Rank. 40

Feb. 19. H. to the Bishop of Man. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 67.) Thanks for three Runic inscriptions communicated by Mr. Leigh. Suggests that the cross was erected by one Durulfe or Thurulfe to the memory of his mother, and the other two upon much the same occasions. The Bp. of Carlisle and Dr. Hickes should be consulted; and cf. Wormius' *Litteratura Runica* and *Monumenta Danica*. The figures upon the crosses probably have reference to the occupations, or methods of living, followed by the persons to whom they relate. Conjectures that these Runic monuments are of Christian Danes. Proposes to publish the inscriptions at the end of one of the vols. of Leland, if the Bp. think fit to give leave.

<sup>1</sup> And indeed he hath done so, & I find him now very honest, & I have a great Respect for him. Sept. 24. 1712.

<sup>2</sup> [Sic.]

Which He discharg'd with so eminent | Justice & Integrity As gain'd him a general Love & Applaus. Whilst | His great Abilitys were thus employ'd In a faithful Service of his | King & Country He happily ended this transitory Life. August 22<sup>d</sup>. | Anno D<sup>ni</sup>. 1688. In the Year of his Age 53 may he rest in Peace | In honour to the Memory of his [*sic*] Dearest Husband was this Monum<sup>t</sup>. | of Greif and Conjugal affection erected by his no less dear Relict | Dame BARBARA ALIBON, who was Daughter to JOHN | BLAKESTONE | Esq<sup>r</sup>. & Granddaughter to S<sup>r</sup>. W<sup>m</sup>. BLAKESTONE | K<sup>nt</sup>. of GIBSIDE in the County of *Durham*.

10 Feb. 20 (Tu.). S<sup>r</sup>. Henry Spelman's Tract de Sepultura was written anno 1630. & printed at London 1641. 4<sup>o</sup>. 'Tis a most excell<sup>t</sup>. learned Discourse, & plainly shews y<sup>e</sup> Illegality of Selling Graves in Churches & Church-Yards, & from Canons proves it to be Sacrilege & Simony. He is against Ministers taking extravagant Fees, tho' some Customs, such as Mortuaries, he is for. at the End one of the Saxon Laws upon this Subject is very well explain'd.

Feb. 21 (Wed.). Account of a Roman Shield by Mr. Thoresby in Phil. Transact. Vol. 20<sup>th</sup>. . . —For Cataloguing some Indian MSS. in the Bodlejan Library must be consulted the Phil. Transact. Num. 46. . . —In y<sup>e</sup> same Trans. Dr. Musgrave's Acc<sup>t</sup>. of the Gold piece found in Somersetshire, w<sup>ch</sup> I take to be an Æstel.—Num. 222. Mr. Halley's Acc<sup>t</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> Chester Altar. . . The same Altar y<sup>t</sup> Mr. Brokesby writ to me about. 'Tis in y<sup>e</sup> Custody of Mr. Prescott. 'Tis printed too in Dr. Leigh. Num. 231. Account of two Roman Altars, with Notes & the Figures of them. Ibid.

Feb. 22 (Th.). Yesterday were elected in the Colleges (to whom the R<sup>t</sup>. belongs) Proctors for the ensuing Year, viz. Mr. Bradshaw (a vile Whigg, but a man of Parts) of New-Coll. & Mr. Girdler of Wadham, a Young but honest Man. One Mr. Whalley of Wadham was the Man 30 talk'd of; but I suppose he might decline it upon Account of Bradshaw's being a Whigg. Be that as it will, I do not find that Whalley has a very good Character amongst Men of true Honesty. I say *true Honesty*. For

---

Feb. 21. Browne Willis to H. (Rawl. 12. 16). Transmits a small gratification for H.'s kind present in sending his books, and all other favours.

Thoresby to H. (Rawl. 10. 67). 'Three months ago I enclosed a Lett<sup>r</sup> for you to one of y<sup>e</sup> house of Lords (who gave me notice, he sent it accordingly) as I do this to a worthy memb<sup>r</sup> of the House of Commons, to save you y<sup>e</sup> postage, I beg y<sup>e</sup> favour of an answer because til then I know not upon whose account to place y<sup>e</sup> 8<sup>s</sup>. Mr. Cav: Nevile (to w<sup>m</sup> pray my Service) rec'd for your use, it would save me 6<sup>d</sup>. if you would please to get it franckd as you used to do. but however I shall be glad to hear from you w<sup>t</sup> way you please; tho if it be before y<sup>e</sup> additional postage, the better, In my form<sup>r</sup> I design'd to oblige you by a larg acco<sup>t</sup>: of a Securis Lapidea found in Craven, w<sup>ch</sup> I tho't would be acceptable, but by your long silence, suspect it was tedious to you.' . . .

Feb. 22. Jas. Wright to H. (Rawl. 12. 139). 'Yours of y<sup>e</sup> 31 past came not to my hands till almost 3 weeks after y<sup>e</sup> Date. What I writ to you of the 27 before, was not to direct your Proceedings, but onely to propose what I said, to your Consideration. My Chief (if not onely) Reason for what I proposed was for Expedition & Dispatch, in regard to y<sup>e</sup> Shortness & Uncertainty of Life. You are very much mistaken if you think that I, or any of my



there are some Men, and that too a great Number who set up for Tories, Defenders & Supports of the Church, keep a great and extensive Correspondence by Letters, frequent Coffee-Houses and Common Rooms, & pretend to Manage Affairs of Moment, on purpose that they may seem considerable. Such is Whalley, a vain, empty, proud Fellow, of little or no Learning, & indeed void of parts. He has good Assurance, sets up for a cunning, contriving Man, is ambidexter upon occasion, a mighty Man for Sacheverell, smokes his pipe & casts a scornfull Look, keeps Intelligence with Trap & several others, drinks with old Lancaster the Smooth-booted Divine of Queen's, gives his opinion positively, tucks up 10 his gowne & talks ag<sup>t</sup>. Hoadly, Kennett & others of y<sup>e</sup> vile Stamp, tho' I see little Difference between him & them, & makes himself ridiculous & the Common Discourse of observing & serious Men. — Old Tennison of Canterbury has made Mr. Adderly of All-Souls Sub-Warden of that College for the following Year, Mr. Jones & Mr. Chichely Bursers, and Mr. Wills & Mr. Littleton Deans, purely by way of opposition to y<sup>e</sup> Warden, who has been complemented (to his no small Grief) upon the occasion. Thus this Archb<sup>p</sup>. does what He can to y<sup>e</sup> Disgrace of y<sup>e</sup> University & prejudice of y<sup>e</sup> College; nor is he like to do much better (nay 'tis suppos'd he will doe worse) by Merton-College, which was some Years agoe 20 the most flourishing College in Oxford & produc'd the best Scholars. And yet some Fellows mightily cry up this Archb<sup>p</sup>.s Conduct, amongst whom is that pragmatikal, forward, conceited, silly, ignorant Fellow of St. John's Coll. Rob. Watts, who yesterday spoke very extravagantly of the Archb<sup>p</sup>., & compar'd him with, nay prefer'd him to, Laud, whose Name he did not care to hear, but sneer'd when 'twas mention'd. But this Watts being an illiterate vain Coxcomb, he is rather to be despis'd than heeded, & so I leave him.

Feb. 23 (Fri.). Yesterday in a Convocation at 2 Clock Dr. Brathwayt, our present Vice-Chancellor, was elected chief Curator of the Theater in 30 room of Dr. Aldrich deceas'd. — . . .

Friends are weary of what is already publisht, wee are rather too Greedy of what is behind. I like your Additionals very well, especially that in y<sup>e</sup> last Vol. w<sup>ch</sup> relates to y<sup>e</sup> Antiquities in, & about, Oxford; but I must needs say, I should have liked them n'ere the worse if they had been printed in a Vol. by themselues. You have oblig'd y<sup>e</sup> Publick sufficiently by your Laborious, Exact, & Accurate Edition of Leland; & in my Opinion (perhaps I am singular & Erronious) The Work & Performance needs no Mantissa or Ouer-weight. But since you are desirous to giue your self y<sup>e</sup> unnecessary Labour of throwing that into y<sup>e</sup> Bargain, w<sup>ch</sup> is a Purchase it's self, Go on in your own Method: if you are pleased, I have no reason to be unsatisfied. You need not make an Apology for that w<sup>ch</sup> deserves Thanks.' Francis Gwyn Esq., M.P. for Totnes, subscribes for a complete set of Leland; Mr. Bromley's title to be rectified.

Feb. 23. H. to Brome. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 68.) Urry has paid the 20s. Agrees with respect to the *Cyanea Cantio*. There is a gold coin of Allectus in Bodley with the same inscription, but on the reverse under the chariot is M.L. ('signifying, it may be, that 'twas of the London Coyn'). Sir A. Fountaine 'is in London, & has been dangerously ill of a Consumption, but, I think, he is much better now, & I wish he may recover, & go on both with that and other usefull & curious works of the same kind, he being certainly equal to whatever

**Feb. 25 (Sun.)** Yesterday about four of the Clock in the Afternoon died the Rt. Honble. the Ld. Brook, of University-College. He was little more than seventeen<sup>1</sup> Years of Age, and had not been enter'd in the University above four or five Months. 'Tis remarkable that in the Space of half a Year, three have died of this Noble Family, first his Father Mr. Grevile, next his Grand-Father (within a fortnight after) the Lord Brook, and now this Young Gentleman, who was carried off by a Fever that held him for about a Fortnight or 3 Weeks together. The Honour and Estate comes to his Brother, Gentleman-Commoner of Wadham-College, a Young, debauch'd, rakish Man, but under the Care of an excellent Tutor Mr. Willett, a Gentleman of great Integrity & a good Scholar. Mr. Denison was Tutor to the deceas'd Nobleman of University.

**Feb. 26 (Mon.)** B. 21. 1. Linc. An Imperfect Book in old English Verse. It hath neither Beginning nor End, & some of the Leaves are wanting in other parts. It seems to be William Baldwyn's<sup>2</sup> Mirrour for princes, & so 'tis put down in y<sup>e</sup> Catalogue, I think from Ant. à Wood's Account. Baldwyn's Name occurs often; but 'twas not really written all by him, but 'tis a Collection from several Authors. Some Body at y<sup>e</sup> End has added this Note: *This old peece seems to have been writ in Philip and Mary's Time by on Baldwyn and severall others that went for Poetts.*—'Tis look'd upon as a good, usefull Piece, as being writ well, & containing a great deal of English History.

**Feb. 27 (Tu.)** Payne Fisher, Grand-Son of Sr. Wm. Fisher, & Sir Thomas Neale (Kt) by his Wife Eliz. Sister to Sir Thomas Freke, &c. publish'd in 4<sup>to</sup>. the Monuments in St. Paul's Cathedral London. In the Ded. to which he mentions a Design he had of publishing the Monum<sup>ts</sup>. in all the Churches & Chapells of London. He was a vain, affected, silly Man. — B. 14. 11. Linc. Celsus & Serenus, the Physitians, of Aldus Edition. In them several MSS. Notes. Mr. Almeloveen should have had an Account of this Book. — About the Ancient Sacrifices, particularly their Brass Knives & Axes. See Jac. Chiffletius's *Vesontio-Civitas* p. 88. . . Ibid. p. 169. There is a remarkable Passage about the Antiquity of Brass Instruments. He notes y<sup>t</sup> all y<sup>e</sup> Military Arms of y<sup>e</sup> Ancients were of Brass. Goliah had an Helmet, Boots & Shield of Brass, Reg. lib. 1. c. 17. Alcæus the Poët mentions Brass Swords in *Athenæus* lib. 14. c. 11. Afterw<sup>d</sup>s. (says Chiffletius) they came to use Iron, having lost the Manner of tempering Brass, & for this he quotes Proclus & Zetses the

---

he shall undertake in that part of learning.' H. will acquaint him with B.'s coin. Mr. Hall only added the advt. of 'vol. iii' to amuse the world. Dionysius to be in *Geographers* vol. iii. Does not think Dr. Potter well qualified for Clemens, notwithstanding he be so much cried up by the Party. Will be glad of a short account of any mistake in Leland; intends to print his *Collectanea*.

<sup>1</sup> He died in the 18<sup>th</sup> Year.

<sup>2</sup> Another Book bearing the same Title was written by John Higen, & is commended by several Authors as excellently well written. This is now in the Hands of Sr. Phil. Sydenham, as I learn'd March 28. 1711. To consider the Difference between both. (I find our's in Bodley to be Higgins's & not Baldwin's.)



Interpreters of Hesiod. This happen'd thro' the Carelessness of ye Work-Men.

Feb. 28 (Wed.). Dionysius who was Tully's Servant, & took care of his Library, stole a great many Books from him, of w<sup>ch</sup> Tully complains Epp. Fam. l. xiii. n. 78. — Having rec'd a Letter on Monday last from Mr. Needham in Cambridge, an ingenious, learned Gentleman, desiring an Account from me or Dr. H. of the several Livings in the Gift of each College, I rec'd. the said Account from three or four Colleges, & was promis'd yesterday by Mr. Heyman Fellow of Merton an Account of those in the Gift of that College. I was accordingly with him to day 10 after one Clock. I met with him in the Common-Room. He told me to go to the Warden of Merton. He carried me to the Warden himself. The Warden receiv'd me civilly enough, made me sit down, tho' first of all he examin'd me about y<sup>e</sup> Design. All my Design is to satisfy Mr. Needham & therefore I shew'd him my Letter. When we had drunk almost a small silver Cup of Ale, I took my leave of him, & went back to Mr. Heyman, who retir'd to the Common-Room. There were none in the Common-Room but Dr. King, Mr. Heyman & Mr. Abel, & Mr. Hinde the Pettifogger of Water-Stoke. I was desir'd to smoke. That I refus'd. Mr. Heyman desir'd me to let the Common-Room have a sight of my 20 Letter. I did it. Dr. King read it over at one of the Windows, retiring from the fire. He deliberated upon it. After he had done with it Mr. Abel read it. I could not forbear smiling that so great Deliberation should be us'd about a Business of so little Moment. However I am promis'd an Account of their Livings to morrow, or at least an Answer; for it seems they must consider farther about it, & accordingly I have left my Letter with them 'till that time that they may ruminate & study & torment themselves.

March 1 (Th.). This day in the Afternoon I went to Merton-College for my Letter aforesaid, where I was receiv'd very civilly, & they have 30 promis'd to write me out an Account of their Livings, & to deliver it into me speedily. The reason of their Caution I suppose is this, viz. that there being a great Difference in the Coll. between the Senior Fellows joyn'd with the Warden, and between the Junior Fellows, & the Archbp. of Canterbury having decided it in favour of the Juniors (as indeed Justice requir'd) they thought an ill use might be made of the Information I desir'd; whereas indeed there is not likely to be any bad use made of it, it being desir'd for a very good Intent. My Letter I have pasted at the End of this Book. — In Bodley amongst the Bp. of Lincoln's Books (A. 19. 13.) we have King Henry the VIII<sup>th</sup>'s Institution of a X<sup>ian</sup> Man, 40 printed at Lond. by Thomas Berthelet 1537. at the End of which is written the Form of the Oath of Supremacy that was taken by Stephen Gardiner Bp. of Winton & by some others. There is also written a Copy of a Letter of the University A.D. 1534. upon the same Subject. These Things will be of great Service to any one that shall be curious about our English Ecclesiastical History. — Galterus Oxoniofordensis Archidiaconus memoratur in Epistola Galfridi Monemutensis ad Inclytissimum Principem D<sup>num</sup>. Robertum Claudiocestriæ Ducem.

Mar. 2 (Fri.). This Morning a little before 7 Clock Foulk Grevil L<sup>d</sup>

Brooke was convey'd in an Herse from University College to be interr'd amongst his Ancestors at Warwick. There was no solemnity in the College, nor had he any extraordinary Attendance. He was son of Francis Grevil Esq<sup>r</sup>. and Grandson of Fulk Grevil L<sup>d</sup>. Brook. William Grevil Esq<sup>r</sup>. his Brother is now L<sup>d</sup>. Brooke. — Amongst others that have commended my publishing of Leland's Itinerary, is Dr. Richard Mead a very ingenious & Learned Physitian & a man of great Practise & Reputation in London. He is withall a good Antiquary. I never saw him in my Life, nor never kept any Correspondence with him; but in a Letter to  
 10 one of y<sup>e</sup> Students of X<sup>t</sup>. Church, an ingenious Man, he sent his service particularly to me, & desired him at y<sup>e</sup> same time to tell me y<sup>t</sup>'twas the opinion both of himself and others y<sup>t</sup> the Book was very well done, & y<sup>t</sup> I ought to go on as I had begun. Sometime before a learned Barrister at Law reading over y<sup>e</sup> Preface to the first Volume, was pleas'd to say thus of it: *The Author is Master of a good Rational Style, & he has said as much in ten lines as Harrington* (meaning, I suppose, James Harrington; tho' how he come to mention him I know not) *has said in all his Preface.* These things I put down only for my own private Satisfaction. — A.  
 17. 4. Linc. Certaine Matters concerning the Realme of Scotland, composed together. Lond. 1603. in a thin Quarto. This Book has several  
 20 Excellent and very remarkable Things in it fit to be noted by an Antiquary. — Just after y<sup>e</sup> Restauration they read their Prefaces in Sermons before they spoke the Prayer, an Instance of w<sup>ch</sup> in Sancroft's Sermon at y<sup>e</sup> Consecration of Bp. Cosins &c. pr. Lond. 1660. 4<sup>o</sup>. . . where immediately after his Preface & Division of y<sup>e</sup> Text he has printed his Prayer.

**March 3 (Sat).** Account of y<sup>e</sup> Burning of the Steeple of Olvestone Church in Gloucestersh, & of other Mischiefs done y<sup>e</sup> same time, See A. 7. 5. Linc. 'Twas 28 Nov. 1606. — Dr. Ayliffe of New-College has written Notitia Academiæ Oxoniensis. He shew'd me a long Title, &  
 30 says 'twill make about 7 or 8 Shilfs price.

---

**March 3. Fothergill to H.** (Rawl. 5. 90). Expects vol. ii of Leland on Saturday. 'S<sup>r</sup> Andrew Fountaines designe is highly rationall, being founded on the undeniable supports of Original Coyns: w<sup>ch</sup> have given more insight into Julius Cesar's life, than all the books, writ without these, ever yet communicated. As to any of y<sup>e</sup> English usages prior to the Trent-Councill, the Enquiry was purely made upon y<sup>e</sup> account of Duplicates, by reason of sundry additional benefactions y<sup>r</sup> Great Library frequently receives. In my last from the Gr: Dr. Hicks, he gives me leave to use his name to y<sup>a</sup> about books of this nature.'

**Woodward to H.** (Rawl. 12. 101). 'M<sup>r</sup>. Gale, visiting me a few Dayes ago, acquainted me he had a Transcript, of (I think) 4 of y<sup>e</sup> first Volumes of Lelands Itinerary, y<sup>t</sup> was antient, fairly wrote, & had more in it than that w<sup>ch</sup> you print after. I requested that you might see it; which, with his usual Frankness, he readily granted. That indeed is no more than any Gentleman would do to one that will turn it to so good Use as you will. If you desire it, I will procure it for you. Pray be mindfull of my Message to Dr. King: &, if you light upon any Thing relating to Fryar Bacons Magnetical Studies, please to let me know. I know Dr. Lancaster too well to doubt of y<sup>e</sup> Character you give of him. But yet I'm sure he received my Offer w<sup>th</sup> much real Civilitye, & many Acknowledgments. The Thing stuck certainly w<sup>th</sup> M<sup>r</sup>. Parry; who was appointed to come & receive them. I am intirely a



**March 4 (Sun.).** Yesterday I look'd over a Book in 8<sup>vo</sup>. call'd the Antiquities of Westminster Abbey, publish'd by J. C. (that is John Crul) Fellow of the Royal Society. There are the Cuts in it of a great Many of the Monuments, but most wretchedly done. The Inscriptions are also most faultily taken. I did not read one but what had most gross typographical Errors. I am told that Crul died before 'twas half printed. But 'tis as faulty at y<sup>e</sup> Beginning. The Author of y<sup>e</sup> Preface says great Care has been taken about them, & speaks but slightly of what had been done before, even Camden's Performance he seems to contemn, & insinuates y<sup>t</sup> he was not y<sup>e</sup> Author of it. But this is boldly & ignorantly <sup>10</sup> done of him, on purpose to raise the value of this new Book, w<sup>ch</sup> is certainly worse than any, and Camdens (for 'tis most certainly his) will always be esteem'd by Men of Learning & Judgment. So will Stowe's & Weever's, & Mr. Kemp's too: tho' I think Mr. Kemp had not so great a Genius this way. This Mr. Kemp I am told was Gentleman-Commoner of New In Hall. Mr. Hinton Chaplain of Corpus remembers him. This Crull has publish'd several other little, trivial, slight things, of no Authority.

**March 5 (Mon.).** Mr. Clavering of University College his Letter to Mr. Allen about his (Mr. Allen's) Year of Grace :

S<sup>r</sup>,—I was not negligent in your Business which I acquainted the Master <sup>20</sup> with upon the Receipt of your first Letter; but the Proposal of it has been omitted 'till I receiv'd your last, w<sup>ch</sup> made me press it very much. We have had two Debates about it, in both which the Majority were against your year of Grace; because, as they said, you had abus'd the whole College and every particular Person in it. And they say they are resolv'd to deny you this Favour unless you make Satisfaction by an express Acknowledgment of your Abuses and beg pardon for 'em. Thus Matters stand at present, and I don't forsee when they will alter for the better. I desire your Answer to this and shall be ready to execute what you shal direct. I am (Dear S<sup>r</sup>.)

Your very humble Serv<sup>t</sup>, <sup>30</sup>  
ROB<sup>t</sup>. CLAVERING.

Univ<sup>rs</sup>. Coll.

Decemb<sup>r</sup> the 13<sup>th</sup>. 1710.

---

Stranger to Mr. Parry: & therefore suspect D<sup>r</sup>. Thorpe, he being a small Agent of D<sup>r</sup>. Sloanes, who I am wont now & then to laugh at, for w<sup>ch</sup> he bears me a most implacable Malice.'

**March 4. H. to F. Cherry** (Rawl. 36, 38). 'On the 22<sup>d</sup> Jan. last I sent you by the Windsor-Carrier 4 Copies of the II<sup>d</sup> Volume of Leland's Itin. I am concern'd about the Fate of them. The Carrier surpriz'd me a Week after I sent them by telling me that they were lying at Bray-Wick, where, he said, he was forc'd to lodge them because M<sup>rs</sup>. Cherry would not pay Carriage. The reason of her Refusal he said was, because *Carriage paid* was written on the Cover. He added that 'twas written by my own Hand. I do not remember that ever I writ any such thing. If I did 'tis likely I specify'd it in my Letter to you. The Carrier himself cannot read, nor was he at home when I left them at his House. I deliver'd them to his Wife, who can both read and write, and 'tis likely if any such thing had been written upon the Cover, she would have perceiv'd it, and not have receiv'd the Parcel without the Money: and the rather so because I told her several times then that 'twas not paid for. However after all, considering I was then in a Hurry in sending away other Parcels, I might mistake; and therefore I took the whole Blame upon my self, and paid the Carrier six pence as soon as he told me the matter. He promis'd at the same time he would give orders that the Smith should

This Copy I took from the Original March 5<sup>th</sup>. 1711<sup>o</sup>. and the reason of my putting it down is on purpose to give Satisfaction to such as shall be hereafter Inquisitive about the affairs of this Coll. It must be observ'd that the Favour deny'd is a common Favour, what had been always granted in y<sup>e</sup> College, even for a Year and half, two Years or more, & to some that are well known to be married. The Partiality is strange & extraordinary. They accuse him of Abuses, without mentioning so much as one Particular Abuse. Mr. Allen offers to stand to and defend whatever he said when it shall be heard before the proper Visitors; nay he  
 10 will then allege abundance more, & if it be possible, make his accusers all asham'd of themselves. I must farther note that Mr. Allen in compliance to the Custom of having a Year or more of Grace has been very much out of Pocket, by contributing to the Allowance out of his Share of the Fines, Dividends &c. so y<sup>t</sup> if they should grant the Favour he asks he will not receive enough to answer his Losses by y<sup>e</sup> said Contributions. He came to Town last Week out of Kent (where he has a Parsonage) on purpose to answer to the pretended Accusations, & he staid here 'till this Morning (March 5<sup>th</sup>.) with that Design; but nothing has been brought in against him, altho' he gave them notice two or three Days before of his  
 20 being oblig'd to return at this time, upon account of the dangerous Illness of his Mother.

Mr. William Smith late Fellow of that College after he had above a Year and half's Grace, (tho' publicly known to be married several Years, & had a Child by his Wife kept at Windsor) upon Account of a Living, (inconsistent with his Fellowship,) given him by the College, ask'd three Years at least more, w<sup>ch</sup> had certainly been granted him, unless Mr. Allen had most vigorously oppos'd the Request, the Master not daring to appear at any meeting about it, but always going out of the way as Mr. Allen desir'd him since he did not think fit to appear upon such occasions him-  
 30 self; Mr. Allen by this means being to act as Senior in his stead. Mr.<sup>1</sup> Nevil late Fellow had a Year and Quarter's Grace after an Estate of about a thousand lib<sup>s</sup> per annum was fallen to him. There was no opposition upon that Account. Mr. Greenwood had a Year's Grace, after he had a Parsonage of above 200 lib<sup>s</sup>. per annum. w<sup>ch</sup> is the more remarkable because a Bastard-Child was laid to him much about the time the Living fell to him by Brown the Coffee-man's Daughter, of w<sup>ch</sup> he never very<sup>2</sup> well clear'd himself. — Amongst Dr. Marshall's Books (Num. 42.) we

---

deliver them for you per first. A III<sup>d</sup> Volume is very forward in the press, and I wish I could hear something from you before it be finish'd. I long to see Mr. Dodwell's new Books about Incense & the Schism. I hope Mr. Brokesby will favour me with a Copy of his Excellent Observations after a Review of the Papers I return'd him. Will Mr. Dodwell never honour us again with his Presence? I long to be at Shottesbrook; but am confin'd.

<sup>1</sup> John.

<sup>2</sup> I am told by a very Reverend & Worthy Man that this is false, and that Mr. Greenwood clear'd himself very well, & that moreover 'twas all a piece of Villany carried on to do him a Mischief & blast his Reputation. N.B. I believe, & am afraid, that he was y<sup>e</sup> true Father of the Child. To my own Knowledge he was very great with her.



have Meursius's Glossarium Græco-Barbarum, with a Great Number of MSS. Notes, w<sup>ch</sup> would have been of great Service to Du-Fresne in his Greek Glossary. — A. 1. 10. Linc. Bartholomei de Chaymis Interrogatorium seu Confessionale perutile &c. *Mog.* 1478. To be carefully consider'd & look'd over by Mr. Bagford. — This morning<sup>1</sup> at nine Clock was a Convocation in w<sup>ch</sup> a Letter from the Chancellor was read that Mr. Theophilus Dorrington a Reverend Divine might have the Degree of Master of Arts conferr'd upon him, w<sup>ch</sup> was granted nemine contradicente. He was once a Presbyterian; but afterwards he left them, & writ in Defence of the Church of England against them. He 10 had rec<sup>d</sup>. no Education either at Oxoñ or at Cambridge, but being a very pious, worthy man, & having done eminent Service to Religion both by Preaching, Writing & Practice, and having given six Volumes of his Works in 8<sup>vo</sup>. to the Bodlejan Library about a Week agoe, 'twould have been ungratefull & base to have deny'd him. And yet divers of our forward Members in Oxford endeavour'd it, & would have been open if they could have rais'd a Majority or indeed any considerable Number. Just before the Convocation Dr. Foulks<sup>2</sup> of Jesus Coll. & Sr. Thomas Seabright (his Pupil, who had his Master of Arts Degree given him 2 or 3 Years agoe, by w<sup>ch</sup> he has done some Mischief) 20 with two or three other Masters of Jesus College came up to the Library on purpose to see Mr. Dorrington's Books. As soon as Sr. Thomas saw them (for I brought them to him) *and is this (says he) the mighty performance. Any one may write such Books. In my conscience however he is a brave laborious, painfull Man. He is a Man of Pains: a Man, on my word, of true Payns.* This he spoke sneeringly and by way of derision and Contempt. But notwithstanding that neither he nor Foulks nor any one else pretended to oppose his Degree, w<sup>ch</sup> was granted to the Credit of the University. Dr. Charlett went out of Town on purpose that he might not be present. — 30

Out of Mr. John Greaves's MSS. Papers in the Savilian Study.

Ossa

C FVNDANI NICEPHORI



This was found in a Vigna fuori Pia Strada. The Urne was a Square Stone hollow, with an handsome Stone on the Top  $\Delta$  thus.

The Vatican Library is open from the 10<sup>th</sup> or 12<sup>th</sup> of October St. novo to the 24<sup>th</sup> of June Stylo novo, 2 Hours or 3 every Morning an Houre after Day, unless upon Thursdays and Feasts.—The Inscr. of the Aguglia at the Porta Populi: . . .—The Inscription at the Entrance of the Duke's Library at S<sup>t</sup>. Lorenzo, where you enter an admirable Stair-Case not quite finish'd. . . . 40 Within the Library at the farther End is this Inscription: . . .

These Inscriptions I writ out of Stones upon the Sepulchers of the Saints in Crypta S<sup>t</sup>. Calixti, which were found after Bosius writ his Booke de Roma Subterranea. At the Head of the Martyrs the Christians made without upon the Plaister the Sign of the Palm (one of which I brought with me.) In some Places you have a great Palme, which is conceiv'd to have been for

<sup>1</sup> viz. March 5<sup>th</sup> Monday. This Mr. Dorrington died either in 1514 or 1515. q? [1714 or 1715. (DR. BLISS.)]

<sup>2</sup> Notwith<sup>st</sup>anding this, both Sr. Thomas Sebright & Dr. Foulks are honest Gentlemen.

2 Martyrs, and stands between 2 of them. In other Places I have seen Glasses broken, wherein hath been the Blood of the Saints plainly to be seen. At the same & other Places I have seen Earthen Lamps, which have been fasten'd into the Wall for to burn, as I conceive, before the Saints. In several Places I have seen this Figure . In one Place I observed at the Tombe in the Side of the Wall this Figure very plainly . Here in this of St. Calixtus there are 3 Cryptas one above another, the lowest may be some 80 Roman Palmes deep from the Superficies of the Earth of the Field above. In many of these long Entries or Passages (which are not above 10 a Yard broad, in some Places less) I observed the Bodies to lye 8 Stories one above another, and between each near upon a Foot of Earth. The Sides were made up with some 2 or three Roman Bricks, and sometimes with Stones with Inscriptions. but this was but seldome. There were many Luminaria or <sup>1</sup>square Places above to let down the Bodies. All which Places had a Discent after some 5 or 6 Yards with a Cross sloping, which went into these several Allies. Being below in the first Crypta and under the Way to St. Sebastian's I could plainly hear Coaches pass. In the 2<sup>d</sup> Crypta too I could hear Men walk over the first, and yet the Wall or Place to walk upon was of a great Thickness. The Air of these Cryptas is very good (in Winter 20 very hot.) The Roman Gentleman that conducted me in, and was very learned, and very well practised told me he stayed 2 Days and 2 Nights within without any Hurt. I confess I found none in 3 Houres stay. There is often to be seen by the Tombes of these Martyrs and others round <sup>2</sup> Prints, where there have been found Medalls of the Emperors, to shew when they dyed or were martyred. Some of the Medalls have been found in the Mouths of the Saints. The Bodies all lye with their Faces upwards, and for the most part with their Feet to the Luminaria or Entrances. There are many Sepulchra Laquearia, and under some of them Tombes covered with fair Stones of Parian Marble, & some of these with Inscriptions. There are 30 many Cappels as it were, some with Cupulos, & in one of them there lately hung a Lamp in the Midst. The Place I plainly saw.—(1) Ω ΙΕΡΟΚΑΗ (2) ΙΣΤΑΤΙΛΙΑΕ ΦΑΥΣΤΙΝΙΑΝΕ CON | STANTIANE SALIVS IN | CENVVS SCPIRIT CON | IVGI SVAE AMAN | TISSIMAE. (2) Inscript. in the Cryptas of St. Calixtus. In one place, or little Chapell, there was plainly the place of an Altar. The Altar stands to the East. On the right hand are 3 Pictures, I know not of what. Over the Altar 3 Sheph. 6. Sheep, 2 apiece at each End, and one between every Shepherd. On the left hand a Lamp. <sup>a</sup> □ The Place in which it stood had this Figure, and above it was plainly smocked with the Lampe. (<sup>a</sup> about a foot deep, & 2 feet long, & near a foot within.) On 40 the same hand, that is the left hand, there were the Miracles of the Fish and Bread (the Bread I perfectly remember in 2 Basketts, the Fish I do not) and some other Pictures with it. The Roof of this Arch was painted, but there were no Imagines. These long Galleries seem to have had Doors in many Places, the Doors turned in 2 Holes the one above, the other below. I have seen the Jambes of one of these Doors made in Stone (as I remember) and so that above the Jambes. These Galleries, or Allies, for all that I could observe go along in straight Lines. Many of them are whited, some plaistred, and so are almost all the Capellas which have been made (as I conceive) for the Burials of Families, or some Honourable Personages. All these, as I 50 remember, are like the Pantheon or Rotundo in Rome for the Circular

<sup>1</sup> Of 7 or 8 Feet bredth.

<sup>2</sup> There are also to be seen Prints in the Plaister where there have been Ivory Crucifixes, or Stories of the Bibles found. These Prints, for the most part, are of this Figure □. There are in the Sides of the Walls also many Children buried. The Bones of all are rotten, and turn to dust being touched.



Figure, and many of them have little Arches about the great Circle like other little half Chapells. Some of them have Cupola Roofes, others  $\times$  in this Fashion, as I have seen in the Collegium Rom. the Arches in the outward Cloyster by the Schools. The Christians used to take sometimes Stones of the Gentiles with Inscriptions; but then they turned their Inscriptions inward, as the Rom. Gentleman told me he had seene, who was a most diligent and exact observer, and assured me in the Figures in Botius there was nothing but truth. He drew the Planes of them. For his part being an Academick he would not believe almost any thing in Writings but what he saw, and would have others to do the same. Upon one Tombe, of a Greeke I think, I saw <sup>10</sup> the Figure cut of a Columba (it may be a Turtle q?) And on another the Figure of a Woman praying, *expansis & erectis manibus*. In some Places a Man may see upon the Roof of these Galleries an Exudation of white Tartar in little Strias. The same night I came out, which was 1639, about the 20. of Octob. upon a Friday I writ this and that where the 6 Inscriptions are downe. The Inscriptions I writ in the Cryptas, all saving this following: AVRELIA AGAPE. Laus Deo.—I saw some little Pots also fastened in the Morter. I cannot conceive for what they should be unless for Holy Water. Lampes they were not. The Pots might hold half a Pint. They are  $\cup$  of this Figure. Into these Places they put in the Bodies without any Coffin. <sup>20</sup> They seem to be of the Stature of Men of our times. One was found of 12 Rom. palmes, as Sig.—On Constantine's triumph. Arch over the Great Stone Gate. . . . Under, over the 2 little Entrances, or Gates, on the side from the Amphitheater . . . In the great Gate, or Middle one, on the right side as you come from the Amphitheater is engraven: LIBERATORI VRBIS On the left Side in  $\gamma^t$  against this FVNDATORI QUIETIS. both these are without Points.—In the Court of Farnese Palace: . . . Bibliotheca Vaticana. The Crosse of the T contains in all 86 Cases of Books, every Case 20 Foot long, & 7 Foot high. in all 210 Cases, 29000 Books, whereof 17000<sup>1</sup> MSS. for Maintenance of the Library 3500 Crownes.—Farnese Pal. . . . The In- <sup>30</sup> scription on the Columna miliaris in the Capitol. . . .—In the Vatican Garden. . . .—In the Vat. yard. . . .—

The Altitude of the greatest Ægyptian Pyramid is 490 Feet English. that [is] <sup>31</sup><sub>13</sub><sup>2</sup> of Magd. College Tower in Oxford. The Basis is square. One of the Sides is 693 Feet. So that it is above twice as much as our Physick Garden at Oxford. For the side and the whole Basis is at least 14 Acres. The Area of the Physick Garden is 3 Engl. Acres and <sup>21980</sup><sub>13580</sub> of an Acre. 337 feet Engl. the Phys. Garden is broad within on the East-Side. The Altitude of the Middle Pinnacle of the S. side of Magd. Coll. Tower is 144 Feet (by my Iron Quadrant, by my Sector it is but 141) the Quadrant is the best Obs<sup>n</sup>.—In an Apothecarie's Shop I saw a Fair & ancient vas Numidic. the Cover held  $\frac{1}{2}$  a Congius. the Body held  $1\frac{1}{2}$  Congius. I measur'd another of Brass that held  $\frac{1}{2}$  a Congius.—In another Apoth. Shop I saw the Tarantula, which is like a long and great Spider. the Belly is reddish. the Back dun, but yet spotted. He had 2 Salamanders, which lived 2 hours in a great Fire. They often cast out little Drops, which in the Fire make great Bladders, or Bubbles, as big as one's Fist. He is very cold, not moist whereby to extinguish the Fire. He is rank Poison, and the very Smell of him alive would cause the Head-Ach <sup>24</sup><sub>h</sub>. I found no such Effect of him dead, only I observed the Flesh still stanke, which might be because he was not well dried. The Skin is blackish, <sup>50</sup> & he hath many Yellow Spots, whereof some are long, and as big as a 3<sup>d</sup>. or more. He is like a Cameleon for the Head, Legs & Taile, but yet a little less.

<sup>1</sup> This Note Mr. Greaves made when he was at Rome. Their Stock of MSS. is prodigious, & is wonderfully increas'd since Mr. Greaves's time.

In the Aug. near the Sacarium: . . . — y<sup>e</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> Tombe: . . . — In Medicis Garden. . . . —

Not said where he had the following Greek Inscription:—ΘΗΝΑΙΩΝ : — ΑΡΤΕΜΙΔΙΑΗΤΟΙ.—In a broken Piece of Paper of Mr. Greaves.

Saxon Antiquities a Stipend to be raised. . . . . yeare for the publication of the . . . . . there are the best and most . . . . . any part of the World both for the Vindication of Religion, and Confirmation of the Libertyes of  
from the Hon. Committee

for regulating both the Universities . . . ay easily, and without Injury to any particular . . . . d out of the Treasuries belonging to the Col . . . . of both Universities, Each respective College<sup>1</sup> (contributed) a proportional part. In this manner the Universi . . . . . ed a stipend for M<sup>r</sup>. Pasor their first professor<sup>2</sup> (in A) . . . . likewise afterward for a Greeke, who never read publicly.

Things that relate to the Observations of **March 14<sup>th</sup>, Wednesday.**— Thomas Rawlinson, of the Middle Temple, Esq<sup>r</sup>. being in Oxon. he lent me yesterday (Tuesd. March 13) a MS<sup>t</sup>. in Vellam, y<sup>e</sup> first part of w<sup>ch</sup> is Peter Comestor's History; the II<sup>d</sup>. part, written in a much more ancient Hand, about 7 or 8 hundred Years ago, (in a sort of Longobardic  
20 Characters) contains Arator upon y<sup>e</sup> Acts of y<sup>e</sup> Apostles, and ought, by all means, to be collated exactly by some skillfull p<sup>r</sup>son of Leisure, & a new Edition might be publish'd in a small Volume with the several Improvem<sup>ts</sup>. from this Excellent MS<sup>t</sup>. Before each Chapter the Contents are put, and a Gloss often occurs between the Lines written in y<sup>e</sup> same Hand. Mathiamque (with a single t) for Matthiamque in it. And *clodus* for *claudus*. *clodicat* for *claudicat*; and *Annianias* for *Ananias*. Several Leaves are wanting in it. u. for v. (or quinque) [as *Azmine iam muelo [sic] per milia. u. uirorum Ecclesie crescebat apex; &c.] Efesum for Ephesum. & Effhesi for Ephesi.* At the End are the following things:

30 <sup>3</sup> FINIT LIBER ARATORIS SVBIDIACONI | SANCTAE AECCLIESIAE ROMANE | HISTORIAE APOSTOLICAE LIBER | SECVNDVS DEO GRATIAS. |

Beato<sup>4</sup> Domno Petro adjuvante oblatu est hujusce modi codex ab Aratore subdiacono sanctae Ecclesie Romanae Sancto atque<sup>5</sup> applico viro papae Vigilio, & susceptus ab eo die viii. Id. Apr. in presbiterio ante confessionem beati

**March 6. Brokesby to H.** (Rawl. 3. 120). Thanks for letter of Dec. 11, and for consulting Theodoret. His observations might have been of some service to Dr. Gibson for his new ed. of the *Britannia*; 'upon my next Ramble Northwards, if I can gather any thing that can satisfy my self under the Several Heads which D<sup>r</sup>. Plot has in his Letter . . . propounded as things fit to be taken notice of by Travellers, I'll impart them to You, & leave them to your Judgment to be published or suppress as you think best.' Service and thanks from Mr. Dodwell, who will send copies of *Incense* and *The Case in View now in Fact.*—P.S. by Cherry. Has received four copies of Leland ii. Thomas Loveday of Feenes Esq<sup>r</sup>. to be put down in next vol. as subscriber.

<sup>1</sup> This by D<sup>r</sup>. Wallis's hand, not M<sup>r</sup>. Greaves's.

<sup>2</sup> By D<sup>r</sup>. W.

<sup>3</sup> This in Red Letters.

<sup>4</sup> 'Twas *Domino* at first; but the *i* is eras'd. & so in the following.

<sup>5</sup> Ita in Cod. punctis duobus supra prima  $\phi$  positus [= apostolico].



domni Petri. Cum ibidem plures episcopi presbiteri diacones & clerus pars maxima pariter interesset. Quem cum ibidem legi mox pro aliqua parte fecisset, Surgentio viro venerabili primicerio Scolæ notariorum in scrinio dedit ecclesiæ conlocandum. Cujus beatitudinem litterati omnes doctissimi continuo rogaverunt ut eum juberet publice recitari. Quod cum fieri præcepisset in ecclesia beati Petri quæ vocatur ad vincula relegiosorum (sic) simul ac laicorum nobilium sed et e populo diversorum turba convenit. atque eodem Aratore subdiacono recitante distinctis diebus ambo libri IIII. vicibus sunt auditi. Cum uno die medietas libri tantum legeretur propter repetitiones adsiduas. Quas cum favore multiplici postulabant.

10

Versibus egregijs decursum clarus Arator  
Carmen apostolicis cecinit insigne coronis  
Historiamque prius preponens cautus ubique  
Substituit tipice sensitim verba figuræ  
Lingua canora bonum testatur jure poetam,  
Mysticus ingenium sic indicat ordo profundum<sup>1</sup>.

Iste Arator secundum Agustinum dicit quod non fuerunt simul passi, sed finito anno integro. ipsa die qua a fidelibus passio Petri celebratur Paulus decollatus est. Egesippus autem qui proximus fuit temporibus Apostolorum affirmat quod in una die simul Petrus crucifixus et Paulus decollatus est. — 20

VERSVS JOHANNIS | FOLDENSIS DIDASCVLII ;

These verses I have transcrib'd in a Q<sup>to</sup>. paper, & therefore shall not insert them here.

He also lent me a Quarto Vol. containing (1) Epistola Exhortatoria ad pacem per D<sup>num</sup>. Edm. Seymour Angliæ protectorem. Lond. 1548. per Reginaldum Wolfium. Mr. Rawlinson is of Opinion y<sup>t</sup> 'twas drawn up by Leland; but I rather believe 'twas done by Sir John Cheek. (2) Lelandi Cygnea Cantio cum Commentarijs, Lond. 1545. printed I think by John Herford. (3) Lelandi Assertio Regis Arturij. Lond. 1544 apud Joan. Herford. (4) Lelandi Genethliacon. Lond. 1543. apud R. Wol- 30  
fium. (5) Lelandi Nænia Wyati. Lond. 1542. (6) Lelandi Encomium pacis. Lond. 1546. apud Wolfium.—In the Margin of the Comm. upon the Cygnea Cantio are some scribbles, out of w<sup>ch</sup> these may be of some use : viz. pag. 2. v. Alfridus] Academia ad Isidis vadum] Alured the fyrste Founder of Oxforde. Pag. 5. — *Avon celebris fluvius*] A grett and depe Ryver. Pag. 7. *Dunus sive Dunum*] A Hyll in the Saxon towng. Pag. 11. Neque desunt qui suspicentur *Brigantes*] The Northern Men. Pag. 26. Caleva nobilissima semper] Sycestre. Some inque [lege thinke] yt to be the Towne of Gowldforde. other sonne [lege some] Reddinge. Pag. 52. juxta morem Cantuariorum præbente] Cantorburye scholes seme to be 40  
a fore Cambyrge Sholes. [l. scholes] pag. 66. quæ paulo inferius, facta insula] Bottelye. —

Out of Mr. Dodesworth's MSS. Collections Vol. 130. f. 58. a.

Communia termino Pasch 18. E 2.

Berks Manerium de Shotesbrok. Tenura.

Manerium<sup>2</sup> de Shotesbroke tenetur de Domino Rege in capite per servitium inveniendi Carbonem ad fabricandam Coronam Domini Regis & suum Regale, percipiendo 60<sup>s</sup>. 10<sup>den</sup>. per annum pro prædicto carbone inveniendo.

<sup>1</sup> Nulla Rubrica in MS. Sed hujusmodi addi forsân debet: *De Passione Petri & Pauli*.

<sup>2</sup> An temp. H. 3.

De quibus Reginaldus de Pauley perquisivit dictum manerium. Quod manerium tenetur per serjantiam, per servitium inveniendi carbonem ad aurifabricam Domini Regis, & sicut & sicut ad coronam suam & Regale suum pro percipiendo 60<sup>s</sup>. 10<sup>d</sup>. per annum pro prædicto carbone inveniendo. fo. 16.

Robertus de Shotesbroke =  
tempore H. 3.

Joannes =

Guilielmus = Roesia filia  
Vizdelou & hæres

10

Mrs.<sup>1</sup> \* \* \* Mother of the Maids to K. James II<sup>ds</sup> Queen did on her Death-Bed after she had receiv'd y<sup>e</sup> Sacram<sup>t</sup>. according to y<sup>e</sup> Ch. of Engl. declare y<sup>t</sup> she was sure the prince of Wales was born of y<sup>e</sup> Body of y<sup>e</sup> Queen. She gave Mrs. Adderley, who was an acquaintance of hers, such ample Proofs of it, y<sup>t</sup> she said frequently she was fully convinc'd. — There is in y<sup>e</sup> Notes upon Boot de Gemmis something to confute Camden. — Peringskiold's Life of Theodorick with Annotations is a most curious Book, and has divers Runick & other Inscriptions. 'Twas printed in 4<sup>to</sup>. at *Stockholm* 1699.

- 20 **Mar. 7 (Wed.)**. Phil. Pareus in his Crit. Lexicon voc. *Acta* calls Gruter a vain and foolish Man because in his Edition of Cicero he did not take into y<sup>e</sup> Text a Word corrected by Memmius Erricus. *Quis hic candor ?* (says he) *quæ fatuitas hominis vanissimi ?* — They have just reprinted in a large Letter in 8<sup>vo</sup>. The Depositions concerning the Birth of the Prince of Wales, Price 6<sup>d</sup>. To w<sup>ch</sup> Asterisks are put to distinguish Papists from Protestants. By that it appears that there were several more Protestants than Papists. This Impression being cry'd about in Westminster before the Parliament House, and old Tennison of Canterbury hearing of it, *Hark you*, says he, *what is it this impudent*
- 30 *Fellow* crys. *Why is he not taken up and prosecuted as guilty of high-treason ?* *Hold*, replies the Archbp. of York, *tell the honest Fellow to send me one*, & he pull'd out Six-Pence, & sent it, & had a Copy brought. — Thuanus tho' he writ Latin admirably well, yet he was not ready nor clear in speaking it. So in a Letter from a Great Man to Sr. Rob. Cotton, MS.

- Mar. 9 (Fri.)**. Dr. Arthur Charlett, being a Man of a strange, unaccountable Vanity, and having always had a great desire to be commended in print, when he found himself as it were despised and taken notice of but in low Characters, such as did not suit with his ambition & Conceit,
- 40 last Year he was resolv'd to have a Book dedicated to himself, & accordingly soon after the first Volume of Leland's Itinerary was publish'd, he puts to the press certain Extracts out of Virgil, Horace and Catullus, & caus'd them to be printed in the same Character w<sup>th</sup> Leland. Just about New Year's Day the Book comes out dedicated to Charlett in the Name

<sup>1</sup> A Relation of Dr. Harrison of All Souls.



of one Rogers Scholar of University: w<sup>ch</sup> has caus'd some sport, & there are not wanting those who laugh at and scout it more than they did the Almanack he publish'd some Years agoe, with w<sup>ch</sup> the Terræ-filius was so merry. The Truth of it is 'tis a most silly, ridiculous performance, not worthy the Theater Press, done meerly for School-Boys, & yet not done so as to be of use to them. We can have Virgils of the Cambridge Edition, & also Catullus's & Horace's cheap, not at all curtayl'd and mangled by Boys. Yet for this poor Business Charlett and his Tools have got Rogers advanc'd to a better Scholarship in the College to the Depression of a very good Scholar, a sober Man & a person of probity. 10  
The Dedication to the Master was whipp'd up; 'tis no matter how. for there is little in it, & not a single Letter of Learning in y<sup>e</sup> Edition. Rogers is but a Dunce I am told. When he read the orders of Regulation he pronounc'd *gi* in *regimen* as if 'twere long. Next year a II<sup>d</sup> Volume is design'd of this Trifle.

March 10 (Sat.). On Thursday last one Count Guiscard, a French Papist Refugee, being under Examination before Mr. Harley & others upon account of high Treason, & being prest close by Mr. Harley, he pull'd out a pen-knife & stabbd Mr. Harley under the right Brest, but the Wound is thought not to be mortal. — Mr. John Masson, a French 20  
Hugonot Refugee, has publish'd proposals for printing in folio of an 150 sheets a Book w<sup>ch</sup> he intitles *Annus Solaris* &c. grounded chiefly, he says, upon a Medicean MS. the Age of which he pretends Montfaucon has mistaken, as he designs to prove in his prolegomena. This vain Gentleman likewise pretends to confute the Errors of a great Number of Able Chronologers, & brags of strange Discoveries. But we may judge what he is able to do by his already publish'd pieces, long and tedious & dry in their Kind, & clearly shew the Author has but mean parts & little or no Judgment. He talks of the Age of MSS. w<sup>ch</sup> he knows very little of. I remember when he was first admitted into the Bodlejan Library he 30  
could not so much as read them, having, as he said, never us'd himself to such sort of Studies. And yet at that very time he would take all occasions to insult Mr. Dodwell for his Errors & Mistakes about MSS. But no Man of Learning will take Mr. Masson to have the 40<sup>th</sup> part of that Excellent Man's Skill. He pretends withall to publish a huge heap of Inscriptions & Coyns. His skill indeed chiefly lyes in Coyns; yet he is not so great a Master. Let him do what he can; if he delivers himself modestly he will be thank'd. But if in a proud, haughty manner he endeavours to confute & run down his betters he may expect no better quarter than he has met with from Le Clerck, & Dechair, the latter of 40  
w<sup>ch</sup> takes him to be a mean man, & to be altogether unqualify'd for a Critick. After all, a Man that writes upon this subject should be a good Mathematician, & I am intirely perswaded that Dr. Halley, or some such Man, could bring all his 150 sheets into two or three sheets, drawing

March 10. Jo. Thorpe to H. (Rawl. 10. 89). Has only received money for Leland from very few subscribers, but will return the whole in a few days. Proposes to send a MS. of Dr. Plot's, of the same nature as that published by H., but larger and more particular. Dr. Robinson wants Sig. T of vol. i. of Livy in small paper.

all into Tables & a few short Animadversions. But to do that would not be Learning with our Braggadocio. — Banbury, a Place famous for *Cakes and Ale* (or, as Phil. Holland has it, *Cakes and Zeal*) are oblig'd to present the Judges, (when they come the Circuit,) at Oxford with a Noble Cake, made Simnel-wise, with Arms of the Corporation upon it, in cujus rei testimonium, the Judges receiv'd in the Circuit<sup>1</sup> of March 17<sup>10</sup><sub>11</sub>, a fine Cake, w<sup>ch</sup> was presented afterwards by them to the Reverend Dr. Hudson's Lady. Hudsoni, inquam, conjugii, amici<sup>2</sup> mei singularis.

ACCOUNT OF THE ATTEMPT UPON MR. HARLEY'S LIFE.

10

8 March 1710.

The Marq<sup>s</sup>. de Guiscard was this Day taken up by Warrant from M<sup>r</sup>. Secretary St<sup>t</sup>. John for High-Treason, And being brought to M<sup>r</sup>. Secretary's Office to be Examin'd before y<sup>e</sup> L<sup>ds</sup> Cabinet-Council who were there met for y<sup>t</sup> purpose, after a short Examination, he was ord<sup>d</sup> to w<sup>th</sup>draw; where-upon pretending to speak to M<sup>r</sup>. Harley, he took the Opportunity to stab him in y<sup>e</sup> Breast w<sup>th</sup> a Pen-Knife he had privately taken out of a Standish in one of the Office-Rooms. He likewise attempted to stab M<sup>r</sup>. St. John & other L<sup>ds</sup> of the Committee, who drawing their Swords in their own Defence; the Villan rec<sup>d</sup>. three Wounds, one of y<sup>m</sup> pretty deep in his Belly, the others slight,  
20 but none of y<sup>m</sup> thought mortal. He is since committed to New-Gate. M<sup>r</sup>. Harley is thought not to be in danger.

A small Gold Spur-Royal shew'd me by M<sup>r</sup>. Allen of Univ. Coll. of Hen. VI. HENRIC'. DI'. GRA'. REX. ANGL'. Z. FRANÇ. DÑS. HYB. The King in a Ship, with a Sword in his right Hand. Reverse, IFC. AVT'. TRANSIENS. PER. MEDIVM. ILLORV. IBAT. This Inscription round Flour de Lucés, Lyons, &c.

March 12 (Mon.). 'Tis said (as I have it from y<sup>e</sup> Post-Boy of last Night) that notwithstanding M<sup>r</sup>. Harley discover'd the Treason of Count Guiscard (or, as he is otherwise call'd Abbat Guiscard), as he did that of M<sup>r</sup>. Gregg, yet he himself (Harley) is one of y<sup>e</sup> Accomplices, & y<sup>t</sup> about  
30 7 excellent Gentlemen have met privately about y<sup>t</sup> matter.

March 18 (Sun.). M<sup>r</sup>. Mattaire, who put out the Lives of the Stephens's, has just publish'd in 8<sup>vo</sup>. an Answer to Whiston's Preface to his Primitive Christianity reviv'd. — In a Paper call'd The Examiner is

March 16. Dr. Musgrave to H. (Rawl. 8. 153). Subscribes for one complete copy of Leland. 'Cellanius, in his *Orthography*, printed in Germany some few years since, affirms, That the U vowel with a semicircular Base, is a modern Figure of y<sup>t</sup> Letter, never known to the Antients: contrary to which, Dr. Prideaux, in his edition of y<sup>e</sup> *Marmora Oxoniensia*, represents that Vowel, as having a round bottom in many of yo<sup>r</sup> *Oxford Inscriptions*; particularly, in Number v, quinquies; in vi, octies; in xix, semel; in xxxv, bis. Let me beg the Favour of you, to be informd, from yo<sup>r</sup> own observation, whither Dr. Prideaux's representations are, as I am inclined to think they are, just & exact. Yo<sup>r</sup> old Friend *Julius Vitalis*, intends to wait on you, in a little time: I have kept him under confinement in o<sup>r</sup> Exeter Press, longer than I intended: but He is now almost at liberty. It would have been most happy to Him, could He have had yo<sup>r</sup> *Annotations* turn'd into Latin, & publish't with M<sup>r</sup>. Dodwel's Explication of the Inscription. I hope another day we may see those *Annotations* enlarg'd, and publish't to the great Satisfaction of all Lovers of Antiquity.'

<sup>1</sup> Lent Circuit.

<sup>2</sup> He seem'd then to be a Friend.



a large Account of the Attempt upon Mr. Harley's Life, and of his Courage & Greatness of Mind under his Sufferings. The Lds. & Commons have address'd The Queen upon y<sup>t</sup> Account, and orders will be taken for Banishment of all Papists from London. Non-Jurors are not express'd, but they were propos'd at first to be in the Number. But perhaps they may suffer under the Denomination of Papists. For things are come to that pass y<sup>t</sup> these Excellent Men, who are certainly the honestest Men in y<sup>e</sup> Nation, & the best Friends to y<sup>e</sup> Church of England, and are withall far y<sup>e</sup> best Scholars, must be rank'd amongst Whiggs & Papists, & traduc'd by a parcell of self interested Men, who regard <sup>10</sup> neither Religion, Virtue or Good-Manners than just so far as will advance them to preferm<sup>ts</sup>.

**March 19 (Mon.).** The Count de Guiscard having receiv'd divers Wounds in his late Attempt upon Mr. Harley, died on Friday last in New-Gate, having not discover'd one of the Wounds to the Surgeons. So he bled inwards. He was sullen & confess'd nothing. The Author of the Post-Boy is forc'd to palliate what he said about Harley's being an Accomplice by an Advertisement he has in his Paper last Night, by w<sup>ch</sup> he signifies that a wrong Meaning was put upon his Words.

**March 20 (Tu.).** Inscription in Marm. Oxon. Num. v. p. 77. . . . to <sup>20</sup> be examin'd. I find y<sup>t</sup> where Dr. Prideaux has made the u thus v it should be v.

**March 21 (Wed.).** Consider also the Monum<sup>t</sup> in area Sheld. Anchariæ Ampelidi<sup>1</sup> Num. xvi. The Inscription to Pliny y<sup>e</sup> Younger printed in pag. 55. of Apian's Inscriptions. (This to be consider'd of & compar'd at leisure.) I suspect the Inscription, as I have insinuated in Editione Plinij Epistolarum.

**March 22 (Th.).** We hear in last Night's News that Clobery Bromley, Eldest son to Mr. Bromley Speaker of y<sup>e</sup> House of Commons, is dead. He was Parliament Man for Coventry, & was 3 or 4 Years since Gentle-<sup>30</sup> man Commoner of Christ Church. — The Coroner's Inquest has sat upon Count Guiscard's Body, & brought it in that he died of the Bruises he receiv'd from the Queen's Messenger in the Resistance he made whilst he executed his Office,

**March 23 (Fri.).** In a Week or two's time will be publish'd Mons<sup>r</sup>. Osanam's Mathematical Recreations translated out of French into English by Mr. Dessaguliers A.B. of Hart-Hall, & lately of X<sup>t</sup>. Church, an ingenious young Gent. 'Tis printed in 8<sup>vo</sup>. at Mr. Lichfield's press. — When Justin is publish'd again it ought to be compar'd with Hugonis Flor. Chronicon <sup>40</sup> 4<sup>to</sup>. H. 24. Art. Seld.

**March 24 (Sat.).** The Body of the Count or Abbot de Guiscard is laid in Pickle of Salt in order to preserve from Corruption, 'till such time

---

**March 24.** Sir P. Sydenham to H. (Rawl. 9. 142). P. Sydenham Esq<sup>r</sup>. of Stilgate desires to subscribe to Leland. Will bring to Oxford, if it will be any service to H., Higgins' Life of Wolsey.

---

<sup>1</sup> 'Tis printed wrong. The U is always thus V.

as a Bill of attainder be prepar'd by w<sup>ch</sup> his Quarters are order'd to be set up publickly to deterr others from the like Attempts. As for Mr. Harley, his Wounds heal slowly. he still keeps his Bed, & the Contusions he receiv'd after the Wounds were given are judg'd to be most dangerous. — About y<sup>e</sup> Urns found at old Walsingham in Norfolk See Bibliothecæ Norimbergensis Memorabilia by Leibnitz, *Marshal's Books* 175. There is a Discourse there in Latin about them.

**March 25 (Sun.).** On Wednesday last was Sennight Dr. Bettsworth came to Oxon. as Dean of y<sup>e</sup> Arches in order to visit All Souls Coll. He <sup>10</sup> took Examinations all w<sup>ch</sup> were finish'd Yesterday. 'Tis said he is to go away today in y<sup>e</sup> Afternoon, & in some time we may hear of the Archbp's Determination.

**March 26 (Mon.).** A few days since died the R<sup>t</sup>. Reverend Dr. Thomas Ken Bp. of Bath & Wells. he was a truly good and pious Man, & was one of those Bps. that were illegally depriv'd at the late wicked Revolution.

**March 27 (Tu.).** Bp. Kenn died yesterday was sennight<sup>1</sup>. — Mr. Dodwell has publish'd a small Book in 8<sup>vo</sup>. abt. Incense, occasion'd by a Letter from a Clergy-Man. Mr. Dodwell is now writing in Latin a Discourse upon Dr. Woodward's Shield. <sup>20</sup> But I am afraid he will be much too large, tho' 'tis certain w<sup>t</sup> he shall do will be very curious & learned.

---

**March 26. Thoresby to H.** (Rawl. 10. 68). Thanks for three sets of Leland; hopes to get another subscriber. Glad his account of the *Securis Lapidea* is so acceptable. 'Mr. Marmaduke Fothergill of Pontfract whom you enquire after is an Ingenious Curious & Industrious person, he is not a Layman as you suspect, but a Clergyman, tho at present out of place as a Non-Juror, he is my particular friend as an antiquary whose correspondence you know is about obsolete matters & can heartily love one anothe<sup>r</sup> tho of different Sentiments in oth<sup>r</sup> Matt<sup>rs</sup>.'

**March 27. H. to Dr. Musgrave.** [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 69.) 'Presently after the Receipt of your Letter I took a view of the Theater marbles that you refer to, and I find that D<sup>r</sup>. Prideaux has mistaken in every Instance. The U is always made thus V in all those stones. Nor do I see that 'tis otherwise represented either in Appian, Smetius, Gruter or other Collectors. Yet I must observe that 'tis generally if not always made U in the old Copy of the Acts of the Apostles in Greek and Latin w<sup>ch</sup> is preserv'd in Bodley. And so likewise for the most part in the old Latin Canons of the Councils in iii Volumes that were given us by Christopher Justell. Both these Books are in Capitals, and the former is at least a thousand Years old. I shall be heartily glad to see your excellent Observations upon the Bathe Inscription; but for my own part I am too much engag'd in other Affairs at present to consider it anew. I have by me a Copy of Camden's Britannia of the Folio Edition corrected by the Author himself. But 'twas left me with an Injunction not to communicate it. If I live to finish Tully's works w<sup>ch</sup> I am preparing for the press 'tis probable I may think afterwards of a new Edition of Camden in Latin, and then your Bath and other Inscriptions will be proper to be added. But I promise nothing.' M. may probably have of Mr. Clements a copy of both vols. of Leland, if he bespeaks them quickly.

---

<sup>1</sup> March 19<sup>th</sup>. Mond.



March 28 (Wed.). Mr. Dodwell lately writ a Letter to Bp. Burnett about Confirmation of his Children. The Bp. writ an answer, & shews something of Haughtiness in it. I hope to see both Letters speedily. Then I shall say more.

March 29 (Th.). Mr. Rawlinson of y<sup>e</sup> Middle Temple has 3 Copies of Parker's Antiquitates Eccl. Brit. of y<sup>e</sup> London Edition, & every one of them has the Account of Cambridge at y<sup>e</sup> End. I never yet saw one Copy of this Edition, tho' I am told there is one in Merton Coll. Library. — Eutropius took several of his Things from Flavius Vopiscus.

I. Livings in Q. College (Oxon.) Gift: . . . —II. University Coll. . . . —III. 10 Brazen-Nose Coll<sup>1</sup>. . . —IV. Jesus College. . . —V. Oriel-College. . . —VI. Corpus X<sup>ti</sup>. Coll. . . This Mr. W<sup>m</sup>. Tilly of Corpus X<sup>ti</sup>'s. own Hand Writing, (excepting some Words I writ my self) & is a Note of the Livings in the Gift of Corpus X<sup>ti</sup>. at this time March 3<sup>d</sup>. 17<sup>11</sup>/<sub>11</sub>. . . VII. Balliol-Coll. . . This is Dr. Baron Master of Balliol College his Writing, & is a Note of the Livings in the College Gift at this time March 3<sup>d</sup>. 17<sup>11</sup>/<sub>11</sub>. —VIII. Exeter Coll. . . —This Note of the Livings in Exeter College Gift was written by Mr. Vermin Senior Fellow of that College & put into my Hands March 10<sup>th</sup>. 17<sup>11</sup>/<sub>11</sub>. —IX. New-Coll. . . —X. Wadham College. . . —XI. Trinity Coll. . . —XII. Lincoln College. . . 20 —XIII. About the Livings in St. John's College. Memorandum that meeting with Mr. Lombard, one of the Fellows of this College, in the Publick Library, I desir'd him to give me an Account of them, telling him that 'twas for the private Use of a Friend of St. John's, Cambridge. He seem'd very ready and made a promise; but not performing that promise, I afterwards desir'd Mr. Heywood another of the Fellows, whom I likewise met with in the Publick Library, to do me the same Favour. This he very readily offer'd, and hearing on Tuesday March 13<sup>th</sup>. 17<sup>11</sup>/<sub>11</sub>. that he had writ down a Note of them, I waited upon him at about 3 Quarters after 4 on Wednesday following (March 14<sup>th</sup>) when he rec<sup>d</sup>. me 30 very civilly; & told me that he would readily deliver me a Note of their Livings, but that he was caution'd against it by some of their Fellows, who thought it might do them some disservice, tho' for his own part he could not see (he said) it could do any. I shew'd him Mr. Needham's Letter, & desir'd he w<sup>ld</sup>. shew me Mr. Evans's Chamber one of the Bursar's. Accordingly he did, & went up with me. Mr. Evans was not

---

March 29. H. to Sir P. Sydenham. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 70.) Thanks for his generous offer of being at the expense of a plate in Leland; suggests that Sir P. should permit him to inscribe a little piece in Latin at end of vol. iii. to him, which will come to no more than a small plate. Sorry he cannot furnish Mr. Sydenham with a copy. John Higgins' *Mirroure for Magistrates* in Bodley, imperfect, the Life of Wolsey being torn out. Will Sir P. bring his copy to Oxford? 'I do not remember that Anthony a Wood has written the Life of this Higgins, who was a person of Excellent parts & Learning. He was a poet, antiquary & Historian, a man of great Industry, well read in

---

<sup>1</sup> [A fair copy of this by Hearne, on fol. 177<sup>b</sup>, with additions & corrections] . .

within. I would have went to Mr. Wilds's Chamber (he being Senior Bursar) but he told me he was not at home; so I thank'd him for his Civilities, & parted. Mr. Heywood was indeed extreme civil, & offer'd to do me any service of a much greater Nature.—St. John's College<sup>1</sup>. . . .—(I have got them since of Mr. Rich<sup>d</sup>. Rawlinson A.M. of St. John's.) See Mr. Rawlinson's Paper under April 19. 1715.—XIV. Pembroke College. . . . The Advowson of y<sup>e</sup> Church of Tringe in y<sup>e</sup> Diocess of Lincoln was given to All-Souls College by Letters Patents of King Henry VI. Collegium omnium Animarum conditum super quoddam  
 10 Messuagium vocatum Berfort-Hall (nuper vocatum Charlton's Ynne) sex shoppas et unam placeam vacuum &c.—XVI. Livings in Merton Coll. Gift. . . .—In the University-Gift. . . .—In y<sup>e</sup> Bp. of Oxofo's Gift. . . .

March 30 (Fri.). Mr. Rawlinson of the Temple has 4 Copies of Storer's Life of Cardinal Wolsey.

March 31 (Sat.). Mr. Rawlinson was saying that some in London wish'd a Nicander was printed; but then they said that such people ought to put out Books as were suppos'd to understand them, & that none but some learned physitian should attempt this Author. — Dr. Gower, (S.T.P.) Master of St. John's Coll. Cambr. dyed on Tuesday last

---

classick Authors, & was withall very well skilled in French. He was a student of Christ Church in Oxford, & in the year 1572. publish'd in Folio a Book call'd, Huloet's Dictionarie, newely corrected. . . . The Improvements are owing to Higgins. I never saw this Book 'till 'twas lately given to our publick Library. But 'tis probable it may be seen also in the Hands of Mr. Mattaire of London, who, I am inform'd, is getting together all sorts of Lexicons & Dictionaries.' Mr. Cherry was this week in Oxford.

March 31 (Easter Eve). Fothergill to H. (Rawl. 5. 92). 'I am glad the Coyns arrived safe at Oxford. The two pots that held 'em, were broken by the Countrey men, who tooke them up at Clifton, a Free Griueuship, within the Maner of Coningsbrough distant from this place [Pontefract] southerly about a mile: & four miles to the West from the Rom: Ridge: which from Danum or Doncaster shows his head, & remains, toward the North, for many miles: but from Doncaster to the south, for sundry miles there are no foot-steps of this Watlingstreet: w<sup>ch</sup> appear's again in full luster, many furlongs before y<sup>u</sup> arrive at Stamford. This relation has begot the thoughts of another remarkable occurrence, not so much from the thing, because that may be found elsewhere: as from the place, w<sup>ch</sup> on this account, I doe not remember to be taken notice of, by any of our Antiquaries. At Kirby upon Wharfe, about 3 miles east from Calvaria, or Tadcaster, som years since, I was showed a tessalated pavem<sup>t</sup>, wher are no remains of Roman encampm<sup>t</sup>, or other antiquities to be discovered: and yet this pavem<sup>t</sup>, after a little earth was scraped away from its surface, tho' it must exceed 12 hundred years as to its continuance, was very fresh and faire: the several pieces of Clay, were all of a Cubicall figure; in bignes about three times bigger than an ordinary Dye: and of several Colours: all bedded in lime, so white and uncorrupt, as might well become a moneths abode in that place: if a present of these, may be worth y<sup>r</sup> acceptance, next Trinity Term I shall convey them, as the Coyns were sent y<sup>u</sup>.' Thanks for enquiry after Office Books. Please enclose letters to Robt. Franck Esq. at Pontefract, 'for he has got leave to play here, from

---

<sup>1</sup> These [4 in number] were told me by Mr. Evans, but he did not care to go farther.



in the 75<sup>th</sup> Year of his Age, & is like to be succeeded by Dr. Rob. Jenkins.

**April 1 (Sun).** **Easter Day.** They have reprinted the Memorial of y<sup>e</sup> Church of England, & have prefix'd a preface, & an Account of y<sup>e</sup> Life & Death of the Author, Dr. Drake. Watts of St. John's has publish'd Dr. Wallis's Letter to Bp. Fell about keeping St. Matthias's Day; but he being a very ignorant Fellow, & not able to read the MS<sup>t</sup>. (tho' plain enough) there are strange & horrid Blunders committed, & divers things left out. He has printed it in a silly thing of his own by way of Dialogue upon the same Subject. This silly Fellow is also printing Rules for finding Easter.

**April 2 (Mon).** Dr. Pickering one of y<sup>e</sup> Golden-Prebendarys of Durham is dead. Besides the prebend (worth 400 li. per an.) his Parsonage of 600 li. per an. is vacant, & 'tis said Dr. Sacheverell stands fair for them. Benj. Hoadley is gone to his Living, and a purse of Gold is raising for him by Contribution. — Bp. Kenn was born in June 1638, & was above 72 Years of Age when he died. That he was born at that time I gather from a Letter of his (y<sup>t</sup> I have) written by his own hand.

---

that mighty Schoole.' 'Some years agoe, a small box of Charters were brought to my bed, by Mr. Nevile of Cheat. I had them thence, to Pontfract; purely to put in Order, and to restore again: both w<sup>ch</sup> were speedily, and faithfully performd: since that, I have made enquiry after them, but Esq<sup>r</sup>. John knows not where to finde 'em. They are such, as make up the Monasticon: and as I remember, relate to about sixteen places: the greatest Curiosity seemed to be in the Bruce's Grants to Gisburn, whence if things are strayd, or forcibly convey'd to som P<sup>tes</sup> of Scotland: he gives them power for their recovery.'

[c. April.] **Urry to H.** (Rawl. 11. 9). Dr. Levet, of Hatton Garden, Holburn, desires to have the Lelands already out (c/o Harry Clements). Service to Mr. Parker and his boarders.

**April 2. Bagford to H.** (Rawl. 21. 20). 'My Good Frennd, I beg your pardon for my neglect in al this time In not answering your last to tel you trew I had intended to haue sene you long before at Oxford but haue been much desopited in my expitacion but houeuer I shall for the Futer answer those seuilates with more expitacion althou I longe to se you and our Frenndes at Oxford I haue ben desoponted seuirall wayes especilly by y<sup>e</sup> Wood Cotter which if he had kep his time I should haue sent you downe a new proposiall for y<sup>e</sup> printing of my Booke but when he will Finish I am vnseruante, althou at the same time I haue not ben Idell and haue almost Finished the Interductary discourse for y<sup>e</sup> beginning of y<sup>e</sup> Booke and shall trouble you with y<sup>e</sup> peryousing to haue your thoughts before I put it vnder y<sup>e</sup> presse: the reding your two former volomes of Leland hath gaued me no smale Contentment & satesfaction and your Frenndes at London are very vnpatient while they haue y<sup>e</sup> satesfaction of y<sup>e</sup> Inioying the rest of y<sup>e</sup> volomes & I am affrayed that ther Will be a Furder demand of the former 2 volomes you will finde a parcel at y<sup>e</sup> Carriers derected for you: althou not so as I could Wish them but I know Mr. Hearn's goodnes will pardon y<sup>e</sup> menesse of y<sup>e</sup> present. Mr. Bearners Booke sell at a prodigious price as seuirall smale Book as Brunius in 8 for twenty seuen pount and seuirall outhar at very Grat rates as for the storey of Jordanus Brunius Booke (p. 152. N<sup>o</sup>. 284) (which he was Burnt at Rome) I sall take an oppertunate to Inlarg an outhar time. it was printed at London in Black-friers and that the printer was after forsed to Fley into Scotland for shelter

**April 3 (Tu).** Quære about the Foundation of the Church of Elsfield near Oxford, which, as it is now, does not seem to be ancient. See the value in the old Valor Beneficiorum. — An old Man told me to day that Blewbury Church near Newbury is much older than the Church of New-Bury. The same old Man said that near New-Bury there are large Banks, call'd *Danes-Banks*, which he thinks were made by the Danes when in England. and not unlikely. But quære? . . .

**April 5 (Th).** Dr. Phillips (a Cambridge Man, I suppose. Quære?) being appointed by the Sheriff for the County to preach at the Assizes at <sup>10</sup> Worcester, the Bp. of Worcester & the Dean of Worcester, Dr. Talbot, who is also Bp. of Oxon. oppos'd it, for this reason, because they said he entertain'd that Criminal Dr. Sacheverell, & they appointed another of a Whiggish Strain, upon w<sup>ch</sup> the Sheriff would not come to Church. —

---

and at Edinburg was y<sup>e</sup> first that setted Good printin in that Kingdon his name was Thomas *Vautroller*. Geue my serues to all our frendes with you at Oxford as y<sup>e</sup> Mr. Dr. Charlet, Dr. Hudson, Mr. Thwates Mr. Dennes. & y<sup>e</sup> rest. I rest yourne to Comand JOHN BAGFORD. let me know by y<sup>e</sup> next whether you haue on of Mr. Charles Barnards Catalogues that I may In-deuer to serue you with on. [3 book-titles noted by H.]

**April 3. Bp. of Carlisle to H.** (Rawl. 8. 167). 'This second Opportunity w<sup>ch</sup> my friend gives me, of continueing the Correspondence betwixt you two, brings me shamefully to remember that I have been long indebted for yours of Jan. 5. wherein you acquainted me with the prospect of seeing L<sup>d</sup>. Lempster's *Marmora* shortly publish'd, as well as Mr. Thwaites's *Institutiones Anglo-Saxonicae*. The latter I have, from the worthy Author; to whom this night's post brings my Thanks. Since my coming hither, I have had the satisfaction of seeing several Essayes of learned Foreigners towards y<sup>e</sup> Improvem<sup>t</sup> of Septentrional Learning; the chief of which I have taken Notice of in my Letter to Mr. Th. The inclos'd puts me upon desireing that our Queen's-College-Carrier (if not already gone Northward) may bring me two of your Lelands, & pay the price of both. They'l meet me in Cumberland, whither I shall begin to make y<sup>e</sup> best of my way on Thursday next' . . .

**April 4. Thoresby to H.** (Rawl. 10. 69). 'In Mr. Neviles absence I know not how to return you y<sup>e</sup> 8<sup>s</sup>. for Leland without being troublesome to a special friend, from whom I hope you will receive orders to have it p<sup>d</sup> you in Oxford, Dr. Richardson promiss'd me to take off Mr. Thomsons Coppy, but tells me yest<sup>r</sup>day y<sup>t</sup> he has rec'd the 2 vols. from Mr. Cav: Nevile, w<sup>ch</sup> is a Baulk to me (as the Yorkshire manner of men call it). I have this morning sent y<sup>m</sup> per y<sup>e</sup> Norwich Carrier to Mr. John Hardy of Horbling Com: Linc: who I hope wil continue for all y<sup>e</sup> vols. as Dr. Richardson had promised me y<sup>t</sup> I was in hopes to have had subscribers for 2 sets besides Mr. Plaxtons & my own, I am in hopes from a transcript I have of Lelands Lanc: & Yorkshire to supply some of the Chasms, but I have not yet had opportunity to collate y<sup>m</sup> . . . If upon more mature tho'ts you think it worth your cost & trouble to insert my Lett<sup>r</sup> about the *Securis Lapidea*, pray let it be in the next vol. . . . If Mr. N: have forgot y<sup>e</sup> last shilling Dr. Skelton p<sup>d</sup> him of mine I shall receive it of him again & return it some oth<sup>r</sup> way tho' it wil put me about.'

**April 5. Bedford to H.** (Rawl. 2. 29). Cannot fear that anyone will be so much wanting to himself as not to be glad of all the succeeding vols. of Leland as fast as they come out. 'I know not whether y<sup>e</sup> will have hear'd y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Master of o<sup>r</sup> Coll. is dead, & y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Coll. have unanimously resolv'd upon our friend Dr. Jenkin to succeed him in y<sup>e</sup> mastership, as y<sup>e</sup> University, in y<sup>e</sup> Margaret Professorship; into w<sup>ch</sup> I expect e'r I seal this, to hear he was



The Bp. of Durham has given the Parsonage that Dr. Pickering had to Mr. Mountague his Nephew, & the Golden prebend to Dr. Adams Rector of Lincoln-College, who was prebendary of Durham before, but upon this promotion his former prebend becomes vacant & 'tis given by the Bp. to Mr. Eden his Chaplain. So Dr. Sacheverell is cutt off from this prospect. — Last Night about ten of the Clock died Mr. Christopher Wase M.A. Fellow of Corpus Christi College in this University, & Son of the late Mr. Christopher Wase Superior Beadle of the Civil Law in the same University. He was a Man of Parts and Integrity. He was buried in the Chapell on Friday following. — Mrs. Hatton of Childrey in Berks says <sup>10</sup> she is Grand-Daughter to Sir Thomas Bodley. She is now in a poor Condition. She is a Woman of Virtue. So I am inform'd by one Mr. Ralph Keddon a diligent Divine & School-Master, who lives within two Miles of her.

April 6 (Fri.). Coyns, Monumental Incriptions, & ancient Sculptures and Impressions more frequently found in the Northern parts of England than in other Parts. Sundry Sorts of Metalls, Stones, with much Art and Curiosity ingraven, are oft-times found there in the Ruines of some demolished Fort, or turn'd up with the plough-share; as an Urn, proportioned to the ancient oval Form, found near to the Borough Towne of <sup>20</sup> Kendal: wherein were Bones, some solid, others turn'd to Ashes; of w<sup>ch</sup> an Account in Mr. Rich. Brathwayt's Survey of History, pag. 14. (Mar. 221). — Livings in All-Souls College Gift. Communicated to me by Mr. Adderly one of the Fellows of that College. . . . — Queen's College . . . —University-College. . . . —Jesus College. . . . —Dr. Richardson (Richard) had one of the Leland's that Mr. Nevil subscrib'd for. . . . Mr.

yesterday chosen w<sup>th</sup>out competition. On Monday next he will be chosen Master, his Predecessor being to be buried on Saturday, who has left an augmentation of ab<sup>t</sup> 110<sup>l</sup> per annum to y<sup>e</sup> Mastership, after y<sup>e</sup> death of a nephew, & after 500<sup>l</sup> rais'd from y<sup>e</sup> Estate to purchase an Advouzon for y<sup>e</sup> Coll. he has also left y<sup>e</sup> Coll. 20<sup>l</sup> per annum for 2 Exhibitions appropriated to S<sup>t</sup>. Paul's School, & y<sup>t</sup> of Dorchester, y<sup>e</sup> place of his Nativity, & given his books to y<sup>e</sup> Coll. Library, only y<sup>t</sup> Mr. Brome one of the Fellows is to have y<sup>e</sup> use of y<sup>m</sup> while he stays in y<sup>e</sup> College. If y<sup>e</sup> Bp. of Ely w<sup>d</sup> have y<sup>e</sup> same regard to our Coll. y<sup>t</sup> Bp. Gunning had to his, who gave a Living to y<sup>e</sup> Master; & give Dr. Jenkin either of our late Master's other Preferm<sup>ts</sup>, w<sup>ch</sup> were a Prebend of Ely, & a Living of ab<sup>t</sup> 200<sup>l</sup> per annum, I sh<sup>d</sup> be less concern'd y<sup>t</sup> Dr. Gower's augmentation of y<sup>e</sup> Mastership is not like to take place in Dr. Jenkin's time. however as Master & Professor he will have ab<sup>t</sup> 400<sup>l</sup> per annum, & if he were not y<sup>e</sup> Modestest man in the World, he could not fail, I sh<sup>d</sup> hope, of some additional preferm<sup>t</sup> in a short time: but he will be so far from seeking it, y<sup>t</sup> I am confident he w<sup>d</sup> be willing to get fairly quit of y<sup>e</sup> most popular part of w<sup>t</sup> he is now taking, I mean of y<sup>e</sup> Mastership, & choose rather to live privately on the other, than to be thus produc'd into y<sup>e</sup> World. but I am glad he is not herein suffer'd to please, & to hide himself. . . . Mr. Harbin . . . desires y<sup>t</sup> his degree may not be mention'd, for y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Revolution prevented him proceeding M<sup>r</sup> of Arts.<sup>2</sup>

April 6. H. to the Bp. of Carlisle. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 71.) Dr. Woodward will doubtless supply him with succeeding vols. of Leland. Will discourse with Mr. Thwaites about the Essay for improving Septentrional Learning. The undertaker of the Northamptonshire Antiquities ought to publish Ld. Lempster's statues. Dr. Musgrave republishes the Disc. upon the

Eckton I am told is putting out a Valor Beneficiorum. He belongs to yo<sup>e</sup> first Fruits.—John Payne, Buttler of All-Souls Coll. Oxon. in 1569. . . . [Notes on Leland, *Itin.* vol. iii. from Burton's copy]. . . .

## VOL. XXIX.

... April 8 (Sun.), 1711. This being Low-Sunday the four Easter Sermons before the University (preach'd by M<sup>r</sup>. Lake of X<sup>t</sup>. Church, M<sup>r</sup>. Davis Vice-principal of Hart-Hall, M<sup>r</sup>. Lupton of Lincoln Coll. & M<sup>r</sup>. Aubrey of New-College) were repeated by M<sup>r</sup>. George Ward Fellow of University College, who is noted to be a Man of good Assurance. I was present all the while, & I observ'd an hundred and forty four Blunders some of which were very considerable in performing this Task, and he also often read, as was noted not only by myself but by others; so that this ought not to be look'd upon as extraordinary, but a Business that may be done by any one else that will take the same Liberty, & has but a common stock of Confidence<sup>1</sup>. Some have also remark'd that M<sup>r</sup>. Dennison read frequently when he repeated some years since.

April 9 (Mon.). Amongst M<sup>r</sup>. Greaves's Papers in Muséo Savil. is a Letter of M<sup>r</sup>. Halls to M<sup>r</sup>. Greaves in commendation of M<sup>r</sup>. Greaves's Discourse of the Pyramids. At the End thus: *Commend mee to M<sup>r</sup>. Pullein, & request him to send mee Philostorgius.* Dat. Oct. 18, 1646. — In *Scaligeriana* (Marshal 329) p. 5. *Angli plerique sunt fanatici. tales multos novi.*—*Apella* the Name of a Jew. *Apella, quod sit sine pelle, quam absurda deductio.* Credit Judæus Apella in Horace quoted there by Scaliger p. 6. According to this Account therefore 'twas not ignorant in the late Author of the History of Embalming to make Apella a proper name. — M<sup>r</sup>. Henry Fellow B.D. has printed a sermon preach'd at the Funeral of the late Duke of Rutland. — All Books printed out of the Library of Basil good. They lent Books out upon good Security. *Scaligeriana.* p. 35. Scaliger had a very good opinion of Baudius & Putschius for their Learning. *Ib.* p. 36. The English never printed good old English Books, only common ones. *Ibid.* p. 48. He takes our Hugh Broughton to be a trifler, & a Madman *ib.* p. 53. He says there are few good things in Brissonius's Formulæ. p. 54. The Bp. of Aquin had above 3000 Statues, amongst w<sup>ch</sup> an admirable one of Antinous. *ib.* p. 57. He had a mighty opinion of Calvin's parts and Judgment, especially in the prophetic Books of the Scriptures. p. 58. He speaks well of Sethus Calvisius because he follow'd him in his Chronology. p. 59. Savaro promis'd a 1000 Capitularia of Charles the Great besides those publish'd by Pithœus. Scaliger has but a mean opinion of his Learning. *ib.* p. 61.

Bath inscription. Wishes some qualified person would continue Lhwyd's *Archæologia*; his papers very confused and imperfect. Dr. Batteley's *Antiquitates Rutupinae* nearly finished at the Theatre.

April 7. Robt. Fox to H. (Rawl. 5. 120). The bookseller forgot to send two copies of Dodwell on Incense: H. shall have them next week.

<sup>1</sup> But this is false report. [? DR. HUDSON.]



He says Canisius has publish'd a great deal of foolish Stuff in his Antiq. Lectt. p. 61. & talia pleraque sunt in Bibliotheca Sangallensi. *ibid.* p. 61. He speaks scurvily of Carrio. He says he stole a Leafe out of Gellius in w<sup>ch</sup> he had corrected the verses of Menander. *ib.* p. 62. No learned Man now amongst the Calvinists but Casaubon. *ib.* p. 63. Casaubonus non scribit ut Itali fuses. Est doctissimus omnium qui hodie vivunt. *ib.* p. 65. He thought however that he could write better upon Polybius than answer Baronius. He blames the world for letting that truly learned Man Castalio dye of poverty. *ib.* p. 65. Cunæus est bene doctus, sed melancholicus. *ibid.* pag. 86. Cultri lapidei. Aptiores ferreis 10 ad circumcisionem, quia ferrum si adhibeatur intumescit caro, hoc vero non; vidi Lugduni duos, & hodie quidam populi adhuc utuntur. p. 86. Drusius non est doctus, licet se putet esse doctissimum. *ib.* p. 97. Goullartius has written excellently well upon St. Cyprian. Yet seldome quoted or mentioned. *ib.* p. 117. Gruter cares not how bad the paper be, so he prints many Books, *ib.* p. 131. The Paris Ed. of Gellius very correct. *ib.* p. 141. Lil. Gyraldus an excell<sup>t</sup> judicious Collector. All his works very good. *ib.* p. 142. Goltzius good for Novices, not for learned Men, p. 145. Hoeschelius no great Græcian, but very diligent. *ib.* p. 162. Hottoman's Franco-Gallia an Excell<sup>t</sup> Book. *ib.* p. 166. All Leunclavius's pieces 20 are good & usefull: but he did not understand old Authors, *ib.* p. 201. And. Masius was a learned Man. He has writ well upon several subjects, but excellently (and w<sup>ch</sup> is his Master piece) upon Josuah. *ib.* p. 219. Muretus writ as well as any of the antients. but 'twas his way to say a few things in a great many Words, like the Italians. *ib.* p. 235. — Having in the preface to y<sup>e</sup> II<sup>d</sup> Vol. of Leland's Itin. mention'd a Transcript of the 5 first Vols. of the Itin. in the Hands of Mr. Davies, w<sup>ch</sup> Notice I had from Mr. Prescott; since that Mr. Prescott hath been so kind as to make farther Inquiry, & Mr. Davies has been so civil & obliging as to put a great many papers of Mr. Stowe into his Hands, w<sup>ch</sup> Mr. Prescott hath sent to Oxon<sup>30</sup> being directed to his son a Young Gentleman of X<sup>t</sup>. church under the Care and Inspection of Dr. Stratford. This afternoon Mr. Prescott shew'd them me, they being sent particularly for my use. But they are so confus'd that 'twill be some difficulty to methodize & put them into order. However I find that they are not a Transcript of any part of Mr. Leland's Itinerary, but are Mr. Stowes Annals with Improvements; w<sup>ch</sup> Improvements, at least most of them, are since taken into the folio Edition. But besides the Annals, there are a few Sheets concerning the Monasteries & other Religious Houses of England, w<sup>ch</sup> perhaps may be part of Mr. Stowe's Monasticon. Yet these being also confus'd, & 40 the Memorandums being but short, no great Matter can be gather'd from them. All the papers may nevertheless be of service, to one that is compiling an English History, provided they were digested & bound carefully up. — Muretus writ Latin very readily & excellently well. As ready he was also in speaking Latin. He far excell'd Lipsius. *Scaligerana.* pag. 237.—Oxoniensi Academiæ quidam Eques donavit Bibliothecam, quæ constitit 120 mil escus quarente mil livre sterlins, une livre sterlin fait trois escus, oportet divitem fuisse. accepi catalogum. sunt fere omnes libri communes. Quære whether not Sr. Thomas Bodley? A malicious reflexion of Scaliger's.—Gruter does not understand Books 50

ibid. p. 251.—Pamelius a learned Man. He writ well. He was of a Noble Family. He was modest, & believ'd as he writ. ib. p. 253.

April 10 (Tu.). Mr. Prescott of Christ-Church yesterday told me that Dr. Stratford had got Dr. Mill's Copy of the Marmora Oxon. in w<sup>ch</sup> Dr. Mill had made divers Corrections, & that he (Mr. Prescott) had inserted the said Corrections in a Copy of the worse paper for Dr. Stratford's own use, he designing to part with the other to a Friend in London. Now as for Dr. Mill's Corrections they are of no great moment, as I remember I learn'd from consulting some of them in his Life-time; it being a part of  
 10 Learning in w<sup>ch</sup> he had but mean Skill: & as for this Copy of Dr. Stratford's I suppose it may have been one of Dr. Aldrich's Books, & y<sup>t</sup> Dr. Aldrich might get it from that Knave (for such I take him to be in the main) Ned Thwaites of Queen's Coll. Having seen Dr. Aldrich's Book it ought to go to X<sup>t</sup>. Church library & without doubt 'twill be put there (if 'twere his) but it may be Dr. Stratford is willing to have the Observations Copied first of all. But this is all uncertain. I have far better Observations than Dr. Mill's in some of Dr. Smith's papers, Dr. Smith having much better skill that way, & I wish we had purchas'd for the Bodlejan Library his Book of the Marbles in w<sup>ch</sup> there were Emen-  
 20 dations. I heard a certain Man reproach the University for it lately. — 4<sup>o</sup>. G. 5. Th. A Short Account of the Life & Death of M<sup>rs</sup>. Margaret Ducke Wife of Dr. Arthur Ducke. This all by W. Gouge. The said Arthur Ducke has prefix'd a Letter to Gouge, not taken Notice of by Anth. Wood.

April 11 (Wed.). 4<sup>o</sup>. A. 60. Gallicantus Johannis Alcock Episcopi Eliensis ad confratres suos curatos in sinodo apud Bernwell. xxv. die Mensis Septembris. Anno Millesimo. cccc. nonagesimo octavo. A Wooden Cut, the Bp. in a pulpit. on each side two pillars, on w<sup>ch</sup> a cock. under-  
 30 neath the Clergy attentively hearing him. On y<sup>e</sup> Backside the same picture. A Cock in the Next page, just before the beginning of the Speech, w<sup>ch</sup> is *Apprehendite dilectissimi filij disciplinam patris vestri: &c.* 'Twas printed by Richard Pynson. — 4<sup>o</sup>. A. 28. Th. Tractatus solemnns fratris Egidij de ordine fratrum Augustinensium de peccato originali.— Impensus et finitus Oxonie A nativitate Domini m.cccc.lxxxix. xiiii. die mensis Marcij. 'Twas one of Mr. Burton of X<sup>t</sup>. Church's Books. — This Day at 2 Clock was a Convocation in w<sup>ch</sup> the Proctors of the fore-  
 40 going Year laid down their Office, & those for the current Year (viz. Mr. Bradshaw of New-College & Mr. Girdler of Wadham-College) were admitted. Mr. Dennison, Senior proctor for the last Year, as usual, made a Speech; w<sup>ch</sup> was far worse than I expected. For in this Speech he mention'd hardly one thing that had been transacted for the Credit of the University. He was somewhat long in reflecting upon the University for

April 10. H. to Thoresby. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 71b.) Will send, as soon as the 8s. for vol. ii is paid, three copies of vol. iii, one being a present. Mr. Fothergill a religious, conscientious, learned man. Has seen an advt. of *Britannia Antiqua & Nova* being in preparation, to form part of the *Atlas Geographus*, of which H. has but a very mean indifferent opinion. Wishes Camden were printed accurately in Latin, with improvements. Who wrote *Antiquities of Stamford?*



creating Mr. Palmer Master of Arts, & took occasion to vilifie the Br. that recommended him. Afterwards (having just mention'd Dr. Halley, without saying one word of his Apollonius) he proceeded to the Press, & upon that occasion said nothing of any one Book except Inett's Continuation of Stillingfleet's *Eccl. History* and Mr. Trapps *Prælectiones poëticae*. He spoke honourably of the former, said 'twas done with exquisite Skill & judgment, admirable fine Language, & I know not what, plainly shewing that he talk'd with little or no skill himself. For 'tis certain (& I have had it from the best Judges of these Affairs) that the Book is done with little Care, Skill, or Judgment, & will not bare an Examination. Trapp's Lectures he commended as highly. But alas! 'tis trivial; & 'twould have been much better if he had not said one tittle of either of these Books w<sup>ch</sup> will not (I believe) be look'd upon as any thing for the Credit of the University Press. As for his Complements upon the Vice-Chancellor & his Brother Proctor, I pass them by as immaterial; but I must remark that according to all Accounts I can learn (for I was not then present) his Brother Proctor's Speech (viz. Mr. Williams's of Exeter) was much better & far more worthy of praise. Instead of all this stuff Mr. Dennison should have took occasion to have spoke of the great Loss Religion, Learning, & the University have suffer'd by the Death of that Great Man Dr. Aldrich. He should have expatiated upon his Modesty, Humility & other Virtues, his excellent Learning & Judgment, his Encouraging of all sorts of Scholars, his Zeal for support of the Theater press; & divers other things of y<sup>t</sup> nature would have been proper<sup>1-1</sup>.—Withall he sh<sup>ld</sup> have mention'd Dr. Hudson's III<sup>d</sup> Vol. of Geographers now almost finish'd at the Theater in two Parts. A Work highly deserving the Praise and Thanks not only of the University but of the whole learned World. A short, modest Commendation of the publisher would also have been proper. 'Twould have excited Men (at least it ought to do so) to Industry & the Study of good Authors. He might have said in few Words how well the publisher (Dr. Hudson) had deserv'd for former Works, & particularly for this w<sup>ch</sup> he prints at his own Expense. And upon this Topick he might (if at all necessary or expedient) have reflected upon us for not encouraging & better providing for so excellent a Man as Dr. Hudson. 'Twould certainly have been a much better Reflexion than to expose us about Palmer. When he had done with this good Book he might have mention'd an excellent little Book of Dr. Battley's, now almost printed at the Theater, call'd *Antiquitates Ritupinae*. 'Tis a Book well written in Latin & has divers excellent things that will be of incomparable Advantage to our English Antiquaries. These two Books (I mean Dr. Hudson's & Dr. Battley's) are really Books of solid Learning, will last, & ought to be mention'd hereafter in the Annals of the University, where such Books as Trapp's ought not to have a place. When he was speaking of the III<sup>d</sup> Vol. of Geographers he might have told his Auditors that a piece formerly publish'd by the most celebrated Mr. John Greaves was reprinted amongst them. A Short Character of that great Man would have been requisite; & then would have been a fit occasion to have brought in Dr. Halley, & of inlarging upon his Apollonius<sup>-1</sup>.

<sup>1-1</sup> This is rightly scratch'd out.

**April 12 (Th.).** On Monday last dyed Sr. Charles Duncombe, Alderman of London, who by <sup>1</sup>Bancking got the best Estate of any Commoner in England. He has left the Main of his Estate to a Brother's Son, being unmarried himself. — 4<sup>o</sup>. B. 5. Th. The Remains of the Lady Gethin, Lond. 1700. The II<sup>d</sup> Edition. With her picture in Metzto-Tinto prefix'd. At the End her Funeral Sermon, with the Inscription on her Monument. The Monument it self is also represented. The Monument is in Westminster Abbey, but she was buried with her Ancestors at Hollingbourn in Kent. They have also printed the Monument & Inscription in the  
 10 Monuments of Westminster lately but very faultily & not near so exactly & accurately as here. The Funeral Sermon was preach'd by Dr. Birch, prebendary of Westminster. This Excell<sup>t</sup>. Lady died in the 21 Year of her Age. — 4<sup>o</sup>. B. 16. Th. Cuthberti Tonstalli in Laudem Matrimonij oratio habita in sponsalibus Mariæ Hen. 8<sup>vi</sup>. filiæ & Francisci Francorum Regis filij. Towards the Latter End of w<sup>ch</sup> is a mighty character of the Beauty & perfections of the Lady Mary. — The Parish of Gamlingey in Huntingtongshire has Glebe, being given by the Abbey of Sautre in Huntingtongshire. I have seen An Account of this in an old parchment in a Box of Merton Coll. in w<sup>ch</sup> Box are a vast Number of other old Writ-  
 20 ings all belonging to the said Parish of Gamelingaye.

**April 13 (Fri.).** Last night being with Mr. Burg a young Gentleman, a Forreigner, lately admitted a Student in ye publick Library he put into my hands a MS<sup>t</sup>. of his own writing w<sup>ch</sup> he intitles, *Spicilegium Observationum & Vindiciarum Ignatianarum, quibus breviores S. Martyris Epistolæ genuinas esse denuo probatur. Argumentis & Objectionibus adversus easdem a V. Cl. Guil. Whiston adductis nuperrime respondetur, Loca complura illarum, aliorumque scriptorum Ecclesiasticorum nonnulla illustrantur, nec non in Hæresin Marcelli orthodoxis imputatam ac adorationem Spiritus S. negatam ex Patribus antiquis Appendicis loco inquiruntur.* I spent about  
 30 half an hour's time in turning over the Leaves of this Spicilegium. The Author shews himself throughout to be a vain, conceited young Man. He is tedious and very dry, spends a great deal of time in correcting the Text of Ignatius by Conjecture, & takes all occasions to criticise upon other Ecclesiastical Writers. In short the Book is a meer Rhapsody, done with no Skill, & 'twill be much better to say nothing after the Excellent Bp. Pearson than to publish to the World such confused Stuff, w<sup>ch</sup> will rather do service to Mr. Whiston's Cause than invalidate the Arguments

---

**April 12. J. C. Wolf to H.** [In Latin.] (Rawl. 25. 60.) How is H's. ed. of Cicero progressing? What is Dodwell engaged on? Wolf's ed. of a century of unpublished letters of Libanius, from the Oxford MS., will be published shortly at Leipzig. Has printed and sent to Menckenius, editor of the *Acta Lipsiensia*, a letter on the recent Cambridge ed. of Hierocles, containing emendations from a Medicean MS. Has not heard the cause of Bentley's 'controversiæ cum suis.' Fabricius to publish immediately a new part of his *Bibl. Graeca*, &c. Börner's Photius not yet complete. Berger has not abandoned his idea of a new ed. of Aristides. Introduces the bearer.

---

<sup>1</sup> He got this vast Estate chiefly by cheating King James the II<sup>d</sup> and his Master & by other vile Practises & abominable Acts.



he has endeavour'd to alledge. However these Collections may be of use to a skillfull Man, & Mr. Burg may communicate them, if he think fit, to some such person, at least 'twill be proper for him to keep them by him & improve them by degrees (as Judgment ripens) to a neat, & judicious Discourse; tho' I must needs say I do not expect any great matter from him in this sort of Learning. I deliver'd him his papers back again this Morning. I ask'd him whether he design'd to print them. He insinuated as if he did, only he would first of all send them to Dr. Grabe. I agreed that 'twould be proper for Dr. Grabe to look them over; but told him that if he did not put them into his hands he should keep them by him <sup>10</sup> for some time, & improve them by degrees. This is all I said to him, tho' I meant thereby that he should not permitt them to see the light as they are. — Dr. John Owen writ & printed a Preface to James Durham's *Clavis Cantici: or, An Exposition of the Song of Solomon*. Lond. 1669. . . Weh peface is not mention'd in A. Wood. — That great Man Joannes Freinshemius died in the 52<sup>d</sup> Year of his Age. See his Life in Spizelius *Templum honoris reseratum*. . . .

**April 14 (Sat.)**. Letters from Flanders inform that the Dauphin of France is Dead of an Apoplexy, being the III<sup>d</sup> Fit. — Barthius was but 18 Years old when he did Claudian. See his Life in Spizelius's *Templ.* <sup>20</sup> Hon. res. p. 381. A II<sup>d</sup> Tome of his *Adversaria* MS. but never publish'd. Vide ib. p. 387.—Gemma Frisius died in the 47<sup>th</sup> Year of his Age. He declin'd honourable preferment, choosing a private Life. See *Elogia è Thuano per Barksdale*, p. 40. . . . Sleidan died in the 51 Year of his Age. *Ibid.* pag. 46. John Pena that Eminent Mathematician died in the 30<sup>th</sup> Year of his Age. *Ibid.* p. 56. Perionius blam'd for not keeping more nearly to the Words of Aristotle in his Version; weh happen'd thro' his over-nice Study of Eloquence in that Translation. *ib.* p. 68. Stephanus Boetianus Burdigalensis, admirando vir ingenio & multiplici eruditione cum exquisita facundia conjuncta insignis, ultimum <sup>30</sup> diem obiit anno 1563. quum vix annum trigesimum tertium excesserat. Opera quædam postuma, exstant, satis elegantia. *ibid.* p. 91. Sebastianus Castalio died in the 48 Year of his Age. *ibid.* p. 95.

**April 15 (Sun.)**. Quære who the Author of the Letter to Mr. Dodwell that occasion'd his Discourse of Incense? The Author seems to be of the same Opinion about Immortality with Mr. Dodwell. — A Quintus Curtius in the Colbertin Library above 800 Years old. See in the preface to Monfaucon's *Palæographia Græca*.

**April 16 (Mon.)**. Gesner was scarce 49 Years of Age when he died. See in the *Thuanean Lives* pag. 103. publ. by Barksdale. Turnebus died <sup>40</sup> the same Year viz. 1565. he was only 53 Years of Age. Onuphrius died

**April 14.** Sir P. Sydenham to H. (Rawl. 9. 143). Is very ready and hearty to encourage Leland, more for the worth of H.'s own antiquities than his. Please entitle S. only Bart.—To Dr. Hudson. 'I accept of y<sup>r</sup> kind offer of 300<sup>l</sup> if six per Cent. will be interest enough. I wish to be w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>u</sup> to hear more of y<sup>e</sup> fair Lady in Herefordsh. & of my Godson. I hope. If y<sup>u</sup> pay y<sup>e</sup> money to M<sup>r</sup>. Lund by Temp. Bar I will send y<sup>u</sup> a bond or Land Security.' Repudiates the charge of having given Dr. Coney a character unworthy of a clergyman.

an. 1568, being not quite 39 Years old. *ib. p. 131.* Peter Ramus was murder'd; w<sup>ch</sup> so astonish'd Lambin, & struck him with such Horror, that he died soon after. *ibid. p. 152.* Guil. Canterus was not quite 33 Y<sup>rs.</sup> old w<sup>n</sup>, he died. *ib. p. 183.* W<sup>m</sup>. Xylander died in the 40<sup>th</sup>. Year of his Age. He was always extreme poor. *ib. p. 184.* Josias Simler was only 45 Y<sup>rs.</sup> old w<sup>n</sup>, he died. *ibid.* P. Victorius died 1585. being above 90 Years old. *pag. 236, 237.* Jacobus Pamelius scarce 51 Years of Age when he died. *ibid. pag. 258.* Sylburgius died in the Y<sup>r</sup>. 1596. He was not an old Man, but his Death was hasten'd by excessive labour & study. *10 ib. p. 331.* The same Year died Janus Dousa in the 24<sup>th</sup>. Year of his Age, juvenis admirabili ingenio, excellenti doctrina cum rara morum suavitate conjuncta præditus. *ibid.* — Dr. Hickes had an hundred Guineas of Prince George for his Dedication of *Thesaurus Lingg. Sept.* So Dr. Hickes himself told Dr. Foulkes of Jesus College. — 4<sup>o</sup>. D. 20. Th. The last parte of the *Mirour for Magistrates*, &c. by W<sup>m</sup>. Baldwin. Lond. 1574. This II<sup>d</sup>. part of Baldwin's *Mirrou* I had not taken notice of before, otherwise I should have mention'd it in a Letter I writ lately to Sir Philip Sydenham. Anthony Wood never saw it, nor heard that 'twas printed, whence it happens that he has committed gross Mistakes about it, as will be easily *20* gather'd by such as compare it w<sup>th</sup> what he has said.

**April 17 (Tu.).** Mr. Whiston was expell'd from Cambridge on the 30<sup>th</sup>. of October last. See a Letter of Mr. Maittaire's to the Speaker of the House of Commons & other Members of Parliam<sup>t</sup>. for the Universities. This Maittaire has also written a Letter to the Convocation; & both of them are against Whiston. — The Hand Writing of Dr. Rich. Bancroft Bp. of London before a Book in Q<sup>to</sup>. D. 22. Th.

**April 18 (Wed.).** De Tropæis vide Tull. Orat. pro Marcello 376. Ed. Cellarij. Cellarius autem inquit: Fuerunt monumenta τῆς τῶν πολεμίων τροπῆς. Erant autem vel lapidum moles, Flor. 3. 216. vel arbores succis ramis, Virg. *Æn. xi. v. 5. & 83.* quibus adfigebantur hostium arma atque spolia. — The Dauphin of France did not dye of an Apoplexy, but of the small-pox, after 3 or 4 Days sickness, in the 49<sup>th</sup>. Year of his Age . . .

**April 20 (Fri.).** We have News from Germany of the Death of the Emperor, being a little above 30 Years of Age. He died of the small-pox after six Days Illness. — Memorandum that the Book call'd *The Mirrou of Golde to the sinfull soule* &c. (4<sup>o</sup>. L. 57. Th.) translated out of French into English by Margaret Countess of Richmond, Mother to King Hen. VII. was printed at London by Rich. Pynson, & that our Copy *40* belong'd formerly to Rich<sup>d</sup>. Pytt. who gave 4<sup>d</sup>. for it, as appears from his Note at the End. — The Ancients us'd two II for E. See an Example from an old Inscription in Mabillon's *Iter Italicum*. . . — *Littera U quadrata passim in Codice MS. pervetusto Virgilij, in Bibl. Vat. occurrit, ut*

---

**April 20. Dr. Musgrave to H.** (Rawl. 8. 154). Cannot get vols. i and ii of Leland. 'I will send *Julius Vitalis* in his Exeter Dress (tho it be of a course Serge) to wait on you, and pay his respects to his first, & one of his best Friends.' Thanks for information conc. U and V in MSS. &c. Will delight to see Camden and Tully, as well as Leland.



notat Mabillonius *ibid.* p. 63. De quo monendus Cl. Musgravius Exoniensis. About the settling the Art of printing at Rome some remarkable Things *ibid.* pag. 64.

In the Town of Stourbridge in Worcestershire is a Free *Grammar* School founded by K. Ed. 6. the Charter bearing date June 17 in the 6<sup>th</sup>. Year of Ed. 6. constitutes 8 Governors inhabitants of the parish of Old Swinford to nominate & chuse a Master and usher for the Schoole who have each a convenient House allow'd them. The Master has a salary of between 40 and 50*li.* per Annum, the usher of between 20 and 30*li.* per annum. The Schoole is free for the Inhabitants only of the said 10 parish. Near the same Town is an Hospital built and endow'd by Tho. Foley of Witley Esq. wherein 60 poor Boys chosen out of the neighbouring parishes are taught to read, write, cast Accounts, and instructed in the principles of Religion. The Hospital supplies them with Meat, Drink, Clothing, Lodging and all necessaries 'till they are fit to be put forth as Apprentices, and then each Boy is new clothed, & 4*li.* given to his Master to take him Apprentice & find him Clothes the 7 Years of his Service. This Hospital was erected in the year 1667 & boys put into it about the Year 1670. Mr. Foley left his 3 Sons & their Heirs, and about 16 other Neighbouring Gentlemen Trustees for the Governm<sup>t</sup>. and Management 20 of the Hospital, who appoint one Master, one Steward, one House-keeper, one Servant Man, and two Maids for immediate Management of the Business. In the same parish is a new Schoole erected by John Wheeler Esq. and endow'd with about 24*li.* per annum, given for ever for the teaching a convenient Number of poor Children to read, write, learn their Catechism, &c. In the parish Church of Old Swinford where the said Mr. Wheeler was interr'd is a handsom monument erected by his Widow with this Inscription.

To the Sacred Memory of John Wheeler of | Woollaston Esq<sup>r</sup>, Justice of Peace for the | County of Worcester; who departed this | life the 27<sup>th</sup> day 30 of November, Anno Dom. | 1708. | in the 63<sup>d</sup> Year of his Age; | A Man of sincere piety; a true Lover of the Church; | An upright Magistrate; a loyal Subject; a most loving | Husband, and Indulgent Father; of a peaceable and | courteous disposition, | an useful Neighbour, charitable | to the poor, and dear to all. He had by his first wife | 5 Daughters, one of which died an Infant, and by his | second 4 Sons and 6 Daughters, three of which died | in their Infancy. Mary the latter of his Wives, Daughter | of John Astley of the Honble House of Wolvey | in the County of Warwick Esq<sup>r</sup>. his mournfull | Relict, out of a true Zeal and Affection for his Memory, | erected this.

The above<sup>d</sup> Account communicated to me by Mr. John Perks Master 40 of the Hospital near Stourbridge by the Hands [of] the Reverend Mr. Richard Edwards formerly A. B. of University-College.

(A Table of the several Charities given to Old Swinford by W<sup>m</sup>. Seabright of London Esq<sup>r</sup>. w<sup>ch</sup> Table is hanging in the said parish Ch. of Old Swinford. The Table relates to his other Charities also.)

The (Memorial of the<sup>1</sup>) righteous shall be had in Everlasting Remembrance Psalm 112. verse 6.

<sup>1</sup> (These words should be omitted.)

A brief Memorial of charitable Acts and Deeds of that worthy and worshipfull deceased Christian, William Seabright of London. Esq<sup>r</sup>: a Patern of Religious Pietie, to incite and move the Minds of others in the Blessings of Almighty God upon their Substance to be good to the poor. Imprimis the said worthy Gentleman by assurance of Lands hath conveyed and assured over in his Life time unto the Parish of Old Swinford an Alms of fourteen pence weekly for ever for the providing and buying of fourteen peny fine Wheaten Loves. The which said Wheaten Bread upon every Sabbath Day during the time of Divine Service, or Sermon, to be placed on the Communion-Table, and after the End thereof to be distributed and delivered to fourteen of the poorest and neediest Inhabitants of the Parish of Old Swinford; and likewise hath allowed Yearly to be paid by the same Assurance to the Clerk of the said parish for the time being, or to some other Honest Man, that shall undertake the oversight, Carriage, and placing of the said Bread upon the Communion-Table and delivering the same unto the said poor Inhabitants, (the Sum of six Shillings and eight pence.) These w<sup>ds</sup> not in the Table; but M<sup>r</sup>. Edwards says the Clerk receives that sum & infers thence y<sup>t</sup> the rest have the same.) Item, the like Alms of Bread and Wages to the several Clerks for carrying the same, in manner before mentioned, is accordingly assured and conveyed unto these several near adjoining parishes, viz: Woolverley, Kinver, Bewdley, Kidder-Minster, Aveley, and Chadsley, to the same use, and so to continue for ever. Item, further in Wolverley, as aforesaid, being the parish where he was borne, the said worthy deceased Gentleman (in his Life time) hath erected one Free Grammar-School made of Stone, and hath given to the Maintenance of a School Master there twenty pounds Sterling for ever. Item, lastly, the said worthy deceased Gentleman by his last Will and Testament hath given, and bequeathed unto the most poor and needy Inhabitants of Old Swinford aforesaid the Sum of ten pounds of lawfull English Money. The w<sup>ch</sup> Sum of ten pounds by the general Assent and Consent of the chiefest Men of the said parish is laid forth amongst other Moneys to the erecting and new building of an Alms-House made of Brick standing at the South-East End of the Township of Stour-bridge, situate within the said parish of Old-Swinford.

This Gift of Bread began to take Effect the first Sunday after the Feast day of All Saints (being in his Life time) in each and every of the parishes above said, Anno Domini 1618.

(Note that y<sup>e</sup> Memorial of Esq<sup>r</sup>. Seabright's Charity in general, as above written, is hung up in a Table by itself in Old Swinford Parish Church. But his particular Charity to the Parish of Old Swinford is written among other persons Charitable Acts to the said parish and hung upon a Table with them thus express'd.)

A Memorial of the Charitable Gifts and Benevolences given to the parish of Old Swinford and Town of Stour-Bridge by charitable and well disposed persons now deceased for a Remembrance of their never dying Names. The Memory of the Just is Blessed. Prov. 10. 7. Blessed is he that considereth the poor; the Lord will deliver him in time of Trouble. Ps. 41. 7. The liberal Soul shall be made fat; and he that watereth, shall be watered also himself. Prov. 11. 25. He that hath pity on the poor, lendeth unto the Lord; and that, which he hath given, will he pay him again. Prov. 19. 7.

50 O quæ stultitia est! Deus emit sanguine servos, | Mercari exiguo nos piget ære Deum? Give and it shall be given unto you. Luke 6. 38. Given by William Seabright late of London Esq<sup>r</sup>. deceased the Sum of fifty six Shillings, four pence Yearly for ever, for the buying and providing of thirteen peny worth of White or Wheaten Bread, to be distributed upon every Sabbath Day for ever hereafter to the poorest Inhabitants of this parish. Given by Lawrence Palmer late of Alcester Yeoman deceased the sum of ten pounds;



the Benefit thereof to remain to the use of the poor of this Parish for ever. Given further by the aforesaid worthy Gentleman William Seabright Esq<sup>r</sup>. by his last Will the Sum of ten pounds to the use of the poor of this parish. With which two several Sums of ten pounds lastly mention'd John Sparrie late of Stour Bridge Gentleman deceased (with the Consent of the Inhabitants of this Parish) hath erected two Almes-Houses in Stour-Bridge aforesaid, and by his Deed assured the said Houses for the use and Habitation of the poorest Inhabitants of Stour-Bridge for ever. Given by Edmund Brand, late of Dunclent in the County of Worcester Gent: deceased the Yearly Sum of six Shillings eight pence, to the use of the poor of this Parish for ever. Given by 10 M<sup>rs</sup>. Margaret Dallyber late of Southam in the County of Gloucester Widdow deceased ten pounds. The Benefit thereof to remain to the poor of this Parish for ever. Given by Nicholas Archbould, late of the City of Worcester, Gent. deceased the Sum of twenty Pounds. The Benefit thereof to remain to the use of the poor of this Parish for ever. Given by John Lyddiatt late of Wollaston-Hall Esq<sup>r</sup>. deceased the Sum of ten Pounds. The Benefit thereof to remain to the use of the poor of this parish for ever. Given by Richard Hattolf late Parson of this parish, the Sum of ten Pounds. The Benefit thereof to remain to the use of the poor of this parish for ever. Given by John Sparrie late of Stour-Bridge Gent. deceased the Yearly Sum 20 of seven Shillings and six pence. to be equally distributed to fifteen of the poorest People of this parish yearly on Easter Day for ever. Which Gift the said M<sup>r</sup>. Sparrie began and continued in his Life-Time. Given by Edward Archbold late of Stourebridge Yeoman deceased, the Yearly Sum of forty Shillings for ever, to be Distributed among the poorest Housholders within the parish of Old-Swinford & Town of Stour-Bridge upon New-Years day and Good Friday Yearly for ever. Given by George Winshurst late of Stour-Bridge Yeoman deceased, the Yearly Sum of Six Shillings eight pence for ever, to be distributed amongst twenty of the poorest people of the Town of Stour-bridge upon Good Friday Yearly for ever. Given by John Compson 30 late of Woollaston Yeoman deceased the Sum of five pounds. The Benefit thereof to remain to the poor of this parish for ever. Given by Richard Foley late of Stour Bridge Gent. deceased to the Governors of the Free-Grammar-School of Stourbridge the Sum of twenty pounds, to be by them Yearly set out to four or more poor young Beginners of the said Town at twelve pence per pound, and the Interest Money to be distributed Yearly every Easter Even to the poor of the said Town and parish for ever. This Memorial was composed and set in order by the especial Direction and Oversight of M<sup>r</sup>. Richard Foley and William Winshurst Church-Wardens for the Years 1650. and 1657. These Gifts are more fully and at large recorded in the Register 40 Book of this Parish of Old Swinford. Whereunto Relation being had it doth and may more plainly appear. JACOBUS DALTON scripsit.

The aforesaid M<sup>r</sup>. Richard Foley lyeth interr'd in the Chancel of Old Swinford Church, having this Inscription upon his Grave-Stone. Richard Foley Esq<sup>r</sup>. died the Sixth of July 1657. aged 77. Years. Alice his Wife lieth buried by him with this Inscription upon her Grave-Stone: Alice the Wife of Richard Foley Esq<sup>r</sup>. died the 26<sup>th</sup> of May 1663. aged 75.—The Inscriptions upon the Monuments of M<sup>r</sup>. Joseph Baker and John Baker.

Reverend. Josephus Baker A. M. | filius Johannis Baker ex Elisabetha conjugæ | filij Edvardi Moseley de Whittington generosi | Alterno vixit 50 conjugio.

Elisabethæ Godsall { cum suis } denatæ,  
Annæque Swynfen { } superstitis

Et mortuum mori hôc vetantis marmore. | Presbyter fuit | par optimis, doctissimisque ævi sui; veri tenax; vere pius; paci, gregi, | Deo vacavit. præco facundus, potens, | frequensque (dum par esset & sibi integrum,) | silere cum seculo, mori cælum jubet. | Discas viator | Bonis in ipsis cautibus cautum

est bene. | Objit 25<sup>o</sup> Martij Anno { Domini 1668 } incunte | . Kai οὕτω  
 πάντοτε σὺν Κυρίῳ ἐσόμεθα. 1 Th. 4. 17. } Ætatis 42.

Juxta S. E. | (Supradicti Josephi frater germanus) Johannes | M. A. & Eccl.  
 Angl. presbyter Wigorn: | in Eccles. paroch. de Hadsor | qui | sacro fonte  
 renatus Jul. 16. 1631. | denatus est Dec. 6. 1678.—H. S. E. | Simon Ford S.  
 T. D. | Devoniensis | Hujus Ecclesiæ per xxii | Annos Rector | juxta Martham  
 Stampe Redingensem | conjugem fidelissimam | Objit ille 7<sup>o</sup> Aprilis  
 1699<sup>o</sup> Anno | ætatis octogesimo. Objit illa 13<sup>o</sup> Novemb: | Anno Domini  
 1684<sup>o</sup>.

- 10 Within the Rails that inclose the Communion Table there are three  
 Grave-Stones; under one of which lies interr'd the Body of Mr. Rob.  
 Foley Brother to the Founder of the Hospital & Father of Mr. Robert  
 Foley of Stour Bridge. The Stone hath this Inscription upon it:  
 Robertus Foley Ar. objit | 19<sup>o</sup>. die Novembris 1676. | Anno ætatis  
 suæ 53<sup>o</sup>. | His first wife lyeth buried by him with this Inscription upon  
 her Grave-Stone: Anne the Wife of Robert Foley | Esqr. died the 15<sup>th</sup>.  
 of August 1673. aged 49 Years. The 3<sup>d</sup>. Grave-Stone within the Com-  
 munion Table rails in the Chancel of Old Swinford cover'd the interr'd  
 20 Body of Nathaniel Foley, Brother to the present Mr. Philip Foley of  
 Prestwood. It had a large Inscription and an Epitaph upon it. The  
 Inscription was very much defaced, & Mr. Edwards could read little  
 besides the Date of his Death & his Age as followeth:—Objit 27<sup>o</sup>. die  
 Aprilis | Anno Domini 1673 | ætatis suæ 16<sup>o</sup>. Job 14. 2. He cometh  
 forth like a flour & is cut down.—The Epitaph is as followeth. Epita-  
 phium tetrastichon | Flos juvenum, exemplarque senum, patriæ decus &  
 spes; | Deliciæ Matris, deliciæque patris. | Ingenium lepor & pietas,  
 horumque patronus, | Cuncta uno hic { parvo }  
 { vero } Nathaniele jacent.

- This last Stone was lately taken up and Robert Foley Esqr. the Son of  
 30 the above mention'd Robert Foley Esqr. was buried under it, & not far  
 from his Grave, viz. in the South side of the Chancel Wall is a fair  
 Monument erected with this Inscription: Near this place lyeth | Robert  
 Foley Esqr: who | died the 27<sup>th</sup> of September 1702. | Anno ætatis 51<sup>o</sup>.  
 At the West End of the Church of Old Swinford in y<sup>e</sup> Church Yard was  
 buried Mr. Wilsby, with this Inscription upon his Grave Stone: Thomas  
 Wilsby Gent. Mr. of Arts of | Emanuel College in Cambridge | Lately  
 Minister at Womborne in | Staffordshire, and founder of a | School at  
 Spalding, | Died August 5<sup>th</sup>. | anno ætatis 63. Anno Domini 1682. By  
 Mr. Wilsby lyes Mr. Broadhurst lately Master of the Hospital with this  
 40 Inscription upon his Grave Stone: Here was buried the Body of Mr.  
 John | Broadhurst July 14<sup>th</sup>. 1681.

The Date of Loughton-Chapel in Shropshire over it's South Window:  
 This Chappel was built by the right worthy Bonham Norton Esqr. in the  
 year of our Lord 1622. And over the East window of the same Chappel  
 there is cut in the Stone, N N: D: 1622. B: N.—Inscriptions upon  
 Monuments & Grave Stones in Cofton Chapel in Worcester-Shire: In  
 the South Wall of the Chancell is this Inscription: Here lyeth the  
 Bodies of William | Babington of Corborow in the | County of Stafford



Esq<sup>r</sup>: and Eleanor his Wife | one of the Daughters of Sir Edward Little-  
ton of Pilleton | in the County of Stafford Knight. | The said William  
deceased in the | Year 1625: and the said Eleanor | Babington deceased  
the 30<sup>th</sup>. of October | 1671. Inscription upon a Grave-Stone under the  
Communion Table: Anne the wife of Richard Skinner | Gent: Daughter  
to Francis Dingley | Esq<sup>r</sup>. departed the 26<sup>th</sup>. of July | Anno 1615. of the  
age of 36: | With her are buried Stephen and Elizabeth | her Children.  
In the North Wall of the Chancell is a fair Monument erected, with this  
Inscription upon it:

Hereunder is interred the Body of | Margaret Daughter of Sir Edward | 10  
Littleton of Pilleton-Hall in the | County of Stafford K<sup>t</sup>. wife of | Richard  
Skinner Esq<sup>r</sup>. who de | ceased the 25<sup>th</sup> of August 1651. | Aged 63 Years.  
Also the | Body of Margaret Daughter of | the s<sup>d</sup>. Richard Skinner, and | Wife  
of Thomas Jolliffe of Cofton | Esq<sup>r</sup>., by whom she had Issue 5 sons & 2  
Daughters, and | died January the 6<sup>th</sup> 1647, | aged 27 Years, and 2 Months. |  
They were eminent Examples | of Virtue and Goodness, for | the pre-  
servation of whose | worthy Memories the said | Thomas Jolliffe erected this  
Monument.

On the North Side of the Chancell of Cofton-Chappell is a Monum<sup>t</sup> of  
Alabaster with the following Inscription round the Stone: Hic Jacent 20  
corpora Willelmi Leysettur Domini de Cofton Hacket, Elionoræ et Annæ  
uxorum suarum. Qui quidem Willelmus obiit die . . . domini mille-  
simo CCCC.—Et dicta Elionora fuit filia Cornicij Worley Armigeri et  
obiit in septimana paschæ A<sup>o</sup>. Domini millesimo CCCCC<sup>o</sup>. Upon this  
Stone the Images of the said W<sup>m</sup>. Leysettur & his two Wives.

Old Swinford is divided into six Hamletts, viz. Swinford Hamlett,  
Stour-Bridge Hamlett, Woscot Hamlett, Leigh Hamlett, Amble-coat  
Hamlett & Woollaston-Hamlett. part of the parish lyeth in Worcestershire  
& part in Staffordshire. viz. Amblecoat Hamlett is in the County of Staf-  
ford. The parish is much improv'd in Riches, & especially in the Number 30  
of it's Inhabitants by the Cloth-Trade & Glass-Houses, wherein are made  
drinking Glasses &c. Bottles & broad-Glass for windows, & also in the  
making of pipes.

April 21 (Sat.). *Slitibus* for *litibus* in old Inscriptions. See Mabillon's  
Iter Ital. p. 126.

April 22 (Sun.). Memorandum that there is a Daily paper comes out  
call'd *The Spectator*, written, as is suppos'd, by the same Hand that writ  
the *Tattler*, viz. Captain *Steel*. In one of the last of these papers is a  
Letter written from *Oxon.* at four Clock in the Morning & subscrib'd  
*Abraham Froth*. It ridicules our Hebdomodal Meetings. The said  
*Abraham Froth* is design'd for Dr. *Arthur Charlett* an empty, frothy 40

April 22. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 2. 31). Introduces a pupil, Mr. Chol-  
mondeley, of Holford, Cheshire, who goes to Oxford to be admitted Gen.  
Com. of B.N.C., together with his father and Mr. Johnson, a deprived fellow  
of St. John's Camb. 'Ye young Gent . . . is hitherto very innocent & so fond  
of buying books, y<sup>t</sup> we hope y<sup>t</sup> only extravagancy he is yet guilty of, will end  
in y<sup>e</sup> love of y<sup>m</sup> . . . That determines y<sup>m</sup> to y<sup>t</sup> Coll. is, y<sup>t</sup> his father was of it;  
& y<sup>t</sup> Dr. Shippon's Father was oblig'd to this Gentleman's near Relation (Mr.  
Warren of Stockport in Cheshire, w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> heir of w<sup>ch</sup> family I travell'd) for y<sup>e</sup>

Man, & indeed the Letter personates him incomparably well, being written, as he uses to do, upon great variety of Things, & yet about Nothing of Moment. It brings in his Cronys George Clarke of All Souls, Dr. W<sup>m</sup>. Lancaster provost of Queens & Dr. Gardiner warden of All-Souls. Dr. Lancaster is call'd in it *Sly-Boots* & Dr. Gardiner is call'd in it *Dominick*. Queen's people are angry at it, & the Common room say there 'tis silly, dull stuff, & they are seconded by some that have been of the same College. But Men that are indifferent commend it highly, as it deserves.

- 10 April 23 (Mon.). The Old Gauls us'd Greek Letters. See a very remarkable Instance in an old Inscription in Mabillon's *Iter Ital.* p. 141. —Antonius Magliabecus ea præditus est sagacitate, nihil ut ipsum lateat; ea memoria, ut omnes libros habeat in numerato [*sic*], ipse musæum inambulans, & viva quædam bibliotheca. *Ibid.* p. 161.—Magliabechi never out of Florence but twice in his Life; once by command of the Duke of Tuscany at Pratum ten Miles from Florence, and another time two Miles out of Town at the Abbey of Fesulæ with Mabillon. See *Ibid.* p. 173.—The Gallican Sacramentary there ought to be diligently read over at my leisure, being publish'd from a MS<sup>t</sup>. of above a 1000 Years old in  
20 y<sup>e</sup> Opinion of Mabillon. He has given a specimen of y<sup>e</sup> Hand; & there are divers curious things in his Notes concerning the old way of writing.

April 24 (Tu.). Yesterday early in the Morning died<sup>1</sup> Samuel Adams, Doctor of Physick and Fellow of Magdalen College. He was one of the Head proctors in the Year 1703, and was an extravagant, haughty, loose Man. He went in a long powder'd Wig, & affected the Beau as much as any young Spark in Oxford. He was of a peevish, ill temper, & good for nothing at all. His Sister is Wife to the ingenious Dr. Newton principal of Hart-Hall.

- 30 April 25 (Wed.). St. Mark. Mr. Dodwell's New Book call'd *The Case in view now in Fact* was publish'd last Thursday.

April 26 (Th.). 4<sup>o</sup>. N. 14. Th. The Cordial, or a Booke de Quatuor

---

great Living of y<sup>t</sup> Town. otherwise this Gent had been determin'd to our Coll, partly by me; but chiefly by good Mr. Johnson, who was his Tutor, as long as it was thought proper to keep him at home, & has been his father's Chaplain ab<sup>t</sup> 10 years. He was formerly Chaplain, as well as kinsman, to y<sup>e</sup> good Bp of Ely, & had a Living near Camb, as well as a fellowship: w<sup>ch</sup> latter he was forc'd to quit, because he could not take his Bachelour of Divinity's degree; w<sup>ch</sup> was also my case, & y<sup>t</sup> of 2 or 3 more; it being not in y<sup>e</sup> power of y<sup>e</sup> Coll. to dispense w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>t</sup>; whereas such as either had taken y<sup>t</sup> degree or had not taken y<sup>t</sup> of A.M. (w<sup>ch</sup> may be dispens'd w<sup>th</sup>) before y<sup>e</sup> Revolution, are by y<sup>e</sup> favour of our late Master (who stood a Suit w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Governm<sup>t</sup> rather than turn y<sup>m</sup> out) still continued in their fellowships, & I am confident in less danger now than ever.' Will send his last two translations, when bound; does not call them a poor present, on account of that excellent performance of the good Dean's which accompanies it. [H. notes that he received this letter in the Library, April 30, between 2 and 3 in the afternoon.]

---

<sup>1</sup> He was buried in the College Chapell.



Novissimis translated out of French by Antony E. Rivers, L<sup>d</sup>. Scales. Imprinted at Westm. by W. Caxton, 1478. Edwardi 4. an. 19. At the End Caxton's Account of some other things printed by him. — 4<sup>o</sup>. N. 16. Th. A Treatyse called the Contemplacyon of Synners | for every daye of the weke a synguler Medytacyon. Emp[r]entyd at Westmynster by Wynken de Worde the x. daye of July | the yere of our lorde. M.CCCC.LXXXIX. 'Twas printed by Command of Rich. Bury Bp. of Durham. A Note at the Beginning in writing signifying that Bury himself was Author. — Sr. John Cheek's Book of y<sup>e</sup> Hurt of Sedition commended in Tho. Norton's Book against Rebellion printed in 8<sup>o</sup>. 1569. C. 10 iij. b. (pr. at London by Henrie Bynneman for Lucas Harrison.) — Dr. Wallis was a very vain, boasting Man, always desirous of praise, and took all occasions to let his Discoveries be publickly known to y<sup>e</sup> World. Divers of the Encomiums given in printed Books were penn'd by himself, particularly what is said in Dr. Plot's Natural History of Oxfordsh. (concerning his making dumb persons speak) pag. 281, 282, n. 179, 180, 181. See Dr. Holder's Supple<sup>t</sup> to the Phil. Transactions of July 1670. 4<sup>o</sup>. R. 58. Th. — Of Robert Doves Benefaction to St. John's College Oxon. See a Book call'd *London's Dove* &c. 4<sup>o</sup>. R. 32. Th.

**April 27 (Fri).** Tho. Lloyd Esq. late of Wheaten-Hurst in the County 20 of Gloucester. His Funeral Sermon preach'd on Tuesday Dec. 22<sup>d</sup>. 1668. by Tho. Woolnough, Rector of the parish of St. Michael in the City of Gloucester. (See it printed at Lond. 1669. 4<sup>o</sup>. S. 62. Th.) He was a person of singular Modesty, learned and wise in the opinion of all Men besides himself; sparing of Discourse, and apt rather to conceal than publish his own worth; the only Dissimulation wherewith he ever was acquainted.

**April 28 (Sat).** Dr. Bletchingdon of St. John's College, Chaplain to y<sup>e</sup> L<sup>d</sup>. Keeper (Sr. Simon Harcourt) is made Prebendary of Gloucester, worth 100 lib<sup>s</sup>. per annum. He is also prebendary of Rochester. This 30 Man good for nothing but drinking & keeping jolly Company. — Note out of Sr. Fra. Kinnaston of Oatly in Salop his Comments on Chaucer's Troilus and Cresida. (The said Sr. Fr. turn'd that piece into Latin Rhyme, & writ also Latin Notes upon it.)

For Chaucer's Personage it appears by an excellent piece of him, limm'd by the Life by Thomas Occleve his Schollar and now remaining as a high priz'd Jewell in the Hands of my honoured Friend Sr. Thomas Cotton K<sup>t</sup>. and Bart. that Chaucer was a Man of an even Stature, neither too high nor too low, his Complexion sanguine, His Face fleshie, but pale, his Forehead broad, but comly smooth and even. His Eyes rather little than great cast most 40 part downward, with a grave Aspect, His Lipps plump and ruddy & both of an equal thickness, the hair on the upper being thin and short of a wheat Colour, on his Chin 2 thin forked Tufts. His Cheeks of like collar with the rest of his Face being either shaved or wanting Hair. All which considered together with his Witt and Education in y<sup>e</sup> Cort, and his Favour among Great Ladys one of whose Women he married: it was his Modesty made him speake of his Unlikeliness to be a Lover.

This Note I took out of a Book of Mr. Urry of X<sup>t</sup>. Church, who transcrib'd several things of the English Comment from the MS. in the Dean of X<sup>t</sup>. Church (Dr. Aldrich's) Study.

Another Extract out of that Comment abt Warts—

Another thing the Physionomists observe are Warts or Moles, w<sup>ch</sup> as Lud. Septalius the Florentine in his Book de Nævis or Moles doth affirm to be planetary Signatures, w<sup>ch</sup> if they be upon or near the Nose do signifie prosperity. This Kind of wart is smoothe & cannot be taken away but the other ugly warts growing upon the Hands I have seen taken away, & that in a very strange manner. For let one take in a clear Night, near or at full, a bright Silver Bason & hold it without Dores against the Light of the Moon rubbing his Hands in the Reflex Beames in the Empty Bason as if he were  
 10 washing them in Water for  $\frac{1}{2}$  a q<sup>r</sup>. of an Hours time, all his Warts, were they never so many, will in a Week's time wither and dye, & his Hands be clear of them. This I take to be a hidden property of the Moon's Light & not her Influence, & it is probable that the Beams of the Sun in a Golden Bason, or of Venus in a Copper one, & so of the rest of the planets may produce such admirable Effects, w<sup>ch</sup> are not yet discovered.

Ibid. 157. *passed prime.*]

Our Ancestours in Chaucer's time and before divided their Morning Devotions into two Spaces 1<sup>o</sup>. fr. 6 of the Morning 'till nine & it was called  
 20 *Spacium orationum primarum*. The other from 9 a clock 'till twelve, w<sup>ch</sup> was call'd *Spacium Orationum nonarum*, & hence we have our word NOON. You will find in the old Records of y<sup>e</sup> Garter in Windsore Castle that a K<sup>t</sup>. of the Order was fined for being absent the Hour of Orationum primarum or Morning prayer.

Ibid.] 48 *himide.*] happeneth.

We say such a thing betides a Man when an Accident befalls him at a certain time. For time and tide are all one. The flowing and ebbing of the Sea are called Tides for that they observe certain times. Here it will not be improper to remember the merry Northern Adage:

He y<sup>t</sup> will fish for a Lancashire Lad

30 At any time or tide

Must bait his Hook w<sup>th</sup> a good Egg py

Or an Apple w<sup>th</sup> a red side.

Ibid.] 159. *Game in mine hood.*]

In Chaucer's time they had but found out the Invention of Felt and Beaver Hatts. Before that time they either wore knitt Capps or Silk, or Cloath Hoods, as you may see in the prologues. The Invention of Hatts there you may see (in the Description of the Merchant, who wore a Flanders Bever Hatt). His Meaning is that Cresid should find in or under his Hood some Wagery or Merry Conceits.

40 Specimen of the Acts of the Apostles in Capitals in Bodley. I only transcribe the Latin. Chap. III. . . . — . . .

May 2 (Wed.). Dr. Hickes has just publish'd the 2<sup>d</sup> Ed. of his Book against the Rights of the Church, in two Vols. 8<sup>o</sup>. —

On Thursday (April 26<sup>th</sup> last) Mr. Harley Chancellor of the Exchequer appearing after his Recovery was congratulated upon the occasion by Mr.

---

May 1. Barnes to H. (Rawl. 25. 26). Returned last Friday from London to Hemingford-Abbot. 'How does D<sup>rs</sup>. heir proceed in *embryo*?' Sends message to Dr. Delaune as to delivery of, and payment for, the two Homers. Had but twenty guineas by one of the patrons, and that after six months' waiting and a dunning letter, but sent by Sir Andrew Fountaine.



Bromley Speaker of the House of Commons. Mr. Chancellor return'd Answer, w<sup>ch</sup> is printed together with the Congratulatory Speech. — This Morning at 9 Clock was a Convocation in w<sup>ch</sup> a Letter from the Chancellor was read that one Mr. Henry Greenshields, a Scotch Man, who was made A.M. at Glasgow in 1687 (w<sup>ch</sup> is no more than Bachelor of Arts with us) might be admitted to the Degree of Master of Arts upon account of his Sufferings for reading the Common-prayer in Scotland. Not a word of his Learning, probity, or any thing but sufferings for the Common-prayer; but what these Sufferings were I cannot very well tell. The Letter pass'd; but the House was very thin. There were only five <sup>10</sup> Doctors, (except Charlett who sat as Vice-Chancellor) viz. Dr. Adams (Rector of Linc.) Dr. Holland (warden of Merton) Dr. Carter (Provost of Oriel) Dr. Dobson (president of Trinity) & one of St. John's College. This Greenshields came into England to make his Complaints to Parliament. He had 700 librs. offer'd by the Kirk of Scotland if he would not make such Complaints. This he refus'd, being resolv'd he said to do what service he could; but the chief service I believe is only to enrich himself, he having had large Summs of Money collected for him, & our Colleges &c. in Oxon strike in with other Fools to get him Money. He has had Preferment (I am told) offer'd him in England; but this he likewise refuses <sup>20</sup> that he may (he says) return again into Scotland to plague the Kirk. Thus this vain Man, who does not carry outwardly much Modesty, & indeed I am afraid has not much Integrity. Afterwards the same Day he was presented to the s<sup>d</sup>. Degree of A.M. in Congregation by Mr. Strong of Balliol-College in a fulsome, ridiculous Speech; & he was then admitted by Dr. Charlet, or *Abraham Froth* who mightily caresses this Scotch-Man, thinking, it may be, that he shall raise himself by it. — Out of Domesday Book for Barkshire.

ALWARDUS aurifaber tenet de rege SOTESBROC. IN BENES Hundreda. Pater eius tenuit de regina Eddid. Tunc & modo pro vii. hidis. Terra est viii. carucatarum. In dominio sunt ii. carucatae & xxiii. uillani & ii. cotagia cum x. carucatis. Ibi ecclesia & ii. serui. vii. acrae prati. Valuit vii. libras. Modo vi. libras.—Rex tenet in dominio WALTHAM. Eddid regina tenuit. . . . Tunc pro viii. hidis modo pro nichilo. Terra est xvi. carucatarum. In dominio sunt ii. serui & xxxii. uillani. & iii. cotagia cum xv. carucatis. Ibi iii. serui. Silua de cl. porcis. T. R. E. & post ualebat xii. libras. Modo x. libras, tamen redditus xv. libras ad pensam.—TERRA EPISCOPI Dunelmensis.—IN BENES Hundreda Episcopus DUNELMENSIS tenet de rege Waltham in elemosina. Uluinus canonicus tenuit de comite Heraldo. . . . Tunc & modo pro iii. hidis. Terra est vi. carucatarum. In dominio sunt ii. & viii. uillani & iii. cotagia cum iii. carucatis. Ibi iii. serui & iii. acrae prati. Silua de vi. porcis. <sup>40</sup> T. R. E. ualebat lx. solidos & post lxx. solidos. Modo c. solidos.—TERRA Ecclesiae De Certesyge. IN BENES Hundreda. ABBATIA de CERTESYG tenet. Waltham de dominio uictu monachorum. T. R. E. tenuit. Tunc & modo se defendebat pro x. hidis. Terra est xii. carucatarum. In dominio sunt ii. carucatae & xviii. uillani cum x. carucatis. Ibi i. seruus & ecclesiola & ix. acrae prati. Silua de v. porcis. De eadem terra tenet Tuoldus i. hidam & unam villam de abbate. & ibi habet ii. carucatas. Totum T. R. E. ualebat viii. libras. Modo pars abbatibus vi. libras Tuoldi x. solidos.

Mr. Brome's Gold Allectus has on the Rev. PAX AVG ML. cum pacis figura dex. ramum sin. hastam. He has two Brass ones of the same <sup>50</sup> prince, the one a most beautifull one, & y<sup>e</sup> other not so fair.

May 5 (Sat.). On Wednesday last (May 2<sup>d</sup>) between 6 and 7 Clock in y<sup>e</sup> Evening died suddenly (of an Apoplexy) the Rt. Honble. Laurence

Hyde, Earl of Clarendon, president of the Council, & is succeeded in his Honour & Estate by his only Son the L<sup>d</sup>. Hyde Member of parlt. for Launceston in Cornwall. — Faireclough & Featly the same Name. See Dr. Featly's Life p. 4. . . . — St. Loo Kniveton Esqr. styl'd by Mr. Dods-worth (Coll. Vol. 120. a.) a paynefull Searcher of Antiquities. — When I come to consider of Mr. Thoresby's *Securis lapidea* (as he calls it) I must have an Eye upon Jo. Picardus's *Celtopædia* (4<sup>o</sup>. P. 33. Art. Seld.).

**May 6 (Sun.).** A remarkable Story of an intire Body of a noble person's being found 78 Years after it had been buried, in Mr. Burton's  
10 Antiquities of Leycestershire, p. 51. — The Warden<sup>1</sup> of All-Souls College has a Statute Book by him in w<sup>ch</sup> he inserts things as he pleases, making for the power of y<sup>e</sup> warden & against the Fellows, an Instance of w<sup>ch</sup> appear'd lately in the Visitation; but the Fellows against him appeal'd to the original Statute Book, & the Knavery was soon detected. This I had from some of y<sup>e</sup> Fellows.

**May 7 (Mon.).** Yesterday between 9 and 10 in the Morning it began to rain very hard, & continu'd so till after six Clock at Night, accom-pany'd with Thunder and Lightning for most part of the time. The like

---

**May 3. Woodward to H.** (Rawl. 12. 102). 'Mr. Gale is in Yorkshire: & I have yet had no Return from him. I staid thus long in Hopes of it, or I had answer'd what you favour'd me w<sup>th</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> of March sooner. Mr. Lhwyd was (as you observe) very rude & boorish: & was a mighty Enemy to me, on no other Account than only because I did not enter into his Praises in my Nat. Hist. of y<sup>e</sup> Earth. He had been before very lavish & unseasonable in Commendations of me; w<sup>ch</sup> were neither merited nor proper, and, it seems, he intended them as a Kind of Drawing of a Bill upon me, w<sup>ch</sup> I was to answer in my Turn. My protesting of it was what he could never put up: & I doubt not but he made ill Impressions on Mr. Parry, as he indeavord on some others. But I had rather he should do that, than I sett all my Readers o' Laughing. . . . Did I not formerly mention to you what Beger has relating to y<sup>e</sup> Antique Brass Instrument you treat of in y<sup>e</sup> Philos. Transcript? 'Tis y<sup>e</sup> Celtes in his 3<sup>d</sup> Vol. of y<sup>e</sup> Brandenburg Antiquities, pag. 419.'

**May 7. Dodwell to H.** (Rawl. 25. 54). 'Worthy Sr,—I am glad you have received both Copyes of my Book of Incense. How you came to fayl of the Copyes of the other, I cannot Imagine. For I find your own name as well as that of Bodeley, in an account sent me by my correspondent in London concerning the disposal of my present Copyes. Accordingly I have written to him, that the mistake, whoever is guilty of it, may be speedily corrected. And I hope your next will enable you to give an account of your receipt of it. The continued rains, whilst Mr. Burg was at Windsore, would not suffer him to give me a visite, as he had designed. However he wrote me a Letter from London, acquainting me with the design of his intended Work, which was very acceptable to me. I returned him a short Reply, as indeed I am not now fit for long ones. But, considering the respite of only a week which he had allowed himself for his stay in London, I am a little fearfull whether it did reach him before his departure. I wish he had, while he was with you, look'd over Damasius *περι 'Αρχῶν*, a MS. Copy of which you have in Bodeley, but the Original, if I mistake not, is in the Library of Corpus Christ.

---

<sup>1</sup> Dr. Gardiner.



I have not known at this time of y<sup>e</sup> Year. The Day as cold as if it had been Christmas. — For Prices of Law Books Bassett's Catalogue to be consulted, where each Book has it's price affix'd. (8<sup>o</sup>. G. 147. Th.).

**May 8 (Tu.).** For Tewkesbury Abbey in Gloucester shire See Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 153. — Pope Nicholas's Taxation of several places in England. See Dodesworth's Coll. Vol. 86. fol. 72. b. This to be made use of if ever I print (as I design) the old Valor Beneficiorum.—A great many things out of M<sup>r</sup>. Erdswick's Description of Staffordshire, Dodsw. Vol. 89. f. 103. a.

**May 9 (Wed.).** To read over carefully at some time or other The 10<sup>o</sup> Historie of King Edward the Second in Verse by S<sup>r</sup>. Franc. Hubert, K<sup>t</sup>. Lond. 1629. . . . —

**May 10 (Th.).** Ascension Day. **May 11 (Fri.).** M<sup>r</sup>. Sam. Parker, the

---

Coll. I believe I need not tell him how necessary Kircher's Conc. will be for his purpose for the ready discovery of Hellenisms. Plato's Works should be first diligently read, especially those which they called Theology. But with the Comments and Tracts of those of that sort who lived after Christ, Plutarch, Plotinus, Porphyry, Iamblichus, Proclus, Especially Proclus on Timæus, which gives an account of the sense of many Platonists more antient than himself now lost. If he can retrieve any thing of Numenius, which is said to be still extant in MS<sup>t</sup> Libraryes, the publication of them will be very much for his purpose, and will gratify the Publick, being quoted by the Fathers as most addicted to the Mosaick Philosophy, and therefore most likely to influence the Hellenistical Philosophy, and being one of the most antient of that kind, which are joynd with him in the account given of them by Origen in Eusebius's Eccl. Hist. It will not be amiss for him to consult M<sup>r</sup>. Pfaffius, what assistance his new discovered Treasures may afford for his purpose. If you write to him, give him my service, as also to M<sup>r</sup>. Mentzer and to others of my Germane Friends who are still mindfull of me, and shall come in his way. Let M<sup>r</sup>. Masson also know my high approbation of his Proposals, with my service. I shall be glad to hear what encouragement he finds concerning them. I wish you also heartily success in your Leland, but still think it would be safer for you to let me come in on the terms of a real Subscriber. Excuse my hast, considering the difficultyes of my present writing. I am Your unfeigned Friend HENRY DODWELL. Shottesbrook May 7. 1711. This weather stops the progress of my recovery.—S<sup>r</sup>. I thank you for yo<sup>r</sup> last Civility's at Oxon. When you send the next Vol. of Leland pray send M<sup>r</sup>. Staples his Copy w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> rest & direct them all to him at y<sup>e</sup> Coffee house in Maidenhead & he will pay for y<sup>e</sup> Carriage & I will return yo<sup>r</sup> Money by y<sup>e</sup> first opportunity. I am Yo<sup>r</sup> humble Serv<sup>t</sup>. F. CHERRY.— This is the last Letter that I rec'd from the most pious & learned M<sup>r</sup>. Dodwell. For he died June y<sup>e</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 1711. (being Thursday) about four of y<sup>e</sup> Clock in the Morning, and was buried on Saturday following (June the 9<sup>th</sup>) in Shottesbrook Church. I should have been at his House at Whitsuntide last, but was hinder'd, to my great Regret. THO: HEARNE.

**May 10. Thorpe to H.** (Rawl. 10. 90). Will H. transcribe 8 or 10 lines at beginning and end of a MS. Fragment of Oribasius in Bodley? Dr. Mead bought at Mr. Bernard's auction a copy of O's *Collectanea Medicinalia*, transcribed from a MS. in St. John's Coll. Camb.; it contains Books i-x and xiv, but wants xi-xiii, xv, xxiv and xxv, which are all that remain of the lxxii Books: and T. wishes to know whether the Bodeian fragment is extant among the other works of Oribasius. Mr. Clements should print (in less than

Non-Juror, is about translating into English a great many pieces of Athanasius, w<sup>ch</sup> he tells me he designs to print in Folio at the Theater. This Mr. Parker having read over Mr. Dodwell's New Book, call'd *The Case in View now in Fact*, is so far satisfy'd with it that he goes to church as Mr. Dodwell does, and thinks all Objections sufficiently obviated and clear'd.

**May 12 (Sat.).** On Wednesday Morning last Sir Cholmly Deering and one Mr. Thornhill fought a Duell with Dagger, & pistoll. Mr. Thornhill shot first & wounded Sr. Cholmley through the Body, of w<sup>ch</sup> he died  
 10 about three Clock in the Afternoon, greatly lamented for his good nature. These two Gentlemen had been intimate Friends & Acquaintance, & differ'd about a Fortnight before this unhappy Accident, occasion'd by some little punctilios of Honour. Sir Cholmley was one of y<sup>e</sup> K<sup>ts</sup>. of the Shire for Kent, & was a few years since (he being a Bart.) Nobleman of New-College. He made his will the Evening before the Dewell. he has left 2 young Children (both Sons I think) & was to have been married to a II<sup>d</sup> Wife within a few Days. Both Sr. Cholmly & Mr. Thornhill were look'd upon as two honest Gentlemen. Mr. Thornhill is extreme sorry upon this occasion. Sr. Cholmly has a Brother of Oriel Coll. A.M. &  
 20 Fellow.

**May 13 (Sun.).** Cod. MS. Baroc. 150. fol. 20. b., 29. a. . . . This Book a thin folio of 77 Leaves, written all in the same Hand. 'Tis a good old paper MS. Several other things perhaps collected from Oribasius. Worth while for an able learned physitian to examine it nicely, & publish some things from it.

**May 14 (Mon.).** On Thursday last in the Evening the Corps of the R<sup>t</sup>. Honble. the Earl of Rochester was interr'd in Westminster near to the Graves of his Father and Brother both Earls of Clarendon. The Queen  
 30 is very much concern'd at the Death of this Noble L<sup>d</sup>. not only as he was her uncle, but as he was a Man of great Integrity & Wisdom. — To tell the B<sup>p</sup>. of Man that the Chronicle of Man, first publish'd by Camden, is extant also, with several excellent & usefull Remarks upon it, in Joh. Isacius Pontanus's *Discussiones Historicæ* pag. 84. . . . — In Dods-

two sheets) the last six years of the Catalogue of Oxford Graduates. Wishes (for H.'s own advantage) that he had printed a somewhat larger number of Leland.

**May 12. Fothergill to H.** (Rawl. 5. 93). Next week sets out for the 'tessalated' pavement; H. will find a collection of the several cubical figures at Franck's a month or so hence. Has a good stock of *Saxon* Office Books; will be glad of others. Is not so impatient for curiosities as Mr. Franck. Orders a copy of *Antiq. Rutupinae*: 'I question nothing where y<sup>u</sup> commend.' 'Mr. Nevile hath made mee a promise of those Charters, I had som while since methodized: but as yet I have not rec<sup>d</sup> 'em. My small Library by *Will* is fix'd to a *parish*: so I intend to bestow them there. Wee were very merry about the selfe-denijng Spectacles of the mortified Mr. Baxter.' [Note by H.—For Saxon Offices consult my Diary vol. 19 pag. 91.]

**May 14. H. to F. Cherry** (Rawl. 36. 38\*). Sends by the Windsor carrier five copies of Leland iii. Asks for the subscription money by the first opportunity, as the publication of the subsequent vols. depends upon H.'s receiving back again the money he has laid out. Will endeavour to send to



worth's MSS. Coll. Vol. 22. fol. 15. a. Extract out of y<sup>e</sup> Will of Sr. Wm. Esturmy K<sup>t</sup>, dated 20 March 1420. In w<sup>ch</sup> amongst other things thus : Item lego Roberto Shottesbroke militi unum ciphum argenti &c. prov'd the 25<sup>th</sup> March the same Year. — Dodesworth's MSS. Coll. Vol. 64. fol. 34. a.

Berkss. Escaet. 45 H. 3 n<sup>o</sup>. 15.

Hæc est inquisitio facta per Sacramentum Nigelli Stodard &c. quantum terræ Robertus de Scotescroc tenuit de Domino Rege in capite & quantum de alijs &c. Qui dicunt per Sacramentum suum quod dictus Robertus tenuit die quo obiit de Domino Rege in Capite unam carucatum terræ & dimidiam 10 in Scotescroc per servicium militare & reddendo inde per annum ad wardam Castri Windesore xxs. et debet servicium Domino Regi in exercitu per quadraginta dies ad custum suum proprium. & tenuit duas acras terræ de Johanne de Benetfeld pro sex denariis per annum. & quatuor acras prati de Willelmo de Willelmo de la Tarstono pro vjd. per annum. Et dicunt quod Johannes filius ejusdem Roberti est ejus Heres propinquior ætate trium annorum et In cujus rei testimonium.

May 15 (Tu.). In the same MS. of Dodesworth fol. 40. b.

Ahuc anno incerto H. 3. n<sup>o</sup>. 103.

Robertus de Sotesbroc tenuit in capite de Domino Rege in Sotesbroc in 20 Comitatu Berk. duas carucatas terræ cum servicijs liberorum hominum & villeng<sup>z</sup> pratis boscis & alijs libertatibus ad dictam terram pertinentibus valoris per annum xviii<sup>d</sup>, faciend<sup>z</sup> eidem domino Regi servicium unius militis & custodis Castri de Wyndelsoure per annum xxs. Et est Robertus filius.

... — May 17 (Th.). Memorandum to consult the III<sup>d</sup>. Vol. of the English History publish'd by Dr. White Kennett, in w<sup>ch</sup> he has most

Mr. Burg, who has left England, the particulars in Mr. Dodwell's letter conc. his Hellenistical Lexicon. Mr. Parker goes to church, being satisfied with Mr. Dodwell's arguments.

May 15. Lord Fermanagh to H. (Rawl. 5. 67). If he knew the proposals for Leland, believes he should have a set. Please send terms, directed to Lord Viscount Fermanagh, 'at the upper end of Great Suffolk Street near the hay market.'

May 16. Thoresby to H. (Rawl. 10. 71). Conc. Hardy and other subscribers to Leland. 'I have strictly collated my MS, with y<sup>e</sup> printed Itinerary, w<sup>ch</sup> is admirably well done & will be more & more valued by all persons of Curiosity, you have by your accuracy & diligence retrieved some words y<sup>t</sup> could not be made out (by a person less skilfull) from the autograph above 50 years agoe, the Originals have been carefully preserved of late years, for most of y<sup>e</sup> lacunæ in yours, were so An<sup>o</sup> 1658 w<sup>a</sup> this transcript was taken by Mr. Nath: Greenwood who seems not to have known any thing of Mr. Burtons Coppy, but inserts all those passages (as I lerned &c.) w<sup>ch</sup> are omitted by B. who p: 73 makes y<sup>e</sup> Seat of y<sup>e</sup> Gores to be Tickenham, w<sup>ch</sup> ought to be Stitenham. from Sockburn p: 77 to p: 94 is wanting in mine (as belonging to the Bbrick) also y<sup>e</sup> extracts from Garter. the most material difference is p: 98. w<sup>r</sup> my MS has *Ure* (not *We*) w<sup>ch</sup> is y<sup>e</sup> right name, & one of the vacancys p: 100 is to be filld up with *Neville of Thornton*, & (in the next page) 20 (not 2) foot by estimation. this is all I am able to add to that vol: of your most curious Edition tho I have been very particular in collating y<sup>m</sup>. I have been solicited to bear a part in the Atlas Geogr: but your Opinion of it makes me desist.' Has made enquiries conc. the *Hist. of Stamford*.

May 17. Browne Willis to H. (Rawl. 12. 17). Impatient to see vol. iii of Leland, and especially vols. v onward, to which he is altogether a stranger,

scandalously abus'd Bp. Parker of Oxon, to whom he was so much indebted. For upon the earnest Request of y<sup>e</sup> Doctor's Father, who was in his last Years a very honest, conscientious Man, the Bp. took care of him (being in very mean Circumstances) us'd to entertain him, shew him very great and extraordinary Civilities, recommended him to Dr. Wallis, who upon it was very kind to him & entertain'd him in his Family. But no sooner was the Bp. dead but Kennett took all opportunities to vilify & traduce him as an Enemy to the Church of England, a Papist & I know not what. And now in this wretched Book he has done it publickly to the Scandal of all Men who have any Sense of Honour or Gratitude. —  
 10 Mr. De Laune, now Dr. De Laune & president of St. John's College, was originally of the Court in K. Charles the II<sup>d</sup>s. Reign. He was look'd upon as a very gentile well-bred Man, as indeed he is. After some time he left the Court and went into Orders; upon w<sup>ch</sup> King Charles said *We have lost one of the finest Gentlemen in England*, or Words to y<sup>t</sup> Effect. Quære about this?

May 18 (Fri.). Yesterday about eleven of the Clock in the Morning died Dr. Wm. Creed (M.D.) Fellow of Corpus Christi Coll. This Gentleman was a truly honest Man, had good Parts and was an excellent  
 20 Physitian. He was plain, open & free, a Friend to Learning & Learned Men, especially such as appear'd to him to be Persons of Virtue and

---

having only transcribed to end of vol. iv. H.'s ingenious additions are very valuable. If W. had but the twentieth part of H.'s industry and tithe of his learning, he might make useful discoveries; but he is so engaged in building and other country affairs that he has little leisure to employ in study.

May 17. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 2. 30). 'As to [the advertisement of Leland Mr. Sare] told me a stranger w<sup>d</sup> get it publish'd sooner than he or Mr. Wilkin, who have shares in y<sup>e</sup> Courant, & y<sup>t</sup> an Advertisem<sup>t</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> Dean's Book had waited 3 weeks for a place in the Courant. I therefore went this morning to M<sup>r</sup>. Buckley's y<sup>e</sup> Dolphin in Little Britain, where y<sup>e</sup> Courant is printed, & gave in y<sup>e</sup> Advertisem<sup>t</sup> & half a crown, & am promis'd it shall be publish'd in y<sup>e</sup> Courant of Saturday next.' Encloses a bill for the remaining 1l. 5s. 6d. Mr. Sare will soon send a copy of the Dean's book. 'M<sup>r</sup>. Baker lately observ'd to me in a Letter, y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Speech printed in y<sup>e</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> Vol. of Leland, was deliver'd by Bp Fisher A<sup>o</sup> 1507. to y<sup>e</sup> K<sup>s</sup> then at Cambridge, but by y<sup>e</sup> word *Cantabrigia*, he suspects y<sup>t</sup> Copy not to be an Original, because he finds it always written *Cantebr.* or *Cantibr.* in y<sup>t</sup> age, tho' *Cantabr.* took place soon after.' We begin to hope the Dean of Worcester may recover. 'Bp Ken dyed at Longleat Mar. 19. 171<sup>o</sup> a little after 5 in y<sup>e</sup> morning, & was bury'd ab<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> same hour on y<sup>e</sup> Wednesday following in y<sup>t</sup> Parish (Froom) Church Yard. his last illness of about 8 days continuance, mostly a difficulty of breathing, call'd by y<sup>e</sup> Physicians a nervous Asthma. siez'd first in January last ab<sup>t</sup> 5 in y<sup>e</sup> morning w<sup>th</sup> violent coughing at M<sup>rs</sup>. Thynne's at Lewston in Dorsetshire. ab<sup>t</sup> a week after he was again early in y<sup>e</sup> morning taken w<sup>th</sup> a dead palsey in his left side, w<sup>ch</sup> lasted a day or 2, but y<sup>t</sup> hand remain'd useless to his death. ab<sup>t</sup> a fortnight after y<sup>t</sup> he was siez'd w<sup>th</sup> spitting blood, yet he was well enough to remove to Long Leat 9 days before he dyed, & design'd in 3 or 4 days after he got thither to go to Bathe.' Mr. Wilkin desires to have one of all the vols. of Leland, if H. can help him to the first two, for which he is contented to pay 10s.

May 18. Brokesby to H. (Rawl. 3. 121). Sorry that they are not to enjoy H.'s company at Whitsuntide. Sends his Letter enlarged, but still im-



Probity. — On Sunday Night last one Mr. Thomas a Welch-Man Commoner of Queen's Coll. being drinking with three or four more of the same College, either in his own or in some body's else Chamber in the College, & continuing at it till 2 or 3 Clock in the Morning, at last a Quarrell arose, & Thomas receiv'd a Wound near one of his Eyes, w<sup>ch</sup> threw him into a violent Fever of w<sup>ch</sup> he died on Tuesday following in the Afternoon. Next Day the Coroner's Inquest sat, & 'twas judg'd by the Jury that the Blow or Blows given him were the Cause of his Death; but who gave the Blows is not known, one Smith (a Bachelor of Arts, & who is suppos'd to have done it) going off the next Day. 'Tis pretended that this Smith must have went away that Morning, had not this Accident happen'd; but since this did happen, he should rather to have clear'd himself have staid 'till the Examination had been over. 'Tis to be fear'd that all the Company were drunk, & that this Fact is downright Murder. Thomas was buried on Wednesday Night in St. Peter's Church in the East. — <sup>1</sup>Hugh Peters has a Dedication to the Lectiones in Psalmos per Amesium. Amst. 1635. Inquire?—De Herba Panacea, sive Tabaco, per Everartum. Antv. 1587. 12<sup>o</sup>. quære wheth<sup>r</sup> in Bibl. Bodl.?—New Testam<sup>t</sup> English from the Greek, with Erasmus's Latin Translation & *regione Lond.* in officina Thomæ Gualtieri pro I. C. 1550<sup>1</sup>.

**May 20 (Whitsunday).** Mr. Thornhill has been try'd for killing Sr. Cholmley Deering, and 'twas brought in Chance-Medley. Upon this Accident the House of Commons have brought in a Bill to prevent Duelling and to make it Felony.

**May 21 (Mon.).** Urns were us'd not only by the Romans but also by the Danes, who receiv'd the Custom from the Romans. A great many of those urns found in Britain are Danish & not Roman, particularly one found with a Flint Weapon and divers other Antiquities lately in Yorkshire, of w<sup>ch</sup> I had an Account sent me by Mr. Thoresby. The Danish Urns lye with their Mouths downwards. And the Ashes are black, as is also observ'd sometimes with respect to those that are Roman. A good way to distinguish Danish urns from Roman is by marking nicely what other Antiquities are found with them, by w<sup>ch</sup> perhaps it may easily be known to what Country they belong. Roman Urns have generally old Coyns in them, or else have some Roman Letters about them, or there are some other Inscriptions discover'd in the same Place; whereas those that are purely Danish have generally none of these Circumstances; tho' when they were to the memory of some person of considerable Rank and Quality other Monuments with Inscriptions were put up, such as Crosses, of w<sup>ch</sup> there is great Variety in Wormius's Monumenta Danica, as well

perfect for want of further information; H. will be able to make a judgment whether it is fit to be published.

**May 19.** Woodward to H. (Rawl. 12. 103). Can hear nothing of the books at the Oxford Arms. Gale's MS. of Leland is upon the road. Sends a list of all those he can recollect that had share of his dozen of Leland. Dodwell seem'd inclinable to write something of the Shield, but has been indisposed and is out of town.

<sup>1-1</sup> Mr. Urry of X<sup>t</sup>. Ch. has these Books.

as in some other Books publish'd since his Time.—The Goths and Danes very terrible people in former Times for their Skill in Military Affairs, & their particular ways of fighting. Their Aspects also & Dress were terrifying. See Mr. Camden's Notes in a Folio MS. I have of his inter Adversaria Smithiana, pag. 132.—In the same Book. pag. 133. is a very good Discourse per Anonymum in Vindication of Jeffry Monmouth, whom, however, the Author acknowledges to be full of Fables, as a great many other Books of the same Kind are. This Discourse seems to have been preliminary to some other larger Work. — When Mr. Thornhill came  
 10 upon his Tryall, Evidence was produc'd that he was the Aggressor, by beginning the Quarrell at Hampton-Court, where he gave Sir Cholmley Deering the Lye; upon w<sup>ch</sup> Blows ensu'd, & Sr. Cholmley getting Mr. Thornhill under trampled upon him, beat three of his Teeth out, and broke one of his Jaws. Mr. Thornhill said, & shew'd, that Sr. Cholmley began, by saying that he could not be found, & that 'twas uncertain to know at any time where he was. Mr. Thornhill's Challenge that was sent was found in Sr. Cholmley's Pocket, & 'twas produc'd & read in Court. His Boy that carried it was ask'd whether 'twas of Mr. Thornhill's own Writing. The Boy answer'd he believ'd it was. Mr. Thornhill said in reply  
 20 that he was an under-Servant, & never saw him write. Dr. Smalridge who gave Sr. Cholmley the Sacrament witness'd y<sup>t</sup> Sr. Cholmley told him that Thornhill sent him the Challenge. But several witnesses of Honour and Reputation making Proof that Mr. Thornhill was a Gentleman of a good natur'd peaceable temper, & the other oftentimes otherwise & troublesome in company, 'twas brought in Chance-Medley, & Mr. Thornhill was acquitted, and was only burnt in y<sup>e</sup> Hand with a cold Iron. — A Testimony of Leland in Burton's Description of Leycestersh. p. 39. Account of several Roman Coyns, *ibid.* p. 72. Account of a Body found intire after it had layn 78. Years. *ibid.* p. 51. A laudable Character of  
 30 Michaël Drayton Esq. the Poët, who was Mr. Burton's neere Countryman and olde Acquaintance. *Ibid.* p. 92. Concerning Arms in Church Windows, an Account there of their Original and Occasion. pag. 97. Sir Edward Trussel, there pag.<sup>1</sup> 98. The Trussells sometimes L<sup>ds</sup>. of the Mannour of Elmesthorpe, *ibid.* Their Armes, Arg. fretty, Gules, on every Joynt a Besant or. *Ibid.* p. 99. About the Pembrugs *ibid.* p. 100.—The Pembruges Arms, Barry of 6 Or and Azure. *ibid.* William Faunt Esq<sup>r</sup>. Father to Mr. Burton's <sup>2</sup> Mother. He was a Man of great Learning, Wisdom and Judg<sup>mt</sup>. *Ibid.* p. 104. Arthur Faunt, Mr. Burton's Uncle, a learned Man also. An Account of his Writings. *ibid.* p. 105, 106.  
 40 Mr. W<sup>m</sup>. Burton's Brother was Robert Burton Author of the Anatomy of Melancholy. *ibid.* p. 105. Pedegree of the Faunts. *ibid.* p. 107, 108. W<sup>m</sup>. Burton mention'd in it. 108. Armes of the Brokesbys, Nebule Arg. & Sable a Canton Gules a Mullet or. *ibid.* p. 109.

May 22 (Tu.). Inquire for Birckenhead's Catalogue of Books. — England's Confusion; or A true and Impartial Relation of the late Tra-

---

May 22. Jas. Wright to H. (Rawl. 12. 136). Has received the four

<sup>1</sup> More ab<sup>t</sup> the Trussells, *ib.* p. 103.

<sup>2</sup> [MS. Bother.]



verses of State in England &c. Lond. 1659. 8<sup>o</sup>. in a Sheet & half. Several things in it against the Roguish, Republican, fanatical People of y<sup>t</sup> time, w<sup>ch</sup> should be considered. — Inquire of Mr. Brokesby how many sorts of Oribanchi he has met with? There are about five sorts. Ask him whether it was in full Growth when he found it? or whether he ever met w<sup>th</sup> in his Travels that Oribanchi call'd *Dentaria major Matthioli* in it's full Growth? If he did 'tis probable 'tis the same Plant Mr. Ray conjectur'd it to be. Mr. Bobart thinks so too. If 'tis not that, 'tis then the *Dentaria minor*, or lesser Sort, w<sup>ch</sup> Mr. Bobart has not yet met with or heard of any one that has met with it in England.—Tell him likewise that Mr. Bobart found Carawaies in a Close near Audley, w<sup>ch</sup> is not far from Reading. 'Tis at a good Distance from any Garden, & he took it for certain to be wild. — Cashoo in Bedfordshire (North of Bedford towards Huntingdonsh.) omitted in Mordens Map in Camden, but 'tis exstant in Saxton's in the old Latin Camden. This Omission unpardonable, because 'tis a high Spire, & the Church stands upon an Hill. — To tell Mr. Brookesby of their making Wire at Wooburn in Bucks: & of their making Copper Plates at Temple Lock as well as Brass. — Mr. Dyer of Oriel has a folio Booke in old English, containing the Lives of the Saints<sup>1</sup>. Twenty folios are wanting of the History at y<sup>e</sup> Beginning, besides the<sup>20</sup> Title Page & Preface (if there were any) & at y<sup>e</sup> End there are wanting some Leaves (I think). The latt<sup>r</sup> p<sup>t</sup> is ab<sup>t</sup> St. Lowys K. of Fraunce. Consult the Kalendar when he dyed. I take this Book to be a great Curiosity, & to have been printed by W<sup>m</sup>. Caxton (who us'd to print but few Copies) or at least by Pynson; tho' I rather think by the former. Quære?

I am since inclin'd to believe that the s<sup>d</sup> Book is Caxton's: because I find y<sup>t</sup> he printed the Lives of y<sup>e</sup> saints in the Year 1484. w<sup>ch</sup> was y<sup>e</sup> 2<sup>d</sup>. year of King Rich. 3<sup>d</sup>.

May 23 (Wed.). 8<sup>o</sup>. Z. 207. Th. The New Testam<sup>t</sup> according to<sup>30</sup> Beza's Translation in English by L. Tomson. Lond. 1616. With divers Corrections throughout in MS. by Mr. H. Broughton's own Hand. — [Sketch of Coin of Nerva . . .] — A Great Deal of old pavement (w<sup>ch</sup> I take to be Roman pavimenta tessellata) found in y<sup>e</sup> Church-Yard of Woodchester in Gloucestershire. This Towne was Roman & they now bury upon the s<sup>d</sup> pavement, w<sup>ch</sup> is very large.

May 24 (Th.). Remember to consult Mr. W. Sclater's Palai-Albion, of w<sup>ch</sup> Mr. Camden gave an hon<sup>ble</sup> Character, w<sup>ch</sup> I have in a folio Book of his (p. 172.) amongst Dr. Smith's MSS. — Roman Coyns are frequently found at Chingham near Wantage. q.?—A Castle was once at<sup>40</sup> Cherbury near Wantage. q.? — The old Manner of Ingrailing in Arms is like Fusilley. Burton's Description of Leycestersh. p. 109. Account of a great many Coyns found near Higham in Staffordsh. pag. 131. ibid. 250. of these were silver of the Coyn of King Henry the third, of the

books, and has paid to Mr. Clements in St. Paul's Church Yard 16s. for H.'s use.

<sup>1</sup> 'Tis y<sup>e</sup> Legend of y<sup>e</sup> Saints.

weight each of 3 pence, &c. And of a Roman Altar there. *ibid.* Customary w<sup>th</sup> the Romans under the Foundation of any Building, Monument, or piece of Worke of Note, to cast & lay some of their Emperors Coyns, in whose time it was made; to signifie to Posterity, and to preserve (for many Ages after) the Memory & Fame thereof. *ib.* p. 132.— The Romans at their ordinary Funeral Obsequies, when the dead Corpes was burnt and consumed, took y<sup>e</sup> Ashes thereof, and put them into an Urn or Earthern Pot, with a peece of Coyne of that Emperour under whom they died, & so buried it in the Ground. Many whereof have been here  
 10 found in England. Instances. See *Ibid.* p. 132. M<sup>r</sup>. Burton's Great Grandfather. *Ibid.* p. 134.

**May 25 (Fri).** Philipot in his Descr. of Kent pag. 53. quotes a passage out of Leland's Itinerary concerning Richborough. — A very old Book call'd Capistrum Judæorum C. 1. 11. Th. Seld. 'Twas printed at Mantua in the Year 1475.

**May 26 (Sat).** D. 1. 15. Th. Seld. Directions for keeping Feasts all the Year. pr. by Caxton. an. 1483. — Reformatio Angliæ, ex Decretis Reginaldi Poli Cardinalis, sedis Apostolicæ Legati, Anno M.D.LVI. *Romæ* M.D.LXII. Apud Paulum Manutium Aldi F. — (C. 1. 18. Th. Seld.) M<sup>r</sup>.  
 20 Selden has written this Note at y<sup>e</sup> Beginning, *Exemplar MS. apud V. Cl. R. Cotton haut idem prorsus est.* — J. 1. 4. Th. Seld. Tho. Hayne's General View of the Holy Scriptures. Lond. 1640. 'Tis the Copy w<sup>ch</sup> the Author presented to M<sup>r</sup>. Selden, as appears from this Inscription at y<sup>e</sup> Beginning: *Præstantissimo et ornatissimo Viro D<sup>o</sup>. Jo. Selden, Divini humanique Juris peritissimo compendiarium hanc Sacræ Scripturæ Synopsin qualecunque amoris sui pignus D.D.D.* THOMAS HAYNE.

**May 27 (Sun).** Pet. Scriverius writ a Discourse concerning the Original of Printing, in w<sup>ch</sup> he spoke honourably of Wormes's Diligence ab<sup>t</sup> Danish Monum<sup>t</sup>s. See Wormes's pref. to his Mon. Dan.—Our word *God*  
 30 comes according to Vossius from the Danish Vodan or Voden. Vodan was turn'd into Guoden or Guode. See Wormes *ibid.* pag. 11. lib. 1.— The Statue of Thor us'd to have a Mallet put in it's Hand instead of a Scepter, as appears from the same Author, lib. 1. p. 13. — Yesterday M<sup>r</sup>. Thomas Allen of University College his Fellowship was declar'd vacant upon Account of his Living in Kent. There were none at y<sup>e</sup> Meeting but the Master, M<sup>r</sup>. Dennison, M<sup>r</sup>. Lindsey, M<sup>r</sup>. Baines & M<sup>r</sup>. Ward. He was allow'd only half a Year of Grace, w<sup>ch</sup> it seems was expir'd. — The Danes rais'd Hills or Mounts, commonly call'd Barrowes, upon the Graves of the Defunct. of w<sup>ch</sup> see Wormes's Monumenta  
 40 Danica p. 33.

**May 28 (Mon).** On Thursday last M<sup>r</sup>. Harley was created Baron of Wigmore & Earl of Oxford, & the next Day he was introduc'd into the

**May 26.** Woodward to H. (Rawl. 12. 104). Has sent 48s. for Lelands, by Dr. Hugo, to whom shew all the civilities you can. Will send the MS. from Mr. Gale so soon as it comes.

**Jas. Wright to H.** (Rawl. 12. 137). Please rectify description of Sir Henry St. George: he is not Clarencieux but Garter King of Arms.

**May 28.** George Hearne to H. (Rawl. 28. 89, 90). 'Deare and Loving



House of Lords.—We hear the Duke of Bedford is Dead of the Small-Pox. — The Danés & other Northern People after a Battle us'd to carry as much Earth as they could put in their Helmetts to the Tumuli of the slain. And this was practis'd by every particular Souldier. See Wormes's Mon. Dan. p. 34. — This Day Mr. Thomas Allen of University College

Son—I Recd yo<sup>r</sup> Leland y<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> Vol. with yo<sup>r</sup> Letter for w<sup>ch</sup> I Returne you hearty thanks and as to those Queries in your Letter I will answer them as well as I can. As for Crukesfend it is the very place where now Esq<sup>r</sup>. Hercy lives he lately told a Neighbor of mine that it was formerly as appeared by his writings one of the Kings Dary houses but how long it ha's been in the family of the Hercy's I know not yet, but I doe not think that Littlefend is the same with our Littlefield-Green though the names perhapps in times past might agree. I am of yo<sup>r</sup> oppinion about the Parish of Shottesbrooke, as concerning the stone that is said laid upon the Architet that fell of Shottesbrooke spire. I Remember when first I went to scoole to Old M<sup>r</sup>. Cleares at Shottesbrook the said stone lay Quite flatt on the ground and it was commonly then said from tradition I suppose that it was laid upon the man that fell off the steeple, And my Master did several times in my hearing say that when he died he would be Buryed under the said stone w<sup>ch</sup> accordingly he was his name was Richard Cleare Recto<sup>r</sup> of the Parish. I well Remember that there were bones digged up there when M<sup>r</sup>. Cleare was buryed and twas thought that the stone had not been moved since it was first layd before then for it did appeare to have been Raised up above the surface of the ground as it is now for in process of time it will sink againe if it be not kept up there is no Inscription on it but two or three great Round Circles cut Exactly Round like O's the tradition is that when the Man fell he cryed O. O<sup>2</sup>. O. or three times which was the Reason that they were made on the said stone but how true this is I cannot tell. As for our family of the Hearnes they came from Penn in Buckinham shire but of what Antiquitiy there I know not at present though there be of the name there still and I believe they have been of long standing there though if I could goe over I could give a better account. My fathers Name was George the son of W<sup>m</sup>. Hearne of Penn but what his fathers name was I do not know at present, but I am apt to believe that Herne, Hearon and Hearne were all at first one family, I find in Stow's Abbridgment which I have that Herne was one of the Gent that came out of Normandy w<sup>th</sup> duke William in to England but I can at present say no more to this, I never saw no old writings about Smewing all I can say about it is that in our old book about Repairing the Rails in the Churchyard tis called there the Mote-place tis pittty that the painted Glass was demolished in one of the Windows I have forgot what it was but I have heard that one had the prince of Wales device the feather and ich Dien Inscribed and M<sup>r</sup>. Wilkinson said it had been a Contry house belonging to Arthur K Hen: 7<sup>th</sup> eldest son but how true I know not the dates on the Bells of Shottesbrook and W<sup>t</sup> Waltham both beare no longer Date then 1635. for then they were then new Cast for there were but 3 at Shottesbrooke before and but 4 at W<sup>t</sup> Waltham. As for the Hill-House it was new built the greatest part of it by one Roger Gardener Gent. and cittizen of London I think in the yeare 1634 or thereabouts and the observato<sup>r</sup>y was made then also before S<sup>r</sup> Paul Neile came there, but it was formerly called Waltham Place and did belong to the noble family of the Windsor's and M<sup>r</sup>. Wilkinson told me that there was the Arms of the family in one of the Windows in the Chancel or Chappel of our Church belonging to the said house and there appears still a place designed for a Toomb in on of the Walls of the said Chancel. As for W<sup>m</sup> Neile Esq<sup>r</sup> I think he might die of a Consumption but I have heard it was Melancholly Occasioned by love he haveing a Mind to one of the Maids of Honour which his father would not let him have this is all the

his Name was struck out of the Buttery Booke from among the Fellows.  
 — Remember y<sup>t</sup> Arch<sup>bp</sup>. Laud's Name, written with his own Hand, & some other words written also by him, is in his Book in 4<sup>to</sup>. containing An Account of y<sup>e</sup> Coyns he gave to Bodley. It stands amongst his

account that I can give of that Matter, I will send you som fragm<sup>ts</sup> of the tilles that were in Berry-Grove Weycock and Feens Building but I assure you they are all exactly alike, but I would have you ask the Carrier how he will bring them if he will bring them I will get 3 pieces as soon as I can go to Weycock. let me know yo<sup>r</sup> mind farther about it as for Wakes I find no mention in our old book but only of Church Ales then called Whit sun Ales, but the name of that house you Mention in our old Register is called Wyaks and Weaks and not Wakes. this is all the Account I can give of that particular you may be sure that I will furnish you at all times (if God spare life) with all intilligence I can. I am very sorry you could not come this Whitson-tide for I have been worse lame this hot wet weather then I was in the cold Winter weather I desire yo<sup>r</sup> Prayers for me tis a very hard time in the Contry every thing is so Deare And our fruit is all quite blasted and gone all over o<sup>r</sup> Contry all sorts of it, I desire you to gett some Intilligence how tis in Here-fod shire & other places. Here hath been of late strange Thunders and Lightening accompanied with violen Rains and hail storms. One Sunday the 6th of May proving a very dark cold Morning it fell on thundering and lightening while we were at Morning Prayer and so held most part of the day with violent Rain and haile and at Birches-Green neare our Parish it killed a horse ston-Dead as he stood between two other horses in a stable breaking or burning only a little hole in some boards where it entered in the other two horses haveing no hurt but only they say they have been deaf and cannot hear never since. there was also an Oak torn to pieces in one of M<sup>r</sup>. Days closes at Ockwells in Bray-Parish and also a Boy killed neare London but where the boy was killed the Sunday or since I am not certaine for it has Thundered almost every day since Satterday night the 12 also was much thunder and lightening all night and a prodigious Rain doing much harme. But farther we heare of a certaine that on Wednesday the 16<sup>th</sup> neare a place called Hartford Bridge I think 'tis in Hampshire there was a cloud or as tis called at Sea a Spout broke which poured such a prodigious deal of Raine and haile that it did abundance of Hurt and tis said Drove down some houses and Drowned some Cattell and they say beyonnd Reading has been the same day or since such vast Hail stones fell that hath broken the glass Windows all about there and done Wonderfull Damage besides and 'tis also said that it has done more harm in france and Flanders than it has in England. S<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Rich of Sunning had 10<sup>ll</sup> worth of Hurt done in his glasses one Whitsunday & I heard since of three horses killd' the same day in Buckinghamshire by y<sup>e</sup> Tempest. I desire you would Communicate what you know of the harms done by it to me as soon as possible. M<sup>r</sup>. Paule of Bray-wick is lately dead of the smal-Pox leaving only two Daughters to be his Heirs to his great Riches, and the eldest of them is since dead of it also so that there is but only one left. M<sup>r</sup>. dodwell is also very ill as they say & people think he will go neare to Die he has been afflicted with a violent Cough for some time, I know not what Coll: Sawyer will do yet about Heywood house he has pulled down great part of the Wainscott, he has a great deal of Money left him by the death of S<sup>r</sup> Charles Duncomb pray God put it into his Heart to do good with it as I hope he will, Here was a man also lately stood looking on Nine-pin-players and as one of them throw'd the Bowl at the pin, hit him under the Eare that I think he can never Recover being senceless and speechles almost ever since. So I have given you as large Account as I can at present of what you desired in your letter and other Matters I Desire son that if you meet with any old pretty large Bible that



MSS<sup>ts</sup>. — In Wormius's Monumenta Danica, pag. 45.—Tumulis vero suis non solum cadavera aut cineres inferebant veteres, sed arma, hastas, equos, aurum, argentum aliaque defunctis charissima κειμήλια.

May 29 (Tu.). Great Treasures buried with the Danish Kings. Wormes Mon. Dan. p. 46. Great Number of Silver Pence found in an Urn by a Country Man near Lethra in Selandia, one of w<sup>ch</sup> has this Inscription, Cnut REX AN. The other ETHELRED REX ANG.—A great Number of the like Antiquities found in Tombes. Non ita pridem (says Wormes ibid. p. 47.) in Diocesi Ripensi una cum urnis effossa est hasta lapidea ex silice affabre elaborata, quam Naturæ an artis esset opus dubi- 10 tarunt quotquot eam apud me viderunt. This Instance shews that Mr. Thoresby's Flint weapon is likewise Danish; & it may be also question'd whether it be natural or artificial, tho' I do not question but the Danes had Artists who wrought Arms for them in Flint.—Amongst other Instruments that Wormius tells us to have been found in Danish Urns, he mentions a Musical Instrument to have been found in one, pag. 48.—Ibid. Anno 1554. in tumulo quodam inventus fuit pugio duas spithamas longus ex ære vel cupro fusus. Sagitta item ærea et alia instrumenta bellica.—Wormes had likewise seen a great many other *pugiones* found in *tumulis* ibid.—He likewise mentions an iron Knife to have been found in 20 a certain Urn, *in urna quadam prope Kalundeburgum effossa, una cum cinere copioso et adustis ossiculis. Cultellum hunc inter crepundia pueruli illic olim cremati reponendum nonnulli conjecerunt.*—ib. pag. 48, 49. He has given us the Form or Shape of it, as also he has of a brass pugio of his, ibid. pag. 50. He says he could bring innumerable Instances of the same Kind. Ibid. p. 50.—The reason of their having things buried with them seems to have been because they thought they should be the more acceptable to the Gods the more Goods and Ornaments were carried with them; & that was the reason of Othin's making a Law

will be cheap that you will inform me my sight fails so very much that I cannot see in the small prints. I shall come over w<sup>th</sup> a friend about som Buisness before Harvest if I am able to Ride and spend on Day & have some Conversation with you what time we may spare. I wish you good success about yo<sup>r</sup> other Vollums of Leland. M<sup>r</sup>. Griffyth gives his service to you and Coz: Charles and his Wife and Coz: Stephen & yo<sup>r</sup> uncle his love he is very bad poor man I cant think he will live long and I Doubt speciall poor also I am sorry I am not able to help him being lame I have much adoe to maintaine my self but I do get some writing now and then or elce it would be worse w<sup>th</sup> me and if I were in a better place I could do much better. Yo<sup>r</sup> Mother in Law gives her kind love to you and all yo<sup>r</sup> Brothers as I have lately seen, I have not seen yo<sup>r</sup> poor sister Nan. since Midlen Sunday but she sends her Duty to me often and often enquires after you poor child So God almighty bless you and all yo<sup>r</sup> Brothers and sister and grant that we may all inheritt his everlasting Kingdome so prays yo<sup>r</sup> ever Loving father GEO: HEARNE. May 28, 1711. This is the great Climactericall year of my life viz<sup>t</sup>. 63 & do not expect to out live it Gods will be done.'

May 29. Narcissus Luttrell to H. (Rawl. 7. 192). 'I saw D<sup>r</sup>. Holland at my house the beginning of this year, by whose kind Endeavours I have rec'd some Collections from you from M<sup>r</sup>. Anthony Woods Manuscripts relating to the Family of the Luttrells, & I did mention to him my desire of having your Edition of Leland, tho' I have it already in Manuscript'; asks H.

that a Multitude of such Ornaments should be burnt with the Bodies. See *Ibid.* p. 52. — At the Beginning of y<sup>e</sup> III<sup>d</sup>. Vol. of the English Historians this Note, as 'tis put before them in St. John's College Library, by Mr. Thomas Rawlinson who gave the whole Sett: *Gentlemen I no ways doubt but y<sup>t</sup> you will interpret candidly viz<sup>t</sup>. y<sup>t</sup> these Books were sent you for the Collections Sake, & not Kennet's vile and scandalous writings.* R. — According to Leland the great Antiquary, he<sup>1</sup> was Bastard-Son to one Perrot, Town-Clerk of Wickham in Hampshire. Hol. pag. 527. See the III<sup>d</sup>. Vol. of the s<sup>d</sup> Historians, pag. 291. The Note is said to be  
 10 Kennet's.

May 30 (Wed.). Mr. W<sup>m</sup>. Nichols, whom I have formerly mention'd as being Amanuensis to B<sup>p</sup>. Fell, has just publish'd in an handsome 8<sup>vo</sup>. his Book de inventis litteris. Done all in Verse, with abundance of riff raff Notes, not at all necessary. I took him before for a craz'd Man, & this Book sufficiently proves it.

May 31 (Th.). The Duke of Bedford died on Saturday last about 8 Clock in the Evening, being the 9<sup>th</sup> Day of his Sickness of y<sup>e</sup> Small-Pox. He was in the 31<sup>st</sup> Year of his Age. He has left Issue 2 Sons & one Daughter all very young, the Eldest Son who succeeds him in honour  
 20 and Estate, being not above 3 years old.—The same Day in the Evening died the L<sup>d</sup>. Viscount Strathallan of the Kingdom of Scotland at his Lodgings at Kensington. he was Noble Man of X<sup>t</sup>. Church, young Gentleman of great Loyalty, good Nature, & Modesty: one for whom the late Dean Doctor Aldrich had a very great Kindness and Respect. Presently after the Dean's Death he remov'd to London for Cure of his Distemper being a Consumption, w<sup>ch</sup> was increas'd by some Cold he took some time before when he was fishing at a damp time of the year. He was otherwise of a fresh, florid Complexion, of a vigorous Constitution &c.—The Rt. Hon<sup>ble</sup>. the Earl of Oxford (Mr. Harley) had  
 30 the white Staff, as L<sup>d</sup>. Treasurer of Great Britain, deliver'd him by y<sup>e</sup> Queen on the 29<sup>th</sup> Instant in the Morning. 'Tis said he chose this Day above all others. — An Infamous Book is lately publish'd call'd *Expostulatoria*,

to supply him with the three extant vols., on the better paper if he can, at subscription price, and the rest as they come out. His address is 'Holbourne over against the three Cupp Tavern.'

c. May 30. Barnes to H. (Rawl. 25. 29). In what part of next month does Mrs. Hudson 'expect,' and when is the christening to be? Hopes to be in Oxford at the time. Is 'our old landlord Arthur Prickett living,' or where shall B. lodge? Has Dr. Hudson any money for him? Lord Rochester delayed and promised, and finally B. got nothing, for he died two days after B. left town. Knows not how that *Ishmael* Dr. Bentley takes the putting forth of *Antiquitates Rutupinae*. Was Christopher Wase, of C. C. C., related to the famous Wase? 'Let yo<sup>r</sup> Homer Objectors prepare y<sup>r</sup> Argum<sup>ts</sup> against I come, for I come to War with y<sup>m</sup>, & to Drink Peaceably w<sup>th</sup> Friends.'

May 30. H. to Woodward. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 72.) Thanks for the 48s. received from Dr. Hugo, whom H. expects every day as long as he is in town to make use of some of the Bodleian MSS. H. could sell the first two vols. of Leland at 7s. per copy. Mr. Gale's MS. will be in time enough if H. receives it before the 8th and last vol. is put to press.

<sup>1</sup> W<sup>m</sup>. of Wickham.



under y<sup>e</sup> Name of Bp. Kenn. 'Tis against y<sup>e</sup> Clergy, & exposes them for Non-Residence & I know not what. The Executor of y<sup>e</sup> Bp. has publish'd an Advertisem<sup>t</sup> or two shewing that 'tis none of his L<sup>d</sup>ships (as indeed no Body of Understanding & Honesty can think) & another Advertisment is publish'd shewing that 'tis a fanatical Book reprinted that first came out in 1663 under y<sup>e</sup> Name of Ichabod. 'Twas reprinted in 1692. See in Bodley inter Codd. Linc. C. 2. 22.

NB. Since y<sup>e</sup> writing what goes before I have look'd into this Book, w<sup>ch</sup> is far better done than I thought then when I writ y<sup>t</sup> Passage. It appears to me to be too true a Representation of the Condition of our 10 Church, & I am afraid there are too good Grounds to Charge the several Incumbents with the Crimes specify'd in it. 'Tis writ in y<sup>e</sup> Style of Bp. Kenn, but I much question whether it be really his. Yet 'tis very well done, & I see no hurt why it may not bear so great a Name. — Apian's Inscriptions w<sup>ch</sup> we have in the Publick Library (Med. Seld. C. 1. 14.) formerly belong'd to Edw. Gwynn, who was certainly a most curious Collector of Books; for in the said Library I have seen divers other rare Books with his Name to them, & a certain Gentleman some Years since told me he had made the same observation in some other Libraries.—Bilibaldus Pirchamer Patritius Norinbergensis was a strange Collector of 20 Statues, Monuments, and other Antiquities. He kept Men on purpose to get them for him, & he spar'd no costs to obtain his End. See Apian's Inscriptions p. 156.

June 1 (Fri.). Bp. Mountague was but 50 Years old when he died. his Epitaph was made by Mr. Camden. I have it in a folio MS<sup>t</sup>. of Mr. Camden's, pag. 180.

The Figure of the Cross in old Danish Monuments oftentimes respects Thorros Mallet (Thorronis Malleus). Et sic quidem innuit Wormius Mon. Dan. pag. 93. ut & alibi. Hoc autem de ijs præcipue intelligendum monumentis quæ antequam Religio Christiana apud Danos recipiebatur 30 posita fuere. — In Apianus's Inscriptions p. 262. *ae in funere*, thus, *Et præmaturo funaere te rapuit.*—Ibid. p. 268. A Monum<sup>t</sup> to two Young Persons who died in y<sup>e</sup> very act of Generation the first night of y<sup>e</sup>ir Marriage. This illustrated in y<sup>e</sup> same Place from Ovid.

June 2 (Sat.). Mallets us'd by the Souldiers in War. See one on y<sup>e</sup> Monument of M. Petronius a Souldier of the xiv<sup>th</sup> 1 Legion in Apian's

June 1. H. to Narcissus Luttrell. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 72 a.) Was not able to supply Mr. Rawlinson when he hinted that L. had a mind to have every vol. of Leland. If H. had sets, he could now sell them for 7s. or 8s. a vol. By confining himself to so small a number H. is like to be a considerable loser. Takes very kindly L.'s offer of encouraging whatever books he shall put out. Supposes the MS. copy of the *Itin.* is only a transcript from Mr. Burton, who used a great deal of liberty both in altering Mr. Leland's way of writing, and in transposing several passages. H. has not varied from him in a single letter, intending to give a review of the whole work in the last vol. Vol. iv is almost printed, though the dilatoriness of several subscribers in London makes him more slow in the publica<sup>2</sup> tion than otherwise he would be.

Inscriptions p. cccclxxix. But y<sup>e</sup> Roman Mallets were for driving the Chissels, of w<sup>ch</sup> in my Discourse at y<sup>e</sup> End of Vol. 1<sup>st</sup> of Leland, & not for fighting as the Danish Mallets were, w<sup>ch</sup> have Edges, and may therefore more properly be call'd Axes.—Arion plac'd upon a Fish there<sup>1</sup> with a Musical Instrument, & this Inscription under PISCÆ SVPER CVRVO VECTVS CANTABAT ARION.—In Wormius's Mon. Dan. p. 159. is a Latin Letter written by Sir Hen. Spelman concerning a certain Danish Monum<sup>t</sup>; w<sup>ch</sup> Letter is not mention'd, I think, in Gibson's Account of his Life. Quære?

**June 3 (Sun.).** Memorand. y<sup>t</sup> M<sup>r</sup>. Abel Evans of St. John's Colledge  
10 went out D<sup>r</sup>. of Div. last Term, and so did M<sup>r</sup>. Wiles of y<sup>t</sup> Colledge, & some others also of St. John's went out Doctors at y<sup>e</sup> same time. — *Grand Sergeantry* an Account of it in Burton's Leicestershire, p. 146. A large Fragment about it printed there out of Leland's Coll. Tom. 1. fol. 299.

**June 4 (Mon.).** Abundance of curious MSS<sup>t</sup>. Notes in our Copy (Th. Seld. U. 1. 7.) of the Roman Edition of the Septuagint. w<sup>ch</sup> should be carefully consulted, examin'd & faithfully acknowledg'd by a truly honest Publisher of this Book.

**June 5 (Tu.).** M<sup>r</sup>. Allen of University Colledge having thought fit to  
20 appeal upon Account of the hard Usage he has met with in University Colledge, has been with the Vice-Chancellor upon the Matter, who is ready and willing to receive his Appeal, which accordingly he has drawn up, humbly desiring the Visitors to take his Case into their serious Consideration, & to examin whether the Proceedings of the Master and two or three of the Fellows against him in a Meeting not duly call'd be consonant to y<sup>e</sup> Statutes of the Colledge & common Equity, & shewing withall that they have turn'd him out of his Fellowship before the Year of Grace he ought to be allow'd by the Constant Custom of y<sup>e</sup> Colledge is expir'd, & some other Things to y<sup>t</sup> purpose.—It is certain they have been unjust to M<sup>r</sup>.  
30 Allen; but 'twill be very difficult to get a Redress, and so y<sup>e</sup> Recorder told M<sup>r</sup>. Allen, unless he can get a Majority of y<sup>e</sup> Visitors to act honestly and impartially; but that will be almost impossible. However he is resolv'd to prosecute the Business let the Issue be what it will.

---

**June 3. Elisha Smith to H. (Rawl. 9. 119).** Introduces Mr. Massey, late Keeper of the Museum. Repeats request for transcript of whatever relates to the Corporation of Castle Rising in the Dodsworth MSS. Asks for lit. news, esp. what mathematical books are preparing. Has had the good fortune to remove to Wisbeach. Sends a small token to drink.

**June 4. H. to Thoresby. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 72 c.)** Has received from Mr. Nevile 16s. for two copies of vols. ii and iii of Leland. Glad the performance is approved of by T.; will be glad of his notes on future vols. Will publish in vol. iv a few remarks on T.'s last antiquities, which H. takes to be Danish.

**June 7. Fothergill to H. (Rawl. 14. 117).** 'herewith, according to promis, y<sup>a</sup> receive some fragments of the tessellata pavimenta of the prae-torium or Generals Tent found about six score yards south from the Church



... — June 8 (Fri.). The late Earl of Dorset had a very large Collection of Old Ballads, w<sup>ch</sup> he us'd oftentimes to read, with very great Delight, much admiring the Simplicity and Nakedness of y<sup>e</sup> Style; & yet he was a Man of admirable Sense & Understanding. I heard the late Dean of X<sup>t</sup>. Church, D<sup>r</sup>. Aldrich say, the last time I was with him, that he would give a good Sum of Money for a Collection of such Ballads, whenever he could meet with one. — A. 1. 7. Med. Seld. Wendelin's (Godefred) Glossarium Salicum to be read carefully over at some time or other, as also the Salic Laws that he publish'd with it.

of Kirby upon Wharfe: about a mile and a halfe east from Calvaria: not mentioned by any of o<sup>r</sup> English Historians. The 13<sup>th</sup> of May last past I got a brace of poore honest labouring men, the One w<sup>th</sup> his pick to search and dig the ground: the other w<sup>th</sup> his spade, upon discoveries to smouth the surface, where ought was found: the whole hath been so mangled, that we co<sup>d</sup> not finde any cubical figure lodged in his bed: neither can I affirm, that the collections of the several [coyns] is compleat; because gathered, as they were found, squanderd up and down. Much less can I assert ought as to confusednes, or regularity, how they were placed. This incamp<sup>t</sup> is too low, and remote from the Romans ridge, to suppose it *stationary*: and to call it *marching*; the materials are not so easily provided, unless y<sup>a</sup> grant a longer continuance, than a nights lodging. The playster lays next the ground: and is dug not many miles from this place: but by wod [*sic*] is first framed into a combustible pile, after that pouderd, and searcht, then well wrought w<sup>th</sup> water, after this 'tis spread with a trowel: above this lay the lime, or putty, where the severall cubes were lodged. The length of this (for in several places, through former diggings, the tracts were undiscoverable) as it run N. and S, by a two foot rule, appeared to be about six yards: and if this was the side of the parallelogram, wee are still more left to guesses: but if the true measure of an equilateral square, wee are furnisht with its just area.' Believes that the Heralds' Office, London, is in possession of Dr. Johnston's Antiquities of Yorkshire.

June 8. Thoresby to H. (Rawl. 18. 1). Will pay for Leland, like the Archbp., through Mr. Clements. H.'s notions about Edward the Confessor are very agreeable. 'I had ventured to advance somewhat of y<sup>t</sup> nature in my notes upon y<sup>e</sup> Saxon coyns transmitted to D<sup>r</sup>. Gibson 3 years agoe, w<sup>n</sup> I sent the figures of as many more as would make anothe<sup>r</sup> plate in a design'd new Edition of Camdens Brit. I ventured to affirm that y<sup>e</sup> title of Confessor was not confer'd upon him til aft<sup>r</sup> death, & y<sup>t</sup> the peices he gave for the Struma were his current moneys, only gilded, & such an one is in my Collection with a hole struck thro for the ribband, my father had it amongst y<sup>e</sup> rest of y<sup>e</sup> Curiositys he bought of y<sup>e</sup> Exec<sup>rs</sup> of Tho: L<sup>d</sup> Fairfax . . . As for y<sup>e</sup> Character for Christ I have long had it upon the Roman Coyns aft<sup>r</sup> Constantine with the A & Ω on each side A ✠ ω but w<sup>t</sup> I am most surprized with is an antique ring presented me yest<sup>r</sup>day by a Staffordshire clergyman, w<sup>ch</sup> at first I apprehended to be of Roman Antiquity, being of brass into w<sup>ch</sup> is very odly interwoven certain links of Iron, & y<sup>e</sup> stones on each side y<sup>e</sup> signet have been set in Copper, but I was presently convinc'd it was Christian, the Inscription [given in P. S. as 'anang apta (a Fate or destiny agreeable) w<sup>ch</sup> may perhaps relate to his Warlike disposition & victorys in France w<sup>n</sup> Regent'] beginning & ending with the Characters for Jesus Christ with the old man<sup>r</sup> of making the cross . . . the seal has a Beare with a Rose or perhaps ragged Staffe, a sign y<sup>t</sup> once it belong'd to y<sup>e</sup> famous Rich<sup>d</sup> Beauchamp Earl of Warwick, y<sup>e</sup> Inscription

**June 9 (Sat.).** Last Night I was with one Mr. Middleton Massey, formerly of Brasen-Nose College & one of the Keepers of the Muséum Ashmoleanum. He took no Degree, being a Non-Juror. He now practises Physick with good Reputation at Wisbich in y<sup>e</sup> Isle of Ely. He is a Man of good Curiosity, and well skill'd in Drawing. He collects divers Coyns, MSS<sup>ts</sup>. & other things of y<sup>t</sup> Nature. He is communicative & corresponds with some Men of Learning. He has given us some things to y<sup>e</sup> Bodlejan Library & designs other Benefactions. He gave divers things also formerly to the Muséum Ashmol. but he complains y<sup>t</sup> he  
 10 cannot now find them; & indeed several other things are there Missing. — B. I. 22. Art. Seld. Inscriptiones Wittebergenses, Editore Joachimo Hagmeiero, to be consider'd for modern Inscriptions. — A. 2. 2. Art. Seld. The Ship of Fooles in English by Alexander Barclay, printed at Lond. 1509. by Rich<sup>d</sup>. Pynson. The Wooden Cut at fol. xiii. being to explain that Head w<sup>ch</sup> is de inutilitate Librorum represents an old Man poreing upon a Book with a Brush in his right Hand. He has a pair of Spectacles on his Nose, w<sup>ch</sup> plainly shews y<sup>t</sup> Spectacles were in use at y<sup>t</sup> time.—In Henry VIII<sup>th</sup>'s time they drunk in Cups, Bowls and Horns, See *ibid.* p. 44. in the Picture of the Drunken Society.

20 **June 10 (Sun.).** The Bp. of Bath and Wells, Dr. Hooper, has publish'd a Discourse in Latin, (his Name not added) w<sup>ch</sup> is inscrib'd to Dr. Grabe, intitled, *De Valentianorum Hæresi conjecturæ, quibus illius origo ex Ægyptiaca Theologia deducitur.*

**June 12 (Tu.).** Parishes at first very large. Afterwards other Churches

---

upon whose monum<sup>t</sup> as Sr W<sup>m</sup>. Dugdale represents it, is pointed with y<sup>t</sup> Animall &c., perhaps his Motto in french makes up the legend.' Will faithfully register H.'s very kind present of vol. iii of Leland.

**June 9. H. to E. Smith.** [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 72 d.) Thanks for the 'health' sent by Mr. Massey. Asks for more precise directions as to the passages in Dodsworth's MSS. to be transcribed; S. should consult the printed Catalogue of MSS. Has not seen Sir A. Fountain of late. Gives particulars of Leland and Tully; Dr. Halley published last year Apollonius Pergæus, a noble performance, much for the honour of mathematical learning. For other news refers him to Mr. Massey.

**June 10. Cherry to H.** (Rawl. 25. 55). 'Sr. It is w<sup>th</sup> infinite Griefe y<sup>t</sup> I write you this Letter w<sup>th</sup> the melancholy News of y<sup>e</sup> Loss of Mr. Dodwell who died, w<sup>th</sup> the same Piety w<sup>th</sup> which he had always lived, about four of the Clock in y<sup>e</sup> Morning on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> instant & was buried yesterday in this Church. M<sup>rs</sup>. Dodwell desires you as soon as you can after you receive this to go to y<sup>e</sup> House where Mr. Dodwell used to Lodge in Oxon & to let his Trunk & his Books & his Gowns & what other things he hath there be removed to yo<sup>r</sup> Chamber & then to give me an Account of them by y<sup>e</sup> next Post & you shall receive farther Directions about them from Yo<sup>r</sup> humble Serv<sup>t</sup> F. CHERRY. Shottesbrooke June y<sup>e</sup> 10<sup>th</sup>. 1711. — Rec<sup>d</sup> this Letter about half hour after 10 Clock in the Morning, on Thursday June 14. 1711. THO: HEARNE.'

**St. Barnabas. Fothergill to H.** (Rawl. 5. 94). Has (in dust up to the elbows) been 'rummidging and rectifying' Mr. Nevile's kind present of charters. Arranges for payment of Leland vol. iii. 'Y<sup>u</sup> are pleased to mention a large f<sup>o</sup>. MS<sup>t</sup> of the Offices of Sar, some time since belonging to Bp Goodman: y<sup>u</sup> doe not give mee its name, neither am I impatiently curious



were taken out of them by the Lords of Manors. In the Saxon times y<sup>e</sup> Number of Parishes still increased, as Lords of Manors and others were willing to erect new Churches, & to have a settled parochial Minister among them, who was to take Care of y<sup>e</sup> Souls of y<sup>e</sup> People within such a Precinct, as hath obtained y<sup>e</sup> name of a Parish. — Being yesterday at Dorchester I took a particular View of the large Church there. There are divers Monuments some to y<sup>e</sup> Memory of Kn<sup>ts</sup>. others to the Memory of some of the Priors &c. But the Inscriptions of most are strangely defac'd. I had some Brass Coyns given me found there. A Man also gave me an Oyster Shell found with abundance more several Yards under <sup>10</sup> Ground in a place where he dug a Well. In w<sup>ch</sup> place had been formerly a Church. Leland mentions it as being South of the Priory Church. I saw some Remains of it bubling out just upon the way. The Man told me y<sup>t</sup> in his Gardens divers Bones of Men & Women & Children had been dug up, being part of the Cemetery. He told me also of two Urns that had been found with two Lachrymatories & a Skull just by, in the Field South West of y<sup>e</sup> Church, in w<sup>ch</sup> Field divers Coyns are dug up. — Out of Speringius de Nummis non cunis. Pag. 5 Phidon inscripsit nummos primus. Sic enim Suidas. *Φήδων πρῶτος ὁ Ἀργεῖος ἔγραψε νόμισμα.*—p. 8. De Phidone inventore numismatum cusorum in Græcia <sup>20</sup> legitur apud Strabonem l. viii.—Ib. The Ancients us'd Brass money, & Iron money, & tin money as well as Silver.—Ib. Phidonian Coyns (Nummi Phidonij) in Thesauro Brandenb. p. 279. They have ΦΙΔΟ. on them. Not that they were really done by Phido himself, but were struck to his Memory. Ibid. p. 12.—Ib. p. 17. When Julius Cæsar first came into Britain the Britains us'd laminæ & pieces of Iron and Brass for Money, without any Figures or Signatures upon them.—A Lection of Aristotle not to be chang'd, as Salmasius would have had it. Ibid. p. 19.—A place of Josephus interpreted & explain'd. ibid. p. 34. & in p. 54. —Hesychius corrected p. 78. 30

June 14 (Th.). Yesterday I rec<sup>d</sup> the 5 M<sup>st</sup>. Volumes of Leland, written by M<sup>r</sup>. John Stow, that I have mention'd in the Preface to my II<sup>d</sup>. Vol. of Leland's Itin. There are only 3 of them that relate to y<sup>e</sup> Itinerary. M<sup>r</sup>. Stowe us'd the Copy before any Damage had come to it; but he takes a Liberty of varying from it often, & of inserting things of his own. — Out of The Preface to *A Complete History of England: with the Lives of all the Kings & Queens thereof; from the Earliest Account of Time, to the Death of his late Majesty King William III. containing A faithful Relation of all Affairs of State Ecclesiastical & Civil. The whole illustrated with large & useful Notes; taken from divers Manuscripts, & other good Authors: &c.* The Continuation of his (Daniel's) History 40

---

to ask it; unless it had been a supernumerary, and so might have proved a purchase. perhaps the booke from its largnes is a Missal: For three books before o<sup>r</sup> Reformation, were chiefly the furniture of parish Churches. Missale for the Altar Service. Breviarie or portuass for the Quire. And Manual for baptizing, burial, &c. of the people. Other Books names occur; as anti-phonare, legendarie, processionale &c. but these, and the like, are but so many parts belonging to the *principals* above mentioned. M<sup>r</sup> Edw. Francks Genius does not seem to lay much for bookes.'

thro' the Reigns of Richard II. Henry IV, V, & VI. was so meanly perform'd by Mr. Trussel, & the Stile so wretched that there was a Necessity to have those Reigns new writ, which have therefore been done much larger & more exact, & after Mr. Daniel's Method. A Blunder of y<sup>e</sup> Author in something more than a Line abt W<sup>m</sup>. of Wickham. — Brevity in Inscriptions is a certain Mark y<sup>t</sup> they are antient. See in Grævius's Preface to y<sup>e</sup> II<sup>d</sup>. Vol. of his Rom. Antiq. in y<sup>e</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Chapter of y<sup>e</sup> Excerpta out of Pet. Servius's Miscellanies.

June 15 (Fri.). On Thursday last (June 7<sup>th</sup>) died Mr. Henry Dodwell, y<sup>t</sup> Great and Good Man, in the 70<sup>th</sup> Year of his Age, at Shottesbrooke in Berks, where he had liv'd in a most retired, studious, private Condition for several Years. He died with y<sup>e</sup> same Piety with which he had always lived, and was buried on Saturday June y<sup>e</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> in the Church of Shottesbrooke. This Extraordinary person might have reach'd an hundred Years if he had taken but ordinary Care of his Health. He was of a small Stature of Body, but vigorous & Healthy, of a brisk, facetious Constitution, always chearfull even in y<sup>e</sup> worst of times. He was humble & modest to a fault. His Learning was above y<sup>e</sup> common Reach. His Distemper was a Cough, w<sup>ch</sup> he took no manner of care to through off, and indeed having been never sick before in his Life (excepting a Fit or two of an Ague & one or two Fits of y<sup>e</sup> Cholick) he knew not what Pain was, & would not submit to the Dictates and Rules prescrib'd by Physitians. I take him to be the greatest Scholar in Europe when he died; but w<sup>t</sup> exceeds that his Piety and Sanctity was beyond Compare. Had he indulg'd himself a little, & not abstain'd so much from even the

---

June 15. H. to F. Cherry (Rawl. 36. 39). 'Honoured Sir,—I am overwhelm'd with Grief and Concern at y<sup>e</sup> News you tell me of the Death of that Great and Good Man, Mr. Dodwell. He died a most glorious Confessor of this poor, afflicted distress'd Church of England. He has left us a most noble Example behind him of Piety, Humility, Constancy, Learning and Industry. His Writings will be a better and more durable Monument than any that can be erected for him by his Friends. His Reputation was universally establish'd, even to the Height of Envy, which happens to be often the Fate of the Greatest Men. I am mightily troubled I had not come over at Whitsontide; but Dr. Hudson's Journey prevented me, and I could not imagine Mr. Dodwell's State of Health had been so bad. I have such a Veneration for the Memory of this Excellent Man, that I should be glad to know the most minute Circumstances of his Life and Death; but that which I desire most at present is the Nature of his Distemper, whether he kept his Bed for any time, whether he was sensible 'till the last or 'till very near the last, in what Part of the Church he was buried, who were the Bearers, who read the Funeral Service, in what Month and in what Day of the Month of y<sup>e</sup> Year 1641 he was born?

Presently after your Letter came to my Hands, (which was not 'till yesterday Morning between 10 and 11 Clock) I went over to the House where Mr. Dodwell us'd to lodge, and in the Afternoon the Woman brought to my Chamber all the Things that, as she says, were left with her by Mr. Dodwell, viz. (1) One large, but light, Trunck, with this Date upon it, 1662. The Lock is not very firm; but she says 'tis as 'twas always. There seem to be either Books or Papers in it; but by the Lightness of the Trunck they cannot be many. (2) Two Master of Arts Gowns, one pretty fresh and the other but ordinary. (3) One square Cap. (4) One small Past-Board Box,



ordinary Refreshments of Nature 'twould certainly have conduc'd to ye Lengthening of his Life; but a severe stedy Course of Life, like ye Primitive Xtians. & the most renown'd Philosophers could not comply with those Principles. His Name will always be mention'd and spoke of with Honour as long as there is any Regard for true Religion, virtue, Probity & Learning. Nothing could make him swerve from those good Principles of ye Church of England that he had very early imbib'd, w<sup>ch</sup> occasion'd some People to call him an Obstinate Man; but Obstnacy (if it may be so call'd) in such Cases is always laudable, & I wish y<sup>t</sup> all Men would observe and follow it, especially those of ye Clergy, & I <sup>10</sup> heartily wish moreover that half ye Clergy, nay one tenth Part of y<sup>m</sup> had the 40<sup>th</sup> Part of ye Integrity, Learning & Holiness of this Lay Man, who constantly studied ye Publick Good, & never did anything but what will be commended by all Honest, good & truly holy & learned Men. — A. 2. 3. Art. The Psalter in Hebrew, Greek, Chaldee, and Latin. *Colon.* 1518. It belong'd once to ye learned Mr. W<sup>m</sup>. Bedwell, whose Name (written w<sup>th</sup> his own Hand) appears at ye Beginning, with this Date 1586.

June 16 (Sat.). On Thursday Night last Dr. Hudson (his Year of Grace being expir'd) resign'd his Fellowship of University Coll. & after- w<sup>ds</sup> he gave a Genteel Treat to the Master, Fellows, Masters & Gentle- 20 men Commoners. — Yesterday the Visitors met in the Master of University College his Lodgings about Mr. Allen's Appeal, & adjourn'd to another Day. — Mr. Madox in the Preface to his *Formulare Anglicanum* calls B<sup>p</sup>. Hooper & Dr. Bateley *two incomparably learned persons*. He also calls Dr. Thomas Greene, Master of Bennet Coll. Cambr. *the reverend & learned Master of that College*.

in w<sup>ch</sup> are contain'd one shirt mark'd, H. D.—one Handkerchief mark'd, H.—four Bands, three without Marks, the other with this Mark L.—Four Pair of Linnen Cuffs.—All these Things I have by me to be dispos'd off as you or M<sup>rs</sup>. Dodwell shall think fit to direct.

'Tis no small satisfaction, Sir, to reflect upon my having had ye Honour of being acquainted with this Great Man. He was of so humble a Temper that he always permitted me to use the utmost Freedom. This Condescension made me trouble him with several Letters, which I am now concern'd for after his Death. What I us'd to write was either upon Matters of Learning or else upon some other innocent Topicks; but not knowing to what use these Letters may be put hereafter, I am oblig'd to desire of you (for I know of no one so proper) that what Letters of my Writing shall be found amongst his Papers may be either return'd back to me, or at least that they may be so taken care of that they do not fall into the Hands of any one that may be inclin'd to make a bad use of them. I rely upon your Great Prudence and Judgment in this Affair, & (if you think fit) you may be pleas'd to mention it (with my most humble service) to M<sup>rs</sup>. Dodwell, whom I heartily condole with upon this mournfull Occasion. I have another Request also which is that the 3 first Volumes of M<sup>r</sup>. Leland's Itinerary (which cannot now be got for Love or Money) may be secur'd for my use (unless M<sup>r</sup>. Dodwell dispos'd off them to some one that is willing to continue the sett) for w<sup>ch</sup> I am willing to give 5s. per Vol. or more. I have got M<sup>r</sup>. Brokesby's Papers safe by me, which I shall send back (with a Letter that I writ a Week since) on Tuesday next. In the mean time return him my thanks and service, & be pleas'd to accept ye same your self from, Sir, Your most oblig'd humble serv<sup>t</sup> THO: HEARNE.'

**June 17 (Sun.).** Arch<sup>bp</sup>. Laud's Memory deserves a particular Celebration, his Learning, Piety, and Virtue hath been attained by very few; and y<sup>e</sup> greatest of his Infirmities are common to all, even the Best of Men. Clarendon's Hist. B. VIII. p. 442.

**June 18 (Mon.).** A Greek Coyn, large, of silver shew'd me out of the Collection of the late Dr. Plot, by Mr. Burman (his Son in Law) of Univ. Coll. The Face side is a Janus, on y<sup>e</sup> reverse ΤΕΝΕΔΙΩΝ, & under it a Bipennis, in a Laurell. This relates to y<sup>e</sup> Story w<sup>ch</sup> Stephanus mentions out of Aristotle concerning a certain King of Tenedus who made a Law that when any were taken in Adultery both y<sup>e</sup> Persons  
10 should have their Heads struck off with an Ax. It happen'd that y<sup>e</sup> King's son was found guilty of y<sup>t</sup> Crime, & y<sup>e</sup> King commanded y<sup>e</sup> Law to be executed upon him. Afterwards *the Tenedian Ax* came to be a Proverb, being us'd of those that are cruel, & coyns were struck with two Heads on one side & the Ax on y<sup>e</sup> Other. Other Reasons are given for y<sup>e</sup> same Proverb, of all w<sup>ch</sup> Stephanus thus: (See y<sup>e</sup> Words.) — Mr. Dodwell a great example of Heroick Piety and Virtue. See pag. 53. of *Some Discourses upon Dr. Burnet & Dr. Tillotson.* 40. T. 18. Jur.

**June 19 (Tu.).** King Hen. VII. was a comely Personage, a little above  
20 just Stature, well & straight limmed, but slender. Bacon's Life of him p. 246.

**June 20 (Wed.).** Mr. Dodwell read his First Lecture May 25<sup>th</sup> 1688. The last was read on Nov. 6. 1691. He only read 16 Lectures. These were all printed in a Thick 8<sup>vo</sup>. at y<sup>e</sup> Theater in 1692. & inscrib'd by way of Gratitude by y<sup>e</sup> Author to y<sup>e</sup> University. He had prepar'd three others, w<sup>ch</sup> he design'd to have read had not he been depriv'd of his Professorship. These were however printed with y<sup>e</sup> rest, together with a learned Appendix in w<sup>ch</sup> are some Fragments of the Diurnal Acts or libri lintei w<sup>th</sup> Notes & Chronological Tables. — Some Fragments of an  
30 old Temple (w<sup>ch</sup> is call'd by some templum Termini, by others Templum Victoriæ) upon the Banks of y<sup>e</sup> Riv<sup>r</sup> Carron in Scotland not far from Fal-Kirk. within 12 or 14 Miles of Edinb. Mr. Urry of X<sup>t</sup>. Ch. brought over with him a Draught of it, w<sup>ch</sup> was presented to the Reverend Dr. Aldrich, late Dean of X<sup>t</sup>. Church. — When I come to Discourse of y<sup>e</sup> Coyns of Crispus and Gallienus I must remember to consult Donatus de Urbe Roma in Grævius Tom. 3. p. 642. where are Temples from Coyns, some of w<sup>ch</sup> have round Cupulos.

**June 21 (Th.).** Mr. Dodwell dy'd with the same exemplary Piety with w<sup>ch</sup> he had always liv'd, & may deservedly be reckon'd a glorious Con-  
40 fessor of this Afflicted Church. He receiv'd y<sup>e</sup> Sacrament in y<sup>e</sup> Parish Church of Shottesbrook on Trinity Sunday last, the Schism (w<sup>ch</sup> had commenc'd by virtue of the Lay Deprivation of the B<sup>ps</sup>. in King Wm.'s Reign) being, according to his Principles (w<sup>ch</sup> may best be learned from his writings) clos'd by the Death of the late Bp. of Norwich Dr. Lloyd. The last Book he publish'd was a small Tract call'd *The Case in View*

---

**June 18. Thoresby to H.** [but addressed to Rev. C. Nevile]. (Rawl. 27. 249). Directions for payment for Leland. Thanks for present. Has just peeped into vol. iii., and is glad to see the notes on Antoninus.



*now in Fact*, written on purpose to shew y<sup>e</sup> unreasonableness of continuing a separation any longer. As to his Person, he was of a small stature of Body, yet of a strong, vigorous Constitution, chiefly owing to his abstemious & temperate way of Living. He was of a sanguine complexion, of a grave, modest, ingenious Countenance, of a piercing Eye, & of a quick Apprehension. He was acute & chearfull in his Discourse, ready & forward in his Advice, & delighted to have difficult Questions propos'd to him for Solution. — 4<sup>o</sup>. F. 26. Jur. Tomasini Inscriptiones Patavinæ, a Book to be carefully look'd over for modern Inscriptions. [Notes from Græv. Antiq. Rom. iii. 682, 706, 797; iv. 1007 . . .] See <sup>10</sup> also Nardinus in vol. 4<sup>to</sup>. p. 1078. Nardinus . . . tells us y<sup>t</sup> in y<sup>e</sup> time of Nero C was not us'd for G. This to be consider'd, & Nardinus confuted upon a proper occasion, & y<sup>e</sup> Instance there brought by him explain'd.

**June 22 (Fri.)**. Concerning the ornaments of the Roman Temples must be consulted Nardinus ubi supra pag. 1364. — This Day Mr. *W<sup>m</sup>. Tilly* of Corpus Xt<sup>i</sup>. Coll. took his Degree of Doctor of Divinity in a Congregation at 9 Clock. — Mr. Wharton was a Person of a middle Stature, of a brown Complexion, & of a grave & comely Countenance. His Constitution was vigorous & healthfull. In Confidence of y<sup>e</sup> strength of w<sup>ch</sup>, he was too little regardful of himself, & too intent upon his Studies. Inso- <sup>20</sup> much, y<sup>t</sup> he did often deny himself the Refreshments of Nature, because of them. And sometimes in the coldest Weather would sit so long at them, and without a Fire, as to have his Hands and Feet so chill'd, as not to be able to feel the use of them in a considerable time. His too eager Prosecution of these; together with a weakness contracted in his stomach, by the too violent operation of an unhappy Medicine, w<sup>ch</sup> he had taken, so farr broke the Excellency of his Constitution, y<sup>t</sup> no Art nor Skill of the most experienced Physicians could repair it. See his life prefix'd to his Sermons. —

L. L. in old Inscriptions signifyes *Lætus libens* and not *libens libens* or <sup>30</sup> *libentissime*. So Fabretti has made appear from an old Inscription de Aquis & Aquæd. p. 1733. Grævij Thes. Ant. Rom. vol. iv.

**June 23 (Sat.)**. About Bells, See Ang. Rocha, Jo. Christian. Reimannus, Henr. Stockflethus, & Paul. Vergerius.

**June 25 (Mon.)**. About a Fortnight since one Mr. Sergeant, Gentleman-Porter of the Tower, coming to the Bodlejan Library, he was pleas'd to desire to have a sight of y<sup>e</sup> Original MS. of Clarendon's History, having been inform'd that 'twas lodg'd there. I told him we never had any such thing, but y<sup>t</sup> I was two or three times told by a noble Person (viz. my L<sup>d</sup>. Clifton, now L<sup>d</sup>. Cornbury) that we ought to have it, & y<sup>t</sup> Dr. Aldrich <sup>40</sup> Dean of Xt<sup>i</sup>. Church had such orders to dispose of it; but w<sup>t</sup> became of it after Dr. Aldrich's Death I could not tell. He was concern'd that he could not come to a sight of it, and said he did not question but y<sup>t</sup> things were strangely alter'd from w<sup>t</sup> they had been as they were written by y<sup>e</sup> Noble Author himself. — Churches in y<sup>e</sup> first Ages were all made very plain of Wood, without any Stone.

**June 26 (Tu.)**. C. 2. 6. Art. Seld. Cronycle of Englonde, with the Fruyte of Tymes. enprynted in y<sup>e</sup> Yere of our Lorde God. m. ccccc. & xv. by Julyan Notary dwellynge in Powlys Chyrche Yarde besyde the Weste

dore by my Lordes Palyes. — D. 2. 11. Art. Seld. Dion Chrysostom by Casaub. Par. 1623. In the Margin of this Book are written a great many critical Notes by some learned Hand, all w<sup>ch</sup> ought to be transcrib'd & Printed, with some other Things. I formerly transcrib'd them all & sent them to Mr. Cherry in Berks.

June 27 (Wed.). Sir Philip Sydenham being in Town he lent me (having brought it out of y<sup>e</sup> Country for y<sup>t</sup> purpose) John Higin's *Mirour for Magistrates* printed at London in Fleet-Streete by Henry Marsh 1587. 4<sup>to</sup>. 'Tis the same with that we have in Bodley, only ours in Bodley is imperfect; but this of Sir Philip's is compleat & in good Condition. Ours wants y<sup>e</sup> Title-Page, Ep. Ded. & preface, & all the Life of Cardl. Wolsey (written by Thomas Church-Yard) except the first Page. This Book of John Higgins's is the same almost (excepting some Additions, the Change of the Order, & some other small Alterations) with another Book that was publish'd with the same Title several Years before in two Parts, the Collector of w<sup>ch</sup> was W<sup>m</sup>. Baldwyn, of whom Mr. Wood spakes Vol. 1. Ath. Oxon. col. 114. The first Part of w<sup>ch</sup> Mr. Wood says came out in 1559. in 4<sup>to</sup>. being the first Year of the Reign of Queen Eliz. The II<sup>d</sup>. Part Mr. Wood never saw, but finds from y<sup>e</sup> Preface to y<sup>e</sup> first 20 Part that the Collector had a II<sup>d</sup>. Part ready to print, but he could not find whether it ever was printed. It was certainly printed, & I have seen a Copy of it in Bodley (4<sup>to</sup>. D. 20. Th.) imprinted at London by Thomas Marshe Anno 1574. in the Epistle Ded. to w<sup>ch</sup> he tells us also that y<sup>e</sup> first Part came out in y<sup>e</sup> first Year of Q. Eliz's Reign, & tells us of a third Part w<sup>ch</sup> he design'd for y<sup>e</sup> Press, but whether 'twas really ever publish'd I am as yet altogether uncertain. I look upon Higgins's as only a new Edition of Baldwin's, & y<sup>t</sup> perhaps is the reason y<sup>t</sup> Henry Marsh (who was Assigne of Thomas Marsh y<sup>t</sup> printed Baldwin's) was y<sup>e</sup> Printer, he

---

June 27. Brokesby to H. (Rawl. 3. 122). Has delivered the draft of Dodwell's Dissertation on the *Parma Equestris* into D<sup>r</sup>. Woodward's hands. Has transcribed the beginning of a Letter by him, of the Laws of Nations and Patriarchal Scheme. His Barnabas, the Paraphrase, Annotations, and his Dissertation on the Mystical Interpretation of the O. T., and Disc. conc. Theoph. Antioch. to be published when the times will encourage such a publication. Among his other MSS. is one conc. the LXX, and the times of the Ptolemies in Egypt, which M<sup>r</sup>. D. 'used to complain of as delivered by Historians only accidentally, & thence being obscure, he endeavored to set them in a better light.' Particulars of his life and death. 'He was buried in the Chancell of Shottesbr. over against the Monument of Throckmorton sometimes Warden of the Coll. there, about a Yard distant from it. How his Books will be disposed of, I know not. Possibly kept for his Son. I thank you for consulting that Learned Botanist M<sup>r</sup>. Bobart about the Plant I saw in Derby-shire. I wish he could have a Sight of it, or have it transmitted to him another Spring. I have now no Acquaintance thereabouts to procure such a favor; & the Old Botanists y<sup>t</sup> I was formerly acquainted with there, are dead, who indeed gloried in this Rarity. As for the Carawaies I mentioned growing near Humber, they are there esteemed equally with such as grow in Gardens. As for the Manufacture of Wire, that has bin long in our Nation. I remember it was made at Bromicham near 60 years ago. The working of Copper-Plates, tho now more commonly than formerly, is not so great a Rarity in England, as the making of Brass, w<sup>ch</sup> (as I have heard) us'd



being 'tis likely unwilling to part with his Right to y<sup>e</sup> Copy for such inconsiderable Alterations as were made by Higgins. — Yesterday the Visitors met about Mr. Allen's Business in the Master's Lodgings of University-College, & came to a Determination, w<sup>ch</sup> I must put down distinctly after I have talk'd with and consulted Mr. Allen himself.

June 28 (Th.). Cato's Distichs were written by a Christian. See a Dissertation about them in Boxhorn's Quæstt. Rom. n. xiv.—Græv. Thes. Ant. Rom. Vol. v. p. 944.

June 30 (Sat.). Mr. Dodwell before his Death had near finished a Dissertation upon Dr. Woodward's Shield, w<sup>ch</sup> he took to be a Parma 10 Equestris. This, according to Mr. Dodwell's Direction, Mr. Brookesby deliver'd (together with some other Learned Persons, as Baron Spanheim's, Gronovius's & (w<sup>ch</sup> Mr. Dodwell most approv'd of) Cuperus's Thoughts on that Subject, all w<sup>ch</sup> were lent by the Dr. to Mr. Dodwell) into his the said Dr.'s Hands. None of them, it seems, had taken the 10<sup>th</sup> Part of y<sup>e</sup> Pains in considering it y<sup>t</sup> Mr. Dodwell had done. 'Tis thought by Mr. Brokesby that Dr. Woodward will publish it<sup>1</sup>, w<sup>ch</sup> I wish he may: for I do not doubt but 'twill be welcome to learned Men, as discovering much of Roman Antiquities out of y<sup>e</sup> ordinary Road. Mr. Brokesby has just transcrib'd the Beginning of a Letter of the Laws of Nations & 20 Patriarchal Scheme, w<sup>ch</sup> Mr. Dodwell intended (if God had granted him a longer Continuance among us) to have prosecuted. This Mr. Brokesby is to transmitt to a learned Person to see whether he'll be pleased to undertake it. His Barnabas, with the Paraphrase, Annotations, & his Discourse on y<sup>e</sup> Mystical Interpretation of y<sup>e</sup> Old Testament; as likewise his Dissertation concerning Theoph. Antiochenus, if not before publish'd by Mr. Schelwig (for he had a Transcript of it) are intrusted to Mr. Cherry & Mr. Brokesby, to be publish'd, when the times will encourage such a Publication. There are several other MSS. of his of great value, as y<sup>t</sup> concerning the LXX, & y<sup>e</sup> times of y<sup>e</sup> Ptolemies in 30 Egypt, w<sup>ch</sup> Mr. Dodwell us'd to complain of as delivered by Historians only accidentally, & thence being obscure, he endeavoured to set them in a better Light.—He was born in y<sup>e</sup> latter End of Octob. 1641. w<sup>t</sup> day he himself could never learn. Mr. Brokesby was with him y<sup>e</sup> three last Hours of his Life. His Cough w<sup>ch</sup> was very violent for some Months before his Death, occasion'd by a Consumption ended in an intermitting Feaver, which never could be stopt. He enjoyed his Reason and a true pious Disposition to y<sup>e</sup> last, blam'd himself that he could not intend his Mind in y<sup>e</sup> Prayers they presented by him & for him. He desired their Prayers, & sent up several such pious Ejaculations, as Lord Jesus have 40

---

all to be brought from forrein parts, til of late Years, tis become our Manufacture, tho chiefly wrought about Bristol . . . Mr<sup>s</sup>. Dodwell is unwilling to part w<sup>th</sup> the Lelands, but desires to have the set completed.' [Rawl. 3. 123, Brokesby to H., undated, relates to Dodwell's Observations on the inscription of Julius Vitalis, which are spoken of as on the point of completion; and therefore belongs to the previous year.]

---

<sup>1</sup> Dr. Woodward afterwards sent it to me, and I published it (Oct. 21. 1716).

mercy on me. He died a little after 4 of y<sup>e</sup> Clock in y<sup>e</sup> Morning June 7<sup>th</sup>. He was buried in y<sup>e</sup> Chancell of Shottesbrooke over against the Monument of Throckmorton sometimes Warden of the Coll. there, about a Yard distant from it. How his Books will be dispos'd of I know not yet. Possibly they will be kept for his Son<sup>1</sup>, a Child of 4 or 5 Years of Age of great Hopes.

July 2 (Mon.). Ad aras emissa vota, uti monuit Petrus Berthaldus in libro singulari de Ara, col. 325. Grævij Thes. Ant. Rom. Tom. vi. — Hæc autem vota ad aras erant emissa antequam in hostem, ut  
 10 erant paludati Imperatores proficiscerentur.—Imo profecturi ad exercitus Aras Dijs pro hostibus profigandis ponebant, ut patet ex Inscriptione quadam à Berthaldo ibidem edita. —

Non raro in fronte templorum a priscis Christianis structorum, crux decussata fuit efficta, quam litera majuscula Pω intersecaret, additis ab uno latere Alpha, ab altero Omega: hoc modo: A✱Ω De hac re vide Casp. Sagittarium de Januis veterum apud Grævium Tom. vi. col. 504, 505. — Ad Ostiarium pertinebant claves ecclesiæ, ut clauderet & aperiret Templum Dei, & omnia, quæ sunt intus extraquæ, custodiret, fideles reciperet, infideles & excommunicatos rejiceret. Sic  
 20 L. Begerus in Spicilegio Antiquitatis. Col. Brand. 1692. p. 80.— Their Office us'd formerly to be conferr'd upon them with great Ceremony, the Bp. himself delivering them y<sup>e</sup> Keys of y<sup>e</sup> Church, & y<sup>e</sup> Deacon y<sup>e</sup> Door of y<sup>e</sup> Church. See Du Fresne's Gloss. med. & inf. Lat. in voce.

July 3 (Tu.). The Latin Version of Strabo corrected by Monfaucon in his Palæogr. Græca p. 16. — Claudius Gotthicus (Imperator optimus quique Trajanum fere superaret) anno X<sup>ti</sup>. 270 obiit. Inde in nummis quibusd. CONSECRATIO cum aquila alas suas expansas habente. — On  
 30 Friday last (2 June 29<sup>th</sup>) died Dr. Matthew Hutton, Rector of Aynhoe in Northamptonshire, and formerly Fellow of Brazen-Nose Coll. He was a learned Antiquary, but never publish'd anything, tho' his collections, w<sup>ch</sup> are large and curious, have been made use of by divers of our English Antiquaries, & are often quoted. They are written in a great many small Volumes, but how they are dispos'd of I do not yet hear. (The Earl of Oxford bought his Collections for an inconsiderable Sum of Money.)

July 4 (Wed.). Sir Philip Sydenham tells me y<sup>t</sup> Dr. Musgrave of

---

July 2. Musgrave to H. (Rawl. 8. 155). Does the form U appear in the word MAURITANIA on the inscription mentioned by Dr. Smith, *Phil. Trans.* 230 [p. 603], which he saw at Tangier, and which was brought thence by Sir H. Cholmondeley, given to the University of Oxford, and placed in the area of the Theatre? Thanks for *excerpta*. [Rawl. 8. 156 is a note by H. on this inscription, written on the fly-leaf of No. 155; it is worked up in H.'s letter of July 9 *infra*.]

July 4. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 12. 105). Sends Gale's copy of Leland,

<sup>1</sup> They are to be kept for him.

<sup>2</sup> He died on June 27. See His Epitaph in my Preface to my Ed. of Leland's Coll.



Exeter is a diligent Disperser of the *Rights of ye X<sup>tian</sup> Church*. — Gryphes Apollini sacras fuisse, Servius docet: *Hoc genus* (Ecloga viii.) *ferarum in Hyperboreis nascitur montibus. omni parte leones sunt, alis & facie aquilis similes, equis vehementer infestæ, Apollini consecratae. . .* — Henry Levett, M.D. a Subscriber to Leland. — Tullys in M<sup>r</sup>. Urry of X<sup>t</sup>. Church his Study. 1. Orationum vol. IIdum. Par. 1543. 8<sup>o</sup>. (*Rob. Steph.*) 2. Ciceronis de Philosophia Volumen Secundum. Par. 1543. 8<sup>o</sup>. *Rob. Steph.* 3. Orationum Vol. I<sup>mm</sup>. Paris 1543. 8<sup>o</sup>. *Rob. Steph.* — Note of persons who writ & spoke to me for Leland's Itin. after I had dispos'd off the full Number. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6. M<sup>r</sup>. Knaplock Bookseller of London half a douzen. 7, 8. B<sup>p</sup>. of Carlisle two Copies. 9. D<sup>r</sup>. Musgrave of Exeter one Copy. 10. S<sup>r</sup>. Philip Sydenham for M<sup>r</sup>. Sydenham one Copy. 11. D<sup>r</sup>. Levet of Hatton Garden Holborn one Copy. 12. M<sup>r</sup>. Penny of X<sup>t</sup>. Church for M<sup>r</sup>. Smith a Divine one Copy. 13. M<sup>r</sup>. Cherry for M<sup>r</sup>. Sawyer one Copy. 14. D<sup>r</sup>. Thorpe one Copy. 15. D<sup>r</sup>. Sloane one Copy. 16. L<sup>d</sup>. Farmagh. one Copy. 17. A Gent. belonging to y<sup>e</sup> B<sup>p</sup>. of Worcester one Copy. 18. A Friend of M<sup>r</sup>. Ibbetson of Oriels. 1 Copy. 19. M<sup>r</sup>. Perriam X<sup>t</sup>. Ch. 1 Copy. 20. M<sup>r</sup>. Lake X<sup>t</sup>. Ch. 1 Copy. 21. Narcissus Luttrell Esq<sup>r</sup>. . . .

20

<sup>1</sup> S<sup>r</sup>.—Jane y<sup>e</sup> wife of Tho. Hatton of Childrey, in y<sup>e</sup> County of Berks Laborer, is y<sup>e</sup> Grand-Daughter of y<sup>e</sup> Sister of S<sup>r</sup>. Tho. Bodley.

The Depositions w<sup>ch</sup> she offers to prove her Descent are.

The said Jane Hatton deposes & says, y<sup>t</sup> her Grand-Father one M<sup>r</sup>. John Burnet a Clergyman living near Exeter in y<sup>e</sup> County of Devon; clandestinely stole away & married y<sup>e</sup> sister of S<sup>r</sup>. Tho. Bodley without y<sup>e</sup> Consent of her Parents & Relations; but they looking on him as a person so much inferior to her both in Fortune & Quality, despis'd him, & by menaces with pistol & dagger, & other methods so terrified him, y<sup>t</sup> for his safety & preservacion he was necessitated to quit his habitation near Exeter, & to retire with his wife &c. to Stanlake in y<sup>e</sup> County of Oxon, where he liv'd, & as it appears from y<sup>e</sup> Register of Stanlake died in y<sup>e</sup> year 1515 [*sic*]. While he lived, he officiated at a Village called Shifford not far from Stanlake, being either y<sup>e</sup> Incumbent, or Curate thereof. The said Burnet had a temporal Estate in Stanlake, viz. some Mills &c. & also another Estate at a place called Duckinton, commonly Duckleton, not far from Stanlake, which Estates after his decease were enjoy'd by 2 of his sons, whereof the name of y<sup>e</sup> one was George, y<sup>e</sup> other Thomas, he had also a Daughter whose name was Jane y<sup>e</sup> Mother of y<sup>e</sup> Deponent Jane Hatton.

And y<sup>e</sup> said Jane Hatton does also depose & say, y<sup>t</sup> her Grand-Mother y<sup>e</sup> <sup>40</sup> sister of S<sup>r</sup>. Tho. Bodley, as her Mother has often told her, died not very old; but her own mother died, aged 4 score years & upwards, & was buried at Lockinge as appears by y<sup>e</sup> Register-Book thereof on y<sup>e</sup> 25 day of june 1682, & y<sup>t</sup> she her self is near 4 score.

And farther y<sup>e</sup> said Jane Hatton deposes & says, y<sup>t</sup> Jane her mother—daughter of y<sup>e</sup> said John Burnet, & Niece of S<sup>r</sup>. Tho. Bodley: Her Father

to be returned when done with. H. may command copies of an ancient altar with inscription and of copies of several others, all found in England, and now in W.'s possession. Dodwell had just finished his Dissertation on the Shield before his death. Thanks from D<sup>r</sup>. Hugo.

<sup>1</sup> [Autograph: pasted in.]

and her Mother being both dead; she was also clandestinely stolen away by one Edw. Snoswell of Lockinge in y<sup>e</sup> County of Berks, and married to him without y<sup>e</sup> knowledge or Consent of her Trustees; whereof y<sup>e</sup> name of one of y<sup>m</sup> was M<sup>r</sup>. Napkin, as she calls him, but I suppose his name was Knapton, the other Trustee's name she has quite forgot. These Trustees perceiving y<sup>t</sup> there was somewhat more than an ordinary kindness between y<sup>e</sup> said Edw. Snoswell, & y<sup>e</sup> said Jane Burnet, & they knowing y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> said Edw. Snoswell was but a poor inconsiderable man, altogether unworthy of such a Match, confin'd and lock't up the said Jane Burnet, in one of their houses: & by some means  
 10 snap't y<sup>e</sup> said Edw. Snoswell, & sent him beyond Sea, but he quickly found out a way to return to England, gets a Letter privately conveyed to the said Jane Burnet, wherein he acquaints her of his Return, & desires her to meet him without fail at a certain place, & precisely at such a time: she receiving y<sup>e</sup> said Letter, & her Trustees being altogether ignorant of y<sup>e</sup> said Snoswell's Return, grant her upon Request the Liberty of paying a Visit to S<sup>r</sup>. Tho. Bodley her Uncle who was then at Oxford, but she instead of going directly to him, goes to y<sup>e</sup> place nominated & assign'd in Snoswell's Letter, where he waits her coming, carries her off, marries her, & begets on her Jane y<sup>e</sup> Wife of Tho: Hatton aforesaid.

20 These are y<sup>e</sup> Depositions which on Munday y<sup>e</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> Instant April 1711, I took from y<sup>e</sup> mouth of y<sup>e</sup> said Jane Hatton in the presence of 4 Witnesses. In Testimony whereof I have hereunto set my hand this 16<sup>th</sup> day of April A.D. 1711.

RAL. KEDDEN M.A. of Q. C..

Vicar of Denchworth Berks.

S<sup>r</sup>.—The Rev<sup>nd</sup> M<sup>r</sup>. Tho. Paris y<sup>e</sup> present Rector of Childrey (where y<sup>e</sup> said Jane Hatton dwells) & formerly Fellow of C. C. C. Oxon told me also on y<sup>e</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> Instant April y<sup>t</sup> he did verily believe y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> said Jane Hatton was y<sup>e</sup> Grand-Daughter of y<sup>e</sup> Sister of S<sup>r</sup>. Tho. Bodley, she having some time ago  
 30 so inform'd him, & y<sup>t</sup> he himself had y<sup>e</sup> same thoughts of making Application to y<sup>e</sup> Sister in her behalf, & you may easily perceive y<sup>t</sup> by y<sup>e</sup> Certificate y<sup>t</sup> I have given under my hand, y<sup>t</sup> I am really satisfied of y<sup>e</sup> Truth of her Depositions; the said Jane Hatton being a plain innocent & undesigning old Woman, altogether incapable of forging & trumping up such a Story.

And y<sup>s</sup> farther I have to add y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Circumstances of y<sup>e</sup> said Jane Hatton are very low & necessitous: her Husband & her self being both near 4 Score Years of age, feeble & lame, & incapable of getting a competent maintenance; & y<sup>t</sup> which has particularly heighthen'd their distress & calamity, is  
 40 y<sup>e</sup> loss of their money which by their hard Labor & good husbandry they had earn'd & sav'd in their younger Years for y<sup>e</sup> Support & comfort of their old Age by entrusting it into y<sup>e</sup> hands of their Master—who broke and cheated y<sup>m</sup> even of y<sup>t</sup> little All which they had got, so y<sup>t</sup> at present they are great Objects of Charity.

Thus according to yo<sup>r</sup> desire, I have given you y<sup>e</sup> best account y<sup>t</sup> I can y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> shortness of y<sup>e</sup> time will permit, of Jane Hatton y<sup>e</sup> Grand Daughter of S<sup>r</sup>. Tho. Bodley's Sister. Be pleas'd to give D<sup>r</sup>. Hudson a sight of this with my best respects, I beg y<sup>e</sup> fav<sup>r</sup> of a line from you at y<sup>r</sup> first convenience, & am very Sincerely

50 S<sup>r</sup> Y<sup>r</sup> most humble Serv<sup>t</sup> to command

From Denchworth near Wantage,

RAL. KEDDEN.

Berks. Apr. 17. 1711.

For M<sup>r</sup>. Hearne M.A. of St. Edmunds Hall Oxon present. Post paid. It appears by y<sup>e</sup> Register-Book of Stanlake y<sup>t</sup> S<sup>r</sup>. Tho. Bodley's sisters Xtian name was Joanna.



.. Recd. of Dr. Hudson for 4 Lelands better Paper & 6 ordinary 2 libs. 4s. — . . . Mr. Trelawny of Exeter & Mr. Martin of Merton disputed in the Physick School twice. The last day Tuesday April 24<sup>th</sup>. but they gave nothing for my trouble.—May 23<sup>rd</sup>. 1711. Pd. the Smith for rectifying a Sceleton in the Anatomy School, 7s. 6d. — . . .

VOL. XXX.

July 5, 1711 (Th.). In Dorcester Quere.

✠ Hic jacet dominus Rogerus quondam prior prioratus de Rauton in Com. Stafordie postea Abbas monasterii de dorchester Lincol. dioces. necnon episcopus lidensis cujus ✠ anime propietur deus amen.

Upon the Stone is the B<sup>ps</sup>. Effigies.

10

Johannes de Suttona dictus quem Christe corona | Abbatis gessit vices hic qui requiescit. . . .

A Grave Stone to the Memory of Sir Richard Bewfforeste. His figure upon the Stone, and underneath these Words: here lyeth Sir Richard Bewfforeste I pray ihesu geve his soule good Rest. Coming from his Mouth a scrole, the Beginning of which tore off, but the Remainder thus, . . . . virgo virgam ora pro nobis tui filij.

Several other Knights, but their Names are not upon their Grave Stones, only their Figures appear, the Brass being torn off most of them. Under the Figures of one of these Knights & his two Ladys these 20 Words:

Ye that behold and se this dedely grave. . . . .  
 . . . . . To the Lord of Mercy oure soules to save.  
 . . . . . Deth fro whom no thng a scape may . . . . .  
 . . . . . Bi his dredful Office sesid the livis . . . . .

Underneath 8 Children, 4 from each Wife, & some broken Letters, desiring the Intercession of the B. Virgin.

On the South Side of the Chancell a Tomb without Inscription, & thereon the Figure at full length of a Military Person in Armour. On the North side also of the Chancell two Tombs, without Inscriptions, one 30 of them a Cross-legg'd Knight, & the other one of the Priors. His Arms or Escutcheons three or four times, thus . . . The Bells of the Church of Dorchester are six in Number. The first (that is the biggest) is dedicated to St. Birinus & Æschwine, and was made at ye Charge of Fryer Astwood, but in what year it does not appear. The second is dedicated to St. Peter and St. Paul. The 3<sup>d</sup>. to the V. Mary. The 4<sup>th</sup>. to St. Anne. The fifth has no St.<sup>s</sup> Name, only these words *Love God*. The sixth (or the least Bell) has on it *Henri Knight made me*. 1603. From the Circumstances I observ'd concerning these Bells I find that they were new cast all except the first & second, w<sup>ch</sup> are certainly very 40 antient, especially the first, w<sup>ch</sup> has more considerable Marks of Antiquity than I have seen upon any Bells as yet.

On the North Side of the Chancell just above the K<sup>t</sup>. (mention'd

before) A Monument fix'd on one of the Pillars, with the following Inscript.

- Habes hic, quos quæris (Cliens) Patronos | Non aliter post fata, quam olim  
in vivis | facile adeundos | geminos etiam caudicidos, unus, nec multum loquax,  
| tumulus componit geminos manes unum sustinet | sepulchrum, utrasque  
justitiæ lances, | quod sacrum sit memoriæ (fatorum legibus eximi prorsus dig-  
nissimi) | clarissimi viri, Edwardi Clarke, jure consulti, Themidis e | templo  
Lincolniensi, jam septuagenarij, & ultra, (proh quantæ | Sanctitatis argumento  
luxus & lites sæculi tandiu vicisse) | Astrææ in cælum abhinc recepti, Anno  
10 Domini 1623°. | Quin ad defuncti patris incrementa accedit filius, | Inter titu-  
los genitoris numerandus, | Bis cinctus, togæ, & equitis cinctura, | Magister  
cancellariæ, | Hoc est | patrimonium populi, fortuna miserorum, | communis  
regni confidentia, | Nunc iterum filium intra gremium suscipit, fovet, genitor |  
et pro sepulchro soboli est : | inscribit patrem filius auctioribus titulis, | & pro  
monumento patri est. | Hic quoque septuagenarius, ejusdem nominis, domus,  
| Tumulique hæres, cineres suos paternis | manibus remisit anno salutis  
1638°. | Ita se totum, unde exijt, retribuit | et vel in morte docuit | suum cui-  
que reddere | Hoc et à fatis disce (lector) seu restituendi | præceptum, seu  
solatium, | quos mors erepuit, (it should be eripuit) reddidit inde suis.
- 20 Quo numero legum, jurisque ænigmata norunt, | Quos lapis iste tegit, can-  
dide lector habe | Concipe, quando magis Ciceroni scamna creparent, | Quando  
& Athenarum rhetoricante sene : | Marmora quo plausu, fractæque Mathone  
columnæ, | Romulidum & Graßim tota theatra refer. | Invenies nullos melius  
dixisse togatos ; | Proque his incipies, cum tacuere, loqui. |

Those Broken Words, which I took down hastily, in Dorchester Church to be examined hereafter again. — □ for Π the most antient Form of making the Letter  $\omega$ . See in Monfaucon's Pal. Gr. p. vi. in the Recensio.—L & S for Λ & Σ amongst y<sup>e</sup> antient Græcians. Ibid. p. vi. —

- Mr. Allen of University College having had his Fellowship declar'd  
30 vacant by the Master, Mr. Dennison, Mr. Lindsey, Mr. Baynes, and Mr.  
Ward (for none else were present at y<sup>e</sup> Meeting except Mr. Clavering,  
Mr. Nevil & Mr. Hodgson who dissented) on Saturday May 26<sup>th</sup>, and  
his Name being struck out from among the Fellows on Monday, (May  
28<sup>th</sup>) immediately following, he soon after appeal'd to the Visitors, re-  
presenting his Case, & plainly shewing how unjust they had been in not  
letting him have a full Year of Grace as others had had always in the  
College. The Visitors met first on Friday June the 15<sup>th</sup>. in the  
Masters Lodgings (w<sup>ch</sup> was the day after Dr. Hudson's Resignation ; ) but  
Mr. Allen being not prepar'd, he desir'd farther time. They adjourn'd  
40 therefore till Tuesday June 26<sup>th</sup>. when they met, and came to this Reso-  
lution that tho' the Statutes allow but half a Year of Grace, yet since Mr.  
Allen's Fellowship had not been declar'd vacant 'till about 3 Quarters of  
a Year after his Institution and Induction he ought to have all y<sup>e</sup> Profits  
of his Fellowship 'till May 28<sup>th</sup>. thereby annulling & making void the  
Declaration of the Master & his four Fellows, that was pronounc'd May  
26<sup>th</sup>. They also resolv'd that for the future none of y<sup>e</sup> Fellows should  
have above half a Year of Grace, and that no one of y<sup>m</sup> should have even  
that time allow'd him, unless he made known to the Society his Preferment  
or Preferments within a Month after such Preferment or Preferm<sup>ts</sup>  
50 were conferr'd upon him. This Resolution was confirm'd on Saturday  
June 30<sup>th</sup>. by the Visitors in the Masters lodgings, every one of them,  
excepting two or three, setting their Hands to y<sup>e</sup> Instrument drawn up



for y<sup>t</sup> purpose, & 'tis order'd by them to be registred & inserted amongst the other Statutes of y<sup>e</sup> College, & they have withall decreed that the Statutes shall be read once a Quarter (i. e. every Term) as they ought to be by the Master, and that this Order of theirs shall be read amongst them. This Resolution and Order of the Visitors (for w<sup>ch</sup> they are highly to be commended) is mightily resented by D<sup>r</sup>. Charlett & his Cronies, & they seem strangely concern'd that they should be baffled in a Matter w<sup>ch</sup> they thought and were confident they should carry with ease. The Visitors were willing to have restor'd M<sup>r</sup>. Allen, and to have allow'd him a Year of Grace as others have had before him, but he thought it most prudent not to accept of that, but rather to rest satisfy'd with the Order and Resolution before s<sup>d</sup>. as a thing that would be more agreeable to y<sup>e</sup> Statutes & seem more terrifying to his Enemies of y<sup>e</sup> College. But y<sup>e</sup> Injustice & Partiality that were shewn to M<sup>r</sup>. Allen will best appear from the Appeal it self, w<sup>ch</sup> I shall therefore Copy exactly from the Original that was drawn up by D<sup>r</sup>. John Ayliffe of new College—who is the Civilian M<sup>r</sup>. Allen employ'd to manage this Affair :

In Dei Nomine Amen! Coram Vobis Notario publico, publicaue & Authentica persona ac Testibus fide dignis h<sup>ic</sup> præsentibus. Ego Thomas Allen A. Magister, necnon Collegij Magnæ Aulæ Universitatis Oxon. socius animo appellandi, deque nullitate & nullitatibus, iniquitate & iniquitatibus, injustitia & injustitijs, injuria & injurijs, gravamine & gravaminibus infra scriptis æque principaliter querelando omni meliori via, modo & juris forma quibus melius aut efficacius de jure debui aut possem, necnon ad omnem & quemcunque juris effectum exinde quovismodo sequi valentem dico, allego & in his scriptis in jure propono, Quod die Sabbati viz. die vicesimo sexto mensis ultime elapsi venerabilis Vir Arthurus Charlet S. T. P. necnon Collegij Magnæ Aulæ Universitatis prædictæ Magister, Guil. Denison, Samuel Lyndsey, Benjaminus Baynes & Georgius Ward in Artibus respectue Magistri, necnon ejusdem Collegij (inter alios quosdam absentes, ac quosdam præsentis & dissentientes) socij ira, odio & invidia atque animi malignitate contra me præfatum Thomam Allen ducti & incitati, necnon vias honestas & tramites juris & justitiæ prorsus contemnentes, ac etiam utcunque se gerentes (privilegijs, statutis & consuetudinibus pervetustis quamplurimis legitimis ejusdem Collegij per eum & per eos posthabitis, spretis & contemptis seu saltem minus æque & juste observatis) clam & occulto modo infra Collegium prædictum (uti ajunt) ad amovendum me præfatum Thomam Allen à sodalitia meo infra idem Collegium & ab omnibus & singulis proficuis & emolumentis ejusdem sese convenerunt absque ulla debita seu legitima citatione, monitione seu summonitione cæterorum seu reliquorum vel absentium vel in eodem collegio tunc degentium & commorantium ad eidem privationis sive amotionis actui seu saltem ausui interessendum prout de jure & statutis Collegij prædicti debuerunt & tenebantur : atque tunc & ibidem in clandestina eorum conventionem absque ulla causæ cognitione, nedum mei-ipsius citatione vel coram ijs ad comparandum pro me ad respondendum de & super aliquo negotio seu crimine mihi obijciendo sive aliqua Statutorum collegij prædicti violatione quacunque, me præfatum Thomam Allen beneficium quoddam ecclesiasticum adeptum esse ultra annum valorem decem marcarum sterlingorum inter se prætendentes seu potius in eorum animis fingentes me præfatum Thomam Allen a sodalitia meo infra collegium prædictum & ab omnibus & singulis proficuis & emolumentis ejusdem non solum in perpetuis futuris temporibus, sed etiam, ad dolum formandum & exequendum de quibusdam pecuniarum summis mihi debitis & per me percepturis à dicto collegio, à tempore mensis Februarij ultime præteriti privandum & amovendum fore de facto declarabant & pronuntiabant, ac me pro socio amoto, privato & a collegio prædicto penitus excluso posthac habuerunt, licet in anteactis tem-

poribus ex antiqua, laudabili legitimeque præscripta consuetudine dicti collegij, cujus initij memoria hominum in contrarium non existit, omnes & singuli ejusdem socij qui beneficia aliqua ecclesiastica vel patrimonia feodalia seu pensiones perpetuas adepti fuerint ultra annuum valorem decem marcarum sterlingarum (deductis oneribus) eisdem una cum eorum sodalitijs frui & gaudere consueverunt, per spatium unius anni ad minus post talem adaptionem beneficij ecclesiastici, patrimonij aut pensionis perpetuæ absque aliquo impedimento sive negatione quacunque; die vero lunæ sequentis his gravaminibus, iniquitatibus & injurijs mihi per eos & eorum quemlibet illatis dictus Arthurus Charlet minime contentus eò præceptis iniquitatis processit, ut nomen meum ex libro promptuario expungeret, atque iterum declararet sodalitiū meum vacasse à tempore mensis Februarij ultime præteriti in mei præjudiciū non modicum & gravamen. Unde Ego Thomas Allen socius antedictus sentiens me ex omnibus præmissis & eorum singulis qualitercunque habitis, factis & gestis, vel quæ exinde colligi possunt, ac præsertim in negotio prætenso privationis vel meæ amotionis à collegio memorato indebite prægravari, ab eodem Magistro & socijs suis superius nominatis & eorum quolibet ad venerabilem Virum Thomam Braithwaite Legum Doctorem dictæ Universitatis Oxon̄ vice-cancellarium legitime constitutum, necnon ad venerabiles viros in sacro-sancta Theologia Doctores ac ad Procuratores ejusdem Universitatis in hac parte Collegij prædicti Visitatores sive Patronos deputatos legitimos rite & legitime in his scriptis appello: et protestor, quod non sunt quindecim dies elapsi ex quo mihi de præmissis & gravaminibus prædictis certitudinaliter constabat & constat: Quodque in præsentia dictorum Arthuri, Guiliemi, Samuelis, Benjaminis & Georgij appellarem, si eorum præsentiam habere possem. Protestor insuper de corrigendo & reformando hanc meam appellatorem & querelam eidem addendo vel ab eadem detrahendo ipsamque in meliorem redigendo formam atque de intimando eandem omnibus & singulis, quorum in hac parte interest seu interesse poterit quovismodo juxta juris-peritorum consilium pro loco & tempore.

Now that w<sup>ch</sup> render'd the Injustice shew'd to M<sup>r</sup>. Allen the more visible, & what ought therefore to be particularly taken notice of is this, that the Founder of his Fellowship left no Statutes, dying before they were made; & there have been none made since. So that 'twas not reasonable for y<sup>e</sup> Master to insist upon Statute so rigorously in his Case, when he could not but know that there was not one Clause in the whole Body that immediately concern'd him. Yet he (M<sup>r</sup>. Allen) was willing enough to believe that his Founder design'd that his Fellows should be all bound by the Original Statutes, & he was therefore ready to acquiesce in them, & to go by y<sup>e</sup> common Interpretation that had been given them; w<sup>ch</sup> if follow'd he must of course have a whole Year of grace: for Custom<sup>1</sup> was what he appeal'd to as the best way to resolve all Doubt.

What M<sup>r</sup>. Allen's Adversaries in the College objected against him is this, that he had abus'd all the Fellows not only in General but every one of them in particular. This was insisted upon when his Year of Grace was propos'd in Chapell. M<sup>r</sup>. Allen was then absent in Kent; but he had sent down his Request to M<sup>r</sup>. Clavering, who answer'd when the Objection was made in Chapell that he was sure he had not abus'd all the Fellows; for he did not know that he had abus'd him, at least if he had abus'd him he said he forgave him, & he thought that all the rest ought also to pardon what might be done in Heat & Passion. But

<sup>1</sup> Memorand. y<sup>t</sup> M<sup>r</sup>. Allen for 16 or 18 Years contribut'd by paying Money out of his Fellowship to the Years of Grace y<sup>t</sup> was granted to others.



after all this was only Supposition. They ought to have prov'd the Abuse before they had proceeded to Punishment; and after the Abuse had been made out they should have consider'd whether 'twas of so hainous a nature as to deserve so rigorous a Punishment as Turning a man out of his Fellowship, which is a Free-Hold.

The utmost Abuse they can pretend to must be slurring their Reputations by opprobrious and indecent Language. But doe the Statutes in that Case direct them to Expulsion from Fellowships? Were their Founders so rigorous as to deprive Men of their Livelyhoods for ill words to their Equals? So far from this that the greatest Penalties <sup>10</sup> in those days were pecuniary mulcts, 20<sup>d</sup>. or 12<sup>d</sup>. for Drawing a sword and offering to assault one of the Society was the most grievous Punishment appointed by the old Aular Statutes. Ill Words were punish'd with a Half-penny or a Farthing. And the Statutes of this College were originally the same with those that belong'd to old Halls, being first of all an Hall it self, and claiming no other Privileges than those little Societies.

This is the chief of those three Halls that was founded by King Ælfred, who made Statutes to govern this and the other two Halls. His Statutes were wisely drawn up. They were such as should keep the <sup>20</sup> Members of the Society under a due Restraint, make each person observe his Duty, & upon neglect of any point in it proper Penalties were to be inflicted. If any Man was unfit for Society he was to be remov'd by just Means. He was first of all to pay such a Sum of Money as was allotted by the Statutes, the crime being doubled the Penalty was to be increas'd; but if after all he could not be brought to Regularity & to live amicably and peaceably he was to be turn'd out. The Judges of this were those Appointed by the Founder, unless the Founder himself, that is the King, came and sate in person. If himself came he was to decide the Matter. We have one Instance of King Ælfred's sitting in Judg- <sup>30</sup> ment. The Statutes he made were notoriously broken. The old Scholars (some of w<sup>ch</sup> were partakers of his Bounty) refus'd to be guided by his Statutes. A Complaint and Appeal was made to the King. He came down, punish'd the Scholars, but did not proceed, that we know of, to Expulsion. He settled all Grievances; the Delinquents were sons'd, and permitted to enjoy their Exhibitions, or, as we now call them, Fellowships; or at least if any were expell'd 'twas done by himself or such Officers as he appointed.

If any Officers were appointed & delegated by him 'twas the Convocation. They were the supreme Judges next to him; and upon his Death <sup>40</sup> the ultimate Determination of all Differences was lodg'd with them. The Master of the Hall (or, as we now call it, College) was as much subject to the Convocation as any of the other Exhibitioners. They were indeed to be under him, but he was not to proceed violently against any one Man. He was not to act beyond his Commission. He was to scense upon Refractoriness, & if he could not prevail by that means he was to complain to the Convocation.

Each Fellow in like manner was also upon Injustice to complain to the Convocation: things were to be adjusted with as much Calmness as possible. 'Twas not reckon'd Christian to proceed to Expulsion unless <sup>50</sup>

upon very hainous Offences in those Days. Pecuniary Mulcts are often mention'd upon very considerable Crimes in the Saxon Laws. William of Durham himself had respect to the Method of punishment in those times; & therefore his Statutes injoy a certain Sum of Money to be paid upon Abuse. How comes it therefore to pass that Mr. Allen is turn'd out of his Fellowship? If he be oblig'd by any Statutes it must be by those of King Ælfred or W<sup>m</sup>. of Durham. But King Ælfred's are the same with those of the old Halls; & these I have publish'd at y<sup>e</sup> End of the 3<sup>d</sup>. Vol. of Leland's Itinerary. The utmost punishment by them  
 10 is 20 pence, provided they had prov'd the Abuse as they did not; & a pecuniary Mulct is also annex'd to the Crime by W<sup>m</sup>. of Durham's Statutes. So y<sup>t</sup> after all they have not the least tittle that I can see as yet to justify their Proceedings.

But says Dr. Bouchier we will not insist upon any Abuse, or anything else why Mr. Allen should not have a Year of Grace, except the bare words of Statute. They are express that he should have no more, & he ought out of a principle of Conscience to have resign'd on y<sup>e</sup> very day his half year was expir'd. The Dr. does well to mind Conscience, (a thing he has forgot in divers Cases;) but I suppose before a man  
 20 is oblig'd by a Law he ought to know it. And how should Mr. Allen know that he was oblig'd in Conscience to resign his Fellowship precisely when the Half Year was expired? The Statutes were always kept close with the Master. He never read them as he ought to have done. They have been strangely interpolated and alter'd. No Copies are to be seen. And he knew nothing more of them than as Custom directed him; w<sup>ch</sup> giving at least 12 months he fairly thought he had acted conscientiously & agreeably to the Design & Intent of the Statute.

The Visitors look'd upon Dr. Bouchier's Argument as trifling. They might by virtue of it (if it had held) have proceeded to examine the common  
 30 Practise of the Colledge, & have adjudged it illegal & unwarrantable, every way contrary to Oath and Conscience. But they were not willing to enter into past Acts. They did not look backward, but apply'd themselves directly to Mr. Allen's Case, & to the Benefit of Posterity. Accordingly they enacted that none should have above half Year for the future, w<sup>ch</sup> (with the Allowance they made from the Dividend<sup>1</sup>) satisfy'd Mr. Allen. Had they done otherwise Mr. Allen might (& would) have appeal'd from their sentence to the chief Visitors, namely the whole Body of Convocation. For I look upon it as certain that the Drs. of Divinity are only Visitors delegated by Convocation. 'Tis plain to me from the  
 40 History of the Colledge in the Antiquities of Oxford that William of Durham made the Chancellor and Masters in Convocation Overseers of his Benefaction, & that the Chancellor & Masters afterwards commission'd a small number to act for them. This Commission being once obtain'd a small number has held it ever since, & now claim it as a Power that originally belongs to them, & ought not upon any account whatsoever to revert to Convocation; w<sup>ch</sup> is much such another pretence as that of the parliament in denying the King to be their Superior upon all Accounts,

<sup>1</sup> NB. that the 3<sup>d</sup>. Quarter upon Account of the Dividend was worth more  
 3 other Quarters.



as if they were in some Cases his Equals & did not derive all their privileges from his Favour<sup>1</sup>.

Apud antiquos Epitaphia brevissima habebantur pro optimis & elegantissimis, ut Viator in transitu & obiter ab initio ad finem ea commode perlegere posset. Be[r]gierius de publicis & Mil. Imp. Rom. Vijs lib. II. § 39. Generally speaking old Inscriptions were modest, and very agreeable to the Character the Persons bore, without any Additions of the Composers, tho' in some of them the Encomiums are very great & extraordinary. See Ibid. Yet even then they did not exceed their Deserts. 'Twas out of this Love to Truth y<sup>t</sup> sometimes they express'd the very Vices of the Persons to whose Memory they were erected, of w<sup>ch</sup> we have an instance in that to Laodicea Philocapta, w<sup>ch</sup> Fendius says is exstant at Ravenna, but Gruter at Rome. Gruter places it amongst those y<sup>t</sup> are spurious<sup>2</sup>, but perhaps for no other Reason but because it is so particular in expressing the Lasciviousness of y<sup>e</sup> Person. Bergierius has put it down there, in §. citata. — *Leg.* in Antoninus's Itin. signifies *lega* or *leuga*, & not *legio*. A French league was 1500 Paces. See Bergierius ibid. lib. III. § 37, 38.

**July 6 (Fri.).** In Mr. Selden's Library . . is A Catalogue of the Chancellors of England, the L<sup>d</sup>. Keepers of the Great Seal, & the L<sup>d</sup>. Treasurers of England. With a Collection of divers that have been Masters of the Rolles. By *J. P.*<sup>3</sup> Summerset Herald. Lond. 1636. 4<sup>to</sup>.

**July 7 (Sat.).** Sir Simon Harcourt Lord Keeper of y<sup>e</sup> Great Seal is made Baron of Stanton-Harcourt. — Several old Wooden Cuts in Caxton's Ymager or Myrrou of y<sup>e</sup> World. w<sup>ch</sup> ought to be consider'd. It stands C. Art. Seld. F. 1. 12. — The Emperor Gallienus when he made his Expedition into the East caus'd Apollo to be put on some of his Coyns. But y<sup>e</sup> Figures in w<sup>ch</sup> he was represented were various. Some of them had a Centaur with an Harp in his Right Hand and a Globe in his Left; and round them APOLLINI COMITI on y<sup>e</sup> Reverse. signifying that Apollo was his Companion in this Expedition & y<sup>t</sup> he did not question Success by Relying upon his Assistance. See Du Choul Relig. veter. Rom. Edit. Lat. p. 172. — About Jupiter Nicephorius, Jupiter Dolichenus &c. See Salmasius upon the Historiæ Augustæ Script. pag. 5.

**July 8 (Sun.).** About y<sup>e</sup> Fray at Oxford occasion'd by Cardinal Otho, and of poor Scholars receiving their Alms at y<sup>e</sup> Gate, See Fox's Martyrology Vol. 1. p. 302. of y<sup>e</sup> last Ed. — About y<sup>e</sup> Beginning of y<sup>e</sup> Foundation of y<sup>e</sup> Minster of Sarum. Ibid. p. 303. — Abbey of Westminster exempt from y<sup>e</sup> Jurisdiction of y<sup>e</sup> Bp. of London. Stanes with y<sup>e</sup> Appurtenances thereof belong to y<sup>e</sup> Abbey of Westminster. ibid. p. 304.

**July 7. Fothergill to H.** (Rawl. 26. 285). 'Y<sup>r</sup> notice of that Great Mans death was more afflictive, because surprizeing: by tract of time, all are made easy in these Instancies: but the Assistancies of Reason, and Religion yield speedier reliefs.' Can H. get for him a transcription of Leofric's Missal, mentioned in a letter by Dr. Hicke?

<sup>1</sup> [Pages 36-56 are blank.]

<sup>2</sup> xvii. 8.

<sup>3</sup> John Philipot?

**July 9 (Mon.)**. Yesterday being Act Sunday preach'd at St. Maries in the Morning Dr. Archer (S. T. P.) Fellow of St. John's Coll. and Dr. Wm. Tilly (S. T. P.) Fellow of Corpus X<sup>ii</sup>. Coll. in the Afternoon. The former preach'd upon Acts xx. 29, 30. in w<sup>ch</sup> Sermon he spoke much against Hereticks, & aim'd particularly at Whiston. Dr. Tilly preach'd upon II Cor. iv. 1, 2. His Sermon ran chiefly upon the great services of Dr. Sacheverell, who was present, & I do not doubt, was pleas'd with the Praises that Dr. Tilly gave him. Dr. Tilly amongst other things blam'd the Great Men in Power for not preferring Dr. Sacheverell, and insinuated that these Great Men are no better upon y<sup>t</sup> Account than those lately turn'd out. He attributed the whole Alteration to God's Providence, & made Dr. Sacheverell the happy Instrument of bringing this about. This Sach. according to him is a mighty, good, virtuous, sincere Man; one y<sup>t</sup> will suffer for the Church even to Death. —But does his late prevarication shew this! —Dorchester the biggest B<sup>pp</sup>rick in England from Thames to Humber. Mon. Angl. T. III. Pt. 1. p. 257. b. — St. Birinus converted the West-Saxons, & was made B<sup>p</sup>. of Dorchester, & a Cathedral Church was built there in his time, in which Church himself was buried, but after several Years, in the time of

20 B<sup>p</sup>. Hedde, his Body was translated to Winchester & buried in the Church of St. Peter & St. Paul. See Bromton's Chron. apud X. scriptores col. 756. 10. — The Word Monkey comes from Monk. So call'd in Allusion to y<sup>e</sup> Laziness and Stupidity and Oddness of y<sup>e</sup> Monks. See at y<sup>e</sup> End of the Lyf of our Lady made by Dan Joh<sup>n</sup> Lydgate Monkey (so he is call'd there) of Bury. pr. by Caxton. H. 1. 2. Art. Seld. — H. 1. 5. Art. Seld. Tracte containing the Artes of curious Paintinge Carvinge and

**July 9. H. to Musgrave.** [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 73.) 'I have several times viewed the Theater Marbles since y<sup>e</sup> Receipt of your Letter; but I cannot find any one of them like that w<sup>ch</sup> is mention'd by Dr. Th. Smith. Nor do I find anything about it in the MSS. Books & Papers that he bequeath'd to me, on his Death Bed. I am afraid that 'tis falsely printed U for V; tho' I do not doubt but [it] was written truly & exactly by Dr. Smith (who was an accurate Man) in the Copy that was deliver'd to and made use of by the Printers. The Man y<sup>t</sup> looks after the Schools tells me that being at Gloucester almost 30 Years agoe with Dr. Thomas Marshall, who was Dean of that Place and Rector of Lincoln College in Oxford, he was order'd by the Dr. (to whom he was servant) to take care of a pretty large Stone with an Inscription on it, & to see that it was carefully put up with some other Things in a Waggon then coming to Oxford. Accordingly, he says, he deliver'd it to the Waggoner, saw it put up, & faithfully brought to Lincoln College; but what became of it afterwards he cannot tell. I am apt to think that this is the Stone that Sr. H. Cholmondley presented to the University, & that the Dr. soon after Dying it was never plac'd amongst the other Monuments, but was made away with by some negligent Persons who have no Regard for Things of this Nature. But this is only Conjecture, & I mention it on purpose that you may inquire farther about it. Dr. Charlett & others that were very well with Dr. Marshall perhaps may give some satisfaction. I am extremely concern'd for y<sup>e</sup> Loss of my Great and Good Friend Mr. Dodwell, whom I should have seen at Whitsontide, had not I been under so close a Confinement. He had y<sup>e</sup> use & Command of his reason to the last, and died (as he had always liv'd) very piously. I had a Letter from him a little before (and perhaps 'tis the last he ever wrote) but he made very



Building by Lomatius; done into English by Rich<sup>d</sup>. Haydocke & dedicated to Sr. Thomas Bodley. Oxon. 1598.

July 11 (Wed.). Consult the Translation into English of Tacitus in 3 Vols. 8<sup>o</sup>. The 3<sup>d</sup>. Book of y<sup>e</sup> Annals was translated by y<sup>e</sup> Rt. Hon<sup>ble</sup>. Wm. Bromley Esq<sup>r</sup>. now Speaker of y<sup>e</sup> House of Commons. — There was lately found at Cirencester under Ground an old Roman Pavimentum Tessellatum, intire, & now in the Possession of Mr. Masters (a very honest, worthy Gentleman of y<sup>t</sup> Place) in whose House (I think) 'twas discover'd. Q.?

July 12 (Th.). At the Close of last Week died the L<sup>d</sup>. Fairfax of 10 Gilling in Yorkshire. He was of a great Age, upwards of 80, and was a Roman Catholick. — To be consulted at leisure Hours Joannis Jacobi Luckij Sylloge Numismatum elegantiorum &c. . . — This Morning Mr. Rich<sup>d</sup>. Burman (Son in Law to Dr. Plot) was chosen Fellow of University-College in Room of Mr. Thomas Allen. — See in Ursatus de Notis Rom. where he shews that iv formerly in old Stones was us'd for 4. He cites a stone (under AN. IVL.) in w<sup>ch</sup> IVL stands for 46, the iv being to be deducted.

June 12 (Th.). This Day given to y<sup>e</sup> Anat. School by Mr. Rich. Dashwood, Son to Sr. Rob. Dashwood, an Arm and hand, with the Skin 20 on, found in y<sup>e</sup> Grave after a great many Years.

July 14 (Sat.). On Monday last the Hon<sup>ble</sup>. Peregrine Bartie Esq. Brother to the Marquis of Lindsey was seiz'd as he was playing at Cards with a dead Palsey & died between 8 and 9 on Tuesday Night following. He was one of y<sup>e</sup> Tellers of y<sup>e</sup> Excheq<sup>r</sup>. worth 1000 libs per annum. He was eldest Bro. of y<sup>e</sup> Marquis of Lindsey. The other three Brothers are Philip, Norris, & Albemarle; the last is Fellow of University College. — Mela, Solinus, and Apulejus say that Gryphins are real, & not fictitious, Birds. The upper part of y<sup>e</sup>ir Bodies in Form of an eagle, the lower of a Lyon. Naturalists make them prodigiously large. Joan. Eusebius Nierembergicus believes them to be real, See his Hist. Nat. lib. v. c. 22. He thinks 'em to be a large & uncommon sort of Eagle. The antients suppos'd them to be bread in the Northern parts of the World. Nierembergicus thinks otherwise. — Aldrovand. Monstror. Hist. p. 341.

Prima icon (quam ibi adhibuit) habet caput Aquilæ, alas ingentes, & cætera membra Leonis, dextro pede quoddam instar veru gestat, & posterioribus pedibus anguem Æsculapij calcat: propterea quod Ægyptij hoc simulachro Apollinem indicare solebant: hinc veteres poetæ currum Apollinis à Gryphibus trahi finxerunt, & Phœbum gryphinum cognominarunt: hac de causa in numismati- 40 bus Gallieni, gryphis conspicitur icon cum titulo: APOLLINI CONS. AVG.

In the Septuagint *βδελύξεσθε τὸν γρύπα, οὐ φάγεσθε τὸν γρύπα*, Levit.

little or noe Complaint of the ill State of his Health. . . . The iv<sup>th</sup> Vol. of Leland is done, & the v<sup>th</sup> is printing.'

July 12. H. to Sloane. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 73b.) Asks for payment (42s.) for the 12 copies of Leland iii and for Dr. Thorpe's 8, and for instructions about sending vol. iv to both.

July 14. Sloane to H. (Rawl. 9. 68). Paid on receipt of vol. iii, 42s. to Mr. Clements.

xi. 13 & Deut. xiv. 12, & the vulgar Latin *ne comedatis gryphen* sed hic intelligend. γρῦναιερος gryphaquila. Eo vocabulo post Æschylum utitur Aristophanes in Ranis, pro majore Aquila, nisi fallor, quæ rostrum habet maxime aduncum. Bochart. part. ii. p. 811.

July 15 (Sun.). In my Inscriptions of Mr. Camden's Collection to consider these Words DEO. SANCTO. VIETERI. &c. The Inscription was found at Cattarick in Yorkshire. Amongst my MSS. of Dr. Smith Num. 6. pag. 8.—Inscription upon an old Cross there p. 9.—Honours paid to the Emperor & Cæsar Philip for their Service to the Commonwealth. See  
 10 a Stone there erected to their Memory. p. 10.—Customary with y<sup>e</sup> old Romans to put y<sup>e</sup> Figures of yeir Children upon the Stones erected to them, notwithstanding they had died very young. One there pag. 30 to his Daughter who died after she had liv'd one Year, & 21 days. Her figure upon it. — Q. Eliz. much troubled with the Head Ach. And she complains of y<sup>e</sup> Badness of her Eyes in a Letter written in Lat. with her own Hand to King Edw. VI. See amongst my MSS. of Dr. Smith. Num. vii. p. 1.

July 16 (Mon.). One Archdeacon & Fitz Simons, two Roman Catholics, have stood in the Pillory at Dublin for singing a Song call'd, *Over*  
 20 *the Hills & far away, Honest Jemmy is blown away, but we hope he will return again* &c. 'Twas burnt during the time they stood in y<sup>e</sup> Pillory. — Tho Gallienus met with an ill End, & could not obtain that Happiness he aim'd at, yet he overcame his Enemies several times after the Rebellion had been rais'd against him, and particularly in the x<sup>th</sup> Year of his Reign (A. D. 263.) (for he reign'd 15 years in all, not ten only as we have asserted in Ductor. Hist.) the Gothes were vanquish'd.—Hoc anno says Occo, (pag. 375.) Gothi occupatis Thracijs, Macedoniam vastant, Thessalonicam obsident, mox victi recedunt: Scythæ Asiam vastant, & templum Dianæ Ephesiæ spoliant. Bizantij milites omnes interimit  
 30 Gallienus, mox Romam convolat, & Decennalia magnifice celebrat. — M. 1. 5. Art. Seld. To be carefully look'd over. It is an Account of y<sup>e</sup> Antiquities of Verona publish'd by Torellus Sarayna Veronensis. Veronæ 1540. At y<sup>e</sup> End of it is an Excellent Explication of abbreviated Words. With this Book is also bound Collectanea Antiquitatum in Urbe, atque agro Moguntino repertarum. *Mog.* 1525. — About APOL. CONSERVAT. on Coyns See Ursatus de Notis Rom. in Voc. — Had Gallienus liv'd longer, & been permitted to go on in his ill Course of Life 'tis possible he might have instituted Plays by his own Name, & inserted them in the Common Kalendar, just as Augustus (who was yet a good prince) did by

---

July 15. Barnes to H. (Rawl. 25. 27). Fully designed to come and stand gossip in person to Dr. Hudson's child. Begs the Dr. to go as roundly about to put off our Homers as he may, whether by help of booksellers or of pupil-mongers in several colleges. The odd crown to be allowed them that take six. Is informed that Crownfield has printed more than the number agreed upon, and that they sell in Holland for 26s. 6d. per book, though for 25 books for Wetstein B. is to be allowed 30s. per book. Please find why Sacheverell has not answered a letter of B.'s (to the great trouble of Mrs. Barnes), and whether it is true that the Dr. has been unkind in reflections on him. Wishes to be set right with Sacheverell. No news yet of Dr. Delaune.



y<sup>e</sup> Name of Augustalia, w<sup>ch</sup> are in the Kalendar iv<sup>to</sup>. Idus Octobris. See Ursat. in AVGVST. — In the Western Empire there were only vi mints over w<sup>ch</sup> were as many monetæ procuratores (all under the Magister largitionum). London not reckon'd amongst them, but Lugdunum. therefore those Coyns with L. were coyn'd at Lugdunum.

July 17 (Tu.). The Gryps in the LXX. the same with Ossifraga. w<sup>ch</sup> is of y<sup>e</sup> Eagle Kind. — APOLLINI INVICTO on divers old Monuments, upon Account of his Power. — A very Great Pestilence at Rome & the Cities of Achaja in y<sup>e</sup> Reign of Gallienus, w<sup>ch</sup> carried of 5000 in a day. Vide Trebell. Poll. in Gallieni vita c. 5. — Crispus Son of Constantine y<sup>e</sup> 10 Great by Minervina. He was styl'd D.N. FL. IVL. i. e. Dominus noster Flavius Julius. This Young Prince was cut off by y<sup>e</sup> Treachery of his Mother in Law Fausta, who would fain have debauch'd him, but he refusing it, by her means & Contrivance he was order'd to be slain by y<sup>e</sup> Emperor his Father.

July 18 (Wed.). On Monday Morning one Mr. Reynalds a Gentleman-Commoner of Wadham College, of about 3 Weeks standing, was drown'd by Ferry Hinksey, he being washing himself, but not able to swim. — Fl. Julius Crispus was the eldest son of Constantine the Great by Minervina. He was born at Arles, and was a beautifull, valiant, 20 couragious, mild, chaste, constant, virtuous young Man. He was endued with all the Virtues, without any of the Vices of his Father, and (w<sup>ch</sup> added a Lustre to his natural accomplishments) he was a Christian, being educated by Lactantius. In his youth he conquer'd the Franks & Allemans in the Depth of Winter. He afterwards vanquish'd by sea Amandus the Admiral of Licinius: & fought also with great Reputation against Licinius & his Generals. At length being frequently solicited to Wickedness by Fausta his Mother-in-Law, and he refusing to satisfy her lust, she turn'd her Love into Hatred, & accus'd him to Constantine, pretending that he endeavour'd to force & debauch her. The Emperor 30 hearken'd to her (being perhaps afraid that he would have prov'd too great for him, having obtain'd so many great Victories, & being much honour'd by all Men) & condemned him to dye without hearing him speak in his Justification. Accordingly he was put to Death by Poyson; w<sup>ch</sup> afterwards exceedingly griev'd him when he came to consider the Matter seriously and coolly, & he commanded his Wife Fausta to be stifled in a Bath overheated, & some relate that he erected a statue of Silver with a head of Gold to Crispus, with this Title Ηδίκημῆνω [sic], to his Son unjustly condemned. Look in Occo when Crispus was declar'd 40 Cæsar, & what year he died.

July 19 (Th.). Crispus was declared Cæsar Anno Christi 316.— Egrege limites Germaniæ contra barbaros defendit Crispus Cæsar A<sup>o</sup>. 317.—Rebelles Francos insigni victoria domat, & Alemannos vincit A<sup>o</sup>.

July 17. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 12. 106). H. may keep Mr. Gale's MS. as long as he has occasion. Will send Dodwell's Dissertation on the Shield to H., who may keep it as long as he pleases, or print it if he thinks fit. The plate graved for Livy will serve for this occasion very patly. Has received six Roman urns lately digged up in Norfolk.

318.—ad bellum contra Licinium cum patre proficiscitur a<sup>o</sup>. 322.—Amandum Licinianæ classis præfectum profligat a<sup>o</sup>. 324.—Decennalia Crispi & Constantini Coss. celebrata a<sup>o</sup>. 326. Eod. anno occiditur Crispus in urbe Pola Istriæ Constantini Patris jussu. — One Mr. Hethrop a Schoolmaster, & lately A.M. of St. John's Coll. Oxon. has publish'd a Book about Antichrist 8<sup>vo</sup>. in w<sup>ch</sup> he has translated an Homily out of Thwaites's Gr. Ed. of St. Ephræm into English. 'Tis a silly whimsical Book, & yet Dr. Grabe (who is an Enthusiast, & of no great Judgm<sup>t</sup>, notwithstanding what some People say of him,) speaks  
 10 well of it, & compliments the Author, & no Doubt Dr. Grabe believes the world will be influenc'd by his Opinion; but the best criticks know he is conceited, & will hardly rely upon what he says in this Case. — Mr. Thomas Cherry of Edmund Hall was of a gracefull, tall Stature, but something too slender. He was of a modest, bashfull Countenance, & of a very obliging, easy conversation. He was of a strong Judgment, & of great Probity & Integrity.

July 20 (Fri.). On Friday last the Duke of New-Castle (before L<sup>d</sup>. Hollis) being hunting his Horse threw him, & he was bruised so much that he died on Sunday Morning following, leaving the Character behind  
 20 him of a stingy, close Man, & of a great Whigg. He had a prodigious Estate. He left behind him only one Daughter<sup>1</sup>, & two natural sons.

July 21 (Sat.). On Thursday Morning last about 11 Clock came to Town Dr. Bettsworth Dean of y<sup>e</sup> Arches, & brought with him certain Injunctions from the Archbp. w<sup>ch</sup> were read twice in All-Souls College Chapell; but the exact Particulars I cannot yet learn, only this that the Point of the Negative is not as yet decided, and y<sup>t</sup> the Horses w<sup>ch</sup> are kept at y<sup>e</sup> Charge of the College, are not to be us'd for y<sup>e</sup> future by the Warden, without Consent of y<sup>e</sup> Bursars, nor by the Bursars without  
 30 Consent of the Warden and Bursars; that all such as the Statute enjoyns are to go into Orders five years after they are compleat Masters of Art provided it be insisted upon by the Majority of the Society. &c. — Out of a Part of Mr. Leland's Itin. that was Lent me by Mr. Davies.—Eanus a noble Saxon began to builde a litle Monasterye by the Permissyon of Cissa his Master Kyng of the Saxons at a Place caullid Chisewel a 2 Myles from Abbingdon Northe Northeste in the foote way to Oxford. The Place after not thought convenient, it was translated onto Seusham, wher upon the new Monasterye beyng buylded it was cawlyd Abbandune i. e. Abbatis oppidum.

40 July 23 (Mon.). In some old MSS. subluit for sublevit. See Scipius de Arte Critica, l. 5 (for the Book is not pag'd.) 1597. 8<sup>vo</sup>. . .

July 24 (Tu.). Note of some Divinity Books for a Young Divine. Mr. Chillingworth's safe Way to Salvation. The most rational Book ag<sup>t</sup>

July 23. H. to F. Cherry (Rawl. 36. 40). Has sent five copies of Leland iv—presents for C. and Mrs. Dodwell, and subscription copies for the L. Chanc. of Ireland, Mr. Loveday, and Mr. Staples.

<sup>1</sup> Married since to the L<sup>d</sup>. Harley, Son of the Earl of Oxford.



the Papists that has been written, excepting Archbp. Laud ag<sup>t</sup> Fisher. Mr. Hooker's Ecclesiastical Polity. These 3. Books are sufficient to ground against y<sup>e</sup> Papists and Dissenters; but for Confirmation, are to be joyn'd with them Bp. Jewell's & D<sup>r</sup>. Hammond's Works, also D<sup>r</sup>. Reynolds's Pieces.—Bp. Pearson upon the Creed. The best Body of Divinity we have extant. The Notes are to be read with great Care, & the principal of them consulted in the original Authors themselves.—All Bp. Sanderson's Pieces. He was a most incomparable Judge, & there is nothing Heterodox in any of his Writings.—The London Cases, with Mr. Bennett's Abridgment.—The Cambridge Concordance.—Mr. Dodwell's Letters of Advice.

10

July 25 (Wed.). In the South Wall of the Chapell of Pembroke College (w<sup>ch</sup> is the South Part of St. Aldate's Church) is a monument rais'd from the Ground on w<sup>ch</sup> is the Figure at length of Mr. John Noble in his proper Habit who was formerly Principal of Broad-Gates Hall & Official to the Archd. of Berks, as appears from these Words of the Inscription that is cut round the Monum<sup>t</sup> viz. <sup>1</sup> . . .

I only just look'd upon it, & had not time to read the whole. 'Tis to be consulted hereafter.

July 26 (Th.). Look upon Mr. Wood's MSS. fol. Num. 29. p. 329. In Pembroke College Chapell:

20

Orate pro anima magistri Johannis Noble quondam principalis Aulæ Lateporte, & official. Archidiac. Berks, qui obiit secundo die Junij anno Domini Mill. cccccxii. cujus animæ propitiatur deus amen—O beate Jesu qui venisti redimere perditos, noli dampnare redemptos—Miseremini mei, miseremini mei sancti vos sancti qui \*\*\*

The Founder of Pembroke Chapell John de Dodington, he was buried I think in y<sup>e</sup> lower End of y<sup>e</sup> Chapell in w<sup>ch</sup> on the Floor is a large Marble Stone with a Saxon Inscription not legible. —

*Mensis & Mesis*, addito nempe, ablatoque N, scribebant antiqui viri docti: &, ut Auctor est Velius Longus lib. de Ortographia, *Cicero Foresia*, <sup>30</sup> & *Megalesia*, & *Hortesia sine N litera libenter dicebat*, pro *Forensia*, *Megalensia*, & *Hortensia*: & in Hortensio quidem antiqui pene omnes Græcos imitati, qui *Ορθησιος* scribunt, N respuebant, ut notat Ursinus. Videsis Petri Servij Miscellanea cap. v. Hinc liquet non absurde in quibusd. alijs vocibus literas aliquot omitti. Nec absurde forsitan *absolverant* pro *absoloverant* in Fragmentis Lelandi quæ ad calcem ejusdem Lelandi Itinerarij vol. 4. juris feci publici. Tunc temporis, ni fallor, sole eo modo pronuntiabant ac si *sol* scriptum fuisset. Forsitan etiam *absolverant* & *absoloverant* promiscue usurpabant, non secus quam *diub*us pro *diebus* in Inscriptionibus vetustis Gruterianis.—Caia præno- <sup>40</sup>men inversa litera O sæpe scribitur in vetustis monumentis. sed non ita semper.—Feminarum prænomina in antiquis Inscriptionibus inveniri negat Castalio. cujus sententiam refutavit P. Servius in Miscellaneis c. v. ubi plura prænomina ex vetustis Inscriptionibus edidit, quæ nempe ipse adolescens collegerat exscripseratque.—*Tiberius* in antiquis lapidibus non unica τ. ut inscite Robortellus, neque semper τι. ut contendit Sigonius, sed τιβ. tribus literis, ut *Ser. Servius*, *Mam. Mamercus*, *Sex. Sextus*, scribitur.—Si quis olim monumenta vendiderit, vel alicui donaverit, arkæ

<sup>1</sup> See the rest of the Inscription on the next Page.

- populi Romani sestertios multos (vel aliam pecuniæ summam non levem) inferre tenebatur, ut è lapidibus veteris ævi constat.—*Penai* pro *penæ* in antiquo monumento à Servio edito in Miscellaneis p. 66. *Parmæ* editis. —Magni facit Cæsium quendam lapidem P. Servius hac de causa, quia brevis est Inscriptio, pura & elegans, quod antiquitatem plane attestatur. Nam Inscriptiones omnes, quæ vere antiquæ sunt, renuunt ea farcimina, quæ consequuta tempora congerere consueverunt. Idem vir doctissimus (Miscell. p. 77. Editionis citatæ, quæ in Tomo II. Miscellaneorum Italicorum Eruditorum a Gaudenio Roberto in lucem prolatorum occurrit)
- 10 commemorat se legisse in ædibus Farnesiorum M. Catonis inscriptionem, solo ejus nomine insignitam. M. PORTIVS. M. F. | CATO | CENSORIVS | Et prope Capitolium non absimilem, immo re plane eandem, sola Porci orthographia diversam. M. PORCIVS | CATO | CENSORIVS | Et Olyssipone ex Resenio, M. PORCIVS. M. F. M. N. CATO.—Prandium ex Græco est dictum. Nam Meridianum cibum cœnam vocabant Antiqui. Cœna apud Antiquos dicebatur, quod nunc prandium. vide Servium ibid. p. 94. Hæc autem verba ex Festo adduxit, ibidemque explicuit. Tempus cœnandi apud antiquos ubi jam vesperaverat. ibid. p. 95. Inde etiam in Academijs nostris, ad rationem veterum, hora sexta cœnare consuescimus.
- 20 **July 27 (Fri).** The Reverend Mr. Morris (a Cambridge Gentleman) of Aldbrough in Yorkshire has an Excellent Collection of Roman Antiquities, particularly divers dug up at y<sup>t</sup> Place, w<sup>ch</sup> was one of y<sup>e</sup> Roman Towns & is mention'd in Antoninus. — Apud Ægyptios solenne erat (teste Herodoto in Euterpe) ut unus aliquis ligneum cadaver inter epulas circumferret, convivas hoc pacto ad bibendum, & oblectationem invitans. — Homines antiquiores ferreis annulis utebantur ob frugalitatem & fortitudinem. *Liceti Responsa de Quæsitis*, per Epistolas a cl. Viris. Tom. II. Gaudentij Roberti p. 190.—Annulorum ferreorum usus antiquior non fuit aureorum usu, sed frequentior. ib. p. 192.—De Epitaphio Chyn-
- 30 donactis Druidarum principis ibidem agitur p. 194. Litterarum formæ præcipue notandæ. Gruterus fallitur in ijsdem exhibendis. Aliud exemplar istius monumenti apud Montfauconij Palæogr. Græc. habetur; quod cum hocce conferri debet.—Inscriptio vetusta, sed obscura satis, explicatur p. 221. ibid. Hæc inscriptio ob oculos habenda quum cl. Woodwardi Inscriptiones veteres (quas ad me missurum esse non ita pridem pollicitus fuerat) consideravero. — Primam barbam, comamque deponebant Romani altero & vigesimo anno convivio acceptis amicis. — De poculis alijsque vasibus antiquorum consulendus Al. Sardus de Morib. ac Ritib. Gentium lib. 1. c. 21. Idem is Sardus qui de Nummis
- 40 libellum scripsit; quem ante aliquot annos sub Seldeni nomine edendum curavit Moses Pitseus.—Mos fuit nostris majoribus, pro salute ægro-tantium amicorum, ut dijs manibus sacra facerent, & voverent. Constat ex Inscriptionibus antiq. vide Bonaventuræ Castillionæi *Gallorum Insu-brum antiquas sedes* p. 471. Tom. II. Gaud. Roberti.

**July 27. Urry (Longleat) to H. (Rawl. 11. 5).** Left behind by mistake the letter directed to Mr. Harbin. Dr. Levet wishes to have the rest of Leland. Mr. Biggs of Ch. Ch. will take in and pay for the next vol. on behalf of Urry. Message to Mr. W. Brome; service to all his friends at Mr. Sam. Parker's.



**July 28 (Sat.).** A Curious Medall of the Prince of Wales (i. e. King James III<sup>d</sup>.) being lately presented to the Library of Advocates at Edinburgh, a great Dispute arose whether it should be rec<sup>d</sup>. The Opposers were the Whiggs, but they were much outvoted by the Honest Men, who rec<sup>d</sup> it very willingly & readily & sent their Thanks to y<sup>e</sup> Great Lady that presented it. — Aldus Manutius, vir eruditissimus, undique veterum monumenta, quod superioribus annis potentiores factitabant, coemere, ac colligere, numquam destitit, inque eam rem sumptus fecit ultra fere, quam rationes ejus tulerunt. Plura hujusmodi monumenta in lucem edidit Josephus Castalio in libello de Puerorum prænominibus, quæ accurate 10 perlegi ac considerari debent.—Achilles Statius Lusitanus, Vir totius Antiquitatis peritissimus, in Vergilium atque Horatium luculentissimos scripsit Commentarios, è quibus Vergilium non Virgilium recte scribi Castalioni satis liquebat. Scripsit & ipse Castalio hoc de argumento libellum.—In tanta copia veterum monumentorum nullum conspicitur, in quo Feminarum prænomen occurrit, præter Cajæ, idque in duobus tantum lapidibus gentilicio nomini præfixum: quod tamen ipsam omnium mulierum commune fuisse notavit Castalio, qui plura in hanc rem concessit; sed an recte sic statuerit dubitant non pauci docti viri, qui è Grutero alijsque prænomina in usu feminis fuisse probari posse censent. — 20 Binos hosce sequentes nummos de argento Scholæ Medicinæ Oxon. dono dedit Franciscus Taylerus de Langtoft in agro Eboracensi, viz. I. DN: VALENS PF AVG Valentis caput diademate ornatum. R̄ VRBS ROMA galeata sedens, d. victoriolam, s. hastam subter TRPS. Duobus mill. ab oppido Kilham repertus. Anno X<sup>ti</sup>. 364 cusus, quo tempore Orientis Imperium Valenti à fratre Valentiniano deferebatur. 2. . . . . 0 AVG GER DAC PMTRP COS VII (ni fallor: nam litteræ detritæ sunt.) Trajani caput. R̄ SPQROPTIMOPRINCIPI Figura stans dextra . . . sin. cornucopiæ. — Stella atque Luna in quibusd. nummis ad gloriam atque honorem familiæ, ni valde fallor, pertinent. quod nempe è cælo genus suum sit 30 corrivatum & emanatum hocque desumptum opinor à vetustioribus moribus.—Stantes statuas Jovi ceterisque cælitibus quam excelsissimas fieri præcipit Vitruvius lib. iv. c. viii. ceteris vero, ut Vestæ, Terræ, Marique humiles tanquam Dijs terrestribus.—De Trajani rebus gestis atque ejusdem columna ipsius memoriæ posita vide Gaudentij Roberti Miscell. Ital. erudit. Tom. i. p. 435. ubi et nummus quidam perelegans explicatur. ex quo & noster nummus, in pagina superiori memoratus, illustrari potest. — Ibidem etiam pag. 443. Antinoi Nummus explicatur. Hujusmodi nummus in Schola medicinæ Oxon. adservatur, sed qui spurius proculdubio est.—ΝΕΩΚΟΡΟΣ est idem quod ædituus, qui res 40 sacras tractat atque custodit, ornatque, à ΝΕΩΣ templum, & κορω purgo, sive verro. — Non tantum Antoninus Pius, sed & uxor ejus Faustina consecrata fuit, post mortem, ut ex Capitolino constat.

**July 29 (Sun.).** Angeli Rocchæ Bibl. Vaticana consulenda (R. 2. 9. Art.) p. 18. ubi inscriptio vetusta explicatur, quam olim ad calcem cujusdam Editionis Salustij inveni.

**July 30 (Mon.).** Vide Grævium in Thes. Ant. Vol. iii. p. 706. &

**July 30.** Tho. Sergeant to H. (Rawl. 9. 59). Please get transcribed

verba describe de Arcu in Gallieni honorem. — News being brought to Court of the Proceedings of the Faculty of Advocates at Edinborough with relation to y<sup>e</sup> Medal of y<sup>e</sup> Young King, the Queen has been very much displeas'd at it, & hath sent her Mind to Edinborough, upon w<sup>ch</sup> the Medal has been deposited in the Hands of her Majesty's Judge Advocate, & y<sup>e</sup> Faculty hath sent up their Excuse to her Majesty, but notwithstanding that 'tis thought they will be proceeded against, tho' 'tis Judged the Law of Scotland will not touch them, & y<sup>t</sup> all y<sup>e</sup> Penalty will be to have an Oath of Abjuration cramm'd down their Throats. — Donatus de Urbe Roma apud Grævij Thes. Ant. Rom. Tom. iii. col. 706. — A clivo Suburrano recta eunti occurrit Arcus Gallieni è Tiburtino lapide, cujus Inscriptionem edidit Donatus. — The last Assize Sermon at Oxford was preach'd by Mr. Bisse of Corpus X<sup>ti</sup>. 'Tis printed, & I heard it mightily cry'd up (for I was not one of y<sup>e</sup> Auditors) presently after 'twas preach'd; but 'tis but very indifferent, there being little or no Learning in it, & nothing at all beyond the ordinary Strain. — Scipio Africanus primus Romæ inceptit barbam non alere, qui mos ad imperatorem Hadrianum duravit. Hic namque ut vulneris in facie cicatricem tegetet, non radendæ barbæ morem induxit. — De pronunciandis Diphthongis quædam ibid. 20 l. III. c. 26.

**Aug. 2 (Th.).** A very scurvy, scurrilous Book is come out against Dodwell's Case in View, Farther Prospect, & Case in View now in Fact, done, as 'tis thought by Mr. Lesley<sup>1</sup>; w<sup>ch</sup> if so, I shall for y<sup>e</sup> future have but a very indiff<sup>rt</sup> opinion of him, he being upon a great many Accounts particularly oblig'd to Mr. Dodwell, & 'tis the greatest Piece of Ingratitude & Rudeness to abuse him so horridly after his Death, bringing little Argum<sup>t</sup> but endeavouring as much as possible to detract from his great Worth.

30 **Aug. 3 (Fri.).** The old L<sup>d</sup>. Willoughby of Brook is dead, & is succeeded in Honour & Estate by his only Son the Rev<sup>d</sup>. Dr. Varney Canon

---

from the Earl of Surrey's Poems in Bodley what is wanting in the writer's copy, brought to Oxford by a relation, if the charge will not be too much to throw away merely to gratify a foolish curiosity.

**July 31. The same to the same** (Rawl. 9. 60). Has this afternoon procured a perfect copy of the Earl of Surrey's Poems, and so has no further trouble to give H. on that account.

**Aug. 2. Woodward to H.** (Rawl. 12. 107). Will forward the 48s. for 12 copies of Leland iv, Mr. Dodwell's MS., and the inscriptions as soon as possible. Offers of service from Gale &c., and of the loan of Leland's *New Year's Gift to K. Hen. VIII* and an account of the Norfolk urns from himself.

**Tho. Allen to H.** (Rawl. 14. 3). Asks H. to search for a lottery ticket in the drawer of the little table in one of the corners of his chamber next the street. Mr. Allen the mercer to send Mr. Clements a letter of advice by the post when he sends A.'s trunk and four boxes by the barge. Has sent the *Spectator*, No. 133 (which, with brief note by H., forms Rawl. 14. 4), containing an account of the death of Mr. Stephen Clay, formerly of Magdalen.

---

<sup>1</sup> Mr. Gandy is the reputed Author; a Non-Juror, & an honest Man, but mightily blam'd by the best Men for this odd, scurrilous Book. (Mr. Gandy owns himself to be Author.)



of Windsor. — Hier. Columna, (qui Ennij Fragmenta collegit, digessit, illustravitque) bis mille quingentorum voluminum bibliothecam instruxit, præter Statuas antiqui operis & nummos, raræque elegantiae picturis ornatam domum habuit. Obijt anno ætatis suæ LIII. Domini MDXXCVI. — Vasculum materiæ incognitæ, coloris insoliti, & formæ inusitatæ (quo in convivjs suis usæ sunt sagæ) Henrico Seniori Anglorum regi promunere oblatum est, ac deinde Davidi fratri Reginae, Scotorum Regi traditum, annis plurimis in Thesauris Scotiæ servatum est. Gnaccius de Maleficis. p. 82. (4<sup>o</sup>. U. 13. Jur.) — Mr. Ellison of Corpus X<sup>ti</sup>. hath the necessary Erudition of a X<sup>ti</sup>an. Man. pr. at Lond. by Berthelet in 1543. 10 Other Curious Pieces are bound up w<sup>th</sup> it. He gave but 4<sup>d</sup>. for it. But has been offer'd since 30<sup>s</sup>. for it by Dr. Tanner, Chancellor of Norwich, & 15<sup>s</sup>. by Sir Philip Sydenham.

Aug. 4 (Sat.). Mr. Cooling our illiterate Beadle of Divinity, & Fellow of New-College is cited home, being now absent, that he may be present when the Matter relating to his Fellowship is debated, the B<sup>p</sup>. of Winchester designing to out him, it being contrary to Statute that he should hold the Beadleship & Fellowship together. The Words of y<sup>e</sup> Statute are *Si quis religionem intraverit, aut in alterius obsequium se transtulerit &c.* The Beadle-ship is a servile Post, & by it Cooling in *alterius obsequium* 20 *se transtulit*; yet the Warden and other Fellows will not allow it, pretending that 'tis an honourable Post, & I know not what; w<sup>ch</sup> is ridiculous & absurd & certainly against y<sup>e</sup> Intent of y<sup>e</sup> Founder. — Litera V, loco consonantis posita, eandem in omnibus apud Latinos vim habuit, quam apud Æoles olim Digamma f quod ipsum & Vau appellatum fuisse docet Priscianus l. i. Sonus roû v idem fuit qui roû f Digamma, ac propterea immerito male audiunt Germani qui *cavele vero vobis* pronunciant ac si scriptum esset *cafete fero fobis*. Vide Arnoldi Rumanni Romam Atticam pag. 8. — The History of Wales by W. Wynne, A.M. & Fellow of Jesus Colledg, Oxon. Lond. 1697. 8<sup>o</sup>. The Author dead. He was 30 a Man of Parts. The History of Wales hath been very much neglected. There are too many, otherwise very learned Persons, nay, some of our own Nation, who are so great Strangers to this Subject, that they are almost ignorant, that there is such a History in being.

Aug. 6 (Mon.). At Woodchester (?) in Gloucestershire in y<sup>e</sup> Church-Yard they find very odd small Stones, put together in the Figures or Shapes of Animals, such as Lyons &c. They seem to be antient. Quære? ('Tis a Roman tessellated Pavement.)

Aug. 7 (Tu.). Memorandum, y<sup>t</sup> in the late Auction of Charles Bernard the Surgeon's Books (w<sup>ch</sup> were sold in May last) Jordanus Bruno's Roma 40

Aug. 4. Sloane to H. (Rawl. 9. 69). Has paid Mr. Clements for Leland iv. Thorpe has written. Sends a box of the books marked by H. in the Catalogue, and others wanted, directed to Dr. Hudson. 'Mr. Tanner told me some time since he had delivered Bales Manuscripts w<sup>ch</sup> I long since gave him to peruse & afterwards directed they should be delivered as a present from me to the library.'

Aug. 7. R. Gale to H. (Rawl. 6. 3). Compliments on Leland. When revising what was left by his father on Antoninus, he left no means unattempted to trace the courses of the great military ways through this Isle, and can soon

Triumphant, a small 8<sup>vo</sup>. Book in Italian, was sold for twenty seven Pounds, being bought by one Mr. Clavell of the Middle-Temple, a great Crony (unless I am misinform'd) of Toland, Stevens, Tyndale & other Atheistical & ill Men. I am told Charles Bernard himself gave fifteen Guineas for it, and that he writ at y<sup>e</sup> Beginning of it, *Libellus iste vel ob raritatem vel ob impietatem ad insanum pretium attollitur*. Mr. John Bagford promis'd to give me a farther Account of it. — *Vetus lapis, de quo in Bibl. Vat. Angeli Rocchæ p. 18. ad pontem Cestium adservatur, ad parietem scilicet cujusdam domus. Secundam atque tertiam lineam*  
 10 *hujus inscriptionis tantummodo edidit Roccha. Ille heic pro hic habet, femine pro feminai, Claudiam pro Claudiam. Angelus Caninius putat haud provenire à Punico au. Sententiam ejus firmat inscriptio dicta.* — Pontius Virunnus flourish'd in the Year 1\*90. He was a Man of great Reading, and excellent Learning of his Time.—The old Gauls spoke & us'd the Greek, as is plain from Julius Cæsar. And it is very certain, that all the Græcian Learning flourish'd at Marseils, which was an antient and famous University, and is very much celebrated by all almost, both Greek and Latin Writers. — King Charles the first was quick & lively in his Motion. — For the old Inscription of Claudia consult T. 4. 16. Art. p.  
 20 51. — Mr. Barnes design'd to have come and stood Godfather to Dr. Hudson's Child, if he had had notice. He complains of Miscarriage in his Homer by the Knavery of Crownfield the Printer, who printed more than he agreed to print, and by his Means they are now sold in Holland for 26<sup>s</sup>. 6<sup>d</sup>. tho' Mr. Barnes was allow'd 30<sup>s</sup>. per Book for 25 Copies to Wetstein, w<sup>ch</sup> was y<sup>e</sup> Subscription Price. He sent Dr. Sacheverell a civil Letter ab<sup>t</sup> 9<sup>ber</sup> last, but no answer return'd. In it he offer'd him a Sermon. This slight taken ill by Josua's Wife. The Dr. has reflected upon Mr. Barnes. He wrote him another Letter about 3 Weeks or a Month since.

30 Aug. 8 (Wed.). NOTES UPON CLAUDIA'S MONUMENT. Line the first. Dr. Smith suspected it. The Way of Writing shews 'tis ancient. 'Tis preserv'd at Rome. Ferrerius' *Musæ lapidariæ* p. 51. Ferrerius hath put full Points after every Word almost, except the last Word of every Line, w<sup>ch</sup> he distinguisheth with no Point. The note Q<sup>1</sup> for *quod* and

reduce his collections into a Discourse on the subject for H.'s last vol. Hopes his letter may be the means of beginning an acquaintance with it.

Bedford to H. (Rawl. 2. 33). Mr. Wilkin and himself waited a few days to no purpose to avoid putting H. to the charge of postage.

Woodward to H. (Rawl. 12. 108). 'A Friend of mine, y<sup>t</sup> made a Journey thorow Sueden in Quest of Natural Things, but more especially Fossils of all sorts, has drawn up an Account of y<sup>e</sup> Discoveryes he made. 'Tis wrote in Latin, with a good Style. His Relations are very various, & considerable. There will be about 10 or 12 Sheets, when printed: & 8 Icons. These are finely drawn: & y<sup>e</sup> Discourse wrote very fair. I would have it printed: but our Booksellers care not to medle w<sup>th</sup> any Thing that is in Latin. Is it practicable to have it done at Oxford so y<sup>t</sup> it will bear its own Expense? I will send it you thither to consider upon if you please. In case it will not do there, I intend to send it into Holland.'

1 So also Grut.



below for *qui* he hath express'd by *quod* and *qui* at length. He writes paulum with a double *ll*<sup>1</sup>. For Pellige he hath pellege, i.e. *perlege*. — Line 2. He hath *Heic* for *hic*, *pulchrum* for *pulcrum*<sup>2</sup>, *pulchrai*<sup>3</sup> for *pulcrai*, & *feminae*<sup>4</sup> for *feminai*. — Line 4. He hath *maritom* for *mareitum*. — Line 7<sup>th</sup>. He hath<sup>5</sup> *tu autem* for *tum etiam*, & *commodo*<sup>6</sup> for *comodo*. He makes common Letters. He tells us the Inscription is in a Marble at Rome. Angelus Roccha à Camerino hath printed the two 11<sup>d</sup>. Lines of it in his Bibliotheca Vaticana pag. 19. where he reckons it to be genuine. For *hic* he hath *heic*, *feminae* for *feminai*, & *Claudiam* for *Claudiam*. Gruter hath it also page 769. 9. (He says thus, Romæ, in capite pontis Sancti Bartholomæi, quondam in lapide Tiburtino rudi, qui postea in calcem redactus.) — In Selden's Library are Boccace's Novells in Italian (in Folio) printed before the Year 1500, which Sir Andrew Fontaine tells me is worth ten Pounds; chiefly upon account of the bawdy Pictures in it. — A Dialogue concerning Women, being a Defence of the Sex. Lond. 1691. 8<sup>o</sup>. By Mr. Welsh, afterwards Parliam<sup>t</sup> Man for y<sup>e</sup> County of Worcester. He also writ Letters and Poëms, Amorous and Gallant. Lond. 1692. 8<sup>o</sup>.

**Aug. 9 (Th.).** On Sunday last dy'd the Reverend Dr. Knipe, Head-Master of Westminster-Schoole, and one of the Prebendaries of Westminster. 'Tis thought he will be succeeded in the first by Dr. Friend, who is second Master at present. (Dr. Freind did succeed him.) — Dr. Nicholson makes the Map and Description of Scotland at y<sup>e</sup> End of Hardyng's Chronicle in Selden's Libr. to be printed. See His Scottish Hist. Libr. p. 24. A great Mistake. — In a Letter from Dr. Woodward Aug. 2. 1711. He tells me the 48s for twelve Copies of y<sup>e</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> Vol. of Leland's Itin. lye ready for me, with Mr. Dodwell's Diss. upon his Shield, & some Copies of old Inscriptions found in England. That Mr. Gale and all his Friends are ready to serve me. He says he has Leland's New Year's Gift, & will lend it me. But this I have printed. — In another Dated Aug. 7. 1711. He says that 2 or three of his Friends, who are good Judges & have read it, think Mr. Dodwell's Disc. very extraordinary. That a Friend of his hath made divers curious Discoveries about Fossils in a Journey through Sweden, & has written a Latin Discourse about them, w<sup>ch</sup> if printed will make about 10 or 12 Sheets. There are 8 Icons curiously drawn with it. He w<sup>ld</sup> have it printed either at Oxon or in Holland, if practicable, the London Booksellers being ag<sup>t</sup> printing of Latin. He will send it to Oxford if I please.

**Aug. 10 (Fri.).** Dr. Nicholson, (Scotch Hist. Libr. p. 151.) says that the Ballad call'd Chevy Chace relates certainly to the famous Battle of Otterbourn, fought in the Reign of Robert II. 'Twas fought betwixt Henry Hotspur, eldest Son to the Earl of Northumberland, and James

---

**Aug. 10. T. Allen (Dodington) to H. (Rawl. 14. 10).** 'I thank God I got safe to my journeys end and am very well after it and not only in a flourishing condition as to my health but Tythes, wh come in apace & in great plenty;

<sup>1</sup> Sic & Gr.<sup>4</sup> Feminae Grut.<sup>2</sup> Sic & Gr.<sup>5</sup> tum autem Grut.<sup>3</sup> Sic & Gr.<sup>6</sup> Sic & Gr.

the second Earl of Douglas; an Encounter manag'd with that unparallel'd Courage and Bravery on both sides, that (as Froissard, who then liv'd, represents it) it was hardly to be match'd in History. What's reported (says Nicholson) of the Hunting in Cheviot, in our Common English Ballad, is all Fiction; and so are many of y<sup>e</sup> following Passages, as there related. The Scots have one, which agrees much better with the Truth; giving us the Occasion of Douglass's March into England, his dividing from the Earl of Fife, & some other Particulars, as we read them in our Chronicles. This was also written by an English Man; and  
 10 begins, It fell about the Lammas Tide &c. — M<sup>r</sup>. Charles Godall of Merton College (Adolescentulus desideratissimus) writ *Poems & Translations, written upon several Occasions, & to several Persons.* Said in the Title page to be *By a late Scholar of Eaton.* Lond. 1689. 8<sup>o</sup>.

Aug. 11 (Sat.). Last Night seeing M<sup>r</sup>. Powell of Sandford at the Publick Library he was pleas'd to tell me y<sup>t</sup> the Nunnery of Littlemore did not stand where I have made it in the 11<sup>d</sup>. vol. of Leland's Itin. but that 'twas the same y<sup>t</sup> is now called *The Minshery*, and y<sup>t</sup> the other Great House was the old Preceptory. I will allow y<sup>t</sup> the Minshery was one House for y<sup>e</sup> Nunns; but then I take y<sup>e</sup> other House to have also been for  
 20 them, and that's the reason y<sup>t</sup> we have Nunns Heads round some Part of the House. And tho' here was once a Preceptory, yet that was destroy'd some Hundreds of years since, & there are not y<sup>e</sup> least Remains now of it: And I do not doubt but y<sup>e</sup> Chapell on y<sup>e</sup> South part was a Chapell also for y<sup>e</sup> Nunns, tho' there was another Chapell at y<sup>e</sup> Minshery where Bones are often found. — M<sup>r</sup>. Perizonius hath just publish'd in two Volumes 8<sup>vo</sup>. *Origines Babylonicæ & Ægyptiacæ.* In w<sup>ch</sup> there is an Emendation of Livy. (Vol. I. p. 72.) He endeavours to refute S<sup>r</sup>. John

---

nor is the burthen upon my glebe inferiour to that the decimated fields are enriched with. but I am not yet got to the top of my glory wh rises twenty foot high and from thence descends even to the ground in such fair & large bunches of that wh both makes & keeps the good liquor wh nature hath provided for us, that the most piercing eye cannot discern of what order y<sup>e</sup> columns are, that support em; much less at y<sup>e</sup> top of my hopes, wh lays at the bottom of y<sup>e</sup> other where when I come to digg, if I have neighbours fare, I may find somewhat deeper rooted in time than this is in y<sup>e</sup> earth, and have y<sup>e</sup> honour to lay an Otho, wh hath been so long covered with dirt, in state, in M<sup>r</sup>. Hearn's Repository. Y<sup>r</sup> unknown friend received y<sup>r</sup> Lelands with respect & thanks and as a token of both desires you to accept five Guineas wh he gave me for you and for wh I desire you to write what you think proper upon that occasion.' Please send the lottery ticket to Mr. Clements, having first taken the number thereof, and bid Grimale carry the key of his chamber immediately to Dr. Fayerer. Message to his namesake. 'pray bid Kate enquire at M<sup>r</sup>. Allen the mercers for an Hamper that will hold two or three dozen & fill the bottles with choice ale or none [*sic*] just before y<sup>e</sup> barge goes and then carry it to the barge and two little ones wh will hold about a dozen apiece at the same time with y<sup>e</sup> same liquor, directing one moiety thereof, to M<sup>r</sup>. Keck against Sergeant's Inn in Fleet-street and the other to John Hales Esq<sup>r</sup>. Bencher of the Inner Temple, and send me advice thereof by the post when the barge goes out. and tell M<sup>r</sup>. Allen I have spoke, what I wrote before to y<sup>e</sup> Gentleman whose sons are coming to y<sup>e</sup> university and all will be as he woud have it; but not till y<sup>e</sup> Spring.'



Marsham & Mr. Dodwell in some Places, both w<sup>ch</sup> were much greater Men than Perizonius. He hath spoke candidly enough of Mr. Dodwell. — Grævius illustris natus xxix. Jan. 1632. Obijt anno ætatis 71. Inter alios familiarissime utebatur splendidissimo illo Germaniæ lumine, Thoma Reinesio, qui in vicino Lipsiæ oppido Altenburgo in summa dignatione vivens, juvenem, quoties ad illum invisebat, ad alta surgentem, singulari cura & amore fovebat.—Justus Lipsius cum in reliquis eruditionis partibus facile omnes sui temporis doctos præteriret, sola stili & dictionis elegantia Manutio, Mureto & paucis quibusdam alijs se inferiorem esse dolebat. Sic Burmannus in Oratione funebri in Grævium. Vereor ne recte. 10

Aug. 13 (Mon.). Dr. Friend is made Head Master of Westminster Schoole in y<sup>e</sup> Room of Dr. Knipe: and one Mr. Tollet is made II<sup>d</sup>. Master, he being before a chief Usher. — The D. of Newcastle was brought into London about 10 Clock on Thursday Night last & immediately carry'd to Westminster, where he was bury'd, being attended with fifteen Shabby Tatter'd, hired Coaches, but not by one of the Nobility's. — Edwardus Leighius vir doctus à Germanis vocatur, apud quos porro est magni nominis. Vide pag. 5. Frid. Adolphi Lampe libri de Cymbalis. — Hieronymus Magius, Vir ob singularem eruditionem meliore fato dignus. 20

Aug. 14 (Tu.). I had a Letter from Mr. Roger Gale dated. Aug. 7<sup>th</sup>. 1711 from Scruton near Northallerton in Yorksh. He complements me for my Ed. (most accurate Edition he calls it) of Leland's Itin. & for my Additions. He sent me a MS<sup>t</sup>. of some of the first Parts of Leland. He offers to communicate to me a Discourse, which he will draw up, about the four Great Military Ways. — I have had a Letter from Dr. Sloane dat. Aug. 4. 1711. He thanks me for the 4<sup>th</sup> Vol. of Leland & Letters about it. He always pays Clements immediately for them. He tells me Dr. Thorpe has writ himself about his Copies. (But I hear nothing of the Letter.) He mentions a Box of Books he hath sent for 30 the Libr. & speaks of two MSS. written by Bale's own hand that he gave formerly to the Libr. but let Dr. Tanner have the Use of y<sup>m</sup> for some time. They are in the Libr. — I had a Letter from Mr. Thomas Allen dated Aug. 10. from Dodington near Sittingbourne in Kent. He is Minister of Murston near Sittingb. He mentions the great Crop of Corn & Hops &c. the Prospect he has of getting me some old Coyns. He tells me an unknown Gentleman (to whom I present my Leland's Itin.) has put into his Hands 5 Guineas for my Use. He formerly gave me the same Sum. He desires I would look for a Lottery Tickett he hath mislaid, speak for some Ale for him, &c. & in particular to do some service 40 in Behalf of his Name-Sake of Magd. Coll.

Aug. 15 (Wed.). To Mr. Fothergill of Pontefract.

Reverend Sir,—Something above a Week since I receiv'd the Fragments of the Pavimenta tessellata found near the Roman Calcaria, or Cacaria, mention'd in Antoninus: for w<sup>ch</sup> I am extremely oblig'd to you. Not long agoe a whole Room, adorn'd with such sort of Pavement was discover'd at Cirencester in Gloucester-shire, w<sup>ch</sup> is Antoninus's Durocornovium. And Leland mentions such another Discovery to have been made at the same Place in his time.

The Book of Offices that you refer me to is very ancient, and is one of those given to the Church of Excester by Leofric the first Bp. of that See 50

after 'twas translated from Crediton. 'Tis a thick Book in 4<sup>to</sup>. or rather 8<sup>vo</sup>. and is accounted for in the Catalogue of Septentrional MSS. printed with D<sup>r</sup>. Hickes's Thesaurus. And D<sup>r</sup>. Hickes himself hath printed some things out of it. I wish this venerable old Book (by which 'tis probable we might discover divers Errors of the Romish Church,) notwithstanding it's being imperfect in divers Places, were transcrib'd and printed exactly; but I cannot meet with any Person in this University that is either qualify'd, or indeed willing to undertake to transcribe it. I try'd a young Lad, who is newly entred and of good Parts, & has a fair Reputation for his Scholarship, but the Mistakes he has  
 10 made (tho' the MS<sup>t</sup>. is generally fair) are so many that there will be more trouble in comparing his Transcript than in Writing it over anew. There is not the least Encouragement in this Place for reading and transcribing old MSS<sup>ts</sup>. I will however try further about this Affair, and 'tis probable you may heare more hereafter. I am too much engag'd in Business, otherwise I would transcribe it my self, and oblige you with my Copy.

I hope you have rec<sup>d</sup> the IV<sup>th</sup>. Vol. of Leland, w<sup>ch</sup> was sent to London, & for w<sup>ch</sup> I was paid, some time since. At the same time we desir'd M<sup>r</sup>. Franck of London to get for you D<sup>r</sup>. Battely's Antiquitates Ritupinæ from M<sup>r</sup>. Knaplock who bought the whole Impression.

20 The V<sup>th</sup>. Volume of Leland is almost finish'd.

I am, Sir, Your most oblig'd humble serv<sup>t</sup>

THO: HEARNE.

. . . Aug. 16 (Th.). To Roger Gale Esq. at Scruton near Northalerton in Yorkshire.

Sir,—I am very glad so excellently learned and Skillfull a Person as your self, are pleas'd to approve of my Edition of Leland's Itinerary; and I am extremely oblig'd to you, not only upon Account of the Loane of your MS<sup>t</sup>. (w<sup>ch</sup> was carefully sent to me by D<sup>r</sup>. Woodward, & will be of service to me when I come to revise the whole Work) but for the Offer you make of a MS.  
 30 Discourse concerning the four old Military Ways. This Discourse (which I do not question will be full of curious and usefull Learning) will be very acceptable, and if you please to transmitt it I will take all due Care that it shall be correctly printed. 'Twill be very proper for Leland, & will clear divers Particulars that have hitherto seem'd intricate and obscure. For I believe (if I may guess from the excellent Commentarie upon Antoninus, which I have very carefully and deliberately read over) that no one hath taken half so much Pains upon this Subject as your Father & your self have done; at least if they had taken so much Pains they do not seem to have been in every respect so capable of Judging upon Matters of this Nature.

40 I suppose D<sup>r</sup>. Woodward will furnish you with the IV<sup>th</sup>. Vol. of Leland the first opportunity. The V<sup>th</sup>. Vol. is almost finish'd.

I shall be glad of your Correspondence, and always ready to do w<sup>t</sup>ever service I can for you either in collating, or transcribing from, our Oxford MSS<sup>ts</sup>. or in any thing else that you shall be pleas'd to desire of,

Sir, Your oblig'd humble serv<sup>t</sup>

THO. H.

Oxon. Aug. 16. 1711.

. . . Judge Jenkins's Works. With his Picture before them, and underneath it Verses in his Praise by John Birckenhead. But the Printer  
 50 wanting Room, and being withall a Knave, left out two of the Verses, which here follow:

Whose Law (like God's) through Noise and Earthquakes hurl'd  
 Lookes as each Line were writt from th' other World.

— Multa in Cluverij German. Antiqua improbabat Grotius, ut videre est



in Epistola hac de re scripta apud Epistolarum Syllog. p. 132. 8<sup>o</sup>. K. 9. Jur.—Justinus duobus locis correctus ab Joh. Isacio Pontano in Epistola ad Berneccerum apud Syllog. Epistolarum p. 149. 8<sup>o</sup>. K. 9. Jur.

Aug. 17 (Fri.). To transcribe an Evidence out of Prynne's Coll. vol. III. p. 358. ab<sup>t</sup> Shottesbrooke. — On Tuesday last died at London Dr. Benjamin Woodroffe, Rector of a Church in London, Canon of X<sup>t</sup>. Church, Prebendary of Lichfield & Principal of Glouc. Hall. The Bell rung out at X<sup>t</sup>. Church this Afternoon at 2 Clock. He was a learned Man, that is so far as relates to Languages, being well skill'd in Greek & Latin, & some of the Orientals, and would write very handsomely, & speak very neatly offhand in Latin, but wanted Judgm<sup>t</sup> very much, & was moreover of a strange, unsettled, whimsical Temper, w<sup>ch</sup> brought him into debt.

Aug. 18 (Sat.). W. Vallans born in Hertfordshire. See His Tale of two Swans, in the Preface. A Modest Man. *ibid.* & therefore he would not have publish'd this Book, unless he had been importun'd by Friends. A Searcher of Records.

Aug. 19 (Sun.). To Dr. Thorpe.

Sir,—On the 15<sup>th</sup> of May last, I sent you by the Wagon 8 Copies of the III<sup>d</sup>. Vol. of Leland's Itinerary, and should have sent you 8 Copies of the IV<sup>th</sup>. 20 at the same time I sent Dr. Sloane's, but that I have not heard one Word from you either about the Payment for, or ab<sup>t</sup> the Receipt of the said III<sup>d</sup>. Volume, which is some trouble to me. And I am the more concern'd, because the V<sup>th</sup>. Volume is very near being finish'd. Now my Request is that you w<sup>ld</sup> be pleas'd to let me know by the first whether you are willing to have the 8 Copies of the IV<sup>th</sup>. Vol. & as many of the succeeding Vols. or not? If you are I desire farther that you w<sup>ld</sup>. order some body here to call and pay for the 4<sup>th</sup> Vol. as soon as possible, and at the same time to satisfy me for the Copies of the III<sup>d</sup>. I should not have given you this trouble, but that I must speedily reprint my List, and if my Money for the III<sup>d</sup>. and IV<sup>th</sup>. be not 30 return'd before that time, I am oblig'd to cut off 8 of the Names of those Subscribers that you sent me. I should be willing enough to stay longer for the Money did not the Work depend upon a quick Return, my Circumstances being too narrow to carry anything of this Nature on without speedy Payment. If you do not think fit to continue the Setts, my earnest Request is that you would send me back the 8 Copies of the iii. Volumes you have had already, and what Money you have laid out upon that occasion shall be forthwith paid you again with thanks by,

Sir, Your most humble serv<sup>t</sup>.

THO. H. 40

Oxoñ. Aug. 19<sup>th</sup> 1711.

I sh<sup>ld</sup> be glad to see your Copy of Dr. Plott's Letter.

Some Books sold in Ch. Bernard's Auction.

Dr. Mill's Test. 2 vols. Chart. magn. neatly bound. 3 lib. 12s.

Cave's Hist. Lit. 2 Vols. Chart. Magn. 2l. 8s.

Dr. Smith's Ignatius. Chart. m. 10s. 6d.

Justin's 1 Apol. by Grab. Turkey Leath. nobly bound. 7s. 10d.

Aug. 18. Fothergill to H. (Rawl. 5. 95). Has received Leland vols. ii. and iii., and Batteley. Renews and excuses request for transcript of Leofric's Missal.

	Sixtus 5. Biblia 8°. 8 vols. Col. Agr. 1666. Corio Turc. Dorso & folijs deauratis. 1l. 3s.	
	De Balneis. Junt. 1553. f°. 3l. 8s.	
	Plinij Nat. Hist. Par. 1532. 3l. 1s.	
	Salviani Aquatil. Animalium Historia. Rom. 1544. f°. 4l. 8s.	
	Willoughby's Hist. Piscium. 1l. 10s.	
	Nicander cum Scholijs Gr. Col. 1530. 4 <sup>to</sup> . 8s.	
	Nicander Morell. 1557.	
	— 1577.	
10	Hippocratis Injurand. Par. 1554.	} 3 10 0
	Aratus cum Schol. G. Morell. 1559.	
	Salmasij Inscriptiones.	
	Scriptores X. 2 14 6.	
	Scriptores post Bed. 1l. 2s.	
	Camdeni Anglica, Norm. &c. 1 15 0.	
	Rerum Brit. Scriptores vetustiores & præcipui. Heidelb. 1587	. . . 2 0 0
	Gruter . . . . .	. . . 1 4 0
	Reinesius . . . . .	. . . 0 15 6
20	Apiani Inscriptt. . . . .	. . . 0 11 6
	Occo f°. . . . .	. . . 2 9 0
	Antonini Itin. per Suritam 8°	. . . 0 15 6
	Bertijs de Aggerib. . . . .	. . . 0 5 2
	Diodorus Sic. Gr. Lat. . . . .	. . . 3 11 0
	Plato per Serranum . . . . .	. . . 3 10 0
	4 6 0 Livy Ald. 1521.	
	11 15 0 Tully per Ald. f°. 4 vols.	
	1 13 0 Stanleij Æschylus.	
	3 10 0 Terence of Rob. Stephens. 1541. 4 <sup>to</sup> .	
30	0 7 0 Phalaris Epistles, ch. magn. Oxon. e Th. per Boyle.	
	2 0 0 Aristides per Canterum. Steph.	
	1 5 0 Eunapius de vitis Philosophorum per Hadr. Junium. Plant. 1568. 8°.	
	0 7 8 Aur. Victor, Eutropius, & P. Diaconus. Ald. 1516. 8°.	
	0 9 0 Fragmenta Historicorum cum Notis Ursini. Ant. 1595. 8°.	
	0 5 8 Petronij Arbitri fragmentum cum Epicrisi & schol. Th. Reinesij. 8°. Leips. 1666.	
	0 10 0 Homeri Opera per Giphanium. Argent. 1572. 8°. 2 <sup>bna</sup> vol <sup>a</sup> .	
	4 5 0 Homeri Opera Græce 2 vols. (Secundum in membranis impressum est) Ald. 1524. 8°.	
40	Carmina ix. illustr. Feminar. Sapphus, Erinnae, &c. Gr. Plant. 1568. 8°. 1 17 0	
	Poesis Philosophica Empedoclis, &c. Gr. Apud H. Steph. 1573.	
	Parodiæ Morales H. Stephani Poetar. vet. Sentent. Gr. Lat. Apud } 8°. 16 6	
	eund. 1575.	
	Ex veterum Comicorum Fabulis Sententiæ, Gr. Lat. Apud Morell. 1553. 8°. 1 3 6	
	Jason de Nores in Epist. Horatij de Arte poetica Interpret. Ven. 1553. 8°. 0 16 0	
	Martialis Epigram. Colinaens. 1539 . . . . . 2 10 0	
	Lucretius per Giphanium. Plant. 1566 . . . . . 0 9 0	
	Terentius per Muretum. Ald. 1558 . . . . . 1 4 0	
50	Virgilius cum Notis Pulmanni. Plantin. 1564. 12° . . . . . 0 13 6	
	Lucan. apud Colinaeum. 1543. 12° . . . . . 0 17 0	
	Lucretius apud Gryph. 1548. 12° . . . . . 0 10 0	
	1 0 0 Catullus, Tibullus, Propertius apud Colinaeum. 1543. 12°.	
	1 2 0 Terentius, apud Gryph. 1545. 12°.	
	4 2 0 Du Fresnij Gloss. Lat.	
13	10 0 Thesaurus Linguae Lat. 2 vols. Lugd. 1573.	
	1 0 0 Putschij Grammatici.	
	0 8 6 Gothofredi Grammatici.	
	0 11 0 Jo. à Wower de Polymathia.	
60	1 2 0 H. Stephanus de Criticis vett. 4 <sup>to</sup> .	
	3 1 0 Gasp. Scioppij Scaliger Hypobolimaens. 4°.	
	1 12 0 Sigonij Emendatt. Ald. 1557.	
	1 10 0 Rutgersij var. Lectt. 4°.	



o 16	o	Reinsesij var. Lectt.	4°.				
3 13	o	{ Ejud. Defensio var. Lectt. — De Deo Endovellico. — De Lingua Punica.             }	4°.				
2	o			Epistolæ.	4°.		
1	o			D. Burchardi Decretorum libri xx. Par. 1549.	8°.		
		Riccoboni Tract. de Ciceronis consolatione, quo eam non esse Tullij probat. Una cum Sigonij duabus contra Riccobonum Oratt.	8°.			1 2 0	
Jordanus Brunus de Monade		{ — de Imaginum &c. Compositione — de triplici minimo &c. 8°.             }				1 10 6 10	
J. Guilielmij verisimilium libri 3. Plant.				8°.			0 16 6
C. Pedonis Albinovani Elegiæ & Fragmenta cum Notis Variorum. Amst. 1703.			8°.			1 8 0	
J. Guilielmij Plantinarum Quæstionum Commentarius						3 16 6	
Hen. Stephanus de suo Typographeio.			8°.				
Giordano Bruno Nolano, degli Heroici Furori. Par. 1585.						28 0 0	
— Spaccio de la Bestia trionfante ib. 1584.			8°.				
2 15	o	Athenæ Oxon.	2 Tomis.				
7 10	o	Oribasij Opera,	Græce. folio.			20	
1 4	o	Virgilij Georgica cum figuris pulchre illuminatis—4 <sup>to</sup> .	in membran.				

To consider this Inscription. In Custody of Mr. Gilpin of Whit-Church, not yet publish'd. I. O. M. | COH. IIII | GALLOR. VM | <sup>1</sup>G. P. VOLAV . . . | v. s. HOSRIIS | TRIBEQ. Iovi optimo maximo cohors quarta Gal-lorum. —

To Mr. Thomas Allen.

REVEREND SIR,—I cannot enough admire the great Modesty and Generosity of my unknown Friend and Benefactor, who, it seems, hath put five Guineas more into your Hands for my use. I am very sensible that I deserve none of those Favours. Yet I very gratefully accept his Present, and shall always look <sup>30</sup> upon it as a Particular Mark of his Kindness to me, and as a noble Instance of his Readiness to promote Learning of all sorts. I desire that you would be pleas'd to return this Excellent Gentleman my hearty Thanks & Acknowledgm<sup>ts</sup> when you have the first opportunity.

This Day the Barge setts out, and we have sent you by it 5 Douzen of Ale directed as you gave orders, viz. The Bigger Hamper to Mr. Keck, the other two to Mr. Hales. But of this you will have better Information from Mr. Allen the Mercer.

I hope you have receiv'd my Answer to your first Letter, by w<sup>ch</sup> you will find that I sought in vain for the Lottery Tickett. When I went the first time <sup>40</sup> (w<sup>ch</sup> was on Sunday Morning the 5<sup>th</sup> Instant) to Grimage for the Key of your Chamber she told me that 'twas in Dr. Fayrer's Hands, but that she would get it of him some time that Day. Next Day I call'd again upon her. She told me she had been with the Dr. in my Name, and had rec<sup>d</sup> the Key. We went presently to your Chamber, and I look'd carefully amongst your Papers (as you directed) but could not meet with any Thing like the Tickett. That Day I waited myself upon Dr. Fayrer, who is since gone out of Town. I told him the Occasion I had for the Key, and that I had order'd Grimage to call upon him for it. He said she had not been with him at all since you left Oxford, and that your Key had not been deliver'd to him either by her self or by any <sup>50</sup> one else. I was somew<sup>t</sup> troubled at this. However I said nothing to her about it, 'till Saturday last in the Afternoon when Mr. Allen shew'd me your Order for receiving the Key of her forthwith. I immediately call'd upon her, but she began to shuffle saying she could not deliver the Key presently because

<sup>1</sup> Perhaps C. P. (i. e. cui præest)

she had put several things into your Chamber that belong'd to another Gentleman. I told her I would bring the Key to her either the next Morning, or some other time, as she thought fit, and that I would then stay while she took the Things out, and then I would take the Key away with me again. She would not consent to this, but went away immediately to the Chamber. I did not go with her, because your Prayers being just done there stood several at the Gate, and one or two of the Fellows were walking in the Quadrangle. But because she staid longer than ordinary, I walk'd into the Quadrangle, and I found M<sup>r</sup>. Ward was by your door, and I thought (tho' I will not be positive) 10 I saw M<sup>r</sup>. Dennison there too, if not one more. I went off presently, and stay'd for her at S<sup>r</sup> Rob. Harrison's. When she return'd, I ask'd her privately how she came to stay so long? She said M<sup>r</sup>. Dennison's Cellar was just by your Chamber, & she was afraid to go in 'till the Coast was clear. But this I look'd upon as Evasion, she being in the Chamber at that time when I saw M<sup>r</sup>. Ward &c. at the Door. I then took occasion to ask her about her telling me such a Lye conc. her delivering the Key to, and calling for it again of, D<sup>r</sup>. Fayrer. She acknowledg'd it to be a Lye, but did not offer to give any reason for it. This makes me have but an indifferent, mean opinion of this Woman, & tho' I will not pretend to advise or direct you, yet if I were 20 in your Condition I would not let any Book or Paper of Concern lye in any Place where she can come at it. She seems to me to aim at obliging the present Society by doing you some Disservice. I wish therefore all your Papers had been secur'd by you before you went. I have read none of them, but I am apt to think there are several of them that contain Secrets, w<sup>ch</sup> your Enemies ought by no means to be privy too. I heard D<sup>r</sup>. Hudson say that some of the Fellows talk of putting you out of your Chamber, unless you resign it quickly. I have got the Key by me, and shall keep it 'till I have your Orders to give it to D<sup>r</sup>. Fayrer (when he comes home) or to some one else.

What I write to you, I write only for your own use, not that it should be 30 shew'd to any of the College, or ever produc'd as Evidence, and I hope that none of those Letters I formerly writ to you are now lying amongst the other Papers in your Chamber. I mention'd what you writ about your Namesake to D<sup>r</sup>. Hudson.

Last Week died M<sup>r</sup>. W<sup>m</sup>. Mears, who us'd to preach for you at Heddington. He was buried last Night, being Sunday. The Pall was held up by six Masters of Arts, whereof I was one. He was a meek, humble, good Man,

I am, S<sup>r</sup>, Your ever oblig'd humble servt.

THO. H.

Oxon. Aug. 20. 1711.

40 This Week, I hear D<sup>r</sup>. Hudson's Fellowship is to be fill'd up. There is only one Candidate.

Queen Elizabeth's Hand Writing in Arch. Seld. B. 7. Also King James the 1<sup>st</sup>'s. And Rob. Cecyll Earl of Salisbury's. & other noble L<sup>ds</sup>.—John Dee's Writing in MS. Arch. B. Seld. Num. 8. 'Twas his Book. Verses there in Praise of the L<sup>d</sup>. Falkland.—Arch. Seld. B. 9. Inscriptiões vetustæ in Augusta Vindelicorum & ejus Diocesi repertæ, atque à Peutingero editæ 1520. In eod. volumine habentur Inscriptiões veteres in Hispania repertæ, ab Adolpho Occone in lucem editæ. Commelin. 1596.

Aug. 19. T. Allen (Sittingbourne) to H. (Rawl. 14. 11). 'I wrote to you last week to acquaint you that y<sup>r</sup> unknown Benefactor desired the favour of you to accept five Guineas wh I have for you and will either send or bring to you as soone as harvest & hopping time is over. I have the finest hopps that ever were seen and if the price wh they yielded last week continues I shall get little less than one hundred pounds by one Fire [?] of em.' Pray visit



**Aug. 21 (Tu.).** The Liberties of y<sup>e</sup> Cinque Portes &c. at y<sup>e</sup> End of MS. Seld. Arch. B. 11. This to be transcrib'd at some time or other.— Arch. Seld. B. 22. Commentarius Latinus in Juvenalem. Adponuntur in initio insignia gentilitia, e quibus constat librum ad Joannem Tiptoft Wigornia comitem spectasse, qui Italiae Bibliothecas diligenter lustravit & plures libros describi curavit. Hunc autem librum Bibliothecae Oxon. ipse donavit Tiptoftius, ut videre est prima hujus libri pagina. Capite truncatus 1470.—Arch. A. 1. Seld. The Standard of the Roman Money digested into Tables, by Sr. Thomas Smith, as commonly thought; tho' they do not seem to be accurate enough for him. Mr. Greaves has at the End of them added some excellent Remarks about them written with his own Hand. 10

**Aug. 22 (Wed.).** 4<sup>o</sup>. T. 17. Jur. The Case of y<sup>e</sup> Admission of Occasional Conformists to y<sup>e</sup> Holy Communion &c. Lond. 1704. Q<sup>e</sup>. who the Author? 'Tis a learned, judicious Book.

To Mr. Thorpe.

Sir,—I rec<sup>d</sup> your's of the 20<sup>th</sup>. And I write this on purpose to acquaint you that I cannot comply with your Request of continuing the Names of your Subscribers in my List unless they both receive and pay for the III<sup>d</sup>. & IV<sup>th</sup>. Volume before the V<sup>th</sup>. comes out. I am heartily sorry that you are put to 20 any Inconvenience about it. The way to ease you of it will be to discontinue their Names, which I am fully resolv'd to do, unless they return me the Money in due time. The 7 Names (besides your own) that I design to omit are these, being the Names of those, unless I am mistaken, to whom you dispos'd of y<sup>e</sup> first and II<sup>d</sup>. Volume) viz. 1. Francis Aston, Esq. 2. — Bowyer, Esq. 3. Philip Earl of Chesterfield. 4. Anthony Collins, Esq. 5. Peter le Neve. (He had two Copies, one from your self, & another from D<sup>r</sup>. Woodward. The first Copy I shall omitt.) 6. Sr. John Percivall Baronett. 7. Henry Worsley, Esq. If I have committed any mistake (by fixing upon Persons that you did not supply) I desire you would rectify it, & give timely notice thereof to, 30  
Sir, Your very humble Serv<sup>t</sup>.

Oxon. 1 Aug. 22<sup>d</sup>. 1711.

THO: HEARNE.

his namesake at Magdalen, and send thanks to H.'s benefactor, as well as those of his namesake in the same sort of verse as before. Please take the Key from the bedmaker and double-lock his door; she did not do it in three weeks, and now Dr. Fayerer is gone, which makes him suspect her.

**Aug. 20.** Thorpe to H. (Rawl. 10. 91). Will send the money for the 8 copies of Leland vol. iii. on his return to town in 10 or 14 days. Please send vols iv. and v. together; some of his subscribers give more trouble and expect more attendance than he at first imagined. Will likewise send a copy of the form of a Roman camp, said to be lately discovered at Sunningwell near Abingdon.

**Aug. 21.** R. Gale to H. (Rawl. 6. 4). Has received H.'s of the 16th. Please send word how to convey the papers on Antoninus to H. with safety, that they may undergo a deliberate examen.

**Cherry to H.** (Rawl. 4. 57). 'M<sup>rs</sup>. Dodwell desires y<sup>t</sup> you would put all Mr. Dodwells Things, except the Master of Arts Gowns, into y<sup>e</sup> Trunk & Cord it well & send it by y<sup>e</sup> Carrier y<sup>e</sup> next Return, & direct it to be left at y<sup>e</sup> Coffee house in Maidenhead, w<sup>ch</sup> you must make him promise to do, because it may be brought from thence y<sup>e</sup> Next day by some of y<sup>e</sup> Market

<sup>1</sup> I did not send it 'till Aug. 28<sup>th</sup>, & that is the Date I put in the Letter I sent.

Arch. A. Seld. 8. An Arabick MS<sup>t</sup>. w<sup>ch</sup> Mr. John Greaves had read over as appears from his Hand-Writing at y<sup>e</sup> End.

Aug. 23 (Th.).

TO MR. URRY.

Sir,—By your last of the 17<sup>th</sup>. Instant (w<sup>ch</sup> was deliver'd to me by Mr. Carnegy) I find that you had not then rec<sup>d</sup>. my Letter of the 14<sup>th</sup>. written by way of Acknowledgment for the two Guineas order'd me by my L<sup>d</sup>. Weymouth. I suppose by this time that Letter is come to hand, and I renew  
10 my Request y<sup>t</sup> you would let my L<sup>d</sup>. know that I humbly accept of his Lordship's Present, & I desire you would return him my hearty Thanks. But Mr. Biggs being not in Town, I have not yet rec<sup>d</sup>. it.

I let D<sup>r</sup>. Hudson know what you say about my L<sup>d</sup>'s Present to him. The D<sup>r</sup>. had had a Letter about it before, tho' he had s<sup>d</sup>. nothing to me. He told me 'twas 20 lib<sup>s</sup>, w<sup>ch</sup> indeed is a noble Present. But 'tis a Mystery to me how the D<sup>r</sup>. should be so great a Looser by Printing, & yet be worth thousands of Pounds. He prints no Books but what he knows beforehand he shall get well off, and then he prints large Numbers, whereas if he printed but a small Number about 120, and sold them at as low a Price as I sell Leland I am  
20 sensible he might then justly say he was a Looser. But this only between our selves.

D<sup>r</sup>. Hudson brings me word from Mr. Thwaites (who is still at Littlemore, and, they say, something better) that he had promis'd his Lelands before the Arrival of your Letter.

People long to see who will be Dean of your House, & how the Canonry (vacant by the Death of D<sup>r</sup>. Woodroffe,) will be dispos'd off. I am, Sir,  
Your oblig'd humble serv<sup>t</sup>.

Oxon. Aug. 23. 1711.

THO. HEARNE.

Being with D<sup>r</sup>. Gardiner<sup>1</sup> on Wednesday Night he shew'd me several  
30 Coyns & Medals, as one of the Prince of Wales (or King James III<sup>d</sup>.) in Brass or Copper, two Roman ones (w<sup>ch</sup> he said were found in New Parks, 1 of Gallienus with *Apollini Cons.* on the Reverse & a Centaur & another of Faustina, the Letters quite out), & several besides. — If I should have occasion at any time to write about y<sup>e</sup> ancient Instruments for writing I must consult the MS. of the 4 Gospels Greek in Selden's Library supra num. 28. where are elegant figures of y<sup>e</sup> 4 Evangelists.— Seld. supra 38. *Evangelium Infantia Gallico sermone cum Picturis*. In these Pictures are the Habits of the time in w<sup>ch</sup> this Book was written, w<sup>ch</sup> I think was about 400 Years since. There is also the figure of a  
40 Cart. & of Vessells for Dinner. &c.—MS. Seld. supra. *Actus Apostolorum Latine, Literis Majusculis*. — *Ad calcem codicis MS. Seld. supra n. 39.*

Nota quod quinque modis potest homo peccare mortaliter cum uxore propria, ut patet per hunc versum:

Tempore, mente, loco, condicione, modo.

*Tempore*, ut in die sanctorum, ut Paschæ . vel vigilijs Sanctorum, ut in vigilia beatæ Mariæ vel apostolorum. *Mente*, causa libidinis explendæ. *Loco*, ut in

Carts. She also begs y<sup>e</sup> Favo<sup>r</sup> of y<sup>a</sup> (if you can possibly) to spare a day or two to take a Catalogue of Mr. Dodwells Books & MSS. w<sup>ch</sup> I can assure you will be worth yo<sup>r</sup> Perusall, before they are disposed of.'

<sup>1</sup> Warden of All Souls.



loco sacro sicut in cimiterio nisi procreandæ proles (l. prolis.) *Condicione*, Si eam tractaverit, si aliquam rem promisit. *Modo*, si debito modo non attractaverit eam. In istis v. modis potest homo peccare mortaliter cum uxore propria.

Versus isti eadem manu qua & ipse liber scriptus. scriptus autem fuit liber ante cccc annos, aut circiter. Continet Regulas de sacerdotibus &c.—MS. Seld. supra 50. Pauli Epistola ad Philemonem Latine ex Arabica, cum Scholijs, per Gul. Bedwellum. Dicata D. Francisco Buley Bedwelli amico singulari. — Hodie Brouneus quidam A. M. è Coll. Univ. in Socium ejusdem Collegij electus fuit loco D. Joannis Hudsoni S.T.P. resignantis. 10

**Aug. 25 (Sat.).** Dr. Adams, who writ a Book about Self Murther, against Dr. Donne, is made Rector of St. Bartholomew's the Great in London (being in the Ld. Keeper's Gift) in room of Dr. Woodroffe deceased. — Sr. Edward Coke's Writing in a Book of Presidents &c. 80. P. 73. Jur.

**Aug. 27 (Mon.).** The Picture of King Henry VII<sup>th</sup>. with his Nobles standing about him in a MS<sup>t</sup>. of Seldens de astrorum vi fatali, supra num. 77. Illuminating much in vogue in his time. — In a Note, written in a Modern Hand, at the End of a MS<sup>t</sup>. (Seld. Supra n. 66.) about the 20 vision of the Munk of Evesham are these words:—

Non incongrue ascribitur hæc fabula revelacionis Monacho de Eovesham, nam ædificatio ipsius Cenobij initium habuit à visione ostensa Eguvino Wiciorum Episcopo primo fundatori, qui in charta Ewsham sua protestatur sanctam virginem Mariam primum cuidam pastori gregum Eoves nuncupato & postea sibi cum duabus virginibus librum in manibus tenentem apparuisse, & locum pro ædificando monasterio ostendisse. Unde illi nomen Eovesham dedit,

---

**a. Aug. 25. Urry to H.** (Rawl. 11. 8). Lord Weymouth will send H. two guineas. Is anxious to get a copy of Leland for a lady, if one is to be had. 'Send me word by the cross post, you see the direction to bath on the other side.' Any talk now of a Dean of Ch. Ch.? Mr. Alsop will probably pay the two guineas.

**Aug. 25. Urry to H.** (Rawl. 11. 7). Thwaites will not have all the copies of Leland buried with him; wishes he would spare one. Has written also to Mr. White, of Ch. Ch., and Mr. Brome; would not have so worthy a lady disappointed.

**Aug. 27. B. Mentzer (Bath) to H.** (Rawl. 8. 114). 'Good S<sup>r</sup>,—I most humbly beg Your pardon to trouble You with these lines, i had y<sup>e</sup> honour to see You & to be with You a fortnight ago in the Schola Anatomica, and since i know that every body that sees Oxford reckons it as a great honour to be acquainted with You Dear S<sup>r</sup> i dont question but my Contry-men that are at present in Your city, will be very proud of Your Conversation; i therefore apply me self to You Dear S<sup>r</sup> in sending this inclosed for M<sup>r</sup>. Hagedorn, a Gintelman from Dantzic, who is amongst that German Company, You will oblige me to y<sup>e</sup> highest, if You will deliver this letter to his own hands because it is of great consequence, he will pay the postage immediatly. if that company should be gan when You receive these, i beg of You to send y<sup>e</sup> inclosed with all speed to Cambridge to M<sup>r</sup>. Crownfield, or D<sup>r</sup>. Davisius, or D<sup>r</sup>. Sike, or to whom you pleased. and what You pay shall be repay'd with all thankfulness. M<sup>r</sup>. Burg, of whom i received a letter yesterday from Leipzig, gives his Service to You & D<sup>r</sup>. Hudson. . . My service to M<sup>r</sup>. Ebersbach, who i hope is still with You.'

**H. to Cherry** (Rawl. 36. 41). [Printed, pp. 214 sq. *infra*.]

ut Kenredus rex Merciorum & Offa rex Orientalium Anglorum testantur in Charta sua A<sup>o</sup>. Domini 709.

— Item tale mirabile miraculum describitur ab Æthelredo Abbate Rievall de quadam sanctimoniali femina de Watton, & de incestu ejus. Vide Symion Dunelmens. in fine libri.

TO FRANCIS CHERRY ESQ.

Honour'd Sir,—In your Letter of the 21<sup>st</sup>. Instant (w<sup>ch</sup> I rec<sup>d</sup>. on Saturday Night) you tell me that M<sup>rs</sup>. Dodwell desires that I would put all M<sup>rs</sup>. Dodwell's Things, except the two Master of Arts Gowns, into the Trunk, and  
10 send it by the Carrier. This I have done; and whereas the other Things were not near enough to fill it I have fill'd it up with Straw. I suppose you have got the Key with you. For want of it, I was forc'd to get the Smith to open it, and to shut it again, but I have not taken away any thing. I perceive by your Letter that not only the printed but the written Books of M<sup>r</sup>. Dodwell are to be dispos'd of. But I suppose no written Papers under his own Hand, at least not such as are of his own Composition, will be parted with. And indeed I was of opinion, & so I am still, that the intire Study should be preserv'd for his Son, provided he be design'd for a Scholar. But if you and others are of a different opinion I submitt.  
20 I long to come over, & shall be very ready, if that happens, to take a Catalogue of the Books. I had made a Resolution with myself of taking a Journey on Friday last, being S<sup>t</sup>. Bartholomew's Day; but a Day or two before that M<sup>r</sup>. Crabb fell very ill of the Rheumatism, & he is rather worse than better. 'Tis so violent that he can hardly stir about. So that both his and my own Business in the Library lyes upon me; & if I should wag out there will be no one to do the Drudgery but D<sup>r</sup>. Hudson, who ought not to be troubled with it. However notwithstanding this I intend to come over to Shottesbrooke (and I desire you would let M<sup>rs</sup>. Dodwell know of it;) but I must stay a fortnight or three weeks longer, by w<sup>ch</sup> time we shall see  
30 how it will go with M<sup>r</sup>. Crabb.

Bagford to H. [Undated, but after Dec. 1710.] (Rawl. 21. 19.)

S<sup>r</sup>.—In y<sup>e</sup> following papers I haue gaue you a short account of y<sup>e</sup> originall & first printing in England & that was first put & practised at Oxford in y<sup>e</sup> Rayne of King Henry y<sup>e</sup> 6 by y<sup>e</sup> desier & Request of Tho: Bourcher Ar. Bis. of Canterbury. y<sup>e</sup> Story you haue furder tould in *Athenes* of y<sup>e</sup> originall of printing: & *Moxon* in his Mechanick Exercises of printing in which he tells you y<sup>e</sup> thoughts of D<sup>r</sup>. Walis where you may se whou one Auther follows anothers apinion altho many times for the worse; the Story is this out of y<sup>e</sup> *Recourde* which *Athenes* had sene & had a Copepey: which I am asured was deliueird into y<sup>e</sup> Handes of S<sup>r</sup> Jo. Burkenhead: as he was Cheareman to y<sup>e</sup> Commetey about y<sup>e</sup> Regulatig of printing in y<sup>e</sup> yeare 1664: but as yet I Cannot heare off althou I haue a grat opinion I shall in time. I haue spared no paynes in loking ouer all our old Cronoligers as Caxton: Julian Notory, Frute of time, Rastall: Fabin: Stow: Howell with seuirall alas they non of them agre in time & gaue me no satisfaction. one should haue thout that Caxton being one whou went to harlem at y<sup>e</sup> Kinges Command should haue mentioned the time when y<sup>e</sup> Arte of printing was brought into England whch [seems] to me st[r]ange, but to y<sup>e</sup> Story in hand (but thes by y<sup>e</sup> Bey *Athenes* hath geues y<sup>e</sup> Best light of any that hatherto hath writ of it) and in my discorse about Harlem printing first broched by Hadram-Junus in his State of y<sup>e</sup> Low Countrys writ in Latin in 1588 I beleue I haue sofisent athorety to Confute y<sup>e</sup> Story Consering *Coster* & of *Foust* steling his Mouldes: & Gouing to Mentez & rela[t]ing to y<sup>e</sup> Statue & y<sup>e</sup> Booke as is sad by him printed y<sup>e</sup> Hole Story is Fexesious and hath no reall authority I being an Eye Witines in my last being at Harlem, but this you will say is nothing to y<sup>e</sup> printing at Oxford but I must tell you I shall haue a Grat [d]ele to say when I com to treat y<sup>e</sup> Bringin in of printing into England and first to Oxford 2 to S<sup>t</sup>. Albones and then to Westmenster by Will Caxton whou ded not exercise y<sup>e</sup> Art while such time as Corsellis went out of England *Frederick Corsells* being Conuaued to Oxford with a Gard for without thes thay



By that time I hope to be freed also from the V<sup>th</sup>. Vol. of Leland. I thank you heartily for the trouble you intend to give yourself of sending the 12s. for the IV<sup>th</sup>. Vol. by the next Return of y<sup>e</sup> Carryer. We heard last Night that Dr. Atterbury is made Dean of X<sup>t</sup>. Church, & that Dr. Smalridge is made Dean of Carlisle in his Room, & Canon of Christ-Church in the Room of Dr. Woodroffe deceas'd. But this is not confirm'd. There is not the least tittle who will be principal of Glouc. Hall, in w<sup>ch</sup> there is hardly one Scholar at present. Pray, Sir, be pleas'd to give my humble service to Mr. Brokesby, if he be still with you. I hope he does not forget to perfect his Excellent Observations relating to the Antiquities and other Curiosities of this Kingdom. Dr. Woodward designs to send me Mr. Dodwell's Dissertation upon the Parma Equestris. But he waits a convenient opportunity. I have seen and read over the New Book against Mr. Dodwell. The Author, (as I am told) is suppos'd to be Mr. Gandy. The Design of the Author is to detract from Mr. Dodwell, & shew that he contradicts himself, rather than to answer his Arguments, or to prove directly that a Separation ought still to be kept up. I should be sorry that Mr. Gandy or any other Non-Juror should prove the true Author. For 'tis fit for Mr. Chishull rather than any such conscientious Man. There is a Leaven of Envy & Malice throughout. Such Managem<sup>t</sup> shews want of Argument. Sharpness upon some occasions is to be us'd, but there was not the least necessity for it here, where the Author seems to be very confident that he is in the right, & that he can defend the Principles he goes upon with great Ease. Besides, Mr. Dodwell had given him no Provocation. On the contrary he always writ calmly and sedately, & never mix'd Scurrilities with his Arguments. This Writer should have us'd the same Method. I am sure 'twould have weigh'd more amongst judicious Men. He should moreover have consider'd that Mr. Dodwell is dead, & that such Treatment of Persons deceas'd (even where there was far less Merit than appear'd in Mr. Dodwell) was always look'd upon, even by Heathens, as inhuman.

I am, Sir,

Your most oblig'd humble serv<sup>t</sup>.

Oxon. Aug. 27<sup>th</sup>. 1711.

THO. HEARNE.

Dr. Hudson can compleat Mr. Dodwell's Set of Acta eruditorum, & 'twill be proper to do it if the Study be to be sold. He sent for them upon Mr. Dodwell's Request.

thought him not saffe while such time he had mad good his promise in learning them y<sup>e</sup> Arte of printing at y<sup>e</sup> Charge of 1500 Markes which was a grat soume at that time of day. We haue nothing Remaning but onley one Booke in all y<sup>e</sup> Libraries and that is a pese of St. Jeroms workes or Rather *Ruffinus* vpon y<sup>e</sup> Creed in a broad ocatauo printd at Oxford in y<sup>e</sup> yeare 1468: as appears by the wordes in y<sup>e</sup> Close of it *Explicit expositio Santi Jeronimi in Sembolo Apostolorum ad papam Laurentium Impressi Oxoni & fin[is] Anno domini MCCCCXLVIII. XVII die Decembris.* Of this Booke I haue sene three of them y<sup>e</sup> 1 in y<sup>e</sup> Boodlin Library y<sup>e</sup> 2 In oriall Coll. Lib. & y<sup>e</sup> thurd in y<sup>e</sup> Bishop of Eleyes well Furshedd Libreary which I take to be y<sup>e</sup> best priuat Librears in Europ: *this is to be Remar[ke]d* that ther is now mention of y<sup>e</sup> name of *Corsell*: nor any other printer or Worke man to y<sup>e</sup> Booke which mythink is Strange when he had made Goodes his promes away he went into Flanders & at Antwarpe if I be not vnder a mestake ther be seuirall mon[um]entall Inscription of y<sup>e</sup> Famely in y<sup>e</sup> Churches and like wise here in England at a place in Essex: in y<sup>e</sup> Church of \* \* \* is a monumentall In[s]cription put vp by on of y<sup>e</sup> Famely in Memory of y<sup>e</sup> aboue mentioned *Fredericke Corsells* and that ther is now liuing some of y<sup>e</sup> Name & famely of a Considerable estate and others of the Same seme Steme are now Inhabitants in *Harlem*. The next is to be Inquird relating to y<sup>e</sup> printing at Oxford is what searuantes or printers Corselles left behind. truley for that we are left in y<sup>e</sup> darke from 1468 to 1481: which is 27 yeares defirent. in al this time we haue now account of any thing which was printed at Oxford & then I Find a pese of *Alexandri de*

Mr. Wm. Lambard writ a Saxon Dictionarie, w<sup>ch</sup> we have in MS. in Bodley, inter Codd. Seld. supra n. 63. at y<sup>e</sup> Beginning of w<sup>ch</sup> he hath this Note :

*For the Degrees of the Declination of the old Englishe, or Saxon tongue, reade*  
 1. *The Lawes before the Conquest.* 2. *The Saxon Chron. of Peterborough, after the Conquest.* 3. *The Saxon Writte of H. 3. to Oxfordshyre: in the litle Booke of olde Lawes, fo.* 4. *The Pater nostre, & Crede, of Rob. Grossted: in the*

*Anima* in folio printed at Oxford by *Theodoricum Rood* de Colonia 1481: y<sup>e</sup> 11 of december: afterwardes I Find Winken de Word when Caxton was dead bian to Renew y<sup>e</sup> printing at Oxford Whittingtons Gramer in 4<sup>o</sup>. 1510. After him I find Joanne Scolar printed y<sup>e</sup> same Whittingtons Gramer in 150\* in y<sup>e</sup> parish of St. Jones which is indede what Twyne & Antony a Wood mentiones (as for that you may Inproue better then I can derect). In thise I obserue that y<sup>e</sup> Vniuersate Armes is supported by two Angeles which should be not forgot. Now from 1500 & od we most Come to Joseph Barnes whou printed from 1585 to 1605. And then you haue y<sup>e</sup> Lechfeldes from 1619: Id. y<sup>e</sup> Turners—1629. And then you haue Hen. Hall whou was printer to King Charles in y<sup>e</sup> Armev & John Hall his sone 1661. And now I most come to y<sup>e</sup> most excellent part of y<sup>e</sup> Vniuersate printing in y<sup>e</sup> yeare 1679: after if I mistake not in time That Ar Bishop Shelden had Belt y<sup>e</sup> Vniuar[s]ate Theater Wherin y<sup>e</sup> *Imprimere* was first Settled by y<sup>e</sup> procurment of Bishop Fell the then B: of Oxford & by his Industry and panes had procured a Noble Fount of Letters which the Catalog of them printed by Mr. Jo. Hall y<sup>e</sup> Late Vniuersate printer douth demonstrat 1695 then I say they bian to out vie all y<sup>e</sup> printing Howses in Europe (which by the losse of y<sup>e</sup> Late Learned & Noble Sperited & Industrious deane of Christ Church I feare you will want) that *Incuridgme[n]t* yere after: these 3 grat & Good men haue ben your grat promoters & Incourigers of printing & as I haue sed before your Vniuersate has ben y<sup>e</sup> Grates[t] in Europe which had made your Booke[s] then printed so much desiered by foriners. Y<sup>e</sup> First Specement of your Theater printing was D<sup>r</sup>. Beuareges Cannones in 2 vol. in folio 16 \* \* and y<sup>e</sup> Composer of it was \* \* \* *dele* a Frenchman procured by Mr. Scot y<sup>e</sup> Book from *Paris* ad y<sup>e</sup> desier of Bisop Fell. You haue not many remarkable Booke[s] that were printed at Oxford before y<sup>e</sup> yeare 1678 nor now printers deuse worthe y<sup>e</sup> obseruation of y<sup>e</sup> Curious that at this time I can Call to mind except My Ld. Verulam in folio by leonard Lechfeld 1640: D<sup>r</sup>. Buttlers peses Renew of y<sup>e</sup> Councell of Trent in folio by Will Turner 1638 y<sup>e</sup> Corte of y<sup>e</sup> Gentiles by Theo: Gale: in seuirall partes by Will. Hall in 4<sup>to</sup>. 1671: but you may beter Remember. Som what might be sede of y<sup>e</sup> Cuters of wood & likewise of the Grauers as y<sup>e</sup> performance in Grauing y<sup>e</sup> frontpeses and titles to y<sup>e</sup> seuirall Bookes & likewise y<sup>e</sup> Head peses tale peses y<sup>e</sup> variate of Grat Letters Armes for y<sup>e</sup> Illustrating of those Bookes which hau ben set forth & printed at your Vniuersate presse I shall take all y<sup>e</sup> Cayer to dou them Justes. and perhaps if I mistake not without any Flatery outui with Plantan & y<sup>e</sup> nerist Com vp to that of y<sup>e</sup> Louer printing at Paris or y<sup>e</sup> Vatican (*Imprimere*) or printing at Rome or any other printing in any place in Europe which I haue will Considered, and haue a Grat delle to say in the prace of y<sup>e</sup> Oxford performance of printing. And if you haue aney thing furder to be satisfised relating to y<sup>e</sup> former subi[e]cte pray let me but know by a line from you & I shal be readey & Willing to satisfye my God frend Mr. Hearne. but one thing more rela[t]ing to y<sup>e</sup> Chapell which I forgot in my last to you that is y<sup>e</sup> oldest woman is Called y<sup>e</sup> Father of y<sup>e</sup> Chapell & the Stone is likwise Called y<sup>e</sup> *Alter*: Whare all offeringes that is y<sup>e</sup> money Gaue to y<sup>e</sup> Chapell for drinke is by them sayde an offering to y<sup>e</sup> or on y<sup>e</sup> *Alter* amonge the pearsell you will find some old specementes of printing which I would desier you to kepe to gether while you & I next mete at Oxford which will aForde vse som Furder Consideration relating to y<sup>e</sup> first printers Imitating y<sup>e</sup> Letters of y<sup>e</sup> ould MSS which in your last was hinted at. and thus I rest your Frend to Comand  
 JO: BAGFORD.

I could hartley wish you Could inside som of y<sup>e</sup> Fellowes of y<sup>e</sup> seuirall Collidges in your Vniuersate to take a Catalogue of y<sup>e</sup> Booke[s] printed before y<sup>e</sup> yeare 1500: all soules I haue taken by Mr. Tanner and that of S<sup>t</sup>. Bennet of Cambridge done by Mr. Fauset a senior Fellow of y<sup>e</sup> same Howse, for it might vse not onley to me but to others.



*Booke of Patrices Purgatorie &c.* 5. *The Rythme of Jacob: in the Booke called flos florum.* 6. *The Chronicles called Brute: Gower, Chaucier, &c.* By the w<sup>ch</sup>, and such like it may appeare, how, and by what Steps, our Language is fallen from the old Englische, and drawn nearer to the Frenche. This may wel be lightened by shorte Examples, taken from these Bookes, and is meete to be discover'd when this Dictionarie shal be emprinted. W. LAMBARDE. 1570.

Seld. supra 57. *Romanz de la Rose* in French. W<sup>ch</sup> hath been translated by Chaucer & is to be found in his Works. In this MS<sup>t</sup> are abundance of Pictures, from one of w<sup>ch</sup> it appears y<sup>t</sup> Women rid astride when 'twas written.

10

Aug. 28 (Tu.).

TO DR. WOODWARD.

Honour'd Sir,—At the Beginning of last Week D<sup>r</sup>. Hudson paid me fourty eight Shills. for the twelve Copies I sent you of the IV<sup>th</sup>. Volume of Leland's Itin. for which punctual Paym<sup>t</sup>. I desire you would be pleas'd to accept of my hearty Thanks and Acknowledgments; which I should have return'd sooner, but y<sup>t</sup> I expected I should at y<sup>e</sup> same time have had an opportunity of sending you an Account of my Receipt of M<sup>r</sup>. Dodwell's Dissertation upon your ancient Shield. But I find that you intend to keep it sometime longer in your Hands.

I have lately rec<sup>d</sup>. two very obliging Letters from M<sup>r</sup>. Gale, who intends 20 to send me a learned Discourse concerning the four great Ways of the Romans.

The V<sup>th</sup>. Volume of Leland will be finish'd about a fortnight hence. I shall send you Copies of it as soon as they can be bound.

I am, Sir, Your ever oblig'd humble serv<sup>t</sup>.

Oxon. Aug. 28<sup>th</sup>. 1711.

THO. HEARNE.

A Picture of King Edward the Confessor before his Life in MS<sup>t</sup>. inter Codd. Seld. supra, n. 55.

Aug. 29 (Wed.). TO THOMAS RAWLINSON ESQ.

Sir,—I am extremely oblig'd to you for the Loane of your MS<sup>t</sup>. that 30 relates to the Monastery of S<sup>t</sup>. Alban's, for the Inscriptions of your own collecting, and for the little printed Book done by W. Vallans. When I have made use of them I will deliver them to your Brother, who tells me you are willing to let them continue with me for some time. I design to reprint the Vallans before the V<sup>th</sup>. Vol. of Leland now almost finish'd, if 'twill not swell the Vol. too much, (and make me be a looser by it) as I am afraid it will. 'Tis a very great Rarity. I had not so much as heard of it before. He is the same Person that I have mention'd at the End of my Edition of Leland's *Næniæ* from a MS<sup>t</sup>. Note subjoyn'd to a Copy of those *Næniæ* in our Publick Library. I had guess'd him to be a learned 40 Man. And your Book sufficiently proves it. If he was of any University, I believe 'twas Cambridge. You need not be troubled about my citing the Note at the End of one of the Volumes of *the Complete History* (as they are pleas'd to call it) in your College Library. I was oblig'd to clear my Author. And I could not upon that occasion well avoyd the Memorandum, w<sup>ch</sup> is very just. I do not think that either K. himself, or any one else for him, will pretend to confute what I have observ'd. Nor do I see any reason why you should fear the Attacks of any one of the Party upon Account of the Memorandum. Nine or Ten Lines will answer all they can say. Stephens's Ed. of Antoninus's Itinerary that I follow'd is the first 50 Ed. of that Author. 'Tis in 12<sup>o</sup>. My original Design was only to publish Talbot's Notes. But finding that he follow'd the said first Edition I thought myself oblig'd also to print the Text. When I was transcribing it I laid

Aug. 29. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 2). [Printed, supra.]

before me such other Editions (of best Note) that we had in Bodley. I was not sollicitous about Aldus and Simler, because I perceiv'd that they had been nicely collated by Surita & others. I shall be glad of your Correspondence, & I promise to conceal your Letters. I thank you for your Invitation to London (where I never was yet, & whither I must not expect to goe under my present confinement) & for all the other Favours you have been pleas'd to conferr upon,

Sir, Your oblig'd humble servt.

Oxon. Aug. 29<sup>th</sup>. 1711.

THO. HEARNE.

10 I should be glad if you could meet with any Roman Coyns, Inscriptions, Pateræ, or any other Antiquities of that kind at Spene (which is the same with Antoninus's Spinæ) near Newbury. I never yet saw any Antiquities found there.

Aug. 30 (Th.). On Sunday Morning last died suddenly the Rt. Honble. the Earl of Jarsey, without any previous Sickness, only y<sup>e</sup> Day before he complain'd of a Pain in the Stomach. He was a very honest, understanding Gentleman, and was to have been y<sup>t</sup> day nominated L<sup>d</sup>. Privy Seal, vacant by the Death of the Duke of New-Castle. . . .

Aug. 31 (Sat.). The Reverend Dr. Atterbury was made Dean of X<sup>t</sup>. Church<sup>1</sup> on this day Sennight, & he is succeeded in his Deanery of Carlisle by the Reverend Dr. Smalridge, who is also made Canon of Christ Church in y<sup>e</sup> room of Dr. Woodroffe. — A silly Paper comes out Weekly, printed by Anthony Piesley, an Oxford Bookseller, call'd *The Surprise*. Num. 3<sup>d</sup>. is just publish'd. The Author calls himself Humfrey Armstrong, formerly Fellow of the ancient and renown'd Society of the Seven Sleepers. Upon w<sup>ch</sup> some ingenious knowing Person, hath put *Tickle* instead of *Armstrong*, & after *seven Sleepers* hath added *alias Queen's College*, in a Copy that I have seen at y<sup>e</sup> Coffee House; & justly too. For 'tis commonly said that one Tickle (who is Poetry Professor of this 30 University in the Absence of Mr. Trapp) is the true Author. This Tickle is a vain, conceited Coxcomb, & not able to write any thing solid, nor indeed intelligibly. — Dr. Robinson Bp. of Bristol is made L<sup>d</sup>. Privy-Seal in y<sup>e</sup> Room of the Duke of New-Castle Deceas'd. And Dr. (or Mr.) Kymberley, Chaplain to y<sup>e</sup> L<sup>d</sup>. Keeper, is made Prebendary of Westminster in room of Dr. Knipe deceas'd.

Sept. 1 (Sat.). TO FRANCIS CHERRY ESQ.

Honour'd Sir,—Since my last I saw M<sup>r</sup>. Brokesby, who paid me 12s. for the 3 Copies of the IV<sup>th</sup>. Vol. of Leland: for w<sup>ch</sup> I thank you. By his

3 Kal. Sept. H. to J. C. Wolf. [Draft, in Latin.] (Rawl. 25. 63.) His ed. of Cicero nearly ready, but delayed by the publication of Leland's *Iitin*. Remarks on Leland, Talbot, Antoninus' *Iitin*., Dr. T. Smith, Dodwell. Wonders he has heard nothing of Schelwig. Longs for W.'s Libanius and emendations to Hierocles. 'Lites inter Benteleium Clericumque nihil moror. De nugis viros doctissimos contendere putant Oxonienses nostri.' The new part of Fabricius' *Bibl. Graeca* received. Hudson will write.

Aug. 31. T. Rawlinson to H. (Rawl. 16. 48). Sends observations on Leland iv . . . 'I have an Exquisite M.S. of Bede's Ecclesiastical Hist. in a very large folio on Vellam belong'd once to y<sup>e</sup> Abbey of Wichelescomb.'

Sept. 1. T. Allen to H. (Rawl. 14. 1). Is suffering from an ague and fever—H. may think the hot fit is not yet off—and has taken some physic pre-

<sup>1</sup> 'Twas on Monday Aug. 27, 1711. according to others.



order I have open'd the Trunk again and put in the two Gowns. I have rec<sup>d</sup>. M<sup>r</sup>. Dodwell's Diss. upon D<sup>r</sup>. Woodward's Shield, and am reading it over. 'Tis full of admirable Learning, but too tedious, and several Things seem to me to be Mistakes, which, if M<sup>r</sup>. Dodwell had been living, I should have freely told him of. But Conjectures may be allow'd in things of this Nature where there is no Inscription to direct, and a greater Liberty of Fancy is allowable in such Cases than where we have plain History to guide us. I think it ought by all means to be printed, and I will endeavour to have it effected, tho' being so long we must not expect that 'twill be undertaken by any Bookseller.

I am, Sir, Your most oblig'd humble serv<sup>t</sup>.

Oxon. Sept. 1<sup>st</sup>. 1711.

THO: HEARNE.

10

In the Year 1671. was printed at London in 8<sup>vo</sup> (in a single Sheet) *The Ex-Ale-iation of Ale.* (in Verse) written by a Learned Pen. 'Tis said the Author was D<sup>r</sup>. Peter Mews, B<sup>p</sup>. of Winchester. I suppose (if so) there was a former Impression. —

In Morell's Specimen of Coyns in p. 73. . . is something about the Calydonian Boar. *cujus dentes & corium* (ut & alia id genus) *asservabantur olim Tegeæ in templo Minervæ.*—Ibid. p. 125. *pauca habet de Jove Ammone, cujus capiti cornua arietina in nummis admota cernuntur. Nec aliud quam caput arietinum esse puto, quod in clypeo Woodwardiano* 20 *conspicitur, dissentiente tamen doctissimo Dodwello in Dissertatione quadam MS. quam ad me nuper misit Woodwardus.*

Sept. 2 (Sun.). To M<sup>s</sup>. ROGER GALE, at Scruton near Nortallerton in Yorkshire.

SIR,—I have receiv'd your second obliging Letter, dated Aug. 21<sup>st</sup>, and shall be very glad to see your learned Discourse about the IV Great Ways. I can give no Direction about the Conveyance of the Papers, but leave that Matter intirely to your self, who 'tis possible may meet with several opportunities of sending them to London, and then they may easily be transmitted hither. They will come too late for the V<sup>th</sup> Volume, w<sup>ch</sup> is now all finish'd 30 except the Index, and what I have to add at the Beginning. But I shall take care to insert them in the VI<sup>th</sup>.

When I have gone through your Transcript of the 1<sup>st</sup>. Parts of Leland, I will return it to D<sup>r</sup>. Woodward, who hath lately communicated to me divers Roman Inscriptions, and at the same time he sent to me my late learned Friend M<sup>r</sup>. Dodwell's Discourse upon his Shield, which Discourse I am now reading over.

I am, Sir, Your oblig'd humble serv<sup>t</sup>.

Oxon. Sept. 2<sup>d</sup>. 1711.

THO: HEARNE.

To M<sup>s</sup>. THO. ALLEN at Dodington near Sittingburne in Kent.

40

REVEREND SIR,—Your Name-sakes Verses were sent the Beginning of last Week, & I suppose you may have receiv'd them e're this. I have

scribed by Dr. Radcliffe. Two of the seven guineas are for his namesake at Magdalen, to be laid out in books and other necessaries and not in specie. 'The Ale is come & I hope will prove good. Otherwise Father Carey will forfeit his recognizance. pray remember me to all there & at Heddington & tell the Sage I woud have him by all means promote the Match. I have made a farther enquiry into those maters, and find the young woman cannot marry into a more thriving betterd [*sic*] natured & truer Church of England Family than the young man is of who courts her. he had his principles from D<sup>r</sup>. Alston who is still his spiritual Guide; and when he comes if you will shew him anatomy Schole you will add to y<sup>e</sup> obligations you have already laid on' &c.

H. to Cherry (Rawl. 36. 42). [Printed, p. 218 *supra*.]

lent him my Ductor Historicus, in the Introductory Part to which he will find a Method for reading History. The best Authors are there put down, both sacred and prophane, and I hope he will make a good use of the Rules there propos'd. I would have him addict himself chiefly to Prose, and to meddle with Poetry no farther than to exercise his Fancy, and to refresh himself from more Manly Studies. But in this, and every thing else, let him follow the Advice and Direction of more able Friends. He tells me that the Charges of Fresh Fees come to almost 40s. and that he wants at present Cluver's Geography and Grotius de Veritate X<sup>tianæ</sup> Religionis. Alderman  
 10 White's Son died last week of a Feaver. There was a great Funeral. We now expect Dr. Atterbury at Oxford upon his new Promotion to y<sup>e</sup> Deanery of X<sup>t</sup>. Church. 'Tis uncertain as yet who will be Principal of Gloucester Hall. Dr. Hudson hath declin'd it. The Dr. does not employ your Namesake, having, it seems, no Business for him.

I am, Sir, Your most oblig'd humble serv<sup>t</sup>.

Oxon. Sept. 2<sup>d</sup>. 1711.

THO. HEARNE.

I am glad you found the Lottery Tickett . . .

Sept. 3 (Mon.) To M<sup>r</sup>. JOHN URRY.

SIR,—On Friday last I met with your Butler, M<sup>r</sup>. Hobson, who paid me the  
 20 two Guineas my L<sup>d</sup>. Weymouth was pleas'd to send me. I desire you would let his L<sup>d</sup>.ship know when you have a proper Opportunity, (for 'twill not become me to write myself) that I have rec<sup>d</sup>. it, and that I shall always retain a gratefull sense of his Generosity. It came very seasonably, I being at that time in some straits how to raise Money for defraying the Charges of the Press, some of my Subscribers being not so punctual as they should be in returning their Money. M<sup>r</sup>. White was gone out of Town for the Bath e're your last came to me. And M<sup>r</sup>. Creamer was also then absent, and is not yet return'd. If you can get the two first Volumes of Leland from M<sup>r</sup>. Bland you shall have the remaining Volumes immediately from me. M<sup>r</sup>. Thwaites now  
 30 says that he hath dispos'd of his Copies. He continues consumptive; tho' some People say he is much better. I hope to have finish'd the V<sup>th</sup>. Volume

Sept. 3. Urry to H. (Rawl. 11. 6). Introduces Dr. Jenkin, Master of St. John's Coll. Camb. When will Mr. Biggs (and the Dean) be in Oxford? ask Mr. Alsop and Dr. Frewin.

T. Allen to H. (Rawl. 14. 2). Very sorry for Mr. Mears's death. 'I hope he did not want because I ow'd him some money for preaching at Heddington wh my successor there promised to pay him but did not. So I paid him when last at Oxford forty shillings as I take it and ten shillings before he began to officiate; but this will appear from my booke where I have his hand for what he received of me. I was to pay him y<sup>e</sup> rest at Michaelmass, wh he was very well pleased with . . . I design God willing to be at Oxford between Michaelmass & Xtmass to settle my affairs there and remove what the plunderers have left me. The last time I came to Oxford I found my Study had been robbed. What other things I lost I cannot tell, but I am sure Colliers Ecclesiastical History & Camden's Brit. by Phil: Holld. with maps & a rough cover were two of y<sup>e</sup> bookes that were taken out: I left my Study door lockd and found it so nevertheless I cannot but think it had been open'd. though Grimage when I told her of it very readily shewd me how they might goe another way viz out at the window w<sup>ch</sup> she said she discovered to be open a little before I came. but these bookes lay too far off to be reachd by any that did not goe into the Study; and any that did goe into it woud have taken other things wh lay in great confusion beside em. if Grimage be great with Jea's daughter whome Walker the servitor married, I phansie the bookes may be conveyd to her house; pray enquire if any such bookes are offerd to sale, that they may be stoppd. pray send me word whether M<sup>r</sup>. Fayrer was at College when the election into Dr. Hudson's place was made. pray give my



(the Index being now printing) by the End of next Week, if not before. They are about pulling down our Print-House; and intend to build another answerable to the Museum. I know not to what purpose. I believe they will not have so good nor so convenient a Room as they have at present. I wish rather y<sup>t</sup> the Money were laid out in Printing good Books. We have excellent MSS. in Bodley & other Places, w<sup>ch</sup> will be destroy'd in some Years if not made Publick. This would tend much to y<sup>e</sup> Honour and Credit of the University: and if there were any suitable Encouragement they might find Persons qualify'd for transcribing & putting out correct Editions of these MSS. some of w<sup>ch</sup> were lodg'd with us upon Condition y<sup>t</sup> they should be <sup>10</sup> printed, particularly that admirable Treasure of Septentrional Learning left us by Fr. Junius. I am sorry the young Man does not go on with Elphanston. He ought to be transcrib'd with all possible Exactness. When that is done we need not fear an accurate Edition from some of your learned Countrymen. I am, Sir, Your most oblig'd humble serv<sup>t</sup>.

Oxon. Sept. 3<sup>d</sup>. 1711.

THO: HEARNE.

Since the writing this M<sup>r</sup>. Creamer is come home, & I have deliver'd him your Letter.

Dr. W<sup>m</sup>. Bernard, Fellow of Merton College, was Brother to Charles Bernard the Surgeon. — A Treatise concerning the Lawfullness of Instrumental Musick in Holy Offices: To w<sup>ch</sup> is prefix'd, a Preface in Vindication of M<sup>r</sup>. Newte's Sermon concerning the Lawfulness and Use of Organs, in the Christian Church, &c. Lond. 1700. 8<sup>vo</sup>. by Mr. Dodwell.—His Epistolary Discourse was reprinted in 1706. — Just printed at y<sup>e</sup> Theater a Whiggish, silly, Republican Paper (done by some conceited Pretender) call'd<sup>1</sup> *A Sort of an Answer to a Piece of a Book entitled a Battle Royal*. 8<sup>o</sup>. in 3 Sheets, and a Quarter. The Author of the Battle Royal M<sup>r</sup>. Lesley.

Sept. 4 (Tu.). MS. Laud. L. 69. *Historia Ecclesiae Eliensis. Digna plane quæ in lucem proferatur. In Itinerario Lelandi edi debent quædam* <sup>30</sup> *de situ Insulæ ad initium. Ibi ait duodecim esse ecclesias in gremio Insulæ, quæ olim ad cœnobium, tanquam ad matricem ecclesiam pertinebant; nec in his minoribus ecclesijs sepeliri corpora solebant: quæ nec ulla habebant cœmeteria. Corpora proinde ad ecclesiam cathedralem adferebant. Tandem autem cœmeteria & illis concedebantur; quoniam autem anno, vel quonam regnante, non constat ex Historia hacce antiqua.*

Sept. 6 (Th.). Post-Script to my Letter to M<sup>r</sup>. Allen of Sept. 2<sup>d</sup>.

Sir,—This Letter, as you see by the Date, should have been sent on Sunday

service to the D<sup>r</sup>. & tell him I am not at all afraid of being turnd out of my Chamber; and my namesake I woud have him make all the hast he can with the exercise mentiond in my last and if he can doe it by Wednesday or Thursday next wh to be sure he may let him send it me at M<sup>r</sup>. Clements's. I desire likewise to hear from you & whether M<sup>r</sup>. Collins be [at] Oxford & D<sup>r</sup>. Fayerer at Astrop.' . . .

Sept. 4. Thorpe to H. (Rawl. 10. 92). Sends a note for 36s. drawn upon Mrs. West, in payment for Lelands. Explains his course of action with regard to copies of previous vols.; and suggests a more satisfactory mode of dealing with subscribers through Mr. Clements for the future. Very few of his subscribers have any Correspondents or 'Acquaintants' in Oxon.

Sept. 6. T. Allen to H. (Rawl. 14. 6). 'I thank God D<sup>r</sup>. Radcliffe's

<sup>1</sup> The Author Mr. Davies, A.M. & Vice-Principal of Hart-Hall.

last. But I rec<sup>d</sup>. your's of the 1<sup>st</sup> Instant (with M<sup>r</sup>. Clements's Bill) on that Day, which stopt it. Since y<sup>t</sup> I have rec<sup>d</sup>. another from you of the 3<sup>d</sup>. Instant. M<sup>r</sup>. Whistler accepts y<sup>e</sup> Bill, and will pay me, he says, within two or three days. Your Name-sakes Verses were sent into Kent. I hope you are got rid of your Feaver. When I go next to Heddington I will remember your Advice to Father Cary. I am glad that we are like to have your agreeable Conversation in Oxford after Michaelmass. I cannot at present tell whether M<sup>r</sup>. Fayrer was in Coll. when D<sup>r</sup>. Hudson's Fellowship was fill'd up. But I will take an opportunity of inquiring. D<sup>r</sup>. Fayrer is still at Astrop. 'Tis  
 10 above a Week since I saw M<sup>r</sup>. Collins last. I desire you would accept of my thanks for all your Favours. I heartily pray for your good Health, and am, with great respect, Sir,

Your most oblig'd humble serv<sup>t</sup>.

Oxon. Sept. 6<sup>th</sup>. 1711,

THO. HEARNE.

Sept. 8 (Sat.).

A SCOTCH HEALTH TO K. J.

He's o'er the Seas and far awa',  
 He's o'er the Seas and far awa',  
 Altho' his Back be at the Wa',  
 We'll drink his Health that's far awa'.

20

Disloyal Whiggs dispatch and goe,  
 And visit Noll and Will below.  
 It's fit ye at their Call should bla'  
 While we drink his Health that's far awa'.

I hope he shall return again,  
 And safely brooke what is his awn.  
 Untill that happy Day do da,  
 We'll drink his Health that's far awa'.

Physic had so good an effect upon me that I have been well ever since I took it; to morrow I saile for Kent, haveing left my mare at Gravesend. M<sup>r</sup>. Whistler is to pay the bill of seven Guineas in ten days time. My namesake of Maudlen is to have two of em, wh I desire you to lay out for him in such things as you think necessary. I hear he now wants a book of about five or 6 shillings price wh he hath been at M<sup>r</sup>. Clements's for. if you judge it a proper booke for him to read at present, I desire you to buy it for him & pay for it out of the two Guineas. I hope his verses will come to morrow with a letter from you in M<sup>r</sup>. Clements's pacquet to his son, who hath some things to send from hence after me. I woud likewise have him send me his verses upon Amor vincit omnia and any thing els wh he thinks may be shewn to his advantage. Yesterday I met two of our Fellows at M<sup>r</sup>. Clements's bound for Essex, and had I come but a minute sooner I had likewise had the happiness to see the poor Prince Arthur. give my service to D<sup>r</sup>. Hudson & tell I am not at all afraid of the inconsiderable fellows he speaks of but am very sorry he is . . . M<sup>r</sup>. Butterfield wholesale Stationer in Bread-street will furnish you with very good printing paper at an easy rate. Pray tell D<sup>r</sup>. Hudson the same. he married a kinswoman of mine & is an honest high church-man.'

Sept. 7. R. Gale to H. (Rawl. 6. 5). Has received no answer to his last. In his Essay please cancel statement of his ignorance of the course of Ermingstreet from Lowther Bridge to Carlisle, and substitute: 'In which county it is very well known and is the very same road that is now used to that city from Perith but passes onely thrô one town in its course thither, called Heskett.' Desires the Essay to be anonymous; the most proper title will be *An Essay towards the recovery of the courses of the four great Roman Ways*. Asks for H.'s acknowledgment of its receipt, and his impartial opinion and advice as to the



To D<sup>r</sup>. SLOANE.

Honour'd Sir,—I hope D<sup>r</sup>. Hudson hath before this time sent his Acknowledgments for your last kind Present to the Library. And I hope withall that he hath acquainted you with y<sup>e</sup> Receipt of the two MSS. written by John Bale, which were deliver'd to us above a Year since. I enter'd them in the Catalogue & Benefactors Book with my own hand. The V<sup>th</sup>. Vol. of Leland being all finish'd, but the Subscribers Names & what comes at y<sup>e</sup> Beginning I have nothing now to stop it but Adjusting the Names, in which I have some trouble by reason D<sup>r</sup>. Thorpe did not distinguish those that he supply'd from those that were supply'd by you. I had resolv'd to have left out the D<sup>rs</sup>. 8 Copies (upon Acc<sup>t</sup>. of the Non Payment for them) only yesterday I receiv'd his Bill for Paym<sup>t</sup>. of the III<sup>d</sup>. Vol. and 1 Copy of the IV<sup>th</sup>. I have however put the 8 Copies all upon his own Name (as I have all the ten upon your's,) without telling to whom they were dispos'd of, that being unknown to me. I have sent the List up to you as I have settled it, which I desire you would be pleas'd to look over and return forthwith, and at the same time to send an exact Account of your nine Subscribers if you are willing to have them added. I desire also that you would let D<sup>r</sup>. Thorpe see the List, if it be no trouble nor inconvenience. I am, honour'd Sir,

Your ever oblig'd humble serv<sup>t</sup>.

Oxoñ. Sept. 9<sup>th</sup>. 1711.

THO: HEARNE. 20

Sept. 10 (Mon.). Being yesterday at Islip, I took a view of the Remains of the little old Chapell, call'd King Edward the Confessor's Chapell, which is built of small inconsiderable Stones, and there is nothing remarkable about it. However a Draught of it should be taken for the Satisfaction of Posterity. And by it we may make conjectures about the Parsimony of those times, & their Frugality. Abundance of Foundations are dug up about it. The Palace where the King was born stood at the lower End of the Town, on the East Side, in a Close call'd to this Day The Court Close. The Close is moted round, tho' a good part of the Mote is now fill'd up. Some time since they dug up a great Deal of 30 Lead in this Close. An old Gentleman living there, who was a Master of Arts of Cambridge & is a man of parts, and a Lover of antiquity, says

---

letting it come abroad into the world, for 'I am not at all opinionated of my own performances.' 'I should have concluded here, unless this opportunity had invited me to assure you that the Inscription relating to the *Roman signifer of the VIII<sup>th</sup> Legion* in Antonin. p. 22. is there exactly copied from the Originall, which I have seen severall times, except that the word VOL in the second line should have been wrote voL, which was an omission of the Engravers. and I must own there are many Errata in that book, occasioned by my absence from the presse, that are not taken notice of at the end of it, and that I wish were corrected; which if ever it bears a second edition, shall be taken care of, and have the advantage of severall additions. I hope I have settled all things betwixt M<sup>r</sup>. Thoresby and the Bookseller, about printing *his Topography of Leeds and the adjacent Parts*, so that we hope that work will go to the presse this winter, and I doubt not but will answer what may be expected from that industrious and curious gentleman.' Hopes also that H. will not deny the public Dodwell's *Dissertation*.

Sept. 10. Fothergill to H. (Rawl. 5. 96). 'Our last letters by their receipts, like a pair of Buckets, were ascending and descending at the same time . . . I had thoughts, that Queen's never wanted a set of sparks for Anglo-Saxonick inclinations: and that nursery w<sup>d</sup> best furnish us, w<sup>th</sup> an industrious youth, both from *capacity*, and *necessity*: that w<sup>d</sup> most *faithfully*, and *easily*

that he has read in some old Book y<sup>t</sup> the Palace or Manour House was burnt, and that he takes the said Lead to have been the Lead with w<sup>ch</sup> the Palace was cover'd. The House was but small, as appears from the Foundations and the Bigness of the Close. One of the Foundation Stones is now to be seen, being made part of a Stile, near Islip. Quære? — Mr. Rawlinson of St. John's hath, The Charter-House with the last Will and Testament of Thomas Sutton, Esq. Lond. 1614. 4<sup>o</sup>. (2) Annalia Dubrensia. Upon the Yeerely celebration of Mr. Robert Dover's Olimpick Games upon Cotswold-Hills. written by several Authors. Lond. 1636. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
 10 (3) A Discourse touching the Drayning the Great Fenns, &c. by Sr. Cornelius Vermuiden Kn<sup>t</sup>. Lond. 1642. 4<sup>o</sup>. (4) Another Discourse of the Fenns. By Andrewes Burrell, Gent. Lond. 1642. 4<sup>o</sup>.

Out of a MS<sup>t</sup>. in his Hands. [Two epitaphs on Penelope Lady Rich . . . ]  
 —Ibid. (on Lord Lampas) . . . — Ibid.—Upon a non-resident President.

St. John's is governed onlie by a P.  
 For there's noe resident as we can see.  
 If vice rule then there, take it not a misse  
 The Vice in Præsidents roome by Statute is.

Ibid.—Upon a Welchman.

30

A Man of Wales 'twixt Davies Day & Easter  
 Ranne on the score for cheese greate store of Testars  
 His Hostesse chaulk't it all behinde the doore  
 And said for cheese come sir Discharge your score  
 God's plutter a nayle (quoth he) what things be these  
 What doe you thinke her know not chaulke from cheese?

A Mine of Gold some say there's found  
 In Scotland that's a Wonder  
 To see noe Money above Ground  
 And yet to finde some under.

30 Memorandum that Anthony Wood in his Preface to the Athenæ says he never eat the Bread of any Founder. And yet in his verses upon Anne Greene, printed in the Account of y<sup>e</sup> said Anne Greene at Oxofñ 1651, he calls himself Schol. of Mert. Coll. — . . .

TO THOMAS RAWLINSON OF THE MIDDLE TEMPLE ESQ.

Sir,—I rec<sup>d</sup>. your Notes upon My 1<sup>st</sup>. and IV<sup>th</sup>. Vol. of Leland, for which I heartily thank you, and I hope you will not deny me the Favour of those you have made upon the II<sup>d</sup>. and III<sup>d</sup>. Those you sent are now lying before me, and I shall consider them in their due order.

Vol. 1<sup>st</sup>. Pref. p. ii. *Rentale Novum* &c.] I should be glad to see the  
 40 MS<sup>t</sup>. you mention.

P. vii. *Hesychius*.] There was no necessity for my mentioning Aldus. There was never any Ed. of this Author at Venice but one; and 'tis well enough known that Aldus publish'd it. 'Tis withall noted of him that he destroy'd the MS. that his Performance might not be examin'd. If I had added Aldus, 'twould have look'd as if there had been another Venice Ed. different from Aldus's.

transcribe old Leofrick for us . . . the opus operatum, at all leisurely houres, accomplit; w<sup>o</sup>d be of singular use . . . Suppose y<sup>r</sup> several vol: of Leeland, had had the several Counties, at the head of their respective pages: might not this, with the several indices, beene the readiest way to finde out, w<sup>t</sup>, som times, the Reader may desire to know?'



P. viii. Ralph Brook.] I have Authority for what I remark about his Book being publish'd in 1594.

P. ix. Anonymus Ravennas] I knew very well that Anonymus Ravennas was publish'd by Porcheron. I had often consulted his Ed. But 'twas more to my purpose to refer to Gale's, where the English Names are added to several Places.

P. xvii. Here you mention a Book of Docketts. A sight of this would be very diverting.

P. xix. *The longe Volume.*] I never saw this. Nor do I know what it was. Probably Mr. Leland drew it up at the Command of the King, to whom 10 he afterwards deliver'd it. Here you mention my Omission of the Coyns in K. Ælfred. They were before publish'd by Mr. Walker, & more fully by Sir Andrew Fountaine. I was not willing to bring an unnecessary Price upon the Book, when both Mr. Walker's and Sr. Andrew's Editions of the Coyns were so easy to be had.

Itinerary p. 4. . . . 6 Theoldus ] So in the MS<sup>t</sup>. which I follow.

P. 106. Solinus.] I saw the Fragment I mention in a MS<sup>t</sup>. of Gresham Coll. 'Twas then in the Hands of a certain Friend. But 'tis since lent, I think, to a Gentleman who is about an Edition of Pomponius Mela, which is joyn'd with the same MS. 20

P. 108. old Number.] There are two Divisions made use of in Gronovius. The old Division (w<sup>ch</sup> I call the old Number) is that to w<sup>ch</sup> Nizolius's Lexicon refers, and for that reason is sided by Gronovius. The New Division is that w<sup>ch</sup> is in Gruter, & observ'd since by other Editors.

P. 109. Not material w<sup>ch</sup> Edition I quote of Sigonius's Emendatt. By the by I do not think Aldus's the best.

P. 112. Stone in Canon-Street.] I know not what Alterations the Stone may have underwent. But 'twas certainly well wrought formerly, agreeable to other antient Stones of the same Nature.

P. 113. *operations to which imployd*] *it was* is well enough understood. But 30 if you will have it added, I readily submit.

Vol. IV<sup>th</sup>. P. i. All Antiquaries know Brookes *Discovery*. Therefore 'twas not necessary to transcribe the Title at large.

P. iv. *an Hon<sup>ble</sup>. Person.*] You need not fear K. I was told the Note was written by your Father.

P. xvi. Advertisement] Mr. Thwaites desir'd me to insert this. He knows not what is become of the 1<sup>st</sup>. Vol. & he tells me Mr. Bateman says 'twas not found in the Study after Mr. Bernard's Death.

Itinerary. P. 20. *Divers*] *Places* is well enough understood, as several other words are, w<sup>ch</sup> therefore I have not noted.

P. 56. Winchelscombe] I should be glad to see your MS<sup>t</sup>. Bede. We have 40 about 9 or 10 in Bodley, some very Antient.

P. 67, & 78. hat.] You say *to be sure* had. But I follow the MS. to a Letter. And I observe that Mr. Leland in some other Places uses a *t* for a *d*.

P. 110, 112. *perbennis, choruscare, perbenniter.*] Sic plane in Cod. MS. nec mutare volui. Ita enim & in alijs antiquitatis monumentis.

P. 112. These Words *sequuntur præterea 5 versus in antiquo Codice* are written in the margin by another Hand. But the Verses themselves are not there put down. You will find that those words are not mine by their being 50 printed in Roman.

P. 114. *Osketelli Abbas* is written over *ejus*, in the MS. & that is my meaning in the Note.

P. 128. 'Tis *Alice Porrers* in the MS. w<sup>ch</sup> I follow to a Letter. I do not know but Porrers may be the truer Reading.

P. 133. c. I see no reason as yet why I should change *scripsit* into *edidit* or *impressit*.

P. 134. I know not what is become of the Chronicle of Osney.

P. 137. *at petitionem.*] *legendum ad proculdubio*, inquis amicissime Rawlinsone. Sed *at* scribitur in Codice nostro, quem religiose sequor. Nec aliter in alijs vetustatis monumentis; eo plane modo quo & *haut* pro *haut* habemus. Quin & illustriss. Du-Fresnius in Præfatione ad Glossarium Latinum monuit *at pro ad* sibi argumento esse illos codices in quibus occurrit ab Anglis nostris scriptos fuisse. Utroque etiam modo legi indicavit Vossius.

What You observe about my Subscribers I will consider at my leisure. I desire you would be pleas'd when you read over my other Volumes to note  
10 down whatever you think amiss. Any Corrections or Queries from you will be very acceptable; and if upon a due Examination I find them really material I will note them hereafter in my Review. But whether they prove such or not they will be valued by me, and be look'd upon as an undeniable Testimony of your Readiness to promote the Designs of Sir,

Your oblig'd humble serv<sup>t</sup>.

T. H.

Oxon. Sept. 11. 1711.

The Verses made upon the Duke of Buckingham by the Faction in King Charles 1<sup>st</sup>s. Time.

20 The Rex and Grex are both of a sound,  
But Dux doth Rex and Grex confound.  
If Crux and Dux might have his fill  
The Rex and Grex should live at will.  
Three Subsidies then to five should turne,  
And Grex should joy which now doth mourne.  
O Rex thy Grex doth much complaine  
That Dux beares Crux, but Crux not him againe.

Out of the same MS. (penes D. Rich. Rawlinson è Coll. D. Johannis Bapt.) written in y<sup>e</sup> Reign of K. Ch. 1<sup>st</sup>.—On the Beadles Wives . . . —A Conference betwixt 2 Lovers . . . —On a Young Gentlewoman. . . —  
30 Christ Church Great Bell call'd Great Tom cast in 1623.

Sept. 12 (Wed.). To M<sup>r</sup>. THOMAS ALLEN.

Reverend Sir,—Yesterday I receiv'd of M<sup>r</sup>. Whistler the 7 Guineas that were order'd in M<sup>r</sup>. Clements's Bill.

I desire that you would be pleas'd to signify this, as you have occasion, to the Excellent Gentleman that made this present, and at the same time to return my hearty Thanks and Acknowledgments. The two Guineas of it that are for your Name-sake I am ready to pay either to himself or to any one else whom you shall order to receive it. I met your Name-sake accidentally yesterday, when he told me I need not trouble myself about the two Books I mention'd because he was already supply'd, tho' I perceiv'd that one of them  
40 was not Cluver's but Gordon's Geography, it having been thought by better Judges that Gordon would be more proper than Cluver for him. I would always have him follow the Direction and Prescription of his Tutor and M<sup>r</sup>. Fayerer and M<sup>r</sup>. Collins and his other Friends that are suppos'd to understand these things very well; but for my part I must sincerely declare to you that when I formerly went through a Course of this Study I found more benefit and Satisfaction from Cluver than from any other System. I mean as he was publish'd by himself, without that Heap of Riffraff Notes

Sept. 11. Sloane to H. (Rawl. 9. 70). Sends names of the gentlemen who have his ten copies of Leland. Will be glad to see vol. v and the remaining vols.; and to lend his hearty assistance on any such occasion for the promoting of any good thing.



with which he hath been loaded of late. And if my Direction should be thought of any weight or moment I would always advise to read this Author (who was the greatest Master of ancient Geography that hath liv'd in these last Ages) without any Notes, the Compendium being admirably well fitted, as it seems to me, to the Capacities and Understandings of young Men. His Method is clear and easy. His Remarks were taken from the best Authors and Discoveries. His Judgment was strong, & none of his Notes are light and trivial. He was withall a Man of great Plainness, Sincerity, & Integrity, and was never byass'd to give a wrong turn to any of the Observations he made from the Authors he follow'd.

I have talk'd with Father Cary about the Match you mention. He tells me that both the young Woman and her Friends are intirely against it; not that they have any thing to object against the Man (more than his Age, which they say they take to be about 40 or 45) but because the Young Woman is not at present inclin'd to Marriage. They commend the Man's Understanding, & Morals. They look upon him as a good Scholar, as a prudent, wise Man, & if there was not such a Disproportion in their Years, & if the Young Woman was desirous of Matrimony, they would forward the Match; but as things are they resolve otherwise, and hope they may be sollicitd no farther about this Matter.

I am, Sir,

Your most oblig'd humble serv<sup>t</sup>.

Oxon. Sept. 12<sup>th</sup>. 1711.

THO: HEARNE.

. . . A Memorandum sent to me by Mr. Harbin.

In Somner's Life there is mention made of a Volume of English Historians ready for the Press in Bp. Fell's time, amongst which was T. Livius's Life of Hen. the V<sup>th</sup>. If that Collection might be had, or a good one might be made, no doubt but the Book would sell, and I fancy, encouragem<sup>t</sup> might be had hence.—S<sup>r</sup>. Rich<sup>d</sup>. Morysin de rebus gestis Hen. 8. if Mr. Hearne knows where it may be had if in print, if only in MS. then it might be added to the above-mentioned Volume.

The Sun is sometimes put upon Coyns to denote Providence. — Fla. Julius Crispus, Constantini M. ex Minervina filius. Hunc pater Cæsarem fecit: Eum Fausta Noverca deperibat, & ad libidinem sæpius tentabat, renuentemque apud Maritum detulit, illum sibi voluisse vim inferre, cui Constantinus fidem habens ad Polam Istriæ Crispum interfici jussit. — About the old Vows look at *EX VOT. in Ursatij de Votis Rom.* — The Lines betw. Goths & Vandals Reinesius p. 278. — On Tuesday, July 24<sup>th</sup>. 1711. Dr. Hudson's Lady (being the only Daughter of Sir Rob. Harrison of Oxon. K<sup>t</sup>. a Young Woman of about 26 or 27 Years of Age) was brought to bed of a Daughter. They were married about April<sup>1</sup> 1710. She had been married before to one Mr. Knap, a young Barrister of Law, & formerly Commoner of Univ. Coll. who died quickly without any Child by her. This Girl was baptis'd on Thursday Aug. 2<sup>d</sup>. 1711. in the Church of St. Peter in the East by Mr. Josiah Pullen Minister of that Place. Godfathers Sir Philip Sydenham & one Mr. Barker. Goodmothers M<sup>rs</sup>. Newcomen & M<sup>rs</sup>. \* \* \* They all stood by Proxies. — . . .

<sup>1</sup> 'Twas on April the 2<sup>d</sup>. in 1710.

## VOL. XXXI.

Sept. 13 (Th.), 1711. Jer. xvi. 7. *The Cup of Consolation* mention'd in Mourning. Thence the Custom of Drinking at Funerals.—Feasting there mention'd upon the same Occasion.—Jer. xvii. 1. *A Pen of Iron* mention'd.—11. He that getteth Riches and not by Right, shall leave them in the Midst of his Days, and shall be a Fool. In the same Chapter a Blessing pronounc'd upon those that Religiously keep the Sabbath, and a Curse upon such as prophane it.

These following Epitaphs communicated to me by Thomas Rawlinson  
10 of the Middle-Temple, Esq.

## IN AMBULAČ HOSPITIJ GRAIENSIS.

Franciscus Bacon eques Auratus Solicitator Generalis Executor Testamenti Jeremiæ Bettenham nuper Lectoris hujus Hospitij, viri abstemij et contemplativi hanc sedem in memoriam ejusdem Jeremiæ extruxit 1618. restaū. 1699  
WD.

## ON A WOODEN TABLET IN THE COURT OF EXCHEQUER.

Anno milleno quingenteno numerato  
Ac sexageno 5<sup>tus</sup> & esto comes;  
Cum regina sui posuit fundamina fisci  
20 Hoc opus incipiens Elizabetha novum;  
A<sup>o</sup>. post 5<sup>to</sup>. præclaræ hæc fabrica molis  
Exstructa est: Dominæ fausta sit Illa suæ:  
Sit bene fausta suis Hæredibus, omine pulcro  
Stet multos annos hæc stabilita domus.

## IN TEMPLO STRATTON ARDLY.

Baldwinus Borlasius Armiger ex antiqua | Et illustri Borlasiorum stirpe  
in | Agro Buckinghamiensi oriundus, multas et | Varias regiones pervagatus, nec  
tamen | Satiatus, ulteriora et meliora | Spirans et anhelans loca | Tutus, felix,  
volens ad cælos | Evasit a<sup>o</sup>. ætatis xxiv. | Orbe peragrato fessus lassusque  
30 quietem | Quam nondum obtinuit jam dabit urna brevis. | Hoc amoris ergo  
monumentum | Posuit D<sup>nus</sup>. Joannes Borlasius | Baronettus fratris charissimi  
memoriæ | Sempiternæ | A<sup>o</sup>. MDCLXXXIII. | Excessit e hac vita | 10<sup>mo</sup>.  
8<sup>vo</sup>. (?) | Mensis Julij MDCLXXVIII.

Monumentum albi marmoris.

IN TEMPLO DE ANO ON Y<sup>R</sup> HILL.

H. S. E. | Rebecca una coheredum | Thomæ Chapman de London Gen. |  
Primo nupta Thomæ filio et heredi Gulielmi Playters | de Sattorley in  
Comitat. Suff. Baronetti, | E quo nullam suscepit prolem; | deinde nupta  
Ricardo filio & heredi Francisci Lucy, | ex antiqua familia apud Cherlcombe in  
40 Comitat. Warw. | Cui peperit unicum filium Playters Lucy. | Ultimo nupta  
Rowlando Lytton de Knebworth | in Comitat. Hertf. militi, | Cui unicum  
peperit prolem Rebeccam | nuptam Antonio Cary Vicecomiti Falkland; | Objit  
Londini Martij xxiii. | A<sup>o</sup>. D<sup>ni</sup>. MDCLXXXV. | Ætat. suæ LXIV. | Hunc sibi  
sepulturæ locum voluit | juxta unicum et dilectissimum filium: | Sub eodem  
lapide requiescit | PLAYTERS | LVCY, | Qui ob oris venustatem, animi candorem  
| Morum suavitatem et singularem pietatem | Triste sui desiderium  
reliquit. | A<sup>o</sup>. D<sup>ni</sup>. MDCLXXXIV. | Mens. Jul. xxix. | Ætatis suæ xxv.

Monument. alb. marmor.



Captain Richardson Keeper of Newgates Motto to his Escutcheon.

Templo S<sup>ti</sup>. }  
Sepulchri } Mors nova janua vitæ.

Inscriptio Horolog. apud Kensington.

Disce dies numerare tuos. 1655.

Over the Council-chamber Guild. Hall.

Audi alteram partem.

IN TEMPLO ANO ON Y<sup>s</sup> HILL.

H. S. E. | Rhoda una coheredum | Thomæ Chapman de London  
Gen. | Primo nupta Thomæ filio & heredi Edwardi Hussey | de Honington in 10  
Agro Linc. Militis et Baronetti, | Cui peperit duo filios et tres filias, | Thomam  
Hussey Baronettum qui accepit in Uxorem | Saram filiam Johannis Langham  
de London Baronetti, | Gulielmum Hussey de London mercatorem | Qui  
accepit in uxorem Mariam | Filiam Joannis Buckworth de London militis : |  
Rhodam nuptam Joanni Amcotes | de Asthorp in Comitatu Linc. Armigero, |  
Janam adhuc virginem, | Et Mariam nuptam Gulielmo Ball | de Mamhead in  
Comitatu Devon. Armigero, | Postea nupta Ferdinando D<sup>no</sup>. Fairfax | Baroni de  
Cameron cui unicam peperit prolem | Ursulam nuptam Gulielmo filio et heredi |  
Joannis Cartwright Armigeri | D<sup>ni</sup>. hujus Manerij. | Post XL annorum viduitatem  
exuvias hic | deposuit 8<sup>bris</sup>. XI. | A<sup>o</sup>. D<sup>ni</sup>. MDCLXXXVI. | Ætatis suæ LXX. 20

Monument. alb. marmoris.

Crest Li. or rampant \* \* \*

Templo S<sup>ti</sup>. Sepulchri. Columnæ innititur.

Siste quisquis es Lector parumper gaudium | Oculum animum monet hoc  
spectabile exuvium | Ut te esse mortalem memineris.

H. S. E. | Vir, siquis alius, egregius et venerabilis Dominus Thomas  
Davies | Miles, cujus inviolata in Regem fides, amor erga | Patriam incorruptus,  
mira animi præsentia, et constantia, eruditio | non vulgaris, linguarum atque  
Legum peritia cæteræ eximix dotes | magno illi in rebus gerendis adjumento,  
magnaque post res gestas | Ornamento fuere. In Toga Prætor Cathedram 30  
suis meritis | implevit, in Sago Tribunitiam potestatem cum laude | exercuit.  
In maximo honore quum esset apud omnes | bonus vivus, par sui desiderium  
bonis omnibus mortuus | reliquit. Uxorem duxit Elizabetham Ridges, | Ex  
qua suscepit filios quatuor Thomam, | Joannem, Robertum, Jacobum. | Obijt  
anno | Salutis humanæ MDCXXIX. ætatis suæ | XLVIII dignus longiore vita  
nisi | ad meliorem festinasset. | Apbi, sis Lector, et si potis es Imitare. | (Con-  
jux mæsta | Optimo marito | P.)

Monumentum albi marmoris.

Æde Templi parte medij Domus Cof. innit. marm. alb.

Æternæ memoriæ sacrum | D. Georgij Treby Equitis Aurati J. Cof<sup>ms</sup> 1 | Qui 40  
Agro Devon oriundus Genus antiquum | Suis virtutibus mirifice illustravit. |  
Medij Templi Alumnus et Socius Jus Municipale Angliæ | Eâ indole eâ  
industriâ coluit ut palam tum fecerit | Qualis tandem & qui vir siet. | Mactus  
honore Senatorio in inferiore Domo, juris | Patrij et Libertatum P. Anglicani  
usque | Rigidus Vindex. | Electus (quod dicitur) Recordator Magnæ  
Urbis sub Carolo II<sup>o</sup>. R. Immunitatum Civicarum & Chartarum | (Etiam  
tum formidabili Lite intentatâ) | Assertor strenuus Custos tenacissimus. | Sere-  
nissimo Gulielmo III<sup>o</sup>. rerum potenti dictus | Attornatus Gen. ita partes  
Regias tutatus est | Ut Subditorum jura sarta-tecta conservaret. | Exin summis  
meritis apud eundem R. Capitalis | Justiciarius de Communi Banco consti- 50  
tutus, | In placitis dirimendis Patronorum Causarum Auditor | Patientissimus,  
enodator acutissimus, Diribitor integerrimus, | Pro Tribunali Judex in Causis  
Capitalibus rigorem | Legum, et summum Jus, quantum fas erat, nativâ

clementia | Temperavit. | Par hisce omnibus vel superior, etiam summo apud nos Togæ | Fastigio à sagacissimo Principe plus semel destinatus | Nisi ipse detrectasset, dubium magis animi vel | Moderatione vel magnitudine. | Inter hæc ardua et operosa nihil de communi studiorum ratione | Remisit et totam fere scientiarum Encyclopædiam devoravit | Acerrimo iudicio felicissima memoriâ | In tanto culmine eadem mens, idem animus, morum | Sanctitas sine fuco, sine supercilio comitas, urbanitas | In admissionibus facilis, In convictu splendidus, Ipse | Epularum Modiperator et conditor, dulcibus et doctis alloquijs | Inter omnia æqualis et apertus Domesticis humanus | Pauperibus  
 10 munificus beneficus omnibus | His moribus notis omnibus summis infimis corculum et Deliciæ; | Duabus etiam Conjugibus optimis ac opulentis et ex utraque | Prole masculâ superstitute abunde fœlix. | Verum in hac rerum & Officiorum mole valetudinarius demum | Et (viridi licet) senectâ fractus ipse quidem uti Conviva | satur Honorum Dierum Opum Lubens placidè fortiter | Vitâ hâc caducâ excessit B. Immortalitatem Inspirans | Plaudentibus sed plorantibus bonis omnibus | Dec. 13<sup>o</sup>. A<sup>o</sup>. D. M<sup>o</sup> CC. Ætatis suæ 56. | —O qualem virum, | Probus, suavis comis ille Trebejus Prudensque Doctusque Elegansque.

M. S. | Præstantissimi nobilissimique Juvenis Johannis Churchil | Mar-  
 20 chionis de Blanford | Illustrissimorum Johannis & Saræ Ducis & Ducissæ de Marleborough | Filij | Quem summâ Parentum nobilitate inter primos clarum, virtutibus | fuisse non minus celebrem, corporisque ac animi dotibus paucos | habuisse pares, priorem neminem, ex altero latere hujusce marmoris cognoscas. | Desideratissimo huic juveni omnes corporis animique virtutes contigere, | quæ tam tenerâ ætate possunt in unum cadere; | Forma insignis, | absoluta, ad dignitatem & venustatem egregie comparata, | Ingenium felix, facile, erectum, acre, vividum mirum & prope | insitum Decorii studium; singularis morum suavitas, & in maximâ | fortunâ summa comitas, cæteris virtutibus assidua comes verecundia; | ut conciliandæ hominum gratiæ, &  
 30 promerendo amorì à natura | totus factus videretur.

Prima litterarum rudimenta Ætonæ posuit per integrum triennium, | inde in Aulam accitus Celsissimi Gulielmi Ducis Glocestriæ | Equis præfectus est ut cum summæ spei Principe æmulâ virtute | Simul adolesceret. post biennium fato functus est. | Ipsum illustrissimi Parentes, ne minimum quippiam præclara | indoles neglecta pateretur confestim in recenti omnium luctu, præcipue suo in Collegij hujus disciplinam tradidere. | ex illo præcellenti ingenio puer quasi nihil aulicum præter | summam morum elegantiam retineret, ad vitam priori nullâ non | parte dissimilem raro admodum exemplo se mirifice composuit. |  
 40 maturæ pietatis testis hæc Ecclesia, in qua precibus matutinis | & vespertinis assiduus interfuit, Sanctæ etiam Eucharistiæ quoties | celebrata est semper particeps: nec minori fide tempora studijs designata servabat. his moribus omnium ora atque animos ad se allexit; | Qui autem propius attingeret, eos, quod in luctum multo acerbissimum | jam abiit, voluptate plane incredibili perfudit. Hoc vitæ tenore | cum annos duos menses fere sex in optimarum artium studijs summâ | cum laude collocasset, in eo erat, ut relictis hisce, ad majora | capessenda sub auspicijs invicti Patris in Regiones exteras discederet: jamque quod dolorem in se maximum impense auget, | omnia illuc unicè spectabant, cum proli duram rerum humanarum | vicem! derepente atrocissimo variolarum  
 50 genere correptus est; | quarum cum sævâ vi nullâ arte resisti potest vegeto quamvis | ac valenti semper corpore perpaucos intra dies interijt, | justo ac ingenti omnium mœrore, quod tantæ spei Juvenis parentibus | Patriæque in tam florente ætate tam acerbo exitu ereptus sit. | Natus Id. Jan. Ær. Christ. MDCLXXXVI. | Obijt x Kal. Mar. Ær. X<sup>th</sup>. | MDCCII.

In Coll. Regal. apud Cantab. Templo.

So far out of Mr. Rawlinson's Papers.



In Woodstock Church, w<sup>ch</sup> is a Chapell of Ease to Bladon, is a Grave-Stone lying in the Chancell just on this side the Rayle, to the Memory of one Chamberlayne, as I am told, tho the Name is torn off, & nothing remaining but the Ends of some Verses, & the Figures of six Sons & as many Daughters. His own Figure & that of his wife (if so be he had but one Wife) were also formerly upon the Stone: but the Plates are torne off.—The Gallery at y<sup>e</sup> Entrance into y<sup>e</sup> Chancell was built in the year 1678 by the Corporation for the Use of the Mayor & Aldermen. The Arms of the Corporation are put before it viz. Gules three Harts Heads in chief & a trunk of an Oak under. The Motto *ramosa cornua cervi.* 10  
In the Body of the Church a Grave Stone with a Brass Plate on w<sup>ch</sup> this Inscription:

Hic jacet Ricardus Bailly quondam civis & haberdassher | Londoñ ac de Wodestoke Chapman qui obiit ij<sup>o</sup>. die Augusti a<sup>o</sup>. Domini MCCCC<sup>o</sup>.XLI<sup>o</sup>. cujus animæ propicietur Deus. |

In the Vestry a Monum<sup>t</sup> of Black Marble to the Memory of Mr. Jer. Keyt Bach. of Law of St. John's Coll. w<sup>th</sup> this Inscript:

Unto the | pious Memory | of Jerome Keyt, Esq. | Batch. of the Civill | Law, and sometimes Fellow | of St. John's Colledge in Oxoñ. |

Hee is not here: if you would see	Where his Name in honour rests.	20
A living Statue to his memorie,	Hee loved God, the poore befrended	
Goe unto Good, and just Men's Breasts	Death he feared not: and so ended	

Unto whose living Fame his onely | Daughter Elizabeth Say hath | Erected this Monument: | Obijt December: (1. Decembris:) 3<sup>o</sup>. anno Domini | 1631. Ætatis suæ 71. |

His Effigies is fix'd on a pillar by with another Inscription in Latin much to the same purpose.

Over the South-Door of the Free-School at Islip:

D<sup>r</sup>. Robert South Prebendary | of Saint Peter's Church in | Westminster and Rector of | the Parochial Church of | Islip built and endowed | This 30  
Free-School for | poor Children at his own | Proper Costs and Charge | in the Year of our Lord | 1710. |

In the East Wall of the Chancell of the Church of Islip:

Here under resteth the Body | Of John Aglionbie D<sup>r</sup>. of Divinity | Sometimes Parson of this Towne | And Fellowe of the Queenes Coll. | And Principall of Edmund Hall in Oxon | And Chaplaine in ordinary to Queene | Elizabeth and King James who departed | This Life the vi. day of Februarii An<sup>o</sup>. Domini | 1609. and in the XLIII. Year of his Age. | Here also was buried John his Son Aug. XXII. 1610. An<sup>o</sup>. Ætatis V<sup>o</sup>. |

Sept. 16 (Sun.). Mr. Collins Schoolmaster of Magd. Coll. Schoole 40  
tells me y<sup>t</sup> he knew Aylett Samms, & that he was a very ignorant, silly fellow, not at all qualify'd to write the *Britannia Antiqua illustrata*, w<sup>ch</sup> goes under his Name, but was really written by his Uncle. — To Day one Mr. Kello, Great-Grandson to Kello that married M<sup>rs</sup>. Hesther English, was at the Publick-Library. The said M<sup>rs</sup>. English writ a great many hands so neatly and elegantly that she rais'd y<sup>e</sup> Admiration of all People, & she is thought to have been exceeded by no one in that Art. We have a Book of her writing in the Bodlejan Archives. It contains the Proverbs of Solomon in French. Before it I writ to day a Memorandum,

attested by the said Mr. Kello the Great-Grandson. — Montfaucon in his Palæographia Græca tells us of a MS. of Chrysostome written by Chrysostome's own Hand now preserv'd in Tuscany. He tells us there are about 2000 Greek MSS. in the Vatican, and about as many in the King of France's Library. That there are at least 600 Greek MSS. at Vienna, &c. He gives us a fragment of an old Greek Scholion upon Hesiod, in w<sup>ch</sup> are the Pictures of several of the Instruments for Husbandry. The old Venice Edition of Hesiod hath also Pictures, w<sup>ch</sup> have been since represented by Gesner. This Edition of excellent Use, 10 & much better than other Editions with such Pictures since.

Sept. 17 (Mon.).

To D<sup>r</sup>. WOODWARD.

HONOUR'D SIR,—I have receiv'd not only the 48s. for the 4<sup>th</sup>. Vol. of Leland, but your Inscriptions and Mr. Dodwell's Discourse; for all which I thank you. I have copied all the Inscriptions but that to SENEPIO, which you give me leave to keep. The rest I shall return when I send you the V<sup>th</sup>. Volume of Leland. I have not yet consider'd these Inscriptions. I will take time for it. I should be glad you would communicate your Thoughts either upon that to SENEPIO, or upon any of the rest. 'Tis probable I may hereafter publish divers Inscriptions of this nature found in Britain. Then these and others that shall be sent me will be very proper. But I promise nothing. I 20 heartily desire a sight of your Discourse about the London Antiquities. Any thing that you do must be excell<sup>tly</sup> well perform'd. What Leland had observ'd about London is all lost, as several other Parts of his Works are. Your observations therefore will be so much the more acceptable. I have carefully read over Mr. Dodwell's Disc. in which are Abundance of admirable Remarks. I think it ought to be printed, and, since you give me leave, I design, when Leland is done, to put it to the Press provided I have a Prospect of selling such a Number as will bear the Charges of the Impression. I wish he had been less tedious in some things. 'Tis what I took occasion to caution 30 him about when I was inform'd of his undertaking it. But his Learning was so diffusive that he could not confine himself. I am, Honour'd Sir,

Your ever oblig'd humble serv<sup>t</sup>.

Oxon. Sept. 17. 1711.

THO: HEARNE.

To D<sup>r</sup>. JOHN THORPE.

Sir,—I rec<sup>d</sup>. your's of the 4<sup>th</sup> Instant, with a Bill inclos'd (dated y<sup>e</sup> day after) from Mr. Childe for 36 shifts, viz. 32 shifts for the 8 Copies of the 3<sup>d</sup>. Vol. of Leland and 4s. for one Copy of the 4<sup>th</sup>. Vol. I waited immediately upon M<sup>rs</sup>. West. She appointed Saturday last (being the 14<sup>th</sup>.) for Payment. Accordingly I call'd upon her, but she put me off 'till some time this Week 40 pretending she could not raise the Money. Toward the latter End of the Week I will call again upon her, and I hope I shall not be disappointed a second time. I am very sensible of the trouble you have been at about my affairs; and I hope you will have no occasion to think me ungratefull. But I must beg leave to tell you that I was something surpris'd to find by your last that you design for the future to take only one Copy of each Volume, and have therefore order'd Paym<sup>t</sup> for one Copy only of the IV<sup>th</sup>. I look'd upon your voluntary subscribing for y<sup>e</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>. & II<sup>d</sup>. vol. (without the least Sollicitation from me) as engaging in honour for all the subsequent Volumes. But if you think otherwise I must acquiesce. I shall only beg the favour that you would 50 get me the 7 Copies of the 1<sup>st</sup>. 2<sup>d</sup>. & 3<sup>d</sup>. Volumes back again, for w<sup>ch</sup> Money shall be return'd forthwith. What you propose about sending Copies to Mr. Clements & staying 'till he can receive the Money for me I decline. If you order any one in Oxford to receive & pay for them they are ready, and



I earnestly desire a Letter forthwith what you are fully resolv'd to do, because tho' the List to come at y<sup>e</sup> End of the V<sup>th</sup>. Volume be compos'd by the Printer yet I will not have it wrought off 'till you shall please to send your ultimate Determination to,

Sir, Your oblig'd humble serv<sup>t</sup>.

Oxoñ. Sept. 17. 1711.

THO: HEARNE.

In the 5<sup>th</sup>. Vol. I have reprinted my Letter conc. some Antiquities betw. Windsor & Oxford, and I have not forgot what you told me about Chilswell. 'T will be a new Obligation if you will communicate your Draught of y<sup>e</sup> Roman Camp.

10

Sept. 18 (Tu.). Dr. Evans of St. John's being to preach last Sunday in the Morning at Cairfax before the Mayor, he fail'd and there was nothing but Prayers w<sup>ch</sup> were read by one of Wadham. — Madam Dacier having lately translated Homer's Iliad into French in 3 Volumes 12<sup>o</sup>. in Prose and not in Verse, the same is now translating into English, & 'tis to be revis'd & compar'd with the Greek by M<sup>r</sup>. Johnson schoolmaster of Brentford, the same Drunken Johnson I mean who put out two Volumes of Sophocles & was lately one of y<sup>e</sup> Ushers of Eaton.

Sept. 19 (Wed.). The Picture of Dionysius Hal. in Montfaucon's Palæographia Græca to be carefully consider'd. especially the Galerus upon his Head, & his Shoes, & the Instruments for writing, & the method of his writing upon his Knee & not upon a Table, w<sup>ch</sup> method

---

Notes by H. (Rawl. 39. 76 a). 'Sept. 18. Tuesd. Half an Hour in putting up Books in their Places.—Sept. 19. Wedn. Half an Hour in putting up Books.—Sept. 20. Thursd. An Hour in putting up, and bringing down, Books.—Sept. 24. Mond. Half an Hour putting up Books.—Sept. 25. Tuesd. An Hour putting up Books.—Sept. 28. Frid. Half an Hour putting up Books.—Octob. 3. Wedn. Half an Hour putting up Books.—Octob. 4. Thursd. two Hours chaining & putting up Books, and getting M<sup>r</sup>. Franke admitted to y<sup>e</sup> Libr.—Octob. 5. Frid. Half an Hour putting up Books.—Octob. 6. Saturd. An Hour putting up Books.—Oct. 8. Mond. Two Hours putting up, entring & chaining Books.—Oct. 11. Thursd. Half an Hour putting up Books.—Oct. 15. An Hour in telling over and modelling y<sup>e</sup> Books.—Oct. 16. Above half Hour in visiting.—Oct. 17. Above an Hour visiting.—Oct. 19. Two Hours visiting.—Oct. 20, 22, 23, 24, 25. An Hour and half visiting.—Oct. 26. An Hour visiting.—Oct. 29. two Hours visiting.—Oct. 30. four Hours and more visiting.—Oct. 31. 2 Hours & more visiting.'

Sept. 19. Thoresby to H. (Rawl. 10. 81). Has received the copies of vol. iv. 'The way of conveyance over the Washes into Lincolnshire is very uncertain.' . . . 'M<sup>r</sup>. Fairfaxes conjecture about the Castle in Leedes (as you have publish'd it from M<sup>r</sup>. Dodsworths MS<sup>t</sup>) is very just, as to the place; the mill hill, but that the Regia villa, or cynings setl was rather at Ossinthorp at the opposite side of the town, I hope to make appear in my Topography, w<sup>ch</sup> I would gladly hope to finish this winter y<sup>t</sup> proposalls for subscriptions may be printed in the Spring, when I design (God willing) one tour more for London, partly to consult some MSS in the Heralds office (thro y<sup>e</sup> favour of my kind friend M<sup>r</sup>. Le Neve) & partly to correct the press, at least see how it frames, the Copper plates will make it dear, (I fear 20<sup>s</sup> in sheets) that my private Circumstances will not suffer me to present to my friends & benefactors, I design indeed 5 for the Publick Libraris at Oxford, Cambridge, London (Gresham Col: & y<sup>e</sup> Heralds office) & Leedes, but that to yourself is all I

upon the Knee, it seems, was us'd frequently by y<sup>e</sup> Antients. — From a Stone in the Hands of Dr. Woodward. VICTORIAE | XV C  
GALFE | NO SÆ CO | N̄ CS FELIX | M ALIAST PR |  
Sent him from the Picts Wall by Dr. Cay a learned and Curious  
Physitian.

Sept. 20 (Th.). Mr. Urry tells me that he saw a MS. Chaucer in the Study of the Ld. Treasurer Harley, written, he believes, in, or very near, the time in which Chaucer liv'd, and that several things of the Cooks Tale are in this MS<sup>t</sup>. that are not in the common Editions. — Mr. Prescott, Register of Chester, with whom I din'd at Christ-Church in his Son's Chamber two or three days agoe, tells me that Mr. Dodwell, when a young Man, was a very severe Student, & wholly sequester'd himself from the World. That when Fellow and in Possession of his Estate he kept himself so close that he seldom went out; that the Person that rented his Estate & manag'd it for him us'd to bring him Money, Papers, &c. just as he pleas'd, keeping Mr. Dodwell in ignorance, about the true and just Value of the Estate, and that Mr. Dodwell acquiesc'd in what he alledg'd without troubling himself to examine particulars or to question his Veracity. Sometime after, it seems, a certain Friend of Mr. Dodwell's acquaints him that the Manager of his Affairs did him great Injustice, the Estate being of a far greater Value than he accounted for it to Mr. Dodwell. This being made clear to Mr. Dodwell, he reply'd then, says he, *I must leave my Fellowship. My Estate is more than a Livelyhood, and I cannot in conscience keep a Fellowship, for w<sup>ch</sup> I have no want, from one that is poor and upon that account ought to have it.* Accordingly he did quit his Fellowship, and afterwards liv'd upon his Estate. This, Mr. Prescott says, (and he added, 'tis what few besides knew) is the true reason of Mr. Dodwell's resigning his Fellowship. So Mr. Prescott. But I am fully satisfy'd that the most momentous  
30 was his avoyding Holy Orders.

Sept. 21 (Fri.).

To Dr. JOHN THORPE.

Sir,—Yesterday I rec<sup>d</sup> the 36s. from M<sup>rs</sup>. West. I have sent you this Day by M<sup>rs</sup>. Bartlett's Wagon one Copy of the IV<sup>th</sup> Vol. of Leland, but the Carriage is not paid for. 'Tis directed to be left w<sup>th</sup> M<sup>r</sup>. Clements. The other seven

---

intend to any private friend. . . . I know not wheth<sup>r</sup> the Lett<sup>r</sup> you have honoured with a place & good Cut in your 4<sup>th</sup> Vol: be printed at Lond: [in *Phil. Trans.*] in this Oxford Edit: you have thro a culpable modesty omitted a word that is in my Coppy of y<sup>e</sup> Lett<sup>r</sup> vizt, *other* (pag: vi, lin: 20) him, or some other person of Curiosity. If I could allow my self to dissent from so great a Judge as you are in these matters, it should be in this, w<sup>ch</sup> I was apt to believe was originally British, w<sup>th</sup> whom all acknowledge a great Scarcity of Iron & brass, only improved alike in the form & polishing by the Romans, (not y<sup>t</sup> I ever apprehended such a scarcity of metal amongst them as is intimated p: xi) but by your arguments I am now better half perswaded y<sup>t</sup> it is Danish, only with this reserve y<sup>t</sup> it was a mallet for sacrifice to their great reputed Deity Thor, not a military Instrum<sup>t</sup> of a common Soldier, for if such batle Axes had been the general arms of the meaner sort, 'tis probable more of them would have been found.'



Copies of the same Vol. are also ready to be deliver'd to any one you shall order to call, and pay, for them. I am, Sir,

Your most humble serv<sup>t</sup>.

Oxon. Sept. 21<sup>st</sup>. 1711.

THO: HEARNE.

Since the writing of this I have got Mr. Clements to put the Book into his parcell.

This Day Sennight (Friday, Sep. 14<sup>th</sup>) in the Evening the Lady Mary Osbourn, (Daughter of the Marquis of Carmarthen) was married to his Grace the Duke of Beaufort, this being his Grace's III<sup>d</sup>. Wife. — Mr. Prescott of Chester, amongst other Curiosities, hath got the Block on w<sup>ch</sup> 10 the Loyal Earl of Derby was beheaded.

TO ROGER GALE ESQ<sup>r</sup>.

Sir,—I find by your Letter of the 7<sup>th</sup> Instant that your Papers should have been sent to me by the Coach on Monday last being the 17<sup>th</sup>. But I do not hear the least tittle of them. Nor do I know how to inquire after them, you having not told me in what Friend's Hands they were lodg'd at London. When they arrive I will give you Notice, and I will take all possible care to make the Alteration in them w<sup>ch</sup> you mention, and will w<sup>th</sup>all read y<sup>m</sup> over with that impartiality w<sup>ch</sup> becomes a Friend. I heartily thank you for your Remark about the Inscription in p. 23. of your Antoninus. I had publish'd the 20 same Inscription in the last Vol. of Livy, it having been communicated to me by Mr. Thoresby. And I had occasion to mention it in my Letter to Mr. Thoresby at the End of the 1<sup>st</sup> Vol. of Leland; w<sup>ch</sup>, I suppose, hath given occasion to you of making the Remark. When I print my Review I will take notice of it. In the mean time I shall be glad to know from you whether *Signif.* in the same Inscription be cut in the Stone in this manner SIGNIF. (as you have represented it,) or, (as I have exactly printed it from Mr. Thoresby's Copy) SIGN<sup>F</sup>. This Querie however trivial it may seem, yet I have known great use, (and to good purpose too) made of things of less Consideration by Persons of exquisite Skill and Judgment in these Affairs. I am very glad to hear that 30 Mr. Thoresby is going to print his *Topography of Leeds and the adjacent Parts*. I formerly writ to him upon that Subject, and I freely gave him my opinion about the Method he ought to observe, viz. that I thought he should reduce his Collections into as short a Cumpace as possible, & y<sup>t</sup> he should take notice only of such Monum<sup>ts</sup> in Churches as were erected to the Memory of Persons really eminent either for Learning, or for Piety and Virtue, or for something else that was extraordinary. I would withall have him only just mention those Coyns that have been already describ'd and publish'd by Occo & others; but if he hath any that have been found in such Places as he confines himself to that have not been taken notice of by others in such a Case, I 40 think, he should not only give us the Figures of the Coyns but make brief and curious Reflections upon y<sup>m</sup>. And the like I would have observ'd with respect to Roman Inscriptions, in the same manner as is done by Reineccius and Fabretti. I have read over Mr. Dodswell's *Discourse upon Dr. Woodward's Shield*. 'Tis very extraordinary, full of true Learning, and is certainly altogether fit to be publish'd; & accordingly I am come to a resolution of printing it when I have done with Leland. I am, Sir,

Your most oblig'd humble serv<sup>t</sup>.

Oxon. Sept. 21. 1711.

THO: HEARNE.

Sept. 22. T. Allen (Dodington) to H. (Rawl. 14. 8). 'I am newly come from Tunbridge Wells and have only time to tell you that I received y<sup>rs</sup> but yesterday; and that I am in pursuit of some Gold & Silver newly come

Sept. 23 (Sun.). The first Book that Mr. Dodwell publish'd was Francis de Sales's Introduction to a Devout Life. It had been printed in English before; but Mr. Dodwell revis'd it, and alter'd the English, & prefix'd an excellent Preface to it. 'Tis very scarce, & I could never yet meet with it. Mr. Dodwell, sometime before he died, told me of it himself, but said he had no Copy of it, nor did he know who had. The only one he had he said he had given away, but he could not tell to whom. I understand since that 'twas to his Wife, & that she hath it now by her. — Two Brass Coyns found in a Cellar at Abington, & communicated to me by Mr. Rawlinson of St. John's: (1) HADRIANVS AVG. COS III PP Hadriani Cap. R ROMA sc. Figura Gal. dextr. victoriolam, sin. hastam.—(2) ANTONINVS AVG PIVS PP TRP XVIII Antonini Pij Cap. laur. Rev. \* \* \* litteræ detritæ. Fig. mil. sedens.

Sept. 24 (Mon.). 'Tis reported that the Author of *the Sort of Answer* against Mr. Lesley, just printed at the Theater is Mr. Davis<sup>1</sup>, A.M. and Vice-Principal of Hart-Hall. He was formerly of Magd. Coll. & was look'd upon to be a pretty good Scholar; but by this Book he hath betray'd himself. — Aretin's Porno-didascalus, translated into Latin by Barthius, was sold in Ch. Bernard's Auction for 9s.

20 Sept. 26 (Wed.). Yesterday between three and four of the Clock Dr. Atterbury Dean of Christ-Church came to Oxford. He was met about Shottover Hill by most, if not all, of his own College, and a great Number of Towns-People, and thence conducted to the College in a decent Manner. — Mr. Willis of Bucks tells me that now he designs in good earnest to write the Antiquities of Buckinghamshire, and that he hath been laying in Materials for it above two Years. He says that Mr. Wm. Wotton who writ Reflexions upon ancient and modern Learning is a very debauch'd Man, & that by his Folly he is like to be undone.

30 Sept. 27 (Th.). Dr. Bouchier, our Prof. of the Civil-Law, hath a Brass-Coyne of the Elder Tetricus found in his Grounds near Woodstock.

to light: the occasion of its being brought thereto was the digging of a Cellar near some Antient Abbeys in this Country wh I intend to visit with you when y<sup>r</sup> occasions will give you leave to come this way. I hope to make y<sup>r</sup> Enemies y<sup>r</sup> Friends in spite of their teeth. . . . I am Rector of Marston, but live here with my Mother by reason of the good air . . . Continue Mr. Jenkins's allowance & help my namesake to what books you think proper for him.'

Sept. 23. Jas. Wright to H. (Rawl. 12. 142). Please send to Mr. Clements three copies of vol. iv and four of vol. v of Leland, and 'your Letter inclosed in the Packet.' Sends Mr. Bromley's full title for next list of subscribers.

Sept. 27. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 12. 109). The Inscriptions of Britain will pass with great advantage through H.'s hands; will forward the inscriptions from Durham sent him by Dr. Pickering and Sir Geo. Wheeler, the papers about the antiquity of London, and reflections on the inscription of Senecio. H. shall be no loser by publishing Dodwell's *Dissertation*; W. would be glad to see the sheets, but 'had not leisure and patience enough to read it

<sup>1</sup> He was certainly the Author. *May* 5. 1733.



'Twas one of those struck in that year when Tetricus submitted himself, with his Son, to Aurelian. He lent it to Mr. Prescott, who shew'd it me.

**Sept. 28 (Fri.).** Yesterday at 10 Clock in the Morning Dr. Atterbury was install'd Dean, & Dr. Smalridge Canon of Christ-Church, and Prayers being done a little after eleven of the Clock they were conducted by Dr. Burton, Sub-Dean, and by the rest of the Canons (all drest in their Scarlett) to their respective Lodgings, where having tarried a little time, and the Dean having receiv'd at his own Lodgings several Heads of Houses & Noble-Men (for all the Heads of Houses and Noble-Men in Oxford were invited by him upon this occasion) he went directly to the College-Hall, where at the Bottom of the Stayers he was complemented in a neat, well-penn'd Latin Speech by one of the Under-graduate Students, which he answer'd very briefly. Then he proceeded up the Stayers, and at the Top of them he was complemented with another Latin Speech by Mr. Foulks, the Senior Batchelor Student, which was also very neat and elegant, & deliver'd with all becoming Decency. The Dean return'd a short Answer, and then went into the Hall, in the Middle of w<sup>ch</sup> he was met and complimented with another Latin Speech by Dr. Richard Frewin (M.D.) and Rhetoric-Reader in the College. This Speech was very elegant. Having just touch'd upon the Excellencies of Dr. Aldrich the late Dean, he declar'd the Happiness of the College in having so excellent a Person to succeed that Great Man. He extoll'd Dr. Atterbury for his Wisdom, Prudence, Quick-Parts, excellent Learning, & for his Zeal and Affection to Religion, the Church of England and the College. The Dean then went up to the Steps at the High-Table, and being up he turn'd back and made a very admirable Speech of above a Quarter of an Hour long, in w<sup>ch</sup> he commended Dr. Frewin for his elegant Speech, and signify'd how unworthy himself was of any one of those Praises that had been given him by the Dr. & how unfit in all respects he was to succeed two so truly great Men as Bp. Fell and Dr. Aldrich. He spoke at large of both these excellent men, told his Auditors how exemplary they had been for their Religion, Virtue and Learning; what publick Benefactors they had been not only to the College but to the whole University, & consequently what an inestimable Loss we sustain'd by their Deaths. He concluded with a Promise to imitate them, tho' it could not be expected that he should equal them upon any Account. The Speeches being ended the Dean sat down in his Chair, and after sometime a noble Dinner was brought in at w<sup>ch</sup> was a great Number of Persons. Dr.

---

wrote in [Dodwell's] difficult hand.' Please tell Dr. Hudson that, according to a letter from Gisbert Cuper, Dr. Newton brings a collation of a MS. of Josephus. Mr. Morton would be glad of two or three subscriptions to his Nat. Hist. of Northamptonshire—10s. and as much on delivery.

**Sept. 28. R. Gale to H.** (Rawl. 6. 6). Hopes the papers are safely arrived. H. may depend on the form of the word *Signif.* in the Ribston inscription. Dr. Hicckes and the Bp. of Carlisle design to give a recommendation of Thoresby's book to the public. Fancies that great improvements might be made upon his Essay out of Aubrey's *Monumenta Britannica*, and suggests that H. or some gentleman of Oxford might give some account of what is most valuable in Aubrey's collections deposited in the Musaeum Ashmoleanum.

Aldrich treated very splendidly when he was made Dean; but in this Point Dr. Atterbury much exceeded him. 'Tis said that this Treat could not cost less than between two or three Hundred Pounds. I had the Honour (and indeed I look upon it as a signal Mark of Respect) to be invited to this Treat by the Dean. And I look upon this Honour as the greater because very few Masters of Arts of other Houses were invited besides. But laying this aside (w<sup>ch</sup> 'twould have been vain to have mention'd, were it not to express my Gratitude) 'tis publickly given out by those that were present, (I mean by Strangers, for of such there was a  
 10 good Number) that they never saw any Entertainment manag'd with more consummate Wisdom, exact Decorum, & true Magnificence. Every thing was sumptuous, and yet not the least Intemperance or Irregularity. The Hall rose about half an Hour after 3 and all Persons went to their respective Lodgings. At four the Dean was at Prayers, and there was an admirable Anthem, as there had been at the Morning Prayers. At 8 Clock (as is usual upon these occasions) little-Tom, (for so they call the biggest of the 10 Bells in the Cathedral) rung out 'till 9. The Great-Bell (commonly call'd Great-Tom) over the great Gate should  
 20 have rung, if the Motion of it were not very dangerous, (as certain it is, as they have experienc'd in former times) to the Fabrick in w<sup>ch</sup> it hangs.

Sept. 30 (Sun.). Being yesterday at Stanton-Harcourt, I took a view of the several Monuments in the Church there, and have put the most considerable of them down in the Middle of this Volume. The most ancient of them have no Inscriptions. I must consider all of them at my Leisure. The Church is a pretty Country Church enough, but wants in divers particulars to be repair'd. The Great House w<sup>ch</sup> belongs to the Harcourts I was not in. But the Clark of the Parish and others there told me that the Tower of it was formerly us'd for a Garrison. The Bells of the Church were all cast within these Hundred Years. — Dr.  
 30 Langbaine transcrib'd for the Use of Mr. Selden a Passage, about the old English Custom of Hocking, out of a MS. of John Lawarne (in Bibl. Bodl.) qui flor. anno 1448. This Passage I have several times look'd upon, and I must consider it again at leisure.

Oct. 2 (Tu.). On the 13<sup>th</sup> of last Month the Curious Spire of the Cathedral Church of Chichester was fir'd by Lightning, & very much shatter'd.

Oct. 3 (Wed.). We have amongst Archbp. Laud's MSS. a most curious Quintus Curtius in French, full of Pictures, most neatly and elegantly illuminated. 'Tis a very large Folio, and written upon very

---

Sept. 30. T. Allen (Maidstone) to H. (Rawl. 14. 12). 'I have got you two or three vols. and an old manuscript. this you will have next week and the other when you have occasion for em. pray assist Mr. Pricket, if distressd on y<sup>e</sup> account of Heddington w<sup>h</sup> I hope to see next week and desire Mr. Bursar Nevil to pay Mr. Mapleton of Corpus five Guineas upon sight hereof, out of my allowance and let y<sup>e</sup> later know his pay-master as soon as you receive this . . . pray be so kind as to [se]nd me word y<sup>e</sup> next Post whether there be a Kentish [Scho]larship vacant at Corpus.' . .

Oct. 1. Thorpe to H. (Rawl. 10. 93). Alternative proposals for dealing with his subscribers in respect of vol. iv and subsequent vols. of Leland.



fine Vellam. 'Twill be of very great use in an Edition of this Author. — Dr. Grabe hath lately publish'd in English in a small 8<sup>vo</sup>. *An Essay upon two Arabick MSS. in the Bodlejan Library*, wherein he proves against Mr. Whiston that the Arabick Constitutions are not really the ancient Apostolical Constitutions, but that they are the Clementine Constitutions. In this Book he was much assisted by Mr. Gagnier the French Refugee. 'Tis already answer'd by Whiston. Dr. Grabe's Book was pr. at y<sup>e</sup> Theater.

Oct. 5 (Fri.). In Bisham Church in Berks near Great Marlow. Communicated to me by that Excellent Botanist, the learned Mr. Richard Dyer, A. M. and Fellow of Oriel College.

ELIZABETHA HOBÆA CONJUNX AD THOMAM HOBÆUM EQUITEM MARITUM.

O dulcis conjunx animæ pars maxima nostræ,  
 Cujus erat vitæ vita medulla meæ :  
 Cur ita conjunctos divellunt invida fata,  
 Cur ego sum viduo sola relicta thoro?  
 Anglia foelices, foelices Gallia vidit,  
 Per mare per terras noster abivit amor.  
 Par fortunatum fuimus, dum viximus una :  
 Corpus erat duplex, spiritus unus erat. 20  
 Sed nihil in terris durat charissime conjunx,  
 Tu mihi tu testis flebilis esse potes.  
 Dum patriæ servis, dum publica commoda tractas,  
 Occidis ignota triste cadaver humo.  
 Et miseri nati flammis febrilibus ardent :  
 Quid facerem tantis heu mihi mersa malis?  
 Infœlix conjunx infœlix mater oberro,  
 Te vir adempte fleo, vos mea membra fleo.  
 Exeo funestis terris, hinc raptò cadaver  
 Conjugis, hinc prolis languida membra traho. 30  
 Sic uterum gestans, redeo terraque marique  
 In patriam, luctu perdita, mortis amans.  
 Chare mihi conjunx et præstantissime Thoma  
 Cujus erat rectum, et nobile quicquid erat.  
 Elizabetha tibi quondam gratissima sponsa  
 Hæc lachrymis refert verba referta pijs.  
 Non potui prohibere mori, sed mortua membra  
 Quo potero faciam semper honore coli.  
 Tu Deus aut similem Thomæ mihi redde maritum,  
 Aut reddant Thomæ me mea fata viro. 40

ELIZABETHA HOBÆA SOROR AD PHILIPPUM HOBÆUM EQUITEM FRATREM.

Tuque tuæ stirpis non gloria parva Philippe,  
 Cujus erat virtus maxima nota foras :  
 Itala quem Tellus norat, Germania norat,  
 Qui patriæ tuleras commoda magna tuæ :  
 Tuque meo Thoma frater dignissime fratre,  
 Mens quibus una fuit, sensus et unus erat :  
 Tu michi tu Thomam voluisti jungere fratrem,  
 Judicioque tuo sum tibi facta soror.  
 Sic ego conjugium, sic omnem debeo prolem, 50  
 Cuncta michi dederas, hæc tribuenda duo.  
 Reddere quid possom, suspiria vana recusas,  
 Præteritoque malo sera querela venit.  
 Foelices animæ, cœli vos Regia cepit,  
 Mortua nunc capiet corpora funus idem.

Et soror et conjunx vobis commune sepulchrum  
 Et michi composui, cum mea fata ferent.  
 Quod licuit feci, vellem michi plura licere,  
 Sed tamen officijs quæso faveto pijs.

Jamque vale conjunx semper mea maxima cura,  
 Tuque Philippe michi cura secunda vale.  
 Non ero vobiscum donec me fata vocabunt,  
 Tunc cineres vestros consociabo meis.  
 Sic, o sic junctos melius nos busta tenebunt,  
 Quam mea me solam tristia tecta tenent.

10

ELIZABTHÆ HOBEÆ MATRIS IN OBITUM DUARUM FILIARUM ELIZABETHÆ  
 ET ANNÆ EPICÆDION.

Elizabetha jaces (eheu) mea viscera fato  
 Vix dum maturo virgo tenella jaces:  
 Chara mihi quondam vixisti filia patri,  
 Chara Deo posthac filia vive patri.  
 Mors tua crudelis, multo crudelius illud  
 Quod cecidit tecum junior Anna soror.  
 Anna patris matrisque decus post fata sororis,  
 Post matris luctus aurea virgo jaces.  
 Una parens pater unus erat, mors una duabus,  
 Et lapis hic unus corpora bina tegit.  
 Sic volui mater tumulo sociarier uno  
 Uno quas utero læta gemensque tuli.

20

Hesterna die in Bibliothecam Bodlejanam admissus erat <sup>D<sup>us</sup></sup>. Franke Cantabrigiensis, Collegij SS. & individua Trinitatis socius. Macrobius edere constituit; atque hunc in finem codices nostros MSS. cum libris editis conferre visum est. Cantabrigiæ Macrobij codicem adservari præstantissimum ait, nostris nempe longe meliorem, pluribusque in locis  
 30 ejusdem ope textum emendari & restitui posse asserit. Sed ne vanus hæc dicat Frankius valde metuo. Ut opus hoc qualecumque aggregiatur monuit Bentlejus, cujus Horatij Editio nunc pene absoluta est. Hanc diu exspectarunt viri docti. Quid in textu emaculando atque illustrando præstiterit Bentlejus non constat. Vir certe est eruditus; sed superbus, aliorumque hominum (doctorum sane pariter atque digniorum) contemptor.

Oct. 6 (Sat.). On Monday last died the Right Reverend and truly conscientious D<sup>r</sup>. Sheridan the depriv'd B<sup>p</sup>. of Kilmore in Ireland<sup>1</sup>.

Oct. 8 (Mon.). To Roger Gale, Esq. at Scruton near North-Allerton in  
 40 Yorksh.

Sir,—I hear nothing yet of your Papers, which I design to publish in the VI<sup>th</sup> Volume of Leland (provided they come time enough) which is now pretty far advanc'd. I shall send Copies of the V<sup>th</sup> Volume to D<sup>r</sup>. Woodward to-morrow, who will take care, as usual, to supply you by the first opportunity. I am very well satisfy'd with w<sup>t</sup> you write about the Inscription at Ribston; and I thank you for the Information. I am very glad that M<sup>r</sup>. Thoresby's Book will come recommended by so good Judges as the B<sup>p</sup>. of Carlisle and D<sup>r</sup>. Hickeys. 'Twill be more proper for the Keeper of the Muséum Ashmoleanum than for me to give an Account of M<sup>r</sup>. Aubrey's Monumenta Britannica; tho'  
 50 if it continue to be neglected 'tis likely (if my other Affairs will afford leisure) that I may carefully examin them my self at some time or other. I hear that

<sup>1</sup> in the 76<sup>th</sup> Year of his Age.



Mr. Moreton's Natural History of Northamptonshire is now printing at London. I hope he will not forget to give an Account also of the most considerable Antiquities of the same County, and particularly I could wish that accurate Draughts were printed in his Book of my Lord Lempster's ancient Marble Statues, with short Remarks by way of Explication of them. A Gentleman of Cambridge (viz. Mr. Francke, one of the Fellows of Trinity-College) is now in Oxford on purpose to compare our MSS. of Macrobius in order to a new Edition of that Author. He says he either hath writ, or else designs to write to you, about what you have upon the same Author in your Hands. I am glad to hear by him that Dr. Bently's Horace is like to appear very speedily; tho' I cannot forbear thinking that the Dr. would have done more real service to the Publick, and have deriv'd more credit and reputation upon himself, by publishing some sacred Author that was either never yet printed or else is grown very scarce. At least he might have pitch'd upon a Prophane Author that wants a new Edition, and needs correction. But after all I shall be extreme glad to see the Edition; because he is certainly an excellent Critick, and I am highly sensible that he will have a great Number of curious & learned Remarks and Observations upon other Authors.

I am, Sir, Your most oblig'd humble serv<sup>t</sup>.

Oxon. Octob. 8<sup>th</sup>. 1711.

THO: HEARNE. 20

TO Mr. THOMAS SEARGEANT OF THE TOWER.

Sir,—Some time since I receiv'd your Copy of the Earl of Surry's Poëms. I find it in several Places more correct than ours; but where there appear'd any Faults I have mended them with a Pen by the help of the MSS. Notes in our's, and the Book is ready to be sent to you as soon as you give directions about it. I hear there is a Woman living not far from the Tower 140 Years old. I should be glad to know the Truth of this, and desire that you would write me a Word or two about it as soon as possibly you can. The reason of my Inquiry you shall know hereafter.

I am, Sir, Your very humble serv<sup>t</sup>.

30

Oxon. Octob. 8<sup>th</sup>. 1711.

THO: HEARNE.

I send Copies of the 5<sup>th</sup> Vol. of Leland to Dr. Woodward tomorrow.

Oct. 9 (Tu.).

TO THE REV. Mr. BEDFORD.

Reverend Sir,—I have this Day sent you six Copies<sup>1</sup> of the V<sup>th</sup> Volume of Leland's Itinerary, one of w<sup>ch</sup> I desire you to accept for your self. The other five (at four shillings per copy) are for the Dean of W. (to whom pray be pleas'd to give my most humble service), Mr. Campbell, Coll. Finch, Mr. Baker and Mr. Hawes. The two for my L<sup>d</sup>. Weymouth and Mr. Harbin have been rec<sup>d</sup> and paid for here by Mr. Urry of Christ-Church. I must put an Advertisement in the Courant (as usual) and I desire you would take that trouble upon you, according to the following Note, & pay 2s. 6d. for it out of the Money you are to return for the Books, which will be an additional favour shewn to, Sir,

Your most oblig'd humble servant

Oxon. Octob. 9. 1711.

THO: HEARNE.

ADVERTISEMENT.

Just printed at the Theater in Oxford & ready to be deliver'd to Subscribers. The Itinerary of John Leland the Antiquary. Vol. the Fifth. Publish'd from the

Oct. 9. H. to Jas. Wright. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 74.) Has sent to Mr. Clements, by the Widow Badcock's Waggon, three copies of vol. iv and four of vol. v, amounting to 28s. in all.

<sup>1</sup> The Car. p<sup>d</sup>.

Original MS. in the Bodlejan Library By Thomas Hearne, M.A., of Edm. Hall. To w<sup>ch</sup> is prefix'd Mr. W. Vallans's Account of several Parts of Hartford-shire. And at the End is subjoyn'd A Letter concerning some Antiquities between Windsor and Oxford. 8<sup>vo</sup>. N.B. There are only one hundred and twenty Copies of this Book printed.

To Mr. JAMES WRIGHT.

Sir,—I have sent you this Day by the Widow Badcock's Wagon 3 Copies of the fourth, and 4 of the V<sup>th</sup> Vol. of Leland, which at 4s. per Copie come to 28s. w<sup>ch</sup> you may be pleas'd to return as soon as possible. The Carriage is 10 paid for, and they are directed to be left with Mr. Clements. The sixth Volume is pretty far advanc'd.

I am, Sir, Your most humble serv<sup>t</sup>.

Oxon. Oct. 9. 1711.

T. H.

To Dr. SLOANE.

Honour'd Sir,—I have sent this Day ten Copies for you of the V<sup>th</sup> Vol. of Leland. Two of them are of the better Paper. Be pleas'd to desire Mr. Clements to order his Father to pay me (42s.) for them per first. I have paid the Carriage, & they are directed to be left for you at Mr. Clements's in S<sup>t</sup>. Paul's Church-Yard. The VI<sup>th</sup> Vol. is pretty far advanc'd, and I hope to have 20 finish'd it by Christmass, if not before.

I am, Hon<sup>rd</sup> Sir, Your ever oblig'd humble serv<sup>t</sup>.

Oxon. Oct. 9. 1711.

THO: HEARNE.

To Dr. JOHN WOODWARD.

Hon<sup>rd</sup> Sir,—I have this Day sent you by y<sup>e</sup> Wagon 12 Copies of the V<sup>th</sup> Vol. of Leland. The car. is p<sup>d</sup>. Mr. Fisher will call upon you for the Money, w<sup>ch</sup> is 48s. The VI<sup>th</sup> Vol. is pretty far advanc'd. I forgot to put up your 30 Inscriptions in the Parcell, so must desire you would be pleas'd to stay a little longer for them. Dr. Hudson's service. He hath rec<sup>d</sup> the Collations of the Florentine MS. of Josephus. I have mention'd Mr. Moreton's Nat. History of Northamptonshire to two or three Friends, who desire to see a Specimen and the Proposals. I must stay 'till Leland is quite finish'd before I put Mr. Dodwell's Discourse to the Press.

I am, with all imaginable Respect,

Worthy Sir, Your ever oblig'd humble serv<sup>t</sup>.

Oxon. Oct. 9. 1711.

THO: HEARNE.

Oct. 10 (Wed.). Yesterday at one Clock 'was a Convocation, when the Vice-Chancellor, Dr. Brathwayt, Warden of New-College, was continu'd in his Office for another Year. — Mr. Whiston's Answer to, or rather Remarks (for so he calls it) upon Dr. Grabe's Essay is short, but hand- 40 somely writ, and tho' he be certainly in the wrong (for no good and wise Man thinks otherwise) yet the best Judges are of opinion that he is much to hard for Dr. Grabe, who is a very heavy (and indeed but an injudicious) Writer, and has not studied the Depths of Divinity as he ought to have done before he pretended to write against this bold Author. Certainly 'tis a great Reproach upon the Universities & upon our Clergy to suffer a Forreigner, & a Lutheran too, to engage in this Undertaking, and not to pitch upon one or more of their own Bodies to do it, who would perform it more to the Reputation of the Church in general, & in particular to y<sup>e</sup> Church of England.

<sup>1</sup> This Letter not sent; but another instead of it. See Octob. 11.



Oct. 11 (Th.).

To M<sup>r</sup>. <sup>1</sup>WRIGHT.

Sir,—On Tuesday last I sent you by the Widow Badcock's Wagon 3 Copies of the 4<sup>th</sup>, and 4 Copies of the 5<sup>th</sup>, Volume of Leland's Itinerary. I paid the Carriage for them, and directed them to be left for you at M<sup>r</sup>. Clements's, but forgot to put a Letter into the Parcell as you directed me. You may be pleas'd to return the Money (28s.) as soon as you can, and to send me notice whenever 'tis paid in London. The sixth Volume is pretty far advanc'd and I hope will be finish'd by Christmass, if not before. My List of Subscribers was printed off before I receiv'd your Correction of M<sup>r</sup>. Bromley's Title; but I will remember it in the next Volume. I am, Sir,

Your most humble serv<sup>t</sup>.

10

Oxon. Oct. 11. 1711.

THO: HEARNE.

M<sup>r</sup>. Franke of Cambridge tells me that M<sup>r</sup>. Wasse (who put out the large 4<sup>to</sup>. Ed. of Sallust, full of riff-raff Notes) is about printing Diodorus Siculus in Holland. This M<sup>r</sup>. Franke collated 3 MSS. of Horace for Dr. Bentley in Vossius's Library when he was at Leyden about 3 Years agoe. He seems mightily to admire Dr. Bentley; I know not for w<sup>t</sup> reason, unless for his Moroseness and Pride, and Boldness in correcting Authors, when there is no occasion for correction.

Oct. 12 (Fri.). Yesterday Duke Hamilton and his Dutchess came to <sup>20</sup> the Bodlejan Library, and staid there something more than a Quarter of an Hour. They both seem'd well enough pleas'd, and the Duke was very pleasant upon several particulars, and inquir'd into some things, w<sup>ch</sup> shews him to be a Man of some Curiosity. He seems to be a Man of a Sprightly, brisk Temper, to be very free and open in his Conversation, to have a great Sense of the Mischiefs brought upon the Nation by the Rebellion, and to have some tast of Learning, but to have but little

Oct. 11. Sloane to H. (Rawl. 9. 71). Has received and paid for the 10 Lelands. Please send for the future eleven, omitting the Earl of Chesterfield on Dr. Thorpe's list.

Tho. Sergeant to H. (Rawl. 9. 61). 'As soon as I came to Town, w<sup>ch</sup> was yesterday, I went to enquire ab<sup>t</sup> that Ancient Woman you mention. I found her in Merchant Taylor's Alms house near Little Tower hill, where she has liv'd these four years. She told me, her maiden Name was Jane Scrimshaw; y<sup>t</sup> she was the Daughter of Thomas Scrimshaw Woolstapler & born in the parish of St. Mary Le Bow, London, on the 3<sup>d</sup> of Aprill 1584. so y<sup>t</sup> she's now in the 127<sup>th</sup> year of her Age. She's very harty & likely to live much longer.' Thanks for correcting his copy of the Earl of Surrey's poems; please send it by the Oxford coachman. Asks for a stamp from the plate of Sir Thos. Wyatt, done by H. for vol. ii of Leland, for a collection he has been some time making of the heads of illustrious men.

c. Oct. 11 [n. y.]. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 2. 25). Thanks for 6 copies of Leland [vol. v. ?]; has put the advt. into the printer's hands. Mr. Campbell was gone for Scotland before B. received vol. iv; when he comes he shall have both vols. together. Hickes in very good health again: sorry Mr. Cholmondeley has been ill.

Oct. 12. R. Gale to H. (Rawl. 6. 3 a). Greatly surprised to learn from his brother, on the return of the latter from Bath, that the Essay had not come to his lodgings, and that the carrier denied he had anything for him. Cannot at present retrieve it. Sends regrets and excuses.

<sup>1</sup> James.

Generosity. His Lady's Name is Gerard. Mr. Fairfax of Xt. Church (an ingenious Gentleman) is something related to her.

Oct. 13 (Sat.). To M<sup>r</sup>. NEEDHAM of Cambridge.

REVEREND SIR,—I take this opportunity of sending you a List of as many of our Oxford Livings as I have been able to procure. 'Tis with some Difficulty that I have obtain'd them. I have writ them down just as they were deliver'd into me. If I can get y<sup>e</sup> rest you shall have them sent in some time. I am very glad your Work of Theophrastus is in such forwardness. Mr. Thwaites is in a Consumption, and we fear y<sup>t</sup> he will not recover.

10

I am, S<sup>r</sup>,Your most humble serv<sup>t</sup>.

Oxon. Oct. 13. 1711.

T. H.

Oct. 14 (Sun.). On Thursday last Dr. Snape was chosen Head-Master of Eaton-School in the room of Mr. Newborough who resign'd.— On Wednesday last the L<sup>d</sup>. Craven died suddenly, and is succeeded in Honour and Estate by his Son William, of about eleven Years of Age.

Oct. 15 (Mon.). To M<sup>r</sup>. CHERRY of Shottesbrooke.

HONOUR'D SIR,—I have sent you by the Windsor Carrier five Copies of the V<sup>th</sup>. Vol. of Leland, one of the better Paper a Present to your self, and one of the ordinary Paper a Present (with my humble service) to M<sup>r</sup>. Dodwell. The other 3 (at 4s. per Copy) be pleas'd to dispose of as you did formerly. Tho' M<sup>r</sup>. Crabb's Illness (w<sup>ch</sup> still continues) hinder'd me from coming over at the time I fix'd, yet I shall now be with you very speedily. I hope there is no Inconvenience in the Delay. Mr. Parker gives his humble service to you & M<sup>r</sup>. Brokesby. If M<sup>r</sup>. Brokesby be now with you he desires that he would be pleas'd to signify the same to him in a Line or two; because he hath a great desire of coming to Shottesbrooke to concert some Matters with him. I perceive *some People* (you may easily guess what sort they are) are alarm'd at some things in my Letter about the Shottesbrooke Antiquities. But Truth must prevail. 'Tis that I have endeavour'd to follow in every Instance. If you observe any Mistake be pleas'd to let me know it that I may rectify it in my Review. I have made particular mention of your deceas'd Kinsman. I am oblig'd more to you and your Family than to all the World beside. And I thought 'twould be some Mark of Gratitude to give a just Character of this Young Gent. I say *just*, because I am not sensible that I have said any thing of him but what he deserv'd. His Parts were but slow, and there was no great Sign of very sensible Improvements till about two or three Years before his Death. Then I observ'd from his Letters, & some other Passages divers Indications of a good, sound Judgment. His Probity & Integrity none can deny. But, I must break off, & refer other things to our Meeting. In the mean time with my humble service to M<sup>r</sup>. Brokesby.

I am, Hon<sup>rd</sup>. Sir,Your ever oblig'd humble serv<sup>t</sup>.

Oxon. Oct. 15. 1711.

T. H.

Oct. 15. H. to Cherry (Rawl. 36. 43). Has sent five copies of Leland vol. v. In spite of Mr. Crabb's illness, which still continues, hopes to be at Shottesbrooke very speedily. Mr. Parker wishes to come to S. to concert some matters with Mr. Brokesby. Perceives *some people* are alarmed at some things in H.'s letter about the Shottesbrooke antiquities. 'I have made particular mention of your deceas'd Kinsman. I am oblig'd more to you and your Family than to all y<sup>e</sup> World beside. And I thought 'twould be some Mark of Gratitude to give a just Character of this young Gent. I say *just*, because I am not sensible that I have said anything of him but what he



TO D<sup>r</sup>. THORPE.

Sir,—To Morrow I shall send you by the Widow Badcock's Wagon 7 Copies of the 4<sup>th</sup>, and 8 Copies of the 5<sup>th</sup> Volume of Leland's Itinerary. I shall pay the Carriage, and direct them to be left for you at M<sup>r</sup>. Clements's. D<sup>r</sup>. Sloane tells me he hath agreed with you for two of them, viz. those two that were for the Earl of Chesterfield who, it seems, hath parted with the iii first Volumes to the D<sup>r</sup>. Be pleas'd to let the D<sup>r</sup>. have them per first, and to return me the Money for all at the time you specify in your Letter.

I am, Sir,

Your oblig'd humble serv<sup>t</sup>.

10

Oxon. Octob. 15. 1711.

THO: HEARNE.

Oct. 17 (Wed.). Yesterday in the Evening I had some private Discourse with y<sup>e</sup> Reverend M<sup>r</sup>. Francis Giffard, who was originally of the University of Cambridge, where in Queen's College he took y<sup>e</sup> Degree of Master of Arts, being two Years standing when King Charles the First was beheaded. He was born in Nov. 1631. and continued in Queen's College all the time of those publick Disorders & Troubles, which College was then very full. Afterwards this Gentleman enter'd into Holy Orders and was incorporated M.A. with us at Oxford on Nov. 19. 1660. at which time he study'd with us frequently in the 20 Bodlejan Library. He hath been three times Convocation-Man, and at the late Revolution was possess'd of a Parsonage in Wiltshire (Having been before a Minister in Northamptonshire) worth about four-score Pounds per annum, which he was at length turn'd out off upon account of his refusing to take the Abjuration Oath. This Gentleman (who is a right worthy Person, & endow'd with good Learning, & is now resident in Oxford, and often visits the Publick Library) was well acquainted with the learned M<sup>r</sup>. Jer. Stephens, who assisted Sr. Hen. Spelman in putting out the Councils, and he hath now by him a great Number of Manuscript Papers written by Sr. Hen. Spelman & y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup>. M<sup>r</sup>. Stephens. 30 M<sup>r</sup>. Giffard hath got by him likewise an old Latin MS. of Josephus's Antiquities of the Jews (written, as he finds by a Note in it, about 600 Years agoe) & one of Gefry of Monmouth, & some other Curious

deserv'd. His Parts were but slow, and there was no great Sign of very sensible Improvements 'till about two or three Years before his Death. Then I observ'd from his Letters and some other Passages divers Indications of a good, sound Judgment. His Probity and Integrity none can deny.' . . .

Oct. 16. Sam. Gale to H. (Rawl. 6. 44). His brother's parcel has at last come to light, and will be forwarded by to-morrow's coach to Mr. Clements of Oxford. Thanks for H.'s editions of *Alfred* and *Leland*; would esteem it a particular favour to be further acquainted with Mr. Hearne.

Oct. 17. Thorpe to H. (Rawl. 10. 94). [Earlier part printed: *Letters from the Bodleian* i. 215 sqq.]. 'In Leland's Itin. Vol. iv. Part I. fol. 60. pag. 27. lin. ult. *Gamage of Corte*, perhaps may be *Gamage of Coite*, as is afterwards in fol. 71. pag. 36. The Earls of Leicester quarter the Arms of this *Gamage of Coite* (which are, Ar. 6 Lozenges conjoynd in Bend. Gu. in a Cheif Az. 3 scollops Or.) by marrying the Heiress of that Family: As I find by this Inscription, in Glass, in the Eastern Window of the South Isle of the Chancell of Penshurst Church in Kent: The Lady Barbara Countess of Leicester Vicoñtes Lisle Baroness Sidney of Penshurst and Lady of Coyty Wife to Sr Robert Sidney K<sup>t</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> Garter & Earle of Leicester &c. & only daughter of

Things. This is the same Mr. Giffard that publish'd a Sermon at London in 1681. 4<sup>to</sup>. intitled, *The wicked Petition: or, Israel's Sinfulness in asking a King, explained in a Serm. at the Assizes held at Northampton, first of March 1680.* This Sermon was very seasonably deliver'd, (the King being then tired out by factious People with Petitions relating to Parliaments) and is the only thing that Mr. Giffard hath printed, as he hath inform'd me himself. He was desir'd to print it by the Sheriff, and the King was so well pleas'd with it that he sent word that the Author should have of him whatever he would please to ask. But Mr. Giffard did not think fit (he being a Modest Man) to ask for any thing. A great many People were exasperated at it, and he expected to have been a great Sufferer for it. He had two Sons of Magd. Hall both Masters of Arts (viz. Mr. Char. Giffard and Mr. John Giffard) one of wch is now living.

John Gamage Lo<sup>r</sup>: of Coyty in Glamorganshire & sole heire to y<sup>t</sup> ancient familie & possessions w<sup>ch</sup> she hath brought to her husband and children. Sir \* \* \* Atkins will speedily publish the History and Antiquities of Glocestershire; which was begun by D<sup>r</sup>. Ri. Parsons, LL.D. Chancellor of Glocester, and sometime Fellow of New College, Oxon. deceased. M<sup>r</sup>. Morton is now in London, printing his Natural Hist. of Northamptonshire. It will be finished about Midsummer next. D<sup>r</sup>. Harris is busie in collecting Money and Materials of the Natural and Civil History of Kent.' Will willingly send for H.'s private use and information such memoirs of things and persons and other occurrences as he accidentally meets with.

Oct. 18. A. Francke (Trin. Coll. Cam.) to H. (Rawl. 13. 3). 'In obedience to your commands I have looked out the MS. of Tully in our Library You enquired after; it contains only De amicitia, Senectute, & the Paradoxa, which I will very willingly collate & send You, if you send me word what edition You would have me compare it with. The Leland is, as I had told You, in D<sup>r</sup>. Tanner's hands, & has been so a long time, when it is returned, you shall have notice of it. The MS. Macrobius of our own College Library has onely y<sup>o</sup> Somnium Scipionis; & is very fair & of a considerable age. I expect the use of y<sup>o</sup> Bennet College MS. of y<sup>o</sup> Saturnalia, & that of y<sup>o</sup> Queens at London; so that if D<sup>r</sup>. Hudson will send any remarks of his own, they shall be very thankfully owned. As for your Your own, as you have been so good as to promise me your assisting hand in collating the two remaining MSS. I shall expect 'em along with y<sup>o</sup> various readings. The two MSS I collated were N<sup>o</sup>. 26. Sup. Selden. & NE D. 39. so that there remainys the large folio, & that other you seemed to think one of good note. D<sup>r</sup>. Bernard's book is collated to the 15 Cap. Lib. 1. Saturn. so that a quarter of a sheet of paper will hold y<sup>o</sup> rest. I should be very much ashamed to put you to so much trouble in collating them if it was not absolutely necessary to be done, & absolutely impossible for me to do myself. I shall ever acknowledge the favour, & be very willing upon any occasion to return it the same way. M<sup>r</sup>. Needham returns you many thanks for your favour, & begs you would with his very humble service wayt upon D<sup>r</sup>. Potter, & prevail upon him to give you those of X<sup>th</sup> Church. For my own part, the favours I received from D<sup>r</sup>. Hudson & yourself while at Oxford have made so deep an impression upon me, as well as the natural charms of y<sup>o</sup> place, that I have almost lost my relish for Cambridge, & shall never for y<sup>o</sup> future if I have an opportunity of going there be easy if I do not make use of it; an odd return to your civility, to make so troublesome an use of it; but tis what by your Excess You have made necessary to me, & consequently cannot but be pardonable in one who has so many good wishes for y<sup>r</sup> success and prosperity; &c. . . . 'I beg You would be



Oct. 19 (Fri.).

To D<sup>r</sup>. SLOANE.

Honour'd Sir,—I heartily thank you for your quick Return of the 42s. for the 5<sup>th</sup>. Vol. of Leland, w<sup>ch</sup> M<sup>r</sup>. Clements paid me on Tuesday last. I have writ to D<sup>r</sup>. Thorpe about the Copy of the E. of Chesterfield w<sup>ch</sup> you mention, and, I suppose, before this time he hath deliver'd you the IV<sup>th</sup> and V<sup>th</sup> Volume, which I sent up to him the same Day I rec<sup>d</sup>. the 42 Shillings. The VI<sup>th</sup> Vol. goes on apace. The Compositor will be ready for the Appendix to it next Week. I am glad to hear M<sup>r</sup>. Moreton's Nat. Hist. of Northampt. Shire is pretty far advanc'd in the Press. I hope he will also take care about the most considerable Antiquities in that County. I am, Sir,

10

Your most oblig'd humble serv<sup>t</sup>.

Oxoñ. Oct. 19. 1711.

THO: H.

Oct. 20 (Sat.). In Linc. Coll. Libr. E. 47. 1. A MS. of Macrobius in Somn. Scipionis, with other Things. The last thing is Epistola Bernicij Lincollnensis ad Magistrum Gylebertum de Sempingaham, (l. Sempringham) w<sup>ch</sup> Bernicius, I think, is not accounted for in Bale &c. q.?

Oct. 21 (Sun.). On Thursday Night last died Mr. Thomas Rogers (after a long, lingring Distemper) one of our inferior or Yeomen-<sup>1</sup> Beadles, and Yesterday in a Convocation at two Clock in the Afternoon <sup>20</sup> one Mr.<sup>2</sup> Rawlins, one of the Singing Men of Christ-Church was elected into his Room by a great Majority of Voices. Several put up for this Place, but all desisted before the Tryal came on but John Pricket, the impudent old Butler of University-College, who had but 25 Votes, and one Whistler (the Virger of the University, a young forward Fellow) who had above an hundred, but some of them bad Votes.—In Stanton

as speedy as You can in the collation, that wee may settle that text as soon as possible.

Oct. 20. Sloane to H. (Rawl. 9. 72). Has received the two additional copies by Dr. Thorpe's order. Please send Mr. Aston the Index from the letter C, which is wanting in his copy. Mr. Laughton has received vol. i, and wants subsequent vols.

Woodward to H. (Rawl. 18. 6). Has received 12 exemplars of Leland vol. v, and paid 48s. Will send Mr. Morton's Proposals. Asks for a syllabus of the heads of Dodwell *de Clypeo* by the next post. 'The Urns I promis'd y<sup>u</sup> an Account of were found in a Close, in M<sup>r</sup>. Harvey's Estate, at North-Elmham, in Norfolk. For 6 Acres in Extent, they found them wherever they digd. They were of different Sizes, & Shapes. I have received seven that vary in both those Respects: & expect several more. There were Ashes & Cinders of burnt Boxes in each: & some had in them likewise other Things. I observed particularly Fibulae, Brass-Rings, Tweezers both of Brass & Iron, a Whetstone, Pieces of Glass, Beads of Glass, others of Ivory, as also a small Comb or two of y<sup>e</sup> Size & Form expressed below.' Will send a copy transcribed by his servant of the MS. about the Antiquities of London.

Oct. 21. R. Gale to H. (Rawl. 6. 7). Hopes H. has received the long-lost papers from his brother. Sends corrections of a few misprints in Leland. 'No doubt but D<sup>r</sup>. Bentley's Horace will be a surprising performance, for besides the great pains and abilities of the Editor, he has spared no cost, having spent no lesse than 800<sup>l</sup>., as I was told by one the D<sup>r</sup>. spoke it to, in

<sup>1</sup> He was Yeoman Beadle of Law.<sup>2</sup> Will<sup>m</sup>.

Harcourt Church, in a Chapell on the South Side of the Chancell, w<sup>ch</sup> Chapell belongs to the Harcourts is the figure in Alabaster at full length, without any Inscription of one of the Harcourts I suppose, with a Collar of SS. about his Neck. The Monument rais'd as usual at some Distance from the Ground.—A Curious Monum<sup>t</sup> under the East Window of the said Chapell, with the Busts of the Father & Mother of the present Lord Keeper. His Father hath no Inscription, but over the Head of his Mother (who appears by the Figure to have been a beautifull Lady) is put:

Anna Harcourt | Objit | Anno salutis | Aug. 24. | 1664. | Ætatis | suæ | 19. |

10 Underneath :

Memoriæ sacrum | Hon<sup>mas</sup>. Heroinæ Dominæ Annæ Harcourt | Hinc ex illustri Finchiorum Comitum de Winchelsey, | Illinc ex equestri Walleriorum stirpe oriundæ, | Uxoris Domini Philippi Harcourt Equitis Aurati, | Quem quidem pulcherrimo Hærede parentem fecit: | Verum annos ætatis vixidum vigenos habentem, | Animi tamen dotibus annos antevertentem, | superveniente febrî funestissima Apoplexi terris (heu præpropere fato) ereptam cœlum sibi | maturam vendicavit: Conjugi charissimæ, | Ac fœminæ vere lectissimæ, pietate, modestia, | magnificentia, ingenio, nec-nôn formæ morumque | Suavitate nulli plane secundæ Μηγρόσυνον | isthoc amoris ergò haud intermorituri | Nec ullo

20 marmore exæquandi Maritus mœstus P.

Their Figures are Alabaster, and underneath the Figure of Sir Philip is left a Table (such another as his Lady's) for an Inscription to be put hereafter, if any of the Family shall think fit.—On the South Side of the said Chapell a rais'd Monument against the Wall on w<sup>ch</sup> a Black Marble, with the Form of the Cross on it. But the Brass in the said Form, as also the Brass with the Inscription on it is convey'd away. An Earl's Crown in the Wall.—On a Black Marble on y<sup>e</sup> Floor is a long Inscription to the Memory of John Lee Esq<sup>r</sup>. Father to the present Lady Harcourt, Mother in Law to the present L<sup>d</sup>. Keeper. He was born at

30 Cotton in Shropshire & married M<sup>rs</sup>. Mary Pollard, prosapia apud Brigantes nobili oriundam, With her he liv'd 45 Years, & died in the 82 Year of his Age, Anno Christi 1682.—In the Chancell on the North Wall the Monument in full length of a Lady without Inscription. 'Tis of soft Stone. The Monument rais'd from y<sup>e</sup> Ground. Who 'tis I cannot tell, unless it be the same lady w<sup>ch</sup> is mention'd in the following Inscription on a Brass Plate upon a Course Black Marble upon the Ground just under: Of your Charite pray for the Soule of Elen Camby, | late the Wyfe of John Camby whiche decessed | the xxiiii day of June in the yere of our Lo<sup>rd</sup> God M | v<sup>e</sup>. xxvi. whose soule Jhū have mercy amen. |

40 Above the Figure of a Lady at Length, and under two Children, all on Brass Plates.—Upon another Course black Marble in the Chancell on the Floor, on a Brass Plate: Hic jacet in tumba Thomas Harcourt |

procuring Manuscripts, Copys of several editions, and other materials for that work, and been seven years about it. I think he might have employed his talents as well another way, but as Criticism is his darling study, and as he had some particular views in reflecting upon some others that had gone before him in the same path, which I fancy will appear when his observations are publick, you will not think it strange if he has taken this way to gratifye his humour. I have a very fair MS. of *Macrobius in Somnium Scipionis* upon velom, but the Character is not very ancient; if M<sup>r</sup>. Franks desires it I shall communicate it to him, but I never yett heard from him.'



Armiger qui obiit iii die Februarij Anno Domini m<sup>o</sup>.ccccxlx<sup>o</sup>. cujus animæ propicietur Deus. Amen.—And upon another Brass Plate on the right hand of the former Brass Plate and on the same Monument: Hic jacet simili modo Nicholaus Atherton | Armiger qui obiit xxvi<sup>o</sup>. die Octobris Anno Domini | m<sup>o</sup>.ccccliiii<sup>o</sup>. cujus animæ propicietur Deus Amen. | —Above each of these Inscriptions are the Figures of two Esquires on Brass: and underneath both of them are three Figures of Children on Brass Plates. The first of them a Son, the other two are Daughters. The Sons Name torn of, perhaps 'twas Thomas, but the Names of the Daughters are Ales Harcourt, & Issabell Harcourt.—Below this Stone on the Floor something more west in y<sup>e</sup> said Chancell a rough Stone, and a Brass Plate on it with this Inscription: Pray for the Soule of Sir Henry Dodschove Prest late Vycar of this | Churche whiche decessed the xxiii Day of January the yere of our | Lord God m<sup>o</sup>.dlxix<sup>o</sup>. on whose Soule Ihesu have Mercy Amen. Above it in Brass his Figure with his Priest's Habit on a Brass Plate.—In the North Wall of the Chancell, a small Black Monument of Black Marble, with this Inscription: Christophero Hovenden è Cantio | oriundo, Artium magistro, Collegij | Omnium Animarum Oxon: olim socio, ac | postmodum juris Municipalis Advo | cato ac demum hujus Rectoriæ Stan|tonensis incolæ. Vita functo xvi die | Octobris 1610. Piæ memoriæ ergo po|suit Robertus Hovenden Sacræ | Theologiæ Doctor Collegij Omnium | Animarum custos frater pientissimus.

TO M<sup>r</sup>. SAMUEL GALE.

Sir,—This comes on purpose to return my Thanks for y<sup>e</sup> Care you have taken in sending to me your Brother's Papers about the four ancient Ways in Britain, which I receiv'd yesterday in a Parcel that came to M<sup>r</sup>. Clements by the Wagon, and not (as you told me they would) by the Coach. I already find that they are very curious, and altogether worthy of his excellent Learning, and I will take care that they shall be printed exactly in the VI<sup>th</sup> Volume of Leland, which is very far advanc'd. I shall write to him by this Post to acknowledge the Receipt. I shall also write very speedily to our excellent Friend Dr. Woodward, to whom you may be pleas'd to give my humble service when you see him next. The Ingraver hath got your Brother's Papers in his Hands at present that he may take down the Draughts of the old Scheme of the IV Ways (extracted out of the Cottonian MS.) and of the two Urns which are occasionally mention'd in these Papers. I am, Sir,  
Your most humble serv<sup>t</sup>.

Oxon. Oct. 21. 1711.

THO: HEARNE. 40

TO ROGER GALE, ESQR.

SIR,—I have at last rec<sup>d</sup>. the Essay. It came to me yesterday by the Wagon. Your Brother tells me that 'twas given by Mistake to y<sup>e</sup> wrong Carrier, and that that is y<sup>e</sup> reason of the Delay. It is come just time enough for my VI<sup>th</sup> Vol. I already perceive that 'tis a curious and learned Discourse, and manag'd with great Judgment; and I do not doubt but 'twill be a standing Monument of your Fame. I am, Sir,

Your most oblig'd humble serv<sup>t</sup>.

Oxon. Oct. 21. 1711.

THO: HEARNE.

TO M<sup>r</sup>. BEDFORD.

REVEREND SIR,—I thank you for the 17s. 6d. (which M<sup>r</sup>. Whistler paid me about a Week since) and for your care of the Advertisement, (which I find

50

exactly printed.) M<sup>r</sup>. Cholmondley and I drank your Healths two Nights agoe. He is perfectly recover'd and returns his service. I am glad M<sup>r</sup>. Browne is marry'd so well. I am also glad the D. of Worcester is in very good Health again. Be pleas'd to give him my humble service. I suppose you have seen the *Sort of an Answer* ag<sup>t</sup>. M<sup>r</sup>. Lesley. 'Twas printed at the Theater, and the Author<sup>1</sup> is an Oxford Man, but I cannot tell who. I had not the Patience to read it above half over. 'Tis slight, and trivial, and ridiculous. Yet D<sup>r</sup>. Higden extolls it. W<sup>ch</sup> I do not wonder at. We have now with us in Oxford the Reverend M<sup>r</sup>. Francis Giffard (formerly of Queen's

10 College in your University) an aged non-juror (he is in the 81<sup>st</sup> year of his Age) and a learned, modest Man. He hath a great many curious MSS. Papers, (written by S<sup>r</sup>. H. Spelman and M<sup>r</sup>. Jer. Stephens) in his Hands, some of which perhaps may be of good use to the Church. I am, Sir,

Your most oblig'd humble servant

Oxon. Oct. 21. 1711.

THO: HEARNE.

Oct. 22 (Mon.). On Friday the 12<sup>th</sup> Instant being at University-Coll. Common Room after Dinner, M<sup>r</sup>. Hodgson one of the Fellows, (there being present M<sup>r</sup>. Clavering and M<sup>r</sup>. Lindsey, and soon after D<sup>r</sup>. Hudson) pull'd the V<sup>th</sup> Volume of Leland's Itinerary out of his Pocket, w<sup>ch</sup> he had

20 borrow'd of M<sup>r</sup>. Lindsey, and read these Words out of it pag. 125. 'Tis too apparent that He (GOD) hath a Controversy with this Church and Nation for our Sins and Defection, and it seems plain to me that this innocent young Gentleman is happily remov'd and taken away from the Evil to come.

These Words were spoken by me upon occasion of my mentioning the Death and Character of that hopefull Young Gentleman M<sup>r</sup>. Thomas Cherry, at w<sup>ch</sup> some People (who are invidious of another's good Name, and cannot endure that virtuous Men should have their due Commendations) are much displeas'd. Says M<sup>r</sup>. Hodgson (and he repeated the

30 words two or three times) *M<sup>r</sup>. Hearne had better have given twenty Pounds than to have writ thus. Twenty Pounds said I, that's a hard Case when I have been such a Looser already in publishing this Book.* I told him I had writ nothing but what was literally true, and that I could justify every particular. But *hinc illæ lachrymæ.* This young Gentleman was nearly related to a Non-Juror, and he was an Admirer of all those Good Men, and the Complyers are all angry that the Excellencies of these Men should be so much as mention'd. And I have some reason to think that D<sup>r</sup>. Charlett mov'd two or three of University to speak against me for saying what I have of this Gent. The Gent. being dead, he thought he

40 might do this without Suspicion of Partiality to his Whiggish Friends. I have this reason to think that Charlett is the Mover, because when the III<sup>d</sup>. Volume came out he told a certain Noble Person (viz. Sir Philip Sydenham) that my Book ought to be burnt; I Suppose for my mentioning two or three Non-Jurors in that Volume. And being afterwards in the Binder's shop, he said he was a Subscriber for two Copies. *But*, says the Binder, *Sir your Name is not in the List.* 'Tis no matter for that, says Ch. *it shall not come into any of his Books.* When the III<sup>d</sup>. Volume

<sup>1</sup> 'Tis well enough known now, that M<sup>r</sup>. Davis of Hart-Hall wrote it. *T. H.* May 10, 1733.



came out still the same cry from two or three Friends and Cronies of Dr. Charlett y<sup>t</sup> the Book should be burnt, and the Publisher expell'd. But when the IV<sup>th</sup>. Volume came out all was well again. Dr. Charlett commended it in several Places, and pretended great Friendship, and particularly took occasion to give it a good Character to Mr. Topham of Windsor, who is Keeper of the Records in the Tower, tho' he knows little or nothing of the Business. And I have some reason to think he is not much better Skill'd in other Parts of Learning.

TO D<sup>r</sup>. SLOANE.

Hon<sup>rd</sup> Sir,—I am glad you have got the 2 Books from Dr. Thorpe, who designs 10 to return me the Money very speedily. For the future I will send you eleven. I am sorry the Bookbinder was so negligent as to omitt the Sheet T. in Mr. Aston's Book. I found it at the Binders, and I have now sent it up. Mr. Laughton had no Copy from me. I never sent more than 10 Copies of either of the Volumes to you, nor more than 8 Copies to Dr. Thorpe. When the 1<sup>st</sup> Vol. came out Mr. Thwaites sent 1 Copy to Mr. Charles Bernard, which he endeavour'd to retrieve at his Death, but it could not be found in his Study. This occasion'd Mr. Thwaites to desire me to insert the Advertisement in the 4<sup>th</sup> and 5<sup>th</sup> Volume. If therefore Mr. Laughton hath a Mind to have the rest he must apply to Mr. Thwaites, who wants the 1<sup>st</sup> Vol. to compleat one of his 20 Setts. But for my Part I cannot furnish him if he would give me twenty Pounds.

I am, Sir,

Your most oblig'd humble serv<sup>t</sup>.

Oxoñ. Oct. 22. 1711.

THO: HEARNE.

Oct. 23 (Tu.). Mr. Giffard, (who is a learned Man) tells me y<sup>t</sup> Bp. Stillingfleet got all his Learning relating to Antiquity from some excellent MSS. Papers that he procur'd; w<sup>ch</sup> Papers belong'd before to a Clergy Man whom he succeeded in a Living. Mr. Giffard looks upon the Bp. (and so indeed do several excellent Men that I have talk'd with, & I am of the same Mind myself) as a Man of a very confus'd Head, and of but little Judgment 30 or Accuracy. The said Mr. Giffard hath an Excellent MS. Paper in his Hands, w<sup>ch</sup> shews that the Duke of Marlborough, then L<sup>d</sup>. Churchill had a Design to have murder'd King James (his Master) at Salisbry Plain, but y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Design (as 'twas laid) providentially miscarried. Mr. Giffard is related to Dr. Atterbury, now Dean of X<sup>t</sup>. Church, & he designs to visit him when he comes to Town. Dr. Atterbury us'd to say that no Body understood our Constitution better than Mr. Giffard. *But* (says Mr. Giffard) *I am not for vaunting and bragging; this I promise that if I now were with Dr. Atterbury, I would make it appear that I understand it some- 40 thing better y<sup>n</sup> he does.* He looks upon Atterbury's Complement as a Snear. Dr. Atterbury cheated him of five hundred Pounds.—Mr. Giffard told us last Night (when several of us were in Company, all honest Men) that the Young King (King James III<sup>d</sup>.) was in England when the present Queen (as she is styl'd,) his Sister was crown'd, and he further says y<sup>t</sup> the Queen kiss'd him at y<sup>t</sup> time, he being present at y<sup>e</sup> Coronation. This is a great Secret.

---

Oct. 23. Bp. of Ely to H. (Rawl. 8. 119, 120). 'I beg your old kindnes, that you would buy some books, if they come at these prices, in your auction.' . . .

TO D<sup>r</sup>. JOHN WOODWARD.

Hon<sup>rd</sup> Sir,—I heartily thank you for y<sup>e</sup> 48s. for y<sup>e</sup> 12 Copyes of y<sup>e</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Vol. of Leland, w<sup>ch</sup> I shall receive very speedily from D<sup>r</sup>. Hudson. I likewise thank you for y<sup>e</sup> Acct. of y<sup>e</sup> Norfolk Antiquities, w<sup>ch</sup> seem to be Danish. Your Antiquities of London will be very acceptable, and altogether proper for Leland. I have this Day return'd by the Widow Badcock's Wagon the MS. Leland you procur'd for me of M<sup>r</sup>. Gale. My hearty Thanks to you both. It contains the two first Vols. & part of y<sup>e</sup> III<sup>d</sup>. 'Tis only a Transcript from ours, and the Transcriber very often follows Burton & not y<sup>e</sup> Original. There is nothing more y<sup>n</sup> there is in the Bodlejan MSS. What you thought belong'd to the End of y<sup>e</sup> II<sup>d</sup> really belongs to the VIII<sup>th</sup> Volume, where I shall print it from y<sup>e</sup> Original in it's proper Place. I have likewise sent with it your Inscriptions, & the Contents of M<sup>r</sup>. Dodwell's Discourse. I did not transcribe these Contents, because they are added by the Author in y<sup>e</sup> Margin where each Section begins. However when I begin to print I shall be glad that you would return them hither again. I am, upon account of your Favours, & y<sup>e</sup> Publick Service you have done to Learning,

Worthy S<sup>r</sup>, Your most oblig'd humble Serv<sup>t</sup>.

Oxon. Oct. 23. 1711.

T. H.

20 The Carriage is paid.

Oct. 24 (Wed.). TO M<sup>r</sup>. W<sup>m</sup>. BROME AT EWITHINGTON NEAR HEREFORD.

Sir,—I am glad you have receiv'd the V<sup>th</sup> Vol. of Leland, which M<sup>r</sup>. Tringham paid me for some time since. The VI<sup>th</sup> Vol. will be ready by Christmass, if not before. I cannot help you to y<sup>e</sup> Copy you desire. I still design to print the Cygnea Cantio. But consulting some Friends upon that matter, they have advis'd me to publish all his Latin Pieces (that were publish'd formerly) in one or two distinct Volumes; which accordingly I intend to do under the Title of *Johannis Lelandi Antiquarij Opuscula*. I design to print Proposals before I begin, and I will publish no more than shall be subscrib'd for.

I am, Sir, your oblig'd humble serv<sup>t</sup>.

30

Oxon. Oct. 24. 1711.

THO: H.

I could not print supernumerary Sheets about Herefordshire, the Particulars upon y<sup>t</sup> County being scatter'd up and down, and not lying all together.

.. Oct. 26 (Fri.). D<sup>r</sup>. Hudson shew'd me lately, it being lent him, he said, by some<sup>1</sup> Head of House Tho. Key's Reply to or rather Animadversions upon D<sup>r</sup>. Cay of Cambridge, his Answer to his Assertio; w<sup>ch</sup> Animadversions are pretty long and bound at y<sup>e</sup> End of the first Ed. of D<sup>r</sup>. Cay's Book, in the Margin of w<sup>ch</sup> are likewise put by M<sup>r</sup>. Key a great number of Strictures. — The Arch<sup>bp</sup>. of Canterb. hath at last 40 agreed y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Warden of All-Souls hath a Negative in Elections.

Oct. 27 (Sat.). Being in Company last Night with M<sup>r</sup>. Giffard, together with three other Honest Gentlemen, M<sup>r</sup>. Giffard pull'd out of

---

Oct. 24. Musgrave to H. (Rawl. 8. 157). Has ordered a copy of *Julius Vitalis* to be sent to H. Differs from H., but with all respect, in some matters. Asks H., after turning it over, to tell him the faults of it. The *Index Auctorum* printed in too pompous a manner, but this is wholly due to the narrowness of the Exeter fund of letters.

---

<sup>1</sup> The D<sup>r</sup>. told me wrong. He had it of M<sup>r</sup>. Tyrrell. The D<sup>r</sup>. afterw<sup>ds</sup> (just a little before he died) gave me the Book, it being then (it seems) his own.



his Pocket a small MS<sup>t</sup>. w<sup>ch</sup> was read by one of y<sup>e</sup> Company. 'Tis an Excellent Paper, & discovers the Treachery of those that deserted King James at Salisbury-Plain, & 'tis evident from thence that the Duke of Marlborough then design'd to have kill'd the King. — About these Words IN . CONTRA . COLOMNA. See Ursatus voc. IN. where he hath an Inscription just as 'tis written from y<sup>e</sup> Stone, which will be of good use to shew y<sup>e</sup> use of following even barbarous Words exactly in Stones, y<sup>t</sup> by that means we may discover y<sup>e</sup> gradual Decay or Corruption of any Language. — Monumental Stones, or Sepulchral Stones, oftentimes call'd Hermæ, tho' originally otherwise. Ibid. sub. IN . HERM . TVEND. — 10 About Points being wrong put after Letters in Inscriptions See there sub I.O.M.I.R. — About y<sup>e</sup> Flatteries made to y<sup>e</sup> Lower Emperors on Stones See ib. 'sub I.S.C.D.N.M.Q.E.D.D.

Oct. 28 (Sun.). TO THOMAS RAWLINSON, ESQ.

Sir,—I receiv'd your Observations upon my II<sup>d</sup> Vol. of Leland. I heartily thank you for them, & will consider them particularly when I revise the whole Work. In the mean time I shall take notice of some few, because you seem to desire a speedy Answer about them. I am very unwilling to write any thing about Printing, it being the particular Province of another Person. Neither can I at present find leisure for it. The Note about the MSS. Corrections of our Bodlejan Copy of the L<sup>d</sup>. Surrey's Poëms is my own, as you will find by the Letter H. affix'd to it. I had then seen only one Edition, and I follow'd Mr. Wood's Note (in which there are only two mention'd) in calling our Copy the II<sup>d</sup> Edition. I have since seen one that Mr. Wood knew nothing of. And I find that you have one that neither of us hath seen. I perceive they are all of them full of Faults. And I shall signify as much in my Review. I say nothing about the nibling Criticks, who possibly may be little vers'd in Classical Learning. I heartily wish I could have a sight of the Godstow MS. I was told more than once by a Gentleman (a Friend of your's) that had seen it that your MS<sup>t</sup>. Additions to Weaver were of Mr. Weaver's own hand 30 writing. Your Brother inform'd you rightly about my having a perfect Storer. The *conflictus pugilum* &c. justifies the Expression of *carrying on Amours and Lascivious Intrigues*. The *Pugiles* us'd to be painted naked, and it is not likely that this Cabinet represented them otherwise, when the King seems to have given it her on purpose to excite her Lust and to shew his own Inclination. I had before noted in y<sup>e</sup> Margin of My Book that for the word *proli* should be read *prob*. But we must not regard the Quantity in the Poëts of those times, which is often found to be against all Grammatical Rules. Pray, Sir, favour me with a Copy of your Verses upon the Conflict between the University & City of Oxford, as also with a sight of y<sup>e</sup> MS. you could not find when you write your Remarks. 'Tis not worth while to say any thing more about *at* for *ad*. 'Twas enough that 'twas so in the MS. which I religiously follow'd. I must however add in short that in most of the MSS. I have seen that have any sure Marks of their being written in England 'tis always *at*. I refer to your Brother about my Proposals for Leland's Collectanea. I earnestly desire that you would communicate to me your Remarks upon my III<sup>d</sup> & V<sup>th</sup> Volume, and that you would do the same with respect to the remaining Volumes as they come out. I wish also that others would use the same Liberty.

I am, Sir,

Your oblig'd humble serv<sup>t</sup>.

50

Oxon. Oct. 1<sup>st</sup> 28<sup>th</sup>.

THO: H.

<sup>1</sup> Not sent till Oct. 30<sup>th</sup>, w<sup>ch</sup> Date I put to it.

TO M<sup>r</sup>. RICHARD RAWLINSON.

Sir,—I am very sensible how much I am oblig'd to you and your Brother for your readiness to promote my Undertakings. And I wish I were able to make any suitable Return. I do not care to be too forward in publishing my Proposals about printing M<sup>r</sup>. Leland's Collectanea. I would first of all dispatch his Itinerary, the VI<sup>th</sup> Volume of which is now almost finish'd. But if you find that the Generality of those you converse with are for my giving out Proposals before the Itinerary be compleated I shall willingly follow their Directions, and I should withall be glad to know whether they had rather  
 10 have one Folio, or two Quartos, or four or five 8<sup>vos</sup>. This you may easily learn, and you may send their opinion as you see it most convenient to your self. M<sup>r</sup>. Thoresby designs to print his Proposals about Spring. He calls it the Topography of Leeds and the Places adjacent. It hath been read over by two Persons of great Reputation for their Skill in these Matters. I have not yet seen M<sup>r</sup>. Moreton's Proposals, nor do I well know the full Extent of his Design. I have often heard of Mr. Walker's History of the ejected Clergy. 'Tis a very laudable and worthy Undertaking, and I have been inform'd by one that knows him that the Author is equal to it. (<sup>1</sup> I was inform'd lately that D<sup>r</sup>. Parsons's Antiquities of Gloucestershire (the publication of w<sup>ch</sup> is  
 20 undertaken by S<sup>r</sup>. Rob. Atkyns) relates chiefly to Families, and that it takes in all Gentlemen's Seats, I shall be very glad to see it when it comes out; but I must needs say that I think that 'tis not the true Method of publishing Cuts of so many Seats. 'Twould be more usefull to have only such Seats ingrav'd that are remarkable either for their Antiquity or the particular Form & Contrivance of their Building. The same might be also said of Inscriptions. Those only should be publish'd that concern persons really eminent for Learning & Virtue, & had some way or other signaliz'd themselves, or else were remarkable for old Age, or for something else contrary to y<sup>e</sup> common Course of Nature. I have one request to make to you (if it may be done  
 30 without any great trouble), w<sup>ch</sup> is that you would (when you go next to Westminster Abbey,) compare D<sup>r</sup>. Busby's Monument with y<sup>e</sup> print in the late Edition of y<sup>e</sup> Antiquities of that Church publish'd by J. C. There are a great many things in y<sup>e</sup> Work with w<sup>ch</sup> I am not at all satisfy'd, & if I were in London I would be at y<sup>e</sup> Pains of examining every Inscription. But that w<sup>ch</sup> I am concern'd for at present is that to the Memory of D<sup>r</sup>. Busby, w<sup>ch</sup> occurs pag. 243. I have amongst my MSS. Papers a Copy of it w<sup>ch</sup> is different from, & seems to be more exact than the print, as you will better perceive by the following Account. col. 1. lin. 12. *qualis is esset*] My Copy reads it *quantus is esset*. col. 2. lin. 1. *discipuli*] *Disciplina* in my Copy. & l. 10. *inundarit*] *redundarit* in my Copy. l. 11. *debetur*. Tam utilem &c.] Six Words are here wanting. For in my Copy 'tis *debetur, Atque in omne porro ævum debebitur. Tam utilem &c.* On the lower Front for Dec. 13. my Copy hath Dec. 23. & Aug. 2. for Aug. 11. When you have inform'd & satisfy'd yourself about this Affair, you may be pleas'd to transmitt your Observations to, Sir,  
 Your oblig'd humble serv<sup>t</sup>.

Oxoñ. Oct. <sup>2</sup>28. 1711.

THO: H.

I hope you will not forget your promise of communicating to me a Copy of your College Livings; Pray also let me have M<sup>r</sup>. Urry's Book (which he order'd me to receive from you) as soon as possible. I have done with your  
 50 Brother's MS. & 'tis ready to be deliver'd either to yourself or any one else that you shall order to receive it. On Thursday next I go over to Shottesbrooke near Windsor, & shall not return 'till about a Week after.

<sup>1</sup> Instead of this, *I shall be very glad to see D<sup>r</sup>. Parsons's Antiquities of Gloucestershire, improv'd by S<sup>r</sup>. Rob. Atkyns. There are a great many Roman Antiquities in that County. All w<sup>ch</sup> I suppose will be distinctly handled.*

<sup>2</sup> Sent Oct. 30, & so then dated.



The Samaritans of Mount Sichern call England a City in a Letter they sent to their Brethren here to be deliver'd to them by Dr. Robert Huntington. This Letter in Dr. Smith's MSS. (penes me) Vol. 18. p. 9.

Oct. 29 (Mon.). An Ingraver come out of Italy hath publish'd Proposals for Ingraving and printing at large the Cartoons (by Raphael) at Hampton-Court. — I am told there is a very curious Monument in the Parish Church of Hambleton (near Great Marlow) in Bucks, of which Dr. Charlett is now Rector. This I must see when I go that way, as also the Ruins of Mednham Priory, and a Noble Monument in Bisham Abbey, I mean that erected to the Memory of St. Thomas Hoby upon <sup>10</sup> w<sup>ch</sup> are the Lady Hoby (his Wive's) Verses w<sup>ch</sup> I have enter'd in pag. 66. of this Volume. — Charles, the pretended King of Spain, is elected Emperor of Germany without Opposition. — Yesterday being St. Simon and Jude the Sermon was as usual at St. Peter's in the East (Money being given, viz. five Pounds, for that purpose by one Mr. Simon Perrot, whose Epitaph I have in one of these Volumes, he being buried in St. Peter's Church) by Mr. Thomas Cockman, M.A. and Fellow of University. 'Twas a good ingenious Sermon, about *Praise*. This is the same Cockman (a good natur'd Civil Man) that put out Tully de Officijs and De Oratore in two 8<sup>vos</sup>. and afterwards translated Tully de Officijs into English, w<sup>ch</sup> <sup>20</sup> hath had two <sup>1</sup> Impressions in 8<sup>vo</sup>. When it first came out Sr. Roger L'Estrange happening to see it (who had before translated into English the same piece, in elegant English, but not so agreeable to the Original) said that he had rather at any time vary from y<sup>e</sup> Original, and undergoe any Censure upon that Score, than be guilty of such bad, barbarous English as was us'd by Mr. Cockman. — I am promis'd by a Friend to get of the Warden of All-Souls y<sup>e</sup> Depositions of y<sup>e</sup> College against Dr. Tyndal, that notorious Atheist. — Mr. Thomas Sergeant Gentleman porter of the Tower London lately sent to me a Copy of the Earle of Surry's Poëms, to be corrected from the MSS. Emendations that are in our <sup>30</sup> Bodlejan Copy of y<sup>e</sup> same Poëms. The said Copy of Mr. Sergeant's is of a different Edition from our's, and is thus intitled: *Songes and Sonettes written by the right honorable Lorde Henry Haward late Earle of Surrey, and other. Apud Richardum Tottell. 1559. Cum privilegio.*

Oct. 30 (Tu.). TO M<sup>r</sup>. SERGEANT OF THE TOWER.

S<sup>r</sup>.—I have sent you this Day by the Wagon your Copy of the L<sup>d</sup>. Surrey's Poëms. I desire you would not think of any Gratuity for so small a Trouble.

Oct. 30. R. Gale to H. (Rawl. 6. 8). Sends paragraph to adjust the passage on Ermingstreet in his Essay. Thanks for corrections. Please add to the Essay, or send to G. a copy of, *Some observations upon Watling street taken by Mr. Ashmole 1658* (Oxford Cat. MSS. n. 8081). The printed list of his own MSS. being very erroneous, he has made an exact Catalogue of them, and wishes he had a good opportunity of making it public. Asks that an additional copy of the Essay may be struck off, and reserved for him in quires.

H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 3). Remarks on criticisms of Leland vol. ii. Printing is the particular province of another person. Since

<sup>1</sup> & since a 3d.

You may always command such Favours, and much greater if you think I can any ways serve you. I thank you for y<sup>e</sup> Account of the old Woman, and am,  
S<sup>r</sup>, Your most humble serv<sup>t</sup>.

Oxon. Octob. 30. 1711.

THO: HEARNE.

Oct. 31 (Wed.). About y<sup>e</sup> four Great Ways see Leland's Coll. Tom. II. p. 356. & 353, & 354. ex Eulogio. See also there out of Higden p. 322, 323. — Dr. Halley, our Savilian Prof. of Geom. being come from London to Oxford tells me y<sup>t</sup> he hath finish'd at y<sup>e</sup> Press and settled Mr. Flamstede's Astronomical Observations, which are in Folio. Mr. Flamstede had several Years agoe began to print them himself, but desisted for reasons best known to himself, & Dr. Halley hath now done it (tho' the greatest part had been done before) quite against Mr. Flamstede's Consent. Mr. Flamstede is very angry with him for it; but Dr. Halley is regardless of his Anger, & of his Reflexions. — Manutius us'd 21 MSS. in correcting Cicero's Cato Major sive de senectute; all w<sup>ch</sup> were his own proper Books. — Mr. Giffard was Chaplain to y<sup>e</sup> Countess of Rochester, Mother to Mad Earl of Rochester, & he was Governor or Director to y<sup>e</sup> said mad Earl before he came to Oxford. Mr. Giffard says the said mad Earl was then very hopefull, & ready to do any thing that he propos'd to him, & very well inclin'd to laudable undertakings. — [Notes from Hearne's Diary, vols. xv, xvi, xvii, xviii] . . . — About the antient Digamma *f*. for the V Consonant see Smith's MSS. penes me vol. 44. p. 27.

Festivum Molsæ nostri poemâ libenter legi, explanationem vero tuam libentissime: & sum admiratus acumen ingenij tui summo judicio conjunctum: quorum alterutrum non ita multis contingit, utrumque vero paucissimis.—observabo omnia, omni enitar studio—ut eam denique esse vitam ducas, quæ vivitur in studijs, cetera inania, speciosa multa, plerumque tamen falsa.—An nescis, libros Latinos, optimos veteres, ita nunc jacere, ut pene sordium in genere putentur; vix jam Ciceronem ipsum, Cæsarem, Sallustium legi, à multis etiam ne legi quidem, planeque contemni?—Quod ad typos attinet, video paullulum detritis esse vetustate: itaque specie illa, quam recentes habere solent, prorsus carent.—Quid typographia? quam ita mihi tractandam intelligo, non ut omnia ad utilitatem, sicut multi, sed pleraque ad meam existimationem referam, ac dignitatem. Modica poscit, ut honeste, id est feliciter vivatur, hominis natura: reliqua sunt instrumenta nequitia.

writing his note on MS. corrections of the Bodleian copy of Surrey's Poems, has seen an ed. unknown to Wood, while R. has a third that neither H. nor Wood has seen. Says nothing about the '*nibling Criticks*.' Wishes he could see the Godstow MS.; has heard that the MS. additions to Weever in R.'s possession are in Weever's handwriting. 'Your Brother inform'd you rightly about my having a perfect Storer. The *conflictus pugilum* &c. justifies the Expression of carrying on *Amours and Lascivious Intrigues* . . . I had before noted in the Margin of my Book that for the word *Proli* should be read *prob*. But we must not regard the Quantity in the Poets of those times, which is often found to be against all Grammatical Rules. Pray, Sir, favour me with a Copy of your Verses upon the Conflict between the University and City of Oxford, as also with a Sight of the MS. you could not find when you writ your Remarks. 'Tis not worth while to say any thing more about *at* for *ad* . . . In most of the MSS. I have seen that have any sure Marks of their being written in England 'tis always *at*.' Asks for remarks on other vols.



<sup>1</sup>JOANNIS LELANDI ANTIQUARIJ OPUSCULA.

Catalogus opusculorum quæ hoc volumine continentur.

I. Nænia in mortem Thomæ Viati equitis incomparabilis. Lond. 1542. 4<sup>o</sup>. (Hoc omitti potest. Nam editum à nobis habes in Vol. II. Itin.) II. Genethliacon illustriss. Eadverdi principis Cambriæ, Ducis Coriniæ & Comitum Palatini &c. 1543. 4<sup>o</sup>. III. Syllabus & interpretatio antiquarum dictionum, quæ passim per libellum (prædictum) lectori occurrunt. 1543. Exstat cum priori. IV. Assertio inclytiss. Arturij regis Britannicæ Lond. 1544. 4<sup>o</sup>. V. Elenchus antiquorum nominum. Exstat cum Assert. VI. Cygnea Cantio. Lond. 1545. 4<sup>o</sup>. & 1658. 8<sup>o</sup>. VII. Commentarij in Cygn. cantionem indices Britannicæ antiquitatis completissimi. In utraque Edit. Cygn. Cant. VIII. Laudatio pacis. Lond. 1546. 4<sup>o</sup>. IX. Encomia illustrium virorum. Lond. 1589. 4<sup>o</sup>. à Tho. Newtono Cestriensi edita. Nos emendatius edidimus è codice MS. à Joannis Stovei manu exarato, quem nobiscum communicavit Henricus Prescottus Cestriensis. Prescottus autem à D<sup>no</sup>. Daviesio comparavit.

. . . Ex Cicerone. De Senectute.—Novi enim moderationem animi tui, & æquitatem; teque non cognomen solum Athenis deportasse, sed humanitatem, & prudentiam intelligo. Other things towards y<sup>e</sup> Beginning there about Atticus's bearing old Age with great Moderation, w<sup>ch</sup> may be apply'd to Mr. D. very well. — Oct. 1<sup>st</sup>. 1711. Paid then to Mr. Clements five Shillings and six Pence for Gordon's Geography, being for the use of Mr. Allen of Magd. Coll. Sic est Jo: Clements.—Oct. 26<sup>th</sup>. Let Mr. Allen have eight Shillings to be matriculated with. Pd. to him about half an hour after Six in the Evening.—Oct. 30<sup>th</sup>. He had 5s. This was also, he said, to go towards his Matriculation.—The same day in the Evening paid him one pound, four Shillings and six pence, w<sup>ch</sup> makes up the full two Guineas I receiv'd for him — . . .

## VOL. XXXII.

. . . Nov. 1 (Th.), 1711. This Day went over to Shottesbrooke. Mr. Cherry tells me he hath a Paper by which it appears that Dr. Throckmorton was not y<sup>e</sup> last Warden of the College of Shottesbrooke, one Vere being 30 reckon'd after him. This Paper I must remember to look upon and to mention it in my Review of Leland's Itin. — Mr. Brokesby tells me 'twas formerly reported that Mr. Daniel Langhorn (who was Fellow of Trin. Coll. in Cambridge, of w<sup>ch</sup> Coll. Mr. Brokesby was also Fellow) was Author of the Continuation of Baker's Chron. This I never heard of before.

Nov. 2 (Fri.). Mr. Dodwell kept his Fellowship of Trin. Coll. 'till such time as he was oblig'd by the College-Statutes to go into Orders<sup>2</sup>. They (id est, the Provost & Fellows) would have got a Royal Dispensation for him to keep his Fellowship without being in orders; but that he declin'd, that he might not be made use of as a Precedent for the like Dispensations for the future, which have since been too much practis'd.—Theophrastus's Characters were printed at Oxford in Greek

<sup>1</sup> Hæc inscriptio editioni nostræ præfigenda.

<sup>2</sup> Out of his great Humility & Modesty he thought himself unfit for Holy-Orders, tho' Others thought & knew the contrary.

by Lichfield in 4<sup>to</sup>. 1628. I saw it in Mr. Dodwell's Study.—In Mr. Dodwell's Study the Monumentum Adulitanum of Allatius's Edit. Rom. 1631. To w<sup>ch</sup> are added in y<sup>e</sup> Margin var. Lections from a MS<sup>t</sup>. in Vossius's Study by Mr. Dodwell's own Hand.—In the same Study Sanazarius & abundance of little pieces with him of Aldus's Ed. In y<sup>e</sup> same Volume Orpheus, & Æschylus &c. also by Aldus.

**Nov. 3 (Sat.).** Mr. Dodwell had procur'd a Copy of Irenæus of Feuardentius's Edition, which is now in his Study. 'Tis full of MSS. Notes and Corrections by B<sup>p</sup>. Pearson's own Hand. It would have been 10 of excellent service to Dr. Grabe when he was about y<sup>t</sup> Father; but Mr. Dodwell (as I think he told me more than once the last time I saw him before he died) forgot to tell Dr. Grabe of it 'till after y<sup>e</sup> Edition came out.—Inquire about an old English Chronicle call'd, *The Pastyme of y<sup>e</sup> People*, pr. at London in Folio printed in Chepesyde at y<sup>e</sup> Signe of the Meare-Mayd next Pollys Gate.—Commodiani Instructiones adversum Gentium Deos, cum Comm. & præfatione Rigaltij. Tulli Leucorum, 1650. 4<sup>to</sup>. In Mr. Dodwell's Study. He had it of Mr. Cherry. I never saw this Book before, being a very great Rarity.—In y<sup>e</sup> Copy of Aratus of the Oxoñ. Ed. in Mr. Dodwell's Study there is a printed Letter prefix'd 20 to the Notes upon the Hymns from Dr. Bernard to Mr. Dodwell, w<sup>ch</sup> I never saw in any other Copy.—Remember to consult and consider Gosselinus's *Historia Gallorum veterum*. 8<sup>o</sup>.

**Nov. 4 (Sun.).** Sales' Introduction to a Devout Life came out in twelves in 1673, being printed at Dublin, with this Title: An Introduction to a Devout Life: containing especially, A prudent Method for Spiritual Closet-Exercises, and Remedies against the Difficulties ordinarily occurring in the conduct of a pious Life. Fitted for the Use of Protestants. 'Twas fitted by Mr. Dodwell, being done at the Request of y<sup>e</sup> Bookseller, and to it is prefix'd a long Preface concerning this New 30 Edition. This Preface was written by Mr. Dodwell. The Preface contains 37 Leaves. —

Out of a Letter from Goets to Mr. Cherry, dated at Leipsick 28 March 1700:

M. ANTONIVS RVFINVS | MILES EX. V̄ VICTORIA SIBI | ET. L. IVLIO APOL-  
LINARI FRAŪI | MILITI EX. III. DIANA. VIXIT | ANNIS. XXXVIII. MIL. ANN.  
XIIIX | ET LIBERTIS. LIBERTABVS. POSTE|RISQVE EORVM.

In Baijs Marmor hocce repertum cum altero, quod juris publici fecit cl. Musgravius Exoniensis. —

E. Cod. MS. penes Petrum le Neve Armig. cui titulus Feuda, Annuitates, 40 Corrodia, & pensiones diversis personis pro termino vitæ vel Annorum, vel quousque &c. concessa per Clerum in posterum solvenda & exoneranda viz. in Festo S. Mich. A.D. 1555. vigore cujusdam Actus Parlamenti in ea parte editi, & prout in quibusdam indenturis & cedulis indentatis factis inter Regiam Majestatem & Rev. in X<sup>to</sup>. Patrem Dominum Reginaldum Pole Cardinalem particulariter apparet.

COM. BERK.

Shottesbrooke. Pensio Roberti Vere nuper Gardiani Coll. S. Joh. Bapt. ibidem. xv<sup>th</sup> x<sup>s</sup>.

Pensio Thomæ Barraby unius Sociorum Coll. c.<sup>s</sup>

Pensio Willelmi Standysh unius ministrorum Coll. ibid. xxxii<sup>s</sup>. iv<sup>d</sup>.



Quære what sort of Coyns and whether indeed any were coyn'd by King. Edw. 1. at Dublin? I have seen a silver one in Mr. Cherry's Hands on ye Reverse of w<sup>ch</sup> is LINIE and there is space for two Letters. P<sup>r</sup>haps that is DVBLINIE.

Over Mr. Dodwell's Grave a Black-Marble Stone with this Inscription :

Here lieth | the Learned and Pious | HENRY DODWELL M.A. | Sometime  
Fellow | of Trinity Colledge near Dublin | Cambden Professor of History | in  
Oxon. | Born at Dublin Oct. MDCXLI. | Dyed at Shottesbrooke | The VII of June  
MDCXXI. | Anno Æt. LXX<sup>o</sup>.

Nov. 5 (Mon.). Bp. Kenn's Letter to Tenison<sup>1</sup> abt. ye Death of 10  
Q. Mary, & Mr. Dodwell's Letter to Tillotson about Schism were printed  
together at Lond. 1703. 8<sup>vo</sup>. — Mr. Dodwell writ a Tract of Nine pages  
in 4<sup>to</sup>. intit. Concerning the Case of taking the New Oath of Fealty  
and Allegiance with a Declaration &c. In hoc tractatu (qui Auctoris  
nomen præ se non fert, quique undecim duntaxat paginas continet) in  
legibus nostris municipalibus se non parum versatum fuisse plane prob-  
avit Dodwellus.

Nov. 6 (Tu.). The Form of the Stone under Shottesbrooke Spire  
(which I have mention'd in pag. 113 of the 5<sup>th</sup>. Vol. of Leland) is  
agreeable to the Fashion us'd in the time of Edward the III<sup>d</sup>. and the 20  
Stone is made in the Shape of a Coffin, just like several that I have seen,  
viz: [sketch omitted].—On the Upper part there are two oval Figures,  
w<sup>ch</sup> I look upon as nothing but part of the form of a Cross, the Northern  
part of it being plain to be seen tho' the Southern part is worn out.  
Memorandum that the Spire of Shottesbrooke being very much torn and  
shatter'd the upper Part of it was renew'd within this hundred Years,  
but y<sup>e</sup> Work is not near so good as the old Work. — Is. Walton publish'd

Nov. 6. [1710.] T. Allen (Dodington) to H. (Rawl. 14. 7). 'My mother's  
illness occasioned y<sup>e</sup> delay of this. I thank God she is at present some what  
better and desires the prayers of all good Christians for her. I am sure, if she  
be alive, when you come this way you will be as wellcome to her as to y<sup>r</sup> own.  
This post I design to order the payment of fifty shillings to y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>t</sup>. of Oriel for  
you. thought [*sic*] he that pay's em, will not know so much. I hope this will  
enable you to goe on with y<sup>r</sup> allowance to Mr. J. and to accommodate my  
namesake with more furniture for his head and likewise some for his back &  
pocket as you shall find occasion; and with the money fling in y<sup>r</sup> advice, wh  
will be greater benefaction of the two. I have got one of the golden pieces  
I told you of. it hath on one side a ship with the Arms of England & France  
upon the deck in the shape of an Heart & the King's head upon the Arms  
encircled with this inscription Henric. di. gra. Rex Angl. & Franc. I cannot  
read what follows, but will write it as well as I can . . . On the other side is  
a cross with Lions and Crowns & flower de Lucis in the spaces & at the end  
thereof and this inscription round em. ibat [JESUS AUTEM] transiens per  
medium illorum. if you think it deserves public view, you shall have it with  
all my heart. Y<sup>r</sup> modesty shall not hurt you, if I can help it. pray write me  
word immediately whether M<sup>r</sup>. Clavering be at [Oxford]; because about a  
fortnight since I wrote to him about my year of grace, but have not yet  
received any answer to my letter. pray remember me to all at Heddington,  
and take care that the sick be visited, by him that preaches there. I will make

<sup>1</sup> [(Erased. In marg.) Q? an (erased) Tillotson?].

in 8<sup>vo</sup>. Chalkhill's (John) Thealma and Clearchus. Lond. 1683. This Chalkhill it seems was an Acquaintance of Spencer.

**Nov. 7 (Wed.).** I must consult Gyb. Longolius upon difficult Places in Cornificij (vel, ut alij, Ciceronis) Rhet. ad Herennium pr. 1574. 'Tis 661. in the 8<sup>vos</sup>. of Mr. Dodwell's Study, according to y<sup>e</sup> Catalogue which I have taken.

**Nov. 8 (Th.).** On Saturday<sup>1</sup> last died at London Dr. John Ernest Grabe, a Subject of y<sup>e</sup> King of Prussia. He had liv'd in England several Years, & was a Lutheran as to the Holy Sacrament. He was a Man of  
10 Industry, and publish'd two Volumes of y<sup>e</sup> Spicilegium Patrum, Irenæus, two Volumes of the Septuagint from the Alexandrian MS. & some other things. He wanted Judgment very much, and tho' he was magnify'd by divers of our English People who are making their Court to y<sup>e</sup> House of Hanover, yet he was far from being a very great Man. What he hath done however is extraordinary, & will deserve thanks from all Posterity.

**Nov. 9 (Fri.).** Out of Mr. Ashmole's MS. in 8081. 784.

Some Observations taken (by Mr. Ashmole) concerning Watling Streete, how it beares, 28 July 1658. At the entrance into Verulam from Dunstable it lyes North-West. Upon Cheucke Hill. 4 Myles from Stony-Stratford towards  
20 Tocester, at the End of the longe Ridge, the Way lyes North-West. A Myle beyond Tocester North North-West. Upon the Hill neere Weedon, North-West and by North. Watford-gap, North-North-West. neere Lutterworth the same point. Halfe a Myle short of Wall, where it intersects Ickneld Streete, it lyes West North West. Ickneld Streete there bearing North East. The Fosse where it cutts the London Roade betweene Dunchurch and Coventry lyes North-East. Neere Monkes Kirby, North and by East. At Norton (2 Mile from Wedon) is Watling Streete tooke in at the End of the Towne, for halfe a Mile. In Stretton fields neere Hinkley is Watling Streete taken in for a Myle.

30 Yesterday being the Visitation Day of the Publick-Library the Speech was made by Mr. Aldred of Christ-Church, in w<sup>ch</sup> he commended Mr. Dean Dr. Atterbury. —

My Excellent Friend Mr. Francis Brokesby was Rector of Rowley in the East-Riding of York-shire. Upon Mr. Dodwell's Death he immediately writ a Letter about it to the present Bp. of Worcester, & told the Bp. that 'twould be very proper to have the Life of so eminently learned & pious a Man wrote with all becoming Advantages, & he desir'd the Bp. to send him some Materials, at least told his L<sup>d</sup>.ship that Materials would be expespected from him, Mr. Dodwell having liv'd with & near  
40 him so many years. The Bp. return'd a civil Answer, but promis'd nothing, only desir'd to know who he (the said Mr. Brokesby) was.

S. D.

A. M. Viro . revera . pio . sancto . modesto . humili . integro . docto . uxor . pia . p.

Bonarum literarum studia promovit. Egenorum proventus largiter auxit .

you amends for it and all other favours. and the next time you goe to y<sup>r</sup> friend Careys, at my expence. he will trust me.' . .

<sup>1</sup> Nov. 3<sup>d</sup>.



Liberalitate, charitate, insignis—Religionem coluit & fovit.—Probitatis, Comitatis, Candoris, vivum exemplar.

Vir in omni literatura profundus, moribus honestus, ac per omnia laudabilis Christianæ religionis amator, ac defensor strenuus.

Vir multum Deo devotus, actibus Religiosis, crebris precibus, & pijs elemosynarum fructibus plurimum intentus, vitam privatam & monasticam cunctis Regni divitijs & honoribus præferens.

Viro exquisita eruditione, singulari prudentia, & moribus suavissimis: qui tribus filijs & sex filiabus, Welgifforda uxore susceptis, &c.

Si plura velis, Froisardum, & Angliæ Historiam consulas.

10

Ingenij splendore, morum elegantia, orationis facultate, & optimis studijs ornatissimus, &c.

Tantam dicebant fuisse eloquentiæ tuæ, tantam ingenij tui subtilitatem, tantam etiam apud omnes auctoritatem, & admirabilem prudentiam in magnis rebus tuo arbitratu tractandis, &c.

Nov. 10 (Sat.). To consult in Mus. Ashm. Wood's MS. 25. num. 47. Relation of y<sup>e</sup> Conflict betw. y<sup>e</sup> Scholars and Townsmen of Oxford upon the 10 Febr. 1354.—See also 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74. w<sup>ch</sup> are Catalogues of Books Mr. Wood had seen. Also 94. About Neopurgum.

Nov. 12 (Mon.). On Thursday last in the Evening Dr. Grabe was 20 buried in the Church of St. Pancrace in Middlesex, being attended to his Grave by several Divines. He hath left his MSS. to Dr. Hicckes for his Life, afterwards to Dr. Smalriche for his Life, and then they are to come to y<sup>e</sup> Bodlejan Library. He hath made Robert Nelson, Esqr. his

Nov. 11. H. to Cherry. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 1 c.) Thanks for favours received on his recent visit to Shottesbrooke; hopes to come over again at Xmas to take a Catalogue of Dodwell's MSS. Glad he met with the memorandum conc. Robert Vere's being Warden of Shottesbrooke Coll., shewing that the Coll. was dissolved in the 37<sup>th</sup> (not 27<sup>th</sup>) year of Henry VIII. In Brokesby's letter, printed in Leland vi, H. has altered 'Worthy Sir' to 'Sir,' which latter his degree may claim. Excuses for leaving so abruptly that he could not stay to have a sight of the Bp. of Worcester's letter to Brokesby about Mr. Dodwell. 'I am sorry for y<sup>e</sup> Death of Dr. Grabe, who was a very usefull Man. I wish he had undertaken to publish only the Alexandrian MS. without giving himself the trouble of comparing it with other Copies. This would have shorten'd his Work, & twould then have been compleated by him. Now 'tis left half done, & the next Man y<sup>t</sup> undertakes it may perhaps use another Method; and indeed if my opinion would weigh any thing I would have it printed exactly Letter for Letter, & leave the Improvements to others.'

R. Gale to H. (Rawl. 6. 9). Dr. Woodward has received the MS. of Leland, sent by H. Please secure and send to Woodward the writer's copy of the Roman LXX, with marginal annotations, lent to the late Dr. Grabe.

Executor for his Affairs in England. — Dr. Hudson having lately, by leave, (as he says) of the Vice-Chancellor, erected a Study over the Stair-Case by the Juris-Prudentia School, (the Charges of w<sup>ch</sup> came to about twenty Pounds) on Tuesday last<sup>1</sup> the Delegates of Accounts order'd the same to be pull'd down again, & voted it a Nusance. Accordingly Will. Sherwin one of the Yeomen-Beadles was sent to Dr. Hudson to acquaint him with the Resolution, and to tell him that the Study must be pull'd down on Monday<sup>2</sup> immediately following. The Dr. took this very much amiss, but thought that upon better Consideration they might give a  
 10 counter Order. But instead of this on Saturday last<sup>3</sup> Sherwin comes to the Library & tells the Dr. that the Study must down on Monday, & therefore desir'd him to remove his things. The Dr. immediately upon this remov'd all his Things, and this Day the Study was pull'd down. That which, I believe, chiefly mov'd the Delegates & Curators was this, that the Study was built without their Consent, that it very much defac'd & darken'd the Stair-Case, that the Dr. turn'd a good Part of the Study into a Ware-House for holding his own Books that he printed, and that there was no manner of occasion for a new Study, there being two Studys already for the Librarian, one in the Library, and the other (a large one)  
 20 in the Gallery, the latter of w<sup>ch</sup> Dr. Hudson had for several Years turn'd into a Ware-House, and not put to it's proper Use.

**Nov. 13 (Tu.).** Round the Seal belonging to the Bursar of University-College: S. *procuratoris collegii universitatis Oxon̄ ad ma.*—Mr. Giffard three or four Days since put into my Hands several MSS. Papers, the Author of w<sup>ch</sup> was Sr. Hen. Spelman, but they were written by the Hand of Mr. Jer. Stevens, who had made some Additions to them himself. They related to his History of Sacrilege and are all printed except one Paper, w<sup>ch</sup> I cannot find publish'd as yet, tho' perhaps it may. Amongst  
 30 these Papers was Sir Hen<sup>s</sup>. Letter in Latin to Mr. Richard Carew of Anthony in Cornwall, w<sup>ch</sup> is printed at the End of the larger History of Tythes.

**Nov. 14 (Wed.).** Vossius mistaken in saying those Stones are of little Account in w<sup>ch</sup> there are Accents. *Noris. Orthogr.* p. 139. This plain from the Pisan Tables, cut in the Reign of Augustus, in w<sup>ch</sup> are Accents. Gruter has observ'd some Accents. He hath not been always exact. They are all acutes. When the same Word had different Significations 'twas accented. *ib.* p. 140.

**Nov. 15 (Th.).** *Epistolam nuncupatoriam, quam Potteri Antiquitatibus Græcis, in Gronovij Thesauro editis, præfixam habemus, à clarissimo*  
 40 *viro Joanne Millio, S. T. P. scriptam fuisse non desunt qui credant atque asserant. Nec perperam, ut puto. Nam Potterus linguæ Latinæ pene rudis est, orationeque inculta semper utitur. Antiquitatum harum, lingua vernacula ab auctore contextarum, versionem Latinam advenæ cuidam debemus. Sed quisnam is fuerit, non constat. Nec multum refert. Adeo enim obscura est et spinosa ut vix intelligi possit. Potterus quidem ipse recensuit atque recognovit; sed judicio minus pollens, nodos difficiles non expedit, sed omnia tenebris involvit. — Prodiit cl. Musgravij Com-*

<sup>1</sup> Nov. 6.<sup>2</sup> Nov. 12.<sup>3</sup> Nov. 10.



mentarius de Julio Vitali Exoniæ impressus. Unum atque alterum locum perlegi, unde colligo auctorem virum esse eruditum, & humanum, & in re antiquaria non parum versatum. Inscriptionis (quam ad calcem Ælfredi Magni vitæ in lucem edidi & explicui) exemplar, mecum à cl. Halleio communicatum, in paucis mendosum esse monuit. Atqui Hallejus tuetur, seque accurate descripsisse iterum iterumque mihi indicavit. cl. Dodwelli quoque Dissertationem de hac inscriptione in eodem libello juris publici fecit Musgravius; doctam plane & lectu omnino dignam. Accedit item Dodwelli epistola ad cl. Goetsium, in qua binas inscriptiones illustravit quas cl. Cherrio communicaverat <sup>10</sup> Goetsius. Harum Inscriptionum unam & ipse exhibui ad pag. 7. istius voluminis. Ex ipso autographo descripsi. Accentus, qui in ea conspiciuntur, omisit Musgravius. Omiserat forteam & Dodwellus, vir alioqui exquisitæ doctrinæ & limati judicij. Sed ego ideo retinendos esse censui, quoniam Grammaticorum de accentibus canones egregie illustrant. In Monumentis Pisanis hic illic visuntur ejusmodi accentus, de quibus egit ill. Norisius, qui cum nostris si ita visum fuerit, conferri possunt. Id porro in hac inscriptione notari debet, quod voces *EX V. Victoria & EX III. Diana* navium prætorianarum nomina denotent in quibus fratres isti, qui milites fuerunt classarij, pugnabant: de qua re si plura velis <sup>20</sup> Pighij Herculem adeas. — Scheffer. de Militia Navali, p. 173. . . .

**Nov. 16 (Fri.)** Mr. Giffard tells me that he was tutor to y<sup>o</sup> Earl of Rochester (mad Rochester) before he came to Wadham College, w<sup>ch</sup> was in the eleventh Year of his Age, and y<sup>t</sup> he was then a very hopefull Youth, very virtuous and good natur'd (as he was always) and willing & ready to follow good Advice. He was to have come to Oxford with his Lordship, and to have been his Governor, but was supplanted. His Lordship had always a very good opinion of Mr. Giffard. Mr. Giffard us'd to lye with him in y<sup>o</sup> Family, on purpose that he might prevent any ill Accidents. When my Lord came to Oxford he soon grew debauch'd; <sup>30</sup> yet sometime before his Death he plainly told Mr. Giffard who went to see him that he was no Atheist. The occasion was this. Says his Lordship, *Mr. Giffard I wonder you will not come and visit me oftner. I have a great respect for you, and I should be extremely glad of your frequent Conversation.* Says Mr. Giffard (who could say anythink to him) *my L<sup>d</sup>. I am a Clergy-Man. your L<sup>d</sup>.ship has a very ill character of being a debauch'd Man and an Atheist, & 'twill not look well in me to keep company with your L<sup>d</sup>.ship as long as this Character lasts, and as long as you continue this course of Life.* Mr. Giffard, says My L<sup>d</sup>; *I have been guilty of Extravagances, but I will assure you I am no Atheist,* with <sup>40</sup> other words to the same purpose. Mr. Giffard says that my Lord understood very little or no Greek, and that he had but little Latin, & y<sup>t</sup> therefore 'tis a great Mistake in making him (as Burnett & Wood have done) so great a Master of Classick Learning. He says my L<sup>d</sup>. had a natural Distemper upon him w<sup>ch</sup> was extraordinary, & he thinks might be one occasion of shortening his Days, w<sup>ch</sup> was that sometimes he could not have a stool for 3 Weeks or a Month together. W<sup>ch</sup> Distemper his Lordship told him was a very great occasion of y<sup>t</sup> warmth and heat he always express'd, his Brain being heated by the Fumes and Humours that ascended and evacuated themselves that way. — De cibo 50

atque potu antiquorum scripserunt plures, è quibus unum atque alterum edidit in ultimo suo Antiquitatum Romanarum Tomo doctissimus Grævius. Grævius etiam ipse de hac re quædam in Præfatione notavit; quæ ideo consuli debent, quod mendas aliquot sustulerit quæ in libellos à se in lucem missos partim auctorum partim typographorum incuria irrepserant. Neque spernenda sunt quæ sparsim de eodem argumento in Plinianis Exercitationibus scripserit Salmasius, vir magnus, sed nimis prolixus. — Concionem suam, quam ante menses aliquot in templo Beatæ Mariæ Virginis coram Academia Oxoniensi habuit, edidit  
 10 Theophilus Dorrington. Arthuro Charletto, Collegij Universitatis Magistro, dicavit; qui, ni fallor, ut prelo mandaret rogaverat. — Ædis X<sup>ti</sup>. novus Decanus, D<sup>ns</sup>. Doctor Atterburius, satis diligens est in juvenum moribus atque exercitijs notandis. Aulam ipse quotidie frequentat, nec preces publicas omnino negligit. De re literaria promovenda valde est sollicitus, & ut Ædis X<sup>ti</sup> alumni bonæ notæ scriptores recenseant, notisque brevibus, sed necessarijs, illustrent sæpe monet atque incitat. Quin & D. Joannem Urrium, amicum nostrum probum integrumque ut novam Galfridi Chauceri operum Editionem aggrediatur hortatus est. Ut Urrius opus istud in se suscipiat ideo optandum esse puto, quod  
 20 linguæ Anglo-Saxonicae, & vocum obsoletarum nostrarum apprime sit peritus, & in hisce studijs non mediocriter versatus. Unus porro ex intimis Hiccesij est familiaribus, qui proculdubio consilij commodis Urrium sublevabit, & locos paullo difficiliore pro virili elucidabit. — Erii Puteani Convivij Prisci Reliquiæ in Grævij Thes. Puteanus à Lipsij manu & institutione se profectum æternum merito lætatur. — Jacobus Calderonus Mediolanensis vir variæ reconditæque scientiæ, & promptæ humanitatis. — Joannes Baptista Soccus vir magnus & doctus. — Ludovicus Sepsalius, & Hercules Cimiloctus duumviri raræ elegantia, priscae doctrinæ, veræ virtutis. — Prisci Romani quam continentes, quam  
 30 sobrij, quam sancti? — Figuram Diei antiqui per angues in circulum flexos expressit Puteanus, Græv. p. 251. Tom. ult. — In Grævij Tom. Ultimo p. 389. habentur Franc. Mariæ Turrigij Notæ ad vetustissimam Ursi Togati Ludi pilæ vitreæ inventoris Inscriptionem. Inscriptio hæc perelegans reperta fuit Romæ, & ibidem nunc temporis (ni fallor) cernitur. Edidit etiam Gruterus; sed non adeo accurate. Ab omnibus Antiquitatum amantibus mira voluptate aspicitur, mira attentione observatur. — In hac Inscriptione littera I paullo longior conspicitur, ac si duplicis *i* vim haberet. Eo nempe modo quo & expressam videmus in Inscriptione Goetsiana. Et in voce TRAIANI  
 40 duplex *i* habet vim J. — ADQVE pro *atque* in ead. Inscr. Etenim veteres utebantur interdum D. pro T. Sic legimus aliquando QVODANNIS pro *quotannis*. — QV[I] observa hic magnum I. ut & in aliquibus alijs dictionibus, id quod factum putant arbitrio sculptorum; licet interdum pro duplici I. poneretur, ut in lapidibus sæpe observavi: Sic legimus, CLODI, DIS, MANVBIS, pro Colodij, Dijs, manubijs. Ita Turrigius annot. Sed sculptorum a[r]bitrio non deberi puto, sed potius consuetudini. Nec forsan culpabant hanc consuetudinem Grammatici. Et forsan id postulabat pronuntiatio. Sed nihil hac de re decerno. — Exodiarius dicebatur ille, qui in fine ludorum risum spectatoribus  
 50 merebat. — Is. Vossius Vitruvium emendavit & illustravit in Dissertatione



de Triremium & liburnicarum constructione, satis elegante & docta.— Commentarios qui Julij Cæsaris nomen præ se ferunt ejus non esse innuit Lipsius in Poliorceticis lib. I. Dialog. 9. Sed vindicavit Gosselinus Hist. Gallor. veter. c. I.

Nov. 17 (Sat.). Veteres ante inventionem poculorum cornibus boum ad bibendum utebantur.—Fibulæ cujusdam Romanæ figura, instar annuli apud Causeum p. 959. Græv. Thes. Tom. ult. Hujusmodi fibulæ Adolescentulorum & cantorum pudendis adhibebantur; illis quidem ne puerilis ætas Veneris usu in virilitatem citius præcipitaretur, teste Plinio lib. xxxiii. cap. I. his vero ne vox coitu asperior, deteriorque fieret. Juvenalis Sat. 10 vi. *Solvitur his magno Comædi fibula: sunt quæ | Chrysogonum cantare vetent.*—Utrique autem infibulabantur filo quodam tum aeneo, tum argenteo, præputio sive cuticula glandis velamine trajecto. Disquirendum annon fibula quæ in Schola Medicinæ adservatur fuerit ex hoc genere fibularum? an potius talis fibula qualis à Montfauconio describitur in Palæographia Græca, ubi annotavit aliquot è stylis antiquis fuisse suspicari.—Raphael Fabrettus de Tesseris aliisque id genus Antiquitatibus scribere instituerat. Ad umbilicum pene librum perduxerat; immo forsans absolverat. Sed incertum num in lucem fuerit editus. In hoc libro proculdubio plurima, antiquarijs pergrata, adducturus erat. Meminit 20 Causeus pag. 961. Tom. ult. Grævij. qui & ipse pauca hac de re notavit, lectu plane digna. Ubi & quædam protulit de tesseris lusorijs, quæ ab hodiernis tesseris non multum discrepabant.—Phialarum vitrearum, sive vasculorum, quibus mulierum lachrymæ mortuos deflentium colligebantur, quinque figuræ ibid. p. 963. Mulieres nempe hanc in rem ab antiquis pretio conducebantur. Lachrymæ autem collectæ & in vasculis inclusæ, una cum ossibus cineribusque atque odoribus in urnis claudebantur. Hinc in urnis effossis sæpe lachrymatoria reperiuntur. Hujusmodi non pauca in Anglia nostra exstant, quæ Antiquariorum ingenia nonnunquam torquent.—Optimus ille 30 Imperator Alexander Severus, qui moderatione, prudentia, & doctrina vix ulli Romanorum Imperatorum fuit secundus, quidquid à curis publicis excepti & subsecivi temporis dabatur, in nullo Latinorum scripto lubentius consumebat, quam in illo quod de Officijs Cicero prodidit. Opus nempe est Imperatoribus, Regibus, Principibus dignum; nec majus commodum ab ullo humano scripto hauriri potest. Hinc editionem suam ejusd. operis Delphino Galliæ serenissimo dicavit Grævius, qui non pauca tum ab illo tum a Patre Galliæ rege beneficia acceperat, ut gratus agnoscat.—Caroli Langij Editionem in Officijs Ciceronis secutus est Grævius. Hanc omnium emaculatissimam atque emendatissimam esse pronunciat. Eam 40 itaque ob oculos & nos habere debemus quum nostram Editionem prælo Sheldoniano mandaverimus. Langius plurimos consuluerat vetustissimos codices, & vir fuit acris judicij, doctrinæque singularis. Una cum officijs Ciceronis Lælium, Catonem, Paradoxa & Somnium Scipionis (qui ijs subijci solent) edidit Langius. Laudat item Gryphij Editionem minorem anni 1550, & Argentoratensem Lambini. Utriusque margini notas adscripserat P. Pithœus è Cod. MSS. petitas. Has Grævio communicavit Bernardus noster, qui libros ipsos ad Grævium transmittendos curavit, quos nunquam, ut puto, Grævius restituit. In Hollandia forte nunc latent. Usus est etiam Grævius editione prima Moguntiacâ Officiorum. 50

Sed hanc non tanti esse ait. Utpote quæ è codice optimæ notæ non fuerit expressa.—Tullio ita jucunda de senectute libri confectio fuit, ut non modo omnes absterserit senectutis molestias, sed effecerit mollem & jucundam etiam senectutem.—Quam (viam) nobis quoque ingrediendum est, non, ut alij, *qua* (via) &c. Sic enim loquebantur veteres. Firmantque Ciceronis codices melioris notæ. . . .— Dominus Burmannus e Collegio Universitatis, D. Doctoris Plotij, cujus gener est, Chartas & Schedas MSS. ad agrum Cantianum pertinentes D. Harrisio, rei antiquariæ pariter atque Philosophicæ imperito dono dedit. Imprudentur quidem & temere, & eum  
 10 hoc nomine admodum culpant amici & viri docti. — Nec vero ille (Q. Maximus) in luce modo . . . fore unde discerem neminem.—Eadem de clarissimo nostro Dodwello, nuper defuncto, affirmari atque dici possunt. Neminem enim viro illo magno sanctiorem, doctiorem, integriorem cognovi. Memoria fruebatur omnium quæ legebat, audiebatve tenacissima. Judicio pollebat acerrimo & acutissimo. Cum sacram tum humanam litteraturam ad miraculum callebat. Humanitatis erat summæ, summæ modestiæ & humilitatis. A Tullianis non admodum absona habemus & in Plinianis Epistolis quæ consuli debent.—Plato uno & octogesimo anno scribens mortuus est.—Isocrates eum librum, qui Panathenæicus inscribitur, quarto & nonagesimo anno scripsisse dicitur, vixitque quinquennium  
 20 postea. Ejus magister Gorgias, centum & septem complevit annos: neque unquam in suo studio atque opere cessavit.

**Nov. 18 (Sun.)** D. Henr. Spelmannus ad Jer. Stephanum Epistolam lingua Latina scripsit de Divisione librorum & capitum atque versuum S. Scripturæ. Habeo ejusd. exemplar. Exstat in Vol. 22. Codd. MSS. Smithianorum p. 94. Mauritius noster (inquit Spelmannus) cum in alijs plurimis, tum in Hebraicis fuit felicissime versatus.—Antiqua divisio longe commodior fuit; utpote quæ magis consona verbis ac menti scriptorum sacrorum. *κεφάλαιον* id fere antiquis fuit, quod nobis hodie versiculus. —  
 30 **Mr. Dorrington's Sermon** y<sup>t</sup> he hath just printed at y<sup>e</sup> Th. was preach'd at St. Marie's April 8<sup>th</sup>. 1711. 'Tis pr. in 8<sup>vo</sup>. & dedicated to Dr. Charlett. He speaks well of the Discipline of y<sup>e</sup> University in his Ded. & of their Constant Devotion. He observ'd but one Person to swear all y<sup>e</sup> time he was there, & that but once, himself being in Company, & he says, he was y<sup>e</sup> meanest in y<sup>e</sup> Company & that he was rebuk'd by all present. He calls Dr. Charlett an excellent Governor of Youth. 'Tis a good, usefull practical Sermon. At the End is a Catalogue of Books publish'd by Mr. Dorrington. — Veteres collocabant in mensa Statuum Dei cujuspiam velut tutelam geniumque mensæ. Quin etiam Deos ipsos initio mensæ  
 40 invocabant. Saturnaliorum die libertatem habebant servi. Hæc xvi. Kal. accidebant, si fides Kalendarijs, nec sint corrupta.—*Neptunus* olim pro *Neptunus*. & *Satunus* pro *Saturnus*. Ut mittam alia id genus. De His Lipsius Saturn. l. 1. c. 2.—Synthesis cœnatoria vestis: utique hominum lautiorum.—Opalia & Saturnalia utraque incidebant in diem xiv. Kal.

**Nov. 18. H. to Bedford.** [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 2.) Asks B. to secure Gale's copy of the Roman LXX, lent to Grabe as above. Begs also for a short account of the Dr.'s last sickness and death, about which he has heard some odd reports.

**H. to Thorpe.** [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 2a.) Thanks for inscriptions &c., and corrections to Leland. Mr. Clements' son left Oxford without executing



Jani. Lips. c. 3. de Sat. — Prodiit è prelo Cantabrigiensi iterata Editio Minucij Felicis. Ex recensione J. Davisij, cujus accedunt Notæ, prolixæ & pene inutiles. Ad calcem posuit Commodiani Carmina, opusculum vetustum sed obscurum, & luce vix dignum. Laudat tamen, quod miror, Caveus. — Saturnus non inter superos sed inferos Deos à veteribus ponebatur.—*Πορνικὸς λόγος, & πορνικὰ φιλήματα* in Stratonis Epigrammatis apud Patricium nondum editis, pro blando alloquio, & basijs τοῦ ἡταιρηκότος. Sic ipse Junius in Dissertatiuncula quadam, egregia quidem & docta, in Cod. Smithiano penes me Num. 25. p. 29.

Nov. 19 (Mon.). *Pluria non plura* scribit Lipsius. Origo ludorum 10  
Gladiatoriorum à funere. Antiqui nempe putabant defunctorum animas humano sanguine propitiari & quietiores reddi. Hinc gladiatores à busti cineribus bustuarij dicti. Lips. l. 1. c. 8. Sed licet in funere tantum olim noti fuerint gladiatores; non tamen in omni, sed virorum principum, illustriorumque.—Ludus, locus ubi habiti atque gladiatores: arena, locus ubi dati & producti.—Medici olim adhibiti gladiatoribus, ut eis opem ferrent. Per medicos autem chirurgi intelligendi. Latiori enim sensu vox *medicina* antiquitus quam hodie accipiebatur. — Humphredus de Charleton, Cancellarius Academiae Oxon. in compescendo tumultu, Anno 1355 orto, multum laborabat. Philippus Beauchampe, 20  
Clericus in numero scholarium ab oppidanis illo anno cæsorum recensetur. Humfredus de Charleton S. T. P. cum Johanne Charletono Juniore LL.D. ad regem ab Universitate causam nostram acturi delegantur. quo tempore statutum atque conventum est ut ccl. libræ Academiae penderentur; &c. Wood p. 178. — . . . Forte Neville ille juvenis, qui in carminibus de Conflictu Oxoniensi memoratur, non pauca præclare in Academia gratiam præstitit, quum oppidani in judicium fuerint vocati ob injurias clericis illatas. Quin etiam verisimile est Nevilli aliorumque diligentiae atque peritiæ deberi quod clerici sententijs judicum fuerint liberati, mulcta vero oppidanis irrogata. Oxonienses oppidani, qui principes 30  
clericos opprobrijs injurijsque affecerunt, immo crudelitate & immanitate summa occiderunt, viri erant quorum animi libidinis, ambitionis, contentionis, inimicitiarum, cupiditatum omnium pleni fuerint. Charletoni artium scientiarumque liberalium peritissimi, (sic enim mihi constare videtur) inter tot alias occupationes studia studiorumque professores nunquam deseruerunt, sed magna benevolentia summisque honoribus persecuti sunt, clericosque pro virili defenderunt, & Academicorum jura strenue asseruerunt, adversariorumque dolos & fallacias singulari sollertia diluerunt.

Nov. 20 (Tu.). Mr. Giffard hath lent me a MS<sup>t</sup>. of Sr. Hen. Spelman's Larger History of Tythes (written by Sr. H. Spelman's own Hand) 40  
wh<sup>ch</sup> ought to be exactly compar'd with y<sup>e</sup> Print. — Before y<sup>e</sup> General Council at Lyons 1273 'twas lawfull for any P<sup>r</sup>son to withdraw payment of Tythes from any particular Minister, provided he were negligent of his Duty & Guilty of notorious Crimes, & pay it to some other y<sup>t</sup> was con-

T.'s orders to pay 3*l.* for seven copies of Leland vol. iv and eight of vol. v, which H. is anxious to receive as he will be put to some straits to discharge the debts he has contracted in carrying on vol. vi.

Nov. 19. Fothergill to H. (Rawl. 5. 97). Has only received 4 vols. of Leland; lately presented his hearty thanks by Mr. Nevile of Cheviot.

Nov. 20. H. to Bp. of Ely. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 3a.) Has sent two

scientious in discharge of his Office. In y<sup>t</sup> Council order that Tythes should be paid to y<sup>e</sup> Mother-Church, that is to y<sup>t</sup> Church where the People inhabited. Great Inconveniencies happen'd before, & unequal Distributions were made. Great Numbers of tythes given to Monasteries, one Parish had far more than others, &c. — Remember to ask Mr. Rawlinson about Norden's Description of Cornwall. fol. Mention of it in y<sup>e</sup> Cat. of English MSS. at St. James in Cod. Smith. penes me Num. 25. p. 105. — Mr. Giffard was first Vicar of Patteshall in Northamptonshire, afterwards Rector of Russel in Wilts. — Lil. Gyraldus libros xvii de Dijs  
 10 concinnavit grabato decumbens, sævissima arthritide correptus. Homo erat pauperrimus. Paupertatem autem ejus aliquantulum sublevabat Christianissima Princeps Renata Ferrariensis. — Fuit usque adeo antiquis sepulchrorum cura, ut non aliunde templorum & sacrarum ædium originem deductam, diligentissimi scriptores tradant, Eusebius & Lactantius.

**Nov. 21 (Wed.)**. Tituli qui Epitaphia dicuntur, auctore Platone, quatuor versiculorum numerum excedere non debent, ut transiens viator facile perlegat. V. Gyrald. Oper. p. 708. Nec aliter Tullius de Legibus Lib. II. Tom. iv. p. 452.—Quæstores *candidati* audiebant, vel *candidati*  
 20 vocabantur. Exempla habemus in Notis ad Gyraldum de Sepultura, p. 711. ubi etiam plura dixit ad probandum apud Græcos multo prolixiores Inscriptiones fuisse quam Platonis vellet Decretum. Ibidem item alia allegat quæ probant sæpius Platonis jussum atque monitum observatum fuisse. In his juris publici fecit Platonis ipsius, brevis sane ac modesti, epitaphium, pag. 711. Ibi porro & quamplures ex Romanis Inscriptionibus prolixas fuisse notat. concedit tamen alias fuisse quam brevissimas. Gruteri opus elephantinum citat.

**Nov. 22 (Th.)**. Sir Thomas Wyatt had carnal knowledge of Anne Bullein, before she was married to K. Hen. VIII. See Dr. Thomas  
 30 Baily's<sup>1</sup> Life of Bp. Fisher of Rochester p. 56. w<sup>ch</sup> Book I must look carefully over again. — . . .

**Nov. 23 (Fri.)**. Marg. Countess of Richmond founded X<sup>t</sup>s Coll. & St. John's Coll. in Cambr. at y<sup>e</sup> Motion of Bp. Fisher. See Baily's Life of Fisher p. 12. As also the Divinity Lectures at Oxford & Cambridge. Ibid. p. 12. He was 45 Years old when elected Bp. The Election unanimous p. 14. Refused the Bp<sup>r</sup>ricks of Lincoln & Ely afterwards, his Modesty being very great. Ib. p. 16. A great Benefactor to St. John's Camb. p. 30.—The Book, under the Name of Hen. VIII.<sup>th</sup>, against Luther, suppos'd by divers to be written by Bp. Fisher. p. 36. Character

---

books bought in 'our Auction,'—Bull's *Fid. Nic. Defensio* (3s. 6d.), and Gregory's *Euclid*, bound and lettered, in large paper, 1l.

**Nov. 22. H. to Fothergill.** [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 3 a.) Leofric's Missal is in Latin, not Saxon. Cannot find any qualified person to copy it, and cannot find time to transcribe it himself, which, had he command of his time, he would do for F. were it six times as much, but his other affairs will hardly permit him to have any regard to his health.

---

<sup>1</sup> The true Author was Dr. Rich. Hall, D.D. See Ath. Oxon. Vol. I. col. 487.



of Cardinal Wolsey p. 42, 43. A. Bullein's Character p. 49. The Depositions about Prince Arthur's Carnal Knowledge of the Princess. p. 78. Doctor Ridley, a little Man, but of a great Spirit, and profound Learning. p. 81. Mr. Cranmer Master both of all Arts, and cunning how to use them, & Fellow of Jesus Coll. Camb. p. 89. A Man boyed alive for endeavouring to poison Bp. Fisher. p. 101. King H. VIII. died a Roman Catholick. p. 164. Those Bps. that subscrib'd for K. H. VIII's Supremacy, afterwards retracted. p. 164. Bp. Fisher nominated Cardinal by P. Paul III. But the Cardinal's Cap was hinder'd by K. H. 8. from coming into England. 'Twas brought as far as Calis. p. 168. He had the best Library of any private Man in Christendom. p. 186. This he had bequeath'd to St. John's Coll. Cambr. But 'twas seiz'd upon by the K. and imbezell'd. *ibid.* His Shirt of Hair, & several Whips to punish himself, preserv'd in a Woodden Coffe strongly girded about with Iron hoops. Bp. Fisher beheaded when he was 3 score & sixteen Years old, nine Months & odd Days. K. H. VIII. then 45 Years of Age. p. 211, & p. 3. He writ a large Volume about K. H. VIII's Divorce. This Burnt by Mr. Philips Dean of Rochester. For wch he was afterwards very sorry. *Ib.* p. 217. King H. 8<sup>th</sup>'s Will in Latin. p. 244. — Rigaltius Bibliothecarius Regius, Vir literarum Græcarum & Latinarum Scientia <sup>20</sup> cedens nemini, Regi à consilij, & forensibus Lotharingiæ pleno jure præfectus.

Quicquid autem susurrone malevoli (siqui sint) de meo quoquo modo Litteris & Litteratis inserviendi studio, aut senserint, aut etiam (immeritò) dixerint, non est, uti spero, quod magnoperere [*sic*] laborem, Benignissimo Clementiæ vestræ Favonio primis hisce ceptis meis aspirante.

Nov. 24 (Sat.). In New College Library are Plato's Works collated with MSS. by X<sup>toph</sup>. Longolius & Cardinal Pole. See my MSS. Smith. Num. 25. p. 195.

Nov. 25 (Sun.). On Thursday last between one and two Clock in 30 the Afternoon Dr. Ayliffe of New-Coll. came to the Publick Library, on purpose to spake with me. He ask'd Dr. Hudson for me, who directed him to me. Says Dr. Ayliffe (when he met with me) *what have you done to Dr. Kennett, or said of him in print? he is very angry, & hath written a Letter about it.* I desir'd him to take a turn or two with me in the Gallery, which he did. I ask'd him to whom he had written. He said to Mr. Pierce vice-principal of Edm. Hall. He added y<sup>t</sup> Mr. Pierce came to him the night before being Wednesday Night, and desir'd to know where Dr. Kennett had abus'd the Founder of New-Coll. Mr. Pierce said Dr. Kennett had met with a Pamphlett lately (so he calls 40

Nov. 24. H. to Rev. [Joshua] Reynolds, C.C.C. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 4b.) Finds mention in Patrick Young's MSS. (bequeathed to H. by Dr. T. Smith) of the New Coll. MS. of Pomponius Mela as 'egregium exemplar.' Please acquaint your brother with this, and also that Dodwell had a great opinion of the MS. from which he took the lectures sent him by H.

Nov. 25. H. to Musgrave. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 4c.) Has not yet heard the least tittle about the book on the Bath inscription. It is expected also at Shottesbrooke.

H. to R. Gale. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 5.) Thanks for *errata* in Leland: 'Wroxeter' was written 'Worcester' in the Bodleian MS. which is not the

my 4<sup>th</sup> Vol. of Leland's Itin.) in w<sup>ch</sup> he thought himself scandalously reflected upon on account of his having abus'd the Founder of New-Coll. Dr. Ayliffe told Mr. Pierce, who however did not shew him y<sup>e</sup> Letter, that the Book in w<sup>ch</sup> he had done it was well enough known, viz. the English Historians, & Dr. Ayliffe himself had some time agoe written to Kennett about it, tho' Kennett did not vouchsafe to take any Notice of it. I told the Doctor I had not mention'd Kennett as the Publisher of y<sup>t</sup> Book nor y<sup>e</sup> Author of the Note, but only said that a certain Author (let him be who he would) had most notoriously abus'd the Founder of  
 10 New-College, & misrepresented both Mr. Leland & Hollinshead. The Dr. acknowledg'd all this, & said what I had done was just and true & defensible. We parted, & the Dr. said he had drawn up about half a Sheet, w<sup>ch</sup> he wish'd were printed and sent to the Subscribers for Leland. I told him that I would have it printed, & approv'd of his Proposal, but what he will do in it I know not.

Nov. 26 (Mon.).

To M<sup>r</sup>. CHERRY.

Honour'd Sir,—When we parted last you talk'd of sending the Inscription you had written upon Mr. Dodwell by the Windsor Carrier; but not hearing any thing more since, & not knowing what hast you may be in, I send you the  
 20 following one w<sup>ch</sup> is left to your better Judgment. . . .

Memoriae S. HENRICI DODWELLI, A.M. Collegij SS. & individuae TRINITATIS Prope DVBLINIAM quondam Socij, Deinde in Academia OXONIENSI Historices Praelectoris CAMDENIANI: Viri (si quis alius) pij, sancti, modesti, Integri, docti, Plura si velis, libros, quos reliquit, immortales consule: in quibus Ecclesiae Primaevae & Anglicanae jura & Majestatis Regiae contra Pontificios, Presbyteranos ac perduelles (qui omnes eo nomine fredebant) jura strenue asseruit, miraue ingenij Judicijque subtilitate Antiquitatis Et rei chronologicae nodos difficillimos expedijt. Ob. Jun. 7. A.D. 1711. Aet. 70. Conjugi optimo ANNA DODWELLA M.P.

In my last I told you I was resolv'd for Shottesbrooke again at Christmass.

original. Has inserted in the Essay the correction sent by G. on Oct. 30, and sends copy of Ashmole's *Observations* (to be transcribed from *Diary*, Nov. 9). Wishes Gale's and some other additional Catalogues of MSS. could be printed. Sends an extract from Bedford's letter conc. Gale's Roman LXX. Thanks for MS. of Leland, containing vols. i, ii, and most part of iii, which H. will make use of in his Review.

Nov. 22 and 26. Thorpe to H. (Rawl. 10. 95). Sends word of two works of Leland entered in the Catalogue of the Cotton Library, which he has tried in vain to get a sight of, but will examine for H. if desired. 'About 10 days ago, returning out of Kent, I made it in my way to come by an old Fortification, supposed by Gibson (vide Additions to Kent, in Camden's Britan.) to be the Noviomagus of Antoninus; which Camden placed at Woodcote in Surry, and others at Crayford in Kent. This lies at near a middle distance between Woodcote and Crayford, and nearer than either of them to the present Road leading from London to Maidstone. The next Village to it is called Keston, which perhaps is a corruption of Caerston. It stands upon the highest Ground thereabouts. The Ditches and Ramparts are very fair and large. The Country people call it Caesars Camp. I had not time to take so full a View of it as I could wish: But I intend to make a Journey on purpose; and to take its Dimensions, Description, and (perhaps) a Draught of the Whole.' Thanks for H.'s mention of him in the Preface to vol. v of Leland; wishes that H. had printed a larger number of copies, or had charged a higher price, so that he might have had some other recompense besides reputation, for his pains. Mr. Clements has sent orders to pay H. 2l. 12s.; 8s. more is due from



But I would first know whether you can be then at leisure, or whether Mr. Dodw. be willing I should look over the MSS. or whether there may be any other Inconvenience. My humble service to Mr. Brokesby & all good Friends. I am, Honour'd Sir,

Your ever oblig'd humble serv<sup>t</sup>.

Oxon. Nov. 26. 1711.

THO: H.

Nov. 28 (Wed.). Yesterday a little after eleven of the Clock the Burser of University Coll. (Mr. Clavering) sent a Boy to me for the Key of Mr. Allen's Chamber, w<sup>ch</sup> since his Absence in Kent Mr. Allen desir'd me to take of his Bedmaker (one Grimage) & keep for him. I return'd <sup>10</sup> Answer, I would come with it myself after Dinner. Accordingly I went to University Coll. but found in the Common Room only Mr. Lindsey, Mr. Baines & Mr. Ward (who are three of the Fellows) & Mr. James a Gent. Commoner. When I came in (where I expected to have met with Mr. Clavering) Mr. Lindsey ask'd whether I had brought Mr. Allen's Key. I answer'd Yes. He then demanded to deliver it up to him. I told him if he wanted any thing out of the Chamber I would let him have it, but that I could not, without Mr. Allen's order, deliver him up the Key. He said then he would have the Door broke open & fix a new Lock upon the Door, the Chamber being his he said, and <sup>20</sup> Mr. Allen having nothing to do with it. I told him that I would write to Mr. Allen about this Affair if he pleas'd, & desir'd before he proceeded to Violence to wait his Answer, w<sup>ch</sup> I thought would come pretty speedily. This I told him I thought reasonable because Mr. Allen paid Rent for the Chamber, & had Goods in it. This would not satisfy, he said he had need for the Chamber that Afternoon, & that he would send for the smith immediately, w<sup>ch</sup> accordingly he did, but what is done I know not, for I went away presently, & staid not to see the Issue of the Matter, neither do I design to try to open the Door or to meddle w<sup>th</sup> any thing in the Chamber unless Mr. Allen gives order & Direction. <sup>30</sup>

Nov. 29 (Th.). I have been inform'd that Dr. Hutton of Aynhoe's Collections are given to the Lord Treasurer, Harley.

Nov. 30 (Fri.). Dr. W<sup>m</sup>. Assheton, who died lately, was of Brazen-Nose College, & was a learned Man. He was Rector of Beckinham in Kent, & Chaplain to the D. of Ormond. His Books are now selling by Auction in London. — At Leeds in Yorkshire.—<sup>1</sup> *Memoriæ et Virtutibus Sacrum | Ricardi Thornton Armigeri, | Recordatoris in hoc Municipio celeberrimi, | Viri Optimi, | Et in humani Generis delicias, Decus atque exemplum nati; | Qui, | Summam Legum Peritiam, | Sincera in Deum*

---

Mr. Worsley, who returned from Hanover with Lord Rivers within these three or four days. 'Mr. Collins, who is not well pleased with y<sup>e</sup> Good and Ingenuous Character You have given of Mr. Dodwell, is collecting Memoirs from Holland, &c. to prove that Dr. Grabe was a R. Catholick.'

Nov. 27. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 12. 110). Will send the copy of the paper about London, and Mr. Morton's Proposals, by the letter-carrier; 80 sheets of Morton's book are printed off. Cannot imagine why H. thinks the Norfolk antiquities to be Danish.

Pietate, | Spectata in Principem Fide, | Eximia in omnes Caritate, | Mori-  
 bus suavissimis, | Et Limatissimo Ingenio, | Omnibus elegantioris lite-  
 raturæ ornamentis exculto, | Mire adornavit : | Quo, Nemo bonis omnibus  
 vixit carior, | Flebilior occidit. | Hoc | Affectus Sui Conjugalis Monu-  
 mentum, | et Pignus Amoris | Ære omni & marmore perennioris, |  
 Bridgeta Superstes, | Vidua si qua alia Mœstissima, in lacrymarum  
 consortium | P. F. | Objit Non. Oct<sup>bs</sup>. | Anno { Salutis MDCXC  
 Ætat<sup>s</sup> suæ LII. -1

Dec. 1 (Sat.). Willhelmus Wickham interfuit 1392 Concilio Magno  
 10 regis Stanfordiæ celebrato. *Hæc Nota ad initium cujusd. Libri quem  
 inspexit consuluitque cl. Hudsonus.*

Dec. 2 (Sun.). The following Note was sent me by Mr. Lewis  
 Southcomb in 1706. with a Copy of his Transcribing of Mr. Dodwell's  
 Letter to Mr. King concerning Lucian's Philopatris. This Mr. South-  
 comb is a Non-Juror. He was of Cambridge.

<sup>1</sup> Sr,—When you have transcribed or translated this into Latin, be pleased to  
 return it to me; and direct it for me at Mr. Sheffield's an Apothecary at  
 the Unicorn near Holborn barrs London. Pray give an Account of the Books

Dec. 1. **Musgrave to H.** (Rawl. 8. 158). Mr. Yeo, M.'s bookseller in  
 Exon, will write by to-day's post to Mr. J. Churchill or Knapton, his corre-  
 spondents in London, to hasten the parcel (of *Julius Vitalis*) to Oxon, by means  
 of Mr. Clements. Please send per Clements, Knapton and Yeo, a set of  
 Leland, Hudson's *Dionysius Hal.*, and the last vol. of Gale's *English Historians*.  
 Will be glad of one copy of *Clemens Alexandr.*; can the editor persuade himself  
 that the cavern described (p. 632, fol. ed. Paris) is Okey-hole near Wells?  
 Directions as to copies of *Julius Vitalis* presented by Mr. Yeo to Mrs.  
 Dodwell.

Dec. 2. **H. to R. Rawlinson.** [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 6 b.) Thanks for  
 letters of the 15th and 20th ult., and for the MS. containing verses conc. the  
 Great Conflict of 1354, which H. has printed at end of Leland vol. vi. Please  
 convey H.'s thanks to Thomas Rawlinson for his kind offer of being at the  
 expenses of a journey to London at Christmas, which H. is unfortunately  
 compelled to decline. 'I am withall extremely oblig'd to both of you for your  
 Readiness to promote Leland's Collectanea. I would not offend against Modesty.  
 'Tis this Timerousness that makes me backward as yet to publish Proposals. The  
 world will perhaps censure me for being too forward if I should propose it pub-  
 licly 'till the Itinerary be quite finish'd. I am glad there are so many  
 Encouragers of this sort of Learning in London; & I wish I could say that we  
 had as many in proportion in this place. I happen'd lately to mention my  
 Design of printing the Collectanea to a certain Member of this University of  
 long standing, who hath always pretended to be a very zealous Patron of all  
 kinds of Learning, and I took an occasion of telling him my Design on purpose  
 to know his Sentiments of the Matter. But he was so far from heartily  
 approving of it that he plainly declar'd that he believ'd, nay was sure (and he  
 spoke it over and over) I should not get 20 Subscribers; w<sup>ch</sup> is such mean  
 Encouragement for Attempts of this Nature that indeed twould make me lay  
 it quite aside, were it not a study to w<sup>ch</sup> I am so much inclin'd, and w<sup>ch</sup> I am  
 resolv'd to prosecute under all Difficulties.' Will be glad to see Norden's  
*Hertfordsbire* and the book on Stamford. Asks for information conc. Norden's  
 Description of Cornwall, the MS. of which was or is in St. James's Library.

<sup>1</sup> [Autograph.]



written by Mr. Dodwell he tells me that you have the most part of the Names of them: he cannot call them to mind at p<sup>r</sup>sent; nor can I know all of them thô I am here; because he has not all his own works;

Your's &c.

Shottesbrook Jul. 23. 1706.

LEWIS SOUTHCOTE.

Dec. 3 (Mon.). It plainly appears that Dr. Bentley was always of a conceited, proud, assuming Temper from the Letters he writ formerly in Latin to Dr. Bernard concerning Malela, w<sup>ch</sup> I have amongst Dr. Smith's Papers, where are also Dr. Bernard's Letters to Bentley, in w<sup>ch</sup> Dr. Bernard took notice of some of Bentley's Mistakes in his Letter to 10 Dr. Mill, w<sup>ch</sup> Dr. Bernard read over as the Sheets came from the Press. Dr. Bernard writes with abundance of Modesty & Judgment; on the contrary the Dr. with all the Haughtiness & Pride & indeed Contempt, & maintains his Errors with paulty Arguments, such as neither satisfy'd Mr. Dodwell (who several times told me he thought Dr. Bernard altogether in the right) nor Dr. Smith nor any wise Man. — Romani sacros Etruriæ ritus, ut plurimum, imitantes, non omnibus Dijs in omni loco templa ponere consueverunt; nam qui Paci, qui Pudicitæ, qui bonis Artibus Dij præerant, eos intra mœnia collocandos existimarunt: qui 20 vero voluptatibus, rixis, incendijs præsidebant, ab urbibus excludendos, ut fuse Vitruvius lib. 1. c. 7. ubi plura Philander eruditissime. *Ciampini de Vett. Monumentis Musivis*, p. 4. — Carolus Bartholomæus *Piazza de Titulis ac Diaconijs EE. RR. DD. Sanctæ Romanæ Ecclesiæ Cardinalium*. Eum citavit Ciampinus de Mon. Mus. p. 12. Opus appellat eruditum; sed tum non prodierat. Quære an exstet in Bibl. Bodl.

Dec. 4 (Tu.). Mr. Collins of Magdalen's tells me (as Mr. Giffard had done) that the mad Earl of Rochester understood little or nothing of Greek. Mr. Giffard was three times Convocation Man for the Church of Peterborough. — Panvinij Tractatus de Antiquitatibus Veronensibus liber rarus. — SETO PRO SEXTO, DETVB PRO DETVR, ABBI PRO ABBATIS in 30 Inscriptioe quadam anni MCCLVIII. apud Ciampinum de Monument. Musivis p. 24.

Dec. 5 (Wed.). Yesterday Mr. Urry came to the Bodlejan Library on purpose to look over Junius's MSS. he having had a Letter from Dr. Hickee (whose Advice he ask'd about the Matter) that an Edition of

---

Shall the copy of Leland for Francis Luttrell, Esq. be sent through Mr. Clements? Mr. Thwaites is still living, but cannot hold out long; he is at Littlemore. 'No one perhaps knew Dr. Grabe better than my self. 'Tis certainly a great Reflexion upon him, & what can never be got over, y<sup>t</sup> he should take orders from the Church of England, & yet never communicate with her; & 'tis no less Reproach upon the Bp. that ordain'd him. All I shall say more is that he was a pious, usefull, learned, Man, tho' in several respects enthusiastical; & indeed I never took him for that great Man several People, some of w<sup>ch</sup> are making their Addresses to y<sup>e</sup> Court of Hanover, have cry'd him up for.' Cannot imagine to what purpose Montfaucon's *Diarium Italicum* has been translated into English. Longs to see the *General History of Roads*. Dr. Kennett nettled at what H. has writ in the Preface to vol. iv. of Leland.

Dec. 3. White Kennett to H. (Rawl. 15. 106). Printed: *Letters from the Bodleian* i. 224 sq.

Dec. 5. Oddy to H. (Rawl. 8. 174). Printed in Appendix *infra*.

Chaucer was there in great measure done to his Hands. Num. 9<sup>th</sup>. of those MSS. is a printed Chaucer in Folio, with divers MSS. Notes throughout by Junius's own Hand, & divers of his other Books will be of signal Service in the Work, especially the Etymologicon of the English Tongue, & the Original of old English Words, w<sup>ch</sup> are distinctly handled in three Volumes, w<sup>ch</sup> Mr. Urry designs carefully to read over. Some Years agoe there was a Discourse that the Etymologicon should be printed, & 'twas mightily desir'd by Grævius of Holland, as I find by some of his Letters written to D<sup>r</sup>. Edward Bernard, and now in my  
 10 Possession. But I believe the work was stopp'd by the Delegates of the Press, who did not care to hazard their Money upon so large a Book w<sup>ch</sup> they thought would not go off. — B<sup>p</sup>. Stillingfleet is of opinion (Disc. of the true Antiq. of London, p. 472.) that London was not in being 'till the Romans came into Britain, and he thinks that the Romans first built it.—A Coyn of Claudius relating to Britain, on w<sup>ch</sup> Britannicus, & BA. ΛΟ. or as Camden Metropolis Etyminij Regis. See Camd. p. 65. as cited by Stillingfl. p. 488.—He quotes a Passage out of Leland's Itin. in p. 505. about Camulatte. By this he should have a Transcript. He refers to p. 113. Again p. 514. he refers to Leland's Itin. p. 435.  
 20 about the Remainder of Guntum in the Name of the River Wentsum, as Leland saith it is called in the old Donations of Norwich.

Dec. 6 (Th.). Altho' D<sup>r</sup>. Charlett hath not been pleas'd to speak to me ever since the Publication of the Life of King Ælfred, of all w<sup>ch</sup> Matter I have spoke at large in the foregoing Volumes, yet yesterday being at the Bodlejan Library with two Gentlemen Strangers, he was pleas'd a little after 10 Clock to ask me some Questions concerning the Works of Gataker, & to talk with me near half an Hour with much civility; w<sup>ch</sup> I take very kindly, & shall with this sort of Usage be ready to forget & forgive all his former Injuries to me. — The Passage  
 30 in Vitruvius that D<sup>r</sup>. Woodward refers to p. 12. of his Letter about London Antiquities w<sup>ch</sup> I am to print is in L. II. c. 3. *Unum quod Græce Διδωρον appellatur, id est, quo nostri utuntur, longum pede, latum semipede.* D<sup>r</sup>. Woodward observes that 'tis very probable that the Standard assign'd here by Vitruvius is the same with that in Pliny; tho' the Passage being incorrect in Vitruvius he would not alledge it. For my part I am really of opinion that both Authors are to be understood of the same Standard. For I find that D<sup>r</sup>. Bernard found in a MS. of Vitruvius this Passage read thus viz. *Unum quod Græce Lidium appellatur, id est, quo nostri utuntur, longum sesquipede, latum pede.* And  
 40 Philander found the same Reading in a certain MS. of Vitruvius that he consulted, only he observes that 'twas corruptly written there *lichum* for *Διδωρον*. But perhaps Philander might not so nicely observe the Ductus's of the Letters, and might by mistake put down *lichum* for *Lidium*, which is the reading found by Harduin in all the MSS. of Pliny; & therefore for *Διδωρον*, as the former Editions of Pliny read it, he hath publish'd it *Lydion*. The same Reading of Vitruvius I find also confirm'd by another MS. that was collated by the famous Erythræus, who put down the Lections in the Margin of a very fair Copy of the Edition of Vitruvius that was printed very elegantly in Folio at Venice by John de  
 50 Tridino or Tacuino in the Year 1511. The Editor was Joannes Jocundus



who took great Pains in correcting the Author and adorning him with Figures and a usefull Table. In the Margin of that Book I say Erythræus hath put this Note: In vetustissimo codice non legitur *διδωρον*, sed *Lydiūm*; & *longum sesquipede, latum pede*. Both the said Books of Vitruvius (that I have here mention'd) with MSS. Notes are now in the Bodlejan Library.

Dec. 7 (Fri.).

TO D<sup>r</sup>. JOHN THORPE.

Sir,—Your last Letter of the 22<sup>d</sup>. of Nov. is a fresh Instance of your Readiness to serve me in my publick Designs, & I desire you would be pleas'd to accept my hearty thanks for it. I am very unwilling to give you any <sup>10</sup> new trouble; but if it may be done without much Inconvenience I should be very glad to have some Account of the two Books you mention in the Cottonian Library as Extracts out of Leland. I should withall be glad to see a Draught of the old Fortification in Kent. 'Twould be very proper for Leland; but I suppose you may design your self to make a publick use of it in some Undertaking of your own; & then I am sure 'twill be turn'd to much better Advantage than it can be in any Performance of mine. I am extremely well pleas'd with the Observations you have made about it in your Letter, & particularly with your ingenious Conjecture that Keston is nothing but a Corruption of Caerston. M<sup>r</sup>. Clements paid me 2l. 12s. the next day after <sup>20</sup> I rec<sup>d</sup>. your Letter, but I do not hear yet of the 8s. It came very seasonably, & I acknowledge myself indebted to you for your Care about it, as I also do for your kind offer to promote any other Work that I shall hereafter attempt relating to Antiquities. I know not what M<sup>r</sup>. Collins hath to object against my Character of M<sup>r</sup>. Dodwell. 'Tis possible he would have been well pleas'd if he had not dy'd a sincere, good Christian, as he certainly was. Your Letter coming just before the List of Subscribers was printed off I had an opportunity of prefixing Edmund to *Boauyer Esq<sup>r</sup>*. As soon as the Books are bound, you shall have your Copies. In the mean time, I am, Sir,

Your most oblig'd humble serv<sup>t</sup>.

30

Oxon. Dec. 7<sup>th</sup>. 1711.

THO: HEARNE.

Dec. 8 (Sat.). M<sup>r</sup>. Sam. Parker shew'd me Yesterday a Letter, w<sup>ch</sup> he had receiv'd the Day before out of Yorkshire from a Place near Northallerton. 'Twas subscrib'd by the Hands of three Gentlemen, who were very earnest with him about a Reply to the late scurrilous Book against M<sup>r</sup>. Dodwell's Case in View now in Fact. M<sup>r</sup>. Parker designs to write to M<sup>r</sup>. Brokesby and M<sup>r</sup>. Cherry about it, and desire them to consider the Matter. They complement M<sup>r</sup>. Parker for his Papers call'd *Censuræ Temporum*; w<sup>ch</sup> Papers indeed are honest & seasonable.—  
Locum de lateribus Romanis apud Plinium e Vitruvio descriptum fuisse <sup>40</sup> plane censet cl. Schelius, not. in Hyginum, col. 1117. Tom. x. Grævij Thes. qui tamen altitudinis mensuram apud utrumque omissum esse putat, sicque locum utrobique legendum: *longum sesquipede, latum pede, altum semipede*. Quam conjecturam modo faverent codices MSS. omnino probandam atque recipiendam esse existimarent. Sed dispiciant eruditi. Hoc certum est (vide ibid. col. 1118.) lateris crudi fingendi formandique non imperitos fuisse milites. Id constat ex obsidione Massiliæ, ubi Cæsariani lateritium murum struxere: *Trebonius aggeris novum genus & inauditum ex lateritij's duobus muris senum pedum crassitudine atque eorum murorum contignationem facere instituit, æqua fere latitudine*. In circum- <sup>50</sup> vallatione Græcorum *πλίθος* & *πλωθία* non raro invenias.

. . . Dec. 10 (Mon.). Rec<sup>d</sup> a Letter last Night about nine Clock from Dr. White Kennett conc. a Passage in my Preface to the IV<sup>th</sup> Volume of Leland's Itinerary. —

Out of St. Winefred's Life in Bibl. Bodl. inter. Codd. Laud. L. 21. fol. 140 a.

Incipit Prologus in vita Sanctæ UUnefredæ virginis & martyris. Domino et patri Guarino Reverendo Priori Wigornix <sup>1</sup>Robertus suus filius vita peccator, Cœnobij Salopesberiensis Prior, inoffenso pede viam mandatorum Dei incedere. Quem divinorum beneficiorum aliquam constat particulam cognovisse, affectu  
10 religionis ceteris debet caritative impertiri, quod sibi gratis divinitus collatum est. Hoc enim eorum qui in Christo unum sunt devotio sibi proprium vendicavit, in una scilicet fidei agnitione pariter communicare, &c.

#### The Beginning of the Life :

In occidua majoris Britannix regione est quædam provincia Walia vocitata, ex una parte finibus regni Angliæ, ex altera oceano mari collimitata. Hæc olim à Sanctis multorum & diversorum meritorum est inhabitata, & usque ad hunc diem innumeris eorum prærogativis multipliciter decorata. Ex quorum numero quidam sanctus admodum insignis enituit, BEVNOVS nomine, vir summus, & in omni illa Sanctorum multitudine præcipuus. Is itaque cum  
20 paternum prius contempsisset solum, & mundi gloriam calcans, perniciosas illius illecebras abdicasset, &c.

Dec. 9. H. to Woodward. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 7 b). Fully agrees with Sir Christopher Wren that Woodward's Letter should be printed, and accordingly designs to subjoin it to vol. vii of Leland. Mr. Dyer of Oriel, and Dr. Hudson on behalf of the Library, will subscribe to Moreton's *Northamptonshire*: H.'s narrow circumstances will not allow him. Fears that divers are prejudiced against the book.

Dec. 10. Thorpe to H. (Rawl. 10. 96). Mr. Worsley has paid the 8s. to Mr. Clements. Hopes to take an account of the old fortification in Kent when the water and weather are better. 'This day I was a third time at y<sup>e</sup> Cottonian Library, and happened to meet with the Keeper: but it being late first, I had only time to take a very Cursory View of one of y<sup>e</sup> Manuscripts, viz. that mentioned in y<sup>e</sup> Catalogue pag. 7. Numb. VI. The whole Book is Collections and Extracts out of Leland. It is in folio. The Beginning of it contains the Names of such Authors as have treated of Britain, or any part of it; with some Collections out of them: this (as I remember) is said to be writ in Leland's own hand. After this follow several Pieces of his Itinerary; the first of which is of Kent; but it is but short, and has a great many Chasms, and Vacancies in it, not filled up. The first Vol. of y<sup>e</sup> Itinerary, which begins at Cambridge and ends at Hampton-Court, is all in this MS. I writ out y<sup>e</sup> Beginning and End of it, and comparing it with y<sup>e</sup> Printed copy I find it to be y<sup>e</sup> same, only the Spelling seems to be somewhat more modern than that of Leland generally is. In turning hastily over y<sup>e</sup> Leaves, I saw at one place *Oxford* writ in y<sup>e</sup> Margin, and found opposite to it this Paragraph, which I copied out, and is as follows.

Pag. 81. The Seale of Oxford hath an Ox on it with a Castell or walled towne, and about it is written Sigillū civitatis Oxoniæ. Some say that there were 24 parish churches in the towne and suburbs of Oxford. King Henry the first some what restored the towne of Oxford. the town of Oxford most florished with scholars in an huge number and other inhabitantes in Henry the 3 time. There was an infinite number of writers and parchement makers in Oxford in Henry the 3 time. The

<sup>1</sup> There is a Stroke drawn under this word & in the Margin is written by a late Hand *Claruit sub Rege Stephano.*



## The End of the Life:

Igitur post sanctarum susceptionem reliquiarum cum fratres ad monasterium regredi cœpissent, placuit omnibus ut præfatus Prior, qui easdem detulerat, multitudinem alloqueretur, atque omnes instrueret quantarum virtutum, vel <sup>1</sup> quorum meritorum esset virgo, cujus ibidem translatio fiebat. Cumque hoc diutius fecisset, nubibus per vicinam aerem volitantibus, & casum suum minitantibus, atque circumfluam patriam infusione sua irrorantibus, susceptum est à fratribus sanctissimæ virginis corpus cum decenti reverentia, resonantibus in sullime<sup>2</sup> dei laudibus, atque ad monasterium est delatum, & super altare quod constructum est in honore sanctorum apostolorum Petri & Pauli veneranter collocatum: ubi ad ostendendam beatæ virginis prærogativam <sup>10</sup> ægrotis sanitates tribuuntur, & fiunt innumeræ virtutes: ad gloriam & laudem Dei honor, decus, imperium per æterna sæcula sæculorum. AMEN.

*John Bale* rather apologizeth for *Geffry* than endeavours to diminish his Credit; contrary to what Dr Woodward insinuates p. 16. of his Discourse about London.

Dec. 11 (Tu.). Yesterday Mr. Stephen Weston, formerly Fellow of King's College in Cambridge, and afterwards Second Master of Eaton Schoole, w<sup>ch</sup> he lately resign'd upon his being made one of the Fellows of Eaton-College, accumulated the Degrees of Bachelor and Doctor in Divinity in a Congregation at half hour after nine Clock. He went out <sup>20</sup> Grand-Compounder as a Member of New College. The reason of his taking his Degrees here I hear is that being a Whig, and intending to stand for Master of King's College in Cambridge (which is like to be vacant in a little time) & Dr. Adams, a High-Church Man, being design'd to oppose him, and there being upon prospect of this opposition some fear that if Mr. Weston had stood for his Degrees in Cambridge (which, it seems, are requisite for Candidates for the Mastership) he should have met with Obstructions at least for some considerable time, 'till perhaps

---

Burgeses of Oxford sayed that Vortimer made there towne. The number of schollars and inhabitants in Oxford weare so greate in Henry the 5 time that they had libertie to provide for vitails 2 miles about.

After this Paragraph he enumerates the Bridges on Cherwell, and then proceeds on to other places. With this MS. is bound up a Letter of Mr. Burton to Mr. Selden, but it does not relate to y<sup>e</sup> subject of y<sup>e</sup> Book. I do not yet know in whose hand this MS. is written; but hope to find it out by comparing it with Stow's, Burton's, Selden's, &c. It is a loose, running, Law-like Hand, and y<sup>e</sup> Lines are at a pretty distance from each other.' Please let the writer know what part of this MS. H. would have first, and he will willingly transcribe it. He was not above half an hour in the Library before it grew dark, and therefore hopes H. will pardon this imperfect account.

H. to Cherry. (Rawl. 36. 45; and draft, Rawl. 39. 8). Sends draft of an epitaph for Mr. Dodwell; and a copy of Dr. Thorpe's remark conc. Collins and Dodwell. Asks for a note when Mrs. Dodwell has received the three copies of *Julius Vitalis*, that he may give notice to Dr. Musgrave. Will it be convenient for him to come to Shottesbrooke at Christmas in order to peruse Dodwell's MSS.?

Dec. 11. H. to White Kennett. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 10.) Printed: *Letters from the Bodleian* i. 225 sqq. [Rawl. 5. 107, dated December 12, is a fair copy, but was apparently never sent.]

<sup>1</sup> Sic in MS. F. *quantorum*.

<sup>2</sup> Sic in MS. F. *sublime*.

'twould be too late for him to appear for the Headship, he thought it fit to go out at Oxford; & his Friends approv'd the Matter. He is look'd upon to be a good Scholar & a good natur'd Man. His Scios were Dr. Turner, president of Corpus, Dr. Charlett, Master of University, & Dr. Paynter Rector of Exeter.

Dec. 12 (Wed.). Yesterday between four and five of the Clock in the Morning died Mr. Edward Thwaites, A.M. Fellow of Queen's College, Regius Professor of the Greek Tongue, and Moral Philosophy Reader in the University of Oxford. Soon after his Leg was cut off by Charles  
 10 Bernard the Chirurgeon (w<sup>ch</sup> was about five Years since) he had an Issue made, on purpose to carry off the ill Humours of the Kings' Evil, w<sup>ch</sup> was the occasion of his Legg's being Cutt off. 'Twas his right Leg he lost. About a Year since or more he dry'd up the Issue contrary to the Perswasion and Direction of his Friends. Upon that the Humours fell upon his Lungs, w<sup>ch</sup> he neglected for sometime, 'till indeed 'twas too late to recover his Health. In this Affliction he retr'y'd about a Quarter of a Year agoe to Littlemore near Oxford, where tho' he was chearfull, yet he linger'd & consum'd away, & as I sayd resign'd his last Breath yesterday  
 20 Morning, to the no small Reluctance of ingenious & learned Men. He was well vers'd in Greek, & in several Parts of Learning; but his chief Excellency lay in the Saxon Learning, in w<sup>ch</sup> he had been very usefull to Dr. Hickes in compiling the Thesaurus Linguarum Septentrionalium. His Parts were quick, and he was always of a very chearfull, merry Temper, & enjoy'd the use of his Understanding 'till the last Moment, being not sick, but only quite decay'd by the Malignancy of the corroding Humours. But tho' he had good Parts & was endow'd with good Learning, yet he wanted that Solidity & Strength of Judgment which are requisite to make a truly learned Man; & (w<sup>ch</sup> I am sorry to say) wanted in several respects that Probity &c. which is necessary to de-  
 30 nominate a man *really Honest*. He was buried in the Chancell of Ifley (in w<sup>ch</sup> parish part of Littlemore is situated, and the other Part in the Parish of St. Mary Oxon.) this Afternoon about 5 of the Clock, very privately, and without any Pomp. He made no Will, w<sup>ch</sup> some could have wish'd. For tho' he had not much to leave, yet it would have in some measure prevented that Injustice w<sup>ch</sup> the Colledge is like to shew since his Death. They pretend (as I am told) that he dyed in the Colledge Debt 2 or 3 hundred Pounds, and that therefore all he hath ought to go to them, & 'tis possible 'twill be so, tho' he told a Friend of mine a little before he dy'd, who mention'd that affair to him, that he  
 40 ow'd them but twenty Pounds. His Mother is living, but she never came near him, nor was there any good Understanding between them. His Brother is likewise in being, & is now Chaplain in the Army. But perhaps neither of these will much contend. The Day before his Death he writ several Papers with his own Hand relating to his Accounts, w<sup>ch</sup> he examin'd with Mr. Seal the Bookbinder, but I do not learn that he did anything about the College Matters.

Dec. 13 (Th.). *Structores, id est ædificatores seu fabri murarij; unde canales structiles à Vitruvio lib. 8. cap. 7. & structilis forma Palladio lib. 9. cap. 11. appellatur, qui calce ligatis lateribus fabricantur. A Paterno*



in l. ulti. de jur. immu. bucularum structores vocantur.—Puncta inter verba (in Inscriptionibus) frequentissime observabis; in fine tamen versus (ut in Inscriptioe Fabrettiana p. 117. n. 1.) raro interpungi solere, temporibus præsertim correctioris orthographiæ.—A little b twice in an Inscription in Fabretti p. 121. in these Words, BENE and MENSIBVS.—A Celtica voce *Deru* (non a Græca Δρῦς,) quæ etiam quercum denotat, Druidæ nomen suum sunt mutuati. Smithi Syntagm. de Druidum Moribus ac Institutis. p. 7. Hæc vox, literâ ultimâ duplicatâ, apud Cambro-Britannos hodie retinetur *Derw*, ut ex Davisij patet Lexico, qui Druidas à popularibus suis *Derwyddon* non dissimili pronuntiatione olim dictos observavit. 10  
ib. p. 7.

. . . Dec. 15 (Sat.). Several other Roman Antiquities found at Bathe at the same time that the Inscription was Dug up to Julius Vitalis. See Dr. Musgrave's Com. upon that Inscription, p. 49, 50. He designs to write upon these other Antiquities too perhaps hereafter. See ib. p. 50. The Stone in length 7 feet, two Inches, in Breadth 2 Feet & 11 Inches. ib. p. 50.

Dec. 16 (Sun.). Being at Supper on Friday Night last at Dr. Atterbury's Dean of Christ-Church, he was pleas'd to say that he was the Author of the Schedule stated, w<sup>ch</sup> is a Book in 4<sup>to</sup> concerning the Con- 20  
vocation, and of several other Pieces upon that Subject, and particularly that the Letter, w<sup>ch</sup> goes under the Name of Sr Bartholomew Shower, upon the same Subject (and was y<sup>e</sup> first thing that caus'd the Dispute)

Dec. 14. H. to R. Gale. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 8 b.) Mr. Nelson will doubtless secure Gale's copy of the Roman LXX. Regrets there is no prospect as yet of publishing G.'s Catalogue of MSS. Asks for loan of Leland MSS.; designs to publish vols. i-iii of the *Collectanea*, leaving vol. iv to Dr. Tanner. Mr. Anthony Hall will certainly proceed no further. Will publicly acknowledge the favour of the two Bath inscriptions, with which he is extremely well pleased. The first form of the Essay was wrought off before H. knew of Gale's desire that a supernumerary copy should be printed. Thwaites, noted for his skill in Saxon, died of a consumption on Tuesday last. If G. has any MS. of Vitruvius *de Architect.*, will he send notice of reading at L. ii. c. 3?

p. Dec. 14. H. to Bp. of St. Asaph. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 9.) Finds that Leland's extracts from the Life of St. Winifrede were not taken from the Laudian MS. Will send beginning and conclusion of the latter, and, if it proves to be by a different author from that in the Cotton Library, will get somebody to transcribe it or do it himself (see *Diary*, Dec. 10). Finds the *Chronicon Preciosum* of no small use in his studies.

Dec. 15. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 18. 7). Does not think the Letter worth publishing, and if it were printed ought to send exemplars to several who have seen it, which would not be possible if it appeared in Leland; but acquiesces in anything H. may determine. 'I'm persuaded y<sup>e</sup> Terminus mentioned in my last, is a British Work. One of y<sup>e</sup> Heads has Rams-Horns; &, if y<sup>a</sup> remember, y<sup>e</sup> Head in y<sup>e</sup> midst of y<sup>e</sup> Shield has on it like Horns. That shield was probably likewise a British Work, made in Reproach to y<sup>e</sup> Romans. After some Time y<sup>e</sup> Britans became considerable for Art. Some of y<sup>e</sup> Coins of Cunobelin are not inferior to y<sup>e</sup> best of y<sup>e</sup> Roman; tho' he might perhaps employ Roman Artists. Mr. Howard is designing y<sup>e</sup> Terminus; &, when finish'd, you may command a Sight of it.' Will take care of an exemplar of Morton for Hudson and Dyer. Hopes that if H.'s affairs bring him to London he will make Gresham Coll. the place of his abode.

was done by three Persons, viz. Sir Barth. Shower, and a Clergyman (this Clergyman he said is still living, & so he would not tell his Name) and himself. His own part he said was only to cook it and put it into a handsome, genteel Dress. He withall said that my L<sup>d</sup>. Treasurer Harley gave an hundred and fifty Pounds for Dr. Hutten's Collections & MSS. w<sup>ch</sup> he said was a dear Bargain, the Collections being but poor; but I believe they are far otherwise, & y<sup>t</sup> they are very valuable, they being look'd upon as such when he was living. At the same time the Dean was pleas'd to say that he had not laid aside his Design of publishing a Book about the Clause in the xx<sup>th</sup> Article of the Church of England, but that hitherto he hath not been able fully and clearly to understand how the trick of leaving it out came to be plaid & was brought about, tho (he said) he had compar'd all the Editions he had met with quite down to the Restauration. But let the Dean say what he will I think Mr. Bedford's Book a full Satisfaction, & that there is no need of carrying the Dispute any farther unless the Author of Priest-Craft shall please to reply.

**Dec. 17 (Mon.).** Last Night about 5 Clock Mr. Pearce, Vice-Principal of Edm. Hall, came to my Chamber in the Hall, & after he had sate some time with me he told me that on Wednesday last (he thinks 'twas Wednesday) he receiv'd a Letter from Dr. Kennett, with the Copy of another Letter w<sup>ch</sup> the Dr. had writ to me. This Copy was the same with y<sup>e</sup> Letter I had receiv'd from the Dr. the Sunday Night before. Mr. Pearce did not shew me his own Letter, but he said the Dr. desir'd him to shew the Copy of the Letter he had written to me to Dr. Pearson (Principal of Edm. Hall) & to Dr. John Ayliffe, Fellow of New-College, the said Dr. Ayliffe being altogether as yet of opinion, as he hath several times told me, that Kennett is the true Author of the Note in the Complete History of England (as 'tis call'd) which makes William of Wickham to be a Bastard. Dr. Kennett desir'd Mr. Pearce to past the said Copy sent to him in the first Volumes of the aforesaid History of England, provided we had any one in the Hall-Library, as we have not; that it may be an Argument to all that look upon it of his Sincerity, Honesty and Fair-Dealing.

. . . **Dec. 19 (Wed.).** De Termini Statua, in agrorum limitibus collocanda, vide Fabretti Inscript. p. 4. ut et de ejusd. effigie.—GORNELIA pro CORNELIA ib. p. 5.—The Romans very kind to their Servants. They very often would undergo the same work with their Servants, & live in commune with them. ib. p. 6.—Rarius sane est, fratrem fratris libertum dici. 40 Exemplum tamen habemus apud Fabrett. p. 7.—No Points after the Numbers in the End of the Line in the oldest Incriptions. Fabret. p. 9. p. 13. & in other Places.—Loculi ad ollas cinerarias asservandas Columbaria dicta sunt, à similitudine latibuli columbarum in quo nidificant. ib. p. 10.—Two or 3 Urns or Potts sometimes plac'd in these Columbaria,

**Dec. 18. H. to Chr. Bateman.** [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 9 b.) H. has bought Mr. Thwaites' copies of Leland, with the exception of one sold in Mr. Bernard's auction. If B. can help H. to it, will he fix his price?

**Dec. 19. Cherry to H.** (Rawl. 4. 58). Thanks for order for Dr. Musgrave's books for Mrs. Dodwell. She is very willing that a Catalogue of



See ib. p. 10. Most commonly two. *ibid.*—*SUCCESSO* i.e. *SUCCESSORI* *ib. p. 10.*—*COLVBARIA* for *COLVMBARIA* in an *Inscr. p. 10. ib.*—Oftentimes only one urn or pott found in a *Columbarium. ib. p. 12.*—The *Columbaria* were also call'd *Ollaria. ib. p. 13.* also by a general Name *Ædificia. p. 14.*—*Obrendarium*, quod in *Inscriptionibus* nonnunquam memoratur, idem est quod *obruendarium*, concisa syllaba. Inde in *Inscriptione* quadam *Fabrettiana, obritus*, id est, *sepulture traditus*. Fuerunt itaque *vasa obrendaria* ea ipsa quæ *ficilia sarcophaga* vocant aliquot *Inscriptiones. (ib.)* ad corpora integra obruenda: itemque *obrendarium* locus in pavimento ad obruenda ibi cadavera relictus; imo fortasse ea areæ monumenti pars, 10 quam proprie & stricte pavementum vocatam in *Inscript. apud Fabrett. p. 15.* conspicimus. Vide *Rigalt. in Not. ad Auct. Rei Agrar. p. 296.* Quin & pro ejusdem *Rigaltij* sententia *obrendarium* est massa lapidea *superstructa, qua ollæ, cupæ, & vascula cineraria condebantur*; à quo (ait *Fabretti. ib. p. 15.*) parum discedit nostra opinio; nisi quod ille de cineribus & reliquijs corporis, nos de integro humato cadavere accipimus. . . Lapideæ urnæ *ossuaria* vocatæ. *ib. p. 16.*—*Pænulis* uti *tribuni plebis* pluviae tempore solebant, *Imperatores* autem numquam. Unde hodieque *Imperatores* sine *pænulis* a togatis videntur. *Æl. Spartian. Adr. p. 126. Ed. Sylb.*—*p. 127.* *Britanni teneri* sub *Romana ditione* non poterant, ad initium 20 imperij *Adriani.*—

Hæc atque alia hasce in *Solinum* notas mihi excusserunt.—Ea *Solinus* in unum quasi fasciculum redegit; ut uno labore absque tædio fastidioque plurima & diversissima animo liceat complecti.—Hoc autem opus, licet multis impeditum difficultatibus, ut alacriore quoque animo perducere ad exitum maturarem, perpulit me in primis quædam haudquaquam obscura significatio præclaræ tuæ, Excell. princeps, erga hæc studia voluntatis.—Nam qui septem (*Sapientes*) appellantur, eos, qui ista subtilius quærun, in numero sapientium non habent.—Me vero, ut hoc facerem, cum res ipsa per se cognitione dignissima, tum tua in primis auctoritas impulit, quæ in omni re merito semper apud me plurimum 30 valuit.—*Veteris memoriæ, priscarumque litterarum cognitio* quantum hominibus usum, quantumque utilitatem afferat, nec tu *Pet. Donate Cæsi*, vir sapientissime ignoras, & res ipsa, si diligenter attendimus, per se satis ostendit. *Plura apud Sigonium hanc in rem habentur in Ep. Nuncupatoria De rep. Athen. lib. 1<sup>mo</sup>. præmissa. (S. 1. 12. Art.)*—Nunc aliter visum supremo rerum *Humanarum Arbitro*, qui eum *Reip. literariæ* subduxit, quando *Opus* hoc ferme ad umbilicum jam pervenerat.—*Delectum* enim egit *Grævius* (*In Thes. Italiæ*) præstantissimorum *Scriptorum*, quos in hanc cohortem potissimum conscriberet. In eam idcirco minime referendum censuit *Salvatoris Vitalis Theatrum Triumphale Magnalium Mediolani*, quippe quo *Libro*, & ejus *Auctore*, ineptiorem 40 stultioremque ipse *Sol* nunquam vidit, licet maximo in *Auctionibus* venire soleat pretio, quum revera sit nullus. Ita enim undequaque stolidissimo stilo insulsissimæ narrantur istic fabulæ.—*Georgius Merula* magni erat nominis homo tempore *Ludovici Mariæ Sfortiæ, Mediolanensium Ducis*, qui ut amavit ipse & coluit literas, illa illum fovit, & *Venetijs* arcessitum in publicam suæ civitatis produxit cathedram. Verum ut longe plus, quam par erat, sibi *Merula* ille sumpsit & tribuit ridicule gloriosus, sic reliquos suæ ætatis *Doctos* maligno & iniquo passim carpsit dente, edentulus jam senex. Ita factum ut, licet haud exiguum eruditionis apud alios sibi conciliavisset opinionem, à paucis tamen extra *Mediolanum* amatus fuerit, probatusve. Istic perique, *Principis* 50

Dodwell's MSS. should be taken. 'We therefore desire y<sup>t</sup> you would come assoon as you are at Liberty y<sup>t</sup> you may have time to Catalogue M<sup>r</sup>. Dodwells MSS. & those few w<sup>ch</sup> I have, w<sup>ch</sup> I then design to put into yo<sup>r</sup> hands.'

judicium secuti, qui eum ad res Majorum suorum memoriæ prodendas adhibuerat, maximi illi faciebant.

Hæc, aliaque, cl. Perizonius in Præf. ad 1<sup>um</sup>, Tomum Grævij Thes. Italiae. Non aliter fere se gerunt Gronovius & Bentlejus, qui ubique eruditos alios (immo se longe clariores peritioresque) spernunt, contemnunt, convicijs opprobrijsque onerant. Unde vix unus & alter illos amat, utcunque eruditionem & ingenium colant & suspiciant. —

Our first Printers made both y<sup>e</sup> *u* vowell and *v* consonant thus *u*; because perhaps so found by them in MSS. and so also in such written  
 10 Books as were done somewhat above an hundred Years since. — The Notitia Imperij first of all call'd *Breviarium*, or *Ratiocinarium Imperij*. See Pancirollus's Dedication of the Not. Imp. ad Sereniss. Carol. Emanuel, Sabaudia Ducem. Done when the Empire was flourishing for the use of the Magistrates & Soldiers: *ibid.*—The Notitia Imperij was began by Augustus. (Panciroll. in Præf. ad. Com.) This Pancirollus (*ibid.*) proves from Tacitus, & Suetonius. Suetonius (in Aug. c. 28.) calls Augustus's Notitia *rationarium ac breviarium totius Imperij*. The same thing also in Dio. *Breviarium autem* (saith Seneca, lib. V. ep. xxxix.) olim cum Latine loqueremur, Summarium vocabatur. The same Book  
 20 was afterwards made use of and retain'd and improv'd by the following Emperors, but the Title chang'd and call'd Notitia. Panciroll. *ib.* in Præf.—Simile opus Constantinus Imp. ex Leone Philosopho genitus Romano filio, & successori reliquit, in quo summam totius Imperij, sociorum omnium foedera, hostium vires, rationes & consilia explicuit. Id apud se in bibliotheca tanquam thesaurum servatum fuisse Egnatius scribit in Constantino: quo[d] etsi diligenter perquisitum nunquam potuit invenire.—There was another Book like this for the Service of the Prince, w<sup>ch</sup> was call'd Commentarius Principis, in w<sup>ch</sup> the Offices as they were still to be renew'd were inroll'd. (*Ibid.* in Præf.) And this was call'd  
 30 sometimes laterculum, quod laterculi formam haberet. There was laterculum majus & laterculum minus. The latter only an Epitome of the former. (*Ibid.*) Pancirollus (*ib.*) thinks that the present Notitia was written and compil'd about the Year 440, which was towards the latter End of the Reign of Theodosius the Younger.—Itaque (saith he) sub finem Imperij Theodosij Junioris eam scriptam fuisse arbitror, & Alciatus (ubi legerit, nescio) id *Breviarium Theodosij Junioris* appellat, lib. v. *Parerg.* cap. xiii. 'Twas first of all publish'd from a MS<sup>t</sup>. that was written by Marianus Scotus Monachus Fuldensis, & found in ultimis Britannijs annis abhinc (saith Pancirollus) xxxvi. This Edition full of faults. Pan-  
 40 cirollus corrected it by the Help of two MSS. MSS. of this Book very scarce.—The earliest Edition that I have seen of the Notitia Imperij is that in the Year 1551. at Basil in 8<sup>vo</sup>. by Schonhovius; but he does not tell what MS. he made use of. This not properly the true Notitia. but that was the true one publish'd at Bas. 1552. fol. —

Corpora alia cremabantur, & in ollis urnisque tam fictilibus, quam marmoreis recondebantur, aliaque in arcis lapideis, quas communiter Sarcophagos vocare moris est, integra deponabantur; alia demum in fictilibus capsis terrâ obruebantur. Hanc ob causam varia eorundem conditoria, in funeribus præcipuè diligens, quinetiam splendida & profusa  
 50 præparavit antiquitas; ut nempe ollæ minores in suis columbarijs, urnulæ,



ollæque majores, in ædiculis & cinerarijs, arcæ lapidææ sive sarcophagi in supernis (ut ait Cassiodorus in Epist. ad Danielem Marmorarium) ordinarentur; sarcophagi tandem fictiles in pavimento defoderentur. ib. p. 17.— Uno eodemque tempore usus tum cremandi, tum humandi viguit. ib. p. 17. contra quam asserit Alex. ab Alex. lib. III. c. ii.

**Dec. 20 (Th.).** K. 74. Laud. The Pontifical most curiously illuminated. The Figures I have carefully look'd over, as I have also the whole Book. St. George there striking the Dragon with a Virgin praying.

**Dec. 21 (Fri.).** The Priory of Mendham or Medmenham in Bucks was for Monks of the Cisterian Order. 'Twas founded by Hugh de Bolebec, 2 Joh. and annex'd as a Cell to Woburn in Bedfordshire. I have heard that it was somewhat reedified in the Reign of Q. Mary, and that a Brother of Cardinal Pool lyeth buried in the Parish Church of Medenham. My Friend formerly saw part of the Chapell Walls that belonged to the Abbey or Priory, & I suppose they are yet standing near Mr.

**Dec. 20.** Barnes to H. (Rawl. 25. 28). If 500 Homers were to be taken at a time, would not let them go under 25*s.* each; the least hitherto is 27*s.* 6*d.* Price for single copies 35*s.* Subscribes for Leland. Will send his *Edward the Third*. Allowed Dr. Hudson full price for all his Livys, but has seven left. Has received a letter from Sacheverell dated May 4, 'which fully settled all with me, but pleased Mrs. Barnes as if [it] had come from Lord Treasurer.' Ockley elected Arabic Professor the 4th inst.

**Dec. 21. H. to Bedford.** [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 10 b.) Has sent 12 copies of Leland vol. vi. (one a present), price 4*s.* a copy. Thanks for trouble about Gale's LXX, and account of Dr. Grabe's death. 'I have got a Copy of D<sup>r</sup>. Grabe's Book against Whiston for Mr. Hawes, but quite forgot to put it up in the Parcel. However you shall not be long without it. M<sup>r</sup>. Thwaites being dead (for w<sup>ch</sup> I am very sorry) I have recover'd one of the setts of Lelands w<sup>ch</sup> he subscrib'd for. But I have been forc'd to pay six shillings a copy, w<sup>ch</sup> was the Price he put upon them himself the Day before he dy'd with his own Hand. He dispos'd of two other setts at y<sup>e</sup> same Price. He discours'd chearfully the Day before he died, writ out several Papers about his Accounts, & discover'd true Christian patience & courage & enjoy'd the use of his understanding to y<sup>e</sup> last minute. If Col. Finch shall think fit to have the Lelands at y<sup>e</sup> Price I gave for them (w<sup>ch</sup> Price I paid the more willingly, because M<sup>r</sup>. Thwaites dy'd in debt) I will secure them for him.'

**H. to Thorpe.** [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 11 b.) 'I am extremely oblig'd to you for the excellent Fragment about Oxford, extracted by you from M<sup>r</sup>. Leland's Papers in the Cotton Library. I had it before in M<sup>r</sup>. Stowe's Transcript, and a great many other things not exstant in the Originals, as you will find hereafter. I shall only desire you at present to send me the Beginning and Ending of the Observations about Kent, by w<sup>ch</sup> means I shall be able to judge whether they be the same with those that are in Bodley, & w<sup>ch</sup> I design to publish in a little time. Tho' I propos'd only 8 volumes, yet if I light upon new Pieces of Leland's Itinerary, I shall proceed to publish one or two more volumes. Has sent 7 copies of vol. vi, price 28*s.*

**H. to Sloane.** [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 10 b.) Has sent this day (carriage paid), by Bartlett's Waggon that sets up at the White Swan upon Holborn Bridge, 11 copies of Leland vol. vi. &c. (two of which of the better paper), price 2*l.* 6*s.*

**H. to Woodward.** [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 10 b.) Has sent 12 copies of Leland vol. vi, price 2*l.* 8*s.* Is obliged in honour to print only 120 copies, and so cannot have any supernumerary copies of W.'s Letter wrought

Duffield's House in the said Parish. — Out of a Letter sent me by a Friend :

—and besides I would have shewed you some Remnants of Tiles of Berry Grove (See my Preface to the first Vol. of Leland's Itin.) Feens Field, and Waycock, w<sup>ch</sup> have been all alike in Fashion, and are of the old British or Roman, and that Building in Berry Grove I suppose by the Looks of the Tiles and Pavements was burnt, and am apt to think at one time or other by the Danes it having been some small Religious House, or else some Great House or Gentleman's Seat.

- 10 Dec. 22 (Sat.). *Susum* for *sursum* twice in a MS. of Macrobius in Somn. Scip. c. v. l. 2. p. 115. Ed. Pontan. This MS. inter Seld. supra n. 25. in Bibl. Bodl.—*cisse* there in pag. 120. of the print. — About the times for Dinner of the Court See *Orders for the King's Household by Card. Wolsey*, K. 48. Laud. On working Dayes the first Dinner at 10 Clock, and the first supper at 4. On Holy Dayes the first Dinner after the King is gone to Chapell to Divine Service, & likewise at Supper. — British Bricks. Leland's Itin. Vol. 7. Part. 1. p. 50. — Græv. ad Tull. de Amicitia p. 498. . . . — A Sign of Barbarity where the Letters are badly made in Inscriptions. Fabretti. p. 121.—The Ornamental Parts of  
20 Monuments are Marmorariorum lusus in the Opinion of Fabretti. p. 124.

Dec. 23 (Sun.). See a Bill of Costs in MS<sup>to</sup>. Digb. 196.

Dec. 24 (Mon.). K. 50. Laud. MS. in Bibl. Bodl. At the Beginning this Note, I think by Dr. Barkham, whose Book it had been : *This Tale of the Cooke is perfect in this MS. but the Publisher of the Printed hath omitted it, supposing it had been lost. vide F. 16. of the printed.*

off, but thinks it will be highly proper to come into Leland, provided there be room. Thinks the Shield is Roman, not British.

H. to R. Rawlinson. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 12.) Has sent copies of vol. vi (carriage not paid) for R. R. and Luttrell. 'I have not yet had any time to step into y<sup>e</sup> Muséum, & indeed I am not inclin'd to meddle in Sr Thomas Browne's Repertorium, 'till I know who the Person is that publishes it. I hope you will not be upon the Reserve with me. I shall always use the secrecy of a Friend, & discover nothing you write, either by shewing your Letters, or by telling any thing to others, unless I have your orders to do it; & I do not doubt but you will use the same faithfulness on your Part. I think you are acquainted with Mr. Parry.' Do not trouble about Dr. Busby's Mon.; but H. still insists on R. R.'s promise of letting him have a list of his College livings.

R. Gale to H. (Rawl. 6. 10). Has no MS. of Vitruvius; but H. may command what pieces he has of Leland. Asks for information conc. Tanner's ed. of the *Collectanea*. 'I cannot imagine what any body can propose by promising the printing of a book, when he designs no such thing, he certainly contracts a debt by it, that in honour he ought to pay, if capable.' Intends for London the last of this month; please direct any commands to the Parliament House.

Dec. 22. H. to Browne Willis. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 12 b.) Remarks on the word Lystowe in his inscription (note to transcribe *Diary* 19, p. 72). Is there a mistake in W.'s transcript? Thanks for kind invitation, but is engaged to go to Shottesbrooke.

Dec. 25. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 12. 111). 'When in my last I said I fancied y<sup>e</sup> Shield to have been British, my meaning was y<sup>t</sup> 'twas made, probably by a Roman Artist, but for y<sup>e</sup> Use of some Britain of Rank. Nothing



**Dec. 26 (Wed.).** Yesterday I was at Newnham. A pretty, pleasant Village four long Miles from Oxon. on the Isis. The Minister there is one Mr. Robinson. The Townes People call him a good Church Man, & say he is a practical, plain Preacher. He was of Cambridge, & is indeed a very great Whigg, and the Sermon he made yesterday was poor and mean, & 'tis the opinion of sensible Men that he is a sorry, dull Person.

**Dec. 29 (Sat.).** Upon an old Drinking Dish of Silver belonging to Oriel College: Vir, ratione bibas, non quod petit atra voluptas. | Sic caro casta datur. Lis linguæ suppeditatur. — Castra Romana, ut plurimum, longa passus cl. lata cv. Vegetius de re mil. III. 8. Batteleij Antiq. Ritup. p. 17. . . . Ninnius speaks of Castles in Britain of Stones

could be a greater Reproach to y<sup>e</sup> Romans than the Representation of y<sup>t</sup> Action; or more aggrandizing their Neighbours y<sup>e</sup> Gauls, & perhaps themselves, it being thought there were Britains in y<sup>t</sup> Expedition. And this will Account for the Shields being found in Britain.' If the letter to Wren is printed, that to H. should be printed with it. If only 120 exemplars be printed, W. is sure to disoblige some; so that it ought to be suppressed (which is what W. chooses) or published apart. Does not Dr. Hudson come to Town suddenly?

**Rev. Tho. Allen (Sittingbourn, Xtmassday 17 $\frac{1}{2}$ .)** (Rawl. 14. 5.) 'We were busy in digging our Hop-Gardens till the Frost & Snow came; but no Antiquitys came up if they had you should have known it. but for antient Monuments above ground I walk on em almost every day. I will mention only two viz. Thong Castle and Stone-Street the former being my near neighbour & now an Enemy to nothing but leather wh it was beholding to for its largeness, and y<sup>e</sup> later as straight & smooth as ever though so many hundr<sup>ds</sup> thousands & millions of years Carts & horses have travelled over it. were Mr. Pricket even now when they are both though not in their prime yet in their full strength to trip thereon with the Master's letters, I dare say the Foot woud distince the flieng post and leave it hard to determine whether the walk's or the walker's age is best dissembled. last week I recd a letter from Mr. Meers's Executors but coud say no more to em than I did to you for want of the acquittance w<sup>h</sup> Mr. Meers gave me and I suppose is in my Study unless some of the long armd Gentlemen have been fishing there again. Twas Grimmale's opinion as she said, that Colliers Ecclesiast. Hist. & Camdens Brit. were stolen out of the window; but since her being to you wh could be for nothing but to cover theft, as I can think of, and intimacy with those fellows who impudently took between twenty or thirty p<sup>ds</sup> w<sup>h</sup> plainly belongd to me and as impudently kept the same till compell'd by Law to refund, I am apt to think she found a way to let em in at the door or went in thereat herself and what she did then I don't question but she hath done since. Dr. Hudson & you & my friends at Madlen's are in danger of oysters by Bartlet next week. . . . tell my namesake at Madlens I rec<sup>d</sup> his verses & letter and all concernd therein are pleased with em. one of lottry-divers brought me up fifty p<sup>ds</sup> the 10 of this month. if you can think of any bookes proper for my namesake & can get em at reasonable rates, give 'em him and I will pay you for em. remember me to all at Heddington & drink my health with Father Carey & Snow. . . . pray give my service likewise to Mr. Allen the Mercer and ask if he hath Mr. Head's Custome; because Mr. Burman promised me, he should; as to Mr. Burman and his pupil aforesaid.'

**Dec. 29. Jas. Wright to H.** (Rawl. 12. 135). Disappointed to find no parcel for himself of Leland vol. vi at Mr. Clements'.

Sloane to H. (Rawl. 9. 73). Has received and paid for the 11

& Briks. Hist. Brit. II.—An Inscription in Gruter, XCIII. 5. NVMPHIS  $\phi$  |  $\bar{N}$  .  $\phi$  . BRITTON . | TRIPVTIEN .  $\phi$  &c. | Camden (De Britannia nomine) cites it, & does not pretend to discover the Place. Dr. Battely reads it RIPVTIENO, & thinks (p. 21.) that it belongs to Ritupia. I had rather retain the reading, & refer it to Tripontium or Tripuntium, the Mark for the *n* being omitted. The said Inscription was taken out of Apian. There should be no points after BRITTON & TRIPVTIEN; for so 'tis in Gruter. In p. 22. Battley reads the Inscription thus, NVMPHIS  $\phi$  |  $\bar{N}$   $\phi$  BRITTONI | RIPVTIEN  $\phi$  | thinking the t is to be changed into I and put at the End of the II<sup>d</sup>. Line, w<sup>ch</sup> change I do not like. — We have a modern MS<sup>t</sup>. of Paper of Juvenal in Bibl. Bodl. NE. D. 4. 9. in w<sup>ch</sup> at these words tow<sup>ds</sup> the End of the 4<sup>th</sup> Satyr,—<sup>1</sup>Rutipino ve edita fundo | Ostrea. in the Margin is this Scholion (as there are Scholia throughout) Rutipinus civitas est Britannia ubi grandia ostrea nascuntur. Hinc Rutipinus fundus & Rutipinum oppidum. and therefore I believe that Riputia & Ruputinus & Ruputinum in a MS<sup>t</sup>. Copy of the same scholiast cited by Dr. Battley (ubi supr. p. 21.) is a Mistake. The Passage he cites out of Leland to be consider'd. See *ibid*. p. 27.

. . . Dec. 31 (Mon.). Mr. Sim. Ockley, who is one of the Chaplains to my L<sup>d</sup>. Treasurer Harley, was chosen Arabick Professor in Cambridge the 5<sup>th</sup> of this Month of December. This Mr. Ockley understands the Language tolerably well, & perhaps better than most now in England, but he is somewhat crazed. — One Fletcher of University-College (for whom my good Friend Mr. Allen late Fellow of that College hath a great Kindness) was a Fortnight or three Weeks since expell'd the University, as they say, for abusing & striking the Proctor; w<sup>ch</sup> severe Penalty I think was carried on with a heavy Hand upon the Account of the Colledges being so much against Mr. Allen. The Proctor he abus'd was Mr. <sup>2</sup>Girdler (the Junior Proctor) of Wadham College. Fletcher was Scholar of University, & his Scholarship was worth 17 lbs. per an. The said Mr. Girdler the Junior Proctor was chosen Moral Philosophy Reader on Saturday last in the Afternoon in Room of Mr. Thwaites. — Cod. Laud. J. 81. an old printed Book upon Vellam, being S. Brigidæ de Regno Sueciae Revelationes, pr. in the Year 1492. Impressit Bartholomeus Ghotan tunc sospes, Lubcensis civis & hospes.—J. 54. Laud. A Memorand. at the

copies of Leland vi. Mr. Isted has vols. i and ii, and wishes to know how to complete them.

Dec. 31. H. to Cherry (Rawl. 36. 46; draft, Rawl. 39. 13). 'I set out on Foot on Christmass Day in the Morning with a Design to go to Church at Dorchester (for I would not travell during the Holy Service) and afterwards walk to Nettlebed, and the next Day pass on to Shottesbrooke; but I found the Roads so rough, and the Snow so deep, in some Places up to the Knees (the Ways being not beat) and the Ice withall so rotten, that I return'd back again, calling at Newnham where I was at Church. What also deterr'd was a Probability that the Weather would quickly break. I must now stay while the Days are somewhat longer, which perhaps may be more convenient for

<sup>1</sup> Sic.

<sup>2</sup> 'Twas not Mr. Girdler but one of his Pro-Proctors, viz. Mr. Harris of Wadham. See pag. 143.



Beginning (w<sup>ch</sup> I must transcribe) about the Foundation of the Monastery of Wytby. — Mr. Chichely of All Souls having been about a Month since made the Gazetter or Writer of the Gazetts, is turn'd out again (being not, I suppose, qualify'd) & Dr. King of X<sup>t</sup>. Church (D.LL.) is put into his Room.

. . . Jan. 2, 1712. 'Twas not Mr. Girdler the Head Proctor, but Mr. Harris of Wadham College, one of Mr. Girdler's Pro-Proctors, that Mr. Fletcher abus'd and for w<sup>ch</sup> he was expell'd. It seems Fletcher was in drink & struck him in the Street, & was immediately carried to y<sup>e</sup> Castle, & the Business of Expulsion was soon transacted; tho' there are not 10 wanting credible Witnesses, who say that Harris was more in drink himself than Fletcher. It happen'd about the Middle of last Michaelmass-Term. — At the End of an Anonymous Comm. in English upon the Psalms inter Cod. Laud. 73. is pasted The Prayer of K. Edw. VI. made 3 Hours before his Death printed for Rich. Jugee in 1553.—At the End of MS. Laud. J. 34. is an Explication of Numbers, as I. mille, II. duo millia &c. w<sup>ch</sup> I must transcribe at some time or other. — This Day in a Convocation at 3 Clock in the Afternoon the R<sup>t</sup>. Hon<sup>ble</sup>. the L<sup>d</sup>. Harley

your Health.' Has sent copies of Leland vol. vi. Sorry he was unable to cause supernumerary copies of Mr. Brokesby's Letter to be wrought off. Death of Mr. Thwaites: 'he was reduc'd to a meer Skeleton.'

Dec. 31. H. to Jas. Wright. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 13 b.) The reason of his not receiving the books before was the negligence of the person whom H. commissioned to deliver them to the carrier in his absence in the country this Christmas. Has sent this day (carriage unpaid) four copies, price 16r.

n. d. Bagford to H. . . [1712.] (Rawl. 20. 2). [An endorsement by H. mentions death of Thwaites, Chas. Bernard, and Mr. Seal of Oxford.] Sends a title that comes the nearest to that mentioned by H. of any in his collection. Four criteria of the date of a book: (1) paper-marks; (2) type, Gothic, Swedish, Roman, Italic, &c.; (3) printer's device; (4) binding. Has sent several specimens of titles, and when he enjoys H.'s company at Oxford will bestow some hours in informing him conc. the antiquities of printing. Sends for the Master an account of a new invented ink-powder and the powder itself.

Jan. 1. H. to Bp. of St. Asaph. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 13 b.) 'The inclos'd is a Transcript of S<sup>t</sup> Wenefrede's Life from the MS<sup>t</sup>. English Legend in Metre in our Bodlejan Library, to w<sup>ch</sup> your Lordship referr'd in your first Letter. The MS. was written about the time of Hen. VI. but the Author (who ever he was) seems to have liv'd & flourish'd some time before. We have another Legend of the same nature, & I believe by the same Author, amongst Archb<sup>p</sup> Laud's MSS. L. 70. but this latter wants y<sup>e</sup> Life of S<sup>t</sup>. Wenefrede, and is not in other respects so full as the first. Your Lordship may observe that I have been so exact in following the MS<sup>t</sup>. that I have us'd the same Marks of Distinction in the Middle of each verse, & have brac'd each metre in the same Manner as I found them brac'd in the MS<sup>t</sup>. The V Vowel and U Consonant are not distinguish'd in the MS<sup>t</sup>. unless it be in the Rubrick. And for that reason I have not distinguish'd them any otherwise in my Transcript. This is a particular w<sup>ch</sup> perhaps may be of some use to your Lordship. The V is always made in this form V in all old Inscriptions I have met with, & I am of opinion that this Letter was made always so amongst the more ancient Latins, & that when it was us'd for a Consonant amongst them it was pronounc'd like y<sup>e</sup> Æolick Digamma f. But of this we might perhaps form a better Judgm<sup>t</sup> if we had Cæsar's Pieces about Grammar.'

Son to y<sup>e</sup> L<sup>d</sup>. Treasurer was created Master of Arts in a full House, being presented by Dr. Atterbury Dean of X<sup>t</sup>. Church in an Elegant Latin Speech. At the same time a Lease for Printing Books at y<sup>e</sup> Theater for 21 Years by one John Basket, John Williams & another Person (all Men of but little Probity, as 'tis fear'd) was read, & agreed to. For it signify'd nothing to oppose it, the Matter having been contriv'd & transacted by the Heads of Houses. These three Men are to allow 2000 li<sup>bs</sup> upon this Account for building a new Printing House, the old one being (to y<sup>e</sup> shame of this Place) to be pull'd down, & the rest of the Money to be  
 10 allow'd towards this Building by y<sup>e</sup> University. To such a height of Folly and Madness are we grown that tho' there is hardly any thing y<sup>t</sup> the University print, yet the old House, w<sup>ch</sup> is one of the best in the World, & where we have had heretofore noble things done, will not now serve, but a magnificent (tho' perhaps less convenient) Pile of Building must be erected, purely to gratify the Ambition & Desires of some ill, talkative People, who have no manner of Regard to y<sup>e</sup> Credit of Learning or the University; & amongst other things the Press in St. Aldate's where they us'd to print Bibles & Common-Prayers is to be destroy'd, & Bibles and Common Prayers are to be printed at the new House y<sup>t</sup> is to be set up, as  
 20 also Corderius, The English Schoolmaster & other pitifull things, not fit to be printed where the Bible & Common Prayer is printed.

Jan. 3 (Th.). Last Summer the West Part of Queen's College (as 'tis design'd to be all new built) was finish'd, in w<sup>ch</sup> are the present Provost's Lodgings, who has so little Regard for the Memory of his Predecessor Dr. Timothy Halton that he pull'd down a very good & strong Piece of Building y<sup>t</sup> he had erected some time before on purpose to make way for this great, staring Pile, w<sup>ch</sup> is built with little Art, notwithstanding it makes so great a shew plainly discovering the Pride of Lancaster the Provost's Mind. — J. 42. Laud. Vegetius de re Militari. curiously written,  
 30 & at the beginning is an elegant Picture, which at some time or other I must have ingrav'd, there being the Figure of a King sitting with his sword in hand, & his Attendants & Nobles sitting about in their Armour & one reading a Book (I suppose Vegetius) on a stand.—J. 52. Laud. BOLDON BOOK. Inquisitio de Consuetudinibus & Redditibus totius Episcopatus Dunelmensis. facta per Hugonem Episcopum anno 1183. This Book carefully to be look'd over at some time or other, & these several Customs consider'd, & I think it may deserve to be printed in some Collection of a small Number of Copies.

Jan. 4 (Fri.). An old Geffrey Chaucer in Mr. Urry's Hands  
 40 (belonging to my L<sup>d</sup>. Harley) printed by Rich. Rele dwellyng in Lombard Street. In it is a MS<sup>t</sup>. Bill of Fare at y<sup>e</sup> Beginning w<sup>ch</sup>

---

Jan. 4. J. Fortescue to H. (Rawl. 14. 135). Begg that H., who has already done him the favour of procuring a transcript of Sir J. Fortescue, will do him a second by getting him, if possible, a set of Leland.

H. to R. Rawlinson. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 14.) 'I look upon S<sup>r</sup> Thomas Brown as a better Philosopher than Antiquary. However his Repertorium will be of use. But I like it never the better because a Book-seller is the Publisher. I see no need of any Glosses, unless a compleat Account be intended. That will require more Learning & Skill than a Book-



may be of use. it seems to have been by the Hand in tem. Reg. Eliz. or soon after.—MS. H. 71. Laud. Huicij Pisani Dictionarium antiquum.

**Jan. 5 (Sat.).** On Jan. the first Instant y<sup>e</sup> Duke of Marlborough (to y<sup>e</sup> Great Joy of Honest Men) was remov'd by y<sup>e</sup> Queen from all his Employments: at w<sup>ch</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Whiggs are most strangely nettled and concern'd; and on Thursday last one Dr. Lasher a Physician in Oxford, and a Dull, Stupid, whiggish Companion treated at Dinner Dr. Holland Warden of Merton, Dr. Dunster Warden of Wadham, Dr. Potter our sneaking Regius Professor of Divinity, & a great many other violent Whiggs, where they wept and lamented the Downfall of their Great <sup>10</sup> Duke, who was their Idol & whom they mightily admir'd and ador'd.

. . . **Jan. 7 (Mon.).** Dr. Atterbury, Dean of X<sup>t</sup> Church, is look'd upon as the chief Instrument in getting the Moral Philosophy Lecture for Mr. Girdler of Wadham. The President of St. John's happen'd to be out of Towne when Mr. Thwaites dy'd, and the Dean contriv'd to keep him out, because in all probability he would otherwise have voted for Mr. Bradshaw of New-College, the Senior Proctor, who is a great

seller is Master of. I can find nothing in the Museum. But y<sup>e</sup> Person you ought to apply to is Mr. Parry, to whose Discretion you must leave it (he being the Keeper) whether a Bookseller shall have liberty of printing any thing from thence or not. I do not approve your Answer about your Livings.' . . .

**Jan. 5. Jas. Wright to H.** (Rawl. 12. 143). Has received at last the four copies of Leland vi, and has paid to Mr. Clements 15s. 6d., deducting 6d. for carriage, which H. omitted to pay—presumably through forgetfulness. 'Had y<sup>e</sup> Books been sent as much sooner, as they were later, to me than to others, there might have been some Colour for this New Course of Proceeding.'

**Browne Willis to H.** (Rawl. 12. 18). 'If I may speak my mind of the performance [Leland vol. vi] I must needs say I like it the worst of any that you haue putt out for in the 1<sup>st</sup> place Leland himself is not so informing & what your Additions are are less approued by mee than any you haue published in other volumes but tis a very great obligation to the world that you add any remarks at all. I wish in y<sup>r</sup> other volume you would survey any parts in Buckinghamshire especially L Marlow Medmenham & Ankerwick & Burnham religious houses ruins w<sup>ch</sup> I think are most extant tho: I neuer was at any of those places but as I posted thro L Marlow once these are near Shottesbrook you w<sup>d</sup> wonderfully oblige mee in such an undertaking. It w<sup>d</sup> not be a great deal out of y<sup>r</sup> way in y<sup>r</sup> journeyings to those parts to see this Abby of Notly I have so often spoke of tis within a mile of Tame & ab<sup>t</sup> 3 furlongs off of it is this Epitaph in Cherelesly Church I confess y<sup>t</sup> word comes nearer the sense of ordeyning Lights than any thing but am apt to think my spark mistaken & hope to prove it so in the summer when my Health allows mee. . . . I shall be infinitely obligd to you for sending mee that acc<sup>t</sup> of the old names of Hundreds &c. as I wrote to you ab<sup>t</sup> & I begg you to doe it as soon as possible for I am in great hast to pick out the old names of places. Mr. Thwaites had some papers from mee to peruse but he unfortunately caused them to be burnt they were my and Mr. Wottons deriuations of places from the Saxon ways of writing them in Doomesday Book. But I dont much value it hoping to understand better to doe it hereafter.'

**Jan. 6. H. to Sloane.** (Drafts, Rawl. 39. 14 b (cancelled), 15). Thanks for 46s. Mr. Isted must get the other vols. of Leland from the gentleman that supplied him with i and ii.

**H. to J. Fortescue.** [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 14 b.) Cannot help F. to a set of Lelands. Odd vols. now fetch double the published price.

Whigg, or at least (for 'tis thought by honest Men that he would not have voted for a Whigg) that he would have went over to one Mr. Ayres of Magdalen College, whom the President of that House had thoughts of bringing in. There were in the President of St. John's Absence only five Votes, viz. the Vice-Ch. the Dean of Xt. Ch., the Pres. of Mag. & both the Proctors. The Dean of Xt. Ch. was firm for Girdler: and the Vice-Ch.<sup>1</sup> must be for Bradshaw of his own House. So y<sup>e</sup> President of Magd. was to be manag'd. Dr. Lancaster (commonly call'd Smooth-boots or as others the Northern Bear) had form'd a Project for one of  
 10 his own House, & had wheedled the President of Magd. so far to come in with him as to be for his Man provided he found he could not succeed for Ayres: & yet this double minded Man had promis'd to make Interest for, and be a Friend to, Mr. Girdler. That Morning before the Election Lancaster goes down to the Dean of Xt. Church, & began to wheedle with him; but the Dean plainly told him that he acted very unfairly in pretending to make Interest for any but Girdler, adding withall Sr. You Northern Men think y<sup>t</sup> we Southern Men have neither  
 20 Common Sense, Understanding nor Memory. This nettled Lancaster, & so he went off with a Flea in his Ear. The President of Magd. having not declar'd how he would vote, the Dean of Xt. Ch. went to him with Mr. Girdler. Says the Dean, Mr. President we desire you plainly to declare who you will be for. If you will not Mr. Girdler and I am resolv'd to vote for Bradshaw, & we will then lay all the Blâme upon you. Upon this the President said he would vote certainly for Mr. Girdler, & so Girdler carry'd it to y<sup>e</sup> Great Resentment of Bradshaw.

**Jan. 8 (Tu.).** The VI<sup>th</sup> Volume of Leland's Itin. is not so well approv'd of by Mr. Browne Willis as the former, the Observations of Leland seeming to him to be less instructive; tho' other much more judicious persons value them better than some of the other Volumes  
 30 upon Account of the Excellent Remarks relating to Heraldry. Nor is Mr. Willis so well pleas'd with the Additions as with y<sup>e</sup> Additions to y<sup>e</sup> former Volumes. The Additions to this VI<sup>th</sup>. Volume are a Letter from Mr. Brokesby, and an Essay of Dr. Gale with Improvem<sup>ts</sup> by his Son. They are both very curious and esteem'd by all I have convers'd with yet, & particularly Dr. Gale's Essay w<sup>ch</sup> is about the 4 Great Roman Ways & is done admirably well; but this is a piece of Learning out of Mr. Willis's Way, who knows very little or nothing of Roman History & Antiquities, & 'tis possible he may be displeas'd at y<sup>e</sup> good but just  
 40 Character I have given of the Author & Dr. Hicckes &c. & at y<sup>e</sup> due Character Mr. Brokesby hath given of Dr. Woodward.

---

**Jan. 9. H. to Browne Willis.** [Draft.] (Rawl. 12. 18 a.) 'Tis no wonder that Men are so very different in their Opinions. For my part I look upon the VI<sup>th</sup> volume of Leland as one of the best upon Account of the excellent Remarks about Families. Sr. W<sup>m</sup>. Dugdale was of the same opinion, & so are all y<sup>t</sup> I have yet convers'd with except yourself. The Additions were made by two very learned Men, & have been much commended by divers y<sup>t</sup> have happen'd to speak of them to me; & I am sure they did not

---

<sup>1</sup> Dr. Brathwait Warden of New-Coll.



**Jan. 11 (Fri.)** On Wednesday last in the Afternoon the Dean<sup>1</sup> of Xt. Ch. sent for me to his Lodgings, there being no one else with him but Mr. Charles Aldrich, on purpose to ask me whether or no I was willing to examin the late Dean's Study, & to mark such as I judg'd to be Duplicates for Mr. Aldrich, & to distinguish the rest for y<sup>e</sup> College Library. I agreed to do the Business provided the Chapter was willing, & to do other things necessary in y<sup>t</sup> Affair. He said he would propose it y<sup>e</sup> next Day.

**Jan. 13 (Sun.)** About a Fortnight since died Dr. Fowler, who upon the Revolution succeeded Dr. Frampton (a most conscientious, good<sup>10</sup> Man) in the See of Gloucester, Dr. Frampton being then depriv'd for not taking the Oaths of Allegiance & Supremacy to K. W. 3<sup>d</sup>. & Q. Mary the II<sup>d</sup>. As for Fowler he was a Man of no Integrity, nor much Learning, & had but a bad Character in his Diocese.

... **Jan. 16 (Wed.)** Mr. Rich<sup>d</sup>. Rawlinson of St. John's College, now Bach. of Arts there but lately Gentleman Commoner, is printing at London Sr. Thomas Browne's Repertorium<sup>2</sup>, or Account of the Monum<sup>ts</sup> of the Cathedral of Norwich. He hath given it to a Bookseller. w<sup>ch</sup> I do not at all like in him, it being not a sign of his Friendship<sup>3</sup> to me, who printed two things for him before, (in Leland)<sup>20</sup> & I sh<sup>ld</sup> have been glad to have done this, provided it be (as he hath told me) und<sup>r</sup> the Author's own Hand, & contains things that are really valuable, as I believe it may; tho' I think Sr. Thomas was a much better Philosopher than Antiquary.

**Jan. 17 (Th.)** To Day in a Convocation at 9 Clock in y<sup>e</sup> Morning Mr. Rob<sup>t</sup>. Boots Dean of Bristoll and Bach. of Div. had his Dr. of Divinity's Degree given him by Diploma, for the great & good Services (as y<sup>e</sup> Letter said) he had done at Bristoll. There were very few y<sup>t</sup> oppos'd it. At y<sup>e</sup> same time Peter Cox the Beadles Son had one Term given him for y<sup>e</sup> Degree of Bach. of Arts. & one Self B. of Arts of<sup>30</sup> St. Johns of about 14 Years standing in y<sup>t</sup> Degree was Dispenced with Examinations & Declamations for y<sup>e</sup> Deg. of Master of Arts, (he being

---

flatter because I knew them to be Enemies to y<sup>e</sup> Undertaking. The Essay about y<sup>e</sup> Roman ways is the only Discourse y<sup>t</sup> I know of y<sup>t</sup> has been written ex professo upon y<sup>e</sup> Subject, & the Author's Learning and Judgm<sup>t</sup> have been celebrated all over Europe. But 'tis possible you might have been better pleas'd if all the Additions had been of Antiquities after y<sup>e</sup> Conquest, & had not touch'd upon any thing of Roman Affairs (w<sup>ch</sup> you do not think it worth your while to concern your self much about) nor meddled with Natural History.' Takes it as a great piece of partiality that W. or any of H.'s friends should prefer the Additions in the former volumes, which were mostly his own writing.

**Jan. 17. Dr. J. Thorpe to H.** [Draft.] (Rawl. 17. 13.) Printed: *Letters from the Bodleian* i. 227 sqq.

<sup>1</sup> Atterbury.

<sup>2</sup> It is a very poor Book. And I am now glad y<sup>t</sup> I had it not to print. (Sept. 22. 1718.)

<sup>3</sup> He is my Friend, and I am well pleased that he did not offer it me, because I should doubtless have declined publishing it. (May 30. 1733.)

to proceed Grand-Compounder) both w<sup>ch</sup> Instances are scandalous Breaches of y<sup>e</sup> Statutes, but there were very few oppos'd. Also M<sup>r</sup>. Lupton of Lincoln had some Terms transfer'd for his Degree of Doctor of Divinity's Degree, he having got Preferm<sup>t</sup> lately. — . . . MS. Super Art. A. 72. (in Bibl. Bodl.) f. 189. a. It contains the Lives of the Saints in old English verse, and at y<sup>e</sup> Beginning of the Book is intitled *A Legend* by a late Hand, I think D<sup>r</sup>. Langbaine's.—<sup>1</sup> *Seint Vonefrede the holi virgine* [pp. 136\*—141\*.] . . . . This MS<sup>t</sup>. was written about the tyme of Henry VI. but the Author liv'd, I believe, some  
10 time before. It seems to have been written by the same Author that writ another Legend of the Saints in Bibl. Bod. inter Codd. Laud. L. 70. but this in Laud is not so full, and hath not the Life of St. Wenefred. — In Fabretti p. 132. AVR. INGENVS. MIL. AN. VI. without mention of Stipendia. So ibid. Septimus Justus milit. ann. 16. So ibid. Ælius Cogitatus Veteranus militab. annis 18. So other Instances without mention of Stipendia. [Other notes on pp. 136, 137, 138, 139, 140] . . .  
— Vegetius's Books de re Militari written ad Valentinianum Augustum. — An Inscription in Fabretti p. 131. to M. Antonius who died in the  
20 20<sup>th</sup> Year of his Age, STIPENDIORVM. IIII. So he must have begun his Military Services very young. viz. at 16 Years of Age if the Stipendia took Place as soon as they did Military Service, but before if they serv'd some time without Stipendia. . . . — Tyrones in militia de temperationibus legendi sunt plagis, quibus & copia sanguinis suppetat ad vulnerum mortisque contemptum, & non possit desse prudentia, quæ & modestiam servat in castris, & non parum prodest in dimicatione, & consilij. Vegetius de re mil. lib. 1. c. 2. The ancients believ'd that People of the more Northern Countries or those farthest from the Sun had more blood than those nearer, & were indeed more couragious. ibid.—In cap. 4. ibid. cujus ætatis tyrones probandi (vel *legendi*) sint.—si antiqua consuetudo  
30 servanda est, incipientem pubertatem ad delectum cogendum nullus ignorat. Non enim tantum celerius, sed etiam perfectius imbibuntur, quæ discuntur à pueris.—Young Men (ib.) were more nimble, & of greater agility of body. They had withall time before them to learn the Art of War. . . .

Ibid. c. vii. Honestas enim idoneum militem reddit. Verecundia dum prohibet fugere, facit esse victorem. Quid enim prodest, si exercetur ignavus? si pluribus stipendijs moretur in castris?—Young men or the tyrones diligently try'd before they were admitted & enroll'd. ib. c. 8. —The Tyrones were us'd to scuta viminea & other false weapons before  
40 they were admitted to the use of the proper ones. See ib. p. 11.—Ib. c. 12. Præterea non cæsim, sed punctim ferire discebant. And indeed ad dimicandum hoc præcipue genere usos esse constat Romanos.—In cap. 18. Quemadmodum ad ascendendos equos tyrones exercendi sint. Non tantum autem à tyronibus, sed etiam à stipendiarijs (other Copies have it Stipendiosis) militibus salitio equorum districtè est semper exacta (other Copies read exercenda.) This shews that the milites stipendiarij were different from the tyrones, & that the tyrones had no Wages.—Ib. c. 18. the tyrones

<sup>1</sup> I sent this Life of St. Winefrid to D<sup>r</sup>. Fleetwood, then B<sup>p</sup>. of St. Asaph, & now B<sup>p</sup>. of Ely, who hath printed it at the End of his Book. (March 6. 1717.)



first of all were forc'd to get up upon the wooden Horses without Arms, & then with Arms. — Vegetius liv'd under Valentinian II<sup>d</sup>. See Stewechius's Com. p. 1. & dedicated his Books to him. *ibid.*—Stewech. in Not. p. 9. Qui de militari disciplina libros posteris reliquere, haud fere quemquam minorem septem & decem annis, aut sex & quadraginta majorem, militiae & tyrocinio ascribi solere docuerunt.

**Jan. 18 (Fri.)**. Yesterday the Workmen began to remove their Cases and Letters & other Utensils from the Printing House to the Theater, where (as formerly) they are to work 'till the New Printing-House is built.

... **Jan. 20 (Sun.)**. Dr. Bently's Horace is at last finish'd, & will be publish'd and sold at 20s. per Copy in Sheets (being the Price fix'd by the Vice-Chancellor of Cambridge) very speedily. — Rob. Walpole Esq<sup>r</sup> is expell'd the Parliam<sup>t</sup> House & committed to the Tower for Corruption and Cheating. — I have got a Book by me in 8<sup>vo</sup> containing divers old Poetical Pieces, viz. (1) The Scourge of Villanie. Three Bookes of Satyres. Lond. 1598. The Author calls himself W. Kinsayder. (2) Skialetheia. Or, A Shadowe of Truth, in certaine Epigrams and Satyres. Lond. 1598. Perhaps by the same Author, and 'tis not impossible but ye true Author of each of the foresaid Pieces was T. M. Gent. who writ the next Piece in this Collection viz. (3) Micro-cynicon. Sixe Snarling Satyres. Lond. 1599. (4) Virgidemiarum, Sixe Bookes. First Three Bookes, Of Tooth-lesse Satyrs. 1. Poëticall. 2. Academicall. 3. Morall. The last Three Books are not here. Q? whether ever printed? The Author I believe the same with Micro-cynicon being printed by the same Printer at Lond. 1597. (5) The Metamorphosis of Pigmalion's Image, And certaine Satyres, By W. K. i. e. W. Kinsayder. Lond. 1598. (6) The Letting of Humours Blood in the Head-Vaine. With a new

**Jan. 18. H. to Jas. Wright.** [Draft.] (Rawl. 39, 75.) Acknowledges (in two lines) the receipt of the 15s. 6d.

**H. to Dr. J. Thorpe.** [Draft.] (Rawl. 39, 75 b.) Mr. Clements has paid the remaining 8s. for vol. v, so that only 28s. is due, for vol. vi.

**H. to Browne Willis.** [Draft.] (Rawl. 39, 75 b.) Has sent a transcript of what W. desir'd conc. the Hundreds of Bucks, and will speedily return the transcript from the old Valor.

**H. to Mr. Rosse.** [Draft.] (Rawl. 39, 75.) 'Mr. Parker telling me y<sup>t</sup> you can get the Inscription I lately shew'd you examin'd by my L<sup>d</sup> Cromarty, I have sent you up the first half Sheet of my Preface (in w<sup>ch</sup> 'tis printed), w<sup>ch</sup> you may be pleas'd, with my humble service, to communicate to his L<sup>d</sup>ship. The Inscription for M<sup>r</sup>. Dodwell's Monum<sup>t</sup> is in M<sup>r</sup>. Cherry's Hands, & I have no copy of it; & so cannot oblige you with a sight. Be pleas'd to give my humble Service to my L<sup>d</sup> Glammis, & other good Friends as you have opportunity. We hope to drink your Healths with M<sup>r</sup>. Giffard (who often remembers you) to night.'

**Jan. 19. H. to Dr. J. Thorpe.** [Draft.] (Rawl. 39, 76 b.) Thanks for his great pains in examining the Cottonian Collection. The notes about Kent are clearly a transcript from the original in vol. iii of Leland's *Collectanea*. The Cottonian transcript probably not by Dr. Talbot; quotes the passage conc. Maidstone from the original. Asks for a transcript with all expedition of notes about William of Wickham as they are in that MS. Wonders how the title that Dr. London was the reporter should come into that copy.

Morisco, daunced by seaven Satyres, upon the Bottome of Diogines Tubbe. Lond. 1600. The Author S. R. (7.) Epigrames. Served out in 52. severall Dishes for every man to tast without surfeting. By J. C. Gent. Lond. (8) The Whipper of the Satyre his Pennance in a white Sheete: Or, The Beadles Confutation. Lond. 1601. (9) No Whippinge, nor trippinge: but a kinde friendly Snippinge. Lond. 1601. (10) Epigrammes and Elegies, by J. D. and C. M. At Middleborough. (C. M. is Christoph. Marlow, of whom See Anth. à Wood's Athenæ Oxon. Vol. I. col. 288. where he hath omitted these Epigramms & Elegies, haveing, it  
10 seems, never seen them. (11) Certaine of Ovid's Elegies. In English Verse by C. Marlow. At Middleborough. This also omitted by Anth. à Wood. (12) Chrestoleros. Seven Bookes of Epigrames written by Tho. Bastard. Lond. 1598. Anthony à Wood mentions them (Vol. I. Ath. Oxon. col. 367.) but from II<sup>d</sup>. hand, w<sup>th</sup>out mentioning the Place where nor the time when, nor in what form they were printed, he having not met with them.

Jan. 21 (Mon.). This Day they began to pull down the Printing House by the Theater. — Not only M<sup>r</sup>. Walpoole, but his Agent M<sup>r</sup>. Man, (who depos'd against him) is secur'd; the former being committed

Jan. 21. T. Allen (Sittingbourne) to H. (Rawl. 13. 46). 'This being the first trouble my pen hath given you this year I cannot but in y<sup>e</sup> first place wish it may prove happy & successfull to you in every respect. I dare say D<sup>r</sup>. R. wishes you the same & will contribute thereto. pray send me word if you are willing to slip through a Benet's schol<sup>p</sup> into a Fellowship if that mater can be brought about as I believe it easily may at this time. for it may be our modest Fellows may pretend again to conscience & the observance of their Statutes and so urge the one as a necessary preliminary to the other. pray send me y<sup>r</sup> thoughts of this mater with speed & when y<sup>e</sup> election is to be. you have not yet answerd my last I must therefore desire you again to let me know whether M<sup>r</sup>. Allen be M<sup>r</sup>. Heads mercer as M<sup>r</sup>. Burman promis'd me he shoud. the cargoe of oysters I lately sent to Oxon did not reach you, it seems, but y<sup>e</sup> next shall. I employ'd M<sup>r</sup>. Meer & therefore design to pay his Executors the remainder of that debt. the reason why I paid him only part thereof was because M<sup>r</sup>. Irons ought to have paid him all & promis'd to doe so and I was in hopes he woud have perform'd his promise some time or other. but I find he intends no such thing. though Justice & \* \* \* and the laws of the land all oblige him thereto. Heddington became vacant upon my taking Marston and I tooke Marston within a week after I employ'd M<sup>r</sup>. Meer to preach at Heddington and the law says expressly that y<sup>e</sup> next incumbent shall pay for officiating during the vacancy & for that reason allows him all the profits of the Living during that time and accordingly M<sup>r</sup>. Irons hath received all y<sup>e</sup> profits but payd neither me nor M<sup>r</sup>. Meer nor his Executors one farthing for doing the duty of the place w<sup>ch</sup> he thus received the profits of: as you exercise y<sup>r</sup> pen in reviving dead Fathers so I desire you with a glass to refresh y<sup>e</sup> living particularly Father Carey & Father Snow.'

H. to Richard Rawlinson. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 16.) 'I am very glad you are in so fair a way of procuring a Sett of Gazettes. I wish those in the Muséum were continu'd to y<sup>e</sup> present time. They end March 26<sup>th</sup> 1694. & 'tis probable you design to make them a Present of what follows. I believe Anthony à Wood (who was a very curious and industrious Collector and Preserver of such sort of Papers) brought them down to very near y<sup>e</sup> time of his Death, but y<sup>t</sup> he dying before the Year was compleated the rest were



to y<sup>e</sup> Tower for reserving to himself one Thousand Pounds out of three, and the latter is in Custody of a Sergeant at Arms.

Jan. 22 (Tu.). Being last Night with Mr. Pearce, V. Principal of Edm. Hall, he told me y<sup>t</sup>. Dr. Ayliffe of New-College design'd to print half a Sheet about their Founder (in opposition to y<sup>e</sup> Note in the Compleat History of England, as 'tis call'd) at the End of a Book concerning the Privileges of the University, w<sup>ch</sup> he intends to publish.

Jan. 23 (Wed.). W<sup>m</sup>. of Waynflete built the Bridge over the Cherwell by Magdalen College. There had been a Bridge before, w<sup>ch</sup> perhaps was run to ruin.—Rich<sup>d</sup>. FitzJames Bp. of London rebuilt St. Maries Church Oxon.—South St. Michael's Church in Oxoff stood where Canterbury College was built. — The Eclipses of the Sun and Moon seen in Egypt to be consider'd at y<sup>e</sup> Beginning of Diogenes Laërtius. Light may be thence receiv'd for settling the Ægyptian Chronology. Neither Sr. John Marsham nor Perizonius have consider'd the Place. 'Tis also omitted by the Commentators. Mr. Dodwell could have done very much to the clearing of it. So perhaps can Mr. Professor Halley. — One Mr. Benjamin Marshall Student of X<sup>t</sup>. Church is printing Chronological Tables, being extracted from y<sup>e</sup> Bp. of Worcester's Collections, to whom he is related. They are printing at y<sup>e</sup> Theater. The Bp. hath lately given him a Parsonage.

Jan. 24 (Th.). The Word Stele is in Geffery Chaucer's Tale of the Miller. It signifies an Handle. I find it so written in the MSS.

---

neglected to be bound up. Both these and other papers of the same Nature should be preserv'd in some proper Places, as of excellent use to those that design to write Memoirs of the times & to give an Account of the Lives and writings of illustrious Persons. I am not in great hast of the 4s. but can stay for so small a sum 'till you return to Oxford, which I suppose may be shortly. I hope you will give the Bookseller good Advice about the Repertorium of S<sup>r</sup> Thomas Browne, w<sup>ch</sup> you inform he is publishing, & caution him to be as carefull as he can about it. The running Title as tis in the Specimen you sent me I do not think to be at all proper, & I am apt to imagin is not authoriz'd by the Original MS. It stands thus Repertorium: Or, the Antiquities of Norwich, & yet the Book (as far as I apprehend) is an Account only of the Monum<sup>ts</sup> in y<sup>e</sup> Cathedral without meddling with any other Parts of the City.'

Jan. 23. Fothergill to H. (Rawl. 14. 114). Asks H. to procure for him Dr. Gibson's *Codex Canonum*, and to forward it through Mr. Franck.

Jan. 24. H. to Woodward (Rawl. 39. 16 b). Thanks for 48s., received by Dr. Hudson, who returned on Tuesday. Proposes to print W.'s Discourse separately. 'The Letter you have been pleas'd to honour me with must likewise be publish'd, but without the Title you have thought fit to confer upon me, of w<sup>ch</sup> I am not in y<sup>e</sup> least worthy; & I also wish y<sup>t</sup> you had spar'd all manner of Commendation, when you cannot but be Sensible how mean and inconsiderable a Person I am. I am glad D<sup>r</sup>. Bentley's Horace is at last publish'd. But I find a great many People wish he had employ'd himself upon an Author more worthy his Function, & the Post he is in. His Criticisms are also much despis'd. But 'tis probable most of this proceeds from Prejudice.' Wishes he could have 'went' to London with Dr. Hudson.

[? 1711] T. Allen to H. (Rawl. 14. 13). 'I thank God my Mother is not so full of pain as she hath been but still so very weak that we can hardly keep

. . . **Jan. 29 (Tu.)**. Dr. Bentley's Horace is much condemn'd for y<sup>e</sup> great Liberty he hath taken in altering the Text. — I was told to Day of a great Parcel<sup>1</sup> of Roman Coyns found lately at Stunsfeld near Woodstock, just by the old Roman way call'd Ikeneld.

**Jan. 30 (Wed.)**. This Day one Mr. Stockwell, a Young Master of Arts, & curate at Abbingdon, preach'd before the University the Fast

---

body & soul together. this is one reason of my writing no sooner to you; another is that my writing hand hath been disabled by a sprain & is but lately recoverd, and a third that I knew not well what answer to give you to y<sup>e</sup> question asked me in y<sup>r</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> letter. this you will justly wonder at till I come to talk with you, for then I shall fully satisfie you concerning it and it will not be long e'r I am forced to this by a company of fellows, acting more like Irish Raperees & Evidences than men bound by the strictest ties that both God and man can oblige em with to enlighten the world not only with their learning & instruction but examples of morality & religion. but dark indeed woud be the world if it had no light but from such wretches as these who have none for themselves nor y<sup>e</sup> grace to desire or encourage any but for their lanterns wh they have constant occasion for & somtimes so much as not to be able to distinguish from Tankards. Some time since I wrote to M<sup>r</sup>. Pricket to take care that Heddington might not want a minister in my absence, that woud discharge all the duty thereof conscientiously & well and that he should be paid according to the value of the Liveing or to that effect. but he hath not answerd my letter wh makes me think he doth not dare meddle therewith. if you find any such thing or any neglect there, pray take care to have it remedied. I will be at the charge thereof; remember me to all there, particularly at y<sup>e</sup> red house, and the next time you goe thither let Father Snow be sent for and X<sup>'</sup>mass merrily concluded at the charge of' &c. 'Service & all due respects & thanks to my namesake's brother & himself whome I desire you to equip with som what forthwith worth mentioning to his patron. . . I depend entirely upon y<sup>r</sup> judgement therein leaving him to you as his Tutor wh<sup>h</sup> I woud not have presumed to doe if I had not been in hopes of getting you more beneficial pupils. I agree with you in this that Greek & Latin will be sufficient for him to cope with at present.'

**Jan. 26. Dr. J. Thorpe to H.** (Rawl. 17. 14). Printed: *Letters from the Bodleian* i. 233 sqq.

**H. to Brokesby.** [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 17 a.) Returns B.'s letter conc. the Antiquities and Natural History of England: obliged himself upon honour to print only 120 copies of each vol. of Leland, and has so punctually kept to this that he has not exceeded that number even in any one particular Tract. This will excuse for any presents which might otherwise be expected.

**Jan. 30. H. to Rev. T. Allen.** [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 18.) 'I do not think myself worthy either a Scholarship or Fellowship, and so cannot comply with your Motion. M<sup>r</sup>. Hedde makes use of M<sup>r</sup>. Allen for his Mercer. Your Namesake does well I believe at Magdalen's. I put all the Money into his own Hands, except what I paid for Gordon's Geography to M<sup>r</sup>. Clements. He told me he had more need of other things than Books, with w<sup>ch</sup> he is supply'd by the College Library, and added withall y<sup>t</sup> some very good Friends of his said that they wonder'd the Money was not deliver'd to himself. Upon w<sup>ch</sup> I kept it no longer. I have his receipt for it. I think Sulpitius Severus woud be an excellent Book for him. But I do not care to give directions where there are so many better Advisers. I know nothing about your Election, nor of any Transactions<sup>1</sup> in your College, where I have had no conversation for

---

<sup>1</sup> False.



Sermon for the Martyrdom of K. Charles the 1<sup>st</sup>. 'Twas a handsome Discourse enough.

**Jan. 31 (Th.).** On Tuesday Night a little after six Mr. Burman of University College sent for Mr. Allen's Key, w<sup>ch</sup> I refus'd to send. He afterwards came for it himself, but I deny'd him, because it is in Prosecution of the Quarrell against him w<sup>ch</sup> I formerly mention'd.

**Feb. 1 (Fri.).** Mr. Collins of Magdalen Coll. tells me y<sup>t</sup> old Mr. Joyner, who was twice Fellow of their College, us'd to tell him y<sup>t</sup> 'twas a very great Mistake y<sup>t</sup> was commonly spread about and believ'd concerning Julius Scaliger y<sup>t</sup> he did not learn Greek nor set seriously to Study till 10 about 40 Years of Age, he being he said well assur'd that he began and prosecuted his Studies very early. — I have had a fragment of the Roman Pavement found at Stunsfield given me, and I am glad such a Discovery hath been made. But of this I shall have occasion to write hereafter.

**Feb. 2 (Sat.).** This Day at five Clock in the Morning I walk'd over to Stunsfield, 8 Miles from Oxford, & return'd to Oxford in the Evening. I had a full View of the Pavem<sup>t</sup> for several Hours, but cannot find y<sup>t</sup> 'tis Roman, but rather modern, perhaps ab<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> time of Edw. I. or later. But of this in another Book. (Upon a more mature Consideration I am perswaded 'twas a Roman Prætorium, & I can answer all Objections.) 20

**Feb. 4 (Mon.).** To consider the *Λιθόστρατα* amongst the Ancients. The Barbarous Form of the Figures upon the Pavem<sup>t</sup> at Stunsfield plainly shew y<sup>t</sup> 'tis not of the more early Roman times. The tessellæ are but coarse, yet well laid, & far better y<sup>n</sup> could have been done in the Saxon or Danish times, or indeed since. I believe 'twas towards y<sup>e</sup> Declension of the Roman Empire in Britain. At y<sup>t</sup> time these Parts requir'd greater Care of the Souldiers, & the Generals seem to have had Mansions erected in greater Abundance y<sup>n</sup> before, when there was not so much fear of a Revolt.

. . . **Feb. 6 (Wed.).** This Day betw. 9 and 10 Clock in the Morning 30 Dr. Ayliffe of New-College came to the Library to me, and told me that he had rec<sup>d</sup>. a Letter from Dr. Kennett, in w<sup>ch</sup> the Dr. said I was an ungratefull Wretch, or words to y<sup>t</sup> purpose, & that he would vindicate his Reputation w<sup>ch</sup> I had endeavour'd to diminish and lessen. I told the Dr. that I did not lessen it, & that I had not said that Dr. Kennett was

---

above these two Months. Nor do I care to make y<sup>e</sup> least Inquiry, or to write of any Affairs but such as relate to Learning. I hear of a great Number of old Coyns found near Woodstock just by the Ikeneld. I design to go shortly and take a view of them. This may give some Light into the more early Histories. And 'tis probable here might have been a Roman town not yet discover'd by our Antiquaries.' Has two copies of Leland v and vi ready for him. 'Father Snow is dead.'

**H. to Browne Willis.** [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 18 b.) Mr. Pritchard being out of town, desires that W. would order somebody to call for the papers conc. the Hundreds &c. of Bucks.

**Feb. 2. Thorpe to H.** (Rawl. 17. 15). Sends corrections in last list of subscribers. Mr. Clements will pay the remaining 28s. at the beginning of the week. Mr. Isted very desirous of the last four vols.

the Author of the Note about Wm. of Wickham's being a Bastard, & we discours'd of other things upon that occasion.

Feb. 8 (Fri.). At Christ-Church they are generally of opinion that the figures upon the old Monum<sup>t</sup> at Stundsfield represent Bacchus & a Tyger. But I look upon them as much mistaken. For first, the Man is more like Apollo, whom I take it to be. (2) he hath not a thyrsus, as they suppose, but a Dart. (3) therefore the Animal he is slaying is the Serpent or Python. (4) Had it been Bacchus, he would have been represented drawn by Tygers in a Chariot, and not riding sideways, as at Christ-Church & in other Places they say he is represented; tho' in this they are likewise much out. For he is not represented riding but standing, yet done so oddly as would at first make any one think he were riding.

Feb. 11 (Mon.). Yesterday I walk'd over again to Stonesfield, & I am now (upon a Review) satisfy'd that the Pavem<sup>t</sup> discover'd there is not of the more early Roman times.

Feb. 12 (Tu.). Mr. Trapp of Wadham hath printed a Sermon upon

---

Feb. 9. T. Allen (London) to H. (Rawl. 13. 47). 'I am upon getting another Liveing near y<sup>t</sup> I have & alwise designd for me wh will oblige me to return into Kent next week. I just now met y<sup>e</sup> person I am to come to Oxford with and he hath now fixd y<sup>e</sup> time for y<sup>t</sup> expedition betwixt Easter & Whitsuntide.' Glad to hear his namesake is like to do well. Hopes the money' was 'well laid out, though not according to the Founder's will wh cannot be too strictly observed especially if he be liveing for by this means he may be encouraged to enlarge his benefaction. As I have often before so I have now again done you justice in representing your merit & circumstances to the D<sup>r</sup>. who I hope will take em both into consideration and I particularly told him what a way there was now to a fellowship for you. I represented you to the best advantage I cou'd but did not press so much as I woud have ventur'd to doe for fear in case he shoud have complied with my request, you shoud have been unwilling to recede from y<sup>r</sup> resolution in y<sup>r</sup> last. I shoud not have so much as mentiond our Election but for y<sup>r</sup> sake neither woud I have touchd upon my concerns with Mr. Meers's executors if you had not wrote to me about 'em. Y<sup>r</sup> Lelands will be an honour to me and I wish I cou'd return you profit for em. I lately met with some of S<sup>t</sup>. Austins works in Manuscript, coverd with timber like y<sup>e</sup> little Dictionary I sent you, but cou'd not get em for you for love or money. neither have our hop-gardens afforded any coyn this winter but the minute piece w<sup>ch</sup> I have herein sent you, as an earnest of greater w<sup>ch</sup> the Revolutions of Earth which are very frequent with us may shortly bring to my hands though that of ages hath not been able to move em. I am glad to hear y<sup>e</sup> Common wealth of Learning is like to be enrichd by the subterranean treasure found near Woodstock and I am sure it woud be so were Mr. Hearn but made Treasurer. but if he be not he may possibly have better fortune in being recommended to one of that name. . . I hope Father Snow is happy. . . I hear my Chamber is broken open. if it be I desire my things may be secured, especially my papers and you to doe it for me.'

Feb. 11. T. Allen to H. (Rawl. 13. 48). Asks H. to 'goe to the widow Snow's the next time you goe to Heddington and desire her to let me have an handfull or two of every sort of fine Peas and Beans w<sup>ch</sup> her garden affords. I will pay her for em when I come and desire you to send em to Mr. Clement's in S<sup>t</sup> Paul's Churchyard for me as soon as possible. pray take care to keep em apart & send me y<sup>e</sup> name of each.'



the late Fast for an happy and lasting Peace. — There is another Part of Isaac Bickerstaff's Predictions come out, in which Dr. Charlett, & his two Cronies Will: Sherwin the Yeoman Beadle, & John Prickett the Butler of University College are touch'd upon. This I have not yet seen.

Feb. 13 (Wed.). Ciampini mentions opera Musiva, in form of the ancient Roman ones, done in the Year 1066 after Christ. And I do not doubt but after this, tho' very rarely, they were made use of by Persons of extraordinary Curiosity. — Mr. Urry shew'd me a Brass Cohn this Afternoon of the Greater sort, being of Antoninus Pius, but very 10 much defac'd & the Letters worn out, w<sup>ch</sup> is said to have been found at Stunfield: but I do not believe it.

Feb. 15 (Fri.). On Wednesday last after Dinner I was at University Coll. at the Common Room and at Mr. Clavering's Chamber, where I was rec<sup>d</sup>. very civilly. Mr. Clavering is made Chaplain to y<sup>e</sup> Arch<sup>bp</sup>. of Canterbury, who hath also given him a Living of about three Hundred Pounds per an.

Feb. 16 (Sat.). Yesterday in a Convocation at 9 Clock Mr. Pole Gent. Commoner of New-College & Student of the Civil Law had a Letter read, w<sup>ch</sup> pass'd nemine contradicente, that he might be made 20 Bach. of Civil Law, & that about 6 or seven Terms might be given him

---

Feb. 14. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 18. 4). Would have rejoiced to see H. along with Dr. Hudson. If his Letter is printed, must have exemplars for some friends. 'I had not, when I wrote y<sup>e</sup> Letter to you, y<sup>e</sup> exact Height of y<sup>e</sup> Roman Tower in Houndsditch: but, having caus'd it to be measured since, we find it 26 Foot in Height; so y<sup>t</sup> I intreat you to add y<sup>e</sup> Number (26.). I observe, in your 6<sup>th</sup> Vol<sup>m</sup> of Leland, p. 102. M<sup>r</sup>. Gale mentions y<sup>e</sup> Remain of y<sup>e</sup> Rom<sup>n</sup> Way by Lee. That is y<sup>e</sup> same y<sup>t</sup> I mentiond, in y<sup>t</sup> Letter, on this side *Shooters Hill*. Had M<sup>r</sup>. Gales Paper then been publishd, I should have refer'd to it. You judg very rightly of D<sup>r</sup>. Bentley. Tho' I have litle Leisure, I could not forbear looking into his Horace: & think it want of good Taste in me y<sup>t</sup> I can not relish some of his Changes, or Emendations, as he thinks them. . . . M. Nilant, in his new Edition of Balduin de Calceo, has publishd a very small Icon of my Rom<sup>n</sup> Shield.'

Feb. 15. Oddy to H. (Rawl. 8. 173). Has, with the honest man in the Gospel, fallen among thieves, but is at last delivered from them. Perplex'd by the shipwrack of his papers; he had nearly finished his Dio, corrected the text and version, beside the Stemmata and a Chronology, 'w<sup>ch</sup> I shou'd have been proud of leaving to y<sup>e</sup> Incomp. Mr. *Dodwell*, if he wou'd have so far condescended as to appear in y<sup>t</sup> Province wherein he is so Eximious,—I have too above 6000 *Emendations* upon Hesychius, w<sup>ch</sup> I shou'd be glad to communicate to any Person y<sup>t</sup> may be *par Operi*, as D<sup>r</sup>. *Bent*. &c. (w<sup>ch</sup> I rem. I told him of, w<sup>th</sup>out y<sup>e</sup> least Air of Vanity or Ostentation).' Finds it hard to recollect himself after such usage as he has received; had these miscreants lived anywhere else, they had ere this been either hanged or broken on the wheel.

[Rawl. 8. 175, Dec. 6 (*n. y.*), Oddy enquires whether it is true that a gentleman of Oxford (he thinks Lincoln Coll.) designs to put out an ed. of Dio, with which Oddy has made so much progress.]

Feb. 16. Fothergill to H. (Rawl. 14. 115). Thanks for vol. 5. 'Dr. Gibsons Codex (such is my unhappy distance from stationers) was but lately told mee, to have come out by subscriptions: so presuming y<sup>t</sup> acquaintance

for it. This Gent. is in holy Orders. — Mr. Ibbetson of Oriel College hath just printed in 2 sheets & half a Sermon against Whiston. Preach'd before the University of Oxon lately at St. Maries & printed at the Theater.

**Feb. 19 (Tu.).** On Sunday last I took a view of the Antiquities of Fifeld two Miles from Bessilsleigh: of which I have given an Account in another Book. — A little before King James II. came to the Crown, there happen'd to be a Fortune-Teller in the Court. Several had their Fortunes told them, and amongst y<sup>e</sup> rest the Duke desir'd his might be told. The Fortuneteller said he should come to be King, but that he should reign but a little while, for he should be betray'd by one that walk'd in the next Room. The Gentleman there walking was John Churchill (now Duke of Marlborough) & great notice was taken of the thing; but says the Duke I desire to reign no longer than 'till I am betray'd by Churchill, he reposing, it seems, great Confidence in him, tho' it happen'd according to y<sup>e</sup> Fortuneteller's Prediction: for he was betray'd by Churchill, to his great Infamy & Disgrace.

**Feb. 21 (Th.).** Mr. Okely of Cambridge hath printed his Inaugural Speech made at his Entering upon the Office of Arabick Professor before the University of Cambridge.

**Feb. 22 (Fri.).** It hath been reported by several considerable Men that Oliver Cromwell himself beheaded K. Charles 1<sup>st</sup>. — Gronovius hath

---

might prevaile with the Author, to favour a Friend with a copy, occasioned y<sup>u</sup> that trouble from' &c.

**R. Gale to H.** (Rawl. 15. 2). Has not yet had an opportunity of waiting on Dr. Woodward. His brother is particularly acquainted with Mr. Oddy, and they went together to the Bath this last summer, so that it is no wonder their copies of the inscription agree so well. Thanks for care and trouble in the accurate printing of the Essay, in vol. vi.

**Feb. 22. T. Allen to H.** (Rawl. 13. 49). 'The Livy you have been so kind to let my namesake have I will see you paid for. I hear he is in deep mourning, w<sup>h</sup> I am sorry for. Since my last I have represented you again as you deserve and am in hopes a letter will be sent to the Master in y<sup>r</sup> behalf. if there be pray take care not to defeat the design thereof by any unwary expression of unworthyness &c. an enemy may take advantage of a man's modesty and turn it to his disadvantage. a scholarship I confess is inconsiderable in itself but becomes of som what more importance as it is a step to som what better w<sup>h</sup> is now in view on y<sup>e</sup> acc<sup>t</sup> of Mr. Cockman being fallen in love. I am glad my Canterbury Coyn was the first that you had seen of the kind. for if it had not been for this, it woud have been of no value. The Pavement you speake of is reported to have been y<sup>e</sup> seat of a Roman General; but had it been discoverd within the Territories of Rome it wou'd have wanted that honour, such worke being common there as well above as under ground. I am glad to hear you know nothing of my Cham<sup>br</sup> being broke open and more, that Mr. Burman is not run away for I was inform'd of both. if Mr. Burman hath occasion for my Chamber and the furniture in it till a week or a fortnight after Easter he may have them till that time for twenty shillings, provided all my letters and other writeings be first lockd up by you & him and sent to Mr. Allen's. You will find em not only in the drawers under the Table, but in those behind y<sup>e</sup> hangings in y<sup>e</sup> corner next the Master's Lodgeings. pray desire Mr. Burman to take an acc<sup>t</sup> of all the linen I left in Greemele's hands,



publish'd some Extracts out of Josephus with Emendations, & Emendations also upon Suidas. I must look them over. Dr. Hudson hath printed a Specimen of an Edition of Josephus, w<sup>ch</sup> he designs to publish from Dr. Bernard's Collections that we have in Bodley.

Feb. 23 (Sat.). There was (as 'tis reported) lately taken up at Windsor a Coffin with C. R. upon it. Some report that 'twas K. Charles the 1<sup>sts</sup> Coffin. Mr. Jones one of the Prebendaries there says he saw it, but did not look what was in it. The best Judges say 'twas not K. Charles the 1<sup>sts</sup>. and some great Men add that King Charles the first's Body was beat all to pieces by order of Oliver, on purpose that it might not be buried, & that it was scatter'd god knows how. Ask Mr. Urry of Xt. Church. — Yesterday Morning about 9 Clock the Foundation Stone for the New Printing House was laid on the South Corner of the West side Foundation at w<sup>ch</sup> time Basket gave the workmen four Guineas. They dug 15 feet before they arriv'd at Gravel for a Foundation.

and to order her to wash it all immediatly if she hath been such a slut as not to have done it already, and if there be not two surplice's to send me word how one of em was disposed of, for I have almost forgot. I know not whether I lent or sold it, but think y<sup>e</sup> former. . . pray help my namesake to a Sulpitius Severus & I will pay you for that likewise.'

Feb. 24. T. Allen (Marston) to H. (Rawl. 13. 50). 'I am sorry with all heart for y<sup>e</sup> ill usage you have met with from some who are very willing to share with you the reputation of y<sup>r</sup> learned Labours but not to let you partake with y<sup>m</sup> of the benefits due to em; but considering from what quarter it comes I doe not at all wonder, I wish I cou'd be as little troubled at it. . . I have rec<sup>d</sup> 5 Guineas for you of y<sup>r</sup> unknown Benefactor and three of Mr. Hales. L<sup>d</sup> T. I have not seen this half year but shall goe near to doe it in a week or two at London.' Thanks for H.'s kindness to his godson; pray ask Mr. Allen to send his bed &c. as he designs to furnish a chamber at Marston, and not to confound his accounts with his namesake's. Intends to send his namesake 40s. for some exercise to be done by him this Lent. 'A little before the frost I sent a barrel of oysters to D<sup>r</sup>. Fayrer without a letter of advice; nevertheless I hope he invited my old Friends to y<sup>e</sup> eating of em.'

Feb. 26. H. to Bp. of St. Asaph. [Drait.] (Rawl. 39. 47 b.) 'On Saturday last I receiv'd your Lordship's fine Present, with three Guineas inclos'd, for w<sup>ch</sup> I return my hearty Thanks, and wish it may lye in my Power to make some suitable Return. I immediatly put a Guinea into D<sup>r</sup> Hudson's Hands to be deliver'd by him to the Youth that transcrib'd the Life of S<sup>t</sup> Wenefride, and I will endeavour to get either the same Person or somebody else to transcribe the other Thing in the Museum. The Keeper of that Place is M<sup>r</sup> Parry. I have spoke to him about it; but he thinks it impossible to get any one. And indeed I am afraid so too. For 'tis written in a very miserable Hand, and the Book hath taken wet, & the letters in abundance of Places are hardly visible. As soon as I open'd the Horace, I had the curiosity to consult the Index of Authors that the Publisher hath corrected by the by. Amongst others I found two Places of Livy (an Author w<sup>ch</sup> I lately publish'd) which I presently turn'd to. In one Place the Doctor reads *senatui for patriae*, & spends a great many words upon that occasion. At first I thought it had been perfectly new, & his own Observation, but when I came to compare it with the Ed. of Livy I set out I found that I had taken notice that Lipsius had so corrected it long agoe, & he might have condescended to have let the Reader know as much. His other Emendation is *moraturum* for *moratum*. But for my part I think *moratum* is the better Reading, as being agreeable to all the

**Feb. 27 (Wed.)**. Mr. R. Rawlinson of St. John's shew'd me yesterday a great many R. Coyns. He said they came from Italy. He shew'd me also an Account of the Conflict at Oxford in the time of E. III.

**Feb. 28 (Th.)**. Rich<sup>d</sup>. Aldrich the Son of Robert & Anne was baptiz'd Nov. 5. 1611. Q? whether he was not Father to the late Dr. Hen. Aldrich Dean of X<sup>t</sup> church. — The noble Louvre Ed. of Thomas a Kempis in the late Dean of X<sup>t</sup>. Church's Study. There I also saw a Specimen of the noble Edition that was design'd of Cæsar's Comm. to be printed at the Theater. — This Day one Mr. Eggerton of New Coll. had a Dispensation in Convocation at 9 Clock for some Terms for Deg. of Bach. of Law.

**Feb. 29 (Fri.)**. Yesterday Dr. Gardiner Warden of All Souls was married to Mrs. Grace Smith (one of the Daughters of Sr. Sebastian Smith) in Horsepath Church near Oxford. — Dr. Lister died lately, to y<sup>e</sup> great Loss of Learning, particularly to y<sup>e</sup> Loss of Natural History. — Dr. Nicholas too is dead. He was formerly Warden of New-Coll. & Vice-Chancellor of Oxford, & afterwards chosen Warden of Winchester where he liv'd to his Dying Day. He was a good natur'd man, & well belov'd by the best Men, but weak as to matters of Learning.

**March 3 (Mon.)**. Besides a three Penny thing call'd Horatius Reformatus (in w<sup>ch</sup> all Dr. Bentley's Emendations upon Horace are printed with the vulgar Lections opposite to them) there is publish'd Dr. Bentley's Dedication in Lat. and Engl. to his Horace, w<sup>ch</sup> is full of Nonsense & flat dull stuff, as well as Ostentation, & is plainly an Affront to the L<sup>d</sup>. Treasurer Harley who is his Patron. — . . .

### VOL. XXXIII.

. . . [Rought draft for an Index to the 1<sup>st</sup> Vol. of Mr. Leland's Itinerary; cancelled.] . . . [Notes from Fabretti *Inscriptt.* pp. 138, 139, 140, 141, 144, 152, 157, 161.] . . . — About the Exercises of the Young Souldiers See Grævius upon Tully de Senect. p. 432. These Young and raw Souldiers us'd wooden clubs in their Exercises instead of Swords. This seems to have been before they had Wages allow'd y<sup>m</sup>. thence they are sometimes call'd clavatores. — In the American Isles they live some times 150 Years. At Utrech lately an English Man 114 Years old. In Scotland in the last Age a man who

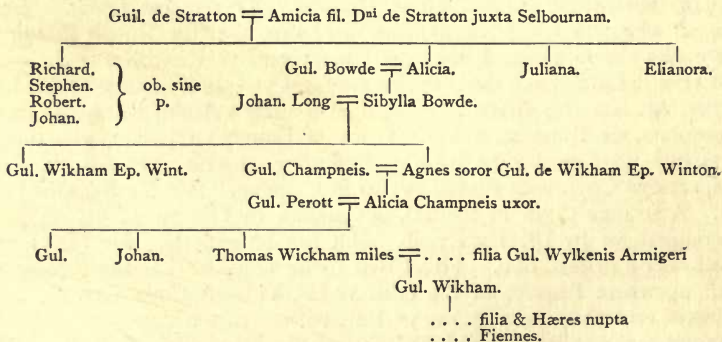
MSS. and Editions. Nor does the sense require any Alteration. But I do not wonder at the Publisher's Boldness upon this occasion, when 'tis so very manifest throughout all the other Parts of his Work. And truly, my L<sup>d</sup>, I am heartily sorry that he did not fix upon a less obscene Author, & that he hath expos'd himself so much to the Censure of almost all Mankind. But this is a Subject I do not care to enter upon, & what I have said is only to your Lordship. There is a tessellated Pavement found near Woodstock by a Branch of the Ikenild Way, call'd there Akemanstreet; but there are several Circumstances which make me think that this Pavement is not Roman.

**March 2. H. to Musgrave.** [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 47 b.) Acknowledges with thanks receipt of *Julius Vitalis*. *A propos* of the Stunsfield pavement, will be glad to know 'whether any Bricks were found with that Pavement you have inserted in your Book, and an Account in two or three words of their Length and Breadth, or what other Antiquities were found with it.'



exceeded 140. *Græv. ib.* p. 143. — Etiam ætate non justa tyrones admissi. Sed hoc necessitas rei Romanæ usurpare coëgit. quanquam postea fuerint ad militiam juniores quoque admissi. Hadrianum quinto & decimo ætatis anno militiam inisse, Spartianus scribit. Etiam inscriptiones eâ de re in monumentis. MILITAVIT. AN. X. VIXIT. ANN. XXV. Stewech. in Vegetium p. 17. — per stipendia nonnunquam anni quibus milites merent, intelligendi sunt; nonnunquam ipsum æs, & pecunia, quam milites accipiebant. — The Author of the Certamen Seraphicum's Name was Richard Mason. He was a Wiltshire Man borne in the Year 1601 became first a Secular Priest, and was cloath'd a Fryer amongst ye<sup>10</sup> Franciscans July the 31<sup>st</sup>. 1630. He wrote several Books besides the Certamen and dyed at Doway between the Years 1672 & 1679 having gone through all the chief Offices of his Convent & been Provincial of his Order. This Account I had from Mr. Eyston of East-Hendred near Abbingdon Jan 10<sup>th</sup> 171<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>. — [Notes on Fabretti *Inscriptt.* pp. 163, 166, 167.] . . . Accents in Inscriptions denote long syllables. Fabrett. p. 167. where he hath publish'd one with Accents, which Gruter had also publish'd (p. mcxx.) from Sirmondus, but without Accents. — Two others there with Accents. & several in pag. 168. where an Account of them, & that they are to be call'd Apices, according to w<sup>t</sup> Lipsius had noted, & not Accentus. — [Notes from Velserus' *Monumenta peregrina*, pp. 263, 105; and Fabrettus.] . . . In extrema jam senectute, firma valetudine fruitur Fabrettus, p. 187. — Flowers often upon Sepulchral Monuments. They are an argument of Human Frailty. So are urns & Pots. — . . . Scardeonius's Monumenta Pat. to be carefully consulted. — The Notitia Imperij or the Notitia Provinciarum not written till the time of Theodosius ye<sup>10</sup> Younger. Regulbium mention'd in y<sup>t</sup> only. Antiq. Rutup. by Battely p. 34. — Dr. Atterbury all along his Book against Dr. Wake, makes Joscelin to be the Author of the Antiquitates Brit. web goes under ye<sup>10</sup> Name of Arch<sup>bp</sup>. Parker. See p. 53. Ed. 2<sup>d</sup>. & so Mr. Selden, & some others of the best<sup>30</sup> Antiquaries; with whom I agree, notwithstanding Strype in his Life of Parker denies it. But Strype is an injudicious writer. — Cities in Britain before the Arrival of ye<sup>10</sup> Romans. This seems manifest from Cæsar, who tells (de Bello Gallico V. 12.) us, that the British Buildings were like the Gaulish, & that the Customs of ye<sup>10</sup> Kentish People were not very different from those in use amongst ye<sup>10</sup> Gauls. But ye<sup>10</sup> Gauls had Cities, &c. See this Matter discuss'd in Battely's Antiq. Rutup. p. 52. — Rutupium, or Rutupia, a Mint Town in Battely's Opinion, who thinks RVVS. on some Coyns to be the same as *Rutupij pecunia signata*, p. 57. — He suspects ye<sup>10</sup> Coyn with *Camulodunum* in Camden. See his Reasons pag. 40<sup>10</sup> 58. A strange Coyn in the Ed. of Camden by Gibson. p. 59. which is accounted for by Dr. Battely. *ib.* But not so exactly. He hath made the Letter s instead of c. This Coyn to be consider'd in my Review of Leland, where I spake of the c. in ye<sup>10</sup> II<sup>d</sup>. Vol.—A Coyn pag. 63. with SEVERVS PIVS AVG. BRIT. & on ye<sup>10</sup> Rev. PONTIF TR P II COS. But Severus was not really styl'd Britannicus 'till the 18<sup>th</sup> Year of his Trib. Pot. Dr. Battely shew'd it to a certain French Man (who I believe was Mr. Masson) who thought it an Error of ye<sup>10</sup> Monetarius, & believ'd it belong'd to Caracalla. This an Error, & is Confuted by Dr. Battely, who thinks it 'twas struck by order of Albinus, & y<sup>t</sup> Albinus complemented Severus 50

with this Title. p. 64.—Antoninus's Itin. corrected. Battely p. 72. Camden mistaken. p. 73.—D. Aubrius sedulus rerum vetustarum indagator. p. 77. vir doctus. ib. — Whereas in all the catalogues of the Bodlejan Library there is reference made to 4<sup>o</sup>. H. 10. Th. BS. for an Account of the Nunnery of Gidding, there is no such Book in the said Vol. nor can I find by the Curating Book y<sup>t</sup> there ever was, & yet, if I am not mistaken, I have seen and read y<sup>e</sup> said Book in y<sup>t</sup> Library, & I think I have noted it in one Volume of my Diary. It is in MS. at y<sup>e</sup> End of a Printed Book in Selden's Library, BS. 94. But I cannot tell whether they be  
 10 exactly the same. The Printed thing is a very great Rarity. (I have since reprinted this little Thing about' Little Gidding.) — [Notes on Fabretti, p. 205, and Q. Curtius ed. Elz. Amst. 1656. lib. I.] . . . Sometimes in Inscriptions words are added after the Inscriptions were first cut and ingrav'd (tho' this is not very frequent) in lesser Letters, of which we have an Instance in Fabretti, p. 209. — C. 13. 6. Linc. A New Conference between the Ghosts of King Charles and Oliver Cromwell. Faithfully communicated by Adam Wood. Lond. printed for Robert Page, living in Barbican. 1659. Q? whether Adam Wood be not Anthony Wood? 'Tis an honest Paper. — The Word *Horeson* in Morells Skyp, an  
 20 old English Romance in Verse, at the Signature F. i. also F. iii. b. This must be mentioned in my Review of Leland at y<sup>e</sup> End of the vi<sup>th</sup>. vol. where Bycheson is mention'd. The Book is 4<sup>o</sup>. C. 39. Art. Seld. — Antiq. Oxon. V. II. p. 126. . . . William of Wickhams Father John, his Mother's Sibylla. Some call this W<sup>m</sup>. William Perott, from his Father's Sirname, others Wickham from the Place of his Nativity, others William Long from the Tallness of his Stature. ib. p. 126. In most writers he is call'd Wm. Long. ib. Harpesfeld of opinion Hist. Eccl. sæc. 14. c. 20. that Will. of Wickham was not only born at Wickham in Hampshire but that he was descended from a Family of this Sirname that had inhabited that Place  
 30 for a great many Years before.—The Genealogy of W<sup>m</sup>. of Wickham according to Robert Heers's Account of his Life w<sup>ch</sup>. he prefix'd to y<sup>e</sup> Statutes he gave to Winchester College soon after Wickham's Death<sup>1</sup>:



In pristinam dignitatem restitutus \* Wickhamus; animum regium demulcente Alicia Piers, quam utique postremis vitæ annis effictum deperijt Edoardus 3. ibid. p. 127.—

<sup>1</sup> This taken from Marten p. 3.



The first Stone of Winchester College laid by W<sup>m</sup>. of Wickham 26 March 1387. about 3 Clock in y<sup>e</sup> Morning. Ibid. 'Twas finish'd in 6 Years time, & possession taken of it very solemnly abt 3 Clock in y<sup>e</sup> Morning March 28<sup>th</sup> 1393. *ibid*. William of Wickham dyed 20<sup>th</sup> Sept. 1404. *Ib*. p. 128.—W<sup>m</sup>. of Wickham born at Wickham an. 1324, 18<sup>o</sup>. Ed. 2. See Thomas Martin's Life of him, Lond. 1597. p. 1. He cites Leland's Itinerary there, saying—Et Johannes quidem Lelandus, vetustatis indagator acutissimus, eum disertis verbis Perottum vocat. Tis plain from Heers's Account y<sup>t</sup> Leland & others are in a great Mistake who make Perott to be Father to W<sup>m</sup>. of Wickham, the Name <sup>10</sup> of Perott coming by Marriage into y<sup>e</sup> family about 40 Years after Wickham's Birth. Marten. p. 3, 4. — Cicero Ep. ad Atticum l. iv. Ep. 5. *constructione & sittybis.*] So Victorius, & the greatest part of Criticks; & not *constructione & si scribis*, as 'tis in a MS. of Vellam, very neatly written, in Lincoln College Library Oxon. & in several other MSS. as well as the first Editions. That w<sup>ch</sup> confirms Victorius's Emendation is the oldest MS. he made use of where 'twas corruptly read & *sit tibiseos*. Grævius however thinks y<sup>t</sup> *Sillybis* is rather to be read y<sup>n</sup> *sittybis*. — The occasion of William of Wickham's being call'd by some the son of Perot is probably this that in his time there was <sup>20</sup> another William Wickham that was really the Son of Perott, between both w<sup>ch</sup> there was a Suit of Law. Of this Matter see Thomas Martin p. 4. He there blames Hollinshed (pag. 526.) for making Wickham not only the son of Perot, but the Son of Perot the Parish Clark of Wickham, ac si in humili et abjecto Ecclesiæ Wicamensis famulatu viveret. — [Notes from Sponij *Miscell. Erud. Antiq.* pp. 290, 293, 295, 296, 297, 299.] . . . — Testimonies of Mr. Leland.—EX VITA Guilielmi Wicami per Thomam Martinum Coll. Novi quondam Socium, Londini excusa 1597. l. i. c. i. pag. 1. Johannes Lelandus vetustatis indagator acutissimus. *ibid*. l. i. c. 3. p. 17. Johannes <sup>30</sup> Lelandus antiquitatis cum primis studiosus. — The Word *mærenia*.— It is mentioned there p. 18. c. 3. ac petram, maereniam, & omnia alia. — Mr. W<sup>m</sup>. Burton's Commentary on Antoninus's Itinerary through Britain, p. 18. Lond. 1658. fol.—Our famous Antiquary John Leland most judiciously places Gessoriacum at Bologne, or Bononia, w<sup>ch</sup> the Dutch call Bennen; And him doth Camden follow.—*Ibid*. p. 138.— then I must not dissemble, that some great Antiquaries, as John Leland, Humphry Lhoid, and such as follow them, do seek for Camulodunum in Colchester. — About the *Opera Musiva*. Jul. Caesar Bulengerus de Pictura, Placite, &c. p. 830. Gronovij Thes. Ant. Gr. Vol. IX. . . . <sup>40</sup> Opera Musiva in all probability came originally from Persia, which is full of such small Stones as are us'd in them. They are mention'd Esther cap. 10. Ciampini vetera monumenta, in quibus præcipue Musiva opera sacrarum, profanarumque ædium, &c. illustrantur. p. 78. Thence the Art came into Assyria. Thence into Grece. Thence into Italy in the time of Sylla. So Pliny. lib. 36. c. 25 . . .

BOOKS IN MR. URRY'S HANDS OF X<sup>r</sup>. CHURCH.

Mr. Urry hath *Legenda Aurea* in English a thick Folio pr. at Westm. 1493. by Caxton, whose Name however does not occur, being cut off at

the End. Consider the Note I have formerly written concerning this Book.—Also he hath Strabo in Latin per Guarinum Veronensem, Gregorium Trifernatem, & Conradum Heresbachium. Bas. 1523. fol.—And Pomp. Mela. pr. with Vadianus' Notes, &c. in fol. at Bas. 1522. by Cratander. At the End of this Pomp. Mela is a Map, where this word *aliorumque* is thus made, ALIORQVE, w<sup>ch</sup> will be of use for the Bath Inscription, and divers other Abbreviations of Words, tho' in Capital Letters upon Account of y<sup>e</sup> want of Room. The Author of this Map was Petrus Apianus (the same I think to whom we owe the Collection  
 10 of Inscriptions) Anno D<sup>ni</sup> MDXX. [Title omitted] . . .—And Cicero's Epistles ad Fam. in Fol. cum Commento Hubertini Crescentinatis & Martini Philetici super Epistolis electis, & several other things of that Nature printed together, at Lyons Anno D<sup>ni</sup> 1505.—Also Rycharde Howlett's Dictionary Lond. 1552. fol. Consider what University this Author was of. See in his Account of Britannia under the Signature E ante N.—He hath likewise Jul. Firmicus &c. Bas. (*Hervag*). 1533. In this Edition is Manilius, & in Mr. Urry's Copy there are added the various Readings of several old Edd. from a Copy of Joseph Scaliger. These Readings were put down in y<sup>e</sup> Margin by Mr. Thomas Creech's  
 20 own Hand, to whom the Book once belong'd. He bor'ow'd Scaliger's Copy of St. Edw. Sherborne, which I think is now in Bodley.—He hath a Copy of Hanmer's Translation of Eusebius &c. w<sup>ch</sup> is full of MSS. Notes done by a learned & diligent Hand, in w<sup>ch</sup> there is much critical Learning shew'd.—Sallust translated into English by Thomas Paynell, & pr. at Lond. by Berthelett a<sup>o</sup> 1541. Somebody at y<sup>e</sup> Beginning hath noted y<sup>t</sup> 'tis not properly a Translation, but rather a Collection. This he gathers from f. 10. where both Livy & Sallust are cited.—Mr. Urry hath Gower's Confessio Amantis pr. by Berthelett 1554. w<sup>ch</sup> Ed. I never saw before. —

30 The Opera Musiva. Musivum opus dicitur illud quod tessellatum est lapillis variorum colorum. To consult Philander upon Vitruvius lib. vii. c. 1. — De Præfecto Prætorio. Unde dictus sit, demiror esse qui ambigant, cum Asconij exstet auctoritas: *Veteres, inquit, omnem magistratum cui pareret exercitus, prætorem appellaverunt. Unde & prætorium tabernaculum ejus dicitur, & in castris porta prætoria, & hodie quoque præfectus prætorio.* Quibus ex verbis perspicuum est, præfectum prætorio dici eum, qui militibus ijs præerat, quos imperatores in sui custodiam allegerant. Vide Franc. Hotomann. de Magistratib. Rom. l. 1. col. 1874. Tomi 11. Grævij Thes. Ant. Rom. I take the Prætorium at Stunsfield  
 40 to have been of an inferior Præfectus. — De Tessellarijs. — TESSELLARIJ, qui tessellas, id est, parva quadra pavimenti infigunt. Scribit Tranquillus in C. Cæsare cap. 45. ipsum in expeditionibus tessellata & sectilia pavimenta circumtulisse. Pavimentorum quoque tessellatorum atque sectilium Vitruvius meminit. *Guido Pancirollus de Corporibus Artificum* p. 22. Grævij Thes. Antiq. Rom. Tom. 3. — De prætorio.—Prætorium est domus, ubi jus præses reddebat. — De Præfectis Prætorio. — Notit. Dignitatum Orientis cum Comm. Pancirolli, c. 5. Græc. Thes. Tom. vii. c. 1350. Inter illustres primum locum Præfecti Prætorio à Prætoribus denominati obtinent: olim enim quoscunque militares magistratus præ-  
 50 tores vocatos Asconius, Justinianus, *Nov. 25. & 28.* & Festus scribunt.



Ab his tentoria exercituum Ducum prætoria sunt nuncupata, & prætoria cohors, quæ ante eorum tentorium excubabat. Qui igitur principis prætorio, seu tentorio, & militibus prætorianis illud custodientibus præerat, Præf. Præt. est vocatus:—Posteriores imperatores invadentibus fines Romani Imperij Barbaris, certis regionibus Præfectos assignarunt. Sub Decio enim Vectium Aquilium P. P. Orientis fuisse Metaphrastes, & Martyrologium affirmat. Sub Valeriano Q. Vicarium, & Ragonium Clarum P. P. Illyrici, & Galliarum, Spartianus in *Ballista* nominat. Sed hi certi non erant, nec perpetui, sed pro temporum ac belli necessitate coacti. *ibid.* col. 1351. — Out of Gorræus's Dactyl[i]otheca. Pt. 2<sup>d</sup>.—n. 84. 10 Neptune upon a Sea-Horse, with a Trident in his right Hand. n. 160. Navis rostrata & longa, cui superne est tridens, dominium maris interpretatura. May not the Trident found at the Stunsfield Prætorium denote some such thing? n. 176. Neptunus vectus animali instar capræ, quod gubernat baculo naribus imposito; ut in nummis *Ἱεραίων* in Thesaur. Palat. 199. aliquis concham inflans aut eidem, aut simili invehitur. n. 181. Pegasus marinus. Infra tridens. — Apollo worshipp'd by the Britains. — Jul. Cæsar Com. vi. de Bello Gallico. Colunt Apollinem, saith he: de eo eandem fere quam reliquæ gentes habent opinionem, eum morbos depellere. Vide Plinium lib. xvi. c. 44. Caesar indeed speaks of the 20 Gauls: but we must understand, that they and the Britains were the same for matter of their Sacra, as well as their language: their Rites they came to learn here most an end, if you hear Caesar, ubi supra. Burton upon Antoninus p. 170. And indeed there are abundance of ancient Testimonies to prove and confirm that Apollo was worshipp'd in Britain by the Name of Belatucadrus. And this is mention'd in an old Inscription in Mr. Camden's Account of Cumberland, & in two Inscriptions in Mr. Selden's Excellently learned Book de *DIS Syris Synt.* ii. cap. i. That in Mr. Camden occurs in p. 634. viz. *BELATUCADRO I.V.L. CIVILIS OPT VSLM* i. e. *Belatucadro Julius Civilis Optio*, id est, Excubijs Præfectus. *votum solvit* 30 *libens merito*. Where we see Points are put after every Letter in *I.V.L.* as I have observ'd also in some other Inscriptions. — The Inscription which Mr. Selden quotes occurs in cap. i. of the 11<sup>d</sup>. Syntagma de *Dijs Syris*, viz. . . . where he hath likewise publish'd another, & notes y<sup>t</sup> both were found in Cumberland, & tells us the very Place where the first was dug up, viz. at Wardalia. The latter is thus . . . He withall notes that Abellio, Belenus, or Belinus were British & Gaulish Gods, & refers us to antient Histories besides the Inscriptions before alledg'd. And truly he hath clearly evinc'd that Apollo was worship'd by the Name of Belen or Belin by divers other People. 'Tis withall highly probable that Cassibelin 40 or Cassibelan, and Cunobelin, two British Kings that are mention'd in Cæsar and Dion receiv'd the latter Part of their Names from their Religious concern for and sincere worship of Apollo, in whom they confided as a certain Defender in times of Danger, particularly when Wars were carry'd on by them ag<sup>t</sup> any Enemy. And 'tis observ'd also by the best Judges in these Affairs that the Herba Apollinaria, with which the ancient Gauls us'd to taint their Arrows, was denominatèd Belenium from Apollo's being worship'd under y<sup>e</sup> Name of Belenus or Belinus. (See Dioscorid. Append. Canter. cap. *χva.*) What therefore if the Dart or Arrow in the Hand of the Stunsfield Image should be not only by way of 50

Allusion to the Dart with which Apollo kill'd Python, but likewise to the Darts made use of by the Britains, & tainted with the aforesaid Herba? What confirms the Conjecture that Cunobelin (as well as Cassibelin) was call'd from Apollo's being named Belenus is the Figure of Apollo upon his Coyn sounding or playing upon an Harp. One reason which, among others, makes me think that Apollo is the God represented on the Stunsfield Prætorium is the Harp that is commonly assign'd him, as being the first Harper, and the God of Harpers, and the Author of Musick. The Britains delighted (as do the Welch their Descendants at this Day) in that  
 10 Part of Musick which pertains to the Harp. And 'tis likely that the Roman General might make use of this sort of Instrument upon the Pavement (for 'tis not impossible but the Figure in the right Hand may be an odd sort of Harp) on purpose to please the Britains, and keep off their malicious Designs against his and his Souldiers Lives. But that which pleases me more than this is that the Figure in the 1<sup>st</sup> Hand seems rather to have been a Buckler or Shield, such a one as we see Apollo have behind him in the Figure of him as taken from an excellent Silver Coyn in Ortelius's *Deorum Dearumque Capita*, with respect to w<sup>ch</sup> Swertius observes (in *Annot. ad dictum num. apud Gronovij Thes. Antiq. Græc. Vol. vii. col. 263.*) that this Shield is assign'd him on purpose to denote his earthly Power, as the Dart or Arrow was to shew that he was believ'd to have a deadly Power or Force against Infernal Beings. Upon w<sup>ch</sup> last Account he had his Name Apollo ἀπὸ τοῦ ἀποβάλλειν. But  
 20 whereas others think that the Figure upon the Pavement is Bacchus & a Tiger, there seems to be no agreem<sup>t</sup> with the Account of that Matter. For if so he should be put in a Chariot w<sup>ch</sup> should be drawn by Tygers. For so the same Swertius (*ibid. ad Num. xxxi.*) *Hic est Bacchus ille, qui peragrata Asia & Africa ad Indos penetravit, & Tigrides devicit. Hinc currum ejus cum lyncibus trahere finguntur, cui coronatus pampinea*  
 30 *corona insidet triumphans.* — But 'tis not requisite nor at all necessary that we should account for all the Phænomena that appear on old Monum<sup>ts</sup>, since that cannot be done even on some old & elegant Statues, of w<sup>ch</sup> an Instance in Boissardus's *Pars iii. Antiquitatum seu Inscriptionum & Epitaphiorum quæ in Saxis & marmoribus Romanis videntur cum suis signis & imaginibus exacta descriptio, Franc. 1597. num. 57.*—The lapilli or small Stones were painted (w<sup>ch</sup> was a very curious and particular Art) of various Colours. And the Generals us'd to carry such Stones about with them on purpose to pave their Tents. *Inde Suetonius lib. i. c. 46. Julium Cæsarem pavimenta sectilia tessellata secum in*  
 40 *castris semper circumtulisse prodit.* A great many Instances might be brought to shew that the Generals and others us'd such sort of colour'd Stones, and that their Opera Musiva are properly to be understood of such kind of little Stones laid and plac'd with great Care and exactness, w<sup>ch</sup> could not but afford a very great Beauty and Pleasure to the Eye, especially if they did in some Parts of the Pavement represent the Figures of Gods & Animals, &c. as they certainly did, as may be gather'd from that great variety of them frequently dug up. The more Religious Romans seem to have taken care to have the Gods represented, on purpose that they might not only shew that they believ'd there were  
 50 Superior Beings that took care of the World, but also to imprint the same



Opinion in the Minds of others. Galen in exhortatione ad artes expressly takes notice of this sort of Pavement with the Forms or Representations of the Gods. . . .<sup>1</sup> From which Passage it appears that this Sort of Pavement consisted of pretious, or fine, or neatly wrought, Stones, and not of a courser Sort, which 'twould not be decent to put the Figures or Images of the Gods upon. According to other Translations it must be understood of Stones cut and wrought with great Care and Diligence. The Place of Galen respects a certain fine Dining Room, in w<sup>ch</sup> amongst other Curiosities the Walls were adorn'd with admirable fine & neat Pictures. In all Probability therefore our Stunsfield Pavement was such <sup>10</sup> a Pavement of a Dining Room, done by some curious and rich Gentleman, and not (as I had once conjectur'd) a Roman General's tent. But if it prove (as I cannot think at present it will) to be a Tent, then 'tis possible the old Head with a Beard on it that is likewise represented on the Pavement is the Face of Genius Populi Romani, that being the Figure of this Genius in an old Coyn in Ortelius. (Deor. Dearumque Capp. Fig. 38.) And it may be 'tis for this reason that Flower Pots are seen on the Floor also, the common Genij being usually apply'd to for their Assistance with Flours and Wine. Huic Deo res vino & floribus fiebat, saith Swertius. — Coronets of Earls.—We have no sure Authority for Earls Coronet's <sup>20</sup> above King Edw. III<sup>s</sup>. Reign. Dugdale's Preface to the Baronage. So that the three Coronetts in the East Window of the Chancell of Stunsfield cannot be before his time; & perhaps the Church it self may be of no longer standing. 'Tis certain 'twas not in being in K. Edw. I<sup>st</sup>'s Reign, there being no mention of it in the old Valor Beneficiorum made in his time. — Marlow or Merlaw in Bucks.—In K. Edw. Conf. days 'twas possess'd by Algar E. of Mercia. Dugd. Baronage Vol. I. p. 10 b. — Dux. — Dux in old time the same with Earl. See an Instance ib. 16 a. — Cercelle in Oxfordshire belong'd to Harold E. of West-Saxons, afterw<sup>ds</sup> K. of Eng. & slain by W. Conq. Dugd. ib. 21 a. — E. of Kent.—Odo Bp. <sup>30</sup> of Bayeux and E. of Kent furnished<sup>2</sup> his Church with rich Ornament<sup>s</sup>, as his Buildings, Vestments, and Plate of Gold & Silver, which he gave thereto, do testify. He was a prodigiously rich and powerful Man. The Lands and Possessions w<sup>ch</sup> he had here in England were wonderful great. Among other L<sup>d</sup>ships he had 32 in Oxonsh. Flor. A. D. 1088. Dugd. V. I. 24 a. The Standard of St. Michael of great Esteem in the time of the s<sup>d</sup>. E. Odo, & great & wonderful Exploits thought to be done by virtue of it. ib. 24 b. — The Nails at the Stunsfield Pavement.—There were a great many of them, one of w<sup>ch</sup> I have, very long, made of Brass, and not much decay'd: w<sup>ch</sup> shews that they cannot be of the Roman Times; to take <sup>40</sup> no notice that the Roman Nails were steel. Clavus, Isidoro, in primo Originum, sic appellatus videtur, vel à *claudendo*, quia figatur, ut *claudat* ac contineat aliquid: vel quasi *chalybus*, quia è *chalybe*, seu ferro, fiat. — De Januis.—De Januis veterum luculentum tractatum edidit eruditiss. vir Caspar Sagittarius, qui consulendus. — Antiquorum Patrum Sollicitudo.—Ex ostensis notandum, quanta fuerit antiquorum Patrum religionis,

<sup>1</sup> This Passage is thus read in the Ed. of Hippocrates and Galen's Works by Rhenatus Charterius (at Par. 1679. in XIII. Tomes) Tom. II. p. 9. . . .

<sup>2</sup> Ord. Vit. p. 664. D.

ac pietatis in Populo excitandæ sollicitudo, cùm non solùm voce, picturis, & Musivis operibus, verùm etiam ad id assequendum sculpturis niterentur. Ciampini vett. mon. p. 29. — The Figures of Lyons in Churches.—Ib. p. 30. Pierius Valerianus lib. I. cap. 4. scite admodum narrat: *Non tantùm Mycenarum portis, sed etiam reliquorum ædificiorum, præcipue vero Fanorum valvis, ædiumque sacrarum vestibulis, Leones, tanquam divinatorum Custodes, ut passim cernere est, statuebantur.* Hæc Valerianus desumpsisse videtur ex Horo Apolline lib. i. c. 19. . . . Notat hic Causinus, hieroglyphicum hoc, non modò in profanis, sed etiam in  
 10 sacris rebus usitatissimum, ut Leones in Symbolum majestatis appingerentur, idque etiam in thronis, fontibus, & sepulchris. — Swift Horses.—Habakkuk 1. 8. The Horses of the Chaldeans are swifter then the leopards, and are more fierce than then [*sic*] evening Wolves. — Tessellated Pavem<sup>t</sup>.—See a Picture at the Beginning of a MS. of Archbp. Laud. L. 66. — E. of Chester.—Ranulph Blundevil, or rather Blandevil, E. of Chester, return'd out of the Holy Land, (where he was at the famous Siege of Damietta) about the Calends of April, An. 1220. (4. H. 3.) Dugd. Bar. V. 1. p. 43. b. — E. of Brittany.—Peter de Savoy, E. of Brittany, &c. 37. H. 3, took a solemn Oath to attend the King  
 20 into the Holy Land. ib. p. 50. b. — E. of Warwick.—Henry E. of Warwick committed to the Custody of Thomas Basset of Hedendon near Oxford. He liv'd 7 Joh. at w<sup>ch</sup> time ye s<sup>d</sup> Hen. married his Daugh. Ib. p. 71. b. Her Name Philippa. p. 72. a. — E. Warren.—Alice Wife to John E. Warren, & Sister by the Mother's Side to King Henry the third, departed this Life the fifth of the Ides of February, An. 1290. (19 Edw. I.) and was buried under a Marble-Stone, before the High Altar in the Abbey Church of Lewes, whereon the Figure of a Dragon, with a Branch in his Mouth, was graven. Dugd. V. 1. p. 80. a. — S. Sophia.—built at Constantinople by Justinian in a very beautiful  
 30 manner. The Bricks joyn'd together not by *calx*, *quam vivam* & *inextinctam* vocant; not by *bitumen*, *quo ambitiose Semiramis usa est Babylone*; nor by any thing else of that nature, but by Lead, *plumbum*, *quod lacunis infusum, omnia permeat interstitia, illapsumque juncturis lapidum, ipsos neclit.* Procop. de Ædificijs Justiniani, p. 7, 8. inter Scriptores Byz. — One of ye temples of St. Michael.—ib. p. 20. . . . —  
 40 <sup>1</sup>The Vestibulum (of the Emperor's Palace at Constantinople) which was call'd by the Name of Chalce, was very strange and amazing, & Procopius gives a Description of it, that we might from thence gather the Beauty & Magnificence of the Palace it self. The whole Room was most elegantly adorn'd with Pictures, not made of Wax but of small Stones which being of different Colours struck very much upon the Fancy, and appear'd extremely beautifull to the Eye. There was hardly any thing remarkable but what was represented and set out by these Pictures; amongst which the Figures of Men were exquisitely fine & curious. Here you might see lively describ'd intire Battles, as they were regularly form'd by the Generals, the Besieging, Storming & taking of Cities and Towns in Italy and Africa. The Artist had with the greatest Exactness represented Justinian overcoming the Enemy by his

<sup>1</sup> ib. p. 24.



General Belisarius, & Belisarius returning home fraught with Honour and Glory, and attended with his whole Army, and offering to him the Spoils of the Enemy, with Kings and Kingdoms, & whatsoever is of any Esteem with Men. The Emperor and Theodora the Empress were represented in the Middle of the Room, and done with that transcendent Elegance and Beauty, that the Height of Joy appear'd in their Countenances, and they celebrated the Victories obtain'd with such kind of Feasting as had hardly been known before, and the Kings of the Vandals and Goths were made to come & prostrate themselves before them just as if they had been really there themselves. All the Nobles and Senators were pourtray'd every one standing in his due order, and adding to the Solemnity of the Feasts; so lively were their Countenances describ'd in this vermiculated Work, that they seem'd to smile as perfectly as if they were living Persons. And these tesseræ or little marble Stones were fix'd together with that wonderfull Strength and Contrivance, that never any thing before had been known to equal it, & the Colours were so extremely fine as could not but afford matter of wonder to the most stupid Person. But this will better appear from Procopius's own Words. . . . — De Leonum figuris quæ in monumentis Sepulchralibus sæpius conspiciuntur.—Ciampini vett. Mon. p. 31. . . . — 10  
 Jupiter Dolichenus.—Jupiter Dolychenus was so styl'd from Dolyche a Town of Syria. He occurs by this Name in several old Inscriptions, all which I shall omitt here except one in Reinesius (ch. I. n. 16.) where the Stone Cutter hath been so free as to divide words, which should not have been divided, which is a Practise that they are guilty of in some other Places: I. O. M. DOLI. GE. NOLVERAT. PATERNVS. MIE: GV. IN. AVG. s. L. M. that is, according to Reinesius, Jovi optimo Maximo Doligeno L. Veratius Paternus Miles chortis IIII. (Nam hæc ultima, si intelligere velimus, sic debent constitui) *Augustæ votum solvit lubens merito.* The antient Britains worship'd him under the Title of Tharamis, as they did 30  
 Apollo under the Title of Belatucadrus, and they did esteem Apollo more than they did Jupiter, as did also upon some Accounts the Romans: whence sometimes APOLLINI INVICTO, & APOLLINI PRAESTANTI. tho' PRAESTANTI occurs not so frequently. — Tessellated Pavement.— Abundance of People are of opinion that the tessellated Pavement at Stunsfield is the Pavement of the Tent of a Roman General, following Dr. Plot, who quotes Suetonius where (Jul. Cæs. 46.) he says that Julius Cæsar pavimenta sectilia tessellata secum in castris semper circumtulisse. But for my part I think otherwise. For tho' Julius Cæsar carried such Pavement about with him, which were probably cut from Marble yet 40  
 ours at Stunsfield is of Brick colour'd. And it seems to me y<sup>t</sup> after Cæsar's time 'twas not usual to have such tents; at least Adrian seems to have put a stop to it. For Spartian says of him (Edit. Salmas. p. 5.) Sustulit ex parte hunc luxum Adrianus Imperator ac triclinia de castris & porticus, & cryptas, & topia diruit. So his Words are represented by Casaubon. But they are more fully thus:—exemplo etiam virtutis suæ ceteros adhortatus, quum etiam vicena millia pedibus armatus ambularet, triclinia de castris & porticus & cryptas & topia dirueret. But granting ours to be a Roman Tent or a Roman Work it must be of that sort call'd μεγαλογραφία there being a God represented on it, the more 50

inferior sort, which represented the lower kind of Images being *ῥωπογραφία*. Tully himself Ep. ad Attic. xv. 16. uses the word: Et tamen hæc *ῥωπογραφία* ripulæ videtur habitura celerem satietatem. So y<sup>e</sup> best MSS. & not *τοπογραφία* as in some Copies. — There is a picture of a tessellated Pavement at the Beginning of a Manus. of the Romance of the Rose, G. 74 Laud. This MS. written in 1331. The Picture done finely. So the Title at the End, in y<sup>e</sup> same Hand with the Book, but at the Beginning in a modern Hand, 'tis intit. The Pilgrimage of Man, wherin the Authore doth discover the manifoulde Miseries of this Lyfe, & the great Love of God to such as call upon hyme in tyme of their trouble faithfully. A great many other Pictures in y<sup>e</sup> Book of tessellated Pavements & these too all of Brick. In one of them the Figure of a Font & the manner of dipping, a Child being going to be dipp'd in it. — Of Cuthbert Tunstall.—The truth is, & of this opinion also was Cutbert Tunstall late Bishop of Durham, a Man (notwithstanding the Basenesse of his Birth, being begotten by one Tunstall upon a Daughter of the House of Commers, as Leland saith) of great Learning & Judgement, that the Cole-Mines in those Places are kindled, or if there be no Coles, there may a Mine of some other unctuous Matter be set on Fire, which being here and there consumed, the Earth falleth in, &c. & so dooth leave a Pit. Harrison's Description of Britain p. 130. This to be remembered in my Preface to the VIII<sup>th</sup>. Vol. Harrison has misrepresented Leland, who doth not say that Tunstall was a Bastard, but only that he had heard it so reported. Itin. vol. 8<sup>th</sup>. pag. 27. — About Britain.—The Middle Part of Britain was under the Care of the Dux Britanniarum. Jupiter *Βρόνταιος* was call'd Taramis by the ancient Britains. The old Bards were Poëts or Songsters, & they us'd Musical Instruments call'd Nablium & Cynira, which Camden (perhaps from Am. Marcellinus) styles Harps, tho' Diodorus Siculus says they were Instruments like Harps. To these Instruments they us'd to sing the Praises of their famous Ancestors, & perhaps they celebrated with it too the Praises of Apollo, just as Hesiod with Homer had sung his Praises before in Delos, according to some Verses in the Scholiast of Pindar. The Greeks call'd the Bardi *'Αοιδοί*, & that is the Word made use of by the Scholiast. The Cynira before mention'd had ten Strings, and was play'd on with a Quill, or some such thing; the Nablium had twelve Strings, and was play'd on by the Fingers. The Verses in Pindar are Nem. ii. p. 331. Ed. Oxon. . . . — Sitting sideways.—A Coyn of P. Licinius Cornelius Saloninus Valerianus. Gallieni Aug. fil. fuit ex Salonina Matre, à Patre Cæsar dictus, postmodum in Juventute mortuus. IOVI CRESCENTI. Jupiter insidens Capræ Amaltheæ. Vaill. Tom. 2. f. 174. Occo p. 381. See also Du Choul de Religionne Veterum Romanorum Ed. Lat. p. 46. — Heads of the Dacians brought to Trajan standing in a higher place, & having such Shoes as those at Stunsfield, num. 214. of Trajans Pillar. The Priests crown'd with Laurel, ritu Gabino. The Emperors Priests. Col. Traj. 241, 242. An Arrow like y<sup>t</sup> at Stunsfield in Du Choul p. 73. in a Coyn of C. Postumus. A Jaculum like it almost in the Figure of a Jaculator in Du Choul's Castrametatio veterum Rom. p. 45. — Theodosius sent into Britain A. 368. return'd victor to Rome in 369. In the Year 369. I think our Stunsfield



monum<sup>t</sup> was made. For upon a more mature & deliberate Consideration I am now intirely of Opinion that 'tis Roman, & that 'twas made by some General under him, & that the Figure upon it is Apollo sagittarius, & the odd Beast done on purpose to shew the Barbarity of the Enemy, just as we have such monstrous Figures in some of Gallienus's Coyns. — *Figura forsā Apollinis sagittarij Stunsfeldiana indicatur, ducis arma (qui victoriam insignem ab hostibus reportaverat) in Apollinis tutela fuisse; cui etiam dictam victoriam, ni fallor, adscripsit. — . . . P. Licinius Valerianus.*—[Notes from Occo, pp. 365, 498, 503.] . . . — Much Roman Mony, Brick & Tile, & Pavement of curious & wrought Tile, of the Bigness of Six-Pence, 10 being delicately laid, dug up at Alchest. Anon. Hist. of Alchester. This was in the Plain Plat of Meadow Ground adjoining to Allchester. — Kennett's Par. Ant. p. 12, 13. . . . Hoc in Loco Lelandum [Coll. i. 365] citavit Kennettus; in quo tamen dictam ad paginam nihil ejusmodi occurrit. — Omnes nummi, qui feminam tauro insidentem exhibent, de Europa à tauro avecta minime intelligendi; secus atque vulgo existimant eruditi. — *Chesthill*, ubi pavementum Stunsfeldiæ repertum fuit, sic dictum opinor quasi *Cestire Hill*, vel *Cestre* sive *Castra Hill*. Olim nempe castra hic loci collocabantur, & pavementum pars erat Domus Ducis Romani pulcherrima. Romanis solenne erat lapillos secum circumferre, ad 20 exemplum Julij Cæsaris, quem sic fecisse diserte testatur Suetonius. Prætorium autem Stunsfeldianum regnante Valentiniano primo institutum positumque fuisse censeo; eo videlicet anno quo Theodosius gentes barbaras devicit & sibi subditas reddidit. Eam ob causam summo gaudio efferebantur milites Romani, duxque ille qui sub Theodosio hisce partibus militabat figuram Apollinis sagittarij in pavimento exhiberi voluit, una cum figura belluæ cujusdam monstrosæ, quæ Barbarorum populorum mentes moresque designaret. — Ephorus, ex quo refert Strabo lib. ix. non Draconem, sed hominem fuisse scribit, quem Apollo sagittis interfecisset, χαλεπὸν ἄνδρα, Πύθωνα τοῦνομα, ἐπικλήσιν δὲ Δράκοντα, *virum atrocem*, 30 *Pythonem nomine, Draconem cognomento*, postquam scil. cædibus & latrocinij diu fuisset Parnassij infestus. Idem pro Pythone *Delphynes* nominatur à Suida in Πύθων, post Apollonium Argon. lib. 11. vers. 708. His in tenebris censet Daniel Clasenius<sup>1</sup> eum fuisse prædonem insignem in Phocide, cujus verum nomen erat *Delphynes*. *Python* cognomen inditum à Phœnicibus, in vicina Bœotia tunc degentibus, ob tumultus concitatos, & latrocinia multa atque gravia commissa. Nimirum apud Arabes (quibus *Phe* est loco *Pe*, quia litera *Pe* carent) *phatana* est *concitare tumultus*: *phihna*, *seditio*, *cædes*; *phatthan*, *seditiosus*, *latro*, 40 *grassator*. Sed idem ex grassatore draco factus est à fabularum architectis; quia Syris *pethen*, vel *pithun*, draconem significat. Itaque etiam *Python* dictus est. Ab hoc *Pythone* Pythij ludi & Delphorum urbs Πύθων vel Πυθών, atque ipse Apollo Πύθων vocatus. — Found at Osney. A Brass Piece, thin abt. as big as an Half Penny. On one side QVONIAM CONFITEMINI DOMINO King David kneeling with a long Beard in a praying Posture. The Harp in his Hands. Behind him a Tree. Under the King H K. On the other side DVM SPIRO FERRO ET SPERO. An Angel with a Cross in y<sup>e</sup> R<sup>t</sup>. Hand, & a Skull in the left. Underneath two dead

<sup>1</sup> De Theolog. Gentili. l. 1. c. vi.

Bodies and a Skull.—A Roman Coyn of the first Magnitude & on the Front, IMP C TRAIANO OPTIMO | AVG GER DAC PM TRP \* \* Rev. POPVLVS ROMANVS SECV \* \* Figura sedens, d. pateram s. cornucopiæ. subter FOR TRE \*—A silver Piece, On one side TVRBANT SED EXTOLLVNT. The Sea & Rocks, over which Cherubs Heads. Under 1595. Rev. NIL NISI CONSILIO Three flur de Lucas, over w<sup>ch</sup> a Crown, All within a Flourish. — A Stone House at the West End of Penny Farthing Street built with Osney Stone. Part of the Stones now building the New Printing House. Own'd by one Stacy a Tanner. I know not who built it, nor w<sup>t</sup> became of him. —

10 [Notes from Gruter, pp. 92, 201, 336, 464; Spart. Hadrianus, cc. x, xv.] . . . —De Stipendiis. Am. Marcellinus. l. xxvi. pag. 459. Ed. Vales. Par. 1681. fol. . . . — Coyns [60] shew'd me by Mr. Rich. Rawlinson of St. John's. . . . He shew'd me also a great many others, most defac'd, & of no great Note. — E Marm. Oxon. p. 70. n. III. . . . — Shew'd me by Mr. Richardson the Printer: AVE MARIA GRACIA. Three Flower de Lucas. On the other side a Crosse Flory. This old Piece found in some old Place where there had been a Religious House. I have seen abundance of them. 'Tis likely the Church or Chapell of that House was in Form of a Crosse, & perhaps the Builder of it had in his Arms a

20 Crosse Flore, just as the Trussells had who built Churches in Forms of Crosses, the Spires or Steeples being plac'd in the Middle of the Churches, & in the Windowes the same Arms frequently painted. — [Lettering omitted.] A Shield . . . A Crosse. This is a Brass Piece of some German City, or Town. I have seen abundance, particularly those of Nuremberg. But this is the more remarkable, in that the Strokes after the Letters seem to have been design'd by way of Charms for the Use & Benefit of the City or Town, the Inhabitants thinking that by this means the Virgin Mary & the Saints would be very assisting to them, & drive off the wicked or evil Spirits & whatever Enemies should happen to attack them. The Cross

30 shews that this was by way of Address to the V. Mary, & perhaps it may have been done at that time when frequent Excursions were made into the H. Land, just as the Founder of Rewly by Oxford after the Abbey was built had abundance of such sort of Pieces laid under Ground with Crosses & Ave Maria Gracia, divers of which I have seen. This was in Token of his Journey into the Holy Land. And I believe others were hid in the Ground or Soile of Hales Abbey, which he also founded in Commemoration of his Expedition & success in the Holy Land, & others did the same. — These Verses on an old silver Drinking Vessell of Oriel Coll. Vir ratione bibas, non quod petit atra voluptas, | Sic caro

40 Casta datur, lis linguæ suppeditatur, | are thus translated by one of St. John's Coll. Drink within measure, and not for your pleasure, Least you go to the Tabor, and rail at your Neighbour. N. B. The Sign of the Tabor is a famous Baudy House in London. —

Out of an old MS. Kalendar in a MS. of Archbp. Laud's, G. 54. in Bibl. Bodl.

Oswaldus Wylkynson filius Petri Wylkynson natus fuit x10. Januarij 1567.—Obijt Robertus Whixlius alias Wilkinson quondam vicarius de Kildwicke in Craven XIII<sup>o</sup>. die Mensis Januarij anno D<sup>ni</sup>. 1557. litera Dominicali B. aureo numero i. cujus anime propicietur Deus.—Obitus Margeria Benson, viz. XIX. 50 Februarij 1556.—Obijt Johannes Hambald a<sup>o</sup>. Do<sup>t</sup>. M : ccc<sup>o</sup>. LVI<sup>o</sup>. I. D. B.—



Objit M. Willelmus Duffeld archidiaconus Clivelandiæ aº. 1452.—Ignis in ecclesia Ebor. aº. 1463. iijj<sup>ta</sup>. Dominica in XL<sup>ma</sup>.—Objit Re. Pater Johannes Kemp Episcopus Cardinalis ac Ebor. & Cantuar. Archiepisc. aº. 1453.—Obitus Rogeri Fardinge aº. Dni. 1566.—Objit Magister Will. Felter quondam Decanus Cath. Ecclesiæ Ebor. aº. Do<sup>i</sup>. MCCCCL<sup>o</sup>. litera D. C.—Obitus Gabrielis Yonge die Veneris vid. xxij. die Aprilis 1557. litera dominicali C. aureus Numerus XIX.—Richardus Wylkynson de Whixley objit hoc die (sc. Junij 24) Anno D<sup>ni</sup>. 1566. litera Dominicali F.—Obitus Dorotheæ Yonge uxoris Gabrielis Yonge Die Martis viz. primo Junij 1557. litera dominicali C. aureus Numerus XIX.—Memorand. quod Magister Stephanus Wilton objit in com- 10 memoracione Sancti Pauli aº. Do<sup>i</sup>. MCCCCLVI<sup>o</sup>.

Ex codice MS. membraneo Terentij, G. 22. Laud.

Facundissimi poetæ & laureati Terencij Comici Epitaphium incipit.

Natus in excelsis tectis Cartaginis altæ  
Romanis ducibus bellica præda fui  
Descripsi mores hominum juvenumque senumque  
Qualiter & servi decipiunt dominos  
Quid meretrix quid leno dolis confingat avarus  
Hæc quecunque leget ut puto cautus erit.

NB. In his carminibus quecunque pro quicunque legitur. Quin & in 20 alijs non paucis veteribus Monumentis *e* pro *i* ponitur. Nec aliter, ut memini, in monumento sepulchrali Collegij Mertonensis, cujus tamen æneam laminam nunc sublatam esse audio, à sacrilegis nempe aliquot, qui hujusmodi res nec suspiciunt nec venerantur. — Muliebris quædam figura grypho vecta in postica parte cujusdam nummi eximij Antonini pij, cap. iv. p. 61. Joannis Vignolij Petilianensis Dissertationis de Columna Imperatoris Antonini Pij. — At the Beginning of an old Rosary, MS. Laud. G. 39. Orate pro anima Johanne Leyght matre Johannis Lÿght Canonicus<sup>1</sup> I[s]tius loci de Newerke.—The S<sup>ts</sup>. illuminated in this MS: — Out of a Miscellaneous MS. Collection in Bibl. Bodl. Laud. G. 9. 30 Amongst the rest a Tract de Bestijs, in which:

Grifes vero quod S<sup>t</sup>. at pennatum & quadrupes. Hoc genus ferarum in Yperboreis nascitur locis vel montibus omni parte corporis leoni animal & facie aquilæ simile, equis vehementer infestum. nam & homines visos deserpit.

Out of the same MS. f. 33. being an Account of the Saxon Heptarchy.

Romanis tandem propter itineris longitudinem, seu propter inevitabiles aliunde occupaciones regnare desistentibus, Scoti & Picti Britanniam cum armato milite per Maximum tyrannum vacuatam diucius afflikerunt, quousque Saxones Anglici. &c.

At the End of S<sup>r</sup>. John Mandevill de mirabilibus Mundi in Bibl. Bodl. 40 Mus. 151.

This bok I have mad & wretyn as it is comyn to my mynde in the yer of grace of oure lord M.CCC.LVI. that is for to say in the xxxiiij. yer after that I depertid out of this lond and tok myn viage thedir ward. Wherefore I prei enterly to alle tho that this bok redyn or wrytyn that thei redyn no more ne wrytyn than I have wretyn. for that I have wretyn is trewe.—

An Account of divers Coyns I saw April 8<sup>th</sup>. 1712. (Monday.) [Two coins of Magnentius, with sketch of rev. of No. 2.] . . .—The Head of an Ox eras'd, within a Palm Crown. Rev. \* \* ER \* \* ERY.—AVE \* MARIA \* GRACIA \* PL \*. Three Floure de Lucas. R. A Cross Flore within a 50

<sup>1</sup> Canonici.

Border.—A Shield, in w<sup>ch</sup> two Lyons Rampant. R. VIVAT EDWARDVS REX (Edw. IV<sup>th</sup> he means). There are flower de Lucés also.—One of K. Edw. IV<sup>th</sup> of Silver coyn'd at London, such a one as I have describ'd at y<sup>e</sup> End of the Book.—These four last said to be found in the Ground where they are now building the new Printing House. —

A Medal of Brass to the Memory of John Lilburn's being quitted by his Jury in 1649, notwithstanding his having spoke so much against both Houses of Parl. in vindication of levelling Principles. On the Front of this Medall is the Head of J. Lilburn, which shews him to have been of a demure, puritanical, starch'd, invidious, and unsettled Temper. Round about it IOHN . LILBORNE . SAVED . BY . THE . POWER . OF . THE . LORD . AND . THE . INTEG-  
 RITY . OF . HIS . IVRY . WHO . ARE . IVGES . OF . LAW . AS . WEL . AS . FACT . OCT. 26, . 1649. On the Rev. <sup>1</sup> MYLES . PETTY . Ste. Iles. Abr. Smith. Jon. King. Nic. Murin. Tho. Dainty. Edm. Keysar. Edw. Parkins. Ral. Packman. Wil. Comins. Sy. Weedon. Hen. Towley.<sup>-1</sup> October 26. 1649. A Rose. — A Silver Penny of King Henry the 1<sup>st</sup>, on the first side of which HENRICVS REX Henrici 1<sup>mi</sup>. Cap. coronat. dextra sceptrum. On the Reverse,  
 20 A Crosse, and round it ANDREV . ON . ILE. . . — Remember to look over Joannis Vignolij Petilianensis de Columna Imperatoris Antonini Pij Dissertatio, in qua antiquæ Inscriptiones ex quamplurimis, quæ apud auctorem exstant, selectæ. Exstat in Bibliotheca Bodl. Romæ 1705. impressa & edita. — A Silver Groat of Edward IV<sup>th</sup>. EDWARD' D. G REX ANGL DNS HYB Edward the IV<sup>th</sup>'s. Head crown'd. Reverse. DEVM POSVI ADIVTOREM MEVM CIVITAS LONDON. A Cross. — Spartiani vita Hadriani pag. 3. v. 16. Edit. Salmas. Britanni teneri sub Romana ditione non poterant.] De Britannico motu sub Hadriano magnum apud auctores  
 30 silentium. Inde *Bactriani* conjiciunt nonnulli, improbante Salmasio. Nec illos audiendos esse ipse puto. Multæ enim hoc tempore defecerunt gentes, quas speciatim commemorare non tanti esse putarunt scriptores veteres. Forsitan & interciderunt auctores aliquot qui hujus rei meminerint. — A Brass Coyn maximi Moduli: IVLIA MAMÆA Juliæ Mameæ Cap. Rev. PVDICITIA. Pudicitia Icon. — At Osney: HANS SCHVLTES OK R. CLICK: KVMPTVONO. Several Flower de lis. Divers Bones found there. A Hinge of a Coffin. Sunday. — A Brass Counter [of Augustus] found at the Corner of Cairfax as they were digging a Cellar: . . . — . . . Fig. mul. dextra Ramum sin. globum flores. . .  
 40 Clypeus.—SANT. MARCVS: NORPED. A Lyon . R . HANS . SCHVLTES . NORN. A Globe, within a Border. A Venetian Piece, of w<sup>ch</sup> I have seen a vast Number.—Found in the Place where they are building the New Printing House, s. MARCVS. E HIE. HAIST GOTT Leo cum clypeo. R. CL NVRENBER . . HANS Globus in corona. — FLOREAT REX Regis Davidis Imago genua flectentis & precantis, cum Lyra in manibus. Rev. QUIESCAT PLEBS Pontificis summi vel Romani figura, dextram porrigentis & flosculum tenentis, sinistra baculum. Pone Ecclesia. This



Brass piece struck upon occasion of some Commotions in the Commonwealth of Spain, I think, & pacify'd again by the Interposition of the Pope, who thunder'd out his Excommunications.—**PHILIPPVS III. D. G.** A Castle & over it a Crown on one side of wch VIII. Reverse. **HISPANIARVM REX** A Lyon under a Crown, & under XII. On one side 1605. A Brass Piece.—**EDW R' ANGL DNS HYB** Edwardi rmi. Cap. coronatum. Rev. **CIVITAS CANTOR** Cantuariæ nummus hicce percussus; quin & prope Oxon. repertus. Denarius fuit. Mecum communicavit, cum alijs id genus antiquitatibus, Gul. Ellis filius Thomæ Ellis clerici, & ministri de Kennington & Sunningwell 10  
**HENRI R. \* \* Cap. coronatum, dex. sceptrum. R. MON \* \***  
**HEREFORDE.** — Out of a Miscellaneous Collection in Corp. X<sup>th</sup>. Coll. Library printed by Rich. Pynson, tho' in w<sup>t</sup> Year I cannot tell the Beginning and Ending being torn out. It stands N. 18. 1.<sup>1</sup> — Fol. 94. a. To brewe beer: x. quarters malte ij. quarters wheet ij. quarters ootos xl ð weight of hoppys. To make LX barreth; of sengyft beer<sup>2</sup>. —

In the said Miscellaneous Collection, whence I took that Receipt, are divers very excellent & usefull Particulars relating to our English History 20 & Antiquities, not printed elsewhere; but they are printed without any Order or Method, just as they were found by Pynson, or whoever else was the Publisher.<sup>3</sup> — On the Prologue to Chaucer's Frankeleyn's Tale about the Welch or British Songs upon their Instrum<sup>ts</sup>. —  
 ✕ **LEOH | SALETAH | ROSHPIL | NOMEOH | SALETAHELVS \* \*** binæ figuræ humanæ, cum signis militaribus. A Brass Piece, said to be found at Walton Farm. — On Thursday March 13<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> The Right Hon<sup>ble</sup> the Lord Gower was married to the Lady Evelin Pierpont (Daughter to the R<sup>t</sup>. Hon<sup>ble</sup> the L<sup>d</sup>. Marquis of Dorchester) educated by the Lady \* \* \* her Aunt. — A 30  
 fourth Ed. of Dr. Hickes's Devotions, with great Additions.—March 19<sup>th</sup> Wednesd. a Petition ab<sup>t</sup> Ewelme. 2 Clock Convocation.—L<sup>d</sup>. Glamis died Tuesday Morning March 18<sup>th</sup>. — R. Thoresby's Specimen. Rob. Watts's assisting Kennett. A Presbyterian in St. John's Library. M<sup>r</sup>. Brett of Sussex. M<sup>r</sup>. Oliphant. Dr. Tho. Burnett de fide & moribus Xtianorum.—March 22<sup>d</sup> Saturd. M<sup>r</sup>. Pierce's Rebellion. His Notes upon Wood. — [Coins of Gordian and Commodus.] . . . — This Paper<sup>4</sup> written & communicated to me by my excellent good Friend M<sup>r</sup>. Urry of Christ-Church.

[Sketch of arms omitted.] . . A. D. 1621. Æt. suæ 83 as they seemd to me 40  
 3 conies. A helmet cross bar'd, on a torce of the collours, gules & Argent, a Swan (as I think) standing over another fowle, w<sup>th</sup> a red head, if it should not be a white-falcon, seizing a partridge bloody headed. The Picture is an old Gentleman, in a black cap, & ruff; a red mantle, on y<sup>e</sup> left shoulder a Cross of St. George; the mantle lind w<sup>th</sup> white satin. Two Tassels pendant red, silver, & gold, enterworked upon a cord of y<sup>e</sup> same, a Satin stiff pink'd doublet & black velvet britches w<sup>th</sup> fine embroydered hangers & belt: Spanish sword

<sup>1</sup> This Book also in Bodley. C. 8. 3.

<sup>2</sup> C. 8. 3. Art.

<sup>3</sup> The Collector was one Arnold Citizen of London. See Bale Cent. IX. p. 708.

<sup>4</sup> [Autograph, pasted in.]

gilt hilt. a four fold Chayn gold, appendant to it a garter, with y<sup>e</sup> motto Honi &c. in y<sup>e</sup> middle of w<sup>ch</sup> is a knot w<sup>th</sup> four points. in his hand a black rod, the handle gold, and the top, on the tip of which sits a Lyon, w<sup>th</sup> his taile twisted on his back w<sup>th</sup> his forefeet, holding a sheild. [Sketch omitted . . .]—A Sheild won at Muscelbrugh-feild by S<sup>r</sup>. John Thynn builder of L. leat. The sheild of some forreigner. 'tis of leather guilded, and adorn'd gayly. the first field is blew, the 5 flour de Lis 2. 1. 2. Or, as also is y<sup>e</sup> cross, the Ennescoucheon is sable, a lyon rampant. or. the second gules five foxes (as I think) or. a Knights helmet a lyon rampant crest w<sup>th</sup>out a motto. round the rimm of the sheild all 10 gilded, are brass nayles whereof 3 remain the fourth lost.

[Coins of Tetricus and Aurelianus] . . .—A great Brass Piece, on one side A Crucifix & two Figures one on each side, both with glories, & round I. ITIIC I : : I O I VTI Underneath OVCC. On y<sup>e</sup> other side a Cross two Angels between another Figure with rays round his Head. It belongs to one in Hallywell. — April 1<sup>st</sup>. 1712. D<sup>r</sup>. Brathwayt resign'd his Office of Vice Chanc. D<sup>r</sup>. Gardiner elected. Both made Speeches. D<sup>r</sup>. Brathwait's the best, & the best Latin. Yet neither had any great matter. D<sup>r</sup>. Brathwait mention'd his unfitness for the Office, & his Concern for the Interest of the University. D<sup>r</sup>. Gardiner 20 told them he would act rigorously according to the Statute. — In Avieni Descr. Orb. Terræ. v. 667. Forsan *aguís*. the stop not right after *oberrat*. nor perhaps after *undas* in v. 668. — Ashmole 6928. The Cook's Tale. written by M<sup>r</sup>. Ashmole's own Hand. 43. 4.—6937. Chaucer's Piller, or the Squires Tale found out by John Lane, 1630. 4<sup>to</sup>. 53.—To be look'd for in Leipenius. Jac. Beroaldi Theatrum Instrumentorum. — This<sup>1</sup> was written & communicated to me by M<sup>r</sup>. Urry of X<sup>t</sup>. Church.—[Notes from Polychronicon lib. I. de mirabilibus in Angl. stupend. Capp. 42, 44, 45 L. IIII.; Somner's Antiquities of Canterbury, pp. 15, 19, 123.] . . .<sup>1</sup> — . . .

## VOL. XXXIV.

30 . . . IMP P \* \* \* PPVS AVG Caput Imp. corona radiata ornatum. Rev. FIDES EXERCITVS Signa militaria quatuor. Hunc nummum Minoris formae Stunsfeldiae repertum fuisse ajunt. Est nummus argenteus, sed mixtus.—Nummus æn. minimi moduli Constantini Jun. Cap. Im. \* \* \* CONSTANT \* \* P. F. AVG. R \* \* \* Duo Signa mil. subter p. s. L.

March 5 (Wed.). The English Translation of Scheffer's History of Lapland, printed at y<sup>e</sup> Theater in a thin folio, was made by M<sup>r</sup>. Acton Cremer, (who was then Bach. of Arts of X<sup>t</sup>. Church) being an Imposition set him by B<sup>p</sup>. Fell for courting a Mistress at y<sup>t</sup> Age, which the B<sup>p</sup>. dislik'd, yet for all that he married. The B<sup>p</sup>. was however pleas'd with 40 y<sup>e</sup> Translation.

March 8 (Sat.). Within this twelve Month are dead an Emperor of Germany, & three Dauphines & one Dauphiness of France. — Notwithstanding what I have observ'd in the former Books y<sup>t</sup> Stunsfield pavement

<sup>1</sup> [Autograph, pasted in.]



is not Roman, I am now fully satisfy'd that 'tis owing to them: and I think that 'twas done in y<sup>t</sup> year when Theodosius was General, & did such great service against the Enemy, in Britain in y<sup>e</sup> time of Valentinian y<sup>e</sup> first.

**March 9 (Sun.).** In the Dean of X<sup>t</sup>. Church's Study amongst Dr. Aldrich's Books (all w<sup>ch</sup> I have examin'd lately) is a 4<sup>to</sup> MS. the Author of w<sup>ch</sup> was M. S. (or as 'tis in one place Matthew Sau:) concerning the Whispering Place in the Cathedral Church of Gloucester, w<sup>ch</sup> seems to be very curious & worth perusing. I likewise saw there Cantilupes Historiola Cantabrigiensis, & I am promis'd the loan of it. 10

**March 11 (Tu.).** One Webb a Paynter of Oxford hath drawn y<sup>e</sup> Stunsfield Pavement with all the Colours, but I have not yet seen it. — Some Body or other formerly was hung up just at y<sup>e</sup> Place of S<sup>t</sup>. Peter's Gate in y<sup>e</sup> East Oxford, where lately the Staple on which he was fasten'd remain'd. 'Tis reported 'twas in Queen Mary's time. Quære? — I am told of a Piece of Antiquity in the Window of an old House by Hallywell Church.

**March 12 (Wed.).** I am told Dr. Grabe left the other p<sup>ts</sup>. of the LXX from the Alexandrian MS. (he having publish'd only 2 P<sup>ts</sup>.) ready for y<sup>e</sup> Press, and y<sup>t</sup> Dean Hicke & Dr. Smalridge are to set them forth. But 20 this I question. — M<sup>r</sup>. Gandy, a Non Juror, is reported to be the Author

**March 11. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 13. 69).** Col. Finch expects with some impatience another set of Lelands. Hopes that H. will oblige the world in his next vol. with an account of the Stunsfield Pavement.

**H. to the Rev. Thomas Allen. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 47.)** 'I have at last got the Peas of M<sup>rs</sup> Stowe [*sic*], and sent them this Day by the Widow Badcock's Waggon . . . M<sup>rs</sup> Snowe gives her service to you, and will be very glad to see you when you happen to come to Oxford. You have left a great Character behind you at Heddington, for your Charity, and Piety, express'd in visiting the Sick and exhibiting to the poor of the Place. I will get a Sulpicius Severus in an Auction that will speedily commence in this Place. I am oblig'd for your constant concern for my Interest; but I must still insist upon my unworthyness. Besides I am unwilling to cause any Uneasiness in the Governour of that Place. My Sentiments of the Stunsfield Antiquity are perhaps different from the Generality of Spectators. They are however founded upon History, & 'tis possible you may know them at some time or other . . . I deliver'd your Key to M<sup>r</sup> Burman, who hath promis'd to take care of your Papers. Grimage says you have but one surplice, (which she hath wash'd) and that you sold the other. Your other Linnen (she told me) is clean. The Vice-Chancellor is like to be Warden of Winchester, & M<sup>r</sup> Cob is like to succeed him at New-College.'

**c. March 12. H. to Bp. of St. Asaph. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 22.)** 'Since the Receipt of your last I have look'd again upon the MS<sup>t</sup> in the Museum. I find now y<sup>t</sup> the whole Book relates to B<sup>p</sup> Redman's several visitations of the Religious Houses of the Praemonstratensian Order. I have inclos'd a Sheet, the three first Pages of which are of my own writing, and the last of M<sup>r</sup> Lambe's, who thinks y<sup>t</sup> he shall be able (with my Assistance) to go through with it. But before he sets about it in earnest, he would be glad to know whether your L<sup>d</sup>ship is willing to be at y<sup>t</sup> Expense w<sup>ch</sup> he demands for it. The Book consists of 70 Sheets, & he insists upon 2s. 6d. per Sheet, w<sup>ch</sup> will bring the whole to about 8 libs. 15s. besides the Fees for Admission, &

of the most virulent & scurrilous Book against Mr. Dodwell (publish'd since Mr. Dodwell's Death) call'd A Dialogue between Gerontius & Junius. For w<sup>ch</sup> I am very sorry, Mr. Gandy being otherwise a good, conscientious Man. The Book is despis'd & not approv'd of by the best Judges in Oxford.

**March 14 (Fri).** I am inform'd Mr. Mattaire that was II<sup>d</sup> Master of Westminster School<sup>1</sup> is a Non Juror. But I doubt it. The Person

the 3<sup>d</sup> a day he must pay afterwards. I intirely agree with your Lordship that the Customs of the Museum are not very creditable; but I suppose the reason of them is because the Keeper of that Place hath no Salary. The Book cannot be lent out of the Museum, otherwise it might be transcrib'd with much more Expedition than it can be done with now. Mr. Lamb might then be constantly by me in the Library, (where I am confin'd, and have little or no time to go to other Places) & might receive (as far as I am able to give satisfaction) a speedy Resolution of the several Queries he is like to make in the Course of the Work by reason of the Difficulty of the Hand, & the Prejudices w<sup>ch</sup> the Book hath receiv'd in many Parts by Wet and other Accidents, by which some Passages are altogether illegible, and others not to be made out but with a great deal of Deliberation. Mr. Parry hath told me y<sup>t</sup> he believes he can read the Book himself; and I therefore think (since he is not ingag'd in any other Work) that he himself ought in honour to transcribe it, or at least to be always ready to direct the Person that undertakes it. And 'tis possible he may be brought to do one or the other, if your L<sup>d</sup>ship shall think fit to employ any one to move it to him. Whatever be done, I promise to do my part, by directing (as much as I can) the Transcriber, & by shewing him how to fill up such lacunae as he may happen to leave upon account of the Badness of the Hand, &c.<sup>2</sup>

**March 12. A. Francke to H.** (Rawl. 13. 4). 'I am extremely surprized & concerned at the miscarriage of my first letter in answer to y<sup>e</sup> favour of y<sup>rs</sup> of Febr'y y<sup>e</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> in order to rectify what I'me afraid is mistaken betwixt us in y<sup>e</sup> MSts. The two I collated quite through, as I find them mark't in my book, are N<sup>o</sup>. 26. Sup. Selden. an irregularly, ill-written, small octavo. & NE. D. 3. 9. a small folio, well writt, & of a good age, which I suppose is the MS. w<sup>ch</sup> was collated by Gronovius, since I find his lectiones MS<sup>ti</sup> Oxoniensis are entirely y<sup>e</sup> same with that, which is the very book I find you are collating over again. as I'me very apprehensive the other too you are collating is what I markt N<sup>o</sup>. 26. Sup. Seld., & what I have collated; by the nearness of the numbers, yours being N<sup>o</sup>. 25. Sup. Seld. The other two which I had just begun, & was forced to leave, though I can't find any where what their marks of the Library were, so you will soon see 'em; I remember one was a small thin octavo, close writt, & a pretty little regular hand, y<sup>e</sup> other was a large folio, very thick, a large hand, & seem'd very modern, very different in its readings, & that in very material passages, from the rest, divided into an infinite number of little paragraphs, with titles in red ink, as well as the capitals. 'Tis now three weeks since I writt to You, having enclosed it to a Member of my intimate acquaintance & desir'd him to frank it to You . . . how the miscarriage has happed I can't conceive, nor how to express my dissatisfaction at it in having given you so much trouble by mistake.' . . .

**March 13. Brokesby to H.** (Rawl. 13. 125). Sends presentation copies of his *History of the Government of the Primitive Church* for H. and Mr. Parker, and some copies for sale. Must send the further account of Sunk Island from Shottesbrooke.

**March 14. H. to Woodward.** [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 18 a.) Has sent 12

<sup>1</sup> He is so.



that told me had no other Ground than this because he declines going into H. Orders. — Yesterday in the Forenoon Dr. Brathwait, Warden of New-Coll. & Vice-Chancellor, was chosen Warden of Winchester Coll. in y<sup>e</sup> Room of Dr. Nicholas deceased.

**March 18 (Tu.).** On Thursday last (March 13<sup>th</sup>) the Rt. Hon<sup>ble</sup>. the L<sup>d</sup>. Gower was married to M<sup>rs</sup>. Evelin Pierpont (Daughter to the Rt. Hon<sup>ble</sup>. the L<sup>d</sup>. Marquis of Dorchester) educated by the Lady \* \* \* her Aunt. This L<sup>d</sup>. Gower was lately Noble-Man of X<sup>t</sup>. Church. — There

copies of Leland vol. vii. Thanks for height of Roman tower. Would like to see the new ed. of Balduinus *de Calceo*. Remarks on Stunfield pavement (cancelled).

**March 14. H. to Sloane.** [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 19.) Has sent 11 copies of Leland vol. vii, price 46s.

**H. to Bedford.** [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 19.) Has sent 8 copies of Leland vol. vii. Believes he shall procure the Palladio, but has only three imperfect sets of Leland by him, 'occasion'd by the failour of some Persons.' Please pay 2/6 out of the 28s. due for Leland vii for the insertion of the enclosed advt. in the *Courant*. Is not sure whether or not he shall publish his Discourse, now almost finished, about the Stunfield pavement.

**H. to Thorpe.** [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 19.) Has sent, carriage paid, seven copies of Leland vol. vii, price 28s. Back vols. of Leland will not be allowed under 8s. per copy.

**H. to Wright.** [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 19 b.) Has sent, carriage paid, four copies of Leland vol. vii. [Rawl. 39. 20 b is a draft of H.'s acknowledgment (c. March 24) of the receipt of 16s. for the above.]

**March 15. Thoresby to H.** (Rawl. 17. 2.) Has not received a line from H. or Mr. Nevile since September last. Enquires about certain copies of Leland vol. vii. The proposals for publishing his MS. topography are just printed. Will H. do what he can in Oxford, lest T. should fall short of the 200 subscribers he is obliged to procure to quit him of part of the charge of the prospects, arms, &c? H.'s name is already entered.

**c. March 15. H. to F. Cherry.** (Rawl. 36. 46\*, and draft 39. 77.) Has sent five copies of Leland vol. vii. Will perhaps publish a discourse on the tessellated pavement discovered at Stunfield near Woodstock. Messages from Parker and himself to Brokesby. 'I wish Dr. Kennett may give no farther Provocations. He only exposes himself. He cannot surely expect that I should be drawn to be of his Mind by his former Favours. I respect him for his Parts and Learning. And I shall be always thankfull for his Kindnesses. But I abstract from them when I write for the Publick. Publick Abuses must have publick Returns. And 'twould be cringing and sneaking to put them up upon account of any Favours whatsoever. I am so far from being asham'd to own his Kindnesses, that I am ready not only publickly to acknowledge them but to make any other Return that lyes in my Power. I think Ingratitude may more reasonably be charg'd upon himself. His Abuses of K. Charles I<sup>st</sup>, K. Ch. II<sup>d</sup>. & K. James II<sup>d</sup>. & other crown'd Heads, as well as divers Loyal Persons, are notorious, and he can make no other Attonement but publick Retraction and hearty Repentance.' . .

**March 18. Bedford to H.** (Rawl. 13. 68.) Thanks for copies of Leland. 'But y<sup>e</sup> greatest honour, Dear Sr, is y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>o</sup> do ours & your good principles, against such Prevaricators as Dr. K. The good Dean [of Worcester] has lately had a long bellum Epistolare w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>t</sup> Gent, most of it in defence of y<sup>e</sup> same principles; & is pleas'd to see his cudgells taken up by so good a hand.' Please send vol. vii. to Capt. Wind, and Palladio for Mr. Hawes. 'Mr. Nelson has promis'd me to use his interest w<sup>th</sup> M<sup>rs</sup>. Barnard to get y<sup>o</sup> y<sup>e</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>

is come out a 4<sup>th</sup> Ed. of Dr. Hickeys's Reform'd Devotions, with large Additions. — The Duke of Ormond is made Generalissimo of all the Queen's Land Forces in room of the Duke of Marlborough, who is turn'd out.

**March 20 (Th.).** Yesterday at two Clock was a Convocation in which a Petition was read to be carry'd to the Queen in order to get an Act y<sup>t</sup> the Rectory of Ewelme may be annex'd to the Regius professor-ship of Divinity by Act of Parliam<sup>t</sup>, it having never yet been settled in y<sup>t</sup> manner, & Dr. Potter it seems finding at present some Difficulties about the Tithes upon that score. — On Tuesday Morning last died at London of the Small pox the R<sup>t</sup>. Hon<sup>ble</sup>. the L<sup>d</sup>. Glamis of the Kingdom of Scotland in the 20<sup>th</sup> Year of his Age. He was very lately a Student in the Bodlejan Library, & I had the honour of being acquainted with him. He was a Gentl. of great Hopes in all Respects, modest, good-natur'd, religious, &

---

vol. of Leland, & I have in y<sup>r</sup> name promis'd y<sup>t</sup> Sett to Col. Finch, if y<sup>o</sup> can complet it.' Please direct the next parcel to be left at the Inn till called for.

**Wright to H.** (Rawl. 18. 51). Thanks &c. 'You are now arrived to your last Stage, & I heartily wish you a happy End of your Journey. I have onely to recommend to you, y<sup>t</sup> you woud giue y<sup>e</sup> World in this Last, coming, Vol. a General Table to y<sup>e</sup> whole Work; either in some such like method as I proposed to you last Summer, or in y<sup>e</sup> Common Form, as you shall think most expedient; so y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Readers may not be put to y<sup>e</sup> needless trouble of searching in all y<sup>e</sup> Tables of 8 several Volumes, for what may be answerd in one.'

**Brokesby to H.** (Rawl. 13. 127). Mr. Clements will not forward the presentation copies till the book is published (price 3s. 6d.). Sends some errata.

**Sloane to H.** (Rawl. 16. 62). Has paid Mr. Clements 46s. for Leland vol. vii.

**H. Topping to H.** (Rawl. 17. 27). 'I am at present Chaplain to three Lords at the same time viz. Lord Privy-Seal Lord Rockingham & Lord Abergeny first Baron of England; w<sup>ch</sup> last Has given me a Living of 120<sup>li</sup> pr ann whereof I go to-morrow to take possession. This does oblige me to take my Masters degree, but having kept no Terms in Oxford I fear 'twill be in vain to attempt it there, at least it can't be had without very much trouble at a great Expence: so that my only measure is (contrary to my Inclination) to go take it at Cambridge: I am informd y<sup>t</sup> all persons who come on that Account to Cambridge are obligd to produce a Certificate or some other publick instrument avouching that they have taken one degree in the University whence they come; My humble request therefore to you is y<sup>t</sup> you woud please to procure me this necessary paper of the proper officer whose business it is which I presume will be no great trouble to you who are perfectly informd not only in the ways and customs of your own University but who take in all Learning y<sup>ts</sup> usefull both Ancient and Modern. Whatsoever it costs I will thankfully repay where and when you please . . . direct next door to the Blew Posts In Barwick Street.'

**March 20. Francis Luttrell to H.** (Rawl. 15. 131). Directions for delivery of Leland vol. vii. to Mr. R. Rawlinson. 'My Father had returned you many thanks for your last Letter, but he happened to be indisposed ab<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> time of receiving it, & also pretty much engaged in removing to a little House he has lately bought at Chelsea, & I had done myself the Honour to inform you from whence his transcript of the Itinerary was taken, had not M<sup>r</sup>. Rich<sup>d</sup> Rawlinson told me, that he had given you satisfaction in that matter; As to my L<sup>d</sup> Treasurer's copy from whence his was taken, I find upon examination



honest ; a Non-Juror, & firm for the Interest of the Young King abroad. He was chearfull & merry upon proper occasions, but sober & studious & would in all probability have prov'd a very great Man.

**March 21 (Fri).** Mr. Thoresby, I am told, hath printed a Specimen of his Antiquities of Leeds, to be 2os. to Subscribers. It seems 'tis recommended by the Bp. of Carlisle, Dr. Hicckes & Dr. Gibson. I wish the latter & the former were left out, & y<sup>t</sup> only Dr. Hicckes remain'd with y<sup>e</sup> Addition of some other Names of the same Integrity. — I am inform'd Rob. Watts the Fanatical, Canting Fellow of St. John's is coming down from London with a Vindication of Dr. Kennett, & that 'tis to be fix'd in y<sup>e</sup> Copy of y<sup>e</sup> Complete History of England, as 'tis call'd, in St. John's Library. 10

**March 22 (Sat).** I am told that 'twas a certain Presbyterian y<sup>t</sup> inform'd Dr. Kennett of the Note in one of the volumes of the Complete History of England in St. John's College Library. This Presbyterian happen'd to be brought into y<sup>e</sup> Library by one Mr. Blunt Fellow of St. John's, & desiring to see the Book Mr. Blunt very civilly shew'd him it. — Mr. Brett of Sussex a Non-Juror & a Man of very great Probity & Integrity. — There is now resident in Oxford one Mr. Oliphant a Scotch-Man. He lately publish'd in a small 8<sup>vo</sup>. some Epistles of Buchanan, & talks much of Records & MSS. & seems to have some Skill. He was one of those that prepared the Copy of Atlas Geographus for the Press, but he scouts the Book, & says the Booksellers spoyl'd the Design by their silly, mercenary ways, & by their taking any silly Story upon trust without consulting the best Authors, & he says the P<sup>r</sup>sons employ'd are very ignorant, empty Fellows, & not at all capable of any considerable Undertaking. One thing I blame in this Mr. Oliphant (who is otherwise a very honest Gent.) that he speaks but indiffer<sup>tly</sup> of Dr. Smith's Catalogue of the Cotton Library, thereby betraying a Weakness of Judgment. 30

of my Father's copy (which was examined carefully after the transcribing) that my L<sup>ds</sup> was copied from Mr. Burtons MS; for your 4<sup>th</sup> volume sufficiently warrants that opinion, by the distinction you make from whence the 1<sup>st</sup> & second parts of that volume were transcribed.' Wishes to subscribe for Leland's *Collectanea*.

**March 23. H. to Oddy.** [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 19 b.) Thanks for letter conc. the Roman Inscription that relates to the Bathe Fabrica, which H. will have occasion to publish anew. 'I am mightily pleas'd that there is a mark for an N over the Letter E in Fabriciesis. I had before guess'd that it should be so. But Dr. Halley (from whom I recd the Copy I publish'd) deny'd that there was any such mark in the stone. I am also mightily pleas'd that 'tis in the stone STIPENDIOB V. M. IX. This will shew that the tyrones were under Direction of Teachers for some time before they receiv'd any wages, during w<sup>ch</sup> time they went however by the name of Milites. This is a Discovery wholly owing to this Inscription. I have consulted other monuments of the same nature. But find not one that agrees with it in this. This would make me think that there is a mistake both in yours and Mr. Gales Transcript, but that I know you to be men of so much Accuracy and Exactness. I have read Dr. Musgraves Book over. I find he generally strikes in with what I had taken notice of before . . . I hope you do not forget Dion Cassius.'

**March 24 (Mon.).** Mr. Oliphant tells me that some time since as he was looking over some Books in a Bookseller's Shop he lit upon some Sheets w<sup>ch</sup> were corrected with a Pen. He found them to be proof Sheets, & to be part of a Book intituled *De Fide & Moribus Christianorum*. He ask'd the Bookseller what he would have for them. The Bookseller not much regarding them, took six Pence. Mr. Oliphant carried them home, & look'd upon them as a Curiosity, they being part of an unpublish'd Book of Dr. Thomas Burnett's of the Charter-House. This Information he had receiv'd from the Bookseller himself. It seems  
 10 Burnett was hinder'd from publishing this wicked and abominable Book. Some time after that wicked Wretch Collins hearing that Mr. Oliphant had these Sheets made Overtures to him for them, at least that he might have a Copy of them, & offer'd a great Reward, he intending to reprint them in Holland, on purpose to do Mischief to Religion. Mr. Oliphant (like an honest Man) absolutely refus'd it; but soon after he let Dr. Burnett the Author of them have them again, he earnestly desiring it.

**March 26 (Wed.).** On Saturday last Mr. Pierce, that white-liver'd, sniveling, conceited, & ignorant as well as Fanatical Vice-Principal of Edm. Hall, happen'd to talk of several Matters relating to the Hall with  
 20 Dr. Pearson the Principal, who is a very worthy Man. The Principal was much concern'd at the Liberty he took of doing several things that were against former Customs & much to the Discredit and Disgrace of the Hall. But instead of discoursing modestly Pierce talk'd very sawcilly & not like one that was subordinate. Upon w<sup>ch</sup> the Principal happen'd to tell him that he thought he was mad. *Mad*, says Pierce, *No I think you are rather mad. All the Town knows what you are &c.* Thus this conceited, rebellious Coxcomb. Pierce had order'd one or two to be sconced for just nothing. The Principal order'd the contrary. But Pierce still insisted, & notwithstanding the Principal's Counter-Order he  
 30 sconced two Gentlemen, which is a Plain Indication of his Furious Temper. But he is a Man of no Conduct or Judgment. Another Instance of his indiscreet Passion is his Behaviour to one Mr. Chalmiers

---

**March 24. H. to Sloane.** [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 20.) Thanks for quick return of 46s. for 11 copies of Leland vol. vii.

**c. March 24. H. to H. Clements.** [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 20.) Has recd. 46s. from Mr. Whistler for Dr. Sloane's Lelands, and 16s. from Mr. Clements sen. for Mr. Wright's.

**March 25. H. to Bedford.** [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 20 b.) Would be extremely glad to see the papers that have passed between Dr. Hickee and Dr. K. Has sent for Capt. Wind Leland vol. vii and his own copy of Palladio (price 3s. 6d.). If Mrs. Bernard will part with Leland vol. i., will reserve the other vols. for Col. Finch. 'Tis probable I may hereafter print my Discourse about the Antiquity near Woodstock; but I want a Draught of it, which the Owner is not willing to grant without a greater Consideration than I am able to make. I understand there are Draughts abroad, but according to the Description I have heard of them they are not exact. A Painter in this Place hath one. I have not seen it, but he asks more than I am either able or willing to give for a Copy (w<sup>ch</sup> notwithstanding faults I could afterw<sup>ds</sup> easily correct) & the Ingraver (I am afraid) will afterwards insist upon an unreasonable Sum to do his Part. So y<sup>t</sup> at present I am inclin'd to let the Matter rest.'



A.M. of Edinb. who about a Year since left University College. This Mr. Chalmiers is a very sober, civil, understanding Man, of few Words, & of great Integrity. He lately din'd & supp'd several times in y<sup>e</sup> Buttery, where the Writer of these Matters usually eats. Mr. Chalmiers told me he did not like Pierce's principles, & that he would have as much Conversation with me as he could. One reason too of his Not caring to go into the Hall is this, that Pierce at noon generally stays almost an Hour after the Ringing of the Bell before he sits, & so also at Night, much to the Dissatisfaction of all the Hall. Pierce was so angry at Mr. Chalmiers's eating in the Buttery (not caring I believe, nay I am sure of it, that he should converse with me) y<sup>t</sup> he order'd he should have no Victuals unless he came into the Hall; which silly Humour of his was obey'd, & Mr. Chalmiers (to whom Pierce had in other Respects been very uncivil, & had abus'd his nearest Relations) is now about leaving the Hall & going to some other House. (He went away on Saturday immediately following the writing of what goes before, & enter'd himself of New-Inn Hall.)

**March 28 (Fri.).** The foresaid Mr. Pierce finding also in the Appendix to the fourth Volume of Leland's Itinerary that I had noted that John Rouse the Warwick Antiquary rightly calls Edmund Hall in St. Peter's Parish by the bare Name of Edmund Hall, without prefixing St. to it (St. Edmund Hall standing, according to him, in School-Street) is very much displeas'd, it being one property of a Whig to follow falshood, & by no means to hearken to Truth, & he resents the Matter so much that he hath (contrary to his Oath) written some very silly, nonsensicall,

**March 27. T. Allen (Dodington) to H. (Rawl. 13. 51).** 'Though I have not lately wrote to you yet I have often not only thought but wrote & spoke both of you & for you. I formerly told you my design & only desired you would set still & not by any modest expression of y<sup>r</sup> self w<sup>h</sup> y<sup>e</sup> enemy might take advantage of hinder y<sup>e</sup> accomplishment of it. pray let me know by the next post y<sup>e</sup> success of my endeavours herein. I have a brace of Guineas for you from y<sup>r</sup> old Friend. and for my own part I will make bold to remain in y<sup>r</sup> debt till I deliver them, having only two or three brown pieces of Curiosity rather than Antiquity w<sup>h</sup> therefore I will not trouble you with till I see you & can present em accompanied by a piece of more current metal to enliven em. a great many middle-aged & young people have died lately in these parts of a fever attended with a pain in their sides & carrying em off in 3 or 4 days; but God be praised this distemper rather abates than encreases. pray give my service & thanks to Mr. Allen; & desire him to send my Bed & blankets &c. and the hangings in my Chamber & in y<sup>e</sup> Study next y<sup>e</sup> Street with y<sup>e</sup> four Cane & six leathern chaires, by the Barge, directed to me and to be deliver'd to Mr. Tappenden, Huoy: man at y<sup>e</sup> Sign of the Huoy at Bear-Key near Billingsgate . . . pray desire him to send me word by the post when he puts them on board y<sup>e</sup> barge & when he thinks they will be at London; and give my Godson such a book or bookes as you think proper for him. I will pay you for em. pray make what acknowledgement you think fit at y<sup>e</sup> bottom of y<sup>r</sup> letter to me, of y<sup>e</sup> two Guineas sent you by y<sup>r</sup> unknown old friend whom you were so kind to present with y<sup>r</sup> Leland's.'

**c. March 27. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 13. 66).** Please put Capt. Wind's name in the list of subscribers next vol. Particulars conc. Mrs. Bernard's copy of Leland vol. i. Sorry we cannot hope for the account of the antiquity near Woodstock as soon as B. wished.

& foolish Notes (no better than those he made upon Lord Haversham's Speech) in the Copy of Wood's Antiq. & Hist. Univ. Oxon. in Edm. Hall Library, to which Book I had referr'd to shew that 'twas rightly call'd by Rowse Edm. Hall. Thus this silly Blockhead takes all Methods he can to expose himself. The said Notes as they are not sense, so neither are they Latin, & may be permitted to stand on purpose to shew the Silliness & Folly & Ignorance of the Man. There is no manner of doubt that Edmund Hall is the true Name, being so call'd from one Edmund or Edmunds a Farmer, an honest Man, who let it out to  
10 Scholars.

**March 30 (Sun.)** On Tuesday last dyed Dr. Roderick formerly School Master of Eaton, & now Dean of Ely and Provost of Kings Colledge in Cambridge after a lingering Indisposition. 'Tis not yet known who will succeed him in the Deanery, but all say at Oxford that his Successor in the Provostship will be Dr. Adams who hath written a Book about Self-Murder against Dr. Donne. — A Book call'd Gabriel John, which is very silly & ridiculous, is agreed upon to have been written by Mr. Gregory, (Son to Dr. Gregory lately Rector of Hambleton) who was originally of Xt. Church, where he took y<sup>e</sup> Degree of  
20 Master of Arts & was afterwards Chaplain of Corpus Christi College, which he resign'd lately upon account of his ill State of Health. He is now something more than 30 Years of Age. — A certain barbarous Sect of People arose lately in London who distinguish themselves by the Name of Mohocks. There are great Numbers of them, & their Custom is to make themselves drunk and in the Night-time go about the Streets in great Drove & to abuse after a most inhumane Manner all Persons they meet, by beating down their Noses, pricking the fleshy Parts of their Bodys with their swords, not sparing even the Women, whom they usually set upon their Heads & committ such Indecencies towards them  
30 as are not to be mention'd; nor indeed shall I descend to any other particulars about these Brutish People, against whom there is a Proclamation issu'd with the Tender of a considerable Reward for Discovery of any of them. Divers have been taken up, & strict Watches are kept every Night. They are found to be young, lewd, debauch'd Sparks, all of the Whiggish Gang, & the Whiggs are now so much asham'd of this great Scandal (provided Whiggs can be asham'd) that they publickly give out there have been no such People, nor no such Inhumanities committed, thereby indeavouring to perswade People out of their Senses. But this is only one Instance of their abominable Lying, &c. — Just publish'd  
40 an Account of the Tryal of Jane Wenham of Walkerne in Hertfordshire

---

**March 30. H. to Bedford.** [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 21.) Mr. Whistler has paid me 33s. Mrs. Bernard acts very unfairly. 'The Draught of the Pavement near Woodstock w<sup>ch</sup> hath been taken by one of our Oxford painters is far from being right. I saw it last Night, & if I had a Copy perhaps I could correct it; but this I am deny'd, nor will the Owner of the Pavement permitt me the Liberty of imploying an Ingraver to have one accurately taken from the Original. My Discourse being finish'd I do not much trouble myself now about it, especially since all that can be said upon the occasion depends wholly upon Conjecture.' Mr. Cholmondeley 'hath bought several of the Republicks (of the small Editions) in an Auction now carrying on here pretty cheap.'



for Witchcraft at the Assizes at Hartford before Mr. Justice Powell, March 4. 1712. 8<sup>o</sup>. She was there found Guilty, & receiv'd Sentence of Death for it. She was committed to Goal by S<sup>r</sup> Henry Chauncy. This Account partly taken out of the Depositions or Informations taken against Jane Wenham upon Oath, before Sir Henry Chauncy, & afterwards deliver'd in to the Clerk of the Assize; and partly out of the Relation of everything remarkable that pass'd during the time of her Examination before the Justice who committed her at her Tryal. The Author in the preface speaking of the Reality of Witches is pleas'd to mention *the Witches of Warbois in Huntingdonshire, of which* (he says) <sup>10</sup> *there is a constant Commemoration every Lady-Day in a Sermon preach'd at Huntingdon by some one of the Fellows of Queen's-College in Cambridge, upon the Subject of Witch-Craft.* Two of the Evidences are the Reverend M<sup>r</sup>. Gardiner, Rector of Walkner, and the Reverend M<sup>r</sup>. Robert Strutt, Vicar of Ardley. M<sup>r</sup>. Gardiner's Maid, Anne Thorn, between 16 and 17 Years of Age the Person chiefly bewitch'd. All the Circumstances are very strange and surprizing. M<sup>r</sup>. Chishull here mention'd as a Man of a shining character. He pray'd, and at y<sup>e</sup> Prayers (as it had frequently been) the Maid recover'd from her Fits. Inquire about Gardiner and Strutt. (Notwithstanding Wenham's Condemnation, the Judge got her <sup>20</sup> repriev'd. And justly too. For I am fully satisfy'd since that the poor Woman was abus'd, & that she was far from being a Witch.)

April 1 (Tu.). Bp. Burnett's Son, who was lately either Commoner or Gent. Commoner of Merton-Coll. (and hath been always look'd upon as a Young, little impudent Brat) is said to be one of the principal of the Mohocks; & indeed all Whiggs are look'd upon as Mohocks, their Principles & Doctrines leading them to all Manner of Barbarity &

---

March 31. H. to Browne Willis. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 77 b.) The books referred to are in the Museum Ashm. Has sent Leland vol. vii, and the papers out of the old *Valor Benef.*

H. to Cherry. (Rawl. 36. 47.) Dr. Hudson asks for Cherry's coat of arms in wax, which is to be prefixed to his Dedication. The Copies of Mr. Brokesby's book are not yet come to hand, though it is in our Oxford shops.

H. to Bp. of St. Asaph. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 77 b.) 'I have inquir'd of several about a qualify'd Person to transcribe what you want out of the Muséum Ashmoleanum concerning the Visitation of the Diocess of S<sup>t</sup> Asaph, and at last I have met with one y<sup>t</sup> is willing to undertake it provided I will be at the trouble of writing a Page or two, which may serve as a Key to the rest. This I have promis'd him to do; but then (they tell him) he must pay 6s. to be admitted into the Muséum, and 3<sup>d</sup>. for writing every day after. This it seems is the Custom, as it hath been represented to me, who have nothing to do in y<sup>t</sup> Place, which is altogether distinct from the Publick Library. The young Man's Name (that is willing to undertake the Transcript) is Lamb. He was lately in the Family of the present L<sup>d</sup> Bp of Worcester, who is his great Friend, and I believe will be very glad that he is by this means like to serve your Lordship. As soon as I find M<sup>r</sup>. Lamb hath liberty allow'd him of writing, I will transcribe a Page or two of the MS. and will afterwards be ready to solve any other Difficulties that shall happen to arise. I have already told him that he shall have not only the two Guineas that your L<sup>d</sup>ship put into my hands, but such a farther Gratuity as shall be judg'd reasonable.'

Inhumanity. — In order, if possible, to mortify Dr. Bentley, they have not only printed an Horatius Reformatus (sold for three pence) in which are contain'd all his Emendations, but they have likewise translated his Dedication (to Harley L<sup>d</sup>. Treasurer) into English & printed it with the Latin over against it. The Translation is very just and true, & by it it plainly appears that Dr. Bentley notwithstanding all his Vanity and Conceit wants common Sense, the Dedication being nothing but a Far-rago of bombast, poor, silly, Remarks, not worthy to come from any Person of Learning, much less such a one as Dr. Bentley would fain be  
10 thought to be.

April 2 (Wed.). Yesterday being the first of April (a Day remarkable in England for making of April Fools) & Dr. Brathwayt having been lately chosen Warden of Winchester-College, and by that means the Vice-Chancellorship become void, & the Chancellor having nominated Dr. Gardiner Warden of All-Souls to succeed him as Vice-Chancellor, I say this Matter being so, yesterday at two of the Clock in the Afternoon the Chancellor's Letters were read in Convocation, & Dr. Gardiner was confirm'd Vice-Chancellor by Convocation. Dr. Brathwait and Dr. Gardiner both of them made Speeches, such ones as they were, there  
20 being nothing remarkable in either unless it be that Gardiner promis'd that he would act very strictly according to Statute; but this Promise no one doubts but he will break, at least People that I talk with give out this as their Opinion. The Provice-Chancellors are Dr. Charlett, Master of Univ. Dr. Lancaster, Provost of Queen's, Dr. Baron Master of Balliol, & Dr. Dobson President of Trinity-College. — I saw lately a very excellent Ballad upon the 11<sup>th</sup> of April being the Day on w<sup>ch</sup> W<sup>m</sup>. and Mary Prince & Princess of Orange were crown'd King & Queen of England. In this Ballad the Vices and Wickedness of both these undutifull Princes are very well expos'd and lay'd open. — The Present Parliament are  
30 styl'd by some Parliamentum indoctum, because of a very grievous and heavy Tax they are laying upon Paper, on purpose to crush Learning & depress poor Scholars. This Tax upon Paper is after the Rate of twenty five Pounds per Cent. which is one Fourth; but this is only one of the sad and miserable Consequences of the late Blessed Revolution. — Mr. Giffard seems to have but an indifferent opinion of Dr. Hickes in some things, particularly in what he hath said in his Book against Julian Johnson, in which he says Dr. Hickes is certainly mistaken in saying & asserting y<sup>t</sup> the Roman Monarchy was elective & not hereditary. But I quite dissent from Mr. Giffard, it being altogether plain to me that  
40 the Roman Empire was elective, & depended as it were altogether upon the Votes of the People; nor do I know of any certain Passages to shew the contrary.

---

April 3. Bp. of St. Asaph to H. (Rawl. 13. 35.) Readily submits to the customs of the Museum, though he does not think them very creditable ones. Desires the young man may use such a sort of paper as H. used when he transcribed the Verse-Life of Wenefrede; the Latin Life was written on a sheet so enormously great that the Bp. was fain to have it transcribed again.

April 4. Bp. of Waterford to H. (Rawl. 16. 23.) Is very desirous to have a copy of Leland. 'I pray God give his Blessing to your Studies.'



April 6 (Sun.). We have an Account from Rome that Zacagnio the Pope's Library Keeper of the Vatican Library is dead. He was a man of very good Learning. — Yesterday meeting with Dr. Ayliffe of New College about eleven of the Clock, he told me that being lately at London about the Election of a Warden of their College now carrying on, and going into a Coffee-House, he happen'd to meet with Dr. Kennett, who was very civil he says to him, and would have carry'd him to his House, but this he declin'd, partly because he had not then leisure, and partly because he thought his keeping Dr. Kennett company might do prejudice to the Cause he came about, and so he told the Dr. in these Words, or in 10 Words to the same Effect, viz. *Mr. Dean, I am come to Town about our Election, and I am carrying on an Interest as much as I can, but should I be much in your Company it would be no small Prejudice to it. For you are a Whig, and 'tis well known you are such. A Whig, says Dr Kennett, who gave the Definition. Why 'tis generally reported, says Ayliffe. Ay but who gave the Definition, continues the Doctor? Why, says Ayliffe, all the University look upon you as such, and that's your Character there. Why then, says the Doctor, I am proud of it.* — They have printed Cæsar's Comm. at London, in a very large Folio. One was presented to Prince Eugene when he was lately in England, who 20 gave 30 Guineas for it. This is the Book that the Reverend Dr. Aldrich several Years agoe propos'd to do with noble Cutts of his own Contriving. Mr. Alsop was to have corrected it. Mr. Dodwell's Chronology was to have been printed in the Margin, & a Discourse of his about Portus Iccius &c. But this Design being stopp'd I know not for what reasons, it was done at London, by Dr. Clarke of St. James's who is not at all qualify'd for such work, & therefore no great matter is expected from this<sup>1</sup> Ed. which I have not yet seen. I have seen Specimens of Dr. Aldrich's Design in several Sheets. Prince Eugene also gave Whiston 15 Guineas for his Heretical Book, and Mr. Barnes 20 Guineas for 30 a Present of his Homer.

April 7 (Mon.). Out of a Letter I receiv'd from White-Waltham Berks dated September 19<sup>th</sup>. 1710.

I found lately almost a whole Tile in Berry-Grove, which I will reserve to shew you when you come over. 'Tis of the same Make that Weycock Ruins and Feens Field Ruins are of; and there are also some such put into the Walls of our Steeple. Without doubt the Romans used such Tiles. I have often thought lately that the Building in Berry-Grove might anciently be the Parish-Church or some small Religious House, but however I believe let it have been what it will that it was destroyed by the Danes in their Devastations, 40 and very likely at the same time when Weycock and Feens Buildings were. But this is but my Conjecture: only when you come over, if it please God to grant me Life, which I expect not long, I will goe with you, and you shall have a View of all those Places, and of Teresh-Garden in Shottersbrooke Parish, where are the like Tiles and Fragments of them.

April 5. S. Gale to H. (Rawl. 15. 9). Sends Thoresby's Proposals by Oddy, and bespeaks H.'s favour for the work. Prof. Ockley's humble service.

<sup>1</sup> I have since had a sight of this Book, & find it full of Faults, and therefore to be little esteem'd.

April 9 (Wed.). Being with Mr. Reynolds School-Master of Exeter last Night at his Brothers Chambers of Corpus Christi College, he was pleas'd to say that Dr. Musgrave had been extremely carefull in transcribing the Bathe Inscription about the Fabrica, and that if it happen'd to be wrong he would never rely more upon Copies of Inscriptions. But notwithstanding all this I am assur'd his Copy is very wrong, and I have two Copies now by me very different from his. Yet they both agree together, & were taken by two very learned Men. This Mr. Reynolds was formerly of Eaton School, afterwards Fellow of King's Coll. Cambridge, & at length Master of Exeter Schoole, where he hath been ever since 1694. He is a civil, obliging Man. — Coyns that I saw to day. FL. IVL. CONSTANTIVS. P. F. AVG. (Æ. 3.) Constantij Jun. Cap. diadem. Rev. FEL. TEMP REPARATIO Figura militaris captivum cum equo prolapsum sternens. A. c. 326. anno nempe imperij 2<sup>do</sup>. Is qui prosternit in manu sagittam habet non multum a Stunsfeldiana diversam. Quin & tibiam dextram arrectam habet, vim quandam in hoste prosternendo adhibens.—(Æ. 3.) Alius ejusd. imp. nummus cum ead. epigraphe. Sed deest equus. Anno is cusus est præcedenti, nempe 325.—Alius ejusd. imp. cum hac epigraphe in parte aversa,  
 20 GLORIA EXERCITVS Duo milites cum signis militaribus. labarum in medio. A. c. 327. quo anno Constantinus Magnus Aug. Romæ triumphabat.—IMP CONSTANTINVS AVG. (Æ. 3.) Constantini M. Cap. Rev. SOLI INVICTO COMITI AS. Solis nudi typus. A. c. 307. cusus. Varias hoc anno victorias reportavit Constantinus magnus. quas omnes sibi sive Apollini attribuendas esse censuit, utpote qui ipsi suppetias tulerit & contra Hostium copias tueretur ac defenderet. — At the End of a Q<sup>to</sup> printed Book of Mr. Hill's of Queen's Coll. Oxon.—Thus endeth the Hystory and questyons of Kyng Boccus & Sydracke. Prynted at London by Thomas Godfray. At the coste and charge of dan  
 30 Robert Saltwode Monke of Sayn Austen's at Canterbury. Cum privilegio regali. — Mr. Urry hath two Leaves in an old Cover of a Book, in w<sup>ch</sup> there are some merry & curious Observations: particularly, an Epitaph upon \* \* \* He hath got a Chaucer MS. from Mr. Pepys in w<sup>ch</sup> are some Fragments not printed. He hath an other MSS<sup>t</sup>. (which was borrow'd for him) in which are some things about Sir Thomas Wyatt. This I must look over more carefully.—Mr. Urry hath Buchanan's History printed at Edinborough 1582. Edimburgi apud Alexandrum Arbuthnetum typographum Regium anno M.D.LXXXII. cum Privilegio Regali. fol. This Book he hath bound very curiously in  
 40 turkey leather, & before it hath put this excellent Inscription,

Buchananum | Tam Pulchre vestitum vides; | Non quòd is nequam, | Et partium studio deditus | Pravorum consiliorum author atque artifex fuerit: | Sed quòd, | Ea omnia, quæ vel perverse cogitavit, | Vel nefarie molitus est, | Pulcherrimo verborum ornatu | Scriptor vestiverit. | J. U.

April 10 (Th.). [Coin] Found in the Beaumont's Oxon . . . — Coyns which I saw today: [of Constantine; Tetricus the Younger; Constantine; Constans; Gratian; one of the Constantinopolitan Emperors; Constantius (A. c. 327), and another with two Military Ensigns between; Tetricus (A. c. 274). Hujusmodi nummum Stanburix juxta Wood-  
 50 stock repertum vidi, in agris nempe Doctoris Bouchier.—(Arg.) IMP :



CÆS : FERD : II. P. F. GER : HVN : BOTT : REX. Aquila, alis expansis, & bina sceptris pedibus tenens. R. AVGVSTA . VINDELICORVM. Civitas, sub qua MDCXXVII.—(Arg.) FERD : II : D : R : IMP : SE : AVG : Rev. MO : NOVA : CIVI : CONSTAN :—A silver Medal of King James 1<sup>st</sup> with the Kings Image to the Middle on one Side, in a Hat, and Beard, with a George, and round about GIVE THY JUDGEMENTS O GOD UNTO THE KING And on the other Side is his eldest son Henry Prince of Wales in his own short Hair, with His foretop standing up, much in the same manner as he is usually pictur'd. Round about him is, AND THY RIGHTEOUSNESSE VNTO THE KINGS SONNE.—(ARG.) CAROLVS V. IMP. Herculis columnæ, 10 cum PLVS. VLTRA. Rev. S. AMBOSIVS. Ejusd. Sancti effigies.

**April 11 (Fri).** Yesterday came on the Election for Warden of New Coll. There were three Candidates, one of which Mr. Cobb, a Young Man, B.L.L. He had 26 Votes, and the other two together had 28. The Rule there is that no one is to be pronounc'd elect, unless he hath more Votes not only than every one of the other Candidates, but than all of them together. Another meeting will be to morrow, & if it be not determin'd within 12 Days there will be a Devolution. — Coyns I saw to Day : A Silver Medal of Philip Son of Charles the V<sup>th</sup>. He was King of Spain (by the Name of Philip the II<sup>d</sup>.) & is the same that 20 sent over the Armada against Q. Eliz. The Inscription is, PHILIPPVS DG HISPANIAR ET INDIARVM. REX. 1587.—A Silver Medal of Charles the V<sup>th</sup>. The same with that in pag. 49.—Another Silver Medal of Leopold, Brother to the Emperor Ferdinand the II<sup>d</sup>. with this Inscription : LEOPOLDVS : D : G : ARCHID : AVSTRI. DVX : BVRGVN : COMES : TIROLIS. 1623. . . .—A Brass Medal, with this Inscription : EIN GROSSGEMV TEVNDIEIB ESSTE CKZVHALT ALLEINEIST OTTES WERCK . . FORTITVDO 1606 HK On the other Side, FORTITVDO [sketch omitted] . . .—A Counter in Brass of Galba,

**April 12 (Sat).** This Day there was another Meeting about an 30 Election of a Warden of New-College, when Mr. Cobb carry'd it by a Majority of one Vote, his own being not reckon'd in. Dr. Aubrey &

**April 11. H. to Bp. of Waterford.** [Draft.] (Rawl. 16. 24 and 39. 21 b.) All copies of Leland disposed of long since. 'I expected a Word or two about St. Cyrill. Your L<sup>d</sup>ship knows my meaning, and cannot but remember all Particulars. I take it very kindly that you are pleas'd to express any Concern for the Success of my Studies.'

**H. to Woodward.** [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 21 b.) Thanks for 48s. for Leland vol. vii. Cannot yet procure a true draught of the Stunsfield Pavement.

**c. April 12. H. to Brokesby.** [Draft, cancelled.] (Rawl. 39. 22.) Has at last received the seven copies, and paid 21s. to Clements. Encloses a copy of Thoresby's proposals; and requests B. to promote this good work as it lies in his way. Cannot be over at Shottesbrooke this Easter.

**Bp. of Waterford to H.** (Rawl. 16. 1.) 'As to what you are pleas'd to mention concerning St. Cyril I must make so free with you as to assure you, that I remember nothing about it, excepting my refusing to answer a very unreasonable Demand of yours, for work, which I had abundantly satisfied, and rewarded you for before. Your mentioning this matter makes me add another Petition to the Prayers I always offer for you, & others like you, That God would give you such a Spirit of Modesty & Meekness, as may

Dr. Cheney were his Antagonists. The former is reckon'd an honest stanch Man, tho' stingy, & the latter (who protests against y<sup>e</sup> Election) a Whigg.

April 13 (Sun.). The form of the Stunsfield Dart . . . A rude scatch of the latter p<sup>t</sup> of the Humane Figure, i. e. Apollo Sagitt. . . .—A Coyn of Constans Junior. . . .

April 14 (Mon.). This day Sennight (Apr. 7<sup>th</sup>) Dr. Adams was chosen Master of King's Coll. Camb. without Opposition. — SAN . MARC . VEN . II . Venetus Nummus. REV. ARMATA . E . T . MOREA. — A Gold <sup>10</sup> Piece: MARIA. D. G. ANG. FRA. Z. HIB. RESNA. St. Michael treading upon the Dragon, & thrusting his Spear into his Mouth. The Spear made thus, . . . St. Michael hath a Circle (instead of Rays) round his Head. Reverse: A \* \* O FACTUM EST ISTVD ET MIRABI ✠ A ship with the Arms of Engl. & France, & over a Cross . . & the Letter M [&c.] .—Coyn[s] I saw to day: [of Constans, A.D. 337; of Magnentius, A.D. 350] . . .

April 15 (Tu.). About 20 Years since a Fellow found a Pot or Urn of small Brass Coyns under the Root of an Oak in the Parish of Comb by Woodstock. — Coyns I saw to day: CONSTANTINVS IVN NOB C <sup>20</sup> Constantini Junioris cap. Notandum est litteram u hoc modo formatam (viz. V) originem dedisse, ni fallor, formae u in monumentis paullo recentioribus. Nam in antiquissimis cum nummis tum inscriptionibus V vocalis perpetuo ce[r]nitur. Nummus autem quem nunc ob oculos habemus est moduli medij, & est plane perelegans . . Male caput exhibit

---

preserve you from thinking of your selves more highly than you ought to think. I recommend you to God Almighty's Grace, & am with all due esteem Your Faithfull Humble servant T. WATERFORD & LISMORE. in great haste.' (Rawl. 16. 2. 'My Notes upon this Letter, the same Day I receiv'd it, viz. Apr. 14<sup>th</sup>. 1712. *That I remember nothing about it &c.*] This false. He desir'd me to draw up the *Index Auctorum* & the *Index rerum* to St. Cyrill, and offer'd me five Guineas for my Pains, and more if I should desire it. I agreed to do both for 5. Guineas. When I had done, he desir'd that I would also draw up the *Index Locorum Scripturae*. This I also did (not to say anything concerning my correcting the Press, and collating MSS.) & insisted upon nothing for it. Some considerable time after I ask'd him for the 5 Guineas. He paid me two of them, but I could never get any more notwithstanding his owning the Debt several times, and as often protesting that he would pay it. *Thinking of yourselves &c.*] No rational Man will think it a Breach of Modesty to demand a just Debt, after tarrying several Years for it. He will rather think that the Person who refuses to pay the Debt (especially if he be a BP) is a very ill Man, and hath neither Modesty, nor Meekness, but is full of Conceit & Pride. And indeed this BP was always look'd upon as an indiscreet, snivelling, vain, confident, proud Person, and guilty in divers Instances of the greatest Hypocrisy.)

April 15. Note by H. (Rawl. 14. 70.) 'From a letter I receiv'd dated April 15<sup>th</sup> 1712.—Mr. Cherry has lately met with a great Misfortune. For last week he was served with an Execution upon a Judgment formerly confess'd (as they say) to Dr. Kennett, and one more; but they say the Dean was the principal Actor against him. They seized his Goods, and hurried him to Reading, where he yet remains; for which both I and generally all hereabouts are heartily sorry: but Mr. Griffiyth and other Gentlemen were with him



Laureatum Mediobarbus. In aversa p<sup>te</sup>. VOT X DOMINOR . NOSTROR . CAESS : intra lauream A. C. 326. Hoc anno Constantini Jun. decennalia celebrata. [Coins of Constantine (3), and Crispus (Leland *Itin.* V.)] . . . Out of Ortelius's Deorum Dearumque Capp. n. xxxviii. Genus Populi Romani ad illustrandam Dissertationem meam de Pavimento Stunsfeldiano tessellato : . . .

April 16 (Wed.). M<sup>r</sup>. Oddy tells me he took the Bathe Inscription before M<sup>r</sup>. Gale's Brother did, and that he communicated his Copy to M<sup>r</sup>. Gale, & that that is the reason how M<sup>r</sup>. Gale's comes to agree with his. He says also that M<sup>r</sup>. Gale could not tell what to make of it, 'till he told <sup>10</sup> him. But I doubt much of this. — Coyns I saw to day. [Of Constantine, A. D. 336.] . . . A Brass modern Piece, with FORTITVDO . BELGICA . on one side and [fasces] . . . And on the other side CIOIOCXIII INDVCIAR V. S. C. — A Pewter Medal, with VLRICA . ELEONORA . . . FACTA SOCIA REGNI . Corona imp.—[Coin of Constantine, A. D. 322.] . . . — In an old English Chronicle from Brute to K. Hen. V<sup>th</sup>. (Laud F. 92.) being the same, I thinke, call'd commonly Brute of England, are several Illuminations, in one of which is the Representation of the Battle between K. Harold & the D. of Normandie, in w<sup>ch</sup> both are represented standing with Visors, & Duke <sup>20</sup> W<sup>m</sup>. is represented running the other through with a Spear, & K. Harold is lifting up his Sword. The rest also represented on Foot with Spears without Arrows or other Weapons, unless one or two that have swords. This plainly the Fancy of the Illuminator who did not understand

since, and relate that he is very chearfull in his calamitous Condition, and trusts to God's Providence. M<sup>r</sup>. Henry Cherry is also dead lately at London, and hath (as they say) given all away to M<sup>r</sup>. Austen, formerly his Clarke; which I think was ill done, not to give M<sup>r</sup>. Cherry, or his Daughters at leastwise, something. Dr. Kennett will get no Credit by it, I suppose. For every body cries out against him, knowing how good a Friend M<sup>r</sup>. Cherry, and his Father, were to him.—I hear that Mr Cherry should say that he doth not intend to incumber any Friend for his Releasment, he is so virtuous a Gentleman, but intends to remove himself by a Habeas Corpus; but this is but Conjecture.'

April 16. Thoresby to H. (Rawl. 17. 1.) Sends a few notes on the portion relating to Lancashire in Leland vol. v, from his transcript of the copy lent him in 1696 by the Archbp. of York, which is 'said to be writ from the Original & faithfully examined by Nath: Greenwood Aug<sup>t</sup> 17. 1658.' Has written three or four letters since he had the favour of a line from H. Enquiries about the copies of vol. v for Messrs. Plaxton and Hardy. 'I have been at the trouble & charge of 5 or 6 Lett<sup>rs</sup> & can have no answer from [Mr. Hardy], y<sup>e</sup> post-boys I fear destroying y<sup>e</sup> Lett<sup>rs</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> moneys sake . . . tho the excell<sup>t</sup> Madam Nevile y<sup>e</sup> dowager is well, yet they are in concern for the old Gen<sup>t</sup>. who has been pray'd for since Sunday last.' Mr. Nevile should pay H. out of the subscription for T.'s book. 'I am much obliged to him for his concerning himself so vigourously for me, at Oxford, since Cambridge has but yet one subscrib<sup>r</sup> besides St. Johns Col: Library, except we reckon M<sup>r</sup>. Wentworth whose fath<sup>r</sup> takes off a Set.'

c. April 16. H. to Bp. of Waterford. [Draft, cancelled.] (Rawl. 39. 23.) Conc. the remuneration for his work on St. Cyril.

H. to Brokesby. [Draft, cancelled.] (Rawl. 39. 23.) Has received the seven copies of B.'s book. Mr. Clements tells him that people say the subject

History. And 'tis to his Fancy too that in the same Book St. Oswald, St. Alban &c. are made to have Wings. [Sketch omitted] . .

April 17 (Th.). Out of John de Dade's Treatise of Arms MS. in Bibl. Bodl. (Laud. 92.)

To bere a Gryffyn in Armys is a tokyn of a grete man, and a strong fighter and double of condicions and maners. For that birde in the further partie is like an Egle, and in the hyndre partie like a lyon. Therefore see and consider, and conceyve the condicions. For they are to be supposed. A Griffon . . . —  
 10 —Ibid. A Dragon to bere in Armys betokenyth a grete and an huge drinker. For a dragon is a beste moost thurstie. In so moche that he may unnethe be fulfilled in the water. And therefore he openyth his mouthe ayenst the Wynde that he myght quenche his hete in that wyse. Of this it is noted by Jerom in the Chaptre of the Lyon &c. . . .

Out of the abovesaid English Chronicle.

Whan the Lordes of Somerseshire & of Wiltshire and of Dorsetshire herde telle that the King (being now in Somerseshire,) was scomfited, anone they ordeyned hem all the Power that they myght have and comen to the King there that he was (this was after Hubba was slayn by Ælfred) and thanked almyghty  
 20 god that he was alve. For they wente that the Danoys had slayne him. Than toke the King and his Barouns counseill amonges hem and saide that they wolde gone and mete with the Danoys and fyght with hem. And so they riden all that nyght and came on the morowe aboute Prime to Abyngdon where the founde the Danoys. And King Alured and his Barouns assembeled then euerichone and ferfeliche fought with the Danoys and yeven a strenger batayle than evyr they had done biforne. And the Danoys foughten well and manlich. So that men wist not in what parte was moost peple deed. And atte the laste as god wolde the King had the victorie with mochil honour.  
 30 For the Danoys were so pursued on every side that they wist not where to abide. And evyr the King pursued them XV dayes til at the last they were full fayne to pray him of pees and of grace and of accorde and wolde yeve him good Hoostages, And swore that they wolde nevyr make nor debate ayenst him &c.

(Quære whether the Barows about Abington be not the remains of the Encampments of the Danes when they lay here abouts before they were set upon by K. Ælfred.)—King Edgar us'd in Somertime to go to Supper before sunset. *ibid.*—In the Chapter there concerning King Edgar's supping with the fair Lady that was Edelwolde's Wife.

And that tyme it was a comon usage in lande whan a Man shuld drynk to  
 40 another, the drynker shuld say wassayle, and the other shuld seie to him

has been already exhausted; but he looks upon such remarks as groundless prejudices.

April 16. H. to Cherry. (Rawl. 36. 48; and draft, Rawl. 29. 23.) Hindered by an accident from coming to Shottesbrooke this Easter. Has received seven copies of Brokesby's book, and will endeavour to sell six of them.

April 17. Bp. of St. Asaph to H. (Rawl. 13. 36.) 'I received y<sup>rs</sup> with y<sup>e</sup> inclosed Sheet, and upon y<sup>e</sup> reading it, am heartily concernd for the Trouble I have given you. I took it for granted, that y<sup>e</sup> Visitations of B<sup>p</sup> Redman, had been Visitations of y<sup>e</sup> Diocese of S<sup>t</sup> Asaph, & that would have made me willing to have been at the Expense you sett down, or a greater, because I should have then learned Something or other to my Satisfaction, if not Advantage. but finding his Visitation to have been of y<sup>e</sup> Praemonstratensian Order in



drynke hayle, And thus the King and the lady diden mony tymes and ofte-  
tymes kyssed.

Ibid. And upon a day as he (K. Harold) sate at his mete a messenger come  
and tolde him that William Bastard Duke of Normandie was come with his  
peple and was arryved in Englonde in the Cuntre of Kente And had taken all  
the Tounes aboute Hasting And that he had also myned the castell And when  
the King herde this tyding he spedde him thider in all that he myght And  
hadde with him but litil peple as for to yeve bataile unto Duke W. And when  
they first mette togedres Duke William axed of him first these thinges. oon  
was yf that he wolde have his daughter to wyfe as conveniaunt was bitwene 10  
hem two and as he swore upon a boke by god and by all his seintes And that  
he wolde holde the lande of him in truage other that he wolde departe hit and  
prove it in bataile And Harolde was a stronge man and proute and fers and  
trust moche upon his strength and come and faught with Duke William and  
with his men And in that bataile Duke William slowe King Harold and his  
men discomfited Which bataile was at Tunbrigge the secunde yere of his  
reigne upon Seint Kalixtus day And this Harolde lithe atte Waltham.

Ibid. And this William Rous (Rufus) made the newe Forest & destroyed &  
brente to grounde xxvi good Tounes and iiij xx Houses of Religion for to make  
his Forest more larger. 20

The Author does not like those that set up K. Stephen contrary to  
Right & their Othes.—The siege of Oxford in K. Stephen's time endur'd  
from Michaelmas to St. Andrew's Tide. — Coyns I saw to day. A  
Brass Medal upon the Victory obtain'd by Grave Maurice (commonly  
call'd The Grave) Prince of Orange over Albert VI. Archduke of Austria  
at Tournhot an. 1597. . . .—[Another Brass Medal, 1574.] . . . [Coins  
of Constantine (A.D. 322), Magnentius (A.D. 351), and Constantinople.]—  
A Suedish Brass Piece, with MONETA CVPRE : BA \* \* LARFNS :  
M : DC : XXIX : Rev. CIVS ADOLP : D : G : SVECORM : REX :  
M : P : F : —A Modern Brass Medal with CALCVLVS A. RATIONI 30  
BVS PROVINCIARVM FOEDER : INFER. GERM. HABITIS  
CIO . IO . XCIII. Rev. FIRMVM . SERVANDI . FOEDERIS .  
VINCULVM . . Arm out of a cloud & a ballance. . . .—[Coin of Con-  
stantius, A.D. 328.] . . . Remember to put in my discourse of Stunsfield  
pavimentum tessellatum *Ensigns for Banners*. — In the Reign of King  
John Ale the common drink for Princes. Hence the Monk that poyson'd  
the King did not bring him a glass of wine, but a Glass of Ale. — [Sketch  
of coin omitted] . . . — Out of the foresayd English Chron. After there  
is an Account given by the Author of the beheading of Walter Staple-  
ton Bp. of Exeter at Chepe in London by the Rebels, the Author says— 40

*And it was no wonder though the Bissshop died in evyl dethe For he was a  
covetous Man withoute pite and wikkedly he counceilled the King.*

Ibid.—And that tyme the English men were clothed all in white cotes and  
peynted hoodes embroudered with letters and floures semeliche And that

---

their several houses, I have no manner of Curiosity to be better acquainted  
with it, than I am. I desire you therefore to discharge Mr. Lamb, paying all  
Fees & Costs he may have been at, & gratifying him, as you think reasonable.  
as for y<sup>e</sup> remainder of the Money, I desire you to bestow it on some poor  
deserving Scholar, without concerning Me, in it, any farther; not doubting but  
you have many such. I return you many thanks for y<sup>e</sup> pains y<sup>u</sup> have been at  
on my behalf, and, with assurance of my readynesse to doe you any Service  
within my power, I remain, &c.

tyme the Englishmen hadde longe berdes And therefore the Scottes maden a bille and sette hit upon the chirche durre of Stangate under the fourme: *longe berde bertles: peynted bode witlees: Gay cote graceles: makes Englonde tbrifilees.*

Speking of the death of Edw. II. he saith—

Allas the sorowe and care that he had was thurgh false counceillers that he to moche trusted upon which afterwarde were destroyed and done to myschevous dethe as god wolde for their mochil falsenes.

And the ladde hym to the Castell of Corf And King Edward hated that  
 10 place moost of any place of all the world And there the kept hym saafliche unto seinte Matheus day in Septembre in the yere of grace M<sup>l</sup>.cccxxvij.<sup>1</sup> And the false traitour Sir Roger Mortymer sente privelych written to the for-said Thomas and John that they shuld done Edward to dethe amonges hem. And anone as they sawe that commaundement they comforted the King and made hym good chere in all that they myght atte his soper but King Edward wist nothing of their false treson as false traitours and forsworne ayenst their souerain lorde And whan the King was in his bedde faste aslepe they come into his chambre and their compagne with hem and leyden upon his wombe  
 20 men atte the corners of the table And the lorde abraied of his slepe and was sore adradde there to have been slayne. And anone he turned his body upso-doun And than token the false traitours and as wode tyrantes an horne and put it into his foundement as ferre as they myght. And than token a broche of hote brennyng copre and put hit thurgh the horne into his body and so dide many tymes & rolled hit amonge his bowels and so they slowe the noble King and his dethe not parceyved And afterward he was entiered at Gloucestre.

Ibid.—And in the xv. Yere of King Richardes (the II<sup>d</sup>.) Regne he helde his Cristemasse in the Manere of Wodestoke And there the Erle of Penbroke a yonge lorde and tendre of age wolde lerne to Juste with a Knyght that men  
 30 called Sir John Seint John and riden togedir in the parke of Wodestoke And there the worthy Erle of Penbroke was slayne with that other Knyghtes spere as he caste hit from hym whan they had cowped For whoos dethe the King and Quene (Anne his first wife) made moche sorowe.

April 18 (Fri.). Out of a Letter I receiv'd yesterday dated April 15<sup>th</sup> 1712.

Mr. Cherry has lately met with a great Misfortune. For last Week he was served with an Execution upon a Judgment formerly confess'd (as they say) to Dr. Kennett, and one more; but they say the Dean was the principal  
 40 Actor against him. They seiz'd his Goods, and hurried him to Reading, where he yet remains; for which both I and generally all hereabouts are heartily sorry, but Mr. Griffyth and other Gentlemen were with him since, and relate that he is very chearfull in his calamitous Condition, and trusts to God's Providence. Mr. Henry Cherry is also dead lately at London, and hath (as they say) given all away to Mr. Austen, formerly his Clarke; which I think was ill done, not to give Mr. Cherry, or his Daughters at leastwise, something.

Dr. Kennett will get no Credit by it, I suppose. For every body cries out against him, knowing how good a Friend Mr. Cherry and his Father were to him. \* \* \* I hear that Mr. Cherry should say that he doth not intend to  
 50 incumber any Friend for his Releasment, he is so virtuous a Gentleman, but intends to remove himself by a Habeas Corpus; but this is but Conjecture.

Mr. Cherry that Dr. Kennett hath been so barbarous to is Francis Cherry of Shottesbrooke in Berks Esqr.; my Great Friend and Patron, and what the said Letter says of his being a virtuous Gentleman is

<sup>1</sup> Whan he was carried to Berkley Castel, as afterw<sup>ds</sup> where he was slain.



certainly true, he being one of the most accomplish'd Persons for Modesty, Humility, Integrity, Loyalty, and all other Virtues, as also for his excellent Learning that this Kingdom hath produc'd in this last Age. His Father's Name was William Cherry, a Gentleman of very good Sense, but of far different Principles from his Son, as also was Mr. Henry Cherry, Brother to the said Mr. Wm. Cherry, and Uncle to Francis. Both these two Brothers were bred up in Republican Principles, and they did not leave them to their Dying Days. Mr. William Cherry dy'd intestate, and tho' he was look'd upon as a very rich Man, yet 'twas found that his Estate was strangely incumber'd, and his Son <sup>10</sup> being ignorant of every thing almost that belong'd to it, hath suffer'd Abundance of Inconveniences in undertaking to discharge all his Debts. He might indeed have declin'd Administration; but he is too much a Christian to act in that Manner: and 'tis no wonder that being of such different Principles his Uncle should leave neither himself nor his Daughters any Legacy. He hath three Daughters all young and very virtuous like their Father. Dr. Kennett was Rector of Shottesbrooke several Years, being presented to it by Mr. Wm. Cherry the Father, who was his singular good Friend, as also was the Son, who had a great Respect for him as a Clergy Man and a Man of Parts, tho' <sup>20</sup> he does not at all like his Principles. Perhaps never any Person was more oblig'd to have been more moderate in this Affair than the Dr. who hath receiv'd so many other Kindnesses from the Family; and a Man of common Honesty would have scorn'd to take this inhumane Method, especially when the Debts (as I have reason to think) which have brought Mr. Cherry to this Condition were contracted by his Father. But we ought not to wonder at this Severity from the Dr. who is well known to be a very proud, haughty, insincere Man, and guilty of abominable Wickedness in divers Respects; & I do not question but this Prosecution will redound much to his Dishonour and Disgrace, and <sup>30</sup> tend mightily to advance the Reputation of Mr. Cherry, who deserves so well of all good Men. It hath been hinted to me that one reason of the Dr.'s Inhumanity is occasion'd by my Answer to his Letter w<sup>ch</sup> is printed (together with the Answer) in the vii<sup>th</sup> Volume of Leland's Itin. My Answer is mightily approv'd of, and the Dr. finding that it is so kindly receiv'd and that he is expos'd by it thought that one way of Revenge would be to fall heavily upon my excellent Friend, to whose Generosity I owe my Education. But I hope God will bring Mr. Cherry out of Trouble, & that the Dr. may live to be asham'd of, and repent for, his Prævarication & his unjust Dealing. — The MS. English Chronicle above <sup>40</sup> mention'd comes as low as to about the VI<sup>th</sup> Year of K. Hen. V<sup>th</sup>s Reign.

Apr. 19 (Sat.). Digg'd up at St. Austin's Fryers in Stamford Febr. 22<sup>d</sup>. 17<sup>11</sup>/<sub>2</sub>. [Seal of Thomas Bp. of Elphin: Sketch and impression omitted]. . . — Another seal Dug up at the same Place [s' hv' CAPELLANI: sketch and impression omitted]. . . — Two Broad Pieces of Gold of King James I<sup>st</sup>. found lately in a Field as they were ploughing by St. Clements in Oxford. — A Brass Piece I saw to day with <sup>1</sup>IHS . XPO . DNS . |

<sup>1</sup> This was found by the Workmen in the Foundations of the New Printing House by the Theater, 1712. as I was told at first, but since I understand that 'tis a Mistake.

I \* \* VDET<sup>us</sup>. Rev. [Cross] IHS . DNS . XPS . DEV<sup>us</sup> . — Other Coyns I saw to-day [of Constantius, A.D. 331; Constantine, A.D. 326; a modern brass medal, Dutch, 1608; of Crispus, A.D. 326: Hoc anno Decennalia Crispi celebrabantur & Constantini Caess. Quo etiam anno occidebatur Crispus in urbe Pola Istriae Constantini Patris jussu; de qua re vide quod scripsi in Epistola de Antiquitatibus inter Windsoriam & Oxon. ad calcem vol. V. Itinerarij Lelandi edita]. . . — Terence's Picture out of a MS. of him in Bibl. Bodl. (Laud. E. 72.) written in the Year 1424 on Vellam. [sketch omitted]. . . The Form of a conjuring Staff. . .

The Boke of the Generation of Ante-X<sup>t</sup> the desolation and childe of perdition (out of a Rolle in Bibl. Bodl. Laud. F. 1. found among Papers of one that was drown'd by Brainford 1631.) Ephes. 15. *Firste The Devyll begat darkenes*, | Act. 17. 30. *Darkenes begatt Ignorance*, | 1 Timoth. 4. 1. *Ignorance begatt Error*, & his bretherne | Esaie 10. 13. *Error begatt Freewyll*, & selfelove | Esay 58. 3. *Freewyll begatt Merytes*, | Rom. 10. 3. *Merytes begatt Forgetfulness of the Grace of God* | Rom. 1. 28. *Forgetfulness begatt transgression*, | Genes. 36. 7. *Transgression begatt Mystruste*, | Matth. 17. *Mystruste begatt Satisfaction*. | Danyel 12. 11. *Satisfaction begatt Sacrifice of Masse* | 2 Thes. 3. 20 *Sacrifice of Masse begat Popishe Priesthode* | Mat. 15. 9. *popishe Priesthode begatt Superstition*. | Mat. 23. 5. *Superstition begatt Hypocrysie the Kyngye* | 1. Tim. 6. 5. *Hypocrysie begatt Quere* | Rom. 9. *Quere begatt Purgatorie* | 1. Cor. 18. *Purgatory begatt Foundation of Pensions* | Deut. 9. 2. *Foundation of Pensions begatt Patrimony of Churches* | Luc. 16. 9. *Patrimony of Churches begat Mammon of Iniquitie*. | Job. 17. *Mammon of Iniquitie begatt Aboundaunce* | Esay 20. *Aboundaunce begatt Fulnes* | 2. Tim. 3. *Fulnes begatt Crueltye* | Matt. 23. 7. *Crueltye begatt Domynation* | Ezech. 34. 20. *Domynation begatt Pompe* | Ezech. 16. 13. *Pompe begatt Ambytion* | John 5. *Ambytion begatt Symony* | Act. 8. 9. *Symony begatt The Pope and the Cardinalls* | 2 Thes. 30 2. 7. his *Bretherne in the Transmigration of Abomination & | Math 7. after that, The Pope begatt The mystery of Iniquitie* | 1. Tim. 4. 1. *The Mystery of Iniquitie begatt Devyne Sophistry* | Jerem. 17. 5. *Devyne Sophistry begatt Rejection of holie Scriptures* | Matt. 24. 48. *Rejection of Holie Scriptures begatt Tyrannye* | Act. 7. 19. *Tyrannye begatt Murder of Sainctes*. | Psalm. 5. 9. *Murder of Sainctes begatt Despisinge of God* | Psalm 32. *Despisinge of God begatt Dyspensation* | Rev. 15. *Dyspensation begatt Lycence to Synne* | Esay 1. 13. *Lycence to Synne begat Abbomynation* | Rev. 1. *Abbomynation begatt Confusyon* | Mich. 7. *Confusion begatt Travayle of the Spirite* | 1 Tim. 1. *Travayle of the Spirite begatt Disputation and Matter to seke for the Veritie* 40 by the which that Desolator Ante-christ hath been revealed.

April 20 (Sun.). Easter Day. Manutius's Epistles p. 21. Col. 1586. Obsecro te, Sauli, qui iudicio excellis, quid tibi de Christophoro Longolio videtur? equidem, si quando, quid de scriptis illius existimem, interrogo, ita soleo respondere, exsilem esse in sententijs, non luculentum in verbis, ut tamen de eo, si vitæ contigisset vsura diuturnior, bene censeam sperandum fuisse, sed, ut nunc est, mea quidem sententia, nullus est. quid enim affert exquisitum,

Easter day [April 20]. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 13. 67.) Sends two pieces, the authors of which he is not at liberty to name. The set of Leland's he wrote for last was for the Duke of Buckingham, who is very desirous to be in the next list. Is not without hopes of getting Mrs. Bernard's copy of vol. i.

J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 19. 2.) 'I haue been prevented from going into Cornwall as soon as I intended, and I beleieve the publick Affairs will keep me some time longer in town. At my return hither I am promised the liberty of perusing the Registers of Tavistock in the hands of the Duke of Bedford. I sent you what notes I had of the succession of the Abbats



quid singulare, quid non vulgatum, non ex quotidiana consuetudine, usuque sumptum?—Stephanus Saulius cum ingenio præstitit, ætatem omnem in Latina lingua contrivit; ex quo factum est, ut eam perfecte calluerit, id quod ejus scriptorum subtilitas, & elegantia declaravit. *ibid.* p. 27.

**Apr. 22 (Tu.).** Mr. Staples Rector of Shottesbrooke calling upon me to day at my Chamber, and I happening to dine with him at y<sup>e</sup> Grey-Hound, he was pleas'd to tell me that sometime since talking with Benj. Tooke the Bookseller of London concerning the three volumes of the Complete History of England (as 'tis call'd) & shewing Mr. Took what I had said in my preface to the 14<sup>th</sup> vol. of Leland's Itinerary, & withall <sup>10</sup> telling him of what had pass'd betw. Dr. Kennett & me, & particularly that the Dr. should say he was neither the Author, Publisher or Reviser of the Note about W<sup>m</sup>. of Wickham & had no hand in any thing of the 1<sup>st</sup>. volume, Mr. Took said he believ'd that what the Dr. said was not true. A Gentleman being by said he believ'd 'twas. Upon w<sup>ch</sup> says Mr. Tooke I am sure the Booksellers contracted with no other Person but Dr. Kennett, & the Money for the work was p<sup>d</sup>. to him. This shews plainly that the Dr. undertook to see the work done, & that consequently the Persons that did any thing that he himself did not were employ'd by him, & therefore he is in great measure responsible for the Falsities & <sup>20</sup> Misrepresentations that are frequent in the work.

**Apr. 23 (Wed.).** Letters from Paris say that the Pri[n]cess Louisa, Daughter to the late King James II. died at St. German's on the 18<sup>th</sup> of this Instant (St. Nov.) being the 7<sup>th</sup> St. Vet. of the Small Pox. She died in the 1<sup>19</sup><sup>th</sup> year of her Age, & is much lamented by all honest, virtuous & loyal Persons, being a Lady of great Piety, modesty, admirable good Nature, & adorn'd with all other Accomplishments. —

Coyns I saw to day [of Constantine, A. D. 325; a modern Brass Medal, with *FESTINALENTE . . . WOLF . LAVFER RECH : PE : Rev. ASSIDVITATE ET TOLERANTIA. HOMO cum porcu in humeris; of Magnentius, <sup>30</sup> A. D. 350 and 352; of Constantine (2); and of Constantine the younger (2), the second of A. D. 336.]*

A Convocation was held to day at two Clock afternoon, in which the Chancellors Delegacy for Commissioners in his Absence (he being made General of the Land Forces in room of the D. of Marl. & his Presence

---

there, which I hope came to You. I find by a note of Ralp Broke York Herald in my Custody that John Stowe copyed 6 Volumes of Leylands handwriting, & sold them to Mr. Osburne of the Exchequer for an annuity of 8<sup>li</sup>. per annum for his life. He likewise mentions (what you know) that Harrison of Windsore printed in Hollingshead the works of Leyland as his own. I haue been pretty conversant in the Cotton Library formerly, and you would much oblige me by taking references to any places where the name of an Herald is any wayes mentioned.'

**April 23. H. to Cherry.** (Rawl. 36. 49.) 'I am mightily troubled for the late Misfortune. I had heard of it just before Easter. That was the chief Cause of my not coming over. What makes me the less wonder at the Prosecution is Dr. Kennett's being concern'd in it. He had better have

---

<sup>1</sup> In the 20<sup>th</sup>. For she was born June 18<sup>th</sup>. 1692. Engl. Style about 8 Clock Vesp. See Diary Vol. 26. p. 244.

beyond Sea requir'd) was read and assented to. Delegates are (1) Dr. Gardiner, Vice-Chanc. & Warden of All-Souls, (2) Dr. Charlett, Master of Univ. Coll. (3) Dr. Atterbury Dean of Chr. Ch. (4) Dr. Baron Master of Balliol (5) Dr. Adams, Rector of Lincoln. (6) Dr. Dobson President of Trin. (7) Dr. Turner Presid. of Corpus. (8) Dr. Paynter Rector of Exeter. (9) Dr. Lancaster provost of Queen's. (10) Dr. De Laune president of St. John's.—At the same time Dr. Atterbury was nominated Delegate of the University Accounts, & Dr. Gardiner Delegate of the Press. — [Rough Sketches: Jul. Caesar. ex tab. vet.; Zabarella 1400. ex tab. vet.] . . . — This is a Dragon and not a Panther y<sup>t</sup> is put on one of the Banners of Tab. 8. of Sigismundi Augusti Mantuum adeuntis profectionis ac triumphus. Bellorius insinuates it to be a winged Panther or some other Animal that the Ancients us'd to have put upon their Banners. 'Twas customary to have the Dragon instead of the Eagle. This Dragon almost like the Stunsfield Animal. Yet in tab. 23, there is a Dragon on one of the Ensigns according to the common Form.—The Figure of Apollo with a Serpent by in Fig. 24. of Joannes Jacobus de Rubéis Formis's insigniores Statuarum urbis Romæ Icones. The Head of Apollo almost like the Stunsfield Apollo. . . .

20 **April 24 (Th.).** A Thyrsus out of Franciscus Perrier's Icones & Segmenta illustrium è marmore tabularum quæ Romæ adhuc exstant. Romæ 1645 . . . . — A Panther hath five Claws before, and four behind. A Panther is spotted.

Pardalis habet faciem parvam, os magnum, oculos parvos, albicantes, ipsosque circumvagantes, frontem longam, aures rotundas, magis quam planas, collum valde longum, & tenue, pectus parvis costis præditum, dorsum longum, clunes carnosas, & fœmora, partes vero circa ilia, & ventrem magis planas, id est non protuberantes, nec cavas, colorem varium, corpus totum inarticulatum, & asymetrum. [sketch omitted] . .

30 **April 25 (Fri.).** St. Mark. I have a Copy of Keckerman's Systema Physicum (n. 1064.) printed on a sort of Green Paper. Hanov. 1610, 8°. —A silver Coyne I procur'd lately, [of Henry II (?); a second of Faustina

given a good round Sum of Money than to have proceeded thus. All sensible and virtuous Men will blame him, & have the better opinion of you. You are too much a Christian and Philosopher to express any Concern or Passion upon the Occasion. The best Men meet with these Afflictions, but their Virtues make them always appear chearfull and not dejected . . . Dr. Hudson's service. He stays for the Impression of your Coat of Arms.'

**April 25.** P. Le Neve, Norroy, to H. (Rawl. 16. 29.) 'I have read with great delight the severall volumes of M<sup>r</sup> Lelands Itinerary & no less pleasure I took in your learned prefaces & the discourses before & after those volumes. I begg leave to give you my thoughts of that sketch drawn in the 105<sup>th</sup> page of the appendix to the 7<sup>th</sup> volume, which I guess M<sup>r</sup> Leland designed for the courses of the River Thames from London to the sea & of the Medwey from Rochester or Maidstone in Kent to the Isles of Thanet Greyne & the rest at the mouths of those two rivers. for the learned person in that & some of the pages before & after discourseth of those Rivers & Islands. & the place where London is writt agrees well enough with the scituation thereof on the River of Thames, & if either Rochester or Maidstone had been writt by him at the end of either of the lower Sketches, he would not have been much out in placing them in relation to their scituation from London. the



(sketches omitted). The Empresses in trussing their Hair did not much differ from the modern Custom] . . .

April 26 (Sat.). [Seal, inscribed MATER DEI MEMENTO MEI] . . . From Mr. Rich. Rawlinson of St. John's-Coll. — Upon a Coyn of Augustus, max. mod. . . . AVGVSTA . MATER . PATRIAE. Fig. mul. capite velato sedens, d. pateram, s. hastam gerens. — <sup>1</sup>I was this Day told that the L<sup>d</sup>. Wharton dy'd a few days since. They add that he dy'd in his Shoes; his Domesticks say of an Apoplexie. — <sup>2</sup>The Lady Weymouth dying lately is to be carried out for her funeral at Deverul near Long-Late in Wilts on Tuesday next April 28<sup>th</sup>. — This Day in the After-noon, came to the Publ. Library Dr. Tyndale of All-Souls. He came to Dr. Wynne, & pretended that he came with a design of good Friend-ship. His design was to get Information. He told the Dr. divers Lyes about some honest Men. 10

April 27 (Sun.). Chaucer Super Art. A. 32. — Mr. Samuel Gale, one of the Sons of the late learned Dr. Tho. Gale, being now in Oxford, and talking with him last Night, in a Journey I made with him out of Towne, he was pleas'd to say that he was with Dr. Grabe about an hour before he died, he lodging, it seems, in the same House. He says the Dr. was very sensible, but full of Doubts, and that he dy'd with abundance 20 of Reluctance, Difficulty, & Cowardice. But of this I must get farther Information.

April 28 (Mon.). Out of a Letter written from White-Waltham in Berks, dated March 4<sup>th</sup>. 17<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>.

Here has a Tragical thing happen'd of late. A Farrier in Bray-Parish, whose name was Beard, a miserable Fellow, that had no Religion nor Goodness in him, and was almost ready to starve, absconded himself from his House this Munday was sennight with one of his Horses, and was found hanged by

sketch is as you are pleased to say rude, but it will better answer this interpretation then that of being designed for only London of which it hath as I humbly conceive no manner of resemblance. this I humbly submit to your better Judgement as the thoughts of' &c. [Note by H:—'This Letter tho' dated April 25<sup>th</sup> 1712. was not deliver'd to me 'till May 11<sup>th</sup> 1712. (being Sunday) 'Twas brought by the Post-Boy.' Franked: 'Free H. Walpole.']

April 26. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 13. 65.) Has at last with very great difficulty procured Leland vol. i of Mrs. Bernard, and presented it, as from Mr. Nelson, to the Duke of Buckingham. Will expect the remainder of the set by the first carrier.

April 27. H. to Bp. of Waterford. [Draft.] (Rawl. 16. 3, and 39. 23 b [where dated April 12]). 'I am sorry your L<sup>d</sup>ship should think that my Demand with respect to St<sup>t</sup> Cyrill was either immodest or unreasonable. Five Guineas for the *Index Auctorum* and the *Index rerum* was your own voluntary Offer. I did not insist upon any thing for the *Index locorum Scripturae*, and correcting the Sheets of each *Index* as they came from the Press. Some time after the Work was printed and publish'd (my Necessities requiring) I put your L<sup>d</sup>ship in mind of the Debt. Your L<sup>d</sup>ship was pleas'd to acknowledge it to be very just, and accordingly you paid me two Guineas of it. But this is all I ever yet receiv'd, and therefore I cannot assent to what your L<sup>d</sup>ship is pleas'd to say, that you have already *abundantly satisfied and rewarded* me for it. I leave the Consideration of this Matter to your L<sup>d</sup>ship's Wisdom and Prudence.'

<sup>1</sup> Not true.

<sup>2</sup> q?

Crambourn Wood-side near Winkfield on a Tree with the Bridle of his Horse on Tuesday next, having above twenty Pounds in Money and a Wedding-Ring worth 30. Shillings all in his Pocket. This I write to you of a certain truth, and as a strange thing.

40. G. 39. Art. Carve's Lyra. — Mr. Erdsricks Description of Staffordshire a *brief but elaborate Work*. Dugdale of Bearing Arms pag. 4. 80. W. 41. Art. — A Coyne of Brass [of Constantine . . .] shew'd me today by Mr. W<sup>m</sup>. Findall one of the Theater Compositors.—One of Silver shew'd me by Mr. Tho: Wood, one of the Theater Press Men:
- 10 ALBER \* D \* G \* MAR \* BRAN \* DVX \* PRVSS \* Ejus Cap: Rev. III. GROSS : AR. TRIPLEX : ALBER : DVC : PRVSSIE : 1542.—Other Coyns I saw to day : [of Magnentius . . .]—A Modern Brass Piece: SERVAT מות DATAM . . . Rev. DVCH . DE . NIVERNOIS . CATH . DE . LORRAINE . With the Arms. — LVDO . XIII . DG FR . ET . NA . REX CHRISTIAN HR [sketch omitted . . .] FRANC DATA MVNERA COELI XVII OCT RHEMIS 1610. The City of Rhemes and an Hand issuing from a Cloud over. This is a Coronation Medal, he being crown'd Octob. 17 : 1610. which was the 10th Year of his Age. — [Coins
- 20 of Constantine, Magnentius (2), Constantine A.D. 306, (sed mihi nummus est suspectus) . . .]—An Irish Brass Piece of K. James the II<sup>d</sup>. An. 1690. The King riding on Horse-Back. This much scarcer than those which represent him otherwise. — [Coins of Constantine the younger (2), Constantinople, and Constans . . .] — The Heads of the ancient Spears like what the Heralds call Pheons, which are of an antient Bearing. — Mr. Thomas Browne Lieutenant of his Majesties Shippe the Marie Rosse, Son of Sir Tho. Browne. He was an excellent Souldier and an ingenious & learned Man, & of very great Industry. So from a MS. Letter of his Father to him, in Mr. Rich. Rawlinson
- 30 of St. John's Hands.—A Letter from the said Mr. Browne to his Father Sir Thomas, from the original in the said Mr. Rawlinson's Hands.

Appledore Sep. 3. 93.

- S<sup>r</sup>,—On Mondaye laste wee went to Chilham to view the Tumulus of Quintus Durus Laberius. It is not in the Forme of any Roman Barrowe I ever saw being like one of our present Graves. I paced it, and found it to bee 70 of my Paces in Length and twentie acrossse it. This Laberius was a Tribune slaine in one of Cæsar's Engagements with the Britains. The Countrie People to this daye call it Julaberries Grave. About halfe a Mile from hence is a handsome Seat of Mr. Diggs builte in the Trenches of Chilham Castle, the
- 40 Keep of which is yet standing and used for a Brew-House. On Tuesdaye wee were forced to goe backe again to Richborowe to enquire more strictly after some Particulars. One was whethere it were possible for Richboroughe ever to bee parte of the Isle of Thanet, as some Authours affirme. Wee founde that the Lande att Gosse hall and Fleet which lays on the Weste side of Richborowe layes lower then the Lande whiche the Stower passes by. and while wee were here, wee met with several Sea Shelves in the Medowes. On Wensdaye wee founde a double Intrenchment in a Wood within three Miles of Canterbury. The inwarde Trench contains an Acre and an halfe ; the outwarde above foure times as much. 'Tis likely this was the Place
- 50 where Cæsar met with the Britains in his second Expedition. For he says after he had left Quintus Atrius to defend his Ships (which then laye a Mile and halfe wide of Sandwiche) he marched twelve Miles into the Countrey, where he met with the Britains neer a River and forced them firste to retire



into a Fortification of their owne, and afterwards beat them from thence. Camden woulde have this Battle to have been att Chilham, though the Distance does not agree, neither are there any Ruins of a Fortification. On Thursdaye wee walked to Hythe on a Roman Waye raised high and paved with Flinte. This is one of the Cinque Ports, and formerly contain'd sixe Parishes. That of St. Nicholas<sup>1</sup> is only the remaining. The Chancel is raised extreamly on Graye Marble Pillars. In the Charnel House are great Numbers of Bones, and some of them very large. The Inhabitants have several Traditions of these Bones. They are white and firme. I tooke the Dimensions of some of the largest. Two miles from hence are the Ruins of 10 Saltwoode Castle formerly belonging to the See of Canterbury. It seems to have been good Buildinge. It is of an oval Forme, and is 25. Rods in Lengthe. Within two Mile of Folkestone is a Fortification of Earth called Castle. It has one Trenche next the Sea, and towards the Lande it has two, sometimes 3 Trenches, accordinge as the Nature of the Hill requires. On Saterdaye wee went to Stutfall Castle a Roman Fortification. This was the Portus Limenus. The Ruins include eight Acres of Land, and are of an oblong Square. The Walls are composed [of] a Rockie Stone and a Mortar made of the Sea-Sand and small Pebbles att two Yards Distance run double Rows of Roman Bricks 14 or 15 Inches longe. a Quarter of a Mile from Lymne Churche is 20 Shipwaye Courte. a Fielde where the Lord Warden of the Cinque Ports are sworne and Causes concerning the Ports tried. From hence wee walked on the Beache to Rumney. and this Morninge from thence hither passing moste of the waye through the olde Channel of the Rother. This was the firste dry daye wee have had since wee left Northfleet but hope the Weather will now make us amends. Praye, S<sup>r</sup>, present my Duty to my Mother and Grandmother with my Love to my Brother and Sister. If my Money lasts it will bee more then I expect. Praye S<sup>r</sup> direct a Letter to Maidstone to bee left att the Post-House till called for by

Your moste obedient Son

30

THOMAS BROWNE.

Dr. Edward Browne, M.D. gave twenty Pounds July 10<sup>th</sup>. 1682. to the Master Fellows and Scholars of Trinity College in Cambridge towards the building of a new Library in the said College. (So in the Receipt penes Rich. Rawlinson.) — Out of an imperfect Sheet in Mr. Rawlinson's Hands :

Aug. 23. At nine the next Morning wee went from Liegh to Sheirnes, where we saw the Fort, in which there is 150 peices of Cannon mounted. It was made by King Charles the 2<sup>d</sup>. Over against this Fort is another now begun to be built in the Isle of Graine. From thence went Queenborough. 40 It was made a Corporation and Borough by King Edward 3<sup>d</sup>. & called Queenborough in honor of his Queen Philippa when Edward the third invaded France he caused a Castle to be builded there. This growing ruinous was repaired by Henery the 4<sup>th</sup>. and afterward by Henery the 8. now quite demolished.

From thence wee went to Minster. In this Place was founded a Monastery by Sexburgh the wife of Ercombert King of Kent, part of which is now converted into a Parish Church in which wee saw the Tombe of S<sup>r</sup>. Robert Cheyne whooe (as report goes) beeing taxed of High Treason (by some that envied his Greatnes) and sent for up to London the Queene being then at the Buoy and Oare he swum thither with his Horse and clearing himself of those things which were laid unto his Charge before the Queene he returned back again with Pardon. As soone as he cam on the Land he slew his Horse. 50 Hunting in the same Place 7 Years after and receiving a Fall from his Horse

<sup>1</sup> F. the only one remaining.

he bruised himself upon the Head of the Horse which he had formerly killed. This Story is registred in the Church as they saye, and on his tombe is carved in Stoane a Horses Head. In this Church there is a very handsom Monument for S<sup>r</sup>. Thomas Cheyne and an ancient Inscription for S<sup>r</sup>. Roger Norwood.

Hamon L'Estrange near 70 Years of Age Jun. 16. 1653. He was then of sanguine Humour, and a thin cholerick Frame of Body, and was taken with the Palsey 3 Years before, though he endur'd no great Affliction or Disability thereby. He did not find but his chief Vitals were well conditioned, only some splenetick Obstructions, & he found Wind, and Choler & an aptness  
 10 Costiveness to have a principal Influence in the trouble of his Water, & when it was most acrimonious he voyded Matter like thin Rags or Cobwebbs of innocent Savour. Wind stopping the neck of his Bladder.

S<sup>r</sup>.—These are the Delineations of three lachrymatoryes which were given me lately. They were digged up some yeares since in Gun Field near Ratcliff. They are very fair ones and of the same bignesse as they are drawne, The Teares stick still to the Inside of them. If you please to have them I will sende you them downe, or if you thinke I may first showe them to D<sup>r</sup>. Plot and let him have a Copy of them to print in his Description of Middlesex, or else I may reserve them for myself to be mentioned or set downe when I  
 20 speake of the upper and lower Glandule of the Eye from whence the Teares come.

Your obedient Sonne

January 1. 1677.

EDWARD BROWNE.

These for my Honoured Father S<sup>r</sup>. Thomas Browne at his House in Norwich.

April 29 (Tu.). Yesterday in the Afternoon died M<sup>r</sup>. John Caswell (A.M.) our Savilian Professor of Astronomy after a lingering Distemper of some Months standing. He married a young Woman about two Years since, for which he was much blam'd by his best Friends. —  
 30 D<sup>r</sup>. Edw. Brown gave ten Pounds Aug. 25. 1681. towards building of a new School in the College near Winton. — A Silver Piece shew'd me to-day by M<sup>r</sup>. Rance the Printer: ERNEST : AVG : D : G : EPISC : OSN : DVX BR : & LU : \* The Figure of an old Man standing with a tree in his Right Hand, and his left plac'd against his side. On the left side 12. Rev. SOLA BONA QUAE HONESTA 1690. Within a Ring XII. MARIEN GROS : \* \* \* . — The second Lachrymatorie mention'd above pag. 145. The first Lachrymatorie mention'd above pag. 145. . . . [Outlines omitted . . .]. — The above-said M<sup>r</sup>. Rance also shew'd me a wonderfull small Book printed at  
 40 London by Jo: Beale 1631. being intitl'd *The Booke of Martyrs*. 'Tis an Epitome of Fox, & the Author was Joh: Taylor (the Water-Poët I thinke) & 'tis dedicated to the Rt. Hon. Phillip E. of Mountgomery, &c. The Book is imperfect, one of the Parts being wanting. About the Borders of one of the Covers REPENT. O. ENGLAND. O. ENGLAND. REPENT. — This Day (being April 29<sup>th</sup>.) in a Convocation at 2 Clock one M<sup>r</sup>. William Richardson, an Irish Man, and lately a dissenting Preacher in London, had the Degree of A.M. conferr'd on him, he having, it

April 29. H. to Bedford. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 23 b.) Glad B. has at last procured Leland vol. i; sends to-day, carriage paid, the other six vols., price 36s. Vol. viii far advanced; only stays for draught of Stunsfield Pave-



seems, sometime since come over to the Church of Engl. There were a great many Nons, but 'twould not do, he being recommended by the Archbp. of York & the Bps. of Lond. & Lichfield & Coventry & by Dr. Smalridge. He is to have Preferment. This Act will redound to our Disgrace; but Interest now carries all. — The 3<sup>d</sup>. Lachrymatorie mention'd above p. 145. [Outline omitted . . .]

**April 30 (Wed.).** MS. Laud D. 69. Sermones de singulis Evangelij Doctrinalibus per anni circulum, ex varijs, compilat. per Johannem Felton vicarium B. Mar. Magd. Oxon. Quære when this Felton liv'd? — The Figure of a Pot<sup>1</sup> digged out of the Ground in Gun Field amongst 10 many other Roman Antiquities. . . .

**May 1 (Th.).** Yesterday in a Convocation at one Clock the two Proctors for this Year 1712. were admitted, viz. Mr. Ayres of Magd. Coll. & Mr. Perriam of Christ-Church.

**May 2 (Fri.).** Yesterday I walk'd over to Abbington with Mr. Dyer and Mr. Ward, Fellows of Oriel College. We did not keep the direct Rode but turn'd off in the Wood towards Radley, with a Design to find out the Camp of Men of War that Mr. Leland mentions, & calls by the Name of Serpenhil. But this we could not find. At Abbington we inquir'd after Remains of the Abbey, but found only two, viz. one 20 beyond the Abbey Gate on the left Hand in the Gardens, & another, call'd the Abbey Mill, on the right Hand. A Man told us of abundance of Relicks and some Coffins that had been dug up in the Gardens near the Water not far from a ruinated House call'd Barton. This old House

---

ment. 'Yesterday died Mr. John Caswell our Savilian Professor of Astronomy.'

**April 30 [1711 ?].** T. Allen to H. (Rawl. 14. 9.) 'The loss of my Mother is now added to that of my Father and both lay very heavy on me . . . Y<sup>r</sup> present was very acceptable to y<sup>r</sup> unknown Friend who thinks nothing too much for industrious, learned & religious men; and I do not at all question but one time or other he will find an opportunity of dis-charging Mr. Leland's obligations to you. pray give my service to Mr. Allen, y<sup>e</sup> mercer and tell him I woud by all means have him end y<sup>e</sup> business between Mr. Jenkin and him, by receiving ten Guineas and giving a discharge in full as he promis'd he woud doe. pray take a little care of my namesake on y<sup>e</sup> other side of S<sup>t</sup> Maries' directing & fixing him in his studies and cautioning him against not only ill but idle company, in order thereto. twill be my turn to preach there on Whittuesday & I design to preach it my self.' . . .

**Cherry to H.** (Rawl. 14. 72.) 'Having no Seal w<sup>th</sup> my Coat of Arms I could not send y<sup>e</sup> Impression in Wax, but have sent y<sup>e</sup> Stamp w<sup>ch</sup> is put upon y<sup>e</sup> Forules of my Books w<sup>ch</sup> I desire you to deliver to Dr. Hudson . . . When y<sup>e</sup> Stamp is done with, Pray let it be delivered to my Daught<sup>r</sup> at my B<sup>r</sup> Yorks House in S<sup>t</sup>. Gyles's.'

**May 1. Woodward to H.** (Rawl. 18. 8.) Will be glad to have H.'s thoughts of the Stunsfield Pavement. H. may command W.'s copy of the new ed. of Balduin. Hopes to retrieve a paper about the Clypeus, written some years ago by Mr. Ab. Seller. The antiquaries in Italy much taken with the Clypeus; W. sent several Icons of it thither, and others to France: when the Peace opens a freer correspondence, will send more.

---

<sup>1</sup> Black.

was large & was it seems demolished in the late Civil Wars. We took particular Notice of the Abbey River, which was made out of the Isis by one of the Abbats for Convenience of the Abbey. The Meadows are extremely pleasant in all these Parts. Norcote an old House on this side Abbingdon belong'd to the Abbey. We came home by Radley, where is now a small Park, but nothing near so large as it was in old time. It belongs to Sir John Stonehouse, who has a seat here. We could not get into the Church, the Clarke being absent. — Last Night Mr. Caswell was buried in Hallywell Church Yard as he desir'd. He  
 10 order'd no Stone to be put over him. — The Iron Nayles at Stunsfield much like those commonly suppos'd to have been made use of in nayling our Saviour to the Cross, the Figures of which we have in divers MSS. and particularly in a Book of Offices most curiously illuminated in Bibl. Bodl. Laud. D. 32. where are also the Figures of the other Instruments made use of upon that occasion. — D. 3. Laud. A Book of Offices. A vast Number of Figures in this Book of the Illuminator's, or at least of the Director's, Fancy.

**May 3 (Sat.).** The Hirpi in the Yearly Sacrifice to Apollo *ad montem Soractem* (or *Monte S. Oreste*) us'd to go upon hot burning Coles without  
 20 Hurt. So Pliny l. VII. c. 2. But Servius out of Varro tells us that they did this by putting a certain Medicament upon their Feet. — Coyns I saw to day:—A Brass medal, on one side of which, יהוה and an Hand issuing out of a cloud and holding a scepter, and round about, ZELVS . DOMINI . EXERCITVVM . FECIT . HOC. And on the other side, STENOVICO . OTMARSIA . COVORDIA . CAPTIS . HOSTE . REPVLSO . SEN . FÆD . PRO . F . F . CIO . IO . XCII . —CONSTANS PF AVG (Æ.) Constantis cap. diadem. Rev. VICTORIAE DD AVGG QNN Victoriæ duæ cum sertis. An. C. 342.—A Brass Medal. On one side a Belgick  
 30 Lyon crown'd rampant, on one fore-Leg a Sword, on the other Arrows. Rev. A Hand issuing out of a Cloud & holding a Knot, & round about RVMPITVR . HAVD . FACILE CIO . IOXCVI.—CONSTANTINVS AVA (Æ) Constantini M. Cap. laur. R. SOLI INVICTO COMITI Sol stans.—MON . NOVA . COMIT . ZELANDIAE. . . Rev. LVCTOR . ET . EMERGO . 1604. . . — IOHANNES . 3 . Q . (corrige D.) G . SVEC . REX . . . MONETA . NOVA . REG . SVECI . . . —IMP LICINIVS PF AVG (Æ) Licinij cap. laur. Rev. GENIO POP ROM Genius stans d. pateram sin. cornucop. A sinistro latere \* subter PLN. An. D. 307. —  
 40 A MS. Catena of Greek Fathers upon Job inter Codd. Laud. C. 109. 'Tis a Modern MS. but very curious being full of Pictures to illustrate

---

**May 3. Bedford to H.** (Rawl. 13. 65.) Has received the books for Col. Finch. The Duke of Bucks and Capt. Wind depend on seeing their names in next List. Dr. Hickes desires to know whether the originals of three Greek MSS., which he found among Dr. Grabe's papers, are in the Bodleian. Also, whether Leofric's Missal (not including the Calendar) could be transcribed for a guinea or two, as he wishes to compare it with the Sacramentary of Gregory I.; and whether H. could get the latter collated with the MS. mentioned *Thesaurus* ii. 82.



the several Stories. 'Tis Paper. Job represented with a Crown on his Head, as Lord and King (I suppose of the Country) the Crown made thus, . . . At the Feast the seven Sons sit on one side and the three Daughters on the other. The Young Man that serves at Table (for there is but one servant) has no Coat on but only a wastcoat and Breeches. One of the Daughters Gown is Green, another Red, & the third blew. The sons are also cloath'd in the same different Colours. Job himself is in red. — The University gave to Townesend & one Haukes an Architect in London an hundred Guineas only for viewing the Ground on w<sup>ch</sup> they are building the new Printing House, besides divers <sup>10</sup> Treats. Burghers the Ingraver told this to Dr. Hudson. — The Heads of Houses that are intrusted to look after Mr. Crosses' Ho[s]pital in Bedfordshire have put in the Daughter of one Clark an Oxford Scrivener, a rich but empty silly fellow, great with Charlett. This was done by the Interest and at the Sollicitation of Will. Sherwin. This is a damnable Shame, & the more so, because they denied to put in the Widow of one Mr. John Prujean a Mathematical Instrument Maker, who was an ingenious Man, & had done a great deal of service for the University for several Years, & died very poor, wanting bread. Interest was made for this Poor woman by Dr. Halley & others but to no purpose. Dr. Hudson <sup>20</sup> told me this.

May 4 (Sun.) Lately publish'd a Pamphlet call'd *Reflections upon some Passages in M<sup>r</sup>. Le Clerc's Life of M<sup>r</sup>. John Locke: In a Letter to a Friend. With a Preface containing some Remarks on two large Volumes of Libels; the one intituled State-Tracts, & the other falsely call'd The Compleat History of England, Vol. III. commonly ascrib'd to Dr. Kennet.* London: Printed for J. Morphew, near Stationers-Hall. 1711. 4<sup>to</sup>. in four Sheets and a Quarter. — The State Tracts pr. in two fol<sup>s</sup>. in 1693. They were answer'd at their first coming out separately. They are reprinted several Years after the Answers had been made to them. <sup>30</sup> A Collection of the Answers also should be made & publish'd.—tedious to foul Paper with writing anything concerning Kennett's Libel. p. 6. This Book plainly prov'd by this excellent Author (who I believe is Mr. Hilkiah Bedford) to be one of the most scandalous Libels that ever appear'd, & he observes (p. 9.) that his Predecessor Tom Fuller was a very Thucydides or Livy to him. The Author of this Pamphlet very judicious. He calls the *Caveat against the Whigs* (p. 11.) an *excellent little Piece*. & earnestly wishes some qualify'd & judicious person would write and publish a Book in opposition to Kennett's. Dr. Kennett a Cacodemoniack of a Compleat Historian p. 23. 25. — Lately publish'd <sup>40</sup> *An Essay on the great Affinity and mutual Agreement of the two Professions of Divinity and Law, and on the joint Interests of Church and*

---

May 4. H. to Bp. of St. Asaph. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 24.) Has paid Mr. Lambe 10s., and desired him to allow something out of it to the Museum. 'The rest of the Money I have bestow'd upon a Person whom I am sure not only wants it but hath a very great Respect for your L<sup>d</sup>ship's Learning and Character.' Thanks for the Bp.'s good opinion of H., though undeserved;

---

<sup>1</sup> I hear y<sup>t</sup> Mr. Elstob is Author. This Mr. Elstob is since dead.

*State. In Vindication of the Clergy's concerning themselves in Political Matters. Containing Reflections on some Popular Mistakes with respect to the Original of our Civil Constitution, & to the ancient English Loyalty. In a Letter from a Clergyman of the Church of England to an Eminent Lawyer.* London printed for Bernard Lintott, at the Cross-Keys between the two Temple-Gates in Fleet-Street in 12<sup>o</sup>. It contains four Sheets and four pages. The Author I know not. but the Book is well enough written.

- May 5 (Mon.).** These two following Coyns shew'd me by Mr. Richardson the Printer.—A Brass Piece on one side, AVÐMAPIST-DNIADDIMATB A Cross Flore. The Reverse the same. — A Vigo Piece: ANNA . D . G . MAG . BR . FR . ET . HIB . R . Annæ Reg. Cap. Rev. ANGLOR . ET . BATAV . VIRTUTE . INGENS . CLASSE . OPES . AMERIC . INTERCEP . 1703. Two Promontories. Towns on them, amongst w<sup>ch</sup> Vigo. Ships in the Sea, some of which burnt. — The two following shew'd me by Mr. Ellis the Printer: A Silver half-Penny of K. Edw. IV<sup>th</sup>. coyn'd at Canterbury, as appears from these Letters on the Reverse, CANTAR . (The word CIVIT wanting.)—A silver Penny of Q. Eliz<sup>s</sup>. On one side ROSA SINE SPINA And on the other, CIVITAS LONDON.

**May 6 (Tu.).** Leofric's Missal in Bibl. Bodl. supr. Art. D. 76. consists of 377. Leaves, or 754 Pages.

**May 7 (Wed.).** Mr. Cherry was bail'd out of Reading Goal by his Brother in Law Mr. Hayes of Hally-Port, and by Mr. Griffith Vicar of White-Waltham. He walk'd on foot to Reading after he was arrested, & behav'd himself with that Calmness that all People speak well of him upon that score. He did not so much as speak against Dr. Kennett for it, but rather gave him a good Character.

- May 8 (Th.).** Coyns I saw to day :—A Copper Medal, on one side of which a Lyon Rampant with a sword & Arrows, & round about, ORD . PROVIN . GER . INF . DECR . PVB . CVDI . IVSSERVNT. Rev. STENEVICO . VETMARS COVORD FOR . RECUPERATIS HOSTE . PVLISO . CVM GLORIA . DOMVS NASSOVÆ CIO . IO . XCII.—[Coin of Constantine Junior.]—FL. MAX FAVSTA AVG. (Æ) Faustæ cap. Filia erat Maximiani Herculei Augusti. Uxor Constantini M. cui peperit Constantinum Jun. Constantium & Constantem. Crispum suum privignum

hopes that the Bp. will make use of H. whenever he thinks that H. can be serviceable to him. The Discourse on the Stunsfield Pavement will be printed with all convenient expedition.

**May 5. H. to Thoresby.** [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 25.) Thanks for Specimen. H. does not care to send Thoresby's copies of Leland to London; Mr. Nevile will take and pay for them. Thanks for the variations sent by T. in his last letter.

**May 7. Abr. Kent to H.** (Rawl. 15. 111.) Introduces Mr. Taylor, of St. John's Coll. Cam.; should there happen to be a Convocation during his stay, pray get him the honour of being admitted *ad eundem*. Will be glad to peruse H.'s labours. Is Mr. Hannes of Magd. Coll. there still?



occidendum curavit. Hinc odium omnium comparavit, præcipue Constantini mariti. Est nummus rarus. In parte aversa est **SPES REI PVBLICAE**. Mulier gestans ulnis & a dextris & a sinistris duos Pueros . . . — *Fescennia*, vel *Fescennium*, oppidul. Hetruriæ. In hoc oppidulo carminis quoddam genus, omni obscœnitate opprobriocque plenum inventum putatur, quod à loco dictum est *Fescenninum*. Macrobr. Sat. 24. *Pollio, cum Fescenninos in eum Augustus scripsisset, ait, At ego taceo. Non est enim facile in eum scribere, qui potest proscribere.* Hinc *Fescennina locutio* apud Catullum. Horat. lib. II. Ep. I. *Fescennina per hunc inventa licentia morem.* Seneca in *Medea, Festa dicax* 10 *fundat convicia Fescenninus.* Fescenninum, inquit Servius, oppidum est Campaniæ, ubi nuptialia inventa sunt carmina.

**May 9 (Fri).** This Day at 2 Clock was a Convocation for electing a Curator of the Theater in Room of Dr. Brathwayt the late Vice-Chanc. Dr. Gardiner the present Vice-Chanc. was elected, there being no Opposition. Dr. Atterbury Dean of Christ-Ch. would have look'd upon it as an Honour if the University would have given it him. And some of his Friends intimated as much. And there is no doubt but he would have carried it two to one had a Scrutiny been allow'd. But old Smooth-Boots, Dr. Lancaster, put it into the Proctor's Head, Ayres of Magd. 20 Coll. who is a Whig, to demand an Oath of the Candidates. Accordingly Gardiner was sworn, and Dr. Atterbury could not be voted for because he was not in Town to be sworn. This is all scandalous trick, & unparalll'd. 'Tis true indeed the Statute allows the Proctor a liberty of demanding an Oath of each Candidate, provided there be any suspicion of buying Votes, or compacting with any one about them; but what reason there was for Suspicion in this Case I know not. Ayres is a Blockhead for insisting upon his Negative in this Case, and Lancaster a R\* \* \* for mentioning it, to say nothing of any one else.

**May 10 (Sat).** Those that make the Stunsfield Figures a Bacchus 30 and Tyger or Panther, I suppose, follow the Coyns of Gallienus in Baron Spanheim, which however have nothing but a Panther, which is quite different from the Stunsfield Animal.

**May 11 (Sun).** The late Lord Lovelace was a Man of good natural Parts, but of very ill and very loose Principles. Dr. Brabourn, Principal of New Inn Hall, says that tho' he knew and was acquainted with him 12 Years or more yet he never knew him sober but twelve Hours, and that he used every Morning to drink a Quart of Brandy or something equivalent to it to his own Share. — The present Archbp.<sup>1</sup> of Canterbury

---

**May 11. H. to Bedford.** [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 25.) Thanks for present of two excellent little books; wishes he knew the authors. Has received the 36s. of Mr. Whistler. Is uncertain whether the three Greek transcripts mentioned by Dr. Hickes were taken from the Bodleian MSS. or not. 'As for what you say about Leofric's Missal or Book of Holy Offices, it is a thick Book in vellam of 377 Leaves or 754 Pages. A learned Gentleman not long since writ to me about it out of Yorkshire, & desir'd me to get it transcrib'd,

---

<sup>1</sup> Tennison.

is of so mean a Spirit that he lately, and perhaps he does so still, put the Money of a certain School into his own Pocket instead of letting it go to it's proper Use, and tho' he preaches up and often talks of Charity, yet he has the least Share of it almost of any Man in England. — A Brasen Wall mention'd in Constantine Porphyrog. p. 50. Edit. Meurs. *χάλκεον τεῖχος διαλύσας*. — Two Chapters pag. 53. *περὶ Ἰβηρίας καὶ Ἰσπανίας* web, I think, are the same with what Dr. Hudson found in a Barocccian MS. and hath lately been printed in his Geographers. To tell him of it.

**May 12 (Mon.).** I was last Night with Mr. Taylor's son of Harlow in  
10 Essex. This Mr. Taylor the Father communicated the enchanted Shield explain'd & publish'd by Dr. Hickes in his Thes. in a Letter to Sr. A. Fountaine. — This Day at two of the Clock was a Convocation, in which the Right Honourable the Lord Scudamore was created Dr. of Laws. He was presented by one Mr. Digby Cotes, a lame Gentleman, of All-Souls College. This Lord is an honest Gentleman. — Miseret, atque etiam pudet æstimantem quam sit frivola animalium superbissimi origo, cum plerumque abortus causa fiat odor à lucernarum exstinctu. Plin. N. H. l. vii. c. 7. — The Civil Warres of Gr. Britain by J. D. Lond. 1661. fol.

**May 13 (Tu.).** <sup>1</sup> Mr. Willis of Whaddon-Hall in Bucks hath printed Queries in order to get Information & Materials for his design'd Antiquities of Buckinghamshire. But he extends his Work to so many little Particulars, many of which do not at all belong to an Antiquary, & might indeed be better spar'd than publish'd, that I am afraid he will never bring his Design to Perfection. 'Tis a very worthy & laudable Undertaking; but then he should be short upon each Parish & upon all the Parts he is to speak of and mention nothing but what is very material & substantial, considering that what little things are fit to be publish'd in an Account only of one Parish are not fit to be printed in an Account of  
30 a whole County. — A Dart or Javelin in the Hand of the Stunsfield Figure. Evelyn. pag. 20. — Mr. Evelyn saw a series of Engl. Coyns from Edw. Confess. to our own Times, all excepting Rich. III. 21. — C before S in Coyns perhaps denotes Consuetudine or Convivio Saturnalium. ib. 24. — Medals without Reverse not antique. 26.

---

Accordingly I try'd a Lad, but he was not capable of doing it. Nor do I yet know of any one that is either able or willing to write it out. For tho' we have so many young scholars in Oxford, yet there is so little encouragement for reading, studying & transcribing old MSS. that I do not know one of them at present that applies himself that way; so y<sup>t</sup> 'tis much to be fear'd that this part of usefull knowledge will in some time be quite neglected amongst us.' Believes that the MS. of Gregory's Sacramentary (which is the same with the above) might be much sooner transcribed by an expert person than compared with Menardus.

H. to Kent. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 26.) Glad to have had the opportunity of Mr. Taylor's good company. Mr. Hannes has left Magd. some time. Gives particulars of his ed. of Leland. 'I have prepar'd an Edition of all Tully's Works for the Press, but I stay for more auspicious times before I begin to print.'

---

[<sup>1</sup> Gough (Dr. BLISS).]



**May 14 (Wed.).** A Brass Piece : PER SAXA PER IGNES A Man on Horseback, & underneath 1589. Rev. \* PIETAS ET IVSTITIA \* Two Pillars crown'd, & between them two Stars and an Heart, the Heart crown'd. Underneath H K.—No Regal or Imperial Crown till the time of Theodosius the Emp. Before they us'd a plain and simple Diadem or Coronet. Evelyn p. 34. — The Roman Medals most worthy our Collection, as not only easier to be obtained, but best understood, as they are commonly distinguished by Consular and Imperial. Evelyn p. 39. — Pyrrhus Ligorius's Collection of Draughts of Medals, Inscriptions, Relievo's, &c. with innumerable other Monuments of both Greek and Roman Antiquities in 26 Folios; also 6 Volumes Geographical, purchas'd for eighteen thousand Ducats by one of the Dukes of Savoy, together with the famous and original Mensa Isiaca, which Pignorius hath interpreted. Evelyn p. 42. — Duke Albert's four Vols. de Consularibus Numismatis &c. given to the Royal Society by the D. of Norfolk. a most Noble Coll. ib. 42. — Bacchus sometimes represented bearded, (but not so Bacchus) on Coyns. p. 47. of Evelyn.

**May 15 (Th.).** Sr. Edmund Warcupp died lately & was buried on Sunday last was Sennight (May 4<sup>th</sup>) in the Church of Northmore near Eynsham, w<sup>ch</sup> Place of Northmore belong'd to him. — [Bookplate inserted: motto SCIENTIA IMMVTABILIS . . . ]

**May 16 (Fri.).** To consult the History of Lewis the Great, set forth in a Pompous Folio by the Jesuit Menestrier, 1691. — K. Henry the VIII<sup>th</sup>'s, invaluable Collar of Rubies was since sold abroad to give the Royal Family Bread. Querie for how much it was sold? — No Medals of Edw. VI. Yet his Coyns are elegantly stamp't. — About Brass in the use of Ships in stead of Iron See Cæsar de Bell. Gallico l. iv. c. 6. The Passage confirms what I have said at the End of the 1<sup>st</sup> Vol. of Leland. — K.C. II. [sketch of head omitted . . . ] — To consult, and look over, Histoire Metalique de Guillaume III. publish'd, and very artfully engrav'd and historically illustrated by N. Chevalier, in Folio, Amst. 1692. — Michael Drayton's Poëm upon the Conflict of Agincourt very noble.

**May 17 (Sat.).** The Colum erected in Memory of the Dreadfull Fire of London, & commonly call'd *The Monument*, is the biggest, and, I believe, the highest all Europe hath to shew. Trajan's col. 147. Roman Feet. Antonine's 175. London 209. English Feet. See Evelyn p. 162.

**May 14. H. to P. Le Neve.** [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 26 b.) 'I follow'd the Authority of the MS. when I remark'd that the Sketch in pag. 105<sup>th</sup> of the VII<sup>th</sup> Vol. was design'd for London, the name of that Place being written twice, & the name of no other Place being added to the other Figures in it. I took those Figures to be only marks of Distinction for the Buildings & other Accidents commonly pointed out in such Sketches. But you have given such a judicious and convincing Argument why this Sketch should be design'd for the Courses of the River Thames from London to the sea, & of the Medway from Rochester or Maidstone in Kent to the Isles of Thanet Greyne & the rest at the Mouths of those two Rivers, that I see no reason at present why I ought not to acquiesce in this Interpretation; at least it ought to be mention'd as in all probability the true Meaning of Mr. Leland, & accordingly when I come to publish my Review I will offer it to the Consideration of the Reader.'

— Mr. Evelyn p. 179. quotes Fleetwood's Sylloge Inscr. & calls him a learned and ingenious Author. — Comnenus, and the following Greek Emperors took the Title of *Πορφυρογέννητος* from that splendid Apartment or Chamber in the Royal Palace, which was pav'd and curiously inlay'd with that precious Marble, and in which it seems the Empresses were brought to Bed; the Heir when born being also wrap'd in purple Mantles. Evelyn p. 185. — 'Tis said Charles the Great could not so much as write his own Name. — A modern Brass Medal I saw today :  
 10 *MATER PACIS CONCORDIA* Fig. mul. stans dextra palmam, sin. supra cornu-  
 cop. tenens. subter W. LAV. Rev. AVT CAESAR AVT NIHIL. An old Man standing with an Helmet and in his R<sup>t</sup>. Hand a Pan of Fire, in the left a spear. By him are other Mil. Instruments, & underneath WOLF. LAVF.

**May 18 (Sun.).** Yesterday I din'd at Mr. Nevill's Chamber of University Coll. with Dr. John Richardson, M.D. formerly Gentleman-Commoner of that College; which Dr. Richardson is now of Yorkshire. He took his Degree beyond Sea, I think at Leyden. He is an ingenious Man, and well vers'd in Antiquities. He tells me Mr. Thoresby of Leeds understands very little or nothing of Latin, & that a great many of his Curiosities once belong'd to General Fairfax. He adds that Mr.  
 20 Thoresby insists too much upon little Niceties. This Mr. Thoresby is now printing the Antiquities of Leeds and of some of the adjacent Parts.

**May 19 (Mon.).** A Brass Coyn of the bigger Sort shew'd me by Mr. Wood the Printer: *IMP CAES ANTONINVS PF AVG Antonini Pij cap. laur.* Rev. *TR POT COSS II. \* \* Fig. mul. sedens dextra pateram sin. hastam.* — In the Church of Napton near Southam in Warwicksh. [Three sketches of arms omitted . . . ] — Coyns and Medalls I saw to day: A large one of K. Ch. II. and Q. Catharine, with both their Heads: *CAROLVS . II . ET . CATHARINA . D . G . MAG . BRIT . FRAN . ET . HIB . REX . ET . REGINA . . .* Rev. *QVANTVM \* SAT \* ERIT \* HIS \* DICERE \* DIGNVM \* ANNO \* 1662 \* —* An Angel with his Wings displaid a Trumpet in one  
 30 Hand, and a Branch in the other. — Several outlandish Pieces, such as Chinese &c.—*IHS SPES MEA UNICA . . .* On the other side An Anchor, and round it, *FATA . VIAM . INVENIENT.* 'Tis in Silver.—*s . TVS DEVS . S . TVS FORTIS . S . TVS . IMMORTALIS . MISERERE NOBIS . . OS NON COMMIVETIS EX EO.* On the other side some Hebrew Characters, And round the Edge, *IESVS . AVTEM . TRANSIENS . PER MEDIVM . ILLORVM . IBAT.* This seems to have been worn about the Neck, & hung to it by a String. 'Tis of Silver. — A Silver Piece within a triple Laurel Ring, *LVGDV-  
 NVM \* BATAVORVM \* Rev. A Lyon ramp. with a Sword in one Paw,*  
 40 *& a shield in the other, & a crown overhead, & round about PVGNO \* PRO \* PATRIA \* 1574.* — A Silver Medal on one Side of which is a Man in military Arms riding on horseback & treading upon another Souldier, & behind the Horse is an Hand out of a Cloud with a Scourge, & מוֹת in Hebrew, & round about the Ring *SEQVITVR . SVPER[B]OS . VLTOR . A TERGO . DEVS . CI IOIIC.* Rev. A City & a Campe before it & over it a Cloud. & round it *CLYPEVS . VERITAS . EIVS . SVB . ALIS . EIVS . SECVRVS . ERIS.* — A Silver Piece, On one side a Man on Horse Back galloping, with a Sword in his right Hand, & round *CONCORDIA RES*



PARVÆ CRESCVNT. Rev. MO . NO . ARG . ORD . GRON . ET . OM 1691. A Shield with GS and a Crown over. — A Silver Piece with a Man crown'd with Laurel, and in his R<sup>t</sup> Hand a Sword erected, & in the other a Shield with a Lyon Ramp. Round about MO . ARG . PRO . CONFO . BELG . TRAIÆC. Rev. CONCORDIA . RES . PARVÆ . CRESCVNT . A. 1620. A Shield with a Lyon ramp. & crown over. — A Silver Medal, QVI . DNO . FIDIT . BONITATE . EIVS . CIRCUMDABITVR A Cornucopiæ guarded with thistles. Rev. An old Man standing, on one Side a Woman with Hair dishevell'd & lamenting, & on the other a Sceleton. Round about IMPIORVM . MVLTA . SVNT . MALA. Exurge . 1587. —

10

For (as a learned Person<sup>1</sup> shews) Money being the common Pledge and Pawn between Man & Man, becomes the Standard & Measure of the Worth and Value of every thing besides; as often & as long as they stand in mutual need of any thing another doth possess, for a just and reasonable Compensation. — . . . The Picture of K. James the 3<sup>d</sup>. done from the Coyn, which hath made so great Noise in Scotland. — [Bookplate of Francis Cherry of Shottesbroke in Berks Esq<sup>r</sup>.]

<sup>2</sup>— To y<sup>e</sup> Hall of St. Edmund. May y<sup>e</sup> 10<sup>th</sup>. 1712.

This is to acquaint every Gentleman, whom it may concern, y<sup>t</sup> Sam<sup>l</sup>. Urlwin Bachelour of Arts of Univ. Coll. having perform'd all his Exercise & being 20 full standing for y<sup>e</sup> degree of Master of Arts desires a Dispensation for two Terms.—<sup>2</sup>

This Paper given me by Mr. Tho: Wood of the Theater Printing House, April 28<sup>th</sup>. 1712.

A Gold Piece LEOPOLD . DG . R . I . S . A . G . H . B . REX. with y<sup>e</sup> fig. of him in full length, holding a Scepter in one hand and a Globe in y<sup>e</sup> other, on one side of him y<sup>e</sup> letter K, on y<sup>e</sup> other B. Reverse AR . BV . DV . BV . M . MO . CO . TY . with y<sup>e</sup> v . M. holding our S. with a Globe in his hand, & She with a Scepter & Crown . . .—A Gold Piece CONCORDIA RES PARVAE CIES . TRA with y<sup>e</sup> fig. of a man Arm'd, holdin[g] in one hand a Sword drawn, in y<sup>e</sup> other 30 Darts on y<sup>e</sup> left side of his head ☞ between his legs \* Reverse MO . ORD . PROVIN . FOEDER . BELG . AD REG . IMP.

<sup>3</sup>[University Arms.] **W** Hereas on Friday last *April* 14. at Midnight, several *April* 18. 1674. Outrages were committed, by breaking the Windows as well of Colleges as private houses in many places of this City; to the great disturbance of the Inhabitants, the scandall of Government, and breach of the Publick Peace: This is therefore earnestly to request all persons, who wish well to the good Order and Peace of this University and City, that they would use the best means they can to bring to light the Authors of these misdemeanors. And whosoever shall discover to Me any one, or more, that were 40 Actors or Accessors in the same, I do hereby oblige Myself to conceal his name, and give him forty shillings for his Intelligence.

RA. BATHURST Vice-chancell.

— Heads for a Preface to the VIII<sup>th</sup> Vol. of Leland's Itin. . . . — Crepundia hæcce oculis quidam captus fecit. Vixit autem Bathoniæ, ut fertur. Fecit & hoc candelabrum cæcus aliquis ingenio non vulgari præditus.—Chirothecæ quædam nuptiales ex anguillarum pellibus con-

<sup>1</sup> See Mr. Fleetwood's Sermon before the L<sup>d</sup>. Mayor, 1694.

<sup>2-2</sup> [Not in Hearne's handwriting.]

<sup>3</sup> [Original: printed.]

sertæ. Pertinebant ad ministrum quendam evangelij prope Oxon. cujus nomen fuit Hodges. Rector erat de Wightam, nec quid ab illis quos connubio junxit accipere voluit, sed pactus est ut si post anni spatium non respiscerent chirothecas aliquot sibi dono darent. Accidit ergo ut duo, quos connubio junxerat, nec de nuptijs pœnituerat, has ipsas chirothecas in rei memoriam Domino Hodges donarent; qui porro rei novitate admodum delectatus inter Keimelia nostra reponendas curavit, una cum carminibus istis historiolum breviter exponentibus. — . . . Miss'd the Catalogue of Duplicates Saturday April 13<sup>th</sup>. 1712. The day before Mr. Fairfax was to call for it. . . .

## VOL. XXXV.

## THE CONTENTS.

1. E Cod. MS. in Bibl. Bodl. de Richardo II<sup>do</sup>. Rege Angliæ. p. 1.
2. Ex cod. MS. de Henrico IV<sup>to</sup>. ibid.
3. Out of y<sup>e</sup> same MS<sup>t</sup>. conc. a Grant of K. Edward III. to y<sup>e</sup> Precentor of Westminster, &c. p. 1.
4. Ex cod. MS. de Foundationibus Ecclesiarum ante Conquestum, cum varijs lectionibus ex altero MS<sup>to</sup>. p. 2.
5. Ex cod. MS<sup>to</sup>. Descriptio orbis terrarum cum regnis & populis & nacionibus diversis. p. 7.
6. An Account of Pope Joan, out of y<sup>e</sup> same MS<sup>t</sup>. p. 21.
7. Conc. William of Wickham, out of a MS<sup>t</sup>. of M<sup>r</sup>. Leland's. p. 23.
- 20 8. Ex Collectionibus Joannis Rowse de Antiquitate Oxonij & Academiae. p. 25.
9. Colleges & Halls of Oxon. in old Time, from Rowse. p. 31.
10. Out of John Rowse de Episcopis Wigorn. p. 38.
11. A Note Relating to D<sup>r</sup>. Mill's Prolegomena in Nov. Test. p. 39.
12. Out of M<sup>r</sup>. Leland's 1<sup>st</sup> Vol. of Collections conc. S<sup>t</sup>. Frideswyde. p. 40.
13. Out of y<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> Vol. of M<sup>r</sup>. Leland's Coll. conc. some things of M<sup>r</sup>. Talbot. p. 42.
14. Conc. Tully de Republica, out of M<sup>r</sup>. Rich. James's Collections. p. 43.
15. MSS. of Tully in Oxon. Libraries, & other Libraries of England & Ireland. p. 44.
16. Printed Editions of Tully in Libraries that I have consulted. [pp. 72-110 . . .].
- 30 17. An Inscription on a Stone of my L<sup>d</sup>. Lemnsters. p. 89.
18. Books to be made use of for Criticisms on Authors: These are all in Bodley, 111.
19. Several Historical Things relating to the Family of the Lacys. 144.
20. Conc. Andrew Barton the Scotch Rebell. 147.
21. Ab<sup>t</sup>. Tully. 149.
22. Notes of P. Junius upon the N. Test. 150.
23. The Custom of the Mannor of Woodstock. 151.
24. Two ancient Charters about Hedington in Oxfordshire. 162.
25. Carmen Equivocum. 171.

MS. NE. E. 2. 17. f. 40. a . . . Out of the same MS<sup>t</sup> conc. a Grant of King Edward y<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>d</sup>. to the Precentor of Westminster, &c. [with marginal notes containing the variations of a MS. of this Catalogue inter Ken. Digbæi Codd. Num. 196. in which it is entitled *Quaedam Cronica de Ecclesijs Angliæ.*] . . . —Ex MS. dicto NE. E. 2. 17. Descriptio orbis



terrarium cum regnis & populis & nacionibus diversis . . . —In the same MS<sup>t</sup>. a Catalogue of the Popes, in w<sup>ch</sup> the following Account of Pope Joan :

Johannes Anglicus post Petrum cviii. nacione Magum . . . sedit annis 2. mensibus 5. Hic ut asseritur femina fuit, & in puerili ætate sua à quodam amasio suo sub habitu virili Athenis ducta in varijs sciencijs profecit. Ut postmodum Romam veniens magnos viros suos triennium legeret. Deinde in papam favore omnium electus per suum amasium imprægnabatur, verumque partus tempus ignorans, cum de Sancto Petro ad Lataranensem ecclesiam tenderet doloribus parienti angustata inter Coloseum & Sanctum Clementem 10 peperit. Ubi postmodum, ut dicitur, sepulta fuit. Atque dominus prope illam viam semper obliquat. Creditur hoc facere detestacionem illius eventus. Nec ponitur iste in Cathologo Romanorum pontificum propter sexum inpernentem.

Concerning W<sup>m</sup>. of Wickham out of a MS<sup>t</sup>. of M<sup>r</sup>. Leland's NE. F. 11. 18. f. 22. b. which MS<sup>t</sup>. is a Transcript from M<sup>r</sup>. Leland's Original MS<sup>t</sup>. then, (1682) in the Hands of S<sup>r</sup>. Henry St. George Clarenceaux K. at Armes.

William Perrot alias Wikam, because he was born at Wikam in Hampshire. Some suppose that he was a bastard. Perot the Parish Clark's son of Wikam. 20 Perot brought up by M<sup>r</sup>. Wodale of Wikam, learn'd Grammar and to write faire.

The Constable of Winchester Castle at that time a great ruler in Hampshire, got Perot of Wodale and made him his Clerke. Edward the 3<sup>d</sup>. coming to Winchester Castle, liked Perot and took him to service.

Edward the 3<sup>d</sup>. understanding that Perot had a mind to be Priest, made him first Parson of S<sup>t</sup>. Martin's in London, and the Dean of S<sup>t</sup>. Martin's in London then Archdeacon of Buckingham. Edward the 3<sup>d</sup>. made him Surveyor of his Buildings, as of Windsore and Quinburge in Kent and other Buildings.

Then Edward made him bearer of the Privie Seale, Master of the Wardes, 30 and the Forrests.

Wikam was Treasurer for the Revenues of France.

Then he made him Bishop of Winchester, Chancellor and Treasurer of England, as it very manifestly appears by writing.

The black Prince scant favoured Wikam,

Wikam procured to keep the Prince in battle out of the Realm.

John of Gaunt Duke of Lancaster enemy to Wikam.

Alice Porrers Concubine to Edward the 3<sup>d</sup>. caus'd Wikam to be banish'd, and then he dwell'd in Normandy and Picardy about 7 Years, Edward the 3<sup>d</sup>. yet living. Wikam restored about the 2<sup>d</sup> year of Richard y<sup>e</sup> 2<sup>d</sup>. of whom he 40 had a general pardon.

Ibid. f. 28. b. Ex collectionibus Joannis Rowse de Antiquitate Oxonij & Academiæ . . . Ex tabella Joannis Rowse . . . —Ibid. p. 35. Out of John Rowse de Episcopis Wigorn. . . —Out of the 1<sup>st</sup> Vol. of M<sup>r</sup>. Leland's Coll. f. 342. b. w<sup>ch</sup> is taken from the Life of S<sup>t</sup>. Frideswyde. . . — Humphredus dux Gloucestris multoties scripsit in frontispicio librorum suorum *Moubien Mondain*. Vide Leland's Coll. Vol. III. f. 57. ubi etiam notat multos librorum quos bibliothecæ publicæ Oxoniæ dedit, acceptos nempe ab abbatibus, pulcherrime fuisse pictos.—Ibid. f. 58 b. Apud Franciscanos Oxon. sunt telæ aranearum in bibliotheca, præterea tineæ & blattæ am- 50 plius, quicquid alij jactent nihil, si spectes eruditos libros. Nam ego invitibus fratribus omnibus curiose bibliothecæ forulos omnes excussi.—De interprete Latino Diodori Siculi, quem non Fream, ut fert Codex MS. ibi notatus, sed Pogium fuisse conjicit Lelandus, vide ibid.—Lelandus Coll. Vol.

III. f. 193. a. . . — There are some other Notes there of Mr. *Talbot's* upon an old Saxon History. — Ex Coll. Richardi Jamesij Vol. xi. p. 173. in Bibl. Bodl. ubi sequentia è Dominico Bandino de Aretio, MS. Coll. Ball. unde liquet Dominicum Ciceronem de rep. vidisse . . . More things about Tully there, in p. 178.—Of ye Destroying of Charters and other Monuments of Antiquity, see James's Coll. Vol. 18. p. 81. — Codices MSS. M. T. Ciceronis, in Bibliotheca Bodl. . . [MSS. of Cicero in the Ashmolean Museum; the Oxford Colleges; the Cambridge Colleges; the Cathedral Libraries of York, Durham, Worcester, Exeter, Canterbury; Eton College Library; 10 the Libraries of Isaac Vossius; Gresham College, Thomas Wagstaffe, Shrewsbury, Thomas Gale, Charles Theyere, Edw. Bernard, Robert Burscough, K. James, Bp. Moore, Trinity Coll. Dublin.] . . . — [Ciceronis Editiones: in Bibl. Bodleji . . . —In Dr. Hudson's Study . . . In Mr. Thwaites's Study] . . . In University Coll. Libr. . . . In Mr. Badger's Study. . . . — An Inscription from the L<sup>d</sup>. Leomnester's Gardens. Ο ΙΕΡΕΥΣ ΑΡΧΙΔΑΜΟΣ ΦΙΛΑΙΝΕΤΟΥ ΙΣΙΔΙ ΟΣΙΡΙΔΙ ΑΝΘΥΒΙΔΙ ΧΑΡΙΣΤΗΡΙΟΝ.—Tully's in Queen's Coll. Library . . . — A large folio Book in Queen's Coll. Library containing a Collection of Proclamations &c., beginning w<sup>th</sup> that for proclaiming the Lady Jane Queen of Engl. in 20 1553 & ending w<sup>th</sup> a Declaration in 1641. to forbear Acts of Hostility ag<sup>t</sup> Algiers, &c. — Philo Judæus de Mundo printed by Aldus w<sup>th</sup> some Pieces of Aristotle at Venice 1497. fol. in Queen's Coll. Librarie. (In the Publick Library also.) . . . — [Editions of Cicero] In Mr. Penton's Study. —In St. John's Coll. . Mr. *Ibbetson* of Oriell Coll. has, . . —In Sr. Phil. Sydenham's Study: . . Mr. *Harley*, Gentleman-Commoner of *Christ-Church*, tells me [he] has *Tully's Offices* of a very old Edition.—In ye Study of Mr. Tho. Rawlinson of the Middle Temple . . . [100 numbers].—In Mr. Badger's Study . . . —In Lambeth Library is a MS<sup>t</sup>. of some Part of Tully.—In the Taberders' Library at Queen's College 30 is a MS<sup>t</sup>. or else a very old Edition of some Pieces of Tully. Consult their Catalogue.—A great many MSS. Copies of Tully in Bibliotheca Tomasina 4<sup>o</sup>. T. 27. Art. Seld.—In Bibl. Bodl. . . Graevius's Letter to Francius in his Epistles pag. 519. has a great deal upon Tully, w<sup>ch</sup> p<sup>r</sup>haps may be omitted by him in his Edition of Part of Tully. 'Tis to be before me when I come to write. 'Tis pag. 519.—In Dr. Stratford of X<sup>t</sup> Church's Study . . . — Selden above Stairs beginning with Arts. 8vo. [pp. 118—141. . . ] —

Ex Cod. MS. in Bibl. Bodl. G. 9. *Laud.* fol. 97. b.

Post conquestum autem in unum dominium omnia sunt redacta. quod quidem 40 dem dominium de Blakburnschyre præfatus Willelmus rex conquestor dedit cuidam Hilberto de Lascy militi, qui secum venerat de Normannia in conquestu suo, & hereditibus suis hereditario jure possidendum, una cum dominio & honore de Pontifrac<sup>to</sup>, & alias terras multas. Iste autem Hilbertus in castro suo quod fecerat apud Pontifrac<sup>to</sup> capellam quandam construxit, quam in honore Sancti Clementis per Dominum Thomam, tunc archiepiscopum Ebor. dedicari fecit. In eadem eciam capella cantariam quandam ordinavit, & canonicos ordinavit ibidem cum decano constituit perpetuo servituros ipsamque capellam terris, redditibus, decimis garbarum & pullorum armenti sui ac multis alijs dotavit, & capellam liberam eandem per Dominum 50 Alexandrum<sup>1</sup> papam tercium universali tunc ecclesie præsidem<sup>2</sup> decerni

<sup>1</sup> Alexandriam MS.

<sup>2</sup> præsidente MS.



& fieri procuravit, prout in bulla ejusdem domini papæ plenius continetur. Hujus autem Hilberti primi filius & heres fuerat Ilbertus junior, cui etiam successit in hereditate Henricus de Lascy, frater & heres ejusdem Hilberti junioris. Qui quidem Henricus fundavit monasterium de Kyrkestall ordinis Cisterciensis primo apud Bernolwyke; postmodum autem conventum eundem transtulit apud illum locum dictum Kyrkestall, ubi nunc habitant, s. tempore regis Stephani anno regni sui 12. & anno gratiæ 1147. Huic etiam Henrico successit Robertus. Iste Robertus obiit anno regis Ricardi primi<sup>1</sup> & anno quarto. anno domini<sup>2</sup> 1193. 12. Kalendas Septembris. Robertus de Lascy filius ejus & heres regnante rege Henrico<sup>3</sup> 20. qui dicebatur filius imperatricis; 10 qui quidem Robertus ædificare cœpit castrum de Clyderhow in Blakburnschyre, in quo castrum construi fecit quandam capellam in honore beati Michaelis Archangeli. in qua capella per assensum & licenciam Galfridi tunc decani ecclesiæ de Qualley Senioris fecit divina celebrari, & tenentibus suis dominicis ac pastoribus & forestarijs sacramenta ecclesiastica ministrari. Unde ijdem sui tenentes dominici, pastores, forestarij, & alij servientes ejus distantes à prædicta ecclesia venientes<sup>4</sup> possent in dicta capella per capellanum ibidem servientem ecclesiastica percipere sacramenta, & jura parochialia persolvere prout alij parochiani infra dictam parochiam in diversis capellis alibi faciebant.

Ibid. fol. 102. b.

20

Anno Domini M.CCCC.XI<sup>o</sup>. ad summam Anglorum læticitiam [*sic*] captus est Andreas Barton Scotus sorte bellica per Serenissimum Dominum Henricum Haworth, filium invictissimi Ducis de Surray, ipso die Sancti Jacobi Apostoli, quoniam piraticam ducens vitam quam sæpissime Anglos invasit, illectus, ut pie creditur, versucia Jacobi regis Scociæ. Sed idem volente Deo dignas exsolvit pœnas. Nam ipsemet Andreas ibidem animam exalavit cum multis alijs. Residui autem cum navi pulcherrima<sup>5</sup> quales tunc temporis erat invisa, illustrissimo regi Henrico spectaculum fuere. Ipse tamen in captivos micus agens non multo post ipsos abire liberos permisit; sed navis ad ejus, ymmo tocius regni comodum remansit, quam adeo ei fortuna, ymmo deus, donavit. Igitur 30 laudemus Deum pro tanta victoria.—Antonius Adyl monachus de Kyrkstall.

Concerning several old Editions of Tully and other Classick Authors see pag. 337. of Labbe's Nova Bibliotheca. . . — Some MSS. Notes of Patrick Junius upon the New Testament pasted in the End of τῶν Ἑκκλησιῶν τῆς Βελγικῆς χριστιανικῆ καὶ ὀρθόδοξος Διδασκαλία καὶ τάξις.—B. 6. 4. Th. Seld. Written by Young's own Hand. To examin at some time or other whether these be part of those MSS<sup>t</sup>. Notes of his that I have amongst Dr. Smith's MSS. papers. — <sup>6</sup>Out of Bp. Barlow's MSS. in Bibl. Bodl. Num. 9. p. 125. The Custome of the Mannor of Woodstocke. . . —

40

E Coll. Dodesworthij Vol. 35. fol. 5. a.

Concessio Manerij de Hedington in Com. Oxon. facta R. Edwardo. Ex rubro libro Scaccarij.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos præsentis litteræ pervenerint Hugo de Plessetis salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse, concessisse, & hac carta mea confirmasse magnifico principi ac domino meo karissimo domino Edwardo Regi Angliæ illustri & heredibus suis Manerium de Hedindoñ cum membris, hundredis, libertatibus, consuetudinibus, & omnibus alijs perti-

<sup>1</sup> Redundat.

<sup>2</sup> Sic cum sex punctis subter positis. Quin 8<sup>a</sup> e regione in ora codicis manus scripsit recentior, 5. R. 1.

<sup>3</sup> Henrici MS.

<sup>4</sup> Menentes MS.

<sup>5</sup> L. qualis.

<sup>6</sup> I have printed it in the 8<sup>th</sup> Vol. of Leland's Itin.

nentijs suis. Quod quidem Manerium est de corona ipsius Domini Regis Angliæ, habend. & tenend. eidem Domino Regi & heredibus suis quietum pro me & heredibus meis cum membris, hundris, libertatibus & consuetudinibus, & omnibus alijs pertinentijs suis quocunque nomine censeantur in perpetuum. Et ego Hugo & heredes mei prædictum Manerium cum univrsis & singulis pertinentijs suis prædictis & omnibus alijs ad prædicta manerium, membra, hundreda, pertinentibus quocunque nomine censeantur præfato Domino Regi & heredibus suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus, acquietabimus, & in perpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium &c.

- 10 Carta Regis Joh. qua concedit Man. de Hedington in Com. Oxon. Thomæ Basset. Ex Dodesworthij Coll. Vol. 25. fol. 84 b.

Johannes Dei gratia &c. Sciatis nos dedisse, concessisse, & præsentî carta confirmasse dilecto nostro Thomæ Basset pro homagio & servitio suo totum Manerium de Hedindone (Oxon.) cum pertinentijs. Habend. ei & heredibus suis de nobis & heredibus nostris per servitium feodi unius militaris, & pro xx lib. annuatim inde reddendis ad duo scaccaria nostra, scilicet ad scaccharium S<sup>ci</sup>. Michaelis x<sup>li</sup>. & ad scaccharium Paschæ x<sup>li</sup>. pro omni servitio. Quare volumus & firmiter præcipimus quod prædictus Thomas & heredes sui post eum habeant & teneant prædictum Manerium de Hedingdon cum omnibus pertinentijs bene & in pace, libere & quiete, integre, plenarie & honorifice in omnibus locis & rebus cum omnibus pertinentijs, libertatibus & liberis consuetudinibus ad illud Manerium pertinentibus sicut prædictum est. T. W. Com. Arundell. W. Com. Deret. Roberto de Harecurt. Dat. apud Aurinaff per manus Hugonis de Weff secundo die Augusti Anno regni nostri quinto.

As for Hedington, which is mention'd here to have formerly belong'd to the Kings of England, there is a Tradition that in old time here was a Royal Palace. And I have seen an Account in my Reading of an ancient Grant sign'd at that Place by one of our Kings. 'Tis possible King Edw. the Confessor was here sometimes. His Wife was a very  
30 beautifull and learned Lady. And coming often to Oxford for the sake of Learning, to which she devoted a great Part of her time, I am apt to think that she sometimes resided at Hedington, that she might be near the University, as she did at other times at Islip. But whether or no there was a Chapell at the Palace at Hedington, as there was at Islip, is altogether uncertain. 'Tis likely however that there was. And it may be 'twas not bigger than that at Islip. For 'twas customary then to build their  
40 Chapells but small, like the first Church or Chapell that had been built in this Isle, which was at Glastenbury, the Figure of which Church occurs from an old Monument in S<sup>r</sup>. Hen. Spelman's Councils. In one of my  
50 Note Books I have written a short Discourse about an old Gold Piece that was some time since found at Heddington, with these words on the Ininside En Kat desto, which I have there explain'd, & noted that I look'd upon it to be a George Ring. 'Tis now in Possession of D<sup>r</sup>. John Holland, Warden of Merton College in Oxford. In the Church of Heddington is nothing remarkable; but just by this Town is visible part of a Branch of the Ikenild way, which comes by Beckley, from the old Roman City call'd Alchester. But of this in D<sup>r</sup>. Plot; and I have mention'd it in my Appendix to the II<sup>d</sup>. Vol. of Leland's Itin.—On the  
5<sup>th</sup> of July in 1712. (since the writing of what goes before) M<sup>r</sup>. Penny,  
50 (Curate to D<sup>r</sup>. South, Rector of Islip) shew'd me a silver Coyn of Henry the II<sup>d</sup>. found in the Garden of the Parsonage House at Islip. Much such another Coyn was shew'd me lately by M<sup>r</sup>. Collins, School-Master



of Magdalen-Schoole, which was reported to have been found at Stunsfield. But neither of these Coyns prove any thing as to the Antiquity of either Place. Nor indeed does a single Roman Coyn found at any Place tend any thing to the illustrating the History or Antiquities of the Place, where found. But if a considerable number of Roman Coyns have been plow'd up, and lodg'd either in or without Urns, & such Discoveries attested by Persons of credit and veracity, then such Discoveries are to be rely'd on, and Arguments are to be made from thence for shewing the Antiquity of each Place.

<sup>1</sup> This Paper written by Dr. Plott's own Hand. 'Twas given me by his Son-in-Law M<sup>r</sup> Burman, A.M. & Fellow of Univ. Coll. June 25<sup>th</sup>. 1712. THO: HEARNE.

<sup>2</sup> Since Will<sup>m</sup>. Lilly y<sup>e</sup> Rebels juggler & Mountebank hath in his malicious and blasphemous discourse concerning o<sup>r</sup> late martyred Sovereigne of blessed memory imprinted (amongst other his lyes & falshoods) a relacion concerning an apparition w<sup>ch</sup> foretold severall events w<sup>ch</sup> should happen to y<sup>e</sup> late Duke of Buckingham, wherin he falsifyes both y<sup>e</sup> person to whom it appear'd and y<sup>e</sup> circumstances; I thought it not amiss to enter here (y<sup>t</sup> it may be p<sup>r</sup>serv'd) y<sup>e</sup> true account of that apparition, as I receiued it from, and under y<sup>e</sup> hand of M<sup>r</sup>. Edmund Windham of Kettesford in y<sup>e</sup> County of Som<sup>r</sup>set. I shall sett it 20 downe (ipsissimis verbis) as He deliver'd it to me at my request written w<sup>th</sup> his owne hand.

S<sup>r</sup>.—According to yo<sup>r</sup> desire and my promise, I haue written downe w<sup>t</sup> I remember (divers things being slipt out of my memory) of y<sup>e</sup> relation made me by M<sup>r</sup>. Nich: Towse concerning y<sup>e</sup> apparition w<sup>ch</sup> visited Him about y<sup>e</sup> year 1627.

I and my wife (upon occasion) being in London, lay at my Brother Pyne's house w<sup>th</sup>out Bishops gate, w<sup>ch</sup> was y<sup>e</sup> next house unto M<sup>r</sup>. Nicholas Towse's who was his Kinsman, and familiar acquaintance; in consideracion of whose society and friendship He took a house in that place; the said Towsey being a very fine Musitian, and very good company, and for ought I ever saw or heard, a virtuous religious and well disposed Gentleman. 30

About that time the said M<sup>r</sup>. Towse told me that one night, being in bed and perfectly wakeing, and a candle burning by Him (as He usually had) there came into his chamber and stood by his bed side, an old Gentleman in such an habit as was in use in Queen Elizabeth's time, at whose first appearance M<sup>r</sup>. Towse was very much troubled; but after a little time recollecting Himselfe, He demanded of Him in y<sup>e</sup> name of God what He was? whether He were a Man? and y<sup>e</sup> apparition replied, noe. Then He asked Him, if He were a Divell? and the apparition answer'd, noe. Then said M<sup>r</sup>. Towse, in y<sup>e</sup> name of God what art thou then? And as I remember M<sup>r</sup>. Towse told me, y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> apparition answer'd Him: that He was y<sup>e</sup> Ghost of S<sup>r</sup>. 40 Georg Villiers father to y<sup>e</sup> then Duke of Buckingham, whom He might very well remember since He went to schole at such a place in Leicestersh: (nameing y<sup>e</sup> place w<sup>ch</sup> I haue forgotten) and M<sup>r</sup>. Towse told me that y<sup>e</sup> apparition had perfectly y<sup>e</sup> resemblance of y<sup>e</sup> said S<sup>r</sup>. Geo: Villiers in all respects, and in the same habit that He had often seen Him wear in his life time. The said Apparition also told Him, that He could not but remember y<sup>e</sup> much kindness, y<sup>t</sup> He y<sup>e</sup> said S<sup>r</sup>. Geo Villiers had exprest to Him whilst He was a scholar in Leicestershire as afores<sup>d</sup>. and y<sup>t</sup> out of y<sup>e</sup> consideration he belieuid y<sup>t</sup> He loved Him, and y<sup>t</sup> therefore He made choise of Him y<sup>e</sup> said M<sup>r</sup>. Towse to deliver a message to his Son y<sup>e</sup> Duke of Buckingham, thereby to prevent such mischeif as would otherwise befall y<sup>e</sup> said Duke, whereby He would 50 be inevitably ruined. And then (as I remember) M<sup>r</sup>. Towse told me, that y<sup>e</sup> Apparition instructed Him w<sup>t</sup> message He should deliver to y<sup>e</sup> Duke: unto w<sup>ch</sup> M<sup>r</sup>. Towse replied, that He should be very unwilling to goe to y<sup>e</sup> Duke of Bucks upon such an errand, whereby He should gaine nothing but reproach and contempt and be esteemed a mad man, and therefore desired to be excused from y<sup>e</sup> employment. But y<sup>e</sup> Appari-

<sup>1</sup> [Endorsement.]

<sup>2</sup> [Autograph of Dr. Plot.]

tion prest Him w<sup>th</sup> much earnestness to undertake it telling Him y<sup>e</sup> y<sup>e</sup> circumstances & secret discoverys w<sup>ch</sup> He should be able to make to y<sup>e</sup> Duke (of such passages in y<sup>e</sup> course of his life w<sup>ch</sup> were known to none but Himselfe) would make it appear that his message was not y<sup>e</sup> fancy of a distemper'd braine, but a reality. And so y<sup>e</sup> apparition tooke his leave of Him for y<sup>t</sup> night: telling Him y<sup>e</sup> He would give Him leave, to consider untill the next night, and then He would come to receive his answer whether He would undertake to deliver his Message to y<sup>e</sup> Duke of Buckingham or noe.

Mr. Towse past y<sup>e</sup> day w<sup>th</sup> much trouble and perplexity debateing & reasoning 10 w<sup>th</sup> Himselfe, whether He should deliver this message to y<sup>e</sup> Duke or not; but in y<sup>e</sup> conclusion He resolved to doe it. And y<sup>e</sup> next night when y<sup>e</sup> apparition came He gaue his answer accordingly, and then received his full instructions.

After w<sup>ch</sup> Mr. Towse went and found out Sr. Tho: Bludder, and Sr. Ralph Freeman, by whom He was brought to y<sup>e</sup> Duke of Buckingham, and had severall private and long Audiences of Him: I my selfe by y<sup>e</sup> favour of a Friend was once admitted to see Him in private conference w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Duke, where (although I heard not their discourse) I observed much earnestness in their actions and gestures. After w<sup>ch</sup> conference M<sup>r</sup>. Towse told me that y<sup>e</sup> Duke would not follow the advice that was given Him, w<sup>ch</sup> was as I remember that He intimated the casting off, and rejecting of some Men, who 20 had great interest in Him, and as I take it He named B<sup>p</sup>. Laud: and that He y<sup>e</sup> Duke was to doe some popular acts in y<sup>e</sup> ensuing Parliament, of w<sup>ch</sup> Parliament y<sup>e</sup> Duke would haue had M<sup>r</sup>. Towse to haue been a Burgess, but He refused it, alledging that unless y<sup>e</sup> Duke followed his directions, he must doe Him hurt if he were of y<sup>e</sup> Parliament. M<sup>r</sup>. Towse also then told me that y<sup>e</sup> Duke confess't that He had told Him those things that no Creature knew but Himselfe, and that none but God or y<sup>e</sup> Divell could reveale to Him. The Duke offer'd Mr. Towse to haue y<sup>e</sup> King Knight Him, and to haue given Him preferment (as He told me) but y<sup>t</sup> He refused it, saying, that unless He would follow his advice, He would receive nothing from Him. M<sup>r</sup>. Towse when He made me this relation, told me the Duke would inevitably be 30 destroyed before such a time (w<sup>ch</sup> He then named) and accordingly y<sup>e</sup> Duke's death happened before that time. He likewise told me that He had written downe all y<sup>e</sup> severall discources y<sup>t</sup> He had had w<sup>th</sup> the apparition, and that at last His coming to Him was so familiar, y<sup>t</sup> He was as little troubled w<sup>th</sup> it, as if it had been a friend or acquaintance that had come to visit Him.

Mr. Towse told me further y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Arch-B<sup>p</sup>. of Canterbury (then B<sup>p</sup>. of London) D<sup>r</sup>. Laud should by his Counsell be y<sup>e</sup> author of very great troubles to y<sup>e</sup> Kingdome, by w<sup>ch</sup> it should be reduced to y<sup>t</sup> extremity of disorder and confusion, that it should seem to be past all hope of recovery w<sup>th</sup>out a Miracle, but yet when all people were in dispaire of seeing happy days againe, y<sup>e</sup> Kingdome should suddenly be reduced and 40 resettled againe in a most happy condition.

At this time my Father Pyne was in trouble and committed to y<sup>e</sup> Gatehouse by y<sup>e</sup> Lords of y<sup>e</sup> Counsell, about a quarrell between Him and y<sup>e</sup> Lord Paulett, upon w<sup>ch</sup> one night I sayd unto my Cosin Towse by way of jest; I pray aske yo<sup>r</sup> apparition what shall become of my Father Pynes business, w<sup>ch</sup> He promised to doe, and y<sup>e</sup> next day told me, that my father Pynes Enemies were ashamed of their malicious prosecution, and that He would be at Liberty w<sup>th</sup>in a weeke or some few days w<sup>ch</sup> happened accordingly.

Mr. Towse's wife (since his death) told me that Her husband and she living in Windsor Castle where He had an office, that Summer y<sup>e</sup> Duke of Buckingham was 50 killed, told Her y<sup>e</sup> very day that y<sup>e</sup> Duke was sett upon by y<sup>e</sup> mutinous Mariners at Portsmouth, saying that y<sup>e</sup> \* \* \* \* \* would be his death w<sup>ch</sup> accordingly fell out, and that at y<sup>e</sup> very instant y<sup>e</sup> Duke was killed (as upon strict enquiry they found afterwards) M<sup>r</sup>. Towse sitting amongst some Company, suddenly started upp and sayd y<sup>e</sup> Duke of Buckingham is slayne.

Mr. Towse lived not long after, but told his Wife the time of his death beforehand, w<sup>ch</sup> is as much as I can remember of this Apparition, w<sup>ch</sup> according to yo<sup>r</sup> desire is written by Sr.

Yo<sup>r</sup>. S<sup>t</sup>.

EDMOND WINDHAM.

Boulogne Ang: 5<sup>o</sup>. 1652.



Out of Dodsworth Vol. 146. f. 98. b.

CARMEN EQUIVOCUM.

- |                            |                                  |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. I hold as Faith . . .   | 9. What England's Church allows  |
| 2. What Romes church saith | 10. My conscience disavowes      |
| 3. Wher King is head       | 11. The Church can have no shame |
| 4. The flock's misled      | 12. Which holds the Pope supream |
| 5. Wher' Aulters drest     | 13. Your Service's scarce divine |
| 6. The peoples Blest       | 14. Whose Tables Bread & Wine    |
| 7. Hee's but an Asse       | 15. Who the Communion flies      |
| 8. Who Shunnes the Masse   | 16. Is Catholicke & wise.        |

10

To be read either as they are figured in 16 Lynes or in 8 Lines viz<sup>t</sup>.

I hold as Faith what Englands Church allows  
 What Romes Church sayth my Conscience disavowes  
 Wher King is Head the Church can have no shame  
 The Flocks misled, w<sup>th</sup> holds the Pope supream  
 Wher Thaulters drest, your service scarce divine  
 The peoples blest whose Tables bread & wyne  
 Hee's but an Asse who the Comunion flies  
 Who shunnes the Masse is Catholicke & wise.

Being near Windsor in November in 1711 in the Parish of White Waltham in Berks I met with an elderly Man, who was an old Acquaintance, that told me several things relating to Antiquity. He always loves to talk of such Matters, and was extremely well pleas'd with what I told him about the Roman way that lead from Vindomis, or Silchester, to Henley, which, I told him, I took to be the ancient Calleva mention'd in Antoninus's Itinerary. He listen'd very much to this, and really assented to all I offer'd, and said moreover that he had walk'd once or twice over to Silchester with two or three more Friends on purpose to see and view the Ruines and Remains of this once great, famous and rich City. Here they spent several Hours, & divers of the Inhabitants brought them 30 Coyns, and they could not but take particular Notice of the Tracts of the Ways, the largeness of the Oaks growing upon the old Walls, and other Things of that Kind that are apt to strike upon the Minds of those that have any Veneration for Antiquity; but, says he, neither of Us being vers'd in Latin, we could make nothing of the Coyns that were brought to us, neither were we able to fix upon the Antiquity of the Place. He heartily wish'd that I had had at that time leisure to go over and take a view of this Place. I told him I was also sorry that I had not. He then desir'd me to stay so long in the Country as to take a view of a Piece of Antiquity they had discover'd not long before. I excus'd myself Upon account of my being oblig'd to return speedily to Oxford. But I ask'd him what Piece of Antiquity. Why, says he, since you have been talking about the Roman way that lead from Silchester to Henley, I am apt to think that a small part of it was found lately. For in the Parish of Laurence Waltham, which is two or three Miles from Henley, as they were digging not long since they light upon strange old Stones and Bricks and Pavements, such as nobody could give any Account of. They lay, says he, regularly, far beyond any thing that is done at present, and I would fain have you, says he, go and see them, some of them being now remaining. I expected to have been in the same parts soon after, 50 and therefore desir'd to be excus'd. But my Business would not permitt

me to go out; notwithstanding which 'tis possible I may step over in some time. I told the old Man that I believ'd, from his Relation, that 'twas a part of the old Roman Way that lead from Silchester to the Castle or Fort in the Parish of Laurence Waltham, (which I have mention'd in my Additions to Leland) and from thence to Calleva or Henley. This still made him more eager, and then he began to talk with much Earnestness about the said Fort, and about the old Coyns found in the Field (call'd now Weycock) in w<sup>ch</sup> those Coyns were found. Upon this occasion of talking of Antiquities he happen'd to mention the small Abbey  
 10 of Mednham near Great Marlow. Says he, I have been at this Place several times, and made many Inquiries about it, but cannot learn anything about the Certainty of it; but notwithstanding this he refer'd me to some Persons from whom I might get Information. And I do design at one time or other to call and inquire at this Place. He told me however that near it were strange old Ruins, which the Inhabitants thereabouts said had been a Castle, and that he thought so too, & that it had been destroy'd by the Danes. He added that the Inhabitants had a Tradition there that a Brother of Cardinal Poole had been buried in the Church of Medenham. Quære? T. H. — Index ad  
 20 Lelandi Itinerarium [Vols. I-IV.] . . . [Books in Bodley, with pressmarks, 202-226.] . . . — . . .

MS. Laud. G. 9. fol. 102b.

Anno Domini M<sup>o</sup>.CCCC<sup>o</sup>.XIII<sup>o</sup>. in ipsa sacra vigilia assumptionis beatæ Mariæ (rege invictissimo Henrico cum milicia Anglicana regnum Franciæ invadente) Scotorum grandis exercitus ex Chyviot in Northumbriam per episcopatum Dunelmensem irruens, villas septem succenderunt strage tam mulierum & lactencium quam virorum non mediocriter facta, quorum capitaneus fuit  
 30 Dominus camerarius Scociæ cum alijs multis ad decem mill. virorum equestrium. Miles itaque præstantissimus Dominus Wyllelmus Slowman cum bastardo Heron & paucis alijs ad majus mil. viris in deo spem suam ponentes viriliter eos aggrediuntur cum ducentis sagittarijs. . . . Scotorum ad minus  
 lxxx<sup>ta</sup> cadunt, & 120 de nobilioribus capiuntur . . . . multitudinem fugæ se dedit cum uno . . . . ycleffe qui proh dolor . . . .

Puncta denotant verba aliquot excisa esse.

Verses out of super Art. 123 to be transcrib'd conc. Oxon . . . To be transcrib'd from Dodesworth . . . — . . [Notes for an ed. of Cicero. . . — In Catalogo Codd. MSS. Venetorum . . . — . . .

#### VOL. XXXVI.

<sup>1</sup> May 20 (Tu.), 1712. Memorand. that two or three Years since a Gentleman out of Germany writ to us for several small pieces of Francis  
 40 Junius, one of which was the Francic Names of the Months and Winds which were owing to Charles the Great. This List of Names is mark'd in the Catalogue Num. 116. N. When we examin'd the Catalogue we could not find it in the Book to w<sup>ch</sup> directed (as indeed we could not some other things) and therefore we made an asterisk in the Cat. signifying that it was wanting. But since Mr. Thwaites's Death Mr. Urry of

<sup>1</sup> [Pasted in on cover] One of the Ticketts distributed to Persons y<sup>t</sup> were to have Places at y<sup>e</sup> Tryal of D<sup>r</sup>. Sacheverell.



Christ-Church happening to be at the Auction of his, Mr. Thwaites's, Books found the said List on the Floor of the Auction Room; whence 'tis at least probable that Mr. Thwaites, through some Mistake or Forgetfulness, convey'd it out of the Library. Mr. Urry restor'd it to the Library this Morning. — The late Dean of Xt. Ch. (Dr. Aldrich) when he dy'd had in the Press Institutio Geometrica of which he printed a very small Number (some say not above 12 Copies) but this Book being not quite finish'd (ending at Propos. LXXVI. of the iv<sup>th</sup> Book) it was never publish'd; & yet it happen'd to be in Mr. Thwaites's Auction, (he having got it I suppose of one of the Printers, 10 who perhaps was not so just to the Dean as he ought to have been,) Mr. Urry very luckily procur'd it for 1s. 9d.—After Mr. Urry had told me of this Matter I went to the printing House, & inquir'd of them whether I could buy a Copy of this Book of the Dean's. They told me not, saying that there were not above 30 or 40 printed. I then ask'd them how one came to be in the Auction? *In the Auction?* (says Mr. Richardson, for he was the Person that compos'd it) *why the Dean design'd to have the whole printed over again, and accordingly sent me the Book, but dying I lent it to Mr. Thwaites, who would never restore it to me. Upon Mr. Thwaites's Death I offer'd Mr. Raylton 5s for the Book; Mr. 20 Raylton being Bursar of the College, & having the chief Management in disposing of Mr. Thwaites's Effects; but Mr. Raylton would not let me have it, & so it has happen'd to be auction'd.* — Mr. Evelyn in pag. 250. commends Mr. Wanley's Method for the Disposition of the Medalls of the Bodlejan Library as very comprehensive and ingenious. But it must be noted that that is rashly spoken. For Wanley quite confounded the Library, and put all things into Disorder, & a great deal of Labour was afterwards requir'd to rectify his Errors.

<sup>1</sup> King Edward y<sup>e</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>d</sup>. The Land is gave there to 8 men Bartlemass, and Maintainen's For ever. 30

This Paper given me by John Allen, one of the Alms-Men of Bartholomew's near Oxford, on Tuesday Night May 20<sup>th</sup>. 1712.

May 21 (Wed.). Dr. Sloane hath lent Mr. Urry (who is preparing for the Press a new Edition of Chaucer's Works) a MS. call'd *The Conclusions of the Astrolabye compyld by Geffray Chaucer newlye amendyd.* The Author of these Emendations was Walter Stevins, as appears from his Dedication of the Work to the right honorable & his viearie good Lorde Edwarde (Courtney) Earle of Devonshire. Mr. Stevins, of whose Composition I never saw nor heard of any thing before, hath added a Comment or Paraphrase all along: Quære what this Stevins was, & whether he was 40 of any University, & particularly whether of Oxford? — I was shew'd to day two Silver Medals, on one of which CAROLVS . ET . MARIA . DG . MAG . BRIT . FRANC . HIB . REX . & REG . K . Ch . & his Queen. Rev. HONI SOIT QUI MAL Y PENSE. The Arms of Engl. France & Ireland.—C: PLAI BAR \*\* DEI: | GRA: DVX: BVRG: Arms of Burgundy. SIT: NOMEN: DOMINI: BENEDICTVM: [floriated cross].

<sup>1</sup> [Allen's Autograph.]

**May 22 (Th.).** Mr. Urry of Christ-Church came to the Publick Library this Afternoon, and writ down in a little Piece of Paper (which I have pasted in the Leaf immediately following<sup>1</sup>) the following Words: *Ch: Bernard open'd a very considerable Person once (W<sup>m</sup>. Prince of Orange it must be) and found a Bony Substance in that Person's Head; upon the finding of which Mr. Bernard said, From Hardness of Heart and Contempt of thy Word and Commandment good L<sup>a</sup>. deliver us. I heard Dr. Halley tell this of his Friend Cha. Bernard, and tho' the Dr. did not name him, I understood he spoke it of K. W<sup>m</sup>. the Glorious and*  
 10 *bony hearted. May 22. 1712.* So in Mr. Urry's Paper. There's no doubt of the Truth of his Conjecture. I have heard Dr. Halley mention the same Story. And that with aggravating Circumstances. The Dr. hath also told others as remarkable upon the same glorious K. — Mr. Tilliard of Edm. Hall told me to day that Mr. Pearce, the Vice-Principal of that Hall, said lately that I ought to be expell'd for printing Mr. Rowse's Account of the old Halls in Oxford, particularly because Rowse says what we call now *S<sup>t</sup>. Edmund's Hall* was only *Edm. Hall*, and that the said *Edm. Hall* stood in *S<sup>t</sup>. Peter's* Parish in the East, whereas *S<sup>t</sup>. Edmund Hall* (which is since either fallen, or pull'd, down) stood in  
 20 *School-Street.*

**May 23 (Fri.).** This Day in a Convocation at 9 Clock one Mr. David Wilkins, a Prussian Gentl. not long since a Student in the Bodlejan Library had a Letter read for his Degree of Master of Arts, but 'twas deny'd by a great Majority. He was recommended by the Arch<sup>bp</sup>. of York, the B<sup>p</sup>. of Bristoll, and Dr. Lancaster. The reason it seems of his desiring this Degr. is that he may be qualify'd for Preferment in England, and particularly for a Fellowship in *S<sup>t</sup>. John's Coll.* Cambridge. He is an ambitious, conceited Man, and would fain be Master of both Universities. 'Tis very lucky that he is deny'd. And 'twere wish'd  
 30 a Stop were put to all Grants of this kind. — Mr. Urry this Afternoon brought two more Q<sup>to</sup>. Leaves of some MS. Book of Junius, which he also found in the Auction Room.

**May 24 (Sat.).** The abovesaid Mr. Wilkins is, as he told me when he was last in Oxford, to travell with a young Engl. Gentleman of a great Fortune. This Mr. Wilkins is a Person of that great Vanity, that upon Conclusion of the Scotch Union he desir'd that he might speak a Speech publicly upon that occasion in our Theater, saying that he would give them such a one as had not been spoke since the  
 40 Foundation of the Place; but this was deny'd him. — Dr. Nehemiah Grew died on the 25<sup>th</sup> of March last, suddenly. — Mr. Urry hath borrow'd of Dr. Sloane a Q<sup>to</sup>. MS. which is written in Paper, and at the

**May 24. Thoresby to H.** (Rawl. 17. 3). 'I am now got so nigh you as London, & long for an opportunity to be personally known to you, & am not altogether without hopes of it, my service to Mr. Nevile & a thousand thanks for y<sup>e</sup> trouble he so willingly undergoes in my behalf. When he is in cash he will please to pay you for Mr. Plaxtons & Mr. Hardys vol<sup>s</sup>. of the Itinerary ...

<sup>1</sup> [Pasted in: Urry's Autograph. Note by Hearne: This is the Hand Writing of Mr. John Urry Student of Christ Church.]



Beginning is thus intitled, Tractatus Astrologico-Magicus, with a Discourse written by Sr. Geoffrey Chaucer's own Hand of the Astrolabe. I know not what Ground there was for saying the Discourse of the Astrolabe was written by Chaucer's own Hand; for tho' he was the Author of it, & it be written in an Hand of about the Age of Hen. iv<sup>th</sup>. yet 'tis certain from the Faults and Corruptions of the MS. that it cannot have been written with his own Hand. Some Body or other (perhaps some body that publish'd Chaucer's Works) hath made Corrections and observations throughout. 'Tis possible the Person that put that Title had no other Ground for what he did than these Words that are added <sup>10</sup> by some Body just at the Beginning of Chaucer's Discourse, viz. 1391. Sr. Jeffery Chawser's Worke. There had been another Discourse in this MS. but 'tis intirely cut out all but the first Page which is the 2<sup>d</sup>. Page of the last Leaf of Chaucer, & is thus intitled, Experimentum bonum Magistri Johannis de Belton, & vocatur flos florum primo de Rebus ablatis, deinde de alijs de quibus me inquirere voluerunt. Incipit prosa experimenti. I am the more pleas'd with this Piece of Jo. de Belton, because I do not at present find that any notice hath been taken of him by those who have written of our British Writers. Nor is there any such Writer in the Bodlejan Library. Nor do I remember to have met with <sup>20</sup> any thing of him before. For this reason I shall here transcribe the Fragment of him which is preserv'd in this MS.

Primo & principale videat magister in circulo prout in fine hujus experimenti patebit. Habeat coram se quendam puerum de legitimo thoro, & infra ætatem duodecim annorum procreatum, & habeat cultellum novum cum manubrio albo quo cultello<sup>1</sup> ungula pollicis dexteræ manus pueri radatur. Hoc facto scribantur hæc nomina retro pollicem pueri cum incaustio<sup>2</sup>, vel in schedula<sup>3</sup> scribantur, ut ligetur circa pollicem ejus cum filo rubro cerico. Deinde unguatur pollex ejus oleo olivæ vel lauri, & fac crucem. Hæc sunt nomina. Egipto. Bennonan. Beausre. Hanlremsim. Quo facto, dicat magister secrete hæc verba. O tu puer, & nominet nomen pueri. Conjuro te per istud nomen tetragramaton, & per baptismum tuum, in quo peccatorum tuorum remissionem recepisti, & per tuam virginitatem, ut potestatem non habeas celandi responsa spirituum erga me dicenda<sup>4</sup> qui cito venient, & in ungula tua apparebunt, & michi ad interrogata respondebunt, quin michi veritatem dicas sine verbis sophisticalibus, aut quacunque alia falsitate. Tunc dicat ad puerum, Dic michi veritatem. O tu puer prudentissima<sup>5</sup> que veritatem genuisti nos. ad inquisitiones \* \* \*

May 25 (Sun). [Woodcut colophon omitted.] Cypher of John

As to my own part, I am so much indebted to you that I may be ashamed to see Oxford til I can be able to make some part of an acknowledgm<sup>t</sup> & yet y<sup>e</sup> slowness of the press discourages me. I could be glad to know what success attends my kind friends endeavours for me & who are the Gentl<sup>m</sup> y<sup>t</sup> are so gen<sup>r</sup>ous as to subscribe to such an unknown author as' &c.

<sup>1</sup> Hæc vox diverso atramento supra lin. scribitur.

<sup>2</sup> Lege, *incausto*.

<sup>3</sup> *Sedula* MS.

<sup>4</sup> Sic supra lin. diverso atramento, sed ead. ut puto manu. Primum *dictura* scribebatur.

<sup>5</sup> Sic.

Praël Coloniae Typographi anno 1537. — <sup>1</sup>Dr. Nich. Myles. Ac imponetur ac removebitur sicut alij Capellani viz per praepositum et scholares sicut patet in Statuto. — De Calceis argenteis, aureis, ac gemmatis antiquorum vide Balduinum de Calceo pag. 46. . — The Romans, as long as the Common-Wealth flourished went without Stockings. Their Gowns were long, and with them they us'd to cover their Leggs. See Nigronus de Caliga pag. 34. . . They oftentimes went without Shoes too. *ibid.* pag. 37. — Description of two Hebrew Coyns in the Anat. School, Oxford. Mr Clavering's Interpretation.—<sup>2</sup>The Brass Coin. Moses on the face side. On the Reverse non habebis alios Deos coram me.—**Silver Coin.** On the Face side Jesu. On the Reverse Messias Rex venit in pace &c.—<sup>2</sup>

**May 26 (Mon.)** Medals I saw to day: Silver: [sketch omitted] Three Arms on each Side of the Column, which hath an Hat on it, and above the upper Arm is **LIBERT** and under the lower **RELIG** and round about **HANC**. (i.e. *Libertatem*) **TVEMVR . HAC**. (i.e. *Religione*) **NITIMVR**. On the Reverse, two Hands issuing from Clouds & grasping Arrows, with **DEO IVVANTE** on each Side, and round about **CALC . SENAT. PROVINC. VNIT . BELGII . 1590**  
<sup>20</sup> — Silver. **LORIS . MVS . LIBERAT** 𐀀 **ROSIS . LEONEM**.

*a. May 26. H. to Browne Willis.* [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 27.) 'I hope by this time you have recover'd your health and that you are now fix'd upon your Antiquities of Buckinghamshire, which is a very laudable and worthy design, & what is much desir'd. But then if I may judge from your *Queries*, I think that the Method you propose to your self will be so far from being pleasant that twill be both tedious and insupportable. If all the particulars you mention be insisted upon the Work will swell to several Volumes; I am afraid we must not expect to have it ever accomplish'd. 'Twill not become me to pretend to advise you who are so well vers'd in these Affairs; but for my own part if the Task belong'd to me I should take a much narrower Cumpace, & insist only upon such things as are the proper Business of an Antiquary: & those too should be only such as are really material & substantial. For tho' little particulars are very justifiable, & what may be expected, in writing the History or Antiquities of one single Parish, Town or Village; yet the Case is different where a whole County is to be treated of. What will look well in the former, will be despis'd as light in the latter; and therefore I should rather imitate Mr Lambard in his Perambulation of Kent and Mr Carew in his Description of Cornwall (both which Books have been deservedly commended by Mr. Camden) than any voluminous author whatsoever that hath follow'd them since, & done their parts too very well, tho' perhaps not with that true Learning & Closeness of Judgment. The Roman, Danish and Saxon Antiquities must not be omitted; but then abundance of those since the Conquest may be spar'd in the Work. Short Memoirs of the Founders of Churches, Religious Houses &c. with proper References to the several Authorities, will be more diverting, & yield more true satisfaction than long Extracts out of the Papers, & tedious Relations of small Benefactions, which ought to be handled in another sort of Work. Such Inscriptions only ought to be taken notice of as are to the Memory of Persons truly illustrious for

<sup>1</sup> [Dr. Langbaine's Autograph: pasted in. Note by Hearne: This is Dr. Ger. Langbaine's Writing.]

<sup>2-3</sup> [Clavering's Autograph. ?]



[sketch omitted] 1580. Reverse: A Lyon with his Paws elevated, on the right Side the Pope, and on the left an old Man crown'd, with a Laurel Branch in his right Hand, & a Cap in his left, and round about LIBER . REVINCIRI . LEO . PERNEGAT. — On Saturday last in the Morning Mr. John Keil was unanimously elected Savilian Professor of Astronomy in room of Mr. J. Caswell deceas'd. — Dr. Sike, a German by Birth, q? and Hebrew Professor at Cambr. (and an excellent Scholar) lately hang'd himself. — The Bp. of Sarum's eldest Son is speedily to marry the Dean of Canterbury (Dr. Stanhope) his Daughter. The Bp. gives his Son 8000 lbs. half of which is to be settled in Joynture. He would have settled it all, but the Dean thought it became his Generosity to refuse it. When the Dean gave his Consent to the Match, the Bp. made the young Lady a Present of a Piece of Gold with the Princess Sophia's Head on it worth 25 lbs. & a Gold Watch with Seals valu'd at an 100 lbs. The Dean, they say, gives but a thousand Pounds with his

their Virtues & great Accomplishments. Nor ought all Arms to be describ'd but only those that are some way very remarkable; the rest indeed may be put down in writing, but not publish'd to the World. They will be of use in Adversaria as they may direct in some Historical Inquiries. T would be of great satisfaction to learned Men too if a distinct Chapter were allotted to such considerable MSS. as are to be met with in any Libraries & Gentlemens Hands in the County. This made Montfaucon's Diarium Italicum the more valuable. And I do not see why the like Attempt might not meet with as much Approbation in England. Dr. Plot propos'd it as one Article in his Travells. And I wonder it hath not been follow'd by others. In order to this the whole County should be survey'd by the principal undertaker of the Work, & all Inscriptions & other Monum<sup>ts</sup> view'd with his own Eyes. But what I have mention'd in this Letter I intend for no other End than to shew you what method I would partly take my self had the Labour fallen upon me, & I do not in the least design it for any direction to yourself who are much better skilled in Affairs of this Nature. I wish however that what I have hinted may have so much effect as to induce you to bring your design into as narrow a Cumpace as you can; which will render it both easy & pleasant, & we may then expect to see a finishing Stroke.'

May 26. H. to Cherry. (Rawl. 36. 50; and Draft 39. 28.) 'I receiv'd my Book from J. Woodall, for w<sup>ch</sup> I thank you. I hope your Troubles will be soon at an End. I deliver'd your Arms back to your Daughter on Saturday last. I then din'd at Mr. York's. They are all well. Only your Daughter hath had a Fit or Two of the Ague. But she is very chearfull. My eighth Vol. of Leland is almost finish'd. I only wait for the Draught of the Stunsfield tessellated Pavement. My Discourse upon that Monument hath been ready some time. I must go over again to view it. I am afraid this must be in the approaching Holy-Days, which, if so, will hinder me from coming to Shottesbrooke. I long to see and converse with you. I highly approve of what Mr. Brokesby writ to me lately about not communicating Mr. Dodwell's imperfect Discourse upon Josephus. It ought certainly to be kept private. He could not, at least did not, fix upon any certain opinion about the Chronology, and therefore nothing upon that Subject ought to be quoted as his Opinion. Neither ought imperfect Extracts to be taken out of his imperfect Notes. They may however be preserv'd for his Son, and will be of use to him hereafter, if he live, in the Prosecution of his Studies. And 'tis possible he may be able from other Papers and his own Observations to make great Improvements to them, and by that Means do great Honour to his Father's Memory. I would also have all the other Papers of Learning, written by this

Daughter. — What is written immediately before conc. Joh. Keil, Dr. Sike (with whom I was a little acquainted) and the Bp. of Sarum's Son, I had from a Letter which Mr. Urry receiv'd from one of his Friends; but he did not tell me the Gentleman's Name that writ the Letter.

May 27 (Tu.). To print out of a MS. of Bp. Barlow *The Custome of the Mannor of Woodstocke*. This I have transcrib'd in one of my Books. — As for Dr. Henry Sike, of whose destroying himself I have made mention in pag. 31<sup>st</sup>. he was a very great Man, if he be consider'd as a Scholar. He was in Oxford a few Years since, viz. at that time  
 10 when Mr. Jos. Barnes was here, and I happen'd to be in his Company several times. He was chearfull and facetious, and seem'd to be a very good natur'd Man. He understood the Arabick Tongue perfectly well, and was look'd upon as the greatest Master of it (since Dr. Pocock's Death) in Europe. He was withall an admirable Scholar in other respects, and besides the Arabick Language, as I am well inform'd, he understood fourteen other Languages to perfection. I cannot yet hear the occasion of his Death. But a certain Person, namely Mr. Obadiah  
 20 Oddy, who is now in Oxford, and is much surpris'd, as all People that knew him are, at his Death, tells me that he was very melancholy at intervals, and he is apt to attribute his Death to this Melancholy Disposition in some measure. I wish however that it may not be attributed in some degree to his Latitudinarian, and indifferent Principles. For about a Fortnight, or three Weeks since, being at Heddington, with Mr. Oddy and Dr. John Hudson, the said Mr. Oddy was pleas'd to say that Dr. Sike thought the Alcoran not only the elegantest but the most rational Book in the World. I said, *surely Mr. Oddy you must be mistaken. Dr. Sike would not so far expose himself as to say any such Thing. I allow that the Alcoran is an elegant Book, that is, dress'd up in fine Words and Expressions. But surely no one, and especially so sensible a*  
 30 *Man as Dr. Sike, can say that 'tis rationally written, or that there is any Manner of Coherence in the Several Periods.* But I stand to it, says Mr. Oddy, that Dr. Sike said to me that 'twas not only elegantly but most rationally written. I reply'd certainly Dr. Sike at that time when he said so was in his Cups, and did not consider what he said. No says Oddy, he spoke deliberately and like a knowing Man. To which I said no more than that let Dr. Sike say what he will I would continue to be of opinion that Mahomet's Alcoran was nothing but Cheat and Juggle, and a Rhapsody of fine Words put together meerly to delude the People, and I appeal'd to all printed Accounts about it. He said that the printed  
 40 Accounts were all false, and that no Translation was to be depended upon, and that Dr. Sike would at some time or other make good what he had said. So we left off the Discourse. And I was glad we broke off, because I am afraid otherwise that Dr. H. would have accidentally and by way of Discourse sided with Mr. Oddy.

---

Great Man, carefully kept together, and none of them shewn to any but to Persons of true Honour and Honesty. But perhaps I may be mistaken in my opinion. However you will look upon it as the Effect of a just Concern for the posthumous Reputation of our Excellent Friend.'



May 28 (Wed.). At the End of an old MS. Antiphonal in Bibl. Bodl. Laud. C. 110. (which is a very thick Book) are the following Verses, written by a certain Libertine, as it seems, to whom perhaps y<sup>e</sup> Book did formerly belong :

Bycause his dayes be short,  
Which he hathe here to live.  
Richard Symse A<sup>o</sup>. 1605.

To women, wine & pleasaunt Sport  
Himselſe he meanes to give.  
R. SIMS.

10

MS. Laud. C. 112. A fine MS<sup>t</sup>. in Vellam of John Gower's *Confessio Amantis*, which I think was written much about the time in which the Author liv'd. If this Book should be reprinted 'twill be of good use in the Edition. There are two Pictures in it towards the Beginning, one of Nebuchodonosor's Brasen Statue, the other of a Person kneeling and confessing.

May 30 (Fri.). Yesterday I walk'd over to Stunsfield (being the eighth time of my being there) with Mr. Burghers, our University Ingraver, on purpose to review the tessellated Pavement there discover'd, and to correct and settle the Draught which he hath taken of it for me in order to be printed and publish'd in my eighth Volume of Leland's Itinerary. A great many People go still to see this Curiosity, especially such as go to Woodstock for the Sake of seeing Blenheim Castle. I heard some yesterday at the Place give their Opinion very positively that certainly 'twas nothing else but a Chapell; but this must be a Mistake, it lying north and south, and there being such Figures in it as were not proper for a Chapell. — Medalls I saw to day: Silv. \* \* \* IIII. DG REX PORT Rev: IN HOC . SIGNO . VINCES. A Cross.—Silv. BREA . OBSESSA. A Lyon with a Sword in the right Paw, & a bundle of Arrows in the left.—Silv. MO . NO . ORDIN . WEST . FRISIAE 1678. A shield crown'd & charg'd with two Lyons pass. G S Rev: DEVS. FORTITVDO. ET. SPES. NOSTRA A Ship.

May 31 (Sat.). A Brass Coyn shew'd me to day, LEO DVX . BVL EP ET . PRIN. [Arms omitted] MAX . HEN . D.G. ARC. COL. [Arms omitted].

June 1 (Sun.). A Place of Tully corrected apud Manutij Epist. l. ix. p. 445. libri mei. Est versus finem libri. Epistola sic incipit, Epistolæ tuæ, in qua significas Ravennatem historiam &c.

June 2 (Mon.). grē in the old Book I got of Dr. Gardiner that relates to Shirburn Abbey. See what it stands for. — A Brass Coyn shew'd me

May 28. Musgrave to H. (Rawl. 16. 4). Sends thanks and a small token by his son, who is to be entered at Exeter Coll. Will be glad to know of anything relating to the antiquities of the Western parts. Who is the founder of the Stunsfield Pavement? How does the grand affair of learning go on? Please direct his son how to procure for the writer a copy of Cuperus *de Deo Harpocrate*.

to day. **IMP \* \* GORDIANVS PF AVG.** Gordiani cap. **SPES POPVLI ROM.** Fig. stans. Est Spei (ni fallor) typus. —

<sup>1-</sup> Ἦεν Ἰαννίσκος δ' αὐτῶ κλυτὸν οὔνομα Πρίσκος  
 ὧ γαλή δ' ἀκοὴν φεῦ τις ἔχουσα μίην  
 Ἦεν Ἰαννίη γυνή ἣ πω κάλλει φρούη,  
 Τίς φθόνος ὀσφραίνειν ἔμπυρον εἶχεν ὀπήν.—<sup>1</sup>

These Greek Verses were made by one Mr. Obadiah Oddy, formerly a Presbyterian Teacher, and now an irreligious Latitudinarian, but a Man of good Learning. He gave them to me at Heddington on Saturday 10 Night last, being May 31<sup>st</sup>. at which time he told me he had never receiv'd the Sacrament. I advis'd him to receive it; but he was averse. These Greek Verses are a Translation of these English ones: . . . (The said Mr. Oddy afterwards threw himself out of a Window at London, & so was kill'd.)

June 3 (Tu.). Medals I saw to day: Silv. **MACTE . ANIMI . ROSA . NECTARE . IMBVTA.** [Sketch omitted.] A Person with an imperial Crown sitting in a Chair. Branches of Roses or of the Vine offer'd by him to another. Rev. **SPRETA AMBROSIA . VESCITOR . FENO . 1585.** Two horses eating Hay out of a 20 Manger, and two Persons standing by.—Silv. **D.O.M.** Ships in the Sea, and a Trophy in the Middle. Rev. **SIGNIS AD. TVRNHOVT XXX X. POST OPPIDIS TRANS RHENVM III. CIS VI. HISPANO TRIMESTRI . EREPTIS CIOIO XCVII. S.C.**—Silv. **MO . NO . COM . HOLLANDIÆ.** A Lyon. Rev. **CONFIDENTES . VIGILATE DEO.**—Silv. **MO . NO . ARG . COMIT . ZELAND.** <sup>2</sup>1091. Rev. **LVCTOR ET EMERGO .**—Silv. **GLORIA \* A \* SOLI \* DEO \* Rev. VENIT \* IVIT \* FVIT \* 1588.** Two Shippes sayling. Exurge, **CLASSIS . HISP.**—Silv. **CONCORDIA RES . PARVÆ . CRESCVNT.** An old Man 30 with a Laurel Crown. Rev. **MONETA . BELGICA . HOL . 1587.** Arrows.—Silv. **COELVM . STOLIDVS . QVI TERRITAT . ARMIS.** Three Men, with Arms in their Hands, fighting against Heaven. Rev. **ARMIS . RVAT . COELESTIBVS . 1598.** יהוה. A Cloud, with Swords and Fire issuing from it, and underneath Men struck and lying prostrate.—Silv. **MONETA . NOVA . GRONINGE . 1605.** Rev. **BENEDIC . SIT . NOMEN . DOMINI. —**

The following Inscriptions communicated to me by Mr. Urry of Christ-Church:

40 Jo: Philips ob: Feb. 15. anno Dni 1708. æt. suæ 32. | Cujus | Ossa si requiras, hanc urnam inspice | Si ingenium nescis, ipsius opera consule; | Si Tumulum desideres, Templum adi Westmonasteriense | Qualis quantusque vir fuerat, | Dicat elegans illa, & præclara, | Quæ coenotaphium ibi decorat, | Inscriptio: | Quam interim erga Cognatos Pius, & officiosus | Testetur hoc saxum, | A Mariæ Philips matre ipsius pientissima | Dilecti filij memoriæ non sine lachrymis dicatum. |

The said Inscription made, as I am told, by Mr. Anthony Alsop of Christ-Church.

<sup>1-1</sup> [Oddy's autograph.]

<sup>2</sup> Sic.



P. M. | Caroli Bernardi | Sereniss. Reg : Annæ Archichirurgi | Et in arte sua omnium doctorum suffragijs | facile principis. | Qui cum irrepentem in se febrem præsentisceret | Itineris tamen tædium non detrectavit | Vitam enim Nobilissimi ViceComitis de Weymouth | Magni interesse Reipub: putabat | Dumque illius valetudini posset inservire, | Libenter periclitatus est suam | Et in Ædibus Longleetanis | Obijt Oct: 9<sup>o</sup>. 1710. Æt. suæ 58. | P. Hon: D. V. C. de Weym.

The Inscription upon the Honble Mr. Philip<sup>1</sup> Carteret's Monument at Westminster Abbey. engraved by Time (finely carv'd by the Hand of Cavalier Davia) upon a Marble Scroule. 10

Quid breves Te delicias Tuorum  
Nænijs Phœbi chorus omnis urget,  
Et mæx Falcis subito recisum  
Vulnere plangit?

En, Puer, vitæ precium caducæ!  
Hic, Tuam, Custos vigil ad Favillam  
Semper adstabo, et memori tuebor  
Marmore Famam.

Audies clarus Pietate, morum  
Integer, multæ studiosus Artis: 20  
Hæc frequens olim leget, hæc sequetur  
Æmula Pubes.

The rules and orders of Cary : Mary-Buff : as they are transcrib'd from a MS. of good Note.

Here's a Health to Cary Mary Buff and first to Cary. [Sketch of glass omitted.] With one Finger touch your Glass in these Places mark'd . . Then the Face 1<sup>st</sup> the Forehead then each Cheek, & at last y<sup>e</sup> Chin. Then filip your Finger & Thomb heave up your Elbow & let it down again, Stamp with your right Foot and then whistle. The second time. An health to C. M. B. and secondly to C. M. The 3<sup>d</sup>. time. An health to C. M. B. & 30 3<sup>dly</sup> to C. M. Buff. All the Motions of this Health must be observ'd according to time viz<sup>t</sup>. the first time once; 2<sup>d</sup> twice; the 3<sup>d</sup> time Thrice. You must sip but once the first time twice the second time, & thrice the third. N.B. Be sure to empty your Glass or els you forfeit one. Speak not tho' you'r interrupted, for it is a forfeit. If you misse any of these before mentioned Motions & Matters you forfeit a Glass for each. But if you cannot, after some Essayes do it right, The best way is to Compound for 6 Glasses in hand. And so let The Health pass on to the Next, upon your left Hand.

June 4 (Wed.). Amongst Archbp. Laud's MSS. is a very fine printed Missal, (C. 123.) 'Twas printed at Lubec by Stephen Arndes in the 40 Year 1502. as appears from this Note at the End: Missale Predicatorum per sacre theologie magistrum eiusdem ordinis admodum peritissimum . medullitus perspectum . diligentissimeque correctum . Ac cura pervigili in inclita imperialique civitate Lubicensi per Stephanum arndes inibi concivem his eneis literis effigiatum. Hocque fine opus salubriter completum. Anno domini m.cccc.ii. decimo kalendarum . Maij. De quo gloria sit ihesu bone tibi nunc et iugiter. Amen. At the End are seven Leaves which are written. They contain some Offices, but were done since the

<sup>1</sup> Brother to the R<sup>t</sup>. Hon<sup>ble</sup>. the L<sup>d</sup>. \*\* Carteret, lately of Christ-Church.

Printing of the Book, viz. in the Year 1507. In the Kalendar in the Month of February 'tis thus :

ix	e	vii	kl	Vigilia
	f	vi	kl	Mathie apl'i (duplex.) Locus bisextilis.

In this Book (as it seems to me) not only the Black, but all the Red (commonly call'd Illuminated Letters) are printed. —

The Simeon Metaphrestes in Greek in the Bodl. Library amongst Archbp. Laud's MSS. (C. 92, 93, 94. in three Vol<sup>s</sup>. in Folio) is a very noble MS. 'Tis upon Vellam in a very old Hand. but the Hand is not  
 10 always the same, tho' of the same Age. Sometimes 'tis a full, round hand; at other times a sharp, sloping hand. I have heard Dr. Mill often talk of the Book. as I have Dr. Smith, and Dr. Grabe. Dr. Smith frequently consulted it when he was in Oxford, and when living in London he would sometimes mention it in Letters to his Friends.

June 5 (Th.). The Inscription on the other side was brought to me by a young man at eleven Clock this Day, I being then at Dinner in Edmund Hall Buttery. There was a little Book with it, and the following Paper subscrib'd H. Compton. The Book was in English verse being a Translation of some Part of Grotius's Catechism. The young man said,  
 20 'twas his Father's Doing, & that he was in bad Circumstances, & was related to the Bp. of London & Sr. Francis Compton, & was at the Eagle & Child, but did not care to be seen nor known. I look'd upon this as a trick and sham to get money, as others do to whom he hath sent his Book, and accordingly deliver'd the Present back again, adding, that if his Father was in such bad circumstances, he ought to apply to proper Persons for Relief.

Sr

This poetick Catechism Taken from the Learned Hugo Grotius Lattin Copy humbly Takes Leave by the hand of a stranger in his way to the  
 30 Bath : to Implore your Acceptance who is your Dutyfull servant

H. COMPTON.

To The Hon<sup>rd</sup> Mr. Herne Antiquary in Oxford These.

June 6 (Fri.). To Dr. Musgrave of Exeter.

Sir,—I receiv'd your Letter and Present, for which I return you my hearty Thanks. They were both deliver'd by your Son, who seems to be an ingenious, modest & virtuous young Man, and I hope he will fully answer your expectations. I am glad you are gathering the Antiquities of the Western Parts of England, and wish you may live to give a Publick Account of them. The Draught you have of the Pavement near Woodstock I suppose  
 40 is a Print from London; but that is very faulty & not to be rely'd on. Nor have I as yet seen any true Draught of it. This hath occasion'd me to employ a Person on purpose to take it as exactly as he can, and I design to publish it in the 8<sup>th</sup> Volume of Leland's Itin. (now in the Press) with a Discourse that I have drawn up about it. 'Twill be then time enough for you to know my Opinion. I do not care to be too forward in declaring my mind upon things that depend so much upon Conjecture. I cannot tell when Clemens Alex. will be finish'd. There is a great deal of it yet to be done, and it moves but very slowly. I cannot meet with Cuperus. The most likely Person to furnish you with such Books is Mr. Bateman in PaterNoster Row London. I  
 50 design in the IX<sup>th</sup> Volume of Leland (for I have not room to print my Review in the VIII<sup>th</sup>) to give a new Edition of the Cygnea Cantio, some



of my Subscribers having desir'd me to do it. As for my other Designs I forbear to mention them. I am, with very great Esteem, Honour'd Sir, Your most oblig'd Humble servant

Oxon. June 7<sup>th</sup>. 1712.

T. H.

**June 8 (Sun.).** Nuper Londini denuo imprimendum curarunt Henrici VIII. Psalterium minus. Nescio quem ad finem; nisi quia rariora essent exemplaria quam ut facile comparari possent. Nihil addiderunt. Nec sane Præfatione libellum ornarunt. Quin & editor, quicumque demum fuerit (nam nomen ejus non comparet) summam curam se in imprimendo adhibuisse profitetur. Hoc monet in prima pagina. Sed <sup>10</sup> mihi suspicio suboritur fraudulentè eum fecisse, nec omnia edidisse quæ debuit. Neque constat an accurate se gesserit. Si vacaret, paginam unam alteramque ad examen vocarem, ut inde mihi liqueret. Hoc mihi in alijs id genus solenne est. Londini enim nunc dierum paucissima prodeunt exquisite impressa. Bibliopolæ nempe lucro dediti, viros eruditos & sagaces operibus non adhibent, sed vel ipsi schedas corrigunt, vel homuncionum aliquot imperitorum hoc quicquid est negotij curæ mandant.

**June 9 (Mon.).** Mich. Bolde translated Milton's Paradise lost into Latin. 'Tis printed. I saw it at Mr. Urry's of Christ-Church, who hath <sup>20</sup> also the first Specimen of it written by Bolde's own Hand. — Dr. Sloane hath an imperfect Copy of William Caxton's Ed. of Chaucer's Canterbury Tales. It is now in Mr. Urry's Hands. Caxton's Name does not appear. But, I think, there is no doubt of his being the Printer, the Letter agreeing with the other Pieces I have seen printed by Caxton. — After I had left Mr. Urry's Chamber, I went to St. Aldate's Church, where I saw a Copy of Erasmus's Paraphrase upon the New-Testament. 'Tis an English Translation. & when this Translation was first made there was an Order that Copies of it should be lodg'd & plac'd in all our Churches; but they are seldom now seen in any Church. The Clarke was in the Church, <sup>30</sup> when I was there. He bid me take notice of Bp. Hall's Benefaction as 'twas describ'd in a Table by the Pulpit. I told him I had noted it before.

**June 10 (Tu.).** In Vol. VII<sup>o</sup>. Lelandi Itinerarij Dissertationem edidi de voce Anglo-Saxonica *Æstel*. Quidnam vox ista significet incertum est. Duas ibi opiniones exhibui. Has Lectoris judicio relinquo. In Præfatione item ad illud volumen cl. Dodwelli sententiam hac de re publicavi. Ex quo Dissertationem scripsi mecum codicem pervetustum communicavit vir Reverendus Bernardus Gardinerus, Vice-cancellarius Academiæ Oxon. Continet iste Codex chartas aliquammultas ad Cæno- <sup>40</sup> bium Shirburnense spectantes. Est liber optimæ notæ. Nec eum viderant Lelandus, Dugdalius, Dodesworthius alijsve Antiquarij. Integumenta libri sunt valde crassa. Sunt nempe bina ligni fragmenta, in quorum altero lamina argentea vel deaurata, ut opinor, olim figebatur. Locus excavatus in eo nunc conspicitur. Quin & clavi aliquot exstant, qui hunc in finem adhibebantur. Lamina ista forsan *Æstel* erat. Lamina etiam ænea ibi affigebatur. In ea effigies B. Mariæ Virginis repræsentatur, cui nempe dicatum erat monasterium. Lamina ista ænea etiamnum in integumento conservatur, argenteam vero, sive deauratam, sub-

duxit nebulo quispiam. B. Mariæ effigiem delineavit Burghersius noster, quam proinde juris publici faciam in vol. ix. Lelandi.

June 11 (Wed.). Arx Atheniensis initio palis spinosis septa erat. Sic Meursius ex Syriano in Hermogenem. Cecrop. Athen. p. 8. Pro more, ni fallor, veterum. Muri enim è saxis vel lapidibus tum demum valuerunt quum artes omnigenæ florerent, & homines bella pro suis virilibus promoverent. Inde etiam in Britannia nostra è spinis vel limo contexti fuerunt muri, nec urbes turribus exquisite factis & alijs id genus constabant. A Romanis tamen artes bellicas discebant Britanni, quas  
10 tamen Anglo-Saxonibus Britanniam invadentibus neglexerunt, utpote quas usui sibi fore ulteriori, in locos montanos jam abductis, non putaverint.

Jhesus [?] <sup>1</sup>

Gossope, I pray yo<sup>u</sup> that you wilbe w<sup>th</sup> me, at Adamston this night w<sup>th</sup> out fayle for I have ernyst <sup>2</sup> occation to Speacke w<sup>th</sup> yo<sup>u</sup> the occation I will forbear to writt vntill ou<sup>r</sup> meating. So comytting yo<sup>u</sup> to god I Rest

Adamston this 4 of August

Yo<sup>r</sup> loving gossope

1615.

THO : LINTRAM.

To his very loving gossop m<sup>r</sup> William Tuyan at Bellewson.

20 <sup>3</sup> There was no comforte but in god to truste

I toke me to his mercy that longe nyght

T<sup>H</sup>an it befell upon the nexte daye

Ryght in the morowe tyde

To ara cely I toke my waye

And prayed to god to be my gyude

The deuyll at me had grete spyte

He thought my pourpose to lette

With false colusyons so hym to quyte

The good dede I was on sette

30 For whan I sholde my masse begynne

A maruailous thyng apered then

Deuylls of hell came rennyng in

In lykenesse of myn owne men

And sayd alas that they were borne

What doost thou now here in this tyde

Thy housholde thy treasure all is gone

Thy men be spytte on euery syde

Thy place is on fyre thy people spyllen

Come saue this myscheft or all is shente

40 Leue this pourpose tourne home agayne

Or all thy lyue dayes thou shalt it repent

I was aferde nere out of my mynde

They semed seruauntes and my men

In veray lykenesse of mannes kynde

They appered before myn eyen

To rome I retourned with carefull chere

And prayed saynt peter myn helpe to be

I loked about yf peryll were

All thyng I founde in prosperyte

50 Than thanked I god with all my myght

GREGORY.

B. 1.

And thoughe it was the deuylls dede

To the chyrche I tourned agayne full ryght

This holy trentall there to spede

The tyde of the day it was nere paste

These fals fendes dyde me betraye

My purpose to spyll was all theyr caste

That for the soule I sholde not praye

I crossed my breste and to the auter yede

And sayd my masse as I sholde do

With gostly fode the soules to fede

With all thynges that longeth therto

Thus proceeded by and by

Whyles ten dayes were at an ende

I was glad the tyme drewe nye

I trusted her state for to amende

The nexte daye in the mornynge

In the twylyght or it were daye

A lytell before the sonne rysynge

I wente alone my matens to saye

Within a whyle my blode waxed colde

A spryte came rennyng me besyde

Lyke a chyld of two yere olde

I spake to it and bad abyde

In the vertue of crystes name

What creature I saye that thou be

Stonde here styll and make no game

Tyll I haue tolde my wyll to the

Anone it tourned and sayd to me

I am the soule that thou laborest fore

Grace I haue thorough the labour of the

Blyssed be the houre that thou were bore

<sup>4</sup>—I conceive Peter du Moulin y<sup>o</sup> Son to be y<sup>o</sup> Author, & Alexander Morus if he were concern'd to be y<sup>o</sup> publisher only of Regij Sanguinis Clamor ad Cœlos. 12<sup>o</sup> Hagæ Com. 1652 for these Reasons. 1. because it is probable it was wrote at least y<sup>o</sup> Materials Collected in England since there are so many particularities taken notice of y<sup>t</sup> none but one on y<sup>o</sup> Spot could well know. 2. because y<sup>o</sup> Author says in y<sup>o</sup> Preface Lectori Xtiano thus. *Equidem eâ Anglorum melioris notæ consuetudine sum usus ut ausim dicere me ista hominum*

<sup>1</sup> [Autograph of Lintram : pasted in.]

<sup>2</sup> [Black letter ; one printed leaf.]

<sup>4</sup> [In the handwriting of Rob. Watts.]

<sup>2</sup> ernyst MS.



*monstra quæ ad immane hoc Parricidium eduxit Orcus, nosse intus & in Cute; & præsentem Angliæ faciem mihi perspectam esse plenius sanè & melius quam ab homine Anglicæ Linguæ imperito & qui Britannica Littora non vidit expectari queat.* 3<sup>y</sup>. because in his *Vindication of y<sup>e</sup> Sincerity of y<sup>e</sup> Prot. Religion in y<sup>e</sup> point of Obedience to Sovereigns* 4<sup>o</sup>. 1679. p. 49. speaking of y<sup>e</sup> K. of Spain whom y<sup>e</sup> Papists pretended to have been an Absolute Sovereign of y<sup>e</sup> Low Countries &c. he says in y<sup>e</sup> Margin I have said something of that in my *Clamor Regij Sanguinis in Cælum*. as he had said before in his Answer to Philanax Anglicanus. p. 40. I conceive y<sup>t</sup> Alexander Morus might write y<sup>e</sup> Epist. Dedicatory to K. Charles 2<sup>d</sup>. because he says there almost at y<sup>e</sup> latter end. 10  
*Iamque opportunum huic Rei Tempus est quo tempore libera nobis Ora sunt, sicut Pectora, & Præla sicut Prælia in hoc Belgio* &c. w<sup>ch</sup> together w<sup>th</sup> his concern in y<sup>e</sup> publication of it might give occasion to y<sup>e</sup> Suspicion of his being the Author of y<sup>e</sup> Book.-<sup>4</sup>

(Mr Rob<sup>t</sup> Watts of St John's Coll. Oxon.)

<sup>1</sup> A KETCH.

Here's a Health to y<sup>e</sup> Queen, & a prosperous Reign,  
May she Humble Great Mounsr, & settle proude Spain.  
Here's a health to y<sup>e</sup> Church, & they y<sup>t</sup> dare right her,  
And to y<sup>e</sup> few y<sup>t</sup> are true friends to y<sup>e</sup> Mitre: 20  
To y<sup>e</sup> fifty two Lords, who late Notions abhord,  
And have wisely declar'd against burning God's word.  
To y<sup>e</sup> Gloucester Grand-Jury, who bravely exprest  
Their Zeal to y<sup>e</sup> Church, when y<sup>e</sup> Queen they address.  
Let England, Old Eng—d in Glory y<sup>a</sup> rise,  
And blest be y<sup>e</sup> Dr. y<sup>t</sup> open'd their Eyes.  
Here's a health to y<sup>e</sup> Dr., whom Noman must Name,  
But he's a faulse Brother y<sup>t</sup> wont pledge ye Same.

<sup>2</sup> Mr \* \* \* Cooke made a leas to John Peterson of Andevor thelder | and John Peterson grauntid alle his Interest in the same to Thomas Showodd | 30  
And Thomas Showodd grauntid alle his Interest to Robert Mundy and Robert Mundie died vntestate Agathe Robert Mundies wiffe sued a letter of administracion and claymed the said leas | and Thomas Mundie brother vnto the said Robert Mundie dothe withold the possession of the said leas | of thre tenementes, A C acres of lande, medowe and pasture in Andever now in the tenure of Thomas Mondie. Roberte Mondie died Abovte iij or iiij yeer sythens

Sent by JOHN HAYTER: |

JOHN BAYLYE.

Enquier the waie to Newington & from thence to Camerwell | to Mr. Bowyeres house. 40

Mr. Cobb having, notwithstanding the great Opposition made against him, been confirm'd Warden of New-College by the Visitor, he was brought into Town Yesterday in the Evening with a good number of People that accompany'd him.

June 12 (Th.). ÆI. DN MAGNENTIVS PF AVG. Magnentij cap. Rev. VICTORIA DDNN AVGG ET CAES Victoriæ duæ clypeum sustinentes. An. C. 352. Repertus erat iste nummus una cum pluribus alijs Dorcestriæ vii. mill. passuum ab Oxonia distantis. — This Day at a Convocation at 2 Clock the University Act was put off, notwithstanding the Articles for Peace consented to in behalf of England by the K. of France. — 50  
Antiently Scholars went to Grammar Schools 'till such time as they

<sup>1</sup> [Not in Hearne's hand.]

<sup>2</sup> [In a 16<sup>th</sup> cent. hand: pasted in.]

became Men, usque ad primam tonsuram. Hence in Tom. 1. Lelandi Coll. p. 186. about the Cruelty of the Scots :

Scotti parvos clericulos primam tonsuram habentes & grammaticam addiscentes ad numerum circiter 200. in scholis existentes obstructis hostijs scholarum igne supposito cremaverunt.

June 13 (Fri.). The MS. C. 95. Laud. written upon Vellam, and bound up in a Parchment Cover, I take to have been written about 500 Years since. It contains a piece of Dorotheus Abbas &c. — The present Bp. of St. Asaph, Dr. William Fleetwood, having lately publish'd  
 10 four Sermons, that he preach'd upon the Death of Q<sup>1</sup>. Mary, the Duke of Glouc. K<sup>2</sup>. W<sup>m</sup>. III. and the Accession of the present Great Lady to the Crown, and he having withall prefixt a Preface to them that gives great Offence to the present Ministry, the House of Commons have taken the said Preface under their Consideration, and order'd it to be burnt (as upon Yesterday) by the Hands of the Common Hang-Man. — The abovesaid Greek MS. is written for the greatest Part in the same Hand, and the same Ink too for the most part. — In the same Library MS. Laud. C. 96. a Paper MS. in a very good Hand of Alexander Aphrodisiensis upon Aristotle's Meteorologics. I take it to be about 300. Years  
 20 old. Specimen of it. . . Codicem hunc, ut memini, non semel consuluit cl. Hodius; tunc nempe quum Prælectiones Græcas concinnaret. In Pergam. compactus est. — Alfridus (Magnus) fecit ut filiæ suæ liberalibus studijs erudirentur. — Alfredus leges composuit (i. e. ni fallor, ipse leges non tantum tulit sed & scripsit digessitque, utpote qui eruditus fuit, & in legibus antiquis, Græcis nimirum & Latinis, pariter atque Judaicis versatissimus.) Vide Lelandi Coll. Tom. 1. p. 234.

June 14 (Sat.). On Thursday last, a little before 5 Clock in the Afternoon, I saw Dr. Sacheverell in the Publick Library with two other Gentlemen, and Mr. Collins of Magd. Mr. Collins would have had me shewn  
 30 them the Curiosities of the Place. Says Dr. Sacheverell, *there is nothing worth seeing*. — The Copy of Ephræm Syrus in Greek amongst Archbp. Laud's MSS. (C. 97.) is about 600. Years old, as I guess. It begins. . . This Life, & the Homilies in this Book, are printed by Mr. Thwaites. Tho' this be an ancient MS. yet that of Laud. C. 99. containing also divers of Ephræm's Homilies seems to be older. — Ex Lelandi Coll. Tom. 1. p. 290. Anno 8. rex Eduardus (1<sup>mus</sup>) de partibus Gallicanis reversus in Angl: de lapidibus Iaspidium quos secum attulerat paternum fecit reparari sepulchrum.

June 15 (Sun.). Francisci Junij libri eximij de Pictura veterum editor

June 14. H. to Thorpe. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 28 b.) Has T. received 7 copies of Leland vol. vii, sent to him on March 14 last? Asks for a line per first.

H. to Sir P. Sydenham. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 28 b.) Thanks for 20s. for two copies of Leland vi and vii. 'Twas punctually paid me (at the same time we drank your Health), and I am ready to put the Books into any Person's Hands you shall order me to deliver them to.' Dr. Hudson hath one of Sir P.'s copies of vol. iv.

<sup>1</sup> i. e. y<sup>o</sup> Princess of Orange.

<sup>2</sup> i. e. the Prince of Orange.



fuit cl. Grævius, qui & auctoris vitam præmisit. Vitam istam laudat cl. Smithus in Collectaneis MSS. penes me. Et jure merito. Summo enim judicio eam concinnavit Grævius, & omnia breviter, prout par fuit, retulit. Eandem methodum alij vitarum scriptores sequi debent, nec prolixas narrationes interserere. Index summariorum sive tituli librorum ab auctoribus vel scriptorum vel editorum adjiciendi sunt, non uniuscujusque capituli epitomæ. Grævius noster in dicti libri editione perplura immiscuit ex auctoris schedis ineditis in priori editione desiderata. — Mr. Cherry tells me that Dr. Kennett prosecuted him for a Judgment that he confess'd to him since Christmass last, and that this Confession of 10 Judgment was made for 200 li<sup>b</sup>s which he ow'd the Dr. He adds that the Dr. should say that let Mr. Cherry pay him what he ow'd him, & all things should be well again between them.

June 16 (Mon.). On Thursday last the Bp.<sup>1</sup> of St. Asaph's Preface to his four Sermons was burnt, according to Order of the House of Commons, by the Hands of the common Hangman, the Sheriffs of London and Middlesex attending to see the Order faithfully executed, and there were also present a great many besides, who gave two loud Huzzas when the Preface was burnt. — Mr. Thomas Rawlinson of the Middle-Temple hath lent me a Vellam MS. which contains two Pieces 20 viz. (1) Disputatio Abutalib Saraceni & Samuelis Judei quæ fides præcellat, an Christianorum, an Saracenorum, an Judæorum, translata per fratrem Alfonsum de Arabico in Latinum. (2) Part of the 1<sup>st</sup> Book of Ranulph Higden's Polychronicon. The first begins thus, Ego frater Alfonsus hispanus libellum &c. — The beginning of the latter is, Post præclaros arcium scriptores quibus &c. It ends presently after the Verses about Wales. This MS. was written above 300. Years agoe. — Edward the Confessor the first Engl. King that put impressions in Wax to his Charters. Before they us'd to put their Names only, and the Sign of the Cross. & tamen hæ schedulæ (quas landebookes, i. e. libros 30 terrarum appellabant) idem robur habebant, quod nunc vix obtinent chartæ nostræ cum qualibet impressione. Lelandi Coll. Tom. 1. p. 312. è Gervasio Cantuar.

Editha filia Goduini comitis nupsit Eduardo regi. Quam cum videres si literas omnium artium liberalium quibus imbuta fuit stuperes, modestiam sane animi & speciem corporis desiderares. *ibid.* p. 312.

June 16. Thorpe to H. (Rawl. 17. 16). Hopes that H. will receive the money from Mr. Clements with this letter; and 'will oblige the Curious with a particular and compleat Relation' of the Stunsfield Pavement. 'We have in y<sup>e</sup> Library of y<sup>e</sup> R. Society three Vol. in fol. of the Charters, Letters Patent, &c. granted to y<sup>e</sup> two Universities, collected by Ro: Hare, and fairly written.' Will readily copy them for H., if desired. In this Collection is an Act of Parliament of Q. Eliz. ratifying and confirming all the Letters Patent, Privileges, &c. that have at any time been granted to either of the Universities by any of her Predecessors, Kings or Queens of England.' About a month hence hopes to collate the Cottonian MS. of Leland with H.'s printed copy. Wishes to subscribe for the same number of the *Collectanea* as of the *Iim*.

<sup>1</sup> Fleetwood.

è Gervasio etiam Cant.

Editham una cum marito suo Eduardo Islepiā prope Oxoniam vitam egisse opinor; à quo loco forte non raro Oxoniam fuerit profecta ad disputantium aliorumque virorum literatorum exercitia audienda. Hinc literata et ipsa evasit, studiadque literaria maxime promovit.

June 17 (Tu.). Aliquot abhinc annis Leycestriā repertum erat pavementum tessellatum, quod in Actis Philosophicis Londini nuper ediderunt. Editum etiam est in Camdeni Britannia Gibsoniana. Actæonem repræsentare censent eruditi. Nec est quod impræsentiarum dissentiam.  
 10 Utinam tamen pavementum ipsum conspicerem mihi liceret. Non enim dubito quin multa luce digna inde mihi suborirentur, quæ alij forsitan observatu minus digna censuerint. E Romanis esse satis constat. Sed quonam seculo factum, est in incerto. Seculo tamen 4<sup>to</sup> lubenter adscriberem. Figuræ enim rudes sunt, & barbariem præ se ferunt. — Amongst Archbp. Laud's MSS. in Bibl. Bodl. C. 104. is Chrysostom upon Genesis. This Book is a venerable old Book, being written 740 Years since, as appears from a Note at the Beginning. A Specimen of this Book: . . . —

Ex BRIANI TWYNI

Antiquitatis Academiæ Oxoniensis Apologia, p. 11.

OXON. 1608. 4<sup>to</sup>.

20 Hæc est Joannis Lelandi antiquarij celeberrimi, quique antiquitatis solem in manibus gestasse Camdeno visus est, sententia: &c.—Lelandi Coll. Tom. 1. p. 354. Anno D. 1186. Ermengard filia Richardi vicecomitis de Bellomonte nupsit rege Henr: procurante, Scottorum regi in capella de Wodestok. (Quærendum an capella ista fuerit capella Palatij, an capella in oppido quæ nunc exstat? Priorem fuisse puto.)—Ibid. P. 357. Rosamunda Henr: 2<sup>a</sup>. concubina translata è celebri tumulo ad incelebrem per Hugonem episcopum Lincoln:

June 18 (Wed.). In the Bodlejan Library is a Silver Medal of Erasmus, with his Effigies on one Side; and round about his Effigies is,  
 30 IMAGO X ER . RO . AD X VIVĀ X EFFIGIE (f. effigiem, vel forsitan antea vivum legi debet) EXPRESSA. 1531. [Sketch omitted.] On the Reverse the figure of Terminus, (and TERMINVS in capital Letters) upon Fruit, and these Words by the Head CONCEDO NVLLI; and round about is MORS X VLTIMA X LINEA X RERVVM. — Upon a Dutch Medal, which I have seen, in Silver: Non temere fallitur non fidens. — At the same time I saw a Silver Dutch Medal, upon Prince Maurice's rescuing the Town of Breda from the Spaniards A.D. 1590. On one side of which a Castle with Men fighting and others resisting, and round about INVICTI . ANIMI . PR .  
 — PARATI . VINCERE . AVT . MORI . 4 . MARTII. On the other Side BREDA .  
 40 A . SERVITVTE . HISPANA . VINDICATA . DVCTV . PRINCIPIS . MAVRITHI . A . NASS :  
 A<sup>o</sup> . CIO . IO . XC. Over wch Arms and a Lyon ramp. with a Sword in one Paw & Arrows in the other. — I saw also a Silver Medal of Gustavus Adolphus with his Head, & round it, GUSTAVUS ADOLPH, MAGN :  
 D : G : G : SUECOR̄ REX . AUGUST REV. STANS ACIE, PUGNANS, VINCENS,  
 MORIENSQ : TRIUMPHAT . 1632. 6. NOV: — Also a curious large Silver

[Mem. by H.: 'Rec<sup>d</sup> this Letter on Wednesd. June 18<sup>th</sup> 1712. I shew'd it then to M<sup>r</sup>. Clements. He tells me he has had no order about it from his son, and knows nothing of it.']



Medal with CAROLUS GUSTAVUS REX and his Head, [sketch omitted] And on the other Side a King sitting upon a Column and leaning upon a shield, and crown'd by a Lady standing, and over Jehovah, and these Words A DEO ET CHRISTINA. — I likewise saw then a most curious Silver Medal of Gustavus Adolphus. 'Twas struck upon his Death. On one side, GUST : ADOLPH<sup>o</sup> . D . G . SUEC : GOT : VÅD : R . M : PRÏC̃ : FIN : DUX ET HÕ : ET CAREL : ÌGRËD~. On the Reverse a Sword in a Palm and Laurel Branch, and piercing a Laurel Crown. Round about, STANS ACIE PUGNANS VINCENS MORIENSQUE TRIUMPHAT . NATUS 9 . DEC : ANNO 1594 . GLORIOSE MORTUUS 6 NOV : ANNO 1632. — I saw also another Silver Medal, on one Side of which in capitals, Carolus. Gustavus . rex . Suec . natus . VIII . Novem . MDC . XXII . CORONATUS . VI . Iunij . M . DC . LIV . Denatus . XII . Februa . M . DC . LX. On the Rev. 3 Crowns and under a Sword, & round about ISTO CREVIMVS ENSE. — Lelandi Coll. T. I. p. 418.

Anno D. IIII. Rogerus Sarum episcopus dedit locum in Oxonia in quo corpus beatæ Frediswidæ virginis requiescit cuidam canonico nomine Wimundo qui multos ibi canonicos congregans vices prioris super eos gerebat. Fuerat enim antiquitus locus ille sanctimonialibus deputatus quorum monasterium tempore Ethelredi regis Danis neci adjudicatis, & caussa salutis in illud conguentibus omnino cum eis igne consumptum est. 20

— Hæc Lelandus ex chronico Tinemutensis cœnobij autore incerto.

Ibid. p. 423. Elfwoldus rex 6. anno episcop. Higbaldi interfectus est apud Scitelescestre juxta murum. Sepultus est autem in Hagustaldensi ecclesia.

They have lately turn'd new College 8 Belles into ten, by adding two lesser. They are now turning Magd. Coll. six into eight. — This Day in the Afternoon a Gentleman, who by his Speech seem'd to be a Scotch-Man, pass'd through the Bodlejan Library, and happening to speak with me, he ask'd whether M<sup>r</sup>. Whiston was not of this University? I told him not. Not, says he? No said I, he was of Cambridge. He is a Man says he that hath made some Noise. He is so; said I, but to no good End. Nor indeed have his Writings any Depth or Weight. I will allow that said the Gent. yet because of the Noise I was curious to see him, and had at last a sight of him. — In Lelandi Coll. T. I. p. 475. Collectanea habentur ex antiquo codice de episcopis Dunnoo. Sic scripsit Lelandus in titulo; sed Dunnoc habet deinceps, quo modo & ipse corrigere debeo in Edit. Spelmanni vitæ Ælfredi M. ubi hæc collectanea citavi. Dunnoo vero, vel Dunnoc, nunc est Fylchestow. Sic in Coll. Sed revera est Dunwich. Atque de his Episcopis in Godwino, qui ex Lelando emendari & suppleri potest, cum in his episcopis tum in alijs. 40

<sup>1</sup> I Rec'd your last Letter and am very sorry that I could not Answer you in all Respects about M<sup>r</sup>. Dodwell's affairs. I have made what enquiry I can & can understand but little but only M<sup>rs</sup>. Lee and Charles Weldon's Wife tells me that she will not dispose of any of his Books but keep them for her Son & they say she is very angry w<sup>th</sup> any one y<sup>t</sup> mention the thing to her so I asked privatly of them. M<sup>rs</sup>. Lee told me she was w<sup>th</sup> him every day in his sickness and that he was sencible to the last and ended his Life as he had lived devoutly and piously they think that his Widow will live in the same

<sup>1</sup> My Father George Hearne's Writing.

house where he died, I can give noe other account at present of this great and good man, I am sorry that you \* \* \* for I cannot go scarce . . . \* \* \* I am sorry for yo<sup>r</sup> Circumstances. But God's Providence will I hope turn all to the best both for you and I, for I pray daily for you and hope you do the like for me. My Wife's love to you w<sup>th</sup> yo<sup>r</sup> Brothers and Sister Uncle and all Relations in General, I take mighty delight in yo<sup>r</sup> Volumes [of] Leland's Itinerary and thank you kindly for them, and hope to se the other w<sup>th</sup> Appendix when finished. Coz: Charles has one now I lent him, but he is hardly scholler enough to understand the old od words he gives his Service to you & wife also I shall do my  
10 endeavo<sup>r</sup> at all times to furnish you w<sup>th</sup> what Relates to Antiquitys I can meet with hereabout, or any where elce. I cannot yet here of any account of that \* \* \* I found lately almost a whole Tile in Berry Grove which I will Reserve to show you when you come over 'tis of the same make that Weycock Ruins and feens-field Ruins are of, And there are also some such put into the Walls of our<sup>1</sup> Steeple w<sup>th</sup>out doubt the Romans used such tiles I have often thought lately that yo<sup>e</sup> Building in Berry Grove might Anciently be the Parish-Church or some small Religious house but however I believe let it have been what it will that it was destroyed by the Danes in their devastations and very likely at yo<sup>e</sup> same time when Weycock and Feens-  
20 Buildings were, but this is but my Conjecture only, when you come over if it please god to grant me life w<sup>ch</sup> I expect not long I will goe with you and you shall have a View of all those places and of Teresh-garden in Shottesbrook Parish where are the like tiles and fragm<sup>ts</sup> of them, but no more of this at present—here is now great talk that K. Philip \* \* \* much in such Reading, how my Letter should come to be broken up I know not for the carrier did use to be carefull enough. I hope you are well in health this sickly time. I desire you to send me another letter as soon as possible and give me some account of the state of affairs in Oxofn and how the small pox is at present, for you did not in your last. I thank God your Brother Will is very well of  
30 it againe, but he hath had it very severe insomuch that I thought he would have died he and yo<sup>r</sup> other Brothers and Sister gives their loves to you. We have had fewer people dyed in o<sup>r</sup> Parish this Summer then ever I Remember and not many Sick at present, but at Bray Parish the Bell goes very often & Maidenhead and Windsor is grievously Visited with the Smal-pox at present, Stephen Edwards and Coz. Charles and his Wife and your uncle gives their loves to you and we all wish we could se you in the Contry, w<sup>ch</sup> I hope you will shortly contrive to come. I bless God y<sup>t</sup> \* \* \* indiferent well \* \* \* things to yo<sup>r</sup> self. I stayed at London but one night so had not time to goe much about only I went & saw St. Paul's w<sup>ch</sup> is truly a very famous  
40 fabrick but being early in the morning we could not gett in to view the inside therof. I cannot possible yet get any farther intilligence concerning the old Building in Feens grounds then what I have already given you although I have made dilligent Enquiry since I saw you at Oxofn. I am Inform'd that one of Mr. Gunnils sons of Castlemans neare Weycock hath a famous piece of Copper Coyn of yo<sup>e</sup> Roman times that was found there or neare it, having the Letters Round it also \* \* \* much hono<sup>r</sup> at London but now \* \* \* under hand whatever they can to \* \* \* popishly inclind but I hope \* \* \* last Satterday but have not heard from her \* \* \* I saw Coz. Stephen and Charles and yo<sup>r</sup> uncle, who is not very well since, and gave them yo<sup>r</sup> love and Respects, and they and all your friends do the like to you againe. pray give my service and acknow-  
50 ledgm<sup>ts</sup> to Mr. Gunnis w<sup>th</sup> thanks for his kindness when I was at yo<sup>e</sup> Colledge. My wife Remembers her kind love to you. If you are about to publish anything of Antiquity Relating any wise to Feens or other places near us I shall gladly assist you in all informations I can gett and so the Lord almighty Bless you hertily remaining  
Your truly loving father  
July 4<sup>th</sup> 1710.

GEO: HEARNE.

<sup>1</sup> White-Waltham in Berks.



**June 19 (Th.).** This Day at 2 Clock in the Afternoon was a Convocation about an Address to the Queen in Relation to the Peace carrying on. There were only 7 D<sup>rs</sup>. present besides the Vice-Ch. w<sup>ch</sup> were Dr. Hammond, Dr. Altham & Dr. Gastrell of X<sup>t</sup>. Ch., Dr. Dobson Pres. of Trin. Dr. Adams Rect. of Linc. Dr. Carter Prov. of Oriel, & Dr. Baron Master of Balliol. Only one Nobleman present, viz. Sr. W<sup>m</sup>. Keit of Oriel. A thin Convocation in other Respects. The Address very poor.

**June 20 (Fri.).** This day the Vice-Chanc. and some of the Heads of Houses &c. went up to London to present their ill-form'd Address. — Mr. Urry of X<sup>t</sup>. Church last Night shew'd me a short Account of what he designs in his Ed. of Chaucer. — Yesterday one Mr. James Gambier A.B. of Gloucester Hall gave an Original Picture of Bochart to the Schoole Gallery, for which he is to be enter'd in the Benefactors Booke next to Dr. Broughton, who gave Martin Luther's Picture, thus:

Jacobus Gambier, Artium Baccalaureus ex Aula Glocestrensi, Xystis ijsdem dono dedit viri clarissimi Samuelis Bocharti effigiem.

In Bp. Overall's Convocation Book p. 259. is a large Passage out of Reginaldus's Epistles p. 98. col. 1. de temp. Baldwini. 'Tis there quoted as if it were a printed Book; and Dr. Wynne the Non-Juror shew'd it me for such, and ask'd me if I remember'd any such printed Book? I told him no. I ask you, says he, because I am sure, if any one, you can give me Information. I told him I did not remember any such printed Book, but added that if it were printed it must be in some Collection. I refer'd him to the Decem Scriptoros. He said there was nothing like it there. I was call'd away by some Gentlemen. But at my Return from them I went to the Scriptoros in Bibl. Bodl. where I found Dr. Wynne & Dr. Tyndale. When I saw Dr. Tyndale I immediately made off being resolv'd to have nothing to do with that Rascal. When they saw me move they soon came away & settled themselves at the East part of the Library, just at the Entrance. I after this look'd upon Vol. 25. of Rich. James's MSS. Coll. in that Library, where I find at the Beginning divers Extracts out of the said Epistles of Reginaldus, & they are there mention'd as being in MSS. in the Archbp. of Canterbury's Library at Lambeth, whence I gather that they are not printed. These very Words as quoted by Overall are there in James, p. 27. who quotes fol. 97. of the MS. & whereas Overall hath canonica James hath canonia, which is the true Reading.

**June 21 (Sat.).** Last Week died Mr. Waple Rector of St. Sepulcher's London. He was of St. John's Coll. in this University, & was buried there on Saturday last (June 14<sup>th</sup>.) He was also Archdeacon of Wells and Prebendary of Winchester. He gave 700 lib<sup>s</sup> to St. John's Coll. by his Will (to which Place he had before given 3000 lib<sup>s</sup>) & his Study of Books (worth 300 lib<sup>s</sup>.) to Sion Coll. Library. He was a florid Preacher and a good Poet & an ingenious Man in other Respects. — On Wednesday Morning last died Dr. Bincks Dean of Lichfield of an Ulcer in the Back and a general Decay of Nature. He was a Man of Learning, & hath written some things.

EDM. HALL.

St. Edmund, Archbp. of Cant. in the time of H. 3. did not instruct his

Scholars in this Hall. It took name from one Edmund, a Citizen of Oxford in the first times of Hen. 3. This appears from the Registers, whence 'tis also manifest that 'twas a Tenement which belong'd to him. From this Edmund it came to his Son Ralph. he is mention'd in a certain Instrument in Magd. Coll. (Inter munimenta nimirum quondam pertinentia ad Hospitale S. Joannis Oxon. in Thes. Coll. Magd. in pyx. S. Petri in Orient. nu. 2. c.) in which Instrument is likewise mention made of one John Curtes's giving the Yearly rent of one Mark (that was to arise from an adjoining Tenement, plac'd also in St. Peter's parish in the East) to Andrew Halegod. This was an. 44. H. 3. Mr. Wood could find nothing more about this Edmund's Father than that he had another Tenement near the former, and adjoining to St. Peter's Church Yard. This Tenement he signed over to his sons, by whom Mr. Wood thinks it was given to Osney Abbey, and that from these Sons it was call'd *Aula quatuor filiorum Edmundi*, or *four Son Edmund Hall*. But now as to Edmund's Hall, it seems to have come from his Son Ralph to Sr. Brian de Berningham, Kt. He sold it soon after to Thomas de Malmesbury, chaplain, for 12 Marks, with this Condition that 2<sup>s</sup> should be paid out of it yearly to him and his Heirs. This Agreement was made about the 48<sup>th</sup> of H. 3<sup>d</sup>. 'Twas confirmed by Roger de Berningham, Rector of the Church of Ebenefend & Brother to the said Brian. Uncertain whether this Thomas de Malmesbury who was perpetual Vicar of Cowley let it out to Scholars. However 'tis plain that in the Year 1270. 54 H. 3. he assign'd it over to Osney Abbey sub nomine messuagij cum ædificijs. It extended in length between St. Peter's Church Yard & the Ground belonging to Galfred Fitz Symeon. & in breadth from what we now call Queen's Coll. Lane to the Tenement of the Prior and Canons of Wroleston. By way of Acknowledgment for this Gift Osney Abbey was oblig'd to pay yearly one Mark to the Donor, & eight Shillings to Elizabeth the Daughter of Adam de Ocle, one of the Nunns of Littlemore. After this the Hall was repair'd by Osney Abbey, & the better to pay the Rent that they were oblig'd to pay for some Years they let it out to Scholars, the University consenting that it should be sacred to the Muses. The same to be said of almost all the other Tenements that belong'd to Osney Abbey. It does not appear when it first was let out to Scholars. Not mentioned in any of the Rentals of the Abbey before Edw. 2<sup>ds</sup>. time. In a Rental of the 11<sup>th</sup> of Ed. 2<sup>d</sup>. Dom. 1317. 'tis thus mentioned.

An. ij. marc. & dim. ad quatuor ann. terminos, &c.	}	Aula quatuor filiorum Edmundi —vacat.
40 An. xvij. ad quat. an. term. &c. sol.		Aula le Bole—vacat.
An. xxxv. ad quat. an. term. &c. sol.		Aula S. Edmundi x. sol. & x. sol. & iiij. sol. Principal. Mr. I. de Cornubia & de Eggesfeyl.

In another Rental, of the 18<sup>th</sup> Ed. 2. Dom. 1324. thus:

An. xlvi. sol. viii. den.	}	Aula S. Edmundi, &c. per M. Rob. Luc, Princ.

In other Rentals also 'till the middle of Edw. 3. 'tis call'd *Aula S. Edmundi*. but from thence 'till the beginning of H. 8<sup>th</sup>'s Reign 'tis call'd *Domus vicarij de Cowley*, viz. *Aula Edmundi*, during all which time



Osney College receiv'd generally the yearly Rent of 40 shifts. Altho' therefore it be sometimes call'd St. Edmund Hall, yet since 'tis more frequently styl'd Edmund Hall, Mr. Wood thinks that it receiv'd it's Name from the abovemention'd Edmund or Edmunds, to whom, and to his Son Ralph, belong'd divers Tenements situated either in St. Peter's Ch. Yard, or not far from it. Mr. Wood withall remarks that about the Beginning of the Reign of Henry 3<sup>d</sup>. there liv'd one Edmund le Chapelier in St. Peter's Parish, but he cannot say whether he be the same with our Edmund. It came with the other Possessions of the Monks to K. Hen. VIII<sup>th</sup>'s Treasury. He gave it Nov. 22. 1546. to John Bellow and 10 Robert Bygott. From them it came in the 7<sup>th</sup>. of Edw. VI. to William Burnell, Gent. He sold it for 40 Marks to William Denyse, provost of Queen's College, who gave it 28<sup>th</sup>. July 1557. to the Colledge.

June 22 (Sun.). Dr. Hudson tells me that he hath reason to believe that Dr. Mill made a Will, & that Langhorn, or some body else, stifled it. But this I can hardly think. — Dr. Wynne the Non-Juror tells me, that he never enjoy'd more tranquillity of mind in his Life, than he hath since he refus'd to take the Oaths.

June 23 (Mon.). To Francis Cherry Esq<sup>r</sup> at Shottesbrooke.

Honour'd Sir,—The inclos'd Paper is a Memorandum<sup>1</sup> for Mr. Brokesby. 20 I would have sent it my self but that I know not how to write to him. I am the more sollicitous about it's being sent to him because notwithstanding I paid Mr. Clements the Money (viz. 21s.) & took a Receipt of him, yet I have too much reason to fear that he will not let Mr. Brokesby know of it in hast. I therefore intreat y<sup>t</sup> you would be at the trouble of getting the Memorandum convey'd to Mr. Brokesby. I hope the Matter about the Papers you design to put into my hands may be transacted without my coming over, which cannot be 'till November.

I am, Honour'd Sir,  
Your ever oblig'd humble servant 30

T. H.

Oxon. June 23<sup>d</sup>. 1712.

Amongst Archb<sup>p</sup>. Laud's MSS. C. 73. is an admirable Greek Synodicon, of about 700 Years old. 'Tis commonly call'd Schradæus's Synodicon, who hath put the following Memorandum at y<sup>e</sup> Beginning :

Hic liber in direptione Urbis Byzantinæ à Christiano quodam delatus est in Cairum Ægypti. Inde à quodam Hebræo converso & baptizato Melitam in insulam, ubi eum emit aliquot coronatis eques Rhodinus & in Germaniam reportavit & mihi Laurentio Schradæo Halberstadensi caris conditionibus concessit a<sup>o</sup>. 1580. L. SCHRADÆUS.

Under this Note: 40

Anno demum 1634. miro fato in manus Samsonis Johnsoni concionatoris Legati Britannici Francofurti ad Mœnum pro tempore commorantis devenit.

June 25 (Wed.). Amongst Archb<sup>p</sup>. Laud's MSS. in Bibl. B. C. 74. we have Ambrose's Expos. upon Luke, a good old Book.—A Specimen of it \* \* \* \* This Book written about six Hundred Years since. 'Tis

June 23. H. to Cherry. (Rawl. 36. 51.) Printed *supra*.

<sup>1</sup> [Rawl. 36. 52.]

a good Book. To be observ'd in it a Mixture of small Letters with great.

**June 26 (Th.).** An old Greek Evangelistarium Laud. C. 79. written a. m. 6595. or in the Year of Christ 1087. which is 625 Years since, as appears from this Note at the End, which may serve for a Specimen of the Hand of the Book: \* \* \* Ex hoc Specimine liquet litteras partim esse majusculas, partim minores. sed in ceteris partibus codicis fere sunt minores; quorum p[r]oinde hęc etiam loci specimen exhibebo: \* \* \*

**June 28 (Fri.).** Dr. Hickes hath publish'd a posthumous Piece of  
10 Dr. Grabe's against Mr. Whiston, with some Account of the Dr's. Life and MSS. Dr. Hickes says he thinks Dr. Grabe to have been the greatest Divine he ever convers'd with. This is certainly false. For tho' Dr. Grabe was a considerable Man, yet he wanted Judgment very much, as may appear from his Writings, which are (like the German way) confus'd, & far from being neat and handsome & solid. But Dr. Grabe was of the same mind with Dr. Hickes in some things about the Eucharist. Hence that Character of Dr. Hickes. Moreover what Dr. Hickes hath said of his MSS. I believe is not to be depended upon. His MSS. are  
20 mostly extracts out of Bodley and some other of our Oxford Libraries (at least the best Part of them) which in great measure were transcrib'd by my self. And as for those of his own Writing no great Stress is to be laid upon them, particularly those about the Precedence of the Church of England above other Churches, the Dr. being not fit to write upon that Subject (as he was told by divers excellent Judges, who put him by that Design) nor was he much better qualify'd to give a more compleat History of the Ecclesiastical Writers than had been given by Dr. Cave & Du Pin as he pretended. Dr. Hickes is a great Man; but his Characters and Accounts are very often (as it happens now) very wrong.

**June 29 (Sat.).** Having just begun to print my Discourse of the  
30 Stunsfield tessellated Pavement, this Day the Fellow, to whom it belongs, namely Handes the Farmer, came to me in the Library, pretending that he came only out of civility to see me, tho' I suspect that he was order'd & directed by some to do it. He tells me of a trap Door that gives a Passage under Ground to the Pavement, & talks of divers other Discoveries he is like to make. He also shew'd me a Coyn, which he says was certainly found there. Nor do I deny it any farther than that it was not found when the Pavement was found. All I contend for is that those Coyns that have been found have been found since the Discovery of the Pavement. He likewise shew'd me a Ring, of a sort of Glass, which hath  
40 also been thrown there. Nor indeed do I give any manner of Credit to him, he being a Man of very little Breeding; nor does he seem to mind any thing but Interest. And indeed divers people urge him to play

**June 26. H. to Thorpe.** [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 37.) Has as yet received nothing from Mr. Clements. Thanks for notice about Mr. Hare's Collections, of which there is one vol. in Bodley, and one in the University Archives. When Leland vol. viii 'is publish'd, if you will be pleas'd to see & examin in the Cotton Library whether there be any thing more of this Work y<sup>n</sup> what I have met with an Account of it will be very seasonable & very acceptable.' Continues in his resolution of publishing Leland's *Collectanea*.



tricks. — In Leland's Coll. Vol. 1. p. 750. Alured (i. e. Ælfred the Great) was a Man greatly gyven to Learning.—Edmund Ironside slayn at Oxofñ. Leland's Coll. Vol. 1. p. 756. — I carried Handes above said to shew him Burghers's Draught of the Stunsfield Pavement, now almost ingrav'd. Handes said 'twas excellently well done, & very exact. — Knut reedified the Abbey of Abbingdon. Leland's Coll. Vol. 1. p. 756. — [Sketch omitted.] An old Roman Coyn of Nero, of the bigger sort. Genuine. Rev. . . . Animal quoddam ignotum in parte aversa. Sed litteræ detritæ.

July 1 (Tu.). To M<sup>r</sup>. Thomas Rawlinson.

10

Sir,—I thank you for the use of your MSS. and the little printed Oration. This latter we have in Bodley. I have taken a Note of the Translation of the Conference between the Saracen and the Jew, tho' I have no Prospect of making any farther use of it. The other MS. is part of the first Book of Higden's Polychronicon, and you will find it printed by D<sup>r</sup>. Gale. The Verses otherwise (which are also printed in Trevisa's old Engl. translation) would have been very proper at the End of Leland. I hope to have the 8<sup>th</sup> Vol. ready in a little time. It had been publish'd e're this, but that I have been forc'd to wait for the Ingraver, who is imploy'd by me in taking an exact Draught of the Stunsfield Antiquity. When this Vol. is fully dispatch'd I shall set upon the Cygnea Cantio, & the Commentary annex'd; both which are to come into a ninth Volume. I shall remember the Remarks you were pleas'd to observe in your last Letter, and am, Sir,

Your ever oblig'd humble serv<sup>t</sup>

Oxon. July 1<sup>st</sup> 1712.

THO : HEARNE.

Egregij cujusdam Codicis MSS. (membranacei) operum aliquot Augustini Fragmenta habemus in Bibl. Bodl. inter Codices Laudinos C. 90. Sunt autem lacera, & integumentum sunt codicis Græci in chartis scripti. Hujus Codicis Specimen hic damus : \* \* \* Ante annos sexcentos codicem hunc scriptum fuisse ex alijs Codd. quibus temporis nota apposita est colligo. Dolendum itaque eum lacerum esse. Exinde enim forsitan loca non pauca emendari possent.—*Pers* Abbreviatio pro *Petrus*. — D<sup>nus</sup>. Willis ex agro Buckinghamiano mihi ante unum alterumque diem narravit se censere ecclesiam de Grekelade esse antiquissimam, & ibi in temporibus Britannicis academiam fuisse. Sed id mihi non verisimile esse videtur. Si forsitan ibi aliquando profectus fuero, quæcunque in oppido sint notatu digna examinabo & in album referam. Idem D<sup>nus</sup>. Willis ait se perplura penes se habere volumina, quibus & alia est additurus è quibus Buckinghamiensis agri antiquitates contexet. — Hastiludia, sive certamina equestris lancearia (Anglice Justes) Windelesoræ celebrata regnante Edw. III<sup>o</sup>. qui & ipse ijs intererat cum multis nobilissimis viris. Lelandi Coll. Vol. 1. p. 818.—Quinquaginta homines Galliani a quinque Anglicanis devicti. Ibid. p. 825.

July 2 (Wed.). In Bibl. Bodl. inter Codd. Laud. C. 76. est Copia Nominum librorum MSS. qui in præcipua Regis Galliarum Bibliotheca reperti sunt 1636. folio. — Inter Codd. Laud. habemus Antiochi monachi Homilias Græcæ, Item Michaelis Glycæ Tract. in varia capita divisum. Numerus est C. 91. Scriptus autem fuit anno æræ Græcæ 6798, hoc est X<sup>tianæ</sup> 1290. sive ante annos 422. Ita enim ad calcem codicis \* \* \*. — The Stone call'd the Regale of Scotland formerly stood at Scone in Scotland. K. Edw. I. brought it thence to Westm. It had been us'd

for a Throne for the Coronation of the Kings of Scotland. He made a Chair of it for Priests singing Mass at the High-Altar. Leland's Coll. T. II. p. 9.

Lapis ille notatu omnino dignus. A Danis alijsque gentibus septentrionalibus hanc consuetudinem Scotos accepisse censeo. Gentes enim istæ plerumque saxa ingentia adorabant; admirabantur saltem, putabantque vim quandam divinam in illis inesse. Inde, ni fallor, Saxa illa permagna circa tumulos Danorum, de quibus Wormius. Saxa istiusmodi in Anglia nostra habemus; quin & longe major eorum numerus olim, ut puto, comparebat. <sup>10</sup> Nec minor numerus in Scotia, si fides conjecturis adhibenda. Sed tandem destructa & perditæ sunt à populis, qui in alios usus ea vertebant.

John Comyn would not consent to the Election of Robert Bruce for King of England, because of an Oath he had taken of Fealty and Allegiance to Edw. I. K. of England; which Oath, however broke, had been also taken by others. Ibid. p. 11. Rex Edwardus Nobiles cunctos seculares occidi fecit, quia juramenta sua non observabant. Ibid. p. 11.—Corepiscopus qui de choro solum est prælatus: hic tantum minores ordines conferebat. Ibid. p. 13. cl. Brokesbeius de hoc monendus, qui de chorepiscopis quædam habet in Historia sua Regiminis ecclesiastici, <sup>20</sup> à cl. Dodwello accepta.

July 3 (Th.). In Bibliotheca Bodlejana, inter Codd. Laud. C. 68. habemus Maximi Planudis artem supputandi, Græce. Est Codex recens, anno 1560 scriptus ex alio vetustiori Codice in Bibliotheca Augustana. Olim pertinebat ad cl. Janum Gruterum, cujus manus in eo occurrit. In eodem Codice sunt Heronis Alexandrini Pneumatica, anno 1566 scripta, qui etiam ipse codex olim fuit Jani Gruteri. — Yesterday Dr. Archer of St. John's was chosen without opposition in a Convocation at 2 Clock Minister of St. Giles's in Room of Dr. Blake who is preferred to a good Living. — Post hunc (Bellinum) successit in regnum Cassibellanus frater suus, qui fecit civitates s. Excestriam, Colcestriam, Oxenfordiam & Norvicum. Leland. Coll. T. II. p. 42. Hæc autem Lelandus accepit ex chronico quodam incerti auctoris. Nescio autem quam ob causam Oxoniæ foundationem Cassibellano tribuerit. Id tamen videtur esse certum, Cassibellanum Apollinem veneratum fuisse, & ab eo nomen suum traxisse. Apollinem fortean etiam coluerunt Oxonienses, priusquam religio Christiana in Britanniam introducta fuerit.—Ibid. p. 44.

July 3. Thoresby to H. (Rawl. 17. 4.) 'Tho I rec'd your noble Present some time agoe, I forbore the acknowledgment, til I could give you the acceptable newse of an address from Leedes (the first out of the North) w<sup>ch</sup> was presented yest<sup>r</sup>day at Kensinton, whither we went in 3 coaches, viz<sup>t</sup> the Duke of Leedes, the high Sheriffes of Yorkshire & S<sup>r</sup> Arthur Kaye's, who with S<sup>r</sup> Bryan Stapleton accompanied us, aft<sup>r</sup> his Grace had introduced us into the Presence chamber, & the Queen had rec'd the address with approbation, testified by a pleasant & most pleasing countenance, his Grace said I can Madam assure your Majesty that it is from a populous & Loyall Corporation who are both able & willing to assist your Maj<sup>ty</sup> if there was occasion, w<sup>ch</sup> I hope there never will be. his Grace return'd again to the Queen, & S<sup>r</sup> Art: Kaye would needs have us to his house w<sup>r</sup> we drunk half a dos<sup>n</sup> botles of excel<sup>t</sup> wine, yet some of the company moved to sup at a Tavern w<sup>r</sup> we stayd drinking her Maj<sup>ty</sup>s health &c. til midnight. I had forgot to get S<sup>r</sup> Arthur to



ex Ninnij Chronico—Constantius Constantini Magni filius fuit, & ibi (Sc. ad Murum à Severo factum) moritur, & sepulchrum ipsius monstratur juxta urbem quæ Caersegeint, ut literæ quæ sunt in lapide tumuli ostendunt, et urbs vocatur alio nomine Mirmantum.—Ibid. p. 53. Ex G. Thorni Chron. Anno Domini 1168. die decollationis S. Joannis Baptistæ combusta fuit ista ecclesia (Augustinianorum scil. Cant.) pro maxima parte. in qua combustione multi codicilli antiqui perierunt.

July 4 (Fri.). Dr. Smith's MSS. in my Possession Num. 60. p. 19. 4<sup>to</sup>. in a Letter to Dr. Wallis—

I have, according to your Desire, consulted the MS. in the Cottonian 10 Library, Caligula A. xv. in which is contained the Expositio Bissexti (unjustly attributed to St. Cyprian) for the publication of which, as for many other pieces of profound, exquisite and usefull Learning, the World is beholden to you. It is a venerable Book for it's Antiquity, which the Character fully shewes, being exactly of the same make with others in the same Library, written, as may be made out by good and just Proofs, about a thousand Years ago. You may be sure therefore that there are none of the present Numeral 20 Figures to be found in it, as the Transcriber of your Copy has, it seemes, perversly mistaken. There are in it indeed several abbreviatures, such as I found in Beza's Greeke and Latine Gospells & Acts, now at Cambridge, as 20 Xpm̄ Christum, Ih̄m̄ Jesum, dñm̄ Dominum, sc̄m̄ sanctum Kt̄ Kalend. and the like: and *ae* always written apart for the diphthong. There are other abbreviatures, w<sup>ch</sup> may perchance bee of the same antiquity tho' at present I have not leisure to examine it by looking into old MSS: as & for et, & for rum: b) for bus: and the like. There are no other interstinctive points, but full Points (.) and Commas (,) some of w<sup>ch</sup> latter I am apt to imagine have been made by a late hand: nor is there any kind of Parenthesis as I could observe by my deliberate turning over the several Leaves.

Æ for Æ in the old Acts of the Apostles in Bibl. Bodl. of a 1000 30 Years old at least.

July 5 (Sat.). Yesterday Mr. John Keil was confirm'd in Congregation Professor of Geometry, in Room of Mr. Caswell deceas'd.—In the same Congregation Mr. Hen. Felton was made Dr. of Div. as a Member of Queens, which College he enter'd himself of about six Years since, having been before of Edm. Hall. Mr. Hutchinson also of Queens Coll. was presented to the Degree of Dr. Div. & Mr. John Gibson of the same Coll. was presented to the Deg. of Bach. of Div.

frank me a Lett<sup>r</sup> so y<sup>t</sup> I make use of one that my bookseller got for me, You wil please good S<sup>r</sup> to pardon this hasty scribe being in a more than common hurry, correcting 3 presses & preparing for a 4<sup>th</sup>, and this aft<sup>n</sup>oon is also one of the last times y<sup>o</sup> R. Society meets during my stay in town, so y<sup>t</sup> I am obliged to attend.' ['Wroughton Frank.']

July 4. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 4). Printed: *supra* p. 385.

H. to Thorpe. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 37 b.) Received the 28<sup>s</sup>. yesterday from Mr. Clements.

July [MS. June] 6. H. to Francke. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 37 b.) 'I am very sorry there should have been any mistake about the MSS. you desir'd me to collate of Macrobius's Somn. Scip. I have since found out those two that were certainly not compar'd by you, & I have been at the pains of collating them & putting the variations down in a Copy of Pontanus's Edition. I am ready & willing to send the Book to you (upon this condition that when you have done with it you return it to me again) by any Person you shall order to call for it.'

July 7 (Mon.). The following Silver Coyn was found in the Garden of the Parsonage House of Islip, & was shew'd me by Mr. Penny Curate there to Dr. South. 'Tis of Henry II<sup>d</sup>. On one side is ✠ HENRICVS R. On the other TAMEPV : ALEFPINE : ON<sup>1</sup>. The Face is made thus: . . . The Figure on the Reverse: . . . — Leland. Coll. Tom. II. p. 240. *Abbatie de Bello loco, & de Godestow fundata à Joanne rege.* Ex historia Nic. Trivet verba ista sumpsit Lelandus, qui & in margine sic notavit: *Gualterus Conventuensis videtur significare Henricum 2<sup>m</sup>. vel condidisse, vel auxisse hoc monaster. in Rosamundæ sue gratiam.*—Robertus Grosthead, ob adfectionem Adami de Marisco Bathoniensis diocesis ordinis minorum, in sacra Theologia doctoris eximij & famosi, libros suos omnes conventui fratrum minorum Oxoniæ legavit. Ibid. p. 241.

#### THE OLD SCHOOLS IN OXFORD.

They were Secular and Claustal. The Secular were those which the Academics hired of the Citizens. The Claustal such as lay within the precincts of some Religious House. In these latter not only the Novices of each Religious House here, but also other Young Persons of other Monasteries of the same Orders within the Kingdom us'd to be educated in good Letters; yet with this Condition that they were likewise oblig'd to do some Exercise in the Secular Schools. Most of the Secular Schools stood in School-street, which extended it self from the North side of St. Maries Church to the Walls of the City, which were beyond the present Schools. One part of the Wall, being a sort of Bastion<sup>2</sup> is now to be seen just as we enter into the Theater Yard at the West Corner of the North Side of the Schools, viz. where the late printing House of Bp. Fell stood. All these Secular Schools were in Halls. The Grammar Schools (for those ought to be reckon'd first of these Secular Schools) were very numerous, the Names of all w<sup>ch</sup> cannot be collected. But now in some Colleges the Founders themselves provided for this sort of Education. For in Merton College 'twas decreed that one of the Fellows should instruct those that wanted in Grammar. And in New College at the West End of the Chapell is a Grammar School (but uncertain whether built by the Founder himself) where 'till within these few Years not only the Choristers and singing Boys of the College, but the Children of Citizens and others us'd to be taught; but this hath been of late<sup>3</sup> done at the East End of the North Corner of St. Maries, where the old Convocation House was. Such a School also belongs to Magd. Coll. & Christ Church.—A Grammar School in Whyght-Hall or White-Hall, which stood in St. Peter's Parish in the East, within East Gate, & on the North side of High Street. (2) A Grammar School in Inge Hall. This Hall is the last House in St. Maries Parish, & is plac'd against University College. It belongs to Magd. Coll. & formerly it belong'd to St. John's Hospital by Gift of Walter Inge Citizen of Oxon temp. Hen. 3. (3) A Gram. School in Lyon-Hall, (in the same parish) being situated in Grope Lane. Here John Cobbow taught in Hen. 6<sup>th</sup> & Edw. IV<sup>th</sup>'s time. He follow'd the Method of John Leland Senior. (4) A Gramm. School belonging to St. Cuthbert's Hall, which stood either in Schydiard Street, or not far from it. In the same Parish. (5) A Gram. Sch. in Tackley's Inn, afterwards call'd Bulkeley Hall. Call'd Bulkeley Hall from

<sup>1</sup> (Id est, Alefwine on Tamewu[rth].)

<sup>2</sup> But 'tis since destroy'd, as are the other Buildings, on purpose that they might not disgrace the new printing House. (Sept. 6. 1733.)

<sup>3</sup> Mr. Badger being Schoolmaster, who however after some time was compell'd by the Vice-Chanc. to remove, and then he taught at New Coll. in the School there, & so it hath continued since. (Sept. 6. 1733.)



one Mr. Rich<sup>d</sup>. Bulkley, who taught Grammar there in the Reign of Hen. VI. In the same Parish. It retains the Name of Bulkley Hall to this day. (6) A Gram. Sch. in Salesury Inn. On the West Side of School Street. In the same Parish. (7) A Gram. Sch. in Tyngwicke Hall, or Inn. It stood in Cat-Street. In the same Parish. All-Souls Coll. Cloysters take up the Ground now. Of old call'd by another Name, w<sup>ch</sup> it retain'd 'till the time of Edw. II. when K. Edw. II. gave leave to Nicolas de Tyngewike that he should make it over to the Chancellor and Scholars, which accordingly was done, yet with this Condition y<sup>t</sup> two Masters, regent in Logic, should be continually assign'd to teach the Children Grammar, & that the said Nicholas <sup>10</sup> himself should be master or Principal of the said Hall for term of Life. (8) A Gram. School in Hambury Hall, which stood near the Turl-Gate, in the Place where afterwards the west Part of Exeter College Chapel was built. This Hall was so call'd from Rich. de Hambury, who first taught Grammar there in the time of King Edward the first. (9) A Gram. School in Peckwaters Inn. Afterwards a School for Lawyers. Situated in St. Edward's Parish. The Church of St. Edward falling down it became part of the Parish of St. Frideswyde, and was at length turn'd into Peckwater Quadrangle which belongs to X<sup>t</sup>. Ch. Here Leland the elder taught Grammar in Hen. VI<sup>th</sup>'s time. Leland dyed 15 Octob. 1426. (10) A Gram. <sup>20</sup> Sch. in the Parish of St. John Baptist. Against Merton College. Afterwards with another House on the west side of it call'd Postmasters Hall. These two Houses call'd Postmastmasters [*sic*] Hall from their being given to certain Portionists by Mr. John Willyot, Fellow of Merton College, in the 14<sup>th</sup> Century. In Queen Eliz. time the Postmasters were united to Merton Coll. & then the said two Houses were let out to Lay Men.

Leland. Tom. I. p. 283. Ex Annalibus Joannis de B. (Abbatis forsan de Burgo)—An<sup>o</sup>. Dni. clxxx<sup>o</sup>. subversum est templum Apollinis apud Westmonasterium quod tunc Thorney vocabatur, & cœpit ædificari ecclesia S. Petri.—Lelandus. Id temporis Thorney non vocabatur. Est <sup>30</sup> enim Thornei vocabulum Saxon: Saxones vero ea ætate Britanniaë erant ignoti. — In the Year 1690. came out at London in 4<sup>to</sup>. a Pamphlett call'd, Obedience and Submission to the present Government, demonstrated from Bishop Overall's Convocation Book. The Author I am told is Mr. Zach. Taylor, Minister of Ormkirk in Lancashire. It hath been answer'd by Mr. Wagstaffe, all but two Paragraphs in pag. 11. — This Day, being July the 7<sup>th</sup>, one Mr. Chalmiers, M.A. of Edinburgh, and afterwards Civilian of University Coll. and at length of Edm. Hall, and lastly of New-Inn Hall had a Letter read at three Clock in Convocation for the Degree of Bach. of Law, he wanting but a Term of <sup>40</sup> being 3 Years Standing here; but 'twas deny'd. Which I think is pretty hard, considering he had done all Exercise; & indeed by the Statute (Tit. ix. Sect. viii. § 1.) he might have been Incorporated Master of Arts, which says: *Peri alienigenas verò hic intelligimus natos intra Regnum Scotiæ aut Hiberniæ; quibus incorporari permittitur, si tempore in Academia sua requisito, & præstitis prius exercitijs, Gradus susceperint.* Tho' there is this Condition in this Incorporation, viz. that these Alienigenæ or Strangers be not to settle & fix themselves in England: *modo alienigenæ sint, nec intra Regnum Angliæ sedem figere tenentur.*

July 8 (Tu.). The Concordance of Kircher that we have in Bodley's <sup>50</sup> Archives, with the Hebrew & Greek exactly fitted was done by Sr. Henry Savile. So in a Letter of D<sup>r</sup>. Bernard to D<sup>r</sup>. Smith inter Codices Smithianos penes me Vol. 61. p. 146. I formerly writ to D<sup>r</sup>. Smith to

know of him whether he knew the Person who had done this; but he could not then give me any Information. in 1690 they talk'd of printing it at the Theater. —

Leland's Coll. Tom. II. p. 364. Anno octavo sui regni Eduardus 1<sup>us</sup>. ex Gallia advexit porphyreticum marmor ex quo sepulchrum patris Westmonasterij ornavit. Lelandus. Ex crustis et reliquijs porphiretici marmoris facta sunt ibidem pulcherrima pavimenta tessellata illa.

Hæc Lelandus ex Annalibus cujusdam monachi S. Albani. Verba hæc citavit Kennettus in Antiquitatibus parochialibus, ubi tamen erravit  
10 quoad tomum. Ad me quod attinet, ego nunquam vidi pavementum hocce Westmonasteriense, utpote qui Londinium nondum viderim; puto tamen profecto longe diversum esse à Stunsfeldiano, adeoque à Romanis pavimentis.

In Leland. Coll. T. 2. p. 371.—Ex Chronico incerti autoris. (Joannes) Wiclif studuit in collegio Cantuar. & indutus russeta veste longa nudis pedibus incedebat.

NB. Hoc de Wiclefo mihi antea incognitum. Non dubito tamen quin sit verum. De hac re tamen quærendum. Forte Woodius aliquid de ea scripsit; utpote qui multa paullo leviora notavit. — Lateres Britan-  
20 nici fuerunt longissimi & latissimi. Constat ex nota Lelandi T. 3. Coll. p. 6. — The late Dean of X<sup>t</sup>. Ch. D<sup>r</sup>. Aldrich left all his Books to the Coll. Library, only with this Request that if the Dean and Canons thought fit they might give his Nephew the Duplicates. The Question is, whether of the Duplicates those already in the Library or those in the Study should be given to M<sup>r</sup>. Aldrich? The Question was put to me. I am of opinion that if the Books already in the Library be in good Condition they ought not to be taken out, at least if they are taken out others as good should be put in their Places, & y<sup>t</sup> no body should be  
30 robb'd of the Honour of his Benefaction. And I really believe that the Dean meant no more than that, tho' he made a Complement of it, they should let M<sup>r</sup>. Aldrich his Nephew have the Duplicates without any farther Scruple. If they proceed otherwise, they may hereafter upon any ones leaving them a noble Benefaction in the same manner remove D<sup>r</sup>. Aldrich's Books, for he left nothing in his Will to the contrary, & put up the rest. This is certainly in my mind to wrong the Relation of the Donor, who intended certainly no more than to increase their Library, & withall to leave his Nephew a good Study of Books. —

Lelandus T. 3. Coll. p. 11.—Emi ibidem (Gunicastriæ, veteris oppidi) à quodam sacrificulo numismata, iuter quæ unum erat C. Antij prælonga  
40 cæsarie qualem Romani habebant ante notos tonsores. Ex hoc oppido, fatiscente præ senio, Huntingdunum principia sumpsit.—Leland. T. 3. Coll. p. 27. In Bibliotheca Croylandensi. Historia de Ricardo rege carmine. NB. Puto fuisse Richardi primi; nisi fortean idem esset cum illo auctore qui de Rege II<sup>do</sup>. scripsit lingua Gallica, sed carmine, cujus exemplar vidi apud D. Cherrium, virum cl. & mihi amicissimum; in quo & illuminationes occurrunt perplures satis elegantes, quæ totam Historiam egregie illustant.—Leland. Ibid. p. 55. Henricus Seuer (D<sup>r</sup>. Theologiæ, & Socius Collegij Mertonensis ac) eleemosinarius regis & Custos Collegij; reparavit auxit & consummavit opera collegij prædicti Merton. Vide  
50 apud Woodium.—Ibid. p. 57. Humfredus Dux Glouc. multoties scripsit



in frontispicijs librorum suorum *Moun bien mondain*. Habemus in Bibl. Bodl. Plinij Epp. ex ejus dono. Videndum an voces istæ ibi habeantur? — 4<sup>o</sup>. C. 120. Art. Cuperi Harpocrates & Monumenta inedita. Est Editio II<sup>da</sup>. Prior est in 8<sup>vo</sup>. & longe minor.

July 9 (Wed.). One T. Humphreys, minister of Morton-In-Marsh, hath printed a Sermon at the Theater, which was preach'd not long since at St. Marie's. He printed and publish'd it at the Importunity of Dr. Charlett, to whom 'tis dedicated. — Dr. J. Edwards of Cambridge hath written and publish'd a Pamphlett against Dr. Sam. Clarke about the Trinity, the said Dr. Clarke having written a very vile Book upon that Subject, which is universally condemn'd by honest Men. — [Notes from Cuperus De Deo Harpocrate, Ed. 2<sup>da</sup>. pp. 16, 23, 25, 26, 40, 41, 42 . . .]

July 10 (Th.). [Sketch omitted.] Hadriani nummus in quo post terga Isidis Orum vel Harpocratem genibus gerentis cernitur vas ansatum. — [Notes on Cuperus, pp. 69, 76 . . .]

July 11 (Fri.). A Medal of Silver I saw to day, of the Year 1588. I suppose upon the Loss of the Spanish Armada. On one Side a Ship in the Ocean, & round about, HISPANI. fugiunt. Et. pereunt, nemine sequente. On the Rev. Homo proponit. Deus. disponit. A man and Boy, & a Woman and Girl praying, & und. 1588.—I also saw a Coyn in this Form, . . . 'Tis of Silver, but over it is put Iron.— Z for et in Spanish Coyns in 1571. — This Day was shew'd me *A Topographical Description of Glocester-shire. containing a compendious Account of It's Dimensions, Bounds, Air, Soil, and Commodities. It's Towns and Villages, with their Churches, Schools, Hospitals, Markets, and Fairs. Its Rivers and Castles, Noblemen's and Gentlemen's Seats, Roman Camps, Coins, and Stations. With a short History of it's Religious Houses, describing their Order, Founders, Dedication, the Time of their Foundation, and Yearly Revenues. Printed in the Year 1712. Price two Pence.* In a single Sheet. Neither the Author nor Printer's Name added. But I guess that 'twas printed at Oxford by Lichfield. 'Tis a silly, trivial Paper. (The Author was one Lewis, formerly of Edmund Hall, where he took the degree of Bach. of Arts, & afterwards was a Schoolmaster, a man very conceited.) — The Greeks delighted very much in Dancing. Lucian hath a Dialogue upon this Subject. He says he could reckon up a great many Heroës famous for it; but he is content with Neoptolemus, the Son of Achilles, who excell'd in Dancing, and added much grace and Honour to it, it being denominated from him Pyrrichia . . . Lucian, p. 789. Ed. Græv. Tom. 1. — The Lacedæmonians great songsters and Dancers. They us'd to dance just before they began their Battels, and that too with Musical Instrum<sup>ts</sup> playing before them. ib. p. 790. That is the reason too that their Youth learn'd to dance as well as to bear Arms . . . For after they had slash'd and beat one another they fell to dancing. ib.

July 12 (Sat.). This Day Mr. Thomas Terry of Christ Church made his Inaugural Speech upon his Entrance upon the Profession of the Greek tongue. He spoke his Speech in the Natural Philosophy School, the Schola Linguarum being faulty. He came to the School attended

by the Dean<sup>1</sup> and many of the House. His Speech was about the Excellency of the Greek Tongue, & in the End he apply'd himself to the young Auditors, exhorting them to the Study of the Greek Tongue. He spoke not a word about any of his Predecessors. 'Twas a very good Speech, and 'twas very handsomly & genteely done y<sup>t</sup> the Dean & divers of his House came along with him. — Sr. Philip Sydenham told me to day that he heard Benj. Took say that Dr. Kennett rec<sup>d</sup>. of him two hundred Pounds for the Complete History of England (as 'tis styled) and about 50 lib<sup>s</sup>. more in Treats. — Sr. Philip also said that Dr. Kennett being at 10 the Bathe some time since, a Presbyterian Teacher, being not satisfy'd, but having a mind to come over to y<sup>e</sup> Church of England (provided he could be resolv'd in some Points) came to Dr. Kennett, & had a Conference with him, after which the Dr. told him that he was in a good way, and that 'twas best for him to keep as he was. The same Sr. Philip said y<sup>t</sup> he did not at all doubt but y<sup>t</sup> Dr. Kennett was Author of the Complete History, since the Booksellers committed the whole Work to him, and imploy'd no Body else. — . . . A Medal of the K. of France with LVD. XIII. D. G. FR. ET. NAV. REX. Ejus Effigies. Rev. PARIT. ORDO. DECOREM. The K. of France's Palace, and 20 underneath AEDIF. REG. A Curious Medal Brass. — . . .

## VOL. XXXVII.

[Notes on Cicero *De orat.* lib. ii. (Ed. Steph. 12<sup>o</sup>), pp. 105 a, b, 107 b, 113 b; Caesar *de bello Gall.* l. i. (*Lugd. B.* 1619), pp. 7, 13, 14, 15, 29, 33, 58, 62, 70, 83, 84, 88, 89, 99, 102, 114, 115, 118, 130. (pp. 1-6; p. 7-16 blank.)] . . . The following Observations about Abbingdon made on Thursday Dec. 28<sup>th</sup> 1711. when I walk'd over to Abbingdon on purpose to view the Antiquities there.

Abbingdon formerly call'd Seusham.—Heane first built the Abbey at Chilswell.—He was one of the Nobles of King Cissa.—Cissa was K. of the South 30 Saxons.—Not long after a Nunnery built dedicate to St. Helen.—Here St. Helen's Ch. now standith.—Both y<sup>e</sup> Abbey & Nunnery destroy'd by y<sup>e</sup> Danes. Uncertain whether the Nunnery was reedify'd.—The Abbey rose again & was much enlarg'd by K. Edgar.—Faritius one of the Abbats after y<sup>e</sup> Conquest. He remov'd the Church more Southerly. It stood before where the Orchard is y<sup>t</sup> Mr. Leland mentioneth.—Afterwards the Isis turn'd to run by y<sup>e</sup> Abbey & partly through it by another Abbat. The chief Streame of Isis before ran betw. Andersey Isle & Culham, where the South End of Culham is now.—In Andersey South West of Abbindon once a Fortress or Pile like a Castle. Set almost in y<sup>e</sup> Middle betw. y<sup>e</sup> old & new Botom of Isis.—The Ground it 40 stood on was a Medow against St. Helens a Quarter of a Mile over. Some pt. of it stood after the Conquest. The Kings Hauks & Hounds kept there. One of the Abbats got y<sup>e</sup> King to exchange it for Sutton Lordship.—One W<sup>m</sup>. Asschendune Abbat there built the west part of Abbendune Monastery Church.—St. Edward y<sup>e</sup> Martyr's Relicks kept there.—2000 lib<sup>s</sup> per An. to y<sup>e</sup> Abbey.—A Parke at Radley.—St. Nic. the cheif Parish church.—The Hospital of St. John against the Abbey made by one of the Abbats, for 12 Men.—Divers strange Things found when Isis was turn'd.—Culham & Burford

<sup>1</sup> Dr. Francis Atterbury.



Bridge made A. D. 1416.—300 Men wrought y<sup>t</sup> Sumer the Bridge was made. Done chiefly by Geffray Barber.—Geffray Barber the greatest Founder of the Hospital.—A Bridge of Stone over the Brooke of Oche by St. Helen's Hospital.—A goodly Pyramis in the Market Place.—2 Camps of Men of War. The 1<sup>st</sup>. a Quarter of a Mile E. N. E. out of the Toune call'd Serpenhil.—The other cauled Barow west of Abbendun toward Ferndun.—A Monument in St. Nicholas Church in Abbingdon in the North Wall of the Chancell to the Memory of Walter Dairell Esq<sup>r</sup>. Recorder of Abbingdon who died June 21. 1628. An. Æt. 63.—An old Monument in the same Side but the Plates torn off.—One John Blacknell a Benefactor to the Poor. The Initial Letters 10 of both names in the Chancell viz. I. B. with the Date 1628.—Robert Mayott M. A. Son of John Mayott Gent. of Abbingdon & Margaret his Wife. He died Feb. 21. 1682. An. Æt. 39. He gave Books, Cloaths & Money to the Poor. & was a very charitable Man.—A Monument to the Memory of the foresaid M<sup>r</sup>. John Blacknall & Jane his Wife & their two Daughters in the South Wall of the Church opposite to the Pulpit. He was an Esq<sup>r</sup>. Many of the Words are worn out.—A new Hospitall built by the Church of St. Helen. by Charles Twitty Esq<sup>r</sup>. for 3 Men & 3 Women.—A Table in the Hall of X<sup>th</sup>s Hospitall in Abbingdon concerning the Benefactions of Geffray Barber to Culham & Burford Bridges.—The Bridges built in the 4<sup>th</sup> Year of K. H. V. 20 The King commanded y<sup>m</sup> to be made & he bid them make them as strong as possible. Built of Stone Lyme & Sand. The Bridge began upon St. Albon's Day. John Huchyns laid y<sup>e</sup> first Stone in y<sup>e</sup> Kings Name. St. Peter Besills gave the Stones to it. He gave also a great Deal of Money. There is a great Deal more in the Table w<sup>ch</sup> was made in the Year of Hen. VI. the 36<sup>th</sup>. At the End of the Table:

Take the first letter of youre fourefader with a the worker of Wex and J and N The colore of an asse. Set them togeder. And tel me yf you can what it is than.

The Table was made by Richard Fannande Iron Monger.—I saw Geffray Barber's Monument on y<sup>e</sup> Floor of St. Helen's Church. It was translated 30 thither from the Abbey Church upon the Dissolution of the Abbey. The Inscription:

Hic jacet Galfridus Barbour Mercator de Abendon quondam Balivus Bristolæ qui obiit vicesimo primo die Aprilis Anno Domini 1417. Cujus Animæ propitietur deus.

He gave 1000 Marks towards the Building of the Bridges & the making of the Way between them. & was a great Benefactor besides.—S<sup>r</sup>. Peter Besills of Besleigh gave Stones for y<sup>e</sup> Bridges out of the Quarries of Bessilsleigh & Stanford, & by his last Will & Test. dated 1424. Oct. 23. gave all his Lands, Tenements & Reversions in Abingdon towards the perpetual Maintenance & Reparations of the said Bridges of Burford & Culham.—M<sup>r</sup>. W<sup>m</sup>. Dyer Vicar 40 of Bray in Berks gave to the Fraternity of y<sup>e</sup> H. Cross in Abbingdon 5 Tenem<sup>ts</sup>. in East St. Hellens Street, three Tenem<sup>ts</sup>. in West St. Hellen's Street, & oth<sup>r</sup> Lands in Abbingdon.—The Hospital of Christ built in Edw. VI<sup>th</sup>s Time by K. Edw. VI<sup>th</sup>. & St. John Mason.—The Fraternity of the Holy Cross incorporated in Hen. VI<sup>th</sup>s. time. In the Register of the Hospital of X<sup>t</sup>. (drawn up by Francis Little & intitled A Monument of Christian Munificence, 1627) in pag. 22. is an Account of the Yearly Feasts of the Fraternity, by which it appears that they spent Yearly 6 Calfs, w<sup>ch</sup> cost 2s 2d. a peece, 16 Lambs w<sup>ch</sup> cost 12<sup>d</sup> a peece, above 4 score Capons w<sup>ch</sup> cost 3 pence a peece, above 4 score Geese w<sup>ch</sup> cost 2<sup>d</sup>. half-penny a peece, 800 Eggs w<sup>ch</sup> cost 5<sup>d</sup>. 50 per hundred, many Marrow Bones, much Fruit & Spice, great Quantity of Milk, Cream & Flour. Wheat was good cheap being sold for 12<sup>d</sup>. a Quarter in the 33<sup>d</sup>. Year of K. H. VI.—The Above mention'd Francis Little was one of the Governours of the Hospitall. The Picture of Geffr. Barber & the Picture of John Houghton a great Contributor to the Bridge set up in the said Hall of Christ's Hospitall at the Charges of M<sup>r</sup>. Little. They joynt their

Hands. The Figures of People working with Stone &c. at y<sup>e</sup> Bridge are also there express'd. Abundance of Mischief us'd to happen before the Bridges were built, by Drowning &c. The 1000 Marks w<sup>ch</sup> Geffray Barbour gave all laid out upon the Workmen who wrought for a penny a Day.—12 Minstrels us'd to be upon the great Days of Rejoycing every Year, in the Fraternity, viz. six of them from Coventry & six of them from Maidenhyth or Maidenhead; by which I gather that those two Places might be then eminent for this sort of Musicians.—The People of Abbingdon can tell me nothing of the Camp call'd Serpen-Hill E. North East of Abbingdon, but guess y<sup>t</sup> it was somewhere  
 10 towards Culham Bridge.—There is a Place somewhat North from Abbingdon call'd Northcote.—There is an old Building w<sup>ch</sup> seems to have been a ruined Chapell. (It was a retiring Place for the Abbots of Abbingdon. The Prior usually liv'd there.)—King Henry the V<sup>th</sup>. himself is reckon'd to be the Founder of Burford & Culham Bridges.—A little after we enter into Bagley Wood is a Hill, where there is a Spring. Minerals are said to be there. They dug for them one Somer, with some Success; but they soon desisted from prosecuting the Matter.—At Sunningwell is a Hot Brooke w<sup>ch</sup> might with Care turn to good Account. There is a Brooke which runs from thence quite to Abbingdon & passes the Town just by the Gardens where the Abbey  
 20 stood. 'Tis a very pretty Brooke.—The Town of Abbingdon was pitch'd about 20 Years agoe. It cost above a thousand Pounds. All the Charges were defray'd by one Person who had been educated in the Free-Schoole. He was of mean Extract.—I am told of divers Coyns, some ancient, that have been dug up at Abbingdon in the adjacent Fields. A great many of them are now in the Hands of one M<sup>r</sup>. Tipping near Bessils Leigh. One hath promis'd me that he will get me a sight of them. This I am the more desirous of, because I never yet saw any coyns (as I remember) found at this Place.—One M<sup>r</sup>. Baskerville, a Young Gentleman of a loose Life, lives by Sunningwell. He is commonly call'd the King of Jerusalem, a Title taken up by his Father,  
 30 who was an old, craz'd, whimsical Man, & writ a Folio Book of his Travells and Observations over divers Parts of England, w<sup>ch</sup> is in Folio in MS. He design'd to have printed it, & had his Picture ingrav'd on purpose to be put before it, with several Verses in English of his own making underneath. This MS<sup>t</sup>. (which is fairly written) is now in his Sons Hands; but I cannot get a Sight of it.

#### BESSELS LEGH.

Bessels Legh 3 Miles from Hinxeby Fery. The Besells L<sup>ds</sup>. of it from Edw. I<sup>st</sup>s. time, or before. Here they dwelt. The place is all of stone, & standeth at y<sup>e</sup> West End of the Parish Church. The Bessels were L<sup>ds</sup>. also  
 40 of Rodcote upon y<sup>e</sup> R. Isis by Faringdon. They came out of France. They were men of Activity & Valour. One of y<sup>m</sup> fought w<sup>th</sup> a strange Knight y<sup>t</sup> challeng'd him. The K. and Q. were present. This appears from Monuments at Legh. They had 400 Marks per an. Legh and Rodcote came by Marriage of an Heir General of the Besells to Fettyplace. Half a Mile from Legh is Towkey, as Leland calls it. Here had been a Village. The Church or Chapell in being in Leland's time. Thereby in a Wood was a Maner Place now quite down. It length now as a Farm to Magd. Coll. Oxon.

#### ST. THOMAS'S CHURCH IN THE WEST-SUBURBS OF OXFORD.

The Castle of Oxford was besieg'd by K. Stephen 2 Months together in the  
 50 Year 1142, being the 7<sup>th</sup>. Year of his Reign, during which time the Chapell or Church of St. Thomas was built by the Inhabitants of that Circuit, who before us'd to go to the Chapell of St. George in the Castle.—The oldest Monument I have seen in St. Thomas's Church is of William Tylcoke, being only an Inscription in English in the North Side of the Chancell. He was 4 tymes Mayor of Oxford, & died June 22<sup>d</sup>. 1578. 20<sup>th</sup>. of Q. Eliz. Several Monum<sup>ts</sup>.



of the Kendalls in the Chancell. Two of which in the North Wall curious & fine, viz. Antony Kendall & John Kendall, the Father & Son, the son dyed Sept. 16. 1706. in the 75<sup>th</sup>. Year of his Age. He was a Fell Monger & got a vast Estate, but whether honestly I know not: y<sup>e</sup> Inscription makes him a very honest, good Man, & calls him generosus.—A small Window in the North side of the Chancell, with painted Glass, & thereon the Virgin Mary, with these words MARIA ORA PRO NOBIS, & underneath \* \* \* \* ROBERTI<sup>1</sup> CATTON PRIORIS NORWYCI \* \* CONSTRUCTA A<sup>o</sup>. D<sup>o</sup>i . . .<sup>2</sup> There is a Tun over, being a Rebus for his Sir Name, & a Cross. The People have a Tradition there that the Chapel is bigger now than 'twas at first.—On the South side of the Church an old Stone w<sup>ch</sup> is said to lye over the builder of the House of Rewley. So the vulgar People. Perhaps it might have formerly been at Rewley.

#### AKEMANSTREET.

It comes from Alchester through Woodstock Park and so by Stunsfield, w<sup>ch</sup> it leaves on the right Hand &c.

The following Observations about the Pavimentum tessellatum at Stunsfield put down Feb. 2<sup>d</sup>. 17<sup>11</sup>/<sub>12</sub>. when I walk'd over thither, being then Saturday and Candlemass day.

At the Opus Musivum at Stonesfeld Apollo Pythius I am told<sup>3</sup>, viz. 20 A Dragon or Serpent & Apollo on it, sev<sup>l</sup> Ornamental Figures, as a Cock, a Hen *Pheasant*, & several Flower Pots. The tessellated pieces of diff<sup>t</sup> Colours, viz. white, Black, red, & blew. The Paving Bricks are of an exact Square, viz. Nine Inches both Ways. The Figures of Apollo (provided it be him) & the Dragon are but barbarous. Some small Pieces of Roman Money<sup>4</sup> found here of Brass, of w<sup>ch</sup> I have seen but one of Constantius I think the Younger, tho' 'tis not clean, neither could I get the Man to part with it. CONSTANTIVS PF AVG Rev. MARTI (IOVI) PACIFICATORI Mars gradiens, dextram supra captivum tenens, sinistra hastam.

This Pavimentum tessellatum was discover'd on Friday Jan. 25<sup>th</sup>. 17<sup>11</sup>/<sub>12</sub>. as 30 they were ploughing in the Field. A great many Ruins have been found all about, at some Furlongs distance, even close to the Ikenild way, or the Akemanstreet, which is very plain on the South Side of it, and goes to Bath. The Place where this Discovery has been made is call'd Cisthill or Chesthill Acre, and I am told that thence several other parts of the Field all about are also call'd Chesthill or Cisthill. An old Man that dy'd sometime agoe, as I am inform'd in the Town of Stunsfield, reported that he was of opinion that Cisthill was the same as Churchhill, and declar'd that there was once a considerable Town. 'Tis certain here was a Manor House, some years ago, if you will believe the Inhabitants of Stunsfield. They mention a Lodge thereabouts, and 40 abundance of Brick found all about the Fields. The Man that shews the Pavement says there was found some Pitchers, but he says they were broke to Pieces. If any such things were found they must have been Urns. But another Man tells me (and he is back'd by some in the Town) that no such Pitchers were found, but that they were only Tiles for Draying the Water. Indeed I saw several such Tiles, but could find no Roman<sup>5</sup> Brick, or hear of any that had been found. Insomuch that I begin to suspect<sup>6</sup> the thing as

<sup>1</sup> He was elected Prior of Norwich A<sup>o</sup>. 1504. & translated to the Abbacy of St. Albans, An. 1529, or 1530. See Willis's Coll. ab<sup>t</sup>. Abbeys Vol. 1. p. 281.

<sup>2</sup> It seems to be 1514.

<sup>3</sup> Tis Apollo Pythius.

<sup>4</sup> They were Thrown here on purpose to impose upon People.

<sup>5</sup> The Bricks here found are Roman, but not properly lateres but only semilateres.

<sup>6</sup> This I writ down hastily; but I soon after perceiv'd that the Pavement is Roman, and so I guess'd it at first sight, & upon the first Account I receiv'd of it.

not being a Roman Work, especially because I cannot find that even the Coyn that the Man shew'd me was found here, but that 'twas one y<sup>t</sup> he got on purpose to make a Penny of & to deceive the World on pretence that 'twas here dug up. This one told me y<sup>t</sup> was present when the place was open'd. A fire Fork was also Found. This a Gentleman of X<sup>t</sup> church now hath. After all I conclude here was no Roman Town, & indeed I hardly believe that even this House was Roman, but only the ornament of the floor of some Person of Quality, and that it might have been the Manor House, as 'tis commonly reported. NB. But then they tell me here hath been a great many Bones discover'd, and that they lay all about the Floor. Inquire farther. If this be so,  
 10 then it must have been a Place of Burial, & may have been Roman, perhaps an Ustrinum.

NB. Since the writing of what goes before I have had a very particular View of this piece of Antiquity. 'Tis 35 foot in Length & 20 in Breadth. The figure that before I mention'd as Apollo Pythius is very barbarous. 'Tis represented as a Person<sup>1</sup> riding very odly, side ways on a Dragon, or rather in form of a Dog with odd Claws. I look upon it as nothing but St. Michael running the Dragon through. His spear is in his left hand, & his Shoes without Heels are of the post Normannic form. I do not look upon it as a Chapell, but rather  
 20 as a Room of some Person of Note, & he thought fit to have this figure put down in the Pavement. W<sup>t</sup>. makes me think it not to be a Chapel is that there is a Cock, & other Birds & other things of y<sup>t</sup> Nature &c. & the Length is North & South.

Since the writing of what goes before I have again visited (but in the same day) the Pavement: And the Work of the tessellæ, & the hardness & firmness of the Mortar, & the Figures of the Flower Pots, & the two or three Roman Coyns, & the Pieces of Urns, two of w<sup>ch</sup> I have by me, perswade that it must have been Roman, & if so it must have been the General's Tent. There are vestigia of other Buildings, or of a great Hall about here, but the Person that  
 30 owns the ground will not dig as yet. If therefore it should prove Roman, the Figure of a Man with rays about his Head & the Dragon must be Apollo and Python. But then the rudeness of both, together with the odness of the Dart, or Arrow, the latter end like a Trident, & the Form of the Shoes and of the Habit, makes me suspect that it must have been in latter times. And indeed 'tis not improbable but it might have been design'd for St. Michael. All that can be objected is the Pieces of Urns, & the Coyns. But this I take to be illusion. For one of the Men that show'd it me at last confess'd that there was no such Urn found there, as indeed I guess'd. Both the Men plainly appear'd  
 40 to Banter, & I am altogether perswaded that there was no Roman Coyn found at the Place, but y<sup>t</sup> they got two or three on purpose to amuse people & to get money for them. Nor can I learn for certain y<sup>t</sup> any Roman Coyns were ever found hereabouts. However the working of the Tessellæ will incline me as yet to think it might have been Roman, or at least that the Contriver had allusion to the Roman way of working. But if it should after all happen to have been after their time it may have been about the time of K. Edw. 1<sup>st</sup>. and have been done at the order of some Military Person. I will determin nothing yet, but am willing to stay till other Discoveries are made; only I will observe farther that if 'twere a Roman General's tent, then the Burnt Corn found just by must have been p<sup>t</sup> of that laid up for the use of the Souldiers, &  
 50 'tis probable the Place was burnt upon a victory obtain'd by the Enemy. What would have been a good Argum<sup>t</sup>. to shew it Roman is the Discovery of Roman Bricks, w<sup>ch</sup> were a foot and half in length and a foot in Breadth; but of these I did not see one, nor a Fragm<sup>t</sup>. of any, only several Tiles of 2<sup>9</sup> Inches both ways, several of w<sup>ch</sup> I have seen in old Ruins that were not Roman. I

<sup>1</sup> This all hasty, & wrong, and I soon corrected myself.

<sup>2</sup> These are Roman Semilateres.



have also a Piece of Bone here found as they say, but 'tis very small, & seems to be a bit of the Scull, & is not burnt, but appears to be another banter of the Fellow, who would I believe fain have it of the Roman times, & to have been a Place of Burial; whereas if it be Roman, it can be nothing but the Tent of a General.

Since the writing of what goes before, Dr. Gardiner, Warden of All-Souls Coll. came to me, (on Wednesday Morning Febr. 6<sup>th</sup>. 171<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>.) and brought with him a Sort of a Sketch of the Roman Pavement, and told me that 'twas his own doing (he having been there himself) & that he took the Figure to be Bacchus, & the Dart (for such certainly I take it at present, tho' he did not mention Dart) to be a thyrsus, but as for the Beast he knew not what to call it. He said he measur'd it, & y<sup>t</sup> 'twas 35 Feet long & 20 broad. The same day in the Aft'noon M<sup>r</sup>. Urry came to me, & brought a Sketch that one M<sup>r</sup>. Foord of X<sup>t</sup> Church had drawn. M<sup>r</sup>. Urry also said he believ'd it to be Bacchus, & the Dart (he did not use this Expression) to be a Thyrsus, & the Animal to be a tyger. There are various Opinions besides ab<sup>t</sup> this Matter, w<sup>ch</sup> makes great Mirth in the University & elsewhere; but for my own P<sup>t</sup>. I have not as yet declar'd my Opinion to any one.

Feb. 10<sup>th</sup>. 171<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>. Sunday. This Morning I walk'd again over to Stunsfield, and review'd the Pavem<sup>t</sup> there discover'd, twice that Day. They discover'd 20 other Stone Foundations just by. So that now upon a deliberate Consideration of all Circumstances I am fully perswaded that this Monum<sup>t</sup> is Roman, tho' not of y<sup>t</sup> Antiquity that y<sup>e</sup> Generality make it to be of. The following Coyns were then shew'd me w<sup>ch</sup> they pretend to have been found there, tho' I do not at all believe it, but think y<sup>t</sup> they were procur'd by the Fellows on purpose to get Money & to deceive the Spectators.—CONSTANTIN PF AVG. Cap. diadem. Quære wheth<sup>r</sup> Gratian. As it seems for y<sup>e</sup> Letters are not plain. R GLORIA ROMANORVM Fig. Mil. dex. supra captivum, sin. hastam. Subter SCON.—\* \* PF AVG Cap. diadem. R \* RIA ROMANORVM. Fig. Mil. dex. supra captivum. sin. hastam, vel, ut videtur, labarum. Subter, SHIRTIA. 30 —A silver 2<sup>d</sup>. of K. Charles the 1<sup>st</sup>, on y<sup>e</sup> Front of w<sup>ch</sup> CAROLVS D G M BR ET H REX Caroli primi Cap. coronatum & barbatum, pone II. R IVSTITIA THRONVM FIRMAT A Feather.—Found just by the Stunsfield Monument: IMP TETRICVS PF AVG. Tetrici Patris cap. corona turrata decoratum. R \* \* \* OL \* \* Fig. stans. d. \* \* sin. bilancem. The Woman y<sup>t</sup> shew'd me this last Coyn, told me y<sup>t</sup> she pick'd it up as she was walking the Horses of some Gentlemen that came to see the Pavem<sup>t</sup>, & that she took it up in the Field at a little Distance from the Pavem<sup>t</sup>; but the owner of the Pavm<sup>t</sup> (whose name is Handes) says 'twas taken up amongst the Rubbish when they dug for the Pavem<sup>t</sup>, so disagreeing are the Relations. 40

#### STONESFIELD CHURCH.

A small Grave Stone on y<sup>e</sup> Floor of Stonesfield Church, w<sup>ch</sup> is the only Monum<sup>t</sup> there, & is in the Chancell:

Here lieth the body of M<sup>r</sup>. THO: ASHFIELD late Rector of Stonsfield who departed this life the 14<sup>th</sup> of December 1704. aged 90.

In the North Wall of a Chapell on the North Side of the Chancell have been painted at least two Images, both w<sup>ch</sup> are now almost eras'd, under the Remains of one of w<sup>ch</sup> are these Letters WILLELMVS WAI\*\*\*OLD.—They have a Tradition there that this Chapell was the whole Church formerly, and that there hung a Bell in it. So that if this be true there was only a very small 50 Chapell belonging to this Place 'till the present Church was built.—

In an old Anonymous Book de Animalibus amongst Laud's MSS. H. 39. there are Figures of each Animal. The Rhinoceros is represented as pierc'd by a Man with a Spear. The Man hath the same sort of Shoes with those on y<sup>e</sup> Feet of the Stonesfield Figure.—

On Sunday Febr. 17<sup>th</sup>. 171<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>. I walk'd over from Oxford to Fifeld, two Miles beyond Bessels-leigh. I went by Hincksey-Ferry, going over several little Bridges made of Planks before I came to the Ferry. After I had pass'd the Ferry, I did not go directly to Besselsleigh, but pass'd to Wotton, and thence went to Besselsleigh, which is an extraordinary pleasant Place. Then I went through Tubney Wood, just at the Entrance into which I saw some Foundations of some old Building newly dug up. Then I went by a great Farm House, & two or three other Houses. I did not stop but went directly to Fyfeild, where I heard a Sermon, preach'd by Mr. Thompson of St. John's Coll. in Oxford. This Place is an Impropriation, & belongs to Mr. Perrott of North-leigh, but the Vicarige belongs to St. John's College. The Minister at present is Dr. Wildes of St. John's, who seldom goes to the Place. After Sermon I took a view of the Church, and I found the Arms of the Golafres, or Golasfres, of whom Leland speaks in the 1v<sup>th</sup>. Vol. of his Itin. painted in several of the Windows. In the Body of the Church hard by the Pulpit & near the Chancell is a Grave-Stone, on which were once Brass Plates containing an Inscription running round the Verge of the Stone, & the Figures of a Man & Woman; but they are all torn off excepting part of the Plate for the Inscription. That Part of the Inscription now remaining is \* \* nuper de Padworth  
 20 Armiger & Elizabeth uxor \* \* Anno Domini millesimo CCCC<sup>o</sup>. tricesimo. At first I believ'd 'twas to the memory of one of the Golafres (perhaps John Golafre Esq<sup>r</sup>) & Elizabeth his Wife; tho' I could not find the same Date in Leland. But afterwards I found from Mr. Ashmole's Collections that 'twas to the Memory of two other Persons. Mr. Ashmole hath also got the Remains of this Inscription, and two Words more after *uxor*, viz. *qui obiit*. In the Wall of the South Side of the Chancell is the Effigies of George Dale, Doct. of Laws formerly Fellow of Oriel College Oxford, Proctor of the University, and Principal of St. Mary Hall. Underneath is an Inscription, signifying that he was *vir literis & moribus ornatissimus*, a learned, virtuous Man. He dy'd  
 30 Nov. 26. 1625. in the SixtySixth Year of his Age, & his Monum<sup>t</sup>. was erected by Mary his Wife, the Daughter of William and Amicia Leech, the Great Grand-Daughter of Sir Thomas White K<sup>t</sup>. Founder of St. John Bapt. Coll. Oxford. In the North Wall of the Chancell is an old Monument of good old Work, on w<sup>ch</sup> there were Plates fix'd formerly, but since remov'd. They call it the Lady Garston's Monument, & report that this Lady was Concubine to King Henry the VII<sup>th</sup>. & was kept in the great old Mansion House there which belongs to the Whites. But the reason of this Report is to be inquir'd into. Divers of the Perotts are buried here, to which Family (related to Sr. Thomas White Founder of St. John's) there are Lands belonging in the Parish  
 40 of Fyfeld.—The chief Monument of these Perotts is a fine one of white Marble in the North Wall of the Chancell, to the Memory of Charles Perott, on which is a very long, tedious & fulsome Inscription made by one Lowth of St. John's. This Charles Perott was Doctor of Laws, Fell. of St. John's for 30 Years at least, Burgess for the University, Justice of Peace for the County of Berks & the City of Oxford, & Assessor of the Vice-Chancellor's Court. He gave an hundred Pounds at his Death to St. John's College Library. He died of a Fever after 4 Days Sickness in the 43<sup>d</sup>. Year of his Age June 10<sup>th</sup>. 1686. Here lyeth also James Perott of Northleigh Gent. with his Wife & two Sons. He dy'd Dec. 8<sup>th</sup>. 1687. æt. 88<sup>th</sup>. The most remarkable  
 50 thing I find of him on his Monument (or from Discourse) is that he was a Benefactor to the Poor of this Parish & to the Poor of the Parish of Northleigh. On the North side of the Church is a Chapell, where is an old Grave Stone without Inscription. But that which is most remarkable in this Chapell is the Effigies lying at length of Sr.<sup>1</sup> John Golafre, at some Distance from the Ground, & underneath is the Figure of a Skeleton lying also at full length.

<sup>1</sup> He is said to have built the church.



There is no Inscription upon this Monument, & the Arms are defac'd; but the Inhabitants have a constant Tradition that 'tis Sr. John Golafre's Monument. This Sr. John Golafre K<sup>t</sup>. married Elizabeth the Daughter and Heir of John Fyfeld Esq<sup>r</sup>. L<sup>d</sup>. of the Manour of Fyfelde. She dy'd before her Husband A. D. 1360. 35 Edw. 3. & was also buried in this Church, perhaps in the same Grave; but in what Year Sr. John himself dy'd I cannot yet learn. At the Feet of Sr. John Golafre are two Dogs, I think Talbots. In the same Chapell is a Grave Stone over Robert Saltern A. M. Fellow of St. John's Coll. Oxon. & Rector of Kingston Bagpuze. His Wife is also buried there, who was the Great-Grand-Daughter of Ralph White Brother to Sr. Thomas White Founder 10 of St. John's Coll. The said Mr. Saltern died Octob. 23. 1703, & his Wife died Aug. 12. 1679. In a Chapell on the South Part of the Church (where now they keep their Vestries) is an old Grave-Stone, the Plates of which are torn off. It was to the Memory of some Lady, but who I cannot learn. As I return'd home from Fyfeld, I design'd to have view'd the Place where formerly stood Tubney Church or Chapell, but being at some Distance out of the Road I reserve it for another Journey. I learn'd from some People y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Ground is now plough'd where it stood. It was standing in Mr. Leland's time; but how long it hath been down I know not. Coming to Ferry Hinksey I had the Curiosity to go into the Church, which is small & is one of the 20 Chapells of Ease to Cumner. There are only two Monum<sup>ts</sup>. in the Church, both in the Chancell, one in the South and the other in the North Wall. That on the South Wall is of black Marble & is very neat to the Memory of William Fynmore a very Loyal Gentleman, who was Fellow of St. John's Coll. Oxon. & Bach. of Laws. He died An. 1646. Æt. 87. 'Tis also to the Memory of his only son W<sup>m</sup>. Fynmore, who first married Catherine Cox, by whom he had several Children, and afterwards M<sup>rs</sup>. Martha Mayott of Abbington by whom he had two Children. His last Wife erected this Monument. He dyed June 3<sup>d</sup>. 1677. aged about 83 Years. The Monument on the North side is of white Marble, very neat and handsome, & is to the Memory of a very 30 ingenious Young Gentleman & a very virtuous Lady (his Wife) viz. Mr. William Fynmore & M<sup>rs</sup>. Martha Fynmore. She dy'd first, viz. Jun. 5. 1687. in the 28<sup>th</sup>. Year of her Age, which was such a Grief to her Husband that he surviv'd her only 14 days, dying Jun. 19<sup>th</sup>. following, in the 29<sup>th</sup>. Y<sup>r</sup>. of his Age. Perhaps Conjugal Love was never maintain'd with greater Religion than between this Couple. Mr. Fynmore was Recorder of Abbington & Justice of the Peace for that Town & for the County of Berks. He was a Gentleman of an unspotted Life, of wonderfull good Nature, exceeding charitable to the Poor, of good Skill in y<sup>e</sup> Law, & universally belov'd. The 40 Inscription upon the Monument is as follows.

Jacent, | Resurgent,  
 GVIL. } Fynmore { obiit Jan. 19. } ætat. { xxxix.  
 MARTHA } { 1687. } { Obijt Jun. 5. } { xxviii.

Consanguinei conjuges, | Maritus charus | Sponsa non minus chara. | Quâ, non immaturo, sed præcoci fato, avulsa | Lngens sponsus | (proh dolor:) | Per 14. tantum dies superfuit. | Interijt Record. de Abington, | Tam comitatus quam oppidi pacis Justiciarius; | Nulli officio, | Soli dolori impar; | Vitæ integer, | Amicis amicissimus, | Pauperibus benevolus, | Omnibus benignus. | M. S. | Unicæ prolis posuit | Mœrens mater | Jane Fynmore. 50

This Ferry Hinksey is often call'd Ivy Hinksey, (as well as North Hinksey, in opposition to the other Hinksey call'd South Hinksey). But there is now no Ivy about the Steeple<sup>1</sup> and Church as there was formerly. In the late Rebellion all the Ivy was cut off from the Tower, the Consequence of w<sup>ch</sup> was so

<sup>1</sup> Tower.

bad, y<sup>t</sup> a little after the Tower fell down, & beat down part of the Church, and they did not repair it 'till several Years after. The Tower before was much higher than it is at present. The Clark (who is about threescore & fourteen Years of Age, & succeeded his Father, who died in the 96 Year of his Age) remembers the falling down of the old Tower, & he says the Contributions for Reparation were made by Whitson Ales.

I begin to be of opinion that the Figure of a Skeleton lying under y<sup>e</sup> Effigies of St. John Golafre, K<sup>nt</sup>. above mention'd, was design'd for the Lady Eliz. his Wife, then, perhaps, when he dy'd reduc'd to Ashes.— In former times, especially when Tournaments were in Fashion, noble Exploits were undertaken against wild Beasts, &c. William de Albin. 2. Co. Arund. was called William with the Strong Hand because amongst other famous Atchievements he slew a Fierce Lyon, an Account of w<sup>ch</sup> in Dugd. Bar. v. 1. 118. b. This was about the time of King. Hen. 1<sup>st</sup>. I think in the Beginning of K. Stephen's Reign.— Roger de Moubray an. 1148. (13. Steph.) being in the Holy Land vanquished a stout and hardy Pagan in single Combate. Dugd. p. 122. b. In his Journey from thence finding a fierce Dragon fighting with a Lion, in a certain valley called Sarranell, he mortally wounded the Dragon &c. ib. 123. b. —

On Sunday Febr. 24<sup>th</sup>. 1711<sup>12</sup>. I walk'd over again to Stunsfield. The Land 20 w<sup>ch</sup> Handes, who now shews the Pavement, rents is Half a Yard Land, as I heard at Stunsfield. The true Owner is one Rich<sup>d</sup>. Fowler of Barrington near Burford, who purchas'd it of one M<sup>r</sup>. Hedges, a Taylor in Oxon. Hedges himself bought it of the Father of George Weston, w<sup>ch</sup> George Weston married one Mol Dodd a silly Creature of Oxford. Handes had discover'd the Pavement some time before he made it known to his Landlord, w<sup>ch</sup> was very lately. After he had discover'd it, he went over to Fowlers of Barrington with Ellis Hedges on purpose to have his Lease seal'd (he having renew'd it about half a Year before) & when he came he desir'd that he might have leave to dig the Ground being unwilling otherwise to stand to the Bargain. Fowler at first 30 deny'd him, but consented at last. Then the Lease was seal'd, & Handes discover'd the Treasure he had found, & said he would not take 500 lib<sup>s</sup>. for it. This vex'd Fowler, but he could not fly off. A great many Bricks were discover'd at y<sup>e</sup> same time y<sup>t</sup> the Pavement was found, which Bricks are 9 Inches long & as many Broad, and I take them to be what Vitruvius calls semilateres. Vanbrugh the Architect of Woodstock carried one of them off. Handes told me that on the South West Side of the Pavement, where they have found Foundations of a Building was dug up a Skull; but I am satisfy'd that this was only laid there to impose upon People, as they scatter'd up and down divers 40 Coyns & Pieces of Pots, on purpose to make People believe that great numbers of Coyns were dug up here & Roman Urns. I desir'd him to shew me the Skull; but he said 'twas convey'd away. He gave me a Piece of Glarea, but twas the only Bit I saw there. A great many Pieces of Brick (such as were found with the Pavement, viz. square Bricks nine Inches each way) are scatter'd up and down the Field, & I have seen divers such in other Places, & particularly Fragm<sup>ts</sup> of some lately dug up at Osney where the Church stood. I was at Prayers at Stunsfield Church. One M<sup>r</sup>. Hart read. He is Curate & serves also at Combe. The Minister is M<sup>r</sup>. Pritchard of Brasen-Nose Coll. As soon as Prayers were done I went to the Rose and Crown, & endeavour'd to be unknown; but M<sup>r</sup>. Hart came thither, & came into y<sup>e</sup> Room where I 50 was, & so discover'd me, & had a little discourse with me, & would have had more, only he was oblig'd to get away to read Morning Prayers at Combe. This Combe is between Woodstock and Stunsfield. M<sup>r</sup>. Speed in his Tables mistakes it for Long-Compton, & erroneously makes Rollright Stones to be by it. The Figure of Apollo Sagittarius & a monstrous Animal is on the Pavement, but Apollo is not sitting upon the Animal but standing or walking slowly. A Patera in his Right Hand, & an Arrow or Dart in his Left. The tessellæ are nothing but small Bricks about as big as, or something bigger than,



Dice, of different Colours. Handes that rents the Ground hath liv'd at Stunsfield about a Year married. He was poor, but his Wife had Money when he married her. The Pavement when discover'd was cover'd with Rubbish, & Pieces of Stones & with Slats, & great broad Bricks, & Coal & Corn. On Tuesday Febr. 26<sup>th</sup>. D<sup>r</sup>. Edm. Halley, Professor of Geometry of Oxford went over to it with D<sup>r</sup>. Brathwait Vice-Chancellor of Oxford, D<sup>r</sup>. Charlett & some other Heads. They take it (as I do) to be Roman; but their opinions are diff<sup>r</sup>t as to the occasion.—

Being inform'd on Saturday **March the 8<sup>th</sup>. 171<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>**. that a great many Stones were digging up in the Place where anciently Osney Abbey, particularly in that Place where the Church, stood, & that divers leaden Pipes had been discover'd, the next Day, being Sunday, in the Afternoon I went over on purpose to take a view of the Works. When I came to the Place (as I always view such Places, where Religious Houses have been built with a sort of Religious Concern) I took an exact Survey of the Ground & of what now remains of the Abbey, which is very poor & inconsiderable in respect of the Splendour and Magnificence of that once stately Building. I saw several Loads of Stone lying upon the Ground that had been dug up there. The person that has them dug up sells them to build the new Printing House now erecting by the Theater. They are the Foundation Stones of this Great Abbey & of the curious Church that once belong'd to it. I met with a Man at the Place, who shew'd me the Place where the Steeple stood. It was by the River not far from the Place where now they dig Stones. He pointed to another Place at some Distance North East where there are Indications of digging some Years agoe. He said at that Place they dug up divers leaden Coffins & some Crucifixes & Gold & Silver Pieces. He could not tell what became of them. He said he remembers part of the Tower standing. I walk'd over the Water being convey'd by a small wooden Bridge. Here I had a better View of the present old Houses, which carry some Veneration with them. In one of them I thought I saw painted Glass; but the Man that lives there being not at home I could not go into the Room. Here I saw some Remains of an old Garden. Before I came over the Water, I took up some Pieces of old Bricks, w<sup>ch</sup> are of the same make with those at Stunsfield, and as firm. And certainly after the Norman Conquest they us'd such Bricks as those at Stunsfield. I have seen in other Places abundance of the like. After I had taken a View of this Place and call'd (as I generally do when I go this way) at Rewly, I return'd home; & the next day talking with some of the Theater Printers they inform'd me that the Stones were employ'd towards the Building the new Print-House. On Thursday immediately following the same Printers told me of some Pieces found at Osney in digging for these Stones. The Person that hath them is one Mr. Thomas Wildgoose a Painter, who brought and shew'd them to me. One of them is a Brass Medal of the larger size of Trajan on which he is styl'd OPTIMVS AVG. GERMANICVS DAC PM TRP. The Year of the Tribunitia Potestas not express'd. It was at the same time that he obtain'd such Great Victories against the Dacians. 'Twas upon that Account the Noble Pillar was erected at Rome. He was certainly a Great, good, wise & valiant Prince & exceeded Alexander the Great in this that he fought with Enemies that were far better Souldiers, & more dangerous to any Commonwealth. On the Reverse there is a Figure sitting, with a Patera in one Hand and a Cornucopie in the other, both which betoken Plenty, & shew that at this time after these Acquisitions of Trajan the Empire flourish'd, & that the Roman People were extremely Happy. Thence 'tis also that under the Figure there is FORT RE betokening the Strength and Valour of the Roman Commonwealth. Another Brass Piece he shew'd me, about as big as an Half-Penny, on one side of which is King David kneeling and playing upon an Harp & round about these Words QVONIAM CONFITEMINI DOMINO. Behind him a tree, alluding I think to the Tree on w<sup>ch</sup> the Mag-Pye chatter'd that the Lady D'Oily heard so often and occasion'd the Abbey of Osney to be built, the Relation of w<sup>ch</sup>

occurs in the 11<sup>d</sup>. Vol. of Leland's Itin. When M<sup>r</sup>. Leland was here in the time of King Hen. VIII<sup>th</sup>. he saw the Picture of the Tree & the Pye chattering on it in the Church on one of the Walls. On the other side of this piece is an Angel with a Cross in the R<sup>t</sup>. Hand, & a Skull in the left. Underneath w<sup>ch</sup> are two Crucifixes & a Skull. This Piece was buried, I suppose, with some Dead Body; just as others anciently were before the Reformation, & it shews the Piety of the Person buried. It certainly was one of the Religious of the House of Osney with which it was buried, one of a strict Life, & much addicted to Temperance, & could endure Afflictions. Hence on the side last  
 10 mention'd round the Angel we have DVM SPIRO FERRO ET SPERO. A third Piece he shew'd me w<sup>ch</sup> is of Silver, being a Medal of Henry the IV<sup>th</sup>. King of France, struck in the Year 1595, in w<sup>ch</sup> Year he was assassinated by a certain desperate Ruffian call'd John Castel, who thrust a Knife into the King's Mouth, whereby he lost one of his Teeth. The Villain aim'd at the King's Throat, but the King bowing himself fortunately escap'd without more Damage than I have mention'd. The Jesuits were found to be concern'd in this Assault, whose Principles being thought very dangerous, they were banish'd by the King out of France that Year. The King had been a Protestant till that Year, which created him abundance of Enemys, and amongst the rest the  
 20 Pope himself, who excommunicated him, but upon the King's turning Roman Catholick this Year he pardon'd and absolv'd him, and afterwards Henry publish'd the Edict of Nantz, & overcame many of his Enemies, & a Peace was concluded, & all things settled by his great wisdom. Hence on one side of this Meddal NIL NISI CONSILIO round three Flower de Lucas, over w<sup>ch</sup> a Crown, shewing that great Prudence is requir'd in Great Undertakings, and on the other side TVRBANT SED EXTOLLVNT round Cherubs Heads & Waves and Rocks. The Cherubs Heads are above the Rocks & Waves, shewing that Piety & Goodness would overcome by God's Blessing all the Attempts of wicked Enemies. M<sup>r</sup>. John Clark, Son to the late learned Mr. Sam. Clark (who was superior Beadle of the Civil Law, & Archetypographus to the University of  
 30 Oxford) tells me that he is inform'd the Stone-House at the West End of Penny Farthing Street was built with some of the Stones that belong'd to the Abbey of Osney. The Owner of this House is one Stacy a Tanner. But I do not know as yet who built it, nor in what Circumstances he liv'd nor what became of him. Of this Inquiry must be made. M<sup>r</sup>. Clark believes 'twas built in the times of the late Civil Wars; & probable enough, the Rebels being for carrying away the least stone that belong'd to any of the old Religious Houses, & employing them to Prophane Uses.—

On Sunday **March 16<sup>th</sup> 1711<sup>½</sup>** I went a fourth time on Foot to Stunsfield  
 40 thinking to have found something new. But I only renew'd my former Observations. The Fellow shew'd me the Coy'n I had seen before of Gratian. He said that D<sup>r</sup>. Halley (who went over with the Vice-Chancellor) said 'twas two or three Years before our Saviour. The Rubbish dug up where the Pavement was found lyes in the Field, a little North West from the Pavement. There are divers Pieces of old Pots. But I perceive they were scatter'd there, & not found there originally. Handes is like to be prosecuted by his Landlord for doing more than he was allow'd to do by the Bargain. At Stunsfield lives one John of Stunsfield as he is commonly call'd. He is a wonderfull  
 50 p<sup>r</sup>son for his skill in playing upon the Tabor and Pipe, exceeding any p<sup>r</sup>son, as 'tis thought, in the World. He was never taught, but obtain'd it himself. — This John of Stunsfield is reputed to be a Bastard, & tho' his Father went by the Name of Daniel Boulton, yet those of the Town say that he was the real Son of Will Lardener who us'd to keep his Mother (whose Name I have not heard) Company. Lardener was an ingenious Man & play'd upon the Bag-Pipes. John of Stunsfield was not christen'd 'till he was 10 Years old. There are divers Barrows (Danish Barrows) in and about the Parish of Stunsfield & other Places not far distant. There is a Danish Barrow as



we go to Woodstock in the Parish of Begbrooke.—Mary Hills Grave is between Stunsfield and Fawler. Shipton Barrow is upon Shipton Downs. Stanton Harcourt Barrow is call'd Stony Field. Callow Hill is a Barrow & is about a Mile from Stunsfield. Astel Barrow is Southeast on this Side Burford. Tis half a Mile off Sworn Lands. Idbury Barrow is 3 Miles North from Burford. This plainly shews how much the Danes were in these Parts, & that divers Battles happen'd at each Place, & that these Barrows were rais'd for Burial of the Dead. 'Tis possible they might have been made much about the time they destroy'd Oxford. —

On Sunday April the 13<sup>th</sup> I walk'd over the 5<sup>th</sup> time to Stunsfield. I found <sup>10</sup> nothing new, but took the figure of the Military Instrument in the left Hand of the Humane Figure on purpose for my own Satisfaction & to confute the bad Draughts that have been made of it. I went over again (being the sixth time) on Monday April 21<sup>st</sup>, & carry'd over with me M<sup>r</sup>. Burghers the University Engraver, who took sketches of the several Particulars & is to engrave it to be printed with my Discourse<sup>1</sup> about it at the End of the VIII<sup>th</sup> Vol. of Leland's Itin. By this we found that the Draught of it taken by M<sup>r</sup>. Webb, notwithstanding cry'd up by some, is all wrong.

I have been there twice since, & the last time I took M<sup>r</sup>. Burghers with me again being May 29<sup>th</sup> 1712. Here we spent several Hours, & Burghers finish'd <sup>20</sup> his Notes, & is now (June 9<sup>th</sup> 1712) engraving the plate. —

Anno 1143, in Concilio cleri statutum est, ut aratra in campis cum ipsis agricolis, talem pacem habeant in agris, qualem haberent in cœmeterio si extitissent. Matth. Paris ex Edit. Wats. p. 79. — S<sup>t</sup>. Edmund Arch<sup>bp</sup>. of Canterbury was born at Abingdon. He was consecrated Arch<sup>bp</sup>. of Cant. an. 1234. 19. Hen. 3.

#### ABOUT HALLY-WELL MANNOR HOUSE IN OXFORD, AND THE CHURCH BY IT.

Having heard various Reports about some old Words in the Windows of Hally-well Mannor House in Oxford, which is situated on the North-Side of <sup>30</sup> Hallywell-Church, I had the Curiosity of going thither on Monday, June 23<sup>d</sup>. 1712. in the Afternoon, with two other Persons who are Inhabitants of that Parish. After some stay in the House, without taking a view of it, I ask'd a Woman there who attended upon us what she had heard about the Antiquity or Age of this House. Says she, indeed, Sir, I can tell nothing about it; but I have heard that 'tis very old, and M<sup>r</sup>. Kimber says that it appears from old Records that he hath consulted that 'tis older than the University.

Thus this Woman, who it seems had heard M<sup>r</sup>. Kimber often talk of the Place, but I believe hath certainly mistaken his Words. This M<sup>r</sup>. Kimber is an old Roman Catholick living in Hally-Well Parish, a Man of good Repute for <sup>40</sup> his Honesty, as is also his Son, and he hath been Steward for several Years to M<sup>r</sup>. Nevill of Lecestershire who is Oowner of this Mannor House, it coming to him by Marriage into the Family of the Napiers who were before Lords of this Mannor. By this means M<sup>r</sup>. Kimber hath had an opportunity of knowing divers Particulars about this House, but I am apt to think that he can give no Account of the true Antiquity of it. Nor did I ever hear old M<sup>r</sup>. William Joyner, (a Roman Catholick, & twice Fellow of Magd. Coll. & a great Crony of M<sup>r</sup>. Kimber's) say any thing in reference to this Point, tho' I often talk'd with him about Antiquities, he lodging for several Years in this House, in which he died and is buried in Hallywell Church Yard, as I have <sup>50</sup> heretofore observ'd in one of the Volumes of these Memoirs.

After we had staid for some time, we desir'd the abovemention'd Woman to let us take a View of the House, which she readily granted. She first of all

<sup>1</sup> This Discourse is since printed at the beginning of the 8<sup>th</sup> Vol. of Leland's Itin.

carry'd us to the Kitchin, where I found in a Window on the South part of it a Piece of painted Glass, which I took particular Notice of, & guess that there hath been more painted Glass in this Room, which perhaps was formerly employ'd to some other Use. I immediately put down the Figure in the Glass thus: [sketch omitted] . . . This looks like so many Piles. But being a Fragment only I cannot determin any thing. But the Letters *ictm* in the Middle between these Piles, as I call'd them, have a piece of Lead running through them now (put in by the Glasier on purpose to keep them together) & I take them to stand for *juris consultum*, or some such Word, by  
 10 which it should seem that the Window, as 'twas formerly done, was erected at the Charge of some Gentleman that was a Lawyer, & was perhaps a Benefactor in other Respects to this old Mannor House. On the West Side of this Kitchin is another Room, which they now call the *Brue Kitchin*, which hath a very large Chimney, much like those I have seen in other old Mannor Houses, & this I take to have been the true old Kitchin. After we had done in the Kitchin the Woman carried us to the East Part of the House, where going up stairs, over the Passage to the Bowling Green, we came into a small arch'd Room, where in a Window on the East Side of this Room I observ'd this Ring [sketch omitted] . . . with some Flourishes in it, & at the Bottom these Words  
 20 [in black letter] . . . that is, *Requiescens accubuit ut Leo, quis suscitavit eum, gentes ergo* — From this Broken Sentence, I guess that in the Middle of the Circle, which is now fill'd up with common white Glass, hath been the Picture of our Saviour, & 'tis probable this hath been a praying Room, or a Room peculiarly set apart for Devotion. The Letters seem to be of the Make of those in use in the Time of King Henry the VIII<sup>th</sup>. It may be twas a Room for Prayer before the Reformation, & 'tis withall likely that another Room over the Kitchin was also us'd for some Spiritual Exercises. For in a Window there, next to the Court or Yard of the House I observ'd a Circle in which there are some Remains of Musical Notes. Here perhaps they us'd to  
 30 sing, & to exercise themselves in the Missal offices, & it may be there had been a particular Benefactor who had given to the Places Books of Holy Offices, & left some other Legacies on purpose for carrying on these Holy & divine Offices, & for initiating the Young Persons that should reside here in those Duties which would make them religious & pious.

After we had left the little arch'd Room above mention'd we went into another arch'd Room (which is also above Stairs & is on the South East Side of the other) & is large & handsome, where over the Chimney I observ'd the Arms of England & France, & above the Arms two Crowns, viz. one at each Corner, & underneath the Arms two Flour de Luces, one also at each Corner.  
 40 Under the Arms are likewise put *Dieu & mon droit*. On the top of the Room are several Flour de Luces, & other Ornaments, & in the North Window is a Rose. Whence I gather that this Room was done by one of the Napiers, & that it might have been repair'd about the time of King Charles the 1<sup>st</sup>.

After we had done here we went up Stairs in order to go to the Parlor Chamber. As we went up I observ'd a Bit of painted Glass in a little Window on the South Side, but no Arms nor Letters in it. In the Parlor Chamber it self over the Chimney have been divers curious ornaments, viz. Arms, Images &c. as I conjecture, but they are broke off, & I suppose convey'd away by some of the Roman Catholicks that have frequently inhabited & lodg'd here on  
 50 purpose that they might not fall into the Hands of those who despise such Curiosities. This Parlor Chamber is so call'd from it's being over the great Parlor, where Merton College keep Court every Year, & have a handsome Dinner.

When I had taken a view of the House, we went into the Church, the Clarke willingly admitting us. The Clarke talk'd of an old Book y<sup>t</sup> he would shew me in the Church, but it happen'd to be nothing else but a Book of Accounts relating to some Affairs of the Parish, nor was it of long standing. The first thing I observ'd in the Church was a Bit of painted Glass in the North



Window just as we enter into the Chancell, with this Broken Inscription [in black letter] . . . that is *crux atbelana*, which is a Corruption for *crux avellana*, for the better understanding of which it is to be observ'd that the true Name of this Church is St. Cross, & that it was built in Form of an Avellane Cross. This appears from the present Fabrick which hath a wing on the South Side of an Avellane Crosse, & tis extended long ways East and west, & ought to have another little Wing on y<sup>e</sup> North Side to equal that on the South. And from some Vestigia it appears that it had so formerly. Now I believe that upon falling down of the North Wing or North part of this Avellane Cross, & upon filling up the Breach these Letters were put in the Window, & that the <sup>10</sup> [imperfect letter] is nothing but the Remains of a W, & that this W is the beginning of the Christian Name of the Person who was at the Charge of putting up the Inscription & rectifying the Breach of the Wall. I also believe that *crux Avellana* had been likewise put in the old Window & that the Person did this only in Imitation of the old Inscription, & that he that did it being not skill'd in the forms of Heraldry nor in Latin by mistake put Athelena for *avellana*. 'Tis withall probable that the Form of an Avellane cross was painted not only in this but in most of the Windows of the Church, on purpose to shew the Reverence of those times to the Cross.

Having taken down this broken Inscription I enter'd the Chancell, where on <sup>20</sup> the South Side in the Wall I observ'd a fair marble Monument to the Memory of George Napier of Hally-Well Esq<sup>r</sup>, Son of Edmund Napier & Grandson of William Napier. He died on the 4<sup>th</sup> of Sept. 1671. in the 54<sup>th</sup> Year of his Age, leaving behind him three Daughters as Heirs, viz. Margaret, Mary, & Francis, all by his Wife Margaret. The said Margaret lyes buried there also, & this Monument was likewise erected to her Memory. She died April 24<sup>th</sup>. 1675. On this Monument are these Arms, Arg<sup>t</sup>. A cross Saltier betw. 4 Roses. In the Casement of the East Window of the Chancell is a Rose with these Letters PIC \*\*\*. whence I gather that one of the Napiers built that Window & was at some other Charges here. <sup>30</sup>

In the said Chancell is also buried Edmund Napier Father to the said George Napier. There is a Grave Stone over him, signifying that he died on February the 26<sup>th</sup>. 1654. in the seventy fifth Year of his Age. Mary also the second Daughter of M<sup>r</sup>. George Napier is there buried & hath over her a Grave Stone. She died the Year after her Father, viz. May 29<sup>th</sup> 1672. in the twenty first Year of her Age, & there is also a Grave Stone over her, & on it quarterly 1<sup>st</sup>. A cross Saltiere betw. 4 Roses, 2<sup>d</sup>. Ermines a Fess checquie, the 3<sup>d</sup>. as the 2<sup>d</sup>. the 4<sup>th</sup> as the first. Others of the Napiers are there also buried, whence on another Grave Stone W. N. I. N. M. N. Nascentes morimur, being all Children. <sup>40</sup>

But 'twill be to little purpose to take any farther Notice of the Monuments of these Napiers; & therefore leaving them I shall take notice next that in this Chancell is a Grave Stone over a certain Scotch-Man call'd John Snell, who lyes buried here, & died on the sixth of August in 1679. aged 50 Years. He died in the House of M<sup>r</sup>. Benjamin Cooper Register of the University of Oxford, which M<sup>r</sup>. Cooper liv'd in Hallywell & died some Years since, viz. since I came to Oxford. This M<sup>r</sup>. Snell was bred up in the University of Glasgow under James Darumple, & was Master of Arts. He came into England very poor, & was taken care of as he rambled out of Scotland by a certain person who found him to be a Man of Parts & Industry. After this he had several <sup>50</sup> beneficial Posts, & was look'd upon as a trusty Man. Upon His Death he left several considerable Exhibitions for the Education of Scotch-Men in this University.

As we go into the Chancell is a Black Marble Monument on the Floor on w<sup>ch</sup> there is a Brass Plate, with the following Inscription: Hic jacent | Agnes Hopper Thomæ Hopperi medici, Coll. Novi quondam Socij. Conjux. quæ obiit 30 die Octobris Anno | MDCXXV: Et Jane filia ejus, quæ obiit | die 25. Junij Anno Domi: 1625. | H. M. P P. | Robertus Hopper filius.

Above this Inscription is another Brass Plate with the Images of two Women, viz. the Mother and Daughter, praying & two Books before them. The said Mrs. Agnes Hopper was a Benefactress to this Church, & amongst other things she gave (as I take it) the Communion Table, & that I think is the reason of these Words on the North End of the said Table. viz. Annis Hopper 1625.

But of all the Monuments w<sup>ch</sup> I observ'd in this Church I took more special Notice of that to the Memory of the late most learned Orientalist, Mr. Samuel Clarke, who lyes buried in the Middle of the Body of this Church, & hath over  
10 him a very small Diamond Grave Stone, with this Inscription :

Here lyeth the Body of Samuel Clarke Esqr. Bedell of Law in this Univ. right famous for oriental Learning. He died 27. Dec. 1669. aged 44.

He got very great Esteem by his Assistance in that noble Work call'd the Polyglott Bible, & by his other Writings, & by his great and unwearied Diligence during the time of his being Archetypographer of the University. We have several of his MSS. papers now in the Bodlejan Library, & at Cambridge they have his Latin Translation of Paraphrastes Chaldæus in lib. Paralipomenon, which Translation was made from the original Autograph in the Publick Library there. This piece is well done, as I have been told by the best  
20 Judges, as is also his Septimum Bibliorum Polyglotton volumen, cum versionibus antiquissimis, non Chaldaica tantum, sed Syriacis, Æthiopicis, Copticis, Arabicis, Persicis contextum, which ought therefore to be printed, if we had auspicious times.

In the South Wall of the Church was formerly fix'd a Brass Plate, that hath been taken down for some Years. When 'twas first took down, the Clarke apprehending that 'twould be quite lost took care to have the Inscription upon it preserv'd by having it written at the End of a Common Prayer Book now lying in the Church, in which I saw it, & have transcrib'd it from thence, viz.

Thomas Greenwood hic sepultus. Obijt 29<sup>o</sup>. Julij A<sup>o</sup>. Dni 1577<sup>o</sup>. duos post se  
30 relinquens filios Johannem & Georgium, ex uxore sua charissima Joanne<sup>1</sup> filia Edwardi Napper.

This is the most ancient Inscription I have seen in this Church being of the 19<sup>th</sup>. Year of Queen Elizabeth, & the said Edward Napier is the most ancient of these Napiers that I have heard of in this Place.

In the Wall of the South Cross is fix'd a Brass Plate to the Memory of a Pious Woman who died in Child Birth, viz. Mrs. Elizabeth Franklin, the 3<sup>d</sup>. Wife of Mr. Thomas Franklin. She had very narrowly escaped Death at three former Deliveries. She died when she was in labour of the 4<sup>th</sup> Child who died with her. Her Death happen'd on the thirty first of July in 1622. being the  
40 35<sup>th</sup> Year of her Age. Her figure is also here represented lying all along in a Bed with her Hands in a praying Posture, & pious Ejaculations coming from her. Her Children are also there represented in swaddling Cloaths.

The Porch of this Church was built in the Year 1592. Rich<sup>d</sup>. Harper and W<sup>m</sup>. Merryman being then Church Wardens. The Church was painted & adorn'd with Sentences of Scripture after the Year 1630, viz. in the Reign of K. Ch. 1<sup>st</sup>. whence we see up and down the prince of Wales's Cap with C. P. a Flour de Luce with C. R. a Rose & Crown with C. R. an Harp with C. R. & a Tressure with C. R. The Church was without a Gallery 'till the Year 1675, when one was put up, John Nibbe & James Wallis being then Church  
50 Wardens; w<sup>ch</sup> John Nibbe is now living in Oxford, & hath been twice Mayor of that City since my being resident in it. He is a Watch-Maker.

As we go up into the Gallery there lyes upon a little Desk the Paraphrase of Erasmus in English upon the Gospells, & y<sup>e</sup> Actes of the Apostles. 'Tis an imperfect Copy. Nor did I note any thing extraordinary in it. I examin'd the

<sup>1</sup> Sic.



Font, but could find no Inscription upon it. On the South Side of the Chancell of the Church is a Seat that was built by Tho: Clark, Matthew Winkel, Edward Buddard & John Butler June the sixth in 1646. The North Seats of the Body of the Church were made in the Year 1634. William Harris and Rob<sup>t</sup>. Harper being then Church Wardens; and the Doors to those Seats were made several Years after, viz. 1665. John Brookes & Rich<sup>d</sup>. Pepper being Church Wardens. The Seats in the South part of the Body of the Church were made anno 1631. W. Wiblin and T. Hawes being Church Wardens. The Seats on the North Side under the Gallery were made in 1636. Thomas Clarke and Rich<sup>d</sup>. Collens being Church Wardens. And this is all that I observ'd worthy <sup>10</sup> of Note in this Church and in the Mannor House adjoining, whence it will appear that there is no note now remaining of the Antiquity of either Building; so y<sup>t</sup> what I have to observe on that account must be deriv'd from Conjecture.

I must therefore here remark (1<sup>st</sup>) that this Church as well as Wulvercote is nothing but a Chapell of Ease to S<sup>t</sup>. Peter's Church in the East. (2) That S<sup>t</sup>. Peter's was given to Merton Coll. in the year 1266. by King Henry III. being the fifty first Year of his Reign. (3) That 'tis call'd by the Name of Hally-well Chapell in the old Valor Beneficiorum of King Edward 1<sup>st</sup>.

This being so, it will be easily inferr'd that tho' the original Name was <sup>20</sup> S<sup>t</sup>. Cross, as being dedicated to the Holy-Cross, yet that it became to be call'd Hally-Well before the Reign of K. Edw. 1<sup>st</sup>, and was known at that time more by that Name than by the original one. This disuse of the old Name must require some time; & therefore I believe that the Church was first built (for the present Building is of a later Erection) in the time of the Saxons, when the Holy Cross was much ador'd, & Churches were frequently built in form of it. Now in the Saxon times much Worship being also paid to Wells that had the Reputation of any Healing Virtue in them, 'tis no wonder that the Well in this Place, which was famous for curing sore Eyes, should give occasion to a new Name to the Chapell, & to make it call'd Haly-Well in- <sup>30</sup> stead of S<sup>t</sup>. Cross. Here were also about Oxford some other healing Waters, particularly that of S<sup>t</sup>. Edwards Well without S<sup>t</sup>. Clement's in the Field about a Furlong S.S. West of the Church, which hath been dried up for several Years. And there was one at S<sup>t</sup>. Bartholomew's Hospital North East from the Hospital about 2 furlongs, under an Hedge, whither New-College Choris- ters us'd to go and sing an Hymn or Anthem. M<sup>r</sup>. Gadbury the Figure Flinger mentions the Custom in one of his Almanacks, & tells us that when he was a Young Man he went in the Procession. Great Resort in old time was made to all these Wells from all Parts, & none reckon'd themselves happy but what had paid them a visit. They worship'd & ador'd them. Hence <sup>40</sup> strict Prohibitions were issu'd out against the Worship of them, & paying Alms and making oblations at them, as if they were sensible Creatures. These Prohibitions are of the Saxon Times. And for that reason 'tis that D<sup>r</sup>. Hammond thinks that Will-worship in 2 Coloss. 23 should be well worship, tho' the Original Greek will not permit the Conjecture. Yet P<sup>il</sup> in Saxon is fons in the Penitential he cites, & P<sup>il</sup>peorþunza there the D<sup>r</sup>. thinks is more rightly Well-Worship than Will-Worship. But this I leave to others. This is certain that this Well at S<sup>t</sup>. Cross was much frequented, & there is no reason to dispute about the Change of the Name upon that Account. This brought a vast Quantity of Money to the Place, & out of <sup>50</sup> the Money the Church I suppose might be repair'd. Entertainments were made in the Mannor House which it may be therefore was of equal Antiquity with the Well, & perhaps both the House and Church were built first (how- ever repair'd & new built since) soon after the Church of S<sup>t</sup>. Peter's in the East, & the ordinary Devotions perform'd by the sick People and other Visi- tants might be made in the House where distinct Rooms were appointed for that End, and all other suitable Accommodations prepar'd for Reception of all Comers. What the particular Ceremonies upon these Occasions were I shall

not examin; but great care was taken that the Water of the Well should not be defil'd by any Exterior Rain Waters, & a Covering was made over it, which Covering was from time to time renew'd, & that w<sup>ch</sup> is now standing hath upon the top of it a Dolphin in a Shield, & a Cross Avellane in another Shield.

This Well is on the North side of the Church in the Garden that belongs to the Mannor House, & is quite different from another Well more Eastwards, which is now frequented by some People, & the Water of it is reckon'd good for the Eyes and some other Sores. but this Well is of a very little standing in  
10 respect of the other & ought not to be confounded with it.

**June 30 (Mon.).** Yesterday I went the ninth time to Stunsfield. Mr. Burghers the Ingraver went with me. We went out at 3 Clock in the Morning. Our design was only to revise Mr. Burghers's Plate, now almost finish'd. We staid at the Pavement about half an hour. Afterwards we went to Handes's House. We staid there hardly half an Hour. We return'd back for Oxford, and came to Bladon soon after Church was begun. We went to Church. Mr. Tilly, Brother to D<sup>r</sup>. Tilly, preach'd. He made an excellent Sermon. We went when Church was done to dinner. We were very moderate. About 2 Clock, or little after, we went for Oxford. The man of the  
20 House, whose Name is Slater, and hath a Brother, that is Head-Cook of New-Coll. came with us as far as a Place call'd *Round-Castle*. 'Tis on the West Side of Begbrooke Church, and just as we enter into the Parish of Bladon. I took special Notice of this Place. 'Tis a noble Fortification. Here was a Roman Camp, and I look upon it to have been made about the Year 367 in the Reign of Valentinian the 1<sup>st</sup>, when Britain was clear'd of barbarous Enemies by the famous General Theodosius. It hath a double vallum, being made thus . . .

The Vallum on the North Side not visible. Divers Bricks have been found here, but no Coyns that I know of. Leaving this Place we made for Oxford.  
30 but we were forc'd by a tempest to stop at Yarnton. Here we staid 'till 'twas over. I went forwards, But Burghers staying behind, it seems, committed an Absurdity by putting some abuse, as they say, upon one Faber, for which he came off with Disgrace, as did also Faber himself. This Faber is a Dutch Man, as Burghers also is. I believe Faber is most to be blam'd, he being a very sawcy, impudent Fellow, & he envyes Burghers, and I believe is angry that Burghers hath taken a Draught of Stunsfield. Some tell me that Faber was the Aggressor in this little, simple Controversy, which is not worth mentioning; & I leave it to these two Dutch Men to decide as they shall think fit.

**July 14 (Mon.).** Dancing a great Exercise amongst the Ancients.  
40 Thence 'tis that Lucian writ a Dialogue about it. In it (p. 793. Edit. Græv.) he remarks that Proteus was a great Dancer, & that all the Story of his turning himself into so many Shapes is to be understood of his great skill in this Exercise. Bacchus himself a great Dancer, and overcame by that means the Tyrrhenians, Indians and Lydians. Ib. p. 794.

**July 15 (Tu.).** Lucian p. 805. mentions Orpheus's Speaking Head. This he resolves into his Skill in Dancing and Musick. . . — Memorandum that the R<sup>t</sup>. Honb<sup>le</sup> the L<sup>d</sup>. Harley, Son to the present L<sup>d</sup>. Treasurer, some time since came into the Bodlejan Library, & desir'd to see the Historical Part of the Bible in MS. and most curiously illuminated, w<sup>ch</sup>  
50 stands Arch. B. 37. The reason he said was because his Father had three or four Leaves done in the same manner, but 'twas of the New Testament, and he believ'd 'twas some of the II<sup>d</sup>. Part of ours. I agreed with him, telling him withall that the II<sup>d</sup>. Part was burnt in the Fire at London, & I thought those Leaves might be then preserv'd. The Loss



of that Book was look'd upon to be about a thousand five hundred Pounds. — In our Book God the Father is painted with the Globe of the World in the Left Hand and a Pair of Compasses in the Right, meting the Bounds of every Part of the Chaos. The Rays of his Head done thus: [sketch omitted]. . . . When this Book was done they drank in Boles, as appears from the Pictures. I guess that 'twas done about 500 Years since.

July 16 (Wed.). Prodigious to consider what immense Summs the Monks would give for the Bodies of Saints. Ælsin, Abbat of Peterborough, gave 500. libs of Silver for the Body of St. Florentin (all but the 10 Head) to the Monks of S. Florentin de Bona Valle, they being forc'd to part with it by reason of Poverty. Leland's Coll. T. I. p. 9. — In Bodley's Archives we have a Medal of Lewis the 14<sup>th</sup> K. of France, on one side of w<sup>ch</sup> [head omitted] . . . LVD . XIII . D . G . FR . ET . NAV . REX on the other side SIT . NOMEN . DOMINI . BENEDICTVM . 1644. — Cuperi Harpocrat. p. 77. Quicquid sit, Isidorus lib. 8. c. 11. Origin. testatur etiam, *solem ut PUERUM pictum esse, eo quod quotidie oriatur & nova luce nascatur*; Albricus Philosophus narrat Apollinem vel solem pictum esse in specie impuberis juvenis, *nunc facie puerili, nunc juvenili semper imberbis*, nunc autem in cana diversitate apparentis, licet raro tali facie 20 esset formatus; & Æternitas in marmore apud perillustrem Spanhemium in eruditissimis ad Juliani Cæsares notis una manu gerit solem puerum, altera vero lunam parili ætate præditum. — Dr. Wynne the Nonjuror tells me that he was ejected his Fellowship on the 1<sup>st</sup> of November in 1691. at eleven Clock at Night, without the least Warning, or Crime alledg'd against him. He said he made no Resignation<sup>1</sup>, nor<sup>2</sup> gave any Consent to the filling up his Place. I told him I look'd upon him as Fellow still, and that they ow'd him several Years Rent. He said nothing. — Isidor. Orig. l. VIII. c. xi. *Pythium* quoque eundem Apollinem vocari ajunt, à Pythone immensæ molis serpente, cujus non magis venena quàm magnitudo 30 terrebat. Hunc Apollo sagittarum ictibus sternens nominis quoque spolia reportavit, ut Pythius vocaretur. Unde & ob hoc insigne victoriæ Pythia sacra celebranda constituit. Nec in Albrico, nec Phornuto, neque in alijs Mythologicis scriptoribus aliquid reperio, quod illorum sententijs

July 16. Rev. R. Richardson (North Brierley) to H. (Rawl. 16. 56). 'After my due thanks to you for your civilitys to me & my fellow travelers, I think my selfe obliged to make good my promise in sending you the inscription I named to you, latly found in diging amongst the ruins of the Pryory of Kirkleys now the seat of S<sup>r</sup> John Armytage Baronett; & though I take the antiquity by the letters not to be above 300 years standing, (but in this I submit to your judgement) yet the poynting & some of the letters being singulare to me, I could not pass them by without notice, the stone was broken in the midle by the careless workemen & a leter or two broken out but I take the whole to run thus Douce Jesu de Nazareth fites mercy a Elizabeth de Staynton jadis prioress de cest maison. (viz.) Sweet Jesus of Nasareth have mercy upon Elizabeth of Stainton some times prioress of this house.'

<sup>1</sup> He died Nov. 9<sup>th</sup>, 1720. See hereafter.

<sup>2</sup> Nor did I make any Resignation of my Place of 2<sup>d</sup>. Keeper of the Bodlejan Library, or give any Consent to the filling it up. THO. HEARNE Nov. 14. 1720.

faveat qui Bacchum & Tygridem in Stunsfeldiano pavimento exhiberi putent. E contra Apollinem sagittarium belluamque monstrosam esse potius omnia quæ apud illos habentur firmant.

**July 17 (Th.).** The House of Friars Preachers in Oxford founded by Robert de Vere. *Lel. Itin.* vol. 6. fol. 44.—The Stones for the Foundation of Peterborough Abbey were so large that 8 Pair of Oxen could scarce draw one of them, as in *Lel. Tom.* 1. Coll. p. 2. Saxulf laid the Foundations in the time of Peda K. of N. — ΣΔΕΥΣ antique pro ZEYΣ scribebatur. *Cuperi Harpocrat.* p. 85. Quin & Jupiter imberbis & plane juvenis  
 10 aliquando pingebatur; unde & nonnunquam pro Apolline sumitur.—*Ezechielis Spanhemij ad Juliani Cæsares notæ elimatissimæ, & quæ optime ætatem ferent.* *Cuper. Harpocr.* p. 89.

**July 18 (Fri.).** On Sunday last died Richard Cromwell, Son of Oliver, in the 90<sup>th</sup> Year (or thereab<sup>ts</sup>) of his Age. (See below July 19.) — The Monastery of Peterburgh was once so rich in Lands, Gold and Silver and other Things that 'twas called by the Name of Gildenburg. *Lelandi Coll. T.* 1. p. 6.

<sup>1</sup>—As relating to printing it might be presumed that if printing had ben first Inuent first at Harlem (which I much question) which Junis saith y<sup>t</sup> Erasmus  
 20 being that Countreman would not have gaeue y<sup>e</sup> Honnor of y<sup>e</sup> Invention to Faust of Mentz. as is to be sene in his preface to a Leue printed by Jo: Scheffer and likewise in an other he mention y<sup>e</sup> same in a preface to a Leuey printed some years affter at Basell by his frend Frobenus: 153\* and this I say are good Argumentes aganst Junius besides what Nordeus saith in his *Liffe of Lewes* y<sup>e</sup> 11:—to be remembered to be inserted in ites proper place.—<sup>1</sup>

<sup>2</sup>—The Tryals of Petter Boss | George Keith | Tho: Budd | Will Bradford a printer | Quakers. | (for seuirall Grate Misdemeanors (as was pre[se]nted by ther Aduersaries before | A Court of Quakers at y<sup>e</sup> Sessions held at philadelphia in pensylvania y<sup>e</sup> 9: 10: & 12: day of december 1692 printed first beyond y<sup>e</sup>  
 30 Sea & no Repented for Rich. Balwin in War. Lane, 1693, pag. 30 for printing a Siditious paper —<sup>2</sup> . . .

Adulphus, Chancellor to K. Edgar, had only one Son, which he lov'd so much, that every night he laid him between himself and his Wife. Hence it happen'd that both the Father and Mother being one time drunk with Wine they strangled the Child. Adulphus thought to have went to Rome to do Pennance, but was dissuaded by Ethelwold Bp. of Winchester, & upon that he made a Vow, & laid himself, and all his Substance, out upon restoring and rebuilding the Monastery of Medeshemsted or Peterburgh. *Leland. Coll. T.* 1. p. 4. — *Ecclesiæ Patres antiqui vetabant*  
 40 *barbam radi novacula, permittebantque illam tonderi vel demi forfice; ne nempe Gentiles imitarentur; uti multis docet Clemens Alex. c. 3. & xi. l. 3. Pædag.* — [Sketch omitted] . . . *Isis Vide ap. Cuperum de Deo Harpocrate* p. 109. *Imago ista cum senis capite in Pavimento Stunsfeldiano non convenit.*

**July 19 (Sat.).** Richard Cromwell, whose Death I mention'd Yesterday, departed this Life at Cheston in Hertfordshire, where he liv'd for

**July 19. G. Parker to H.** (*Rawl.* 16. 34). Asks H. to call on Mr. Martin Powell, a player that is now in Oxford (but will leave it in a day or

<sup>1-1</sup> Mr. John Bagford's Handwriting [pasted in].

<sup>2-2</sup> Mr. John Bagford's Writing [pasted in].



some few Years last past in the House of one Serjeant Pengelly. Some Years agoe he liv'd in Hampshire, where he was seen by one Mr. Walter Garrett, then A. B. and afterwards Master of Arts of Edmund-Hall, which Mr. Garret hath now got some little Preferment in Hampshire near to and at Winchester. He is married and is Son to the Reverend Mr. Walter Garrett of the said County of Hampshire, who hath written & publish'd several little Discourses upon the Revelations, divers of which are in Bodley. He is a very honest, charitable Gentleman, & maintains an excellent Character with all that know him. As for his Son Walter (who married a Daughter of one John King's lately Butler of Queen's College Oxon. & now living near the Angel Inn in Oxford) he told me y<sup>t</sup> talking with Rich<sup>d</sup>. Cromwell, about several Particulars, and happening to mention Addresses, Richard told him that he look'd upon Addresses as nothing, and y<sup>t</sup> he was address'd to once as much as any Prince had been, and that he had a great many of the Original Addresses then by him, which he said he had a mind to send to the Bodlejan Library on purpose to be preserv'd to shew the temper of this Nation, and the Readiness of the greatest Numbers to complement People on purpose for Secular Interest. This Rich<sup>d</sup>. Cromwell liv'd very privately, and quietly, and car'd to converse with few People, and was very shy in talking of Politicks. — *Provincia, cum t, legitur in Lelandi Collectaneis. Et sic ubique. Non aliter nempe Lelandus repererat in Codd. quibus usus est MSS. Nec aliter in multis præterea antiquitatis Monumentis. Non tamen recte, si audiamus Vossium, qui ex Festo hoc Etymon adfert. Provincia, inquit Festus, appellantur, quod populus Romanus eas provicit, hoc est, ante vicit. Quamquam pro (adjicit Vossius) hîc non tam ante significat, quam procul sive foris.—Neglegentia etiam apud Lelandum scribitur. Ita etiam in Codd. vett. invenerat. Et recte. Neglegens enim idem est quod nec legens, c nimirum in g abeunte. Sic Beda in Orthogr. Quint & hoc monuerunt Dausquius & Vossius è vett. monumentis. Firmant etiam multi codices paullo vetustiores. — This Day (being July 19<sup>th</sup> Saturday) a little before one of the Clock died Mr. Joseph Crabb Under-Keeper of the Bodlejan Library, having kept in ever since this day Sennight. He died of a Rheumatism, occasion'd by a careless sort of Life. He was however an honest harmless Man. He was buried on Monday Night following (between 7 8 Clock) in Haly-well Church Yard very privately. Upon his Coffin was put I. C. Ag. 38. 1712. But I heard him say some time since he was 39 Years old.*

---

two) for ten pounds due to the writer. P. S. 'The News Comes this Evening Confirm'd of the defeat of the dutch forces under the Earl of Albemarle by the French and instead of 4000 as at first reported tis now said to 15000' [*sic*].

July 20. A. Francke to H. (Rawl. 13. 5). Asks H. to transcribe himself into his ed. of the *Somnium Scipionis* the MS. readings in Dr. Bernard's copy (marked in Cat. Bod. Lincoln 8<sup>vo</sup>. A. 158) of the *Saturnalia*, and get some scholar who writes a good hand to insert the Variations of the Brescian ed. in fol., which is among Selden's books. 'I have had a collation of one of y<sup>e</sup> Cotton Mss, which has onely the three books of Saturnalia, &, as Dr. Bentley who collated y<sup>e</sup> greatest part of it himself assures me, is y<sup>e</sup> oldest MS he ever saw, with the Greek entire as far as it goes, which has been of some good use in the first book.'

**July 21 (Mon).** One Dykes, formerly of Queen's Colledge, hath put out a 2<sup>d</sup>. Ed. of Thom. Browne's English Translation of Justin, in w<sup>ch</sup> he hath taken in a great many of my Remarks upon this Author, as I gather from the Advertisement in the News Papers, tho' I have not seen the Book.

**July 22 (Tu).** A Black Marble Stone is laid over Mr. Caswell's Grave in Halywell Church, with the following Inscription in Capital Letters:

H. I.

10 Johannes Caswell A: M: | Natu Somersetensis, | Educatione Wadhamentis, | Studio mathematicus, | Pius, Beneficus, Humilis, | Quem, postquam (l. postquam) ad Saviliani Astronomiæ | Professoris munus provexerat | Singularis ipsius scientia, | Heu! nimis cito sustulit | Diplorata (l. deplorata) corporis imbecillitas | Aprilis 28<sup>vo</sup>.

Anno { Domini 1712.  
          { Ætatis 56.

M. S.

Desideratissimi mariti | posuit | Elizebetha (l. Elizabetha) uxor.

A White Free Stone is laid over Mr. W<sup>m</sup>. Joyner's Grave in the same  
20 Ch. Yard, with this Inscription:

William Joyner G<sup>nt</sup>: | Who died Sept. y<sup>e</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> 1706. | aged 84. Years.

Bacchi cap. ederacea corona redimitum in loculo primo Nummorum Bodl. Est sine barba, & Hilaritatem præ se fert. — Nummus aureus Alexandri, quem in iisdem Archivis adservamus, est perelegans. Caput nempe repræsentat galeatum, & juvenile, Alexandrum regem fuisse formosissimum plane ostendens. A parte autem aversa, sive postica, est Victoriæ Imago gradientis, dex. Ramum lauri, sin. hastam tenentis, cum his verbis ΑΛΕΞΑΝΔΡΟΥ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΩΣ & \* \* hanc autem posteriorem notam esse puto Alexandri Magni, adeoque cusum istum fuisse Num.  
30 ipsius Alexandri jussu. Sed de hoc amplius deliberandum. —

In Codd. MSS. sæpissime occurrit *actor* pro *auctor*, idque in optimæ notæ scriptoribus. Inde mihi liquere videtur (si ex nihilo præterea illud colligeretur) veram scribendi hujus verbi rationem esse cum *c* non sine *c*.

**July 23 (Wed).** In Archivis Laudinis nummos habemus Alexandri Magni cum pelle Leonina in capite. In aversa autem parte Jovem exhibent cum aquila in dextra & hasta in sinistra. Quin & ante genua nonnulli habent Η, alij \* \*, alij Α (hæc Alexandri est nota, ni fallor, nempe pro ΑΑ) alij Χ. alij vero ΚΡ. Literæ rudes sunt. — Habemus etiam nummum argenteum majorem Lysimachi, cum ejus capite diademato & cor-  
40 nuto, & in parte aversa ΒΑΣΙΛΕΩΣ ΛΥΣΙΜΑΧΟΥ. Figura est, Pallas sedens, dextra victoriolam tenens; sinistram vero clypeo nixam habet. sub victoriola est \*. Est nummus eximius. Hujusmodi nummum in Museo cl. Aldrichij nuper Ædis Christi decan[i] vidi. Nunc pertinet ad ejus nepotem Carolum Aldrichium. Quærendum à quo compararit hunc nummum cl. Aldrichius. nam unum (duos enim habuimus) in Archivis desideramus. — Habemus porro Antiochi Euergetis nummum, cum Pallade à parte postica, & his vocibus . . . ΒΑΣΙΛΕΩΣ ΑΝΤΙΟΧΟΥ ΕΥΕΡΓΕΤΟΥ & monogrammatibus hisce \* \* — The Book call'd Salus animæ, or Souls Heal in the Bodlejan Library, to be deliberately look'd over. 'Tis



a very large Folio in Vellam, amongst the Books à Museo, and was given by Edward Vernon, Esq; formerly of Trinity-College in Oxford, and afterwards Tribunus militum, or a Colonel for the King (whose side he most strenuously & vigorously espous'd) in the horrid Rebellion. — On Sunday last died the Reverend Dr. Jonathan Edwards, Principal of Jesus College Oxford. He died at London of the Gout in the Stomach, having been troubled with the Gout a great many Years. He was a learned Divine, & look'd upon as one of the greatest Champions against the Socinians that hath appear'd of late Years. Yet for all this he was nothing so learned and judicious a Man as he is represented to have been in a News-Paper call'd the Post-Boy. Nor indeed was he a Man of that Great Integrity he should have been. He was an Enemy to the Non-Jurors. Tho' he writ against Socinians, yet he err'd himself in this that he held and maintain'd some things purely Calvinistical, as is noted in some of my MSS. Papers that were given me by the Learned Dr. Thomas Smith. — On Tuesday Morning last (July 22<sup>d</sup>.) Dr. Hudson made the Writer of these Matters Second Keeper<sup>1</sup> of the Bodlejan Library, with liberty allow'd him of being Keeper of the Anatomy Schoole, or Bodlejan Repository, on purpose to advance the perquisites of the Place which are very inconsiderable. — Sallust. Conjurat. Catilin. p. 39. 20 Par. 1609. (8<sup>o</sup>. A. 30. Linc.) Sed in his (mulieribus nempe quæ in comitatu fuerant Catilinæ) erat Sempronia, quæ multa sæpe virilis audaciæ facinora commiserat. Hæc mulier genere atque fortuna, præterea viro, ac liberis satis fortunata fuit: literis Græcis, & Latinis docta: psallere & saltare elegantius, quam necesse est probæ: multa alia, quæ instrumenta luxuriæ sunt: sed ei chariora semper omnia, quam decus, atque pudicitia fuit (fuere).

July 24 (Th.). Inter Nummos Laudinos habemus Mithridatem cum capite diademato, & in parte aversa cervum pascentem, cum his verbis ΒΑΣΙΛΕΩΣ ΜΙΘΡΑΔΑΤΟΥ ΕΥΠΑΤΟΡΟΣ Θ A dextra parte cervi \* 30 à sinistra ΓΚΣ. Hinc liquet *Mithradatem* non Mithridatem recte scribi. Quin & hinc etiam constat rudem literarum fuisse nummarium, cum literas tam male exhibuerit. — De rege Rescuporide quærendum. Ejus enim nummum in archivis habemus Laudinis, cum capite fere juvenili, saltem non barbato, & his vocibus, ΒΑΣΙΛΕΩΣ ΡΗΣΚΟΥΠΟΡΙΔΟΣ [head omitted]. . . A parte postica est etiam caput laur. viz. [sketch omitted]. . . Spurium esse hunc nummum censeo. — Hujusmodi caput cum pileo in uno Laudinorum nummorum arg. in capsula nempe I<sup>ma</sup> [sketch<sup>2</sup> omitted]. . . In altera parte est Pegasus.

July 25 (Fri.). 'Tis very remarkable that Erasmus in his Preface 40 to Livy, printed at Mentz, of which I have a Copy by me, mentions John Faust of Mentz as the Inventer of Printing; whence I infer that Erasmus was of Opinion that the first printing was at Mentz & not at Harlem, notwithstanding what Junius hath said to the contrary. And tho' it be

<sup>1</sup> He was afterwards debar'd the Library, upon account of the Oaths, and new Keys were made & the Lock of the Library Door altered, tho' he hath got the old Keys by him, having not made any Resignation, or consented to the putting any one into his Place.

<sup>2</sup> Feminæ caput esse censeo. Nam circa collum oooo. (Est quidem Pallas, licet paullo rudior facta.)

commonly objected that the Specimens of printing at Harlem are older than any Books printed at Mentz ; yet Mr. Bagford says he suspects those at Harlem to be of a later Date than is commonly assign'd to them. And the greater Credit is to be given to what Mr. Bagford alledges upon this occasion, because he hath taken a great deal of pains upon this Subject for about 20 Years together, and hath been in Holland and other Places on purpose to view whatever Curiosities he could meet with relating to printing. Besides the Books produc'd as printed at Harlem are done in a very different manner from those at Mentz. For they are printed only  
 10 on one side, and the Ink is so bad that the Letters are not Distinguishable; and indeed from all Circumstances it appears that the way of printing at Harlem was by cutting all the Letters upon a wooden Board, just as our wooden Cutts are done now, and not by having separate Letters of a mix'd Metall. The Harlem way of printing they use now in China, and they had it long before anything of printing was in Europe. In China they had also Gunns long before we had. And some think that mention is made of them in Philostratus. — Ad humerum dextrum Rhescuporidis supra memorati fibulam videmus, non aliter nempe positam quam in monumentis plane Romanis conspicimus. Fibulæ antiquæ  
 20 perplures exstant. Unam habemus in Schola Anatomix Oxonij. Sed ubinam reperta fuerit id non liquet. Imperfecta est. Cuspitem longam & acutam habet, quam in styli vertisse usum veteres non desunt qui putent. Atque in his est cl. Montfauconus ; nescio tamen an recte sic sentiant. Putaverim sane sententiam hanc esse erroneam, nisi quod Montfaucon his in studijs versatissimus sit, & reliquias vetustas diligentia plusquam vulgata perpenderit. Stylorum exempla habemus cum apud Montfaucon, tum apud Hugonem ; qui & ambo non pauca de iisdem scripserunt.

July 26 (Sat.). [Silver coin in Bibl. Bodl., having on the obverse ✠ SCI PETRI MO ✠] . . . Henricus IV<sup>tus</sup> nummos Dunelmi cudi curavit.  
 30 Inde in ejus nummis, quos in Bibl. Bodl. vidi, Civitas Derham. — De hoc nummo [Henrici II<sup>di</sup>.] quaerendum. . . — Ex nummorum literis rudibus nostrorum Anglicorum disci potest seculorum illorum barbaries & ignorantia.

July 28 (Mon.). [Head omitted] . . Palladis caput ex nummis

July 27. H. to Geo. Parker. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 37 b, cont. at 78 a.)  
 'I went, as you desir'd, on Monday Morning last to Mr. Powell, who told me y<sup>t</sup> he having some Creditors in Bristoll (whither he was going) to satisfy, he could not then pay the 10 libs. you mention, as he would let you know himself in a Letter. I suppose you are now thinking of Materials for your next Years Ephemeris. I could wish you would give us a short account of the old Kalendars both amongst the Greeks and Romans, in the Manner y<sup>t</sup> Mr. Thwaites suggested to you. In such a Discourse several Curious Particulars in Antiquities might be illustrated, & some Inscriptions explain'd. But perhaps this may be improper for ordinary Readers, & therefore you may think it needless to concern your self about it. I formerly thought an account of the Deaths of all Persons in England eminent for Learning would be highly proper, so as to put down at the same time short Memoirs of their Lives, and a List of their Works. If such a Design be approv'd, and if it can be brought into so small a compase as you confine yourself to, you may begin with the present Year 1712, and so carry it on every Year. But this I leave to your own Consideration.'



argenteis Laudinis. Figura pone est cornucop. ni fallor. Magnitudo hujus nummi . . Est Pegasus in parte aversa. — Amongst the Bodlejan Coyns Loc. 1. there is a silver one in this Form . . in una parte sunt duo athletae, in altera vero est Fig. virilis jaculum vibrans, cum trinacrio. . . . Ad sagittarios refert Begerus Thes. Palat. p. 202. eosdemque characteres habet, quos vocat insolitos. Hinc liquere potest Apollinem licet jaculum in manu habeat vocari tamen recte Sagittarium. Hinc illustrari potest Stunsfieldianum Pavimentum, vel saltem eorum sententiae refutari possunt qui aliter sentiunt. — Ibidem Bacchi caput barbaturum cum corona hederacea [head omitted] . . Amphora & ΝΑΣΙ ΝΙΚΟΣ Figura Am- 10  
phorae haec est: . . . — Nulla Bestia in Historica Bibliorum parte Bodlejana similis Bestiæ Stunsfieldianæ. In hac Bibliorum parte sol & luna repræsentantur, luna nempe lucem à sole accipit. — In hac parte Bibliorum costa de Adamo lata repræsentatur, quam & Artifex ædificari facit in inferiorem mulieris partem; paullo infra umbilicum, ut nempe ingressus per pudenda pateat in corpus. Sed hoc ridiculum est, nec mentionem meretur. Serpens qui Evam deceptit forma humana repræsentatur in arbore. Adam Abelem in manibus habet. Adam juvenili ætate tunc temporis repræsentatur. Eva in lecto jacet cum poculo in manu dextra. Hoc in libro Caym occidit fratrem suum falce fœniseca. Caput 20  
nempe fratris petit parte aversa falcis. Our Saviour is there represented as being pierced in his Sides with two Spears and by two Souldiers.

July 29 (Tu.). Dr. Jonathan Edwards died in the 75<sup>th</sup> Year of his Age. He was buried last Night at five Clock in the Colledge-Chapell. — Clypei figura è Nummo argenteo Laudino . . In altera parte amphora hujusmodi . . — Istiorum nummi habent aquilam in parte postica Delphinum unguibus tenentem. De magnitudine Delphinatorum his in locis considerandum, ut & de eorundem fortitudine ac ferocitate. — In ijsdem Nummis Laudinis Apollinis caput juvenile cum lauro. & in parte aversa est tripos.—Inter eosdem Nummos est unus, sed minimæ magnitudinis cum Amphora . . 30  
in una parte, in altera tripode . . Ad Apollinem pertinere puto. — C. Cæsar falsa existimavit ea, quæ de inferis memorantur, diverso itinere malos à bonis, loca tetra, inculta, fœda, atque formidolosa habere. Sallust. p. 73. Par. 1609. — *Supplicijs* antique pro *Supplicationibus*. Sic apud Sallust. p. 75. Conj. Cat. — Memorand. that Mr. Cowley gave a Copy of his Poëms, pr. in 1656, to the Bodlejan Library with a MS. Ode of his own Hand-Writing at the Beginning. In the Preface to this

July 29. Joas Tillard (Stoke Newington) to H. (Rawl. 17. 22).  
'Since you was pleased so often to favour me with your good company at Oxford, you ought not to have been y<sup>e</sup> last to whom I paid my respects, but I hope when you have heard the reason of my delay, you will as easily excuse my omission now, as you were wont to pardon my impertinence formerly. every time I went to Church I observed an ancient monument in one Corner, which I could never get nigh enough to read, for I thought it would not seem well either to look after it while y<sup>e</sup> people were there on Sunday, or to go by my self on any other day, therefore I staid till a Friend of mine came to see me to whom I pretended to shew y<sup>e</sup> church, thõ in reality it is scarce worth seeing by any one who has an esteem only for modern things; when we came here I found y<sup>e</sup> monument to be not of so great antiquity as it first appeared, & which was worse y<sup>e</sup> Sexton, who could have given a very good account of it was sick; but since I had desired to see it so long, I was resolved to write out

Edition is a very remarkable Passage (pag. 7.) concerning the late Rebellion, which Mr. Cowley excuses himself from writing against, and indeed speaks much more for y<sup>e</sup> Republicans and Oliverians than either the present Bp. of Worcester or the late Dean of St. Paul's, Dr. Sherlock, did for the late Revolution and in Defence of all the illegal Acts of y<sup>t</sup> kind that ever were done. (Remember to transcribe the Words, they being, as I am told omitted in the late Editions of Mr. Cowley's Poëms.)

July 30 (Wed.). E Cod. MS. Digb. 11. f. 128. b. Hæc nota, quam nescio quis scripserit: sed est manu antiqua.—

- 10 Quidam miles erat qui solebat quociens adiret aliquid torneamentum, prius tres missas audire. Quadam die cum intrasset torneamentum, ecce angelus Domini apparuit in speciem militis pugnantis pro eo, & tot comites cepit, & militi reddit quot missas ipso die audivit.

A Brass Medall shew'd me by Mr. Ellis one of the Theater Printers: A Crucifix and the Virgin Mary & another on each side, underneath w<sup>ch</sup>

what I found upon it, & if it will be any ways acceptable to you, I shall not grudge my pains in transcribing the verses which I found on it; the Monument is fixed in y<sup>e</sup> wall, over which are two coats of arms & an helmet of Iron hanging by them; in y<sup>e</sup> middle there is a small pillar, on one side of which a man Kneels on a Cushion, on y<sup>e</sup> other side a woman and a girl. by him are these verses

Vivo miles enim Christo ductore trium-  
pho  
Stix, caro, mors, mundus cuncta subacta  
mihi.  
Exivi terris fessus, velut Histrio scenâ  
Acta est ætatis fabula longa meae  
Finis adest clarè, spectantes plaudite,  
vixi  
Et cum desisto vivere, vivo magis

on her side are these  
Vivo sed absque meo, mors est mea  
vita, marito  
Cumque vivo [*sic*], veris sum viduata  
bonis  
Charus eras summis, imisque benignus,  
at uni  
O mihi quam charus, quamque benignus  
eras  
Rara fuit pietas, genus et tibi nobile;  
vixi  
Tu cum desistis vivere, vivo minus.

Underneath are these

Vivo prius durus mutusque, sed undique mutor  
Ore loquax, mollis pectore, Fio lapis.  
Me tua mollivit (mi Dudlei) vivida virtus,  
Quae tam sancta fuit vita, perennis erit:  
Et quae freta viro optato simul optima, vixti  
Tu (neque desistis vivere) vivis adhuc.

Over him is writ Obiit 24 Dec<sup>r</sup> 1580. I could not learn y<sup>e</sup> name because, as I said, y<sup>e</sup> Sexton was sick; but his daughter who showed us y<sup>e</sup> church told me she thought it was Popham; whatever his name was he rebuilt y<sup>e</sup> Church in 1566 & gave y<sup>e</sup> bells; he left part of y<sup>e</sup> old walls remaining, but who was y<sup>e</sup> first founder of it I have not heard; hard by it stood formerly a famous palace of Q. Elizabeth of which nothing at present remains but a long walk set on both sides with a double row of trees, but I hope to give you a better account y<sup>e</sup> next opportunity. There has been added to Sion Library since last Christmas 3000 English books which reach from A to N on one side, given last year by Mr. Tho: James printer in Minching lane, over which hangs y<sup>e</sup> picture of him, & his Grandfather D<sup>r</sup>. James first Keeper of y<sup>e</sup> Bodleian Library. Mr. Brent tells me y<sup>e</sup> Mohawks continue still among you, but I hope you have not met with any trouble from them, for they must needs be more enraged than ever at y<sup>e</sup> late news we have had of y<sup>e</sup> misfortune of y<sup>e</sup> Dutch. We have some talk of y<sup>e</sup> Pretender's Death, but it wants confirmation.'



IN CHRISTO OMNES VIVIFICABVNTVR. Above INRI and round CIVVS LIVORE SANATI SVMVS. On the Reverse the Tree of Life & Adam and Eve and round about in ADAM OMNES MORIAMVR. — Dol Gardiner or rather *Dolgarno* some Years since Master of a private Grammar School in Oxford, writ & publish'd a small Book in 8<sup>vo</sup>. call'd *The Deaf & Dumb Man's Tutor*, printed (I think) at the Theater. He was a sober Man, and had a good Character in other Respects. He was married, & left several Children, viz. 3 Daughters, but I cannot tell whether any Sons. One of his Daughters was married to \* \* \* of Corpus Christi. He was M. A. if not more. Quære? See Athenæ Oxon. Vol. II. col. 372.—... 10

July 19<sup>th</sup>. 1712. Rec<sup>d</sup>. then of M<sup>r</sup>. Major for D<sup>r</sup>. Hudson 4 lbs 1s 8<sup>d</sup>. being due to the said D<sup>r</sup>. Hudson for 2 Gr. Comp. and 55 Bach<sup>ls</sup> for Act Term. P<sup>d</sup>. the said Money to D<sup>r</sup>. Hudson the same Day. Ita est. J. HUDSON<sup>1</sup>.

### VOL. XXXVIII<sup>2</sup>.

... *William Burton* in his Commentary on *Antoninus* his Itinerary, or Journies of the *Romane* Empire, so far as it concerneth *Britain*, London. 1658. fol. pag. 172...

DESCRIPTIO NOBILISSIMAE CIVITATIS LONDONIAE<sup>3</sup> [1-27]...

ABOUT SHIRBURN ABBEY<sup>4</sup>.

20

King Æthelred at the Exhortation & Perswasion of archbp. Ælfric, with the Advice of his Bishops, and princes or nobles, and faithfull People assisting him, gave leave in the Year 998. to Bp. Wlsin to institute & settle Monks of the Benedictin Order in the Monastery of Shirburn Church.—Et quia mos minime apud nos consentit ut in episcopali sede abbas constituatur, fiat ipse episcopus eis abbas & pater.—massam unam juxta ripam maris quae dicitur ætlim.—Ego Wlsinus gratia dei episcopus constituo & ordino sapientes monachos in matre ecclesiarum Sanctae Mariae Scireburniae jussu & consilio regis Ædelredi & hortatu Ælfrici archipraesulis & omnium episcoporum & consensu principum totius Angliae expulsis clericis.—King Aðelbold & King Æthelbyrht buried in 30 St. Maries Church belonging to Shirburne Abbey.

IN CARTA DE CATWELI.

In nomine sanctae & individuae Trinitatis ego Rogerius gratia dei Saleberiae episcopus pro salute & incolumitate domini Henrici regis & Mathildae reginae & filiorum suorum &c. do sanctae Scireburnensi ecclesiae & Turstino priori &c. unam carrucatam terrae apud Catweli.—quaedam pulla, i. e. a certain Pool.—Haec donatio facta est XIII. Kal. Aug. in domo castelli de Caduelli &c.—Post haec tertia die domnus Rogerius episcopus licentia & consensu Wilfridi episcopi de Sancto David dedicavit cimiterium in eodem loco & in eadem dedicatione praedicatione & concessu ejusdem episcopi dederunt omnes burgenses & Franci & Angli & Flandrenses decimas suas de Penbrai & de Pennald testimonio omnium illorum supradictorum.— 40

EX ALIA CHARTA.

Rogerius dei gratia Salesberiae episcopus Turstino abbati & omnibus tenentibus suis de Dorseta sal. Notum sit &c. me dedisse & concessisse Nicolao sacristae de Scireburne & ejus successoribus ad suum ministerium & ad servi-

<sup>1</sup> [Autograph signature.]

<sup>2</sup> These Remarks made in 1712.

<sup>3</sup> Hæc Descriptio impressa habetur ad calcem vol. 8. Itinerarij Lelandi à me editi.

<sup>4</sup> [Printed in full: Kemble *Cod. Dipl. Aevi Saxonici* iii. 309 sqq.]

tium ipsius ecclesiae feriam Sancti Swithuni de ipsa Scireburne, & omnes ejus exitus, ita libere & quiete tenendam & habendam sicut eam melius & honorabilius dum in manu mea esset illam tenueram. Quae feria sicut eam michi rex Henricus concesserat, duos dies ante festivitatem incipiat, & duos alios dies post festivitatem permaneat; ita scilicet ut per totam villam per hos quinque dies quicquid rectitudinis ex mercatu provenerit ecclesiae ipsius usibus conferratur. Concessi etiam ei ecclesiam Sanctae Mariae Magdalenaë quae in insula est ubi castellum situm esse conspicitur & omnes ejus redditus, decimas scilicet omnium quae ibi nascuntur, videlicet de blado & vino, & de omnibus quae  
 10 decimari solent, decimas etiam piscationis de vivarijs, tam de anguillis quam de alijs piscibus. Praeterea quidem contra singulas festivitates beatae Mariae quae quater per annum à fidelibus celebrantur per omnes vivarios ubicunque voluerint unum diem integrum & dimidium ejusdem ecclesiae monachis piscandi licentiam contuli, ita scilicet ut post nonam die quae vigiliam festivitatis praecedat, retia & alia ad piscandum ingenia praeparent & aquis inciant, & in crastino, id est in die vigiliae, tota die & toto conamine ipsam piscationem exercent. Hoc etiam eis me recolo concessisse, cum aliquam personam, episcopi scilicet aut abbatis hospitandi gratia, ad eos venire contigerit, in uno quolibet vivario cum uno videlicet reti eis ad piscandum duo tractus solummodo concedatur [*sic*]. De bestijs etiam quae capiuntur in parco ad usus  
 20 eorum hospitem armum ejus dextrum concessi, & ad usus infirmorum iiii<sup>or</sup>. vaccarum & iiii<sup>or</sup>. vitulorum pastum in parco. Sed & molendinum quod juxta ecclesiam Sancti Andreae & juxta vivarium occidentale situm esse dinoscitur pro duobus molendinis quae causa vivariorum aquis praefocata monachi perdidisse noscuntur eis me concessisse sciatis.—Spatium quoque terrae & omnem ejus ambitum ubi domus & mansio episcoporum antiquitus fuisse noscuntur, cum parvo pomerio & quodam molendino quod juxta cimiterium residet, pro platea quam ad communes transeuntium usus, & ad iter publicum iter agentibus in australi parte excidi ex eorum cimiterio feceram, eis me dedisse & concessisse noveritis.  
 30 Quod ideo me fecisse sciatis ut cimiterium quod in australi parte per me aliquantulum minoratur in parte occidentis per me dupliciter augeatur. Hanc autem meam donationem in die dedicationis praedictae ecclesiae beatae Mariae Magdal. coram omnibus qui affuerant demonstravi, & coram idoneis testibus postea privilegij munimine confirmavi, quorum nomina hic subter notantur &c.

What follows I suppose out of Doom's-day. Yet 'tis written in the same Hand: [47-55] [Printed: Leland *Itin.* (1744) ii. 55 sqq.] . . .

#### THE UNITINGE OF HORTON TO SHIRBORNE.

Henricus rex Anglorum duxque Normannorum omnibus regni sui incolis.  
 40 tam francis quam anglis salutem. Sciant praesentes atque futuri. quod ego prudentium regni mei consilio adquiescens. abbatiam meam de hortuna pro loci importunitate. & terrarum eidem adjacentium paucitate. in prioratus Scireburnensis unitatem promovi. ut de duabus exiguis & debilibus. una sit in substantijs major. & pro conventus duplicis unitione. ad dei servitium robustior domus. Ego siquidem & Rogerius venerabilis Saresberiensis episcopus in hoc convenimus. Salva praedictae abbatiae quae ad coronam adjacet donatione. & assensu secundum electionem ejusdem ecclesiae conventus. Teste Radulfo archiepiscopo. & Willelmo Wintoniensi episcopo. & laicis. Willelmo comite de Warenne. & Radulfo Basset. & Droco de munci. apud Lundoniam.  
 50 <sup>1</sup> Ðis is ǣre healfan hýde landboc æt littlanhame ǣe Eadweard kýng let gebocýgean Ordgare his Ðegne on ece ýrfe.

In nomine domini nostri IESU Christi. Omnis quidem susceptio & datio <sup>2</sup>passionum terrarum melius litterarum exemplis confirmanda sit ne in posterum

<sup>1</sup> [Printed in full: Kemble *C. D. A. S.* vi. 193 sq.]

<sup>2</sup> An possessionum ?



aliquis testamenti confirmationem ignorans praesumptionis peccatum vel direptionis incaute crimen incurrat. Qua de re ego Eadward rex regali fretus dignitate aliquam terram fideli meo ministro vocitato nomine Ordgar unum dimidium mansam in loco ubi dictum est littleham, cum sylva ad se pertinente in australi parte in hereditatem perennem impendere curavi. Sit vero praedictum rus ab omni saeculari gravedine expers. nisi expeditione pontis arcisve munitione. Quicumque hoc decretum minuere seu transmutare satágerit, noscat sé reum esse in die judicij &c.—Acta est autem haec praefata donatio anno ab incarnatione domini nostri Jhesu X<sup>ti</sup>. millesimo. XL:II Indictione . x.

10

CONFIRMATIO TERRARUM MON. SCIREB. [59-68.] Printed: Leland *Itin.* ii. 53 *sqq.* . . .

May 15, 1712. The foresaid Extracts I made out of a very old MS. in Vellam that was procur'd for & lent to me by the Reverend Dr. Bernard Gardiner, LL.D. Warden of All-Souls Coll. Custos Archivorum & Vice-Chancellor of the University of Oxford. 'Tis a most valuable Book, and contains a great many Charters that were made by divers Kings & great Men to the Abbey of Shirburne. The Book does not seem to have ever fallen into the Hands either of Mr. Leland, Mr. Dodesworth, Sir W<sup>m</sup>. Dugdale or any of our Antiquaries that have written of our Religious Houses. 20 One half of it contains a great many divine offices, us'd I believe in that Abbey when in it's flourishing State and Condition. The Covers of the Book are of Wood and are an Inch in Thickness. On the side of one of the Covers is a small Brass Plate, with a Figure on it, all done in the following Manner: [sketch omitted]. This I believe to be the Virgin Mary to whom the Monastery was dedicated, & I believe the Covers are the very covers of the Book that were upon it when the Monastery was standing and in it's greatest Flourish. — There is an Ivory Chair at Somerset-House, said to be a Roman Curule, but the Shape of it does not at all answer. For they were not only plainer, but were made with 30 arched Legs and round-back'd, more resembling that easy<sup>1</sup> chair, which is wont to be plac'd under the Imperial, or Canopy of State, at Court. So Mr. Evelyn; and very rightly. 'Tis possible, however, that this Chair may be of some considerable Antiquity, and perhaps the Contriver had some Regard to the Roman Fashion; but being not acquainted with Roman Coyns, & other Roman Monuments, 'tis no wonder that he mistook in the Frame & Make of it. — The antient Greeks and Romans were very fond of Antiquities, and us'd to look upon them as sacred, and a very great Ornament of their Houses and Palaces. They therefore adorn'd the Vestibules and Porches of their Temples, Halls &c. with Arm- 40 mour, Weapons, Trophies, Statues, Urns, Tables and Inscriptions, &c. Several Countries and Cities were rendred famous by them; and tho' they have most of them been destroy'd long since by Carelessness, and a too great Neglect of such holy Relicks; yet Tully himself tells us, that of old time they were so fond of them that <sup>2</sup>Nulla unquam Civitas tota Asia & Græcia signum ullum, tabellam pictam, ullum denique ornamentum urbis, sua voluntate cuiquam vendidit, &c. They would not alienate, or part with, them upon any price; and it hath been observ'd of late Years, that the Citizens of Rome have imitated their ancestors in that Caution.

<sup>1</sup> Evelyn p. 63.

<sup>2</sup> In Verrem.

Hence 'twas, that they would not, upon any account, sell to that Noble, & learned, and judicious Collector of Antiquities, Thomas Earl of Arundel, the Fragments only of a broken Obelisc, which had lain neglected so many Ages in the Circ. of Caracalla, since piec'd together, and erected on that goodly Fountain of Piazza Navona by the famous Bernini, which is a stupendous Monument of his admirable skill. — Mr. Evelyn was the Person that desir'd the D. of Norfolk to give the Arundelian Marbles to the Theater Yard; & his Grace did it at his single Request, who likewise promis'd Mr. E. to send to the same Place the Colossian Minerva, 10 but Death prevented. Perhaps it fell afterwards into the Hands of the L<sup>d</sup>. Viscount Lemster, who died very lately. This L<sup>d</sup>. Lemster was very curious in such Things, and indeed knew how both to value, and preserve them. 'Tis pity they are not made publick by some of our Virtuosi. A proper Place for them might be found in Mr. Morton's Hist. of Northamptonshire, now printing at Lond. and 'twould be one of the most exquisite Performances (provided it were done with Care) in his whole Book. (His Book, a very injudicious, mean Work, is since come out, & very little is said of these Monum<sup>ts</sup>.) — Abundance of Curiosities of late Years have been discover'd in Brasiers Shops. Dr. Woodward procur'd 20 his Roman shield in that manner. It had otherwise been quite destroy'd. Just as a certain Spanish Apothecary cast a Mortar for the use of his Shop of an invaluable Collection of Medals, which had been left him by his Father, who was a curious and skillfull Person. And another in Turkey melted a whole Shopfull of Medals down to make Pots and Kettles. But as for the Romans themselves they prohibited by an express Law the melting down of any Coin or Medals; & that all Antiquities might be carefully and religiously preserv'd they had their Curator Statuarum, as well as their tribuni rerum nitentium. — Quere what is become of the Draught of the Triumphal Arch of Titus at Rome, which Mr. Evelyn caus'd to 30 be done (when he was at Rome) by Carolo Morotti [*sic*] (afterwards the Pope's chief Painter, & reckon'd the best Painter in Europe) much more exactly than that of Francis Perrier, or any one else, there being nothing inserted of conjecture. — [Sketch omitted.] This Medalion of K. Charles I<sup>st</sup>. compleatly arm'd and crown'd, sitting hand in hand with the Queen, the Sun over his Head and the Moon over hers, and both of them treading a Serpent under their Feet, was occasion'd by the Battel of Keinton, commonly call'd Edge-Hill Fight, and is extremely Scarce. Round the Face side is, <sup>1</sup>CERTIVS PYTHONEM IVNCTI. And on the Reverse, XIII . IVL . CAROL . ET . MARIAE . M . B . F . ET . H . R . R . IN . VALLE . KEINTON . AVSPICAT 40 . OCCVRRENT . ET . FVGATO . IN . OCCIDENT . REBELLIVM . VICT . ET . PAC . OMEN . OXON . M . DC . XL . II . — As soon as they heard at Rome, that Archbp. Laud was beheaded, they made great Rejoycings there, looking upon him as one of ye greatest & most formidable Enemies to the Roman Catholick Cause; and yet one of the most Capital Crimes imputed to him here was his being Popishly affected. — In Olympiodorus's Catena of the Greek Fathers upon Job (MS. Laud. C. 109.) there is the Picture of Job tearing his Hair. He is represented with a Knife in his right Hand cutting his Hair with great

<sup>1</sup> See Evelyn p. 111.



Violence, and holding the Hair in the left Hand. His upper Garments, being red, lye by, in a torn Condition. A seat is also plac'd by in this Form: . . . — Medal of Fairfax: [head omitted] Inscib'd: THO. FAIRFAX. MILES. MILIT. PARL. DVX. GEN. Rev. In the Circle, POST. HAC. MELIORA. In the Middle, MERVISTI. 1645. — Catherine Infanta of Portugal, and Queen to K. Ch. II<sup>d</sup>. brought the greatest Portion, both in Territories and Treasure, that did ever any Queen of England before. — The Ancients us'd to strew Medals under their Buildings & Publick Works, as did of latter Times Pope Paul II. who caused great store of Gold & Silver Medals, stamp'd with his Effigies, to be laid under the Foundations 10 of his Buildings, more Veterum. And so I believe did others of more modern Date. — In some Places of England they will give more by the Acre for Land that lyes near any old Roman Town, Castle, Causeway, or remarkable Eminency, or where other ancient Works either Saxon, Danish, or Norman have been, in hopes of some lucky Chance, Coyns & other considerable Antiquities being generally discover'd at such Places. — Mr. Aubrie mention'd with Honour by Mr. Evelyn in his Disc. of Medals p. 208. where he calls his Observations his *inquisitive and laudable Perambulations*. — Mr. Evelyn gave the first Intimation of Mezzo-Tinto to the World, which hath been since so wonderfully im- 20 prov'd. — A Medal (or rather a Counter) shew'd me May 24<sup>th</sup>. 1712. Found in the Rubbish at the new Printing-House by the Theater: ASSIDVITAS ET TOLERANTIA Homo cum porco super humeris. Rev. FESTINA LENTE Navis. EXSURGE, WOLF LAVTER RECHTER. — The Book which I have mention'd in pag. 68. of this Volume is a very remarkable Book. The Covers are strange, and, for ought I know, as old as the Book it self. That Cover, where the Brass Plate is with the Virgin Mary, (for I take it to be her Image) is cut hollow, on purpose for y<sup>e</sup> said Plate, & I believe that once here had been fix'd a silver Plate, if not a silver Gilt one. This perhaps contain'd an Inscription & fine Bosses, & 'tis likely 30 that 'twas one of the ancient Æstels. The Nails that fix'd it are still remaining, & there is also a Mark for a Lock. Whence I gather, that this Lock was instead of a Clasp, & that it us'd to be lock'd with a Key. I do not doubt but the Book was once fix'd in the Church of the Monastery of Shireburne, & I am apt to think that y<sup>e</sup> Punishment was express'd in y<sup>e</sup> Æstel for any one that should either take away the Book or the Æstel.

July 31 (Th.). Inter Nummos Laudinos unum habemus argenteum, in cujus aversa parte legimus  $\Xi$ AMO . . . IIIIT . . . NA Et in hac parte est figura tutelata sedens, dex. pateram, sin. hastam tenens. [Sketch omitted.] 40 — Ibidem alium nummum habemus argenteum, cum Veneris capite in parte obversa vel antica, sed in aversa vel postica, serpens est aquilam unguibus & rostro tenens. [Head omitted.] Annon ad hunc nummum ij pertinent quorum mentionem fecimus in Dissertatione nostra de Antiquitatibus aliquammultis inter Windelesoriam & Oxoniam? — Quin & ibi habemus alium argenteum cum aquila leporum unguibus tenente. Quid si ad regionem aliquam pertineat leporibus plenam? Sic puto. Nam in aversa parte est arbustum & FA.

Aug. 1 (Fri.). D<sup>nus</sup>. Johannes Masson, Gallus, sed, ut fertur, ad

ecclesiam Anglicanam conversus, ante aliquot annos nummos Bodlejanos vidit omnes, & contulit cum libris de his rebus impressis. plures sustulisse videtur. Nam nonnulli desiderantur. Sed ex illis fere sunt qui bis terve comparuerunt. — In illis Nummis est parvulus, qui Apollinis habet caput in parte antica, & in parte aversa tridentem, ut notatur in Catalogo quem ipse feci ante aliquot annos, & qui nunc in Bibliothecæ archivis servatur; sed nunc puto esse potius Jovis fulmen. Ad unam partem istius figuræ est **TRO.** — Ibi habetur Nummus Alcibiadis, qui cælari aliquando debet. [Head omitted.] Cupido in parte aversa, cum face. — Petrus Victorius  
 10 criticus eximius & modestus. Ingenio parum indulget in immutandis ijs, quæ in optimæ notæ membranis repererat, à quarum religione vix latum unguem discedit: sed ijs non parcat, quæ contra codicum antiquorum fidem in editiones vulgatas sive descriptorum, sive editorum incuria & inscitia irrepserant. — Ragazonius, cujus in Tullij Epp. commentarium edidit Grævius, est Carolus Sigonius. — M. Antonius Muretus disertissimus & elegantissimus mortalium. Sic Græv. in Præf. ad Tul. Epp. Fam.

**Aug. 2 (Sat.).** Dunus, sive Dunum, montem significat. Hinc pleraque oppida *dun* sive *town* terminantur Britannica; quia nempe antiqui oppida  
 20 in montibus, qui vel à natura vel certe ab arte muniti sunt, & facile hostes arcebant, exstruxerunt. — Inter Nummos Bodlejanos æneum habemus, in cujus parte antica est caput juvenile & imberbe. forsan est caput Alexandri Magni adhuc pueri. Nam in parte aversa est equus, cui insidet puerulus, Alexander nempe ipse, nî fallor. Infra legitur **ΦΙΛΙΠΠΟΥ.** Quid si ergo Philippus Macedonum rex hunc nummum curaverit cudendum in honorem filij, à quo tanta expectabant Macedones? — **ΑΓΑΘΟ-ΚΛΕΟΣ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΟΣ** in nummo quodam ibidem. æneo etiam. — Ibi quoque habetur Nummus æn. moduli minimi, in cujus parte antica est caput Apollinis, & in aversa Apollo etiam visitur modio insidens, dex. Jaculum  
 30 sin. Arcu nixus. Epigr. **ΒΑΣΙΛΕΩΣ ΣΕΛΕΥΚΟΥ.** — Alius item cum ijsdem

**Aug. 3. Geo. Hearne to H. (Rawl. 28. 105).** ‘I understand that Mr. Cherry is to continue at Shottesbrooke till Michaelmas how he hath settled his business I cannot yet learne but I have hopes seing all things at present seem serene & quiet as for my lameness I am in worse misery than ever and am scarce able to goe about and have done but one Weeks worke yet this Harvest & feare I shall doe no more unless God send help it hath cost me about 8 shilling since Whitsontide for Medicin, whereof I have had some from London and Recd. no benefit I feare tis a sciatica paine and think w<sup>th</sup>out Remedy twill quickly take me out of the Land of the living but I have a great and longing desire to se you once againe in the meane time I desire your earnest pray<sup>rs</sup> for me being but in a Melancholy condition occasioned by Vexation because I cannot follow my bussiness this Harvest I haue poor Ned still with me he works hard and a good civill ladd but cannot heare yet of any place for his advantage he gives his love to you with the Rest of yo<sup>r</sup> broth<sup>rs</sup> and sister and my Wife her deare love she also is but sickly poor woman I shall long to se yo<sup>r</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> Volume of Leland and for parting with the rest of them I am loath as yet thō I never had such occasion for money since I was born for they be a diversion to me in some tedious hours of paine and misery w<sup>ch</sup> I endure I am sorry yo<sup>r</sup> confinem<sup>t</sup> is so great & could wish you were at more freedom to come into the contry w<sup>ch</sup> I hope you will after Harvest is a little over in the meane time lett me heare oftner from you by Letter seing we may



figuris & litteris in aversa, sed in antica Seleuci caput. — Cap. laureatum. Rev. Apollo stans, d. telum s. arcu nixus. ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣ ΑΝΤΙΟΧΟΥ. — Apoll. Cap. Rev. Apollo stans, d. telum, s. tripode nixus. ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣ ΣΕΛΕΥΚΟΥ [head omitted.]

Aug. 4 (Mon.). Four Roman Coyns of Brass said to have been found at Cirencester, where there certainly have been taken up vast Numbers. CONSTANTIN PF AVG Fig. Const. M. Litteræ detritæ. Fig. Mil. stans inter duo signa mil. — Alius Nummus ejusd. Imp. CONSTANTINVS. In parte aversa GLORIA EXERCITVS Duo Milites inter duo signa mil. — CONSTANTINVS PF AVG Constantij Constantini M. Fil. Caput. Rev. FE-<sup>10</sup>LICITAS TEMPORVM Miles alium militem gladio petens. — Alius ejusdem generis, cum eadem figura in parte postica.

so easily send by the Bray-wick carrier. The Queen & a small Court is at Windsor the duke of Marlborough and his dutches dined lately at M<sup>r</sup> Nevills, write me a line how the affairs go about the Generall peace & where it will be seperate or no. as for the dutch Over throw w<sup>ch</sup> you mention people say here y<sup>t</sup> they have beaten the french lately, but I have no Kindness for the dutch nation for England is much the Worse for them but I hope all thing will tend to a Generall peace in Europe. When you write next w<sup>ch</sup> I hope will be next Week send me word who succeeds D<sup>r</sup>. Edwards in the Headshipp. there is no monum<sup>t</sup> Erected yet for M<sup>r</sup> Dodwell but only a Marble tombston w<sup>th</sup> a short English inscription D<sup>r</sup> Burnett B<sup>p</sup> of Sarum preachd & confirmd last Monday at o<sup>r</sup> Church and the Wednesday at Shottesbrooke and all the Week at neighboring churches yo<sup>r</sup> Broth<sup>rs</sup> Will and Ned were then confirmd I heare he hath been down at Wallingford & therabout doing the like and tis told y<sup>t</sup> the other Bishops do so to for w<sup>ch</sup> I am glad to heare that they minde their episcopall function so well to follow Primitive examples here is a great Auditory to heare the B<sup>p</sup> in o<sup>r</sup> Contry Churches thô it be Harvest M<sup>r</sup> Cherry had some converss w<sup>th</sup> the B<sup>p</sup> and some of Madam Dodwells children were also Confirm'd—tis a very sickly time about us Violent fevers are very Rife but not many die of them but very young people yet. Here (as I heare also in generall in other places) is a good crop of corne but few Apples Mr Griffyths Respects to you he often asks me when I heare from you let me againe desire yo<sup>r</sup> pray<sup>rs</sup> for me and write me a Consolatory letter if you can any wayes heare of any place for Ned let him know for he begs you to endeavor<sup>r</sup> it Coz: Charles and his Wives love to you w<sup>th</sup> your poor uncles and all Cozin Edwards's with all other friends so deare son if I never se you more the Almighty God bless you and pray be loving & kind to yo<sup>r</sup> poor Broth<sup>rs</sup> and sister so prays yo<sup>r</sup> truly loving but afflicted father GEO: HEARNE. I am afraid Coz: Weldon begins to mind the things of this World a little to much w<sup>ch</sup> he need not do seing he has a Competency & has no children nor family keep this to yo<sup>r</sup> self. If it please God to continue life I will endeavor<sup>r</sup> to teach school for a subsistence if I can heare of any place that I think may be beneficial not to far off for I thank God I am pretty easy when I sitt still but cannot goe nor Work I am so full of paine but can heare of no place convenient as yett and beside I must endeavoure to Raise some money to put me into a decent posture for that employ and to learne my Arithmetick better which disuse hath made me to much forgett. let me have yo<sup>r</sup> advice about schooling and if you would write a line or two to M<sup>r</sup>. Griffyth about it he would take more notice then from me and might perhaps heare of some convenient place better then I can being I am so lame pray fail not but consider and write for I haue had an uncomfortable time of late. I againe thank you for all Kindness formerly Recd. and pray God Reward you ther was a child lately found murderd at Windsor and flung into a house of office.'

Aug. 5 (Tu.). Inter nummos Bodl. habemus æneum nummum Alexandri Magni cum capite diadem. in cujus parte aversa est ΒΑΣΙΛΕΩΣ ΑΛΕΞΑΝΔΡΟΥ ΔΠΡ Apollo stans, d. jaculum sive corollam, vel potius vasculum aliquod ; sin. thyrsus. Sed thyrsus nequaquam convenit cum Instrumento in manu sinistra figuræ Stunsfeldianæ. Non enim ramum ad infimam partem habet ; nec quidem eodem modo in parte superiori formatur. — Cap. Alexandri diadem. Apollo stans d. Jaculum, s. clypeo nixus. ΒΑΣΙΛΕΩΣ ΑΛΕΞΑΝΔΡΟΥ. Prope Jaculum tridens visitur. (Ex quo hæc scripsi, puto non esse clypeum, qui à sinistra parte depre-  
 10 henditur, sed arcum potius. Unde conjicere possumus recte Stunsfeldianam figuram inter Divos sagittarios recenseri, quamvis jaculum, & non telum, in manu sua teneat.) — Cap. radiat. & diad. (Apollinis forsan.) [Sketch omitted.] . . . Apollo stans, d. jaculum, s. tripode nixus. ΒΑΣΙΛΕΩΣ ΑΝΤΙΟΧΟΥ ΕΠΙΦΑΝΟΥΣ ΔΙΟΝΥΣΟΥ. — The R<sup>t</sup>. Hon<sup>ble</sup>. the L<sup>d</sup>. Lindsey dy'd about a fortnight since in the 81<sup>st</sup>. Year of his Age.

Aug. 6 (Wed.). Being last Night with Mr.<sup>1</sup> Moreton, who is writing the Natural History of Northamptonshire, he was pleas'd to mention the Controversy between Dr. Kennett & me about W. of Wickham, of  
 20 which see the vii<sup>th</sup>. Vol. of Leland's Itin. He said, that being sometime since with Dr. Nicholson, Bp. of Carlisle, the Bp. said, that he agreed with me, and that he thought that Dr. Kennett was in the wrong, & Mr. Moreton withall added, that Dr. Kennett was certainly the Author of the Note about Wickham, & other Additions in y<sup>t</sup> Work, at least that he employ'd People to write, & consequently must be look'd upon himself as y<sup>e</sup> principal Author. He added, y<sup>t</sup> some said to the Bp that I had us'd Dr. K. too roughly, and not with that respect as was due to his Dignity. Says the Bp in Points of Learning there is a Parity, in Controversies of this Nature he did not see but that the Method I had taken was  
 30 very just.

TO MR. THORESBY.

Worthy Sir,—I thank you very kindly for your two last Letters. I had writ sooner, but that I was continually call'd away from writing by my Attendance at the Library, and by my other Affairs. The 8<sup>th</sup> Vol. of Leland is now finish'd and ready to be deliver'd. I have a Copy for you, which I desire you to accept. It shall be sent with the other two Copys, as soon as I can hear whether you be still in London or not, and whether I shall send them directly thither. Mr. Nevile paid me some time since for both Copies of this Vol. I  
 40 have printed a Discourse in it concerning a Roman tessellated Pavement lately found near Woodstock. There is the Figure of Apollo Sagittarius and of a fictitious Animal on it. I take it to have been done in the time of Valentinian the first. There is withall on one part the Figure of Genius populi Romani, with several other Figures according to the Fancy of the Artist. But you will find my Sentiments at large in the Discourse. I desire you will let me know as soon as you can whither I shall send the Books, and it shall be done forth-

<sup>1</sup> I then subscrib'd ten shifts. to his Book, & paid the Money, Mr. Dyer of Oriel being present. Ten shifts. more is to be p<sup>d</sup>. at Delivery. Which was afterwards accordingly done.



with. I hope it may be to Mr. Atkins, who, I doubt not, will be very careful in delivering them to you. I wish you success in all undertakings, and am, Sir,  
Your oblig'd humble Serv<sup>t</sup>.

Oxon. Aug. 6. 1712.

T. H.

Amongst the Coyns in Bodley (Loc. 2.) we have one of Alexander Epiphanes, in cuius parte prima Cap. radiat. & diad. in aversa ΒΑΣΙΛΕΩΣ ΑΝΤΙΟΧΟΥ ΕΠΙΦΑΝΟΥΣ ΔΙΟΝΥΣΟΥ Elephas facem gerens.—Alium item ibi habemus ejusdem regis cum ead. Inscriptione, & figura Pantheræ in parte aversa. Sed figura Pantheræ est omnino diversa ab ea quæ in pavimento Stunsfeldiano conspicitur. Exsculpi debet. Est Nummus tornatus. — Ibidem: Apollinis Caput [sketch omitted]: Inferior pars fig. muliebris. ΑΠΑΜΕΩΝ ΤΗΣ ΙΕΡΑΣ ΑΣΥΛΟΥ In imo ΑΝ.—*Alexandrea* cum *e* non *Alexandria* cum *i* scribendum, ut ex vett. monumentis constat, ac præcipue ex denario argenteo. Nec aliter in opt. Edd. Ciceronis.

Aug. 7 (Th.).

To Mr. URRY.

Sir,—I have at last sent you three Copies of the 8<sup>th</sup> Vol. of Leland's Itin. They are directed to be left at Mr. Scroggs in Bath. I have inclos'd in the Parcel some Proposals for printing the Collectanea. You may dispose of them as you shall think proper. The 9<sup>th</sup> and last Vol. of the Itinerary is now printing. When that is finish'd I shall be at liberty to transcribe the Collectanea, which are design'd to be put to the Press on Lady day next. I allow so long time for Persons to send in their Subscription Money. I am resolv'd to print no more than are subscrib'd for; but perhaps the Subscribers may be but few. However the Smallness of the Number shall not discourage me from pursuing the Work. I hope nevertheless that I shall have Subscribers enough to ballance the Charges. I have publish'd a Discourse about the Stunsfield tessellated Pavement at the Beginning of the 8<sup>th</sup> Vol. of the Itin. Mr. Burghers's Plate is mightily approv'd of. For which reason I have had supernumerary Copies wrought off, and 'tis to be sold separate, at six pence a Copy to those that take off a Douzen or more, but at 9<sup>d</sup>. to those that take under. I hope you continue to meet with excellent Materials for your Edition of Chaucer, and am, Sir,

Your oblig'd humble serv<sup>t</sup>.

Oxon. Aug. 7<sup>th</sup>. 1712.

THO: HEARNE.

Aug. 8 (Fri.).

To Dr. THORPE.

Sir,—I have sent you by the Wagon this Day 7 Copies of the 8<sup>th</sup> Vol. of Leland's Itin. The Car. is p<sup>d</sup>. They are 5s. a Copy. The reason of advancing the Price you will soon see. You may be pleas'd to return the Money (35s) as soon as you can. They are directed to be left with Mr. Clements; and as soon as you have paid him the Money I desire that you would order him to let his Father know of it forthwith, & withall I intreat that you would your self send me a Line or two by the Post, to signify the Payment. I thank you for your design of continuing to subscribe for 7 Copies of the Collectanea; but you will perceive by what I have printed in the 8<sup>th</sup> Vol. of the Itin. and by

Aug. 8. H. to Bedford. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 78.) Sends 9 copies of Leland vol. viii. Please deduct 2s. 6d. for insertion of enclosed advt. in the *Courant*.

c. Aug. 8. H. to Woodward. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 38.) Apologies and thanks. Sends 12 copies of Leland vol. viii; this vol. is 12d. dearer than the others. Is forced to have a ninth vol., which however his 'subscribers are at liberty of taking or refusing as they shall see fit.' Has printed no supernumerary

the proposals I have sent you that Money is to be paid before the Work is put to the Press, and that none will have a Title to Copies but such as shall send in their Subscription Money before Lady day next. You may let as many as you can know of the Design, that they may consider of the Matter, & take care to let me know their Mind in due time, if they resolve to be contributors. I am, Sir,

Your oblig'd humble servant

T. H.

Oxon. Aug. 8<sup>th</sup>. 1712.

TO MR. RICHARD RAWLINSON.

- 10 Sir,—I have sent you this Day 2 Copies of the 8<sup>th</sup> Vol. of Leland's Itin. They are put in Dr. Sloane's parcel. One is for yourself, and the other (with my humble service) for Mr. Lutterell. I desire you would order me the Money (10s, at 5s a Copy) as soon as you can. The 9<sup>th</sup> Vol. (which will be the last) moves apace. I have likewise sent you some Proposals for printing the Collectanea. You may let as many as you can know of the Design. What subscriptions you get you may bring with you when you come to Oxford. Your Brother told me that he would subscribe for ten himself, which is indeed a very unexpected Encouragement, and 'twas one of the chief Inducements that prevail'd with me to publish proposals. I hope I shall meet  
20 with other generous Promoters of this Work. If I do I shall hereafter make publick divers other curious Pieces in MSS. w<sup>ch</sup> I have reason to think will prove of no small use and service to those that are studious of our English History and Antiquities and other Parts of Learning. Both the Copies you lent me of the Cygnea Cantio are very beneficial to me. 'Tis about half printed off. If either your self or Brother (to whom I pray give my most humble service and best Respects) have any Copy of Nic. Fizerbert or Fierbert's *Academix Oxoniensis Descriptio*, I desire it may be lent and sent to me as soon as possible. I forbear to tell you the reason; but 'tis possible you may know it hereafter. I find the Book is extraordinary scarce; and I despair of getting a Copy  
30 into my Study. Nor do I know where to borrow it in this Place, tho' I think I have been told that 'tis in Dr. Charlett's Study. I formerly look'd over a good part of the Dr's Study, where I found divers valuable Books, but do not remember to have seen any such Book amongst those I perus'd. If I had I do not doubt but I should have noted it down. But 'tis possible it may be amongst those miscellaneous Tracts of his w<sup>ch</sup> I had not time (tho' the Dr. gave me free liberty) to look over, when some Years since I went often to the Lodgings. Burghers's Print of the Stunsfield tessellated Pavement is mightily approv'd of. You will find that I am of opinion that the Figures are nothing but Apollo Sagittarius and a fictitious creature, and that the Head of the old  
40 Man looking Northwards is genius Populi Romani. The other Figures are Ornamental. I leave every man to judge for himself; but I have a great many observations to confirm my opinion if there were any occasion. I am, Dear Sir,

Your oblig'd humble servant,

T. H.

Oxon. Aug. 8<sup>th</sup>. 1712.

Damas & cervos lingua sua Deire vocabant Saxones, transfixa tamen prima literæ D parte virgulâ. Deire autem à Græco Θῆρ, ut Lelando notatum in Com. in Cygn. Cant. voc. *Deiri*, p. 50. Ed. Oxon.

copies of W.'s Letter to Sir C. Wren 'except one Douzen, w<sup>ch</sup> I have stickt up in Marble Paper & sent with y<sup>e</sup> other Books.' Will be glad to see any paper of Mr. Seller's about the Shield. Before printing Dodwell's Dissertation, wishes to be satisfied that he did not reckon it among the imperfect papers which he forbade to be printed. Otherwise it must only be used by way of quotation. But H. is inclined to think that Dodwell 'did not intend this amongst the rest,' and sees nothing in it that will 'blemish his character.'



**Aug. 9 (Sat.).** About the Keeper of the Bodl. Library<sup>1</sup>. The Head Librarian to have a tolerable Skill in the learned Languages, & some in the modern. He is to have a good Character for his Diligence & Constancy in his Studies, & for his Integrity, probity, & prudence. He is not to be married, nor to have any Living, unless it be very near the Place. He is to be a Graduate. As soon as chosen he is to be sworn to be trusty to the Library. He is also to take the Oath of Supremacy, & to subscribe the Articles. — Inter Nummos Laud. Jovis cap. Barb. Rev. Aries currens retro respiciens sydus. **ANTIOXEQN MHTPOΠOΛEQΣ.** Subter BM. Consider this Coyn, and what should be the occasion of putting a Ram thus, looking upon a Star. — Caput turrit: in aliquot nummis notat, ni fallor, loca, ad quæ spectant, Arces fuisse.— Ibid. Cap. barbaturum & galeatum. Rev. Equi caput cum spica. frenum habet equus. Alius tamen ibi cernitur sine freno. — Cereris Cap. In parte aversa equus. Solis caput. [Sketch omitted.] **ΠOΔION.** Flos. 10

**Aug. 11 (Mon.).** Palladis caput galeatum in Nummo, omnium fere quos unquam vidi pulcherrimo, in Archivis Laudinis, qui edi debet. In aversa parte est Leo. Eques telum vibrans. Rev. **TAPAS.** Ipse Delphino insidens. [Sketch omitted.] — This Day Sennight died the R<sup>t</sup>. Honble. Charles Finch Earl of Winchelsea in the 40<sup>th</sup> Year of his Age, 20 and having no Son, he is succeeded in Honour and Estate by his Uncle Col. Heneage Finch, a very honest Worthy Non Juror, & an excellent Antiquary, to y<sup>e</sup> great Joy and Content of the Writer of these Matters, &c. — Yesterday in the Afternoon I went to Wightham, and was there at Prayers. When Prayers were done, I discours'd with Lucas the Clarke, and took a view of the Church. I observ'd in the Chancell a Grave Stone of good antiquity, on w<sup>ch</sup> are a Man and Woman on Brass Plates. The Plate, on which the Figure of the Man, is somewhat broke. I ask'd the Clarke whose Monument it was. Why, says he, 'tis to the Gentleman that built all our Town. Then I look'd more narrowly upon the Stone, 30 and found on the East Part of it, filia d<sup>c</sup>i Ric<sup>i</sup> Wygthm, que obi \* \* \* and at both Ends these Arms \* \* \*. The single Arms are the Arms of the Wighthams, and those Impaled are the Arms of the Golafres, whence I gather that the said Rich<sup>d</sup>. Wightham married the Daughter of one of the Golafres, and that he had by her the said filia, who, perhaps, liv'd about the time of Edward the 4<sup>th</sup>; but the Date being torn off

**Aug. 9. Thoresby to H.** (Rawl. 17. 5). 'I am yet in London, but the town being very sickly of a new distemper the D<sup>rs</sup> call a feveret, I design for y<sup>e</sup> North shortly, but shall hope to receive the last Vol<sup>o</sup>: of Leland before my departure. . . without comple<sup>t</sup> I have heard the Grandees at our meetings (now in Crane Court) speak most honourably of y<sup>m</sup>, I was with both y<sup>e</sup> Secretaries last night & saw D<sup>r</sup>. Woodward some days agoe, even those y<sup>t</sup> cannot hit it in oth<sup>r</sup> matt<sup>rs</sup> concur in your deserved praise. I thank you most kindly for your noble Present to me, mine tho' a folio wil be but a poor return, I wish it may meet with the like success . . . You wil know how to pardon this confused scribble knowing y<sup>e</sup> fateague of y<sup>e</sup> presse, tho mine being at 2 distant houses adds to y<sup>t</sup> trouble, some learned persons in town wil supervise y<sup>e</sup> press in my absence & return y<sup>e</sup> perfect sheets to me in the North, I having procured some franks for y<sup>t</sup> purpose.'

<sup>1</sup> Vide infra p. 144.

I cannot be positive, but I think some Directions may be receiv'd from Mr. Ashmole's <sup>1</sup> Collections in Mus. Ashm. There is another old Grave stone in the Chancell, but all the Inscription, and the Plates are eras'd, and convey'd away. In the North Wall of the Chancell is this Inscription in Capitals:

1617. | HEARE lies | Buried the Bo | die of John Pa | ynton which | decesed  
the 14 | of Fe berary.

On the West Side of the Communion Table are cut,  
James Coles | Mathew Bull | 1626.

- 10 And this is all that is remarkable in this little Church, which, perhaps, was built by the above mention'd Rich'd Wigham, or by one of his Predecessors; but of this I must take time to consider.

TO M<sup>r</sup>. CHERRY.

Honour'd Sir,—I send you five Copies of the 8<sup>th</sup> Vol. of Leland's Itin. The better Paper is a Present to yourself, w<sup>ch</sup> I desire you would be pleas'd to accept. One of the other Copies is a Present to M<sup>rs</sup>. Dodwell, with my most humble service. The other three Copies you know how to dispose of.

- This Day came on an Election for Principal of Jesus College in room of D<sup>r</sup>. Jonathan Edwards deces'd. Candidates were D<sup>r</sup>. Wynne (our Margaret  
20 Professor) and M<sup>r</sup>. Harcourt who is about 8 Years standing Master of Arts. M<sup>r</sup>. Harcourt had the Casting Vote, but then one of the other Votes being objected against by D<sup>r</sup>. Wynne, there will be an Appeal to the Visitor. D<sup>r</sup>. Wynne us'd formerly to maintain Lock's principles of Government, & other odd opinions of that Gentleman, and this frequently in opposition to M<sup>r</sup>. Dodwell; whereas M<sup>r</sup>. Harcourt is a Gentleman of quite different Principles, & maintains a good fair Character in other Respects. I am S<sup>r</sup>.,  
Your ever oblig'd humble serv<sup>t</sup>.

Oxon. Aug. 11. 1712.

T. H.

Aug. 12 (Tu.).

TO D<sup>r</sup>. RICHARDSON.

- 30 Honour'd Sir,—I receiv'd your Letter with the Inscription, for which I am much oblig'd to you. I am very well pleas'd with your Interpretation of it, and agree with you as to the time of the Letters; tho' I wish that there had been some Date on the Monument, at least that we had some Account of the true Antiquity of the Priory in the Monasticon. You will find my opinion about the Stunsfield tessellated Pavement at large in my Discourse. I might have confirm'd what I have said about Apollo Sagittarius from other Monuments had it been necessary. The Figure of the Animal will agree well enough w<sup>th</sup> the Poëtical Accounts of the Python, as it will with other stories that are related of Apollo. I am now printing the 9<sup>th</sup> and last Vol. of the Itin. This

Aug. 11. H. to Cherry (Rawl. 36. 53). [Printed *supra*.]

Aug. 12. Sloane to H. (Rawl. 16. 63). Has paid 2*l*. 17*s*. for Leland vol. viii. All the subscribers for the *Itin.* are hitherto forward for the *Collectanea*.

Bedford to H. (Rawl. 13. 56). Thanks for books: paid 2*s*. 6*d*. for the advt., 'besides a tax of one shilling w<sup>ch</sup> they tell me is now impos'd on all Advertisem<sup>ts</sup>. Thinks all his friends will subscribe to vol. ix. Will disperse Proposals for the *Collectanea*. One of H.'s subscribers is now Earl of Winchelsea on the death of his nephew. Hopes Mr. Cholmondeley waits on H. sometimes. Dr. Hicckes, who has been out of town for the air, is in a very tolerable state of health.

<sup>1</sup> There is nothing about this Matter in them, but in Leland's Itin. vol. 4. there is.



will contain the Cygnea Cantio and the excellent Commentary upon it, together with my Review of the whole Work. When this is done I shall be at liberty to print the Collectanea; but this must be done by Contributions, and part of the Money must be paid before hand, as you will see by my Proposals. I hope I shall meet with due Encouragement. That will induce me to do other things of the same nature. I do not doubt of your Assistance. And 'tis possible other Gentlemen in your Parts may be ready to promote such Designs.

I am, with great Esteem, Sir,

Your ever oblig'd humble servant

Oxon.

Aug. 12<sup>th</sup>. 1712.

T. H. 10

I send half a Douzen Cutts of the Stunsfield Pavement, w<sup>ch</sup> I desire you to accept; & I send as many to Mr. Nevile. My humble service to Mr. Nevile, your Brother, and the other Gentlemen that were with you.

I am told the Earl of Clarendon, Son to y<sup>e</sup> Great Earl of y<sup>t</sup> Name, first offer'd himself to the Prince of Orange before he struck in with K. James, and y<sup>t</sup> he would have adhered to the Prince if he could have had Preferm<sup>t</sup>. — In Bibl. Bod. inter Codd. Digb. Cod. MS. membr. in quo Historia Britannorum anonyma.

Incipit p. 149. a.—P. 149. b. Ebrancus rex Britonum. Iste condidit eboracum & castellum<sup>1</sup> puellarum. Filios habuit xx<sup>ti</sup>. & filias xxx<sup>ta</sup>. Primogenitus<sup>20</sup> filiorum Brutus nomine. Hic cum patre remansit. Alij omnes maximam secum ducentes multitudinem Britonum adierunt Germaniam, & subdiderunt eam sibi, & mutaverunt cum loco mores Britonum, & nomen & linguam.—Ib. p. 150. a. Belinus ædificavit civitatem, quæ nunc vocatur Kaerlium, & quatuor vias in Britannia cemento & lapidibus stravit.—Ib. p. 150. Euredus rex pro Aluredus rex.—Ib. p. 151. a. Tenuancius rex Bri. filius Cassibellani. Iste vir mansuetus & simplex, in nulla re viciosus, in summa pace vitam finivit. cujus anima quare perpetuo puniri debeat quæstio est, cum libenter credidisset in deum, si legem vel prophetas audisset.

Aug. 13 (Wed.). On the 3<sup>d</sup> of this Month, being Sunday, between 6 30 and 7 Clock in the Evening, died the famous Mr. Josuah Barnes, S.T.B. and Professor of the Greek Tongue in the University of Cambridge, as I have been inform'd by a Letter, dated Aug. 9<sup>th</sup> from his Wife, Mrs. Mary Barnes<sup>2</sup>. This great Man died a very easy Death, occasion'd by a consumptive Cough. He was my great Friend and Acquaintance, and I look upon him to have been the best Grecian (especially for Poëtical Greek) in the World. He was withall a Man of singular good nature, and never spoke ill of any Man, unless provok'd to the highest Degree. He died in the 58<sup>th</sup> Year of his Age. — Vide supra p. 124. The Head Librarian to take care of entering Benefactors. All to be enter'd if they 40 have given either Books or Money to the Value of about 40s. Moreover all curious things given there (without any Specification of what value) are to be there registred. No respect of Persons to be had. He is to dispose and digest (and this is his chief duty) the Books of all manner of Bulk (according to their several Faculties) into their Classes, & to take a Catalogue of them, & to put them in alphabetical Order; & in doing this he is to tell not only the name of the Author, and title of the Work, but also the form of the Volume, & at w<sup>t</sup> Place, & in what year, each Book was printed. When any Benefaction is made he is to withhold

<sup>1</sup> Edinburgum esse innuit Lelandus in Com. in Cygn. Cant. huc referend. in notis nostris.

<sup>2</sup> [See p. 432 *infra*.]

it from the Library no longer, than any fault in it be rectify'd. The Vice-Chancellor for y<sup>e</sup> time being to receive & keep the Rents, & to give out all Moneys, & other Necessaries that shall be requisite, of w<sup>ch</sup> the Librarian is to give an account from time to time to the Vice-Chanc. If any Person gives money, the Librarian is to lay it out forthwith, & to buy the best Books he can, such as will satisfy the Benefactor; but if he hath not then an opportunity of buying them, he is to take care that the Money be put in the Chest, with the other Revenues, & that he buy Books the next convenience, in w<sup>ch</sup> he is to take all possible care to  
 10 buy the best Books, & before the Books are plac'd in the Library he is to send a List of them to the Benefactor, & afterw<sup>ds</sup> (when he is satisfy'd) to enter them immediately in the Register.

Aug. 14 (Th.).

To M<sup>rs</sup>. BARNES.

MADAM,—I am very sorry to hear of the Death of M<sup>r</sup>. Barnes, who was an extraordinary Person. As no body had a greater Value for him while living than my self, so no one shall retain a greater Veneration for his Memory. And this not only for his own Sake, but, in good measure, for your's, Madam, who was pleas'd to joyn your self with this excellent Man, and to assist him in  
 20 whatever was necessary for the carrying on his most learned and usefull Labours. Had it not been for this unexpected Assistance, he must have been reduc'd to great Extremity, and the World would have been depriv'd of the Benefit of many of his Writings, particularly of his admirable Edition of Homer. I take this opportunity, Madam, of returning you my Thanks for whatever you did for him; and at the same time I make you my sincere Acknowledgm<sup>ts</sup> for those Expressions of Kindness which you shew to me. D<sup>r</sup>. Hudson never told me one word of M<sup>r</sup>. Barnes's Design of making me a Present of ten Guineas, otherwise I should have return'd my thanks to my Good Friend immediately. But upon my consulting him since the Receipt of your Letter, he produc'd a Letter of M<sup>r</sup>. Barnes's, written in March last, in  
 30 w<sup>ch</sup> Mention is made of this Present. I am very sorry my Friend should die without receiving my Acknowledgm<sup>ts</sup> for it; but you see upon whom the Blame is to be cast, and I hope you will excuse me. I have not deserv'd any such Present, yet I very humbly accept it, and shall always esteem it as a true Token both of M<sup>r</sup>. Barnes's and of your Friendship to me, and I shall be glad of any opportunity of doing either yourself or any of your Friends some real service. I have talk'd with D<sup>r</sup>. Hudson about the Homers. He said he would write to you himself about that Matter. I hope all things will be adjusted fairly. But for my Part I neither knew at first what Number M<sup>r</sup>. Barnes sent to the D<sup>r</sup>. nor do I know what Number are left, or how any have  
 40 been dispos'd of. I was always of opinion, that none ought to be sold under Subscription Price. And 'tis my Opinion at present. The Price should be rather inhanc'd than lessen'd. Justice to the Subscribers commands this, as well as the Excellency of the Book. I should be very glad to look over any of M<sup>r</sup>. Barnes's Papers; and if any should fall into my Hands, I would take care to preserve them faithfully and honestly. I writ several Letters to him, most about matters of Learning. If he did not burn them, I shall desire that they may be either restor'd to me, or at least that they may not be expos'd, but either destroy'd (as they deserve) or else (when you have done w<sup>th</sup> them) lodg'd in the Hands of some Person who may be trusted with the greatest  
 50 Secret. I do not doubt but you will act cautiously in this Affair, w<sup>ch</sup> I leave intirely to your own Prudence and Discretion. Great care ought also to be observ'd in not letting M<sup>r</sup>. Barnes's other Papers fall into any Hands but where they will certainly be employ'd most to his Honour and Credit. I again return my Thanks for all your Favours, and if ever I come to Cambridge, or



into any Parts of that Country, you may be sure I will pay my Acknowledgments in Person. In the mean time I am, with the utmost Esteem,

Honour'd Madam,

Your ever oblig'd humble serv<sup>t</sup>.

Oxon. Aug. 14. 1712.

THO: HEARNE.

As for the Present, I suppose D<sup>r</sup>. Hudson, (who it may be had forgot to tell me of it in M<sup>r</sup>. Barnes's Lifetime) will pay it, when he receives your orders. I desire very much to know M<sup>r</sup>. Barnes's Age, and when, and where he was buried.

To M<sup>r</sup>. THORESBY.

10

Worthy Sir,—I have only time to tell you, that I thank you heartily for your Letter and your designed Present of your excellent Acc<sup>t</sup>. (for so I will presume to call it) of the Antiquities of Leeds & the adjacent Parts. I do not send you a Letter by the Post, because I would not put you to the Charge; but, if I do not hear from you very soon of the Receipt of this, you may expect one y<sup>t</sup> way. I shall not say anything about y<sup>e</sup> Stunsfield Pavem<sup>t</sup>. but refer you to my Discourse.

I am S<sup>r</sup>. Your most oblig'd humble serv<sup>t</sup>.

Oxon. Aug. 14. 1712.

T. H.

I desire you to accept of my Present of one of the Copies & to send the 20 other two to your Friends. I am paid by M<sup>r</sup>. Nevile already for both. I send you six Proposals for printing Leland's Collectanea. Dispose of them as you please:

Aug. 15 (Fri.).

To M<sup>r</sup>. BEDFORD.

REVEREND SIR,—M<sup>r</sup>. Whistler hath paid me at first sight of M<sup>r</sup>. Wilkins' Bill thirty six shillings and six Pence for the 8<sup>th</sup> Vol. of Leland, for w<sup>ch</sup> I heartily thank you. I am glad the Draught of the Stunsfield Pavement, & what I have said about it is approv'd of by so excellent a Judge as your self. 'Tis also approv'd of in this Place. I found the Advertisement inserted in the Courant, very exactly and correctly. For which I am also to thank you. 30 When I see M<sup>r</sup>. Cholmondley I will perform the Service you command in your Letter. I shall be very glad to hear of the Dean of Worcester's being restor'd to his Health. My humble service to him when you have an opportunity. There is a great Contest at Jesus College in this University about electing a Principal in room of D<sup>r</sup>. Edwards deceas'd. D<sup>r</sup>. Wynne and M<sup>r</sup>. Harcourt have been elected. They had an equality of Votes, viz. 7 a Piece; but M<sup>r</sup>. Harcourt had the casting Vote, viz. M<sup>r</sup>. Tremelliers, who is senior Fellow. But notwithstanding this, D<sup>r</sup>. Wynne would not acquiesce, he protesting against one of M<sup>r</sup>. Harcourt's Votes. It seems a little before the Election the D<sup>r</sup>. being Vice-Principal had depriv'd M<sup>r</sup>. Elys one of the Senior 40 Fellows of his Fellowship upon Pretence that he held a Place that was inconsistent by the Statutes with his Fellowship. But 'tis generally said the true Reason of this Proceeding was because he thought M<sup>r</sup>. Elys design'd to be against him in the Election. Notwithstanding this Deprivation (which they say is unstatutable) M<sup>r</sup>. Elys voted. Both D<sup>r</sup>. Wynne and M<sup>r</sup>. Harcourt have been sworn principals. The Matter must be decided by the Visitor, or by some other power. 'Tis generally believ'd and hop'd that Harcourt will be the Man, who tho' young is yet of better Principles than W. who hath been observ'd to have been a great Defender of Lock's Books of Government. I am, Rev. Sir,

Your most oblig'd humble servant

50

Oxon. Aug. 15. 1712.

THO: HEARNE.

In Bibl. Bodlejanæ Archivis (Loc. Z) nummus æneus, cum Bacchi capite hedera coronato [sketch omitted]. Rev. Bacchus stans, d. uvam,

s. exuvias. ΔΙΟΝΥΣΟΥ ΣΩΤΗΡΟΣ ΜΑΡΩΝΙΤΩΝ \* \* \*<sup>1</sup>—Instrumenta Pontificalia è Nummis Argenteis Julij Cæsaris cum elephante: \* \* \*.

**Aug. 16 (Sat.)**. Dr. Josiah Woodward, Minister of Poplar, died lately. He was of Edm. Hall, where he took y<sup>e</sup> Degree of Dr. of Div. at y<sup>e</sup> same time that Dr. Kennett and Dr. Butler did. He writ the History of the Religious Societies, & several other little Books.

**Aug. 17 (Sun.)**. Mr. Collins, Schoolmaster of Magd. tells me y<sup>t</sup> he presented Dr. Mich. Geddes to his Master of Arts Degree when he was incorporated Jul. 11. 1671. he being M.A. of Edinb. & liv'd at y<sup>t</sup> 10 time in Gloc. Hall where Mr. Collins was V. Princ. Dr. Geddes is a learned Man.

**Aug. 18 (Mon.)**. To Dr. SLOANE.

HONOUR'D SIR,—This Day Mr. Clements paid me 2 li<sup>bs</sup> seventeen sh<sup>ills</sup>. being in full for the eleven copies of the 8<sup>th</sup> vol. of Leland's Itin. for which I heartily thank you. I am also to thank you for the Care you design to take about my Concern for printing the Coll. I shall send you the ix<sup>th</sup> Vol. of the Itin. as soon as finished. I hope Mr. Rawlinson hath e're this call'd for his Parcell, tho' I have heard nothing from him.

I am, Honour'd Sir,

Your most oblig'd humble serv<sup>t</sup>.

20

Oxon. Aug. 18<sup>th</sup>. 1712.

T. H.

To Mr. JAMES WRIGHT.

Sir,—I have sent you one Copy of the 8<sup>th</sup> Vol. of Leland's Itin. as you desir'd. The Carriage is paid. I have also inclos'd four Copies of the Proposals for printing the Collectanea, which you may distribute as you think fit. I am, Sir,

Your most humble servant

Oxon. Aug. 18<sup>th</sup>. 1712.

THO: H.

**Aug. 19 (Tu.)**. The following Names (being those that were for 30 Resumption of the Grants made in W<sup>m</sup>'s time) communicated to me by Thomas Rawlinson of the Middle Temple Esq<sup>r</sup>: . . . — [Original printed Indulgence<sup>2</sup> (imperfect) dated 1497] . . . — In Bibl. Bodl. est Nummus argenteus Augusti Cæsaris, cum clypeo votivo in parte

**Aug. 19. Woodward to H.** (Rawl. 18. 9). Has recd. 12 exemplars of Leland vol. viii. (for which he will pay 3*l*.) and the 12 stitched pieces. 'But you'l not easily believe the heavy Complaints you have brought upon me by printing y<sup>e</sup> 2 Letters so y<sup>t</sup> no Exemplars of them are to be bought.' Before reading H.'s Discourse, had no doubt that the figure in the middle of the Stunsfield Pavement was a Bacchus. Doubts not but he can dispose of 12 copies of the *Collectanea*. Will send Mr. Seller's papers as soon as he gets them.

**Aug. 9.<sup>3</sup> Mary Barnes to H.** (Rawl. 14. 25). 'The obligations y<sup>t</sup> I owe to you are so great y<sup>t</sup> tho I have no news to send but y<sup>e</sup> melancholy news of poor Mr Barnes's death my late Dear husband & to my knowledge y<sup>r</sup> sincere & true friend yet I thought it my indispensable duty to let you be among y<sup>e</sup> first y<sup>t</sup> should share my sorrow. he died a very easy death on Sunday last y<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>d</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Est Monogramma pro Μαρωνίτων, ut puto.

<sup>2</sup> This was given me by Thomas Rawlinson of the Middle Temple Esq<sup>r</sup>. Aug. 19. 1712. THO. HEARNE.

<sup>3</sup> [Misplaced: see p. 429 *supra*.]



aversa, una cum hac inscriptione, viz. SIGNIS RECEPTIS Clypeus autem votivus est inter duo signa legionaria hac forma [sketch omitted] detrita pars signi Legion. — Dr. Kennett in his Life of Mr. Somner, p. 90, 91.

When no endeavours could stop the Madness of the people, nor save the effusion of Royal blood; he could no longer contain himself, but broke into a passionate Elegy, *The insecurity of princes, considered in an occasional meditation upon the King's late sufferings and Death.* Printed in the Year, 1648. 4<sup>to</sup>. And soon after he publisht another affectionate Poëm, to which is prefixt the Pourtraicture of Charles the first, before his Εικὼν Βασιλική & this Title, *The Frontispice of the King's book opened, with a Poëm annexed, The insecurity of 10 Princes,* &c. 4<sup>o</sup>. Q? about these two Poëms of Mr. Somner.

Aug. 20 (Wed.). Nummus arg. (in Arch. Laud.) Augusti, cum IMP XII. & Tauro in parte aversa. Est rarus Nummus. Non occurrit apud Mediobarbum. Ante Chr. 9. quando Augustus Romam redijt, unde belli Dalmatici causa discesserat.—Æ. Cap. Aug. nud. IMP CAESAR . D . Terminus cum Fulmine \* \* — Mr. Thomas Rawlinson tells me, that he hath 3 Copies of the London Edition of Matthew Parker, all printed, as seems to him, in the same Year. which I wonder at. Two of them he says have the Additions about Cambridge in them, and these Additions in one of the Copies are printed on Vellam. I could never yet see any 20 Copy of this London Ed. which Somner observes (from Cujacius) in his Antiquities of Canterbury us'd to be sold beyond Sea for a prodigious Price. I have been told by Mr. Hinton of Corpus, that there is a Copy in Merton Coll. He says he saw it, and that he was shew'd it by Ant. à Wood. I formerly mention'd this to some of Merton. But they could tell nothing of it. I must make farther Inquiry. For I long to see,

instant by a consumptive cough, & I am in great hopes y<sup>t</sup> his death was such as became a Xtian. Some time this last summer he wrote to D<sup>r</sup> Hudson to make you (S<sup>r</sup>) a present of ten guineys w<sup>h</sup> he had made so much money of his books, w<sup>ch</sup> I hope he has by this time done.' If there is any book or paper of Mr. Barnes that will be serviceable to H., she will endeavour to find it for him. Asks H. and Dr. Hudson jointly to advise her how to dispose of the many *Homers* that are left, and to whom she shall sell the 'coppys' and how. Will be glad to see H. at Hemmingford.

Aug. 19. Mrs. Barnes to H. (Rawl. 14. 26). Will take speedy care that H. shall have the 10 gs. designed for him. Please consult booksellers and give further advice as to not selling copies of Homer for a less price than subscribers gave. A French gentleman writing from Paris seemed to intimate that he could get off 200 copies, but much has not been heard from him as yet. Only one person is allowed to look over Mr. Barnes' papers; if H. would come over, he should have several Greek books with notes by B., and MSS. 'I would have buried M<sup>r</sup> Barnes in Emmanuel chapel y<sup>e</sup> Colledge he was of In Cambridge but y<sup>e</sup> Master of y<sup>t</sup> Colledge refused to give me leave so y<sup>t</sup> I was forced to bury him privately in our Parish chancel at Hemmingford. he died on Sunday y<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> instant about 6 of y<sup>e</sup> clock in y<sup>e</sup> evening.' Dr. Hudson, acc. to Mr. Barnes' account, has 46 *Homers* in Hand unreckoned for. It is her particular fancy to desire of H. to make Mr. B. a Latin epitaph such as may be written on a marble monument; if her friends do not like it she can keep it to herself.

Aug. 20. Thoresby to H. (Rawl. 17. 6). Expects his subscribers will take the *Collectanea*, though persons do not understand the rate by the expression 'according to the number of subscribers.' Some here run mightily upon the deity in the tessellated pavement's being Bacchus rather than Apollo. Is going into the country to-morrow or the next day.

and peruse it. Mr. Rawlinson also informs me, that, in his Rambles lately into the North parts of England, he met with the first Impression of the xxxix Articles in English, without the Clause in the xx<sup>th</sup> Article concerning the Church's power to decree Rites and Ceremonies. Mr. Rawlinson tells me his Library hath cost him two Thousand Pounds, and that 'tis worth five Thousand Pounds.—The said Mr. Thomas Rawlinson tells me, that Sir Rob. Atkins's Antiq. of Gloc.shire, printed lately at 40s. to Subscribers, is a very mean and pitifull Performance, notwithstanding well printed. I have heard the same from others, particularly  
 10 from James Wright Esq<sup>r</sup>, who writ the Antiquities of Rutlandshire.—I must remember to ask Mr. Rawlinson about the Gentleman, who is about putting out the Antiquities of Stanford. I have been inform'd some time agoe that he is unqualify'd. I was then told he was a Clergyman. — Dr. Nicolson, Bp. of Carlisle, is upon a Design of reprinting his English Historical Library, with large Additions. I hope he will take care to correct the innumerable Mistakes in it. Mr. Rawlinson hath them interleav'd, with a Request from the Bp. to correct what Places he can. He finds Variety of Blunders. — In the time of Plutarch the Tribunes of the People, their Power being then diminish'd, did not use  
 20 purple. Manut. ad Tull. Epp. Fam. l. i. ep. 7. Twas not lawfull for those in command, in imperio, to enter the City.

Aug. 21 (Th.). To Mr. Blunt of St. John's.

Sir,—A Friend of mine wants the use of for two or three Days Strype's Life of Matthew Parker. We have it in Bodley, but he cannot conveniently come thither, and therefore hath desir'd me to procure one for him. I find by the printed List that you are among the Subscribers, & I shall take it as a very great Favour if you will be pleas'd to lend it me. Great care will be taken of it, and it shall be return'd with thanks by,

Sir, Your very humble servant

30 Aug. 21. 1712.

T. H.

Out of the Anonymous MS. in Lat. (quoted above p. 140.) folio 154. a.—

Fecit etiam Aurelius agente Merlino choream lapidum, de Hybernia advectorum, in monte Ambresburix, in memoriam in eodem loco occisorum Britonum in proditione Hengesti, ibidem sepultorum, locusque ex suspensibus lapidibus Stanhenges vocatur usque ad diem hanc. Aurelius Ambrosius veneno interijt, & sepultus est in monte Ambresburix in chorea gigantum.

Aug. 22 (Fri.). Mr. Thomas Rawlinson told me last Night, that he hath a piece of Tully (I think de Senectute) translated into English, and  
 40 printed by William Caxton.—Mr. Rich<sup>d</sup>. Rawlinson hath Abundance of the Inscriptions of Staffordsh., and offers me the use of them, if I print Mr. Erdswick's Antiquities of y<sup>t</sup> County.—The said Mr. Tho: Rawlinson hath but an indifferent opinion of Humfrey Wanley's Honesty, or Learning. He thinks him a pretending, conceited Fellow, as he certainly is, tho' he would (and does with some People) pass for a considerable Man. He might indeed have been a Man of good Skill in our English History, had he apply'd himself closely to it.

Aug. 23 (Sat.). [Sketch omitted.] Neronis Nummus arg. Salutis typus. Patera in dextra. — Ex Hist. Anon. supra mem. (p. 183) MS. f.



155. b. Kinewaltus, filius Kinegilsii, rex Britonum. Iste ecclesiam pulcherrimam construxit in Wintonia, & in illa humatus est.

Aug. 24 (Sun.). In catalogo Nummorum Bodlejanorum mentio fit argentei Nummi Othonis cum hac Epigraphe à parte aversa, SECVRITAS PR SC. Figura stans, d. lauream, s. scipionem. qui tamen nummus, quem videre valde amo, nunc desideratur: saltem in loco proprio non reperiri potest. Est nummus rarus, indeque discimus, nummos argenteos in honorem Othonis cunos fuisse. Forsan tamen error est in Catalogo pro æneo nummo. — Quatuor signa Pontificalia, è nummo argenteo Vespasiani anno quarti Consulatus. Capeduncula, aspergillum, guttus (qui & <sup>10</sup> patera) lituus<sup>1</sup> [sketches omitted]. — <sup>2</sup> MS. Anon. Hist. f. 157. a. Leges Britonum rex Eluredus transtulit in Anglicum, quæ dicebantur leges regis Eluredi, & multos libros transtulit eodem modo. — Ib. f. 158. a. Non fuit in Anglia monasterium, sive ecclesia, cujus non emendaret (rex Edgarus) cultum, vel ædificia. — Bibl. Bodl. (Arg.) IMP CAESAR VESPASIANVS AVG Cap. Vesp. Rev. FIDES PVBLICA. Duæ dextræ junctæ, cum caduceo, cum spicis & papaveribus. Non occurrit, quod quidem sciam, apud Mediobarbum. — (Arg. Loc. IV.) IMP TITUS CAES VESPASIAN AVG PM Titi cap. Rev. BONVS EVENTVS AVGVSTI. Bonus Eventus stans, dextra pateram, sin. spicam cum papaveribus. A. C. 79. quando Vespasianus mortuus <sup>20</sup> est, & Titus Augustus dicebatur. Tunc & Agricola in Britannia hostilem vastabat regionem, & eandem primus insulam esse comperit.

Aug. 25 (Mon.). To Dr. Jo. Woodward.

HON<sup>rd</sup>. SIR,—D<sup>r</sup>. Hudson having no occasion at present to pay any Money in London, I must desire you (if it be no inconvenience) to send the 3lbs. to M<sup>r</sup>. Warner the Goldsmith, & to take a Bill of him for so much to be paid here to me by Sir Rob: Harrison, who is Father in Law to D<sup>r</sup>. Hudson, and will pay it at first sight. This Method I have been put upon by D<sup>r</sup>. Hudson. But if it be inconvenient to you, I will contrive some other way. I thank you for your design of taking 12 Copies of Leland's Collectanea. The Subscrip- <sup>30</sup> tion Money you may return any time between this and Lady day next. I shall not print any more than are subscrib'd for. I cannot therefore tell what the full price will be, 'till I know how many Subscribers I shall have. I do not wonder that you took the Figure on the Stunsfield Pavement to be a Bacchus 'till such time you had seen my exact Draught of it. I should have done so myself. The London Draught is all Fiction. The Engraver was told 'twas a Bacchus & a Tyger, and accordingly he put a jolly big Fellow upon a Tyger, without seeing, or examining, the Pavement: and all People that saw his Draught run away with the Notion, and depended upon his Print as exact. Had his Draught been any thing tolerable, I had spar'd a great deal of Charges, <sup>40</sup> as well as a great deal of trouble spent in the many Journeys I made before I could settle every thing. I leave every man to his own Sentim<sup>ts</sup>. & am, Hon<sup>rd</sup> Sir,

Your most oblig'd humble serv<sup>t</sup>.

T. H.

Oxon. Aug. 25. 1712.

On Saturday Night last (Aug. 23<sup>d</sup>.) died M<sup>r</sup>. John Heyman, A.M. Fellow of Merton<sup>s</sup> College, and Minister of Hallywell in Oxford. This

<sup>1</sup> De his Instrumentis Dissertatio habetur apud Langum de Nummis.

<sup>2</sup> Vid. p. 186. supr. also p. 140.

<sup>3</sup> He was first of All-Souls Coll.

Gentleman was an honest, modest, good-natur'd Man, and catch'd his Death by lifting a Bag of Silver of Six hundred Pounds, (he being Bursar I think of the College) the weight of which broke a vein within him. He was buried in the College Chapell on Tuesday Night (Aug. 26<sup>th</sup>.) immediately following. His Executor Dr. Brett, who writ about the Invalidity of Lay Baptism. Dr. Brett preach'd a Funeral Sermon upon Mr. Heyman in Halywell Ch. on Sunday Aug. 31<sup>st</sup>. 'Twas a good one. — (Loc. 5. Bibl. Bodl.) Domitiani Num. arg. IMP CAES DOMIT AVG GERM PM TR P VIII Rev. COS XIII LVD SAEC FEC

10 *Figura stans, d. pilum vel scipionem, s. clypeum.* [Sketch omitted.] — *Alius. cos XIII. Corona Quercea, in cujus medio Cippus, cum hac Inscriptione, LVD SAEC FEC \* \* \** An. Dom. 88. Hoc etiam anno Nasamsones, & Daci iterum victi. inceptit regnare anno 69. — The Pilum, or, as Mediobarbus hath it, the Scipio in the Hand of the Figure of Domitian's Coyn is remarkable, as is also the Shield in the other Hand. Both of them have reference to the military Actions, and particularly I think to the vanquishing of the Nasamsones & the Daci in that very Year in which the Secular Games happen'd, which was the 9<sup>th</sup>.<sup>1</sup> of the Reign of Domitian. I think on all those occasions the very Instruments us'd in Battle

20 were handled, and worn, by the several Combatants in the Games. By this means they exercis'd themselves, as they did in their other Games, and 'tis no wonder the Romans had such excellent Souldiers, when they bred the young Men up to the military Arts under the Notion of common Plays, which made the lads often as fond of the Wars as they were of their common Diversions. The Cippus on the second Coyn shews, unless I am mistaken, that these Secular Games were wont to be registered upon their Stones; and they were perhaps also registered in their Books, tho' Stones were the most usefull upon such occasions, because of their being expos'd in publick Places, on purpose to shew to the visi-

30 tants the great valour of the Roman People, & how busy they were in exercising their Youth in the most laudable Employments, such as preserving their Country, & freeing it from the greatest Dangers that should happen. I do not doubt but this early application was the occasion of that amazing readiness to lay down their Lives <sup>wh</sup> they express'd upon all occasions. And 'twas this which carry'd them through the utmost Difficulties without the least Dread or Fear, to the amazement of the Enemies, even the Dacians themselves, who were look'd upon as excellent Souldiers. There is one thing remarkable upon the Head of the military Figure above express'd, and that is the Attire of the Head;

40 <sup>wh</sup> I look upon as a sort of Pileus, or Galerus, made of Leather, which I think was peculiar to the ordinary Souldiers. Tho' it may be that 'twas an Iron Helmet, provided the Souldiers were allow'd such Helmets, & that they were not look'd upon as useless, as being more cumbersome than those made of Leather. — According to King Cnut's Laws, those that violated, or did any Injury, to Cathedral & Abbey Churches, which were call'd the principal Churches, were to make Satisfaction, viz. 5 libs, according to the law of the English, but, according to the Law of the Danes, 8 libs. *Mediocrates autem ecclesiae violatae duas libras, hoc est,*

<sup>1</sup> Q?



secundum forisfacturam regis, & adhuc minoris ecclesiæ, hoc est, ubi parum servitutis fit, & tamen cimiterium habet forisfactura est unius libræ. Minimæ autem ecclesiæ, quas Angli feldcirce vocant, octoginta denariorum.

**Aug. 26 (Tu).** The Romans, and others of the Ancients, had so great a Respect and Regard for the Honour of their Legates, or Embassadors, that very often Wars were wag'd, and declar'd, upon their Accounts. Of this we have an excellent Account in one of Manutius's Notes upon Tully's Epistles ad Fam. I think 'tis upon the 7<sup>th</sup>. Ep. of the 1<sup>st</sup>. Book. The same Respect hath been continu'd since. Tho' 10  
Rebell Ambassadors have been always deservedly despis'd, & punish'd oftentimes as Varletts and Rascals. As to the Honour of Ambassadors amongst our Ancestors, the Saxons, at present I cannot tell w<sup>th</sup> it was, the Historians of those times being so few and so short. Tho' if we may gather from their Religion, express'd in their Laws, we cannot but think that they were look'd upon by them as very sacred. The Saxons without doubt thought them to be extraordinary Men, and as they represented their Sovereigns, they believ'd that their Persons ought to be inviolable. We know from King Cnut's Laws (w<sup>ch</sup> are nothing else but a renewing of the Laws instituted before) what a Respect the Ancients in 20  
those times had for consecrated Churches. He that violated, or prophan'd, a Cathedral, or an Abbey Church, was to pay 5 libs English Money, or 8 libs Danish. Lesser Churches being prophan'd, the Persons guilty of the Crime were severally to pay the Sum of two Pounds. And he that did any Injury to the least Churches of all was oblig'd to pay fourscore Pence. Now from this great Care, that was taken about Churches, we may gather, that they had the same care about other things that were look'd upon and esteem'd by them as holy, and particularly their Embassadors. It must here be noted, that those least Churches 30  
before mention'd (the forfeiture whereof upon their Violation was 4 score Pence) were call'd by the Name of Feldcirce. So in a Copy of Cnut's Laws in Latin in a MS. amongst those of Sir Kenelm Digby in the Bodlejan Library. Now as to this Fieldchirche, those that have written about our Saxon Customs ought to be consulted, such as Sir H. Spelman and Mr. Somner. I think they were a kind of Chapells of Ease erected in the Fields, and that they were not rail'd, or wall'd in, but had only Ditches made round them to shew which Part, and how much, of the Ground was consecrated. In those times Parishes were of a prodigious Extent. Thence they are sometimes call'd episcopatus, as Diocesses themselves are also on the contrary styl'd parœciæ. It was therefore necessary that 40  
in Parishes of such a large Extent there should be Places erected for Divine service, especially for the use of such as were not able to go to the Mother, or Bigger, Churches. And upon extraordinary occasions too Buryal was permitted in those lesser Churches.

**Aug. 27 (Wed).** Last Night was buried in St. Marie's Church in Oxford Mr. Sam. Tilly, B.D. Rector of Bladon near Woodstocke, and Wightham near Oxford. He took his Bach. of Divs. Degree last Term. He died of a Consumption. He was formerly Fellow of Wadham College, and Pro-Proctor of the University. He was an ingenious, good

natur'd Man. The reason of his proceeding B. of D. was to qualify himself to hold Wightham with Bladon, the former of which he had given him by y<sup>e</sup> E. of Abbingdon upon the Resignation of his younger Bro. Dr. Will. Tilly, who was preferr'd by the said Earl to Albury near Tame upon the Death of M<sup>r</sup>. Moore. M<sup>r</sup>. Tilly died on Sunday Morning last.

Aug. 28 (Th.). An. X<sup>ti</sup>. 91. Domit. Capitolium, Forum Transitorium, Stadium, Horrea Piperatoria, Templum Minervæ, & alia opera publ. fecit, ut Eusebius testatur. Eo anno habemus Nummos arg. cum  
 10 Pallade stante, d. fulmen, s. hastam, pone clypeo & his verbis IMP XXI COS XV CENS PPP. — The Curate of Stunsfield to-day gave me a Coyn (which I have put into the Anat. school) of Brass, with these Inscriptions. IMP MAXIMIANVS PF AVG REV. SALVIS AVGG ET CAESS FEL KART B Figura stans, ornamento capitis instar Coronæ cincta, & habitu vestita peregrino, utraque manu expansa tenens fructus. Hoc Anno Maximianus bellum in Africa contra Mauritanos gessit, eosque ad obsequium reduxit. Constantius was Cæsar & Imp. with him. Maximianus began his reign An. C. 285. The Gentleman said, that Handes, the Fellow of Stunsfield, told him, 'twas found at the Stunsfield Pavement. But  
 20 'tis false. 'Tis of the 2<sup>d</sup>. Magnitude. — A. C. 95. Via, quæ inter Puteolos, & Sinuessam, est, lapidibus strata. Sic Dio. Hoc anno Nummos arg. habemus cum bellona, dextra Pilum. ut & Pallade, dex. fulmen, s. hastam. — Young Dick Clements, the Bookseller, tells me, that having been lately at Silchester, the Minister <sup>1</sup> of that Place tells him, that he hath a Pot full of Coyns found there, and that the Coyns are generally found upon ploughing the Ground, particularly when the plough'd ground hath rec<sup>d</sup>. Wet from Rain. Then it seems the People go out & pick the Coyns up, which are easily discern'd by their blew Colours. This Gentleman promises me great Civilities, if I will go over  
 30 to Silchester, which I much desire to do. But as for the Coyn above mention'd of Maximian, which Handes (who is a lying Fellow) says was found at Stunsfield, 'tis meer Sham. The Coyn is a good one however, & was done in that very Year when Maximian (wh<sup>o</sup> was in the Year of X<sup>t</sup>. 300.) wag'd War against the Mauritanians in Africa, and reduc'd them to Obedience. Upon that Account *Fel Kart* might be properly enough added on y<sup>e</sup> Reverse, to shew what a great Happiness for Carthage it was, to have such a Victory obtain'd by Maximian. And both Emperors being rid from such formidable Enemies as the Mauritanians SALVIS AVGG & CAESS might as properly be put upon the Reverse, to make the  
 40 People rejoyce at it the more. The Figure on y<sup>e</sup> Reverse was also very proper upon y<sup>e</sup> occasion. I think it may be the Figure of a Carthaginian Deity (or some Emblem of Plenty) added, on purpose, to shew the Plentifull times the Carthaginians might expect. The Habit on y<sup>e</sup> Head also shews it must have been a Foreign Deity, at least a strange Person. This alone shews how exact the Romans were to represent all considerable Actions on their Coyns by proper Emblems. And 'tis confirm'd by the Coyns mention'd above of Domitian which have Pallas,

<sup>1</sup> M<sup>r</sup>. Robert Betham a Cambridge Gentleman.



and sometimes Bellona, on the Reverse, with a Pilum, or Hasta, and a Shield. Wisdom & Fortitude are both denoted thereby, & they were very proper for any success w<sup>t</sup>soever. We see those Figures added even then, when the way was pav'd with Stones between Puteoli and Sinuessa. That was in the Year of X<sup>t</sup>. 95. The Souldiers themselves pav'd the way, as they us'd to do at other times. They were Tradesmen as well as Souldiers, and 'twas incumbent upon them to do such Offices. And for their better encouragement<sup>t</sup>. the Emperors struck Coyns, & put Pallas upon them. The Souldiers thence gather'd, that Pallas would guard and relieve them, & even alleviate all their Hardships. — 10  
Out of the Laws of Cnut MS. Digb. 13. [213-217.] . . .

**Aug. 29 (Fri).** Habemus in Bibl. Bodl. duos nummos argenteos Domitiæ Augustæ Domitiani. Primus sic se habet: DOMITIA AVGVSTA IMP DOMIT Ejus Effigies. Rev. CONCORDIA AVGVST PAVO. Domitia peperit Domitiano, secundo ipsius consulatu, infantem masculum, qui Infans Cæsar mortuus, & in Deorum numerum relatus est. Post Infantis mortem Domitia, Paridis Histronis amore capta, ab Imp. deprehensa repudiatur; verùm intra paucos dies, magno amoris fervore victus in Palatium reducitur. Sic Otto. qui porro ad hunc nummum sic ait: Repudiavit (de sententia Ursi) Domitianus Conjugem Domitiam, ob 20  
adulterium Paridis Histronis, quem occidit, postea impatiens illam reduxit, unde hic Concordiæ Nummus cusus videri potest.—Nummi Domitiæ sunt rari.—Nerva tho' he reign'd but one Year, 3 Months and 20 Days, yet his Coyns are common. A good Prince. Aged 65, or, as others, 68. He had a hawk'd Nose.—Pileus signum Libertatis. Et inde Pileum tenet dextra Libertatis typus. Sic in nummo Nervæ.

**Aug. 30 (Sat).** We have certain News y<sup>t</sup> Mr. W<sup>m</sup>. Blencow, A.M. & Fellow of All-Souls Coll. and a Barrester of Law<sup>1</sup>, hath shot himself at Northampton. This Gentleman was Grandson to Dr. John Wallis, and Son to Judge Blencowe. He was a Man of excellent Natural Parts, & 30  
understood the Art of Decyphering tolerably well, he having been taught by his Grandfather Dr. Wallis. For his Skill in this Art the late Whiggish Ministry got him 200 lib<sup>s</sup>. per annum Stipend from the Queen. He was an excellent Pleader, & a good Scholar in other Respects. He was also seemingly a Man of Gravity, & sincerity. But alas! 'twas too notorious, that he was very great with Collins, & Tyndale, and other vile, republican Rascals, & was look'd upon to be one of the greatest Republicans in the Nation. Two or three Years since he drew up, and publish'd, a Paper for repealing those College Statutes, that oblige Fellows of Houses to go into Orders. In short, he was a proud, Fanatical Whigg, & was dis- 40  
contented because the Whiggs were turn'd out, as they deserv'd, & by that means he lost the Hopes he had conceiv'd of Preferm<sup>t</sup>. And, perhaps, it troubled him too, that he had lately been baffled by Dr. Gardiner, Warden of All-Souls, in the Case about the Warden of All-Souls College having a Negative. — Ad calcem Ælredi Rhievallensis MS. Digb. 19.

Constantinus imperator cum partes transmarinas peteret, invenit Eusebium,

<sup>1</sup> 'Twas done on Monday last. He did it in his Bed.

virum sanctissimum, cui dixit, vir sanctissime, pete a me, unde ecclesia tua dicitur? Ille respondit, Ecclesia mea satis habundat divicijs. set rogo te, ut mittas per partes mundi, & nomina sanctorum & tempora passionum, & sub quibus, & qualiter passi sunt rescribas. Quo facto, refert Eusebius, quod quolibet anni die plus quam vi m. sanctorum festa concurrant. Unde fertur, Gregorium dixisse, Totus mundus sanctis plenus est.

Aug. 31 (Sun.). To M<sup>rs</sup>. Barnes.

MADAM,—I rec<sup>d</sup> your second obliging Letter, for which I thank you. I am still of the same Mind, that the Books ought not to be sold for less Price y<sup>n</sup> 10 Subscribers paid. Yet our Booksellers here talk of no more than fifteen Shillings. And perhaps those at Cambridge may bid as low. I suppose D<sup>r</sup>. Hudson hath written to you again, and told you the Result of his Inquiries in this Affair. For my part, if I were to advise them (as I am resolv'd I will not) to be sold for under Subscription Price, I should think it more prudent to let some Forreign Booksellers have them, that so, by that means, our own narrow spirited Booksellers might see their Folly in offering so mean and scandalous a Price. But in this you are left to your own Discretion. I am very sorry I am so confin'd, by my daily Business in our Publick Library, y<sup>t</sup> I cannot possibly come over to Hemingford. The Present you mention'd, & whatever Papers you 20 shall think fit to put into my Hands, I leave to your own leisure. The Business, I think, may be some way, or other, transacted at this Distance. I am mightily troubled that the Gentleman, you mention, should be so very barbarous as not to give leave that M<sup>r</sup>. Barnes should be buried in the College Chapell. This will be a severe Reflexion upon him, and derive upon him more Disgrace, & Reproach, than, almost, any one thing he could have been guilty of; especially considering, that M<sup>r</sup>. Barnes was so great an Ornam<sup>t</sup>. to the College, & had celebrated himself all over the World by his learned Writings. I mightily commend your Design of erecting him a Monument. I would have the Inscription very modest, without anything of Harangue. His writings will 30 always speak his Fame, & there is no manner of need to run out into Encomium. A Friend of his hath written one, which you will find copied at the End of this Letter. He leaves it to the Judgment of others; tho' he thinks (and I agree with him) that tho' the Words be alter'd, yet more should not be said of him.

Whenever the Monument is put up be pleas'd to send me an Account of it, and a Copy of the Inscription, provided it shall be alter'd. I am the more desirous of this, because I preserve Memoirs of as many learned Men as I can. And, if at any time You shall send me any Particulars about the Life of this great Man, they shall be as carefully kept as any other papers I have, and, tis 40 possible, that hereafter they may be publickly made use for the Honour both of yourself and M<sup>r</sup>. Barnes. I am, Madam,

Your ever oblig'd humble serv<sup>t</sup>.

Oxon. Aug. 31. 1712.

T. H.

H.S.E. | JOSYA BARNES, | S.T.B. | Collegij D. Emanuelis socius, | et | Linguae Græcæ in Academia Cantabrigiensi | Professor Regius peritissimus. | Plura eruditionis & industriæ monumenta reliquit. | Ob. Aug. 3. A.D. 1712. Æt. 58. | MARIA BARNES | Conjugi dilectissimo | M. P.

One M<sup>r</sup>. Kingston<sup>1</sup>, Minister of Burscot near St. John's Bridge, dying lately, left, by his Will (as I am inform'd) 5 li<sup>bs</sup>.<sup>2</sup> to Edmund-Hall 50 Library. — Recaranus sive Hercules Inventori Patri aram Maximam

<sup>1</sup> Tho. Kingston, M.A. May 21. 1667.

<sup>2</sup> This Money was sent accordingly, and laid out in buying Books; tho' the Person that bought them (viz. one M<sup>r</sup>. Pierce, Vice-Principal) being a man of no Judgment, laid it out to a very bad Advantage.



dedicat ob pecora sua inventa a Caco abducta, pecorumque decimas apud eam profanavit. A. Victor de Orig. urb. Rom. p. 222. Ed. Plant.

**Sept. 1 (Mon).** We hear, that one Dr. Bouquet of Trinity Coll. in Cambridge is made Professor of Hebrew in that University in room of Dr. Syke, who hang'd himself; & one Mr. Pilgrim of the same Coll. Greek Professor in room of Mr. Barnes lately deceas'd. — Num. Arg. Trajani. (Loc. v.)—Rev. PONT. MAX. TR. POT. COS. II. Figura insidens sellæ, ex duplici cornucopiæ factæ, dextra scipionem gerens. A.D. 98. initio Imperij Trajani. Non multum diversus alius nummus anno proximo, quo ad bellum Dacicum profectus fuit Trajanus. Anno C. 101. Dece-<sup>10</sup> balus victus est à Trajano. Inde nummos habemus cum Figura Herculis, dextra baculum, sive potius clavam, sinistra spolia. Basi insistit.—A.C. 105. Trajanus secundum bellum Dacicum incipit. Pons supra Danubium extruitur. Palma, Syriæ Præses, Arabes Bostrenos in P. R. potestatem redigit. Hoc anno habemus (Loc. v.) nummos argenteos cum COS. V.P.P.S.P.Q.R. OPTIMO PRINC. in parte aversa, ut & Trophæo de Dacis. Alios etiam cum ead. epigr. & DAC. CAP. ut & Daciæ figura inter spolia sedentis, manibus à tergo revinctis. Alios etiam cum Dacia capta, spolijs insidente, d. manu caput sustinente, lugubri habitu, sinistra manu supra genu dextrum posita. — From the many and great Conquests and<sup>20</sup> Victories ascrib'd to Trajan in ancient authentick Authors, it seems plain to me, that he was as great a Souldier as Alexander the Great. Alexander conquer'd such Countries as were not so very famous for their Skill in Military Affairs; whereas Trajan had to do with those, that had the Reputation of being admirable Souldiers, and were, withall, very fierce by Nature. It was not, therefore, without reason, that the Figure of Dacia conquer'd, and in a melancholy sad Condition, is represented on some of his Coyns. The same was usual in other Cases. The Coyns were always adapted to the particular Action. That makes Coyns of such excellent use in explaining and settling old Histories. He was at y<sup>e</sup><sup>30</sup> same Time styl'd Optimus Princeps. He was, indeed, a Prince of most eminent Virtues; and the Romans could not but think, that he was, upon that Account, in very great Favour with the Gods. They, therefore, thought, that even the Gods fought for him, and y<sup>t</sup> they had more Regard for him, than they had for other Princes of less Virtues. This Belief of his being guarded by him made them fearfull of him. Yet withall they lov'd him. As indeed they could do no less, he being a Prince of wonderfull good Nature, & very affable, & ready, withall, to expose himself as well as they to the most imminent Dangers. They were, therefore, always ready to do anything at his Command, and to<sup>40</sup> undergo the greatest and most difficult Labours. Had not Authors told us this, the very Pillar, that was erected at Rome, and call'd Trajan's

---

**Sept. . . . S. Gale to H.** (Rawl. 15. 10). Readily subscribes to Leland's *Collectanea*. Remarks on *Itin.* vol. viii. Sends correct copies of two inscr. which are placed in the North Wall of the city of Bath. There are likewise 'several Basso Relievo's of Hercules, Apollo, Diana, the Sun, & other Figures Interspers'd about y<sup>e</sup> Town-Walls y<sup>e</sup> particulars I have, but are too prolix to be Inserted Here.' His brother has a fair MS. of Norden's *Survey of Cornwall*, which will be at H.'s service if he desires the use of it.

Pillar, would have been sufficient Evidence. How many different Kinds of Action are there exhibited? And what immense Pains are the Souldiers there describ'd to undergo for the sake of this good Emperor, & for the Honour and Glory of the Roman People? So that were there no other Instances of the Roman Skill, the many Actions of this Reign would be sufficient to make us wonder and admire at the Roman Discipline, and their extraordinary Valour as well as unusual Skill in warlike Affairs. And were there no other Inducement to the Study of Roman Coyns, the great Variety of this Reign would move any ingenious  
 10 Person, one y<sup>t</sup> hath a desire of informing himself in the Truth, to the Study of Roman Antiquities. Most of this Emperor's Coyns occur in Occo, and we have many of them in Bodley. He reign'd a great many Years, 20 Years, all which time was imploy'd in Action. And therefore, 'tis no wonder, that there is such a strange variety of Coyns, I mean such as have different Reverses. Not that he was a Prince of vanity, but he thought it for y<sup>e</sup> Glory of the Romans, and the Encouragem<sup>t</sup> of the Souldiers, that such Monuments should be transmitted to posterity, that being one way indeed by w<sup>ch</sup> the Romans arriv'd at so great a Pitch of Valour, & by which they became so eminent. For 'twas a Principle  
 20 amongst them to give Honour always to those that signaliz'd themselves some way or other. Hence not only the Souldiers, that did any considerable Service, were immediately rewarded, but all ingenious and learned Men were patroniz'd even by the Emperors themselves, and high Honours conferr'd upon them. Therefore 'tis not strange, that all Arts flourish'd so much at Rome. But when these Customs became to be neglected, then 'tis that we find that the Romans grew as mean as any other People. And indeed that 'twas that w<sup>ch</sup> occasion'd the Empire to fall to Decay and Ruine. And after that other Countries imitated the old Romans, tho' they have in most things fallen short of them.

30 Sept. 2 (Tu.). A Gentleman told me to day, that Charles Bernard had divers MSS. very curiously illuminated, tho' nothing near so well, and so finely, as those in Bodley.

Sept. 3 (Wed.). In uno Nummorum Trajani (Loc. v. Arg.) IMP TRAIANO AVG GER DAC PM TRP Trajani cap. Ad nasum urnula, vel potius urceolus.—IMP TRAIANO AVG GER DAC PM TR P COS V P P Trajani Cap. Rev. SPQR OPTIMO PRINCIPI Figura galeata sedens, dextra florem, vel spicas, super parvam quamdam Icunculam, veluti puerilem, genuflectentem, s. scipionem, vel baculum. Sic quidem in Catalogo Bodl. sed mihi captivus esse videtur, nec sane est puerulus, sed homo. Hoc perpendendum.—Alius SPQR  
 40 OPTIMO PRINCIPI Figura militaris stans, d. hastam, s. scipionem mil. [Sketch omitted.] — A. C. 113. Columna Trajano dicata. Hoc anno Nummos habemus Arg. cùm SPQR OPTIMO PRINCIPI Fig. humi procumbens, dex. Rotam, sin. juncum, ad imum VIA TRAIANA. Tis very observable, that on some of those Coyns of Trajan, w<sup>ch</sup> were struck in that Year, in which his Pillar was erected at Rome, we have at the Bottom VIA TRAIANA, as well as *optimo Principi* round it. There is, withall, a military Figure on the Reverse, with an Helmet on his Head, and in his Right Hand a spear, and a Military staff, or Club, in his Left.



I say a Military Club. For so the Interpreters commonly call it. Tho', for my part, I rather believe it to have been some Instrument made use of in making a Trajan's Way mention'd in the Coyn. But what way this was is not so easy to be made out. Perhaps it was a Way in the City, where the Pillar was set up. And perhaps it might have been made by Trajan's Command, at least 'tis likely the street might have been then renew'd, & receiv'd a name diff<sup>r</sup>t from that w<sup>ch</sup> it had been call'd by before. But if it be not thus to be understood, 'tis probable it might have been one of those Ways, that were made by Trajan, upon his Draying the Fenns, & then it must have been the principal of those 10 Ways. However, for my part, I believe, that 'tis rather to be understood of one of the ways in the City, and particularly that, in which the Pillar was erected. As for the kind of Instrument, 'tis hard to tell what name it went by. Perhaps some Light might be borrow'd from Fabretti's Notes upon this occasion. 'Tis likely, 'twas such an Instrument, as might be easily carry'd by the Souldiers with their Spears; & withall, it might have been put too, upon occasion, to a military use. The Souldiers were oblig'd to have such Weapons always at hand. Especially in the Reign of Trajan, who would not permitt them to be idle, but injoynd them abundance of other service, when there was no occasion 20 for military Service. And that was no more than had been practis'd by some of his Predecessors. Perhaps, he had learn'd it too, in some measure, from Nerva, who was a good Prince too, tho' nothing near so good, and virtuous, as Trajan. In the foresaid Figure upon Trajan's Coyns the Shoes are very remarkable. They reach up to a good Part of the Leg. That method, or Form, was necessary for Souldiers, that were to work amongst Stones and Bushes, and were to encounter a great many Difficulties. But the Figure being small, we cannot well discern the exact make of the Shoes. Neither can we tell, whether they cover'd the whole Feet, tho', for my part, they seem to have done so to me. And 30 therefore the Souldier upon the Coyn must have been a Souldier of inferior Rank, such a one as was bound to undergo the most servile & mean Offices, & was therefore lyable to undergo a Great Deal of Injury in his Feet, if not quite cover'd. But this is a Speculation not easy to be decided, & therefore I say no more about it. — Mr. Blicow of All-Souls, that shot himself, was an inveterate enemy of the Warden's. He acted against his Oath, and against the Statutes. — Watts of St. John's tells me, that Mr. Gandy thinks, that Bp. Pearson was the Author of the small Pamphlett, call'd Christ's Birth not mistim'd. But I know not his reasons. Dr. Hammond quotes it under these Letters I. P. 40 which are the Letters in the Title-Page. For my part, I do not think Bp. Pearson was Author. Nor do I much heed what Gandy says in this matter, nor indeed in any thing else, since his silly, Scurvy Book call'd, *A Dialogue between Gerontius & Junius*, in w<sup>ch</sup> he hath so maliciously abus'd Mr. Dodwell. I hope he may repent; & I have reason to believe he will, since he is a Non-Juror. — One Mr. Rob. Hawkesworth, A. M. (a Young Man) and Fellow of New Coll. dyed yesterday in the Afternoon of a Rash, and a Feaverett. I call it a Feaverett, it being a small Feaver, that, at this time, goes all over England. It seizes suddenly, & holds, generally, but three days. — . . . The Garland of Good-will. [printed: 50

one leaf, black-letter.] . . . — The following old Fragments<sup>1</sup> given me by Thomas Rawlinson, Esq<sup>r</sup>.—Two old Love Songs. I know not who the Author. Perhaps Chaucer. . . . Two other Love-Songs. Perhaps also by Chaucer. . . . — By Mr. Jos. Barnes upon his taking a Flea from a Lady's Breast. [30 lines<sup>2</sup>.] . . . — The Register of Solihull Parish Com. Warwic. begins in the year 1539.<sup>3</sup> — [MS. Proposals for printing Freinshemius' Supplements to Livy.] Memorand. that tho' these Proposals were printed, with a Specimen, & publish'd for putting out a new Ed. of Freinshemius, yet no Body came in, & so the Work was  
10 laid aside. — . . . Q? who the two B<sup>p</sup>s were that voted for y<sup>e</sup> Exclusion of the D. of Yorke. I am told they were B<sup>p</sup>. Pearson and B<sup>p</sup>. Fell. And B<sup>p</sup>. Barlow is s<sup>d</sup> to have been another. — . . .

## VOL. XXXIX.

1712. . . . Out of a very old MS. communicated to me by the Reverend Dr. Gardiner, Warden of All-Souls Coll. Custos Archivorum, & Vice-Chancellor of the University of Oxford. . . .

[Charters of King Æthelred and Bp. Wlmsinus; printed, Leland *Itin.* (1744) II. 51 sq. (1-13)].

CARTA XVI. HIDARUM APUD CHORISCUMBAM.<sup>4</sup>

- 20 **Æ.** Annuente dei patris ineffabili humane proli clementia, qua, annullato primi protoplasti piaculo, admirabile quoddam mundo decus, aeternae consortem majestatis, filium mittere dignatus est, qui terrenae condolens fragilitati, custoditae per virginei pudicitiam flosculi, affatu angelico virginis claustra subintrans, novae incarnationis misterium se ostendendo dedicavit, ostendens se, dictis verborum factisque miraculorum, quibus deifice pollebat, dominum totius mundi creatorem, curans omnium imperanti sermone infirmitates aegrotationum, tandem quadrati pro nobis perferens supplicia ligni, jugum hereditariae mortis absumens, diu longaeque interdictae reseravit limina portae. Pro cujus inenarrabilis gloriae recordatione ego Athelredus, gratia dei sullimatus<sup>5</sup>  
30 rex & monarchus totius Albionis, ruris quandam particulam, tredecim videlicet ab incolis aestimatum mansiunculis, in loco, qui dicitur Corigescumb, ad coenobiale monasterium, quod solicolae regionis illius Scireburnam vocitant, liberam, praeter arcem, pontem, expeditionemque, in perpetuum jus libenter admodum concedendo, scudulam istam annotare mandavi. Hanc vero praefatam terram, XVI<sup>clm</sup>, ut praefati sumus, cassatis<sup>6</sup> consistentem, quondam Alfwoldus episcopus, rege Eadgaro consentiente, duorum hominum tempus<sup>7</sup> de ipso monasterio accommodavit. Sed sequens post illorum vitae terminationem successor Æthelricus vocamine episcopus recte redintegavit, necessitudineque postea cogente, ob malorum infestationes direptionesque Danorum duci  
40 Eadrico traditione perpetuali tribuit. Labentibus denique annorum curricula, quidam praedicti monasterij famulus, nomine Wlfgarus, favente amicorum amminiculo, multo auri argenteique pretio illam terram ab ipso comparavit

<sup>1</sup> [On vellum, two leaves: pasted in. Printed: *Reliquiae Hearnianae* (1869) i. 265 sqq.]

<sup>2</sup> [Not in Hearne's hand.]

<sup>3</sup> This is the Hand-Writing of Mr. Richard Rawlinson of St. John's Coll.

<sup>4</sup> [Printed: Kemble vi. 167 sqq.]

<sup>6</sup> *Punctum ponitur sub secunda s, ac si deleri debeat.*

<sup>5</sup> L. *sullimatus*.

<sup>7</sup> Error esse videtur.



Eadrico, atque pro animae suae remedio supra memorato concessit coenobio. Si autem tempore contigerit aliquo, quempiam hominum aliquem libellum ob istarum apicum adnichilationem in palam producere, sit omnimodis ab omnibus hominum ordinibus condempnatus, omnique abolitus industria veritatis, cujuscumque regum fuerit tempore perscriptus. Si quis vero contra hoc decretum machinari vel infringere aliquid temptaverit, ni prius digna satisfactione cessaverit aut emendaverit, penalis eum deglutiatur tartarorum interitus. Acta vero est praesens pergameni scedula anno dominicae incarnationis millesimo XIII<sup>mo</sup>. Indictione vero XII<sup>ma</sup>. Istis terminibus supradicta terra circumgyrata est:

Ærest on ærne dene. þanone on hornes beorh. ðanone on leas ende. þanone on miclan corf. on miclan cruc middewardne. þanone on sýres ford. ðanone on þone hazan. þanone on breowoldes ham. ðanone on býssan broc. þanone on lýfdic. ðanone on lýc hazan on 3renan we3. þanone on foc3an crundel. þanone on trýndlea we3e. þanone on earna lea we3e. þanone forð andlan3es herpathes eft on ærne dene. Ista Kartula illorum testimonio est corroborata, quorum híc vocabula litteris videntur karaxata,

✠ Ego Æðelred, gubernator sceptri hujus insulae, hanc nostri decreti breviunculam, almae crucis notamine muniens, roboravi.

✠ Ego Wulfstan archiepiscopus corroboravi.

✠ Ego Lýfing episcopus confirmavi.

✠ Ego Ælfsige episcopus consolidavi.

✠ Ego Æthelsige episcopus conscripsi.

✠ Ego Beorhtwold episcopus conquievi.

Ego Eadric dux. Ego Ælfric dux.

Ego Leofwine dux. Ego Eadmund. clýto.

Ego Uhtred dux. Ego Eadwig. clýto.

Ego Æthelmær dux. Ego Eadward. clýto.

Ego Godric dux. Ego Ælfred. clýto.

Ego Beorhttræd abbas libenter annotavi.

Ego Wulfgar abbas humiliter consensi.

Ego Ælfsige abbas benigniter subarravi.

Ego Ælfnoth abbas gratanter munivi.

Ego Brihtmær abbas clementer subscripsi.

Ego Ulfkysel minister. Ego Athelward min<sup>r</sup>.

Ego Sigferth miñ. Ego Wulfgar min.

Ego Godwine minister. Ego Ælfmær min.

Ego Ælfgar minister. Ego Wulfwerd min.

Ego Odda minister.

ALIA CHARTA DE CHORISCUMBA. <sup>1</sup>

¶ Omnia, <sup>2</sup> qui hic humanis considerantur obtutibus, tam praeterita, tam etiam praesentia, necnon futura, festinando jugiter de die in diem, sine ulla dilatione declinant ad ruinam, rapidissimoque cursu annorum cum mensibus. Temporalia siquidem tempora fugitivis incessanter horis properant ad finem. Qua propter dispensanti domino omnia regnorum terrae regna, ego Cnut, rex Anglorum, sollicita mente cogitando perscrutavi, profuturum ac necessarium esse, cum his transitorijs ac minime mansuris divitijs perpetua atque jugiter perseverantia caelorum praemia adquirere. Iccirco tali memoria instructus, atque meorum utique antecessorum roboratus exemplis, aliquam terrae partem, id est, XVI. mansas in loco, qui vulgari dicitur Corigescumb, famosissimae 50 familiariae venerabilium fratrum in illo sancto ac celeberrimo loco Scireburnensis ecclesiae libenti animo deo omnipotenti & sanctae Mariae, semper <sup>3</sup> Virginis, hilari vultu menteque praeclara concedo pro redemptione animae meae, & criminum meorum absolute, cum omnibus bonis ad mensam coeno-

<sup>1</sup> [Printed: Kemble vi. 185 sqq.]

<sup>2</sup> L. quae.

<sup>3</sup> Lege, Virgini.

bialis vitae fratribus deo servientibus largitus sum, quatinus illi famuli dei apud altissimum deum semper fundant preces, & cotidie <sup>1</sup>flagitant deum in psalmodijs, & missarum celebrationibus, pro facinoribus meis, ut post obitum meum, per misericordiam dei, & per eorum sancta suffragia, possim ad regna caelorum pervenire. Et si umquam contigerit, quod absit, ante, vel sero, aliquis hominum, sive episcopus sive laicus, hanc meam regalem donationem & elemosinam infringere vel minuere conaverit, sit à consortio Christi ecclesiae, & collegio omnium sanctorum, segregatus, & in inferni barathrum demergatur. Sit autem praenominata terra libera ab omni mundiali gravedine, <sup>2</sup>exceptis, <sup>10</sup>quod omnibus commune est, pontis arcisve instauratione. His namque confinijis praefatum rus <sup>3</sup>circumgyrata est.

Ærest on hornes beorg. Of þam beorze on leas ende on corfzet. Of þam zete on cruc middewardne. þonne of cruc on ðone smalan hricz. andlanz hriczes on hlyða pol. Of þam pole andlanz streames on fyrs ford. Of þam forða andlanz readan hyrstes to hlype zete. fram hlype zete to þam col pýte. Fram col pette to þam healfan treowe. ðanone forðrihtes on browoldes heal. 7 þanon on staford upp on zean Stream. Of tham streame on stocchýlle. Of Stocchýlle on fogga crundel eastwardne. Of tham crundele forð be wýrtruman on þone fulan slo. Of tham slo forth be wýrtruman on brumdun <sup>20</sup>middear[d]ne. Of brumdune on murtes wýll. Of murtes wýlle on zean stream on tollor æwýlman. Of tham æwýlman on cotte dene. Of Cotta dene on ruwan beorg. Of tham beorge on rigcumb middewardne. Of rigcumb on zýrdlea middewardne. Of zýrdlea on þone stanigan wez. Of þam wege on þone waeter pýte. Of þam pýtte on coccelmaeres dene. Of þære dene on earne dene. Of earne dene eft on hornes beorg. Scripta est autem haec singrapha anno dominicae Incarnationis millesimo XXXV°. Indictione vero III. His testibus consentientibus, quorum nomina subter praenotata cernentibus clare patescunt.

✠ Ego Cnut, singularis privilegij ierarchia praeditus, rex hujus acum̄ <sup>30</sup>indiculi, cum signo sanctae crucis corroboravi.

✠ Ego Ælfgeofu regina hanc largitionem benigniter subarravi.

✠ Ego Æthelnoth, Dorvernensis archiepiscopus, consensi & subscripsi.

✠ Ego Ælfric, Eboracensis archiepiscopus, consentaneus fui.

✠ Ego Ælfwine episcopus humiliter consensi.

✠ Ego Br[i]htwold episcopus adqueivi.

✠ Ego Brihtwine episcopus adsignavi.

✠ Ego Godwine dux confirmavi.

✠ Ego Leofric dux consolidavi.

✠ Ego Ælfwine dux munivi.

<sup>40</sup> ✠ Ego Ælfwine abbas. Ego Ælfget m̄.

✠ Ego Æthelweard abb. Ego Siwerd m̄.

✠ Ego Ælfwig abb. Ego Wulnoth m̄.

✠ Ego Ælfric abb. Ego Winus m̄.

✠ Ego Ælfwig abb. Ego Æthelmær m̄.

✠ Ego Æthelwig abb. Ego Scirwold m̄.

✠ Ego Stigand p<sup>r</sup>sbit<sup>r</sup>. Ego Odda m̄.

✠ Ego Eadwold p<sup>r</sup>sbit<sup>r</sup>. Ego Ordgar m̄.

✠ Ego Smelt p<sup>r</sup>sbit<sup>r</sup>. Ego Ælfgar m̄.

Ego Osgod m̄. Ego Ecglaf m̄.

<sup>50</sup> Ego toui m̄. Ego Eadwold m̄.

Ego Thored m̄. Ego Eadwig m̄.

Ego Bovi m̄. Ego Godwinebrytæl m̄.

Ego Urki m̄. Ego Godric m̄.

<sup>1</sup> L. flagitent.

<sup>2</sup> Sic.

<sup>3</sup> L. circumgyratum.



## EX CHARTA XV. HIÐ APUD HALGASTOKE.

Ego Æthelwulfus, domino largiente, occidentalium Saxonum rex, pro unice animae meae redemptione, & criminum meorum remissione, & pro stabilitate regni mei, aliquam agri partem, id est XV. cassatos, in loco, qui dicitur Halgan stoc, cum consilio & licentia episcoporum, ac principum meorum, pro dei omnipotentis honore, & sancti archangeli Michaëlis amore, ejus ecclesia in eodem monasteriunculo manet, Eadbirhto diacono, pro ejus fidei servitio, inibi in elemosinam sempiternam devota mente liberavi, id est, ut omnium regalium tributum, & principalium rerum, & penalarum causarum, furisque comprehensione, & ab omnium secularium servitutibus molestia, secunda & immunis aeternaliter permaneat. Et qui hoc augere, & observare voluerit, augeat Deus bona illius in regione viventium &c.—Scripta est hujus libertatis cartula anno ab incarnatione Xpi DCCCXLI. Indictione IIII. die, qua sancti Stephani protomartiris solennitas celebratur in villa regali, quae appellatur Æscantun.—Dis synd þæs landes land 3e mære æt halgastoke. Ærest up on þone esc. Þonne ut on preosta lege an a ne dic. Þonne on þone ealdan herpað æt niþerstoce. Þonne on þonne ford on liuedic. Þonne up on liuedic oð holan broc. Þonne up an holan broc. Þonne on hlosbroc. of hlosbroce on wipizhege. Þonne on horsford. thonne up on horsford on fyres hylleford. thonne up on hlidan. thonne ut on 20 hunalege. thonne up on cric. of cric on hunda troh. thonne on tymbercumb. thonne on æsclege. of æsclege on faldhege. thonne on readan weg. thonne up on stigele. thonne on wibbelescumb. up on æsc eft. Pro ampliore itaque adstipulatione adducta est haec scedula coram Æthelwulfum regem, & optimates ejus, in loco, qui dicitur Ethandun, ibique ab his testibus cum signo crucis similiter corroborata est.

✠ Ego Æthelwulf &c.

Territoria hujus agelli haec sunt: Habens in oriente fossam antiquam de amne lyfdic, usque ad aliam lyfdic. & in meridie browoldesham. & in occidente cric. & in aquilonali parte Æscleage. deinde in radicem on thone 30 Æsc. & sic iterum in antiquam fossam.

CARTA X. HIÐ AP. BRADEFORDE.<sup>2</sup>

—Ego Æthelstanus, rex Anglorum, per omnitionantis dexteram totius Britanniae regni solio sullimatus, quamdam telluris particulam fidei Scireburnensis monasterij familiae, id est, x. cassatarum, in loco, quem solicolae æt bradan forda vocitant, libenter tribuo, eo tamen interposito tenore, ut unusquisque praedicta ex familia omni anno, in cunctorum festiuitate sanctorum, quae semper fit in Kalendis Novembris, animae pro excessibus meae integrum, exceptis alijs orationum obsecrationibus, decantet psalterium, adjectis in- 40 super missarum celebrationibus indefessis—Praedicta siquidem tellus his terminis circumcincta clarescit. Ærest on east healfe. of ættan wylles heafde. and lang lace. to mylenburnan. thonne andlang streames oth gifse. thonne eft andlang streames oth ennan pol. Thanon andlang lace oth tha ealdan dic. Thonne andlang dic oþ hloscumbes heafud. Thanon on ecge. andlang ecge. oþ þa dic. þon andlang dic. oþ ecgulfes treow. Thanon east to ættan dene middewardre. andlang dene eft to ættan wylle.—Hujus namque, à Deo dominoque Jhesu Christo inspiratae atque inventae, voluntatis scaedula anno dominicae incarnationis DCCCC<sup>o</sup>.XXX<sup>o</sup>.IIII<sup>o</sup>. Regni vero michi commissi IX<sup>o</sup>. Indict. VI. Epacta XXII. concurrente. I. Septimis Februarij Kalendis. luna XXVI. in villa, omnibus notissima, quae 50 Cippanham nominatur, tota optimatum pluralitate sub alis regiae dapsilitatis ovanti, perscripta est.—His testibus—

<sup>1</sup> Sic.<sup>2</sup> [Printed in full: Birch *Cart. Sax.* ii. 392 sqq.]

## CARTA V. HIÐ APÐ WOBURNAM.

1c Eadgar cing cyðe on thisse bec this cristes boc thic habba tha fif hýda æt Womburnan azifen 3ode 7 Scā Maria for me sylfne 7 for mine yldran ðe þar restat æt Scireburnan. Aðelbold cin3. 7 Æthelbyrht cin3. 7 ðis ic habbe idon for ure ealra saule lufon. to ecre reste. &c.

## CARTA VIII. HID. APUD TORNEFORD.

Ego Eadred, occidentalium Saxonum rex, pro amore Dei, & pro remedio animae meae, & pro remissione peccatorum meorum, do atque concedo meo dilectissimo ac fidelissimo Wulfsige episcopo aliquam partem terrae, hoc modo dicendum est, octo cassatos in illo loco, qui dicitur Thornford, ita ut habeat, atque possideat, cum omnibus ad se pertinentibus, quamdiu in hac vita vixerit, & post obitum suum reddatur terra jam dicta sine aliqua contentione & lite ad refectionem familiae Scireburnensis ecclesiae, & illud ab<sup>1</sup> omnium saecularium rerum liberam esse, concedo, nisi quod omni<sup>2</sup> plebe commune est, expeditione, & pontis instructione, & arcis munitione, &c. Ðu synd þa land 3e mæru. On east healf on cumtun bric3ge up on tha lace. oth ran wylle. Of ran Wylle. up on thone eastemestan holan weg up to hricgge. and lang hricgges. west be ecge on mere. Thonon on lyng-ærstun easteswerdne. Thonon on shep. thonne andlang streames on giffe  
20 oth mylenburnna ut scýt up on stream eft to cumtun bricgge. Annus dominicae Incarnationis DCCCC.III. Indict. XI.

## CARTA VIII. HIÐ. APUD WESTONAM.

Ego Æthelstanus, rex Anglorum &c. quandam ruris partem humili Scireburnensis castris ecclesiae libenter, in loco, quem solicolae æt Westune vocitant, id est, V. familiarum, ea tamen interjacente condicione, ut omni anno, in Kalendis Novembris, unusquisque ex familia, exceptis missarum orationumque celebrationibus, quas ut indesinenter horis canonicis peragat fas est, integrum, pro animae meae excessibus, quoque animae beorhtulfi comitis spiritu & mente,<sup>3</sup> decantet, tribuo, quatinus jam dicta venerabilis congregatio illam cum  
30 omnibus &c.—Praedictum namque rus his terminis circumcinctum clarescit. Ærest of ciric hýlle on hor3an sloh. Ðanon on beorhlea3e. Ðanon on west mæd ufewearde. Ðanon on býdeburnan. Ðanon on anne mapulder. Thanon on bilian wyrthe. Swa forth on hagan. Thæt on beorreding mæd northe-wearde. Thanon on tha greatan ac. Thæt forth on hagan oth stanbroc. Thonne on hean wifeles hylle oth thone ealdan weg. and lang weges oth fildena wylle. Thanon on thone ealdan hagan. Thæt swa forth ut on bealtunes ersc. nytheweardne. Thonne on æsc leage. Of tham æsce forth on hagan on gerihte ut on feld on anne stan. thæt swa forth east andlang weg. eft on ciric hýlle.—Hujus namque, à deo dominoque Jhesu Christo inspiratae atque  
40 inventae, voluntatis scedula, anno dominicae Incarnationis DCCCC<sup>o</sup>.XXX<sup>o</sup>III<sup>o</sup>. regni vero gratis michi commissi IX<sup>o</sup>. Indict' VI. Epacta XX<sup>a</sup> II<sup>a</sup>. concurrente, I<sup>o</sup>. Septimis Februarij Kalendis. luna rutulantis astri XX<sup>a</sup>VI<sup>a</sup>. in villa celeberrima, quae Cippanham nuncupatur, tota procerum generalitate, sub ulnis regiae excellentiae congaudenti,<sup>4</sup> craxata est. His testibus roborata constat. &c.—[Printed in full : Birch ii. 394 sqq.]

## CARTA I. HIÐ APUD LIM.

—Ego Cynewulfus rex, venerabilis episcopi mei exortationibus Æthelmodi instructus saluberrimis, Scireburnensi ecclesiae unius mansionis terram ad elemosinam diurnam pro expiatione peccaminum meorum condonare dignatus  
50 sum, juxta occidentalem ripam fluminis illius, quod vulgo Lim vocatum est, haut procul à loco, ubi meatus sui cursum in mare mergit, quatinus illic præ-

<sup>1</sup> Sic.<sup>2</sup> Sic.<sup>3</sup> Subintellige, Psalterium.<sup>4</sup> ka [supra lineam].



fatae ecclesiae sal coqueretur ad sustentationem multiforme necessitatis, sive in condimentum ciborum, sive etiam ut in divinis officiorum usibus haberetur, & quibus cotidie Christianae religionis causa multipliciter indigemus. &c. Scripta est autem haec cartula anno incarnationis domini nostri Ihesu Xpi DCC<sup>o</sup>.LXX<sup>o</sup>.IIII<sup>o</sup>. consentientibus patricijs & principibus meis, quorum nomina infra tenentur asscripta. &c.—[Printed in full: Birch i. 313 sqq.]

CARTA ii. HIĪ. APĪ OSANSTOKE.

—Ego Æthelwulf, rex occidentalium Saxonum, dabo II. cassatos eo in loco, qui Osanstoc nuncupatur, ad locum sanctae Scireburnensis ecclesiae, pro redemptione animae meae, & pro redemptione filiorum meorum qui ibi requiescunt, hoc est, Athelbald rex, & Æthelberht rex, cum omnibus bonis, quae ad illum locum pertinent.—Scripta est autem haec syngrapha anno dominicae Incarnationis DCCC<sup>o</sup>.XL<sup>o</sup>.IIII<sup>o</sup>. his testibus consentientibus—

In nomine sanctae & individuae Trinitatis, ego Rogerius, gratia Dei Sale[s]beriae episcopus, pro salute & incolumitate Domini mei Henrici regis, & Mathildae reginae, & filiorum suorum, cum consensu eorumdem, & pro salute animae meae, & parentum meorum, & antecessorum meorum, do sanctae Scireburnensi ecclesiae, & Turstino priori, & successoribus suis, sibi regulariter succedentibus, unam carrucam terrae apud Catwell, sicut perambulavi eam: scilicet à novo fossato novi molendini per rivulum, qui illic hieme defluit, usque ad domum quandam babbe; & inde ad rivulum currentem per medium alnetum usque ad viam; & à via sicut rivulus idem decurrit in mare: & totum montem, qui dicitur mons Salomonis, usque ad mare porrectum; & ex alia parte sicut quaedam pulla vadit usque ad praedictam viam: solutam, & quietam, & liberam ab omni famulorum impedimento, & seculari exactione, & servitio. & omnes decimas meas. in annona, in vitulis, in porcis, in agnis, in caseis, in piscibus, & in pasnagio porcorum. & concedo, ut suos proprios porcos quietos à pasnagio habeat in bosco meo, & pasturam animalium suorum cum meis dominicis habeant. Videntibus & audientibus plurimis clericis & laicis, quorum nomina hîc subnotantur. Radulfus capell. Roger<sup>7</sup> subd. Unfridus fr̄ ep̄i. Osmundus dap<sup>7</sup>. Alricus de Halsudi. Ricardus Latemerus. Hildebrandus. Earnaldus pincerna. Wiltmus de Lund. Rog<sup>7</sup> de Reinni. Ricardus Foliot. Robertus vetus dap<sup>7</sup>. & Rodbtus filius ejus. Wiltmus conestab. Wiltm. Esturmit. Rad filius Warini. Rodbtus de Sagio. Rodbtus de marsi. & Walterus frater ejus. Picotus Gaufridus Rufus. Rodbtus niger. Philippus de Bealfou. Osmundus filius Everardi. Rog<sup>7</sup> fot. Henricus filius Walteri de Poterna. Albri de Felgeria. Eadmundus, qui tunc castellum de Caduelli custodiebat. Alwinus pref̄ villae. Haec donatio facta est XIII. K̄ Aug<sup>7</sup>, in domo Castelli de Caduelli, testimonio istorum & aliorum multorum quorum nomina ignoro.

Post haec tertia die domnus Rogerius, episcopi licentia & consensu Wlfridi episcopi de Sancto David, dedicavit cimiterium in eodem loco. & in eadem dedicatione, praedicatione & concessu ejusdem episcopi, dederunt omnes Burgenses, & Franci, & Angli, & Flandrenses decimas suas de Penbrai, & de Pennald, testimonio omnium illorum supradictorum.

Rogerius, dei gratia Salesberiae episcopus, Turstino abbati, & omnibus tenentibus suis de Dorseta salutem. Notum sit vobis praesentibus, & qui post vos sunt futuri, me dedisse & concessisse Nicolao, sacristae de Scireburna, & ejus successoribus, ad suum ministerium, & ad servitium ipsius ecclesiae, feriam Sancti Swithuni de ipsa Scireburna & omnes ejus exitus, ita libere & quiete tenendam & habendam, sicut eam melius & honorabilius, dum in manu mea dies ante festivitatem incipiat, & duos alios dies post festivitatem &c.

(Reliqua, quaecunque ad institutum meum pertinent, in alio libro videsis;

ubi & quaedam ex isto codice descripsi, quae ex libro Domus dei, sive, ut vulgo vocatur, Domesday Book, excerpterat scriba.)

Her swutelath on thisum gewrite that Eadmund ætheling bød thone hýred æt Scireburnan that he moste ofgan that land æt Holancumbe; ða ne dorste se hyred hym thæs wyrman. ac cwæthon that hý thæs wel uthon. 3yf se cinz 7 se bisceop the heora ealdor wæs thæs zeuthon. Ða zewærth hym. 7 se ætheling 7 se prafost 7 tha yldostan munecas comon to tham cinze 7 him fore cyddon 7 his leafe bædon. 7 that ærende abead Wulfstan archebisceop. Tha cwæth se cing that he nolde thæt that land mid ealle ut aseald 10 wære. ac that hi elles swilce foreword worhton thæt that land eft into thære halgan stowe azifen wære to tham fyrste the hým ealle zewurde. Tha ge wearth hi thæt se Ætheling sealde tham hýrede .xx. punda with þam lande ælswa hit stod mid mete 7 mid mannon 7 mid ællon þinzon. 7 bruce his dæg. 7 ofer his dæg eode þ land eft in to ðære halgan stowe mid mete 7 mid mannon & mid eallum þinzum swa swa hit ðonne wære. Ðises wæs to zewitnesse Wulfstan archebisceop. 7 lýfinz b. 7 Æthelric b. 7 Æthelsie b. 7 Eadric ealdorman. 7 Æthelmer ealdorman. 7 Æthelfand Æthelmeres suna 7 Leofsuna abbud æt Cerfiel. 7 Alfget henzthes suna. 7 Siwærd. 7 brithric rēada. 7 ealle þa ildostan ðæznas on Dorsæton. 7 ealdwine p<sup>7</sup>. 7 Wulfric 20 p<sup>7</sup>. 7 lofwine Æthelinges disc then. 7 Ælfget 7 Ælwerd his cnihtas. 7 ealle the geothre hired men. [Printed: Kemble vi. 154 sq.]

LIBERTAS, QUAM REX KENEWALCHUS CONCESSIT SCIREB. ECCLESIAE.

— Ego Cenuualch—rex, hanc libertatem & potestatem sedi pontificali Scireburnensis ecclesiae per privilegij cautionem coram senioribus & testibus idoneis communi consensu atque tractatu firmiter atque inmarcescibiliter in aeternum fore constituo, id est, ut omnium fiscalium ac sæcularium rerum, sive operum sive tributuum, & cunctorum negotiorum, seu in magnis seu in modicis, per omne modum universaliter sit libera, quia dei singularis hereditas est & pontificalis officij sedis. De omnibus quoque curis & causis saecularibus, fide catho- 30 lica & recto baptisate perseverante, hoc decretum statuimus, ut ab universis gravitudinibus & saecularium hominum turbinibus haec eadem ecclesia cum tota terra & possessione illius semper immunis & secunda permaneat, ut illic inhabitantes, pura & sobria & sincera mente laudem domini celebrantes, & legem ejus diligenter <sup>1</sup> tota plebe praedicantes, sine impedimento deo servire valeant.— Scripta est haec cartula anno DCLXXI. [Printed in full: Birch i. 46.]

LIBERTAS, QUAM ÆTHELWLFUS REX CONCESSIT SCIREB. ECCLĀE.

— Ego Æthelwlfus, rex occidentalium Saxonum, cum consilio episcoporum ac principum meorum, hanc libertatem ecclesiae Scireburni sedi episcopali perpetuo jure optinendam famulis & famulabus dei deo servientibus perdonare 40 dijudicavi, ut sit tuta atque munita ab omnibus saecularibus servitutibus fisis, regalibus tributis, majoribus & minoribus, sive taxationibus, quod nos dicimus witeræden, sitque libera ab omnibus causis regalibus pro remissione animarum & peccatorum nostrorum, deo soli ad serviendum, sine expeditione, & pontis instructione, & arcis munitione, ut eo diligentius pro nobis ad deum preces sine cessatione fundant, quo eorum servitutum sæcularem in aliqua parte levigamus. Placuit autem tunc postea episcopis Alhstano Scireburnensis ecclesiae, & Helmstano Wintancastrensis ecclesiae, cum suis abbatibus & servis Dei consilium <sup>2</sup> iniere, ut omnes fratres & sorores nostri in una quaque ecclesia 50 quinquaginta Psalmos, & unusquisque presbiter duas missas, unam pro rege Æthelwulfo, & aliam pro ducibus ejus hoc dono consentientibus, pro mercede

<sup>1</sup> Sic.

<sup>2</sup> Sic.



& refrigerio delictorum suorum. Pro rege vivente, Deus qui justificas. Pro ducibus viventibus, Praetende Domine. Postquam autem defuncti fuerint pro rege defuncto singulariter, pro principibus defunctis communiter. Et hoc sit firmiter constitutum &c. Scripta est haec cartula anno 844. Indict. IIII. die quoque Nonas Novembris in civitate Wentanae in ecclesia Sancti Petri ante altare capitale &c.

Tunc sequitur libertas, eidem ecclesiae concessa ab Athelberto rege, lingua Anglo-Saxonica.

Jocelinus, *Dei gratia Saresberiae episcopus*, Dilecto in Xpo filijs, Henrico abbati, & toti conventui Sanctae Mariae Scireburniae monasterij, salutem & gratiam. Posteris & praesentibus notum facimus, quod, consilio & assensu ecclesiae nostrae, praebendam, quam dulcis memoriae Osmundus, *Saresberiae episcopus*, de ecclesia parochiali de Scireburna, & decimis, & capellis, & ceteris adjacentijs suis fecit, & ecclesiae nostrae contulit, monasterio Scireburnensi in praebendam per vicarium presbyterum nostri habitus, & nostrae professionis, deservendam, & imperpetuum nomine *Saresberiensis* ecclesiae quiete possidendam concessimus. Ita etiam, ut qui abbas Scireburnae fuerit, locum in choro, & capitulo, & ceteras libertates, & integritates, quas alij in eadem praebenda obtinuerunt abbates, & ipse obtineat. Concedit etiam *Saresberiensis* ecclesia Scireburnensi monasterio, ut, obeunte abbate, praetaxata praebenda in communiam cum *Saresberia*, ut aliae solent praebendae, non redeat, quia non abbatis personae, sed monasterio, collata est. Et ut nostra in ævum duret donatio, & inconcussa permaneat, & posteris fidem faciat, sigilli nostri, & ecclesiae nostrae, attestazione eam communicamus.

Her cyð on þisum 3ewrite hu þa forword wæron 3eworhte on excestre æt foran Godwine eorle 7 æt foran ealra scire betwýx alfwolde bisceope & þam hirede æt Scireburnan 7 care tokies suna æt þæm lande æt Holacumbe. Ð was þ hi wurdon sehte þæt þa 3ebrothra eallæ 3eodon of þam lande butan anum. se is ulf 3ehatan þe hýt beweden wæs. Ð he hýt hæbbe his dæ3. 7 ofer his dæ3 3a þæt land swa swa hit stent mid mete & mid mannum unbesacun 7 30 unbesfiten into þam hal3an mýnstre to Scireburnan. Ðyses is to 3ewitnisse Godwine eorl. 7 Alfwold bisceop &c.—[Printed in full: Kemble vi. 195 sq.]

Jocelinus, *Dei gratia Saresberiae Episcopus*, totusque *Saresberiensis* ecclesiae conventus, Dilectis filijs C. abbati & conventui Scireburnensis ecclesiae, & omnibus sanctae ecclesiae filiis, Salutem. Notum facimus universitati vestrae, nos, religionis & pietatis intuitu, reddidisse, & perpetuo quietam donasse, C. abbati & ecclesiae de Scireburna terram de Cingestona, quam aliquamdiu tenueramus. Concedimus etiam, 7 praesentium auctoritate confirmamus, C. abbati, & omnibus successoribus suis, in ecclesia Scireburnensi substituendis, in praebendam perpetuo possidendam parochialem ecclesiam Scireburnensem, 40 in terris, decimis, & capellis, dictae ecclesiae adjacentibus, cum omnibus dignitatibus & libertatibus, quas aliquis antecessorum suorum in eadem praebenda melius & honorabilius habuit, per servitium unius vicarij nostri habitus, quod assidue faciet abbas in ecclesia nostra, sicut reliqui canonici. Praeterea statuimus ut, obeunte abbate, praebenda illa Scireburnensis numquam de cetero in communiam canonicorum, sicut reliquae praebendae in obitu canonici S. cum abbas obierit, ecclesia Scireburnensis infra annum post obitum abbatis decem marcas argenti canonicis *Saresberiensibus* persolvat ad communiam eorum. Et ut hoc, quod pia devotione statuimus, ratum & [in]convulsum semper perseveret, praedictae terrae de Cingestona integram absque aliqua reclamazione 50 nostrae attestazione, & sigilli nostri munimine, roboramus. Valet.<sup>1</sup>—

T. *Dei gratia* Cant. arch. Clementi, abbati Scireburniae, & per ipsum ecclesiae Scireburniae confirmavit terram de Kingestona, quam ei Sarum

<sup>1</sup> Nomina testium non exstant in hoc codice.

ecclesia quietam reddidit, & ecclesiam Scireburniae parrochiam cum capellis, terris, decimis, & omnibus pertinentijs suis, cum omnibus dignitatibus & libertatibus, quas aliquis antecessorum suorum plenius & melius habuit, in praebendam perpetuo possidendam, per servitium unius vicarij quod abbas Scireburniae, qui pro tempore fuerit, assidue faciet in Sarum ecclesia, sicut alij concanonici sui, statuens, ut, cum abbas obierit, ecclesia Scireburnensis infra annum decem marcas argenti canonicorum communioni persolvat, eoque contenti erunt canonici, nec umquam in communionem eorum jam dicta praebenda devocabitur—

10 Tunc sequuntur termini supradictae terrae; quas exscribere non vacat.

—<sup>1</sup>Ego Cnut, rex Anglorum—quandam mei proprij juris portionem, VII. terrae mansas illo in loco, ubi jam dudum solicolae illius regionis nomen imposuerunt Hortun, meo fideli ministro, quem noti atque affines Bovi appellare solent, confirmo hereditatem. quatinus ille bene perfruatur ac perpetualiter possideat, quamdiu deus per suam mirabilem misericordiam vitam illi & vitalem spiritum concedere voluerit. Deinde namque sibi succedenti cuicumque liberit <sup>2</sup>cleronomi jure hereditario derelinquat, ceu supra diximus, in aeternam hereditatem. Maneat igitur hoc nostrum immobile donum aeterna libertate jocundum, cum universis, quae rite ad eundem locum  
20 pertinere dinoscuntur, tam in magnis quam in modicis rebus, in campis, pascuis, pratis, silvis, rivulis, aquarumque cursibus, excepto <sup>3</sup>quod communi labore quod omnibus liquide patet, videlicet expeditione pontis constructione, arcisve munitione.

—A<sup>o</sup>. 1033. Indictione I<sup>a</sup>. The Bounds of the said Land I have not time to write out. [Printed in full: Kemble vi. 180 sqq.]

—Ego Æthelred, divina dispositione &c. rex, uni meo ministro, nuncupato vocamine Eadsige, unam mansam perpetualiter concedo, in illo loco, ubi Anglica appellatione dicitur æt fleote, pro ejus placabili pretio, id est c. <sup>4</sup>mancusas, in auro purissimo, <sup>5</sup>en in suo vivere cum prosperitate semper  
30 istum exenium obtineat, & post se cum perpetuo cyrographo cui voluerit aeternaliter derelinquat.—

—The Bounds are express'd & specify'd in the MS. Anno 1005. [Printed in full: Kemble vi. 152 sqq.]

—Ego Eadwig, gentis Anglorum ceterarumque per gyrum nationum basileus, cuidam nobili feminae, vocitatae nomine Æthelhild, xv. <sup>6</sup>mensis & dimidiam duobus in locis illis, ubi vulgariter dicitur iplaþen 7 æt doddintune 7 æt cærswylle, perpetualiter concedo. Amodo cum securitate nostrum donum vita comite sibi usurpet. Se obeunte, cuicumque voluerit in carisma perenne impertiat, cum campis, pascuis, pratis, silvis.—

40 The Book from whence I made these Extracts about Shirburne Abbey, I believe, belongs to my Lord Digby. It consists of two Parts. The first Part contains Charters belonging to the Abbey, the second Part consists of Divine Offices. The Book, I believe, was formerly fix'd in the Abbey Church.

Sept. 4 (Th.). Æneas taken away, and never seen afterwards, in a great Tempest, as he was fighting ag<sup>t</sup> ye Rutuli. A. Victor de Orig. Gentis Rom. Ed. Plant. p. 228. — A great many of Trajan's Coyns have the Figure on them of his Pillar. Upon the top of the pillar a Statue, being the Image of Trajan. — Hadrian was the first of all  
50 the Roman Emperors that wore a long Beard, that the Scars on his Face, which were natural, might by y<sup>t</sup> means be cover'd.—Hadrian began

<sup>1</sup> In ora codicis à manu recenti, *The Foundation of the Abby of Horton, granted by King Cnute.*

<sup>2</sup> Sic.

<sup>3</sup> Sic.

<sup>4</sup> Mancuras MS.

<sup>5</sup> Sic. (Q?).

<sup>6</sup> F. mansas.



to Reign A. C. 117. Hoc anno Nummi ejus argentei hujusmodi: IMP CAES TRAIAN HADRIAN OPT AVG GERM DAC Hadriani Cap. cum barba non adeo promissa. Rev. PARTHIC DIVI TRAIAN AVG PM TRP COS PP ADOPTIO Duæ figuræ togatæ stantes jungentes dextras. Adoptionem Trajani testatur Nummus, quam, qualiter processerit nos docet Spartianus. Ceterum quum adoptati in omnes honores titulosque adoptantis succederent, nil mirum si Hadrianus hic GERMANICVS, DACICVS, PARTHICVS, & OPTIMVS inscribitur, titulis nempe à Patre Trajano acquisitis. We may observe, that on those very Coyns, that were struck in the very first Year of Hadrian's coming to the Empire, which was in the Year of our Lord 10 117, he is styl'd Germanicus, Dacicus, Parthicus and Optimus. This is to be resolv'd into his having been adopted by Trajan. The Person that was adopted us'd to enjoy immediately the same Titles with the Person by whom he was adopted. It must not therefore be suppos'd, that these Titles were conferr'd upon him at that time, upon Account of his own Acquisitions or Qualities, tho' it must be granted that he had perform'd very noble service in divers Engagements, & was a Man of very great Merits. This Trajan knew full well. And 'twas that which induc'd him to adopt him. The two Figures joyning Hands are Trajan and Hadrian, by way of Allusion to the Adoption, Trajan thereby signify- 20 ing, that Hadrian should enjoy all the Benefits that even a natural Son might expect. On the other Coyns of Hadrian he is represented bearded, he being the first of the Emperors that wore his beard long, on purpose to hide some Scars (that were natural) of his Face; but in this Coyn there is hardly any Sign of a Beard. Perhaps 'twas not look'd upon as proper on a Coyn of this Nature, which represented the Adoption, to make the Son older than the Father. This is Conjecture. Yet twill agree with those Regular methods observ'd by the Romans in like Cases. And 'tis possible, that Hadrian himself might prohibit the Nummarij in these coyns to put him bearded. But whatever may be the 30 reason, 'tis certain Hadrian was a good Emperor, and a wise Man, and for that reason he had been respected by Trajan, who was the best of all the Roman Emperors.

Sept. 5 (Fri.). A. C. 118. Nummus Hadriani cum PM TRP COS II VOT PVB in parte aversa. Fig. stolata stans, utramque manum in sublime attollens, supplicantis ritu. (Loc. VI.) — Mr. Hawkesworth of New-College was buryed last Night in the College Chapell. He died in the 32<sup>d</sup>. Year of his Age, and is much lamented. He was a great Friend to Dr. Cobb (for he is now Dr. of Laws) in getting him Head of the College in the late Stir about that Affair. He was a very good natur'd Man. 40

Sept. 6 (Sat.). My L<sup>d</sup>. Pembroke, Visitor of Jesus College, came to Oxford last Night, chiefly about Jesus College, where Dr. John Wynne & Mr. Harcourt are contending about the Principality, both of them pretending to be Principals by Election. The L<sup>d</sup>. Keeper Harcourt was in Town Yesterday, & he waited upon the E. of Pembroke, and 'tis said he (the L<sup>d</sup>. Keeper) went out of Towne this Morning. The L<sup>d</sup>. Keeper is for Mr. Harcourt, & so are divers considerable Lawyers. Amongst others 'tis reported the Recorder of Oxford, Mr. Wright, is for Mr. Harcourt, & that he hath drawn up the Case, & wonders any one should

doubt about Mr. Harcourt's being fairly elected. Mr. Sam. Mead is likewise for him. This Mr. Samuel <sup>1</sup> Mead is of the Middle-Temple, and is a good Lawyer, at least hath the Character of such amongst a great Number of Persons. Dr. Bouchier also hath declar'd, and writ, for him. I mean Dr. Bouchier the famous Civilian of Oxford, & Regius Professor of Law in that University. — The Coyn of Hadrian quoted above (Sept. 5<sup>th</sup>.) hath vor pvb in the Reverse, and is remarkable upon this Account, y<sup>t</sup> it hath the Figure of a Lady, I think, in a long Gown holding both Hands up, in the same manner as Supplicants are usually represented.

10 This I believe was upon Occasion of a War then undertaken. And 'tis probable the Vows were made in Temples. All the Temples at that time, I presume, were employ'd upon this occasion. And I am apt to think the Vows had their desir'd Effect. Hadrian's Successes warrant the Conjecture. If it be a Lady that is represented on the Coyn, we must suppose y<sup>t</sup> even at this time Women Priests were common in Rome, and that Hadrian had a Respect for them. These Holy Women were oblig'd to Chastity, and great Penalties were injoyn'd upon account of transgressing the Rules of Chastity. They could not escape, notwithstanding any Intrigues, how secretly soever carry'd on. We have

20 Instances of Discovery, and of the Penal Laws being put in Execution. To be sure Hadrian would not employ any in these Vows but what had very good Characters, such as had not been either guilty of Crimes, or were suspected for them. Especially since the Vows were publick, and he was to give on that Account all imaginable Satisfaction to y<sup>e</sup> People of Rome; who otherwise would have been apt to have been displeas'd with him, and have declar'd their Resentments, & would have therefore publish'd them upon the first fair opportunity.

Sept. 7 (Sun.). An. C. 123. (Loc. VI) Hadrianus Hispanias petens Tarracone hyemavit, ubi Ædem Augusti sumptu restituit proprio. Num-  
 30 mum argenteum in bibl. Bodl. habemus, quem non alibi vidi, cum hac epigraphe in parte aversa RESTITVTORI HISPANIAE Hispaniæ typus, sin. ramum; Imperator porrigens dextram figuræ procumbenti in genua: [sketch omitted] . . — [Notes from Patini Numismata Imperatorum Rom. pp. 7, 10, 14, 16] . . .

Sept. 8 (Mon.). K. James III<sup>d</sup>. commonly call'd in France y<sup>e</sup> Chevalier St. George, hath now taken upon him y<sup>e</sup> Title of D. of Glocester, & is retiring from y<sup>e</sup> Court of St. Germain's. — A. c. 127. Hadrianus Romam reversus in Orientem proficiscitur. Athenis Jovi Olympio Ædem, sibique Aram dicat. Hoc anno habemus nummos  
 40 argenteos cum PIETAS AVG Figura coram Ara stans, utraque protensa manu.—Sabina, uxor Hadriani, cum Septilio Claro, Præfecto Prætorij, & Suetonio Tranquillo, Epistolarum Magistro, familiaris, quam reverentia Domus Aulicæ postulabat, egerat. Proinde servilibus pene injurijs affecta, ad voluntariam mortem compulsa est, nec sine suspicione veneni ab Hadriano dati. Capitis variat Investimentum. viz. [four sketches omitted] . . — Mr. Major, Keeper of the Schools, tells me Sherwin the Beadle

<sup>1</sup> He is an admirable good Lawyer, and a great Friend to the Writer of these Matters. Apr. 8<sup>th</sup>. 1721.



hath put him into y<sup>e</sup> Court, because he refuses to pay the Yeomen Beadles 10 li<sup>bs</sup>. per Annum. Sherwin demands this, as if the Vice-Chancellor (who was Dr. Paynter) commanded Major to do it when he put him (the s<sup>d</sup> Major) into y<sup>e</sup> Place. Dr. Paynter denyes (as Major says) any such Command from him, & he hath given Major his Hand for it. This shews <sup>1</sup> Sherwin to be a R \* \* \* \* — E vita Davidis, R. Scotorum per Ailrædum Rhievallensem (MS. Digb. 19.) Sane castitatem in eo laudare non est necesse, cum post initum semel matrimonium fidem thori uni servaverit. adeo ut non solum non cognosceret aliam, sed nec unquam indecenter aspiceret.—Vita autem hæc est longe prolixior eâ quam <sup>10</sup> habemus apud Decem scriptores.

Sept. 9 (Tu.). Another of the Fellows of New-College is dead, viz. Mr. Beaumont, a Young Gentleman of about a Year and half's Standing. And more are sick in the College. — The Fellows of Jesus, I am told, had a Hearing before my Lord Pembroke to day. And 'tis said both Dr. Wynne and Mr. Harcourt were there, and that my L<sup>d</sup>. should say to them, that they were both worthy, deserving Men, and y<sup>t</sup> he would not be mov'd, or byass'd, by Partiality, but would act fairly & conscientiously. I wish he may!

Sept. 10 (Wed.). Yesterday the Earl of Pembroke was in the Library <sup>20</sup> with his two Daughters, & Mr. Perriam the Junior of the Head-Proctors. But he hardly staid a Minute in the Library, pretending he was in haste. Mr. Perriam, who is Student of X<sup>t</sup>. Ch. would have shew'd him the Curiosities. But he refus'd. My L<sup>d</sup>. hath given Mr. Perriam Bemerton in Room of Mr. John Norris deceas'd. This Mr. Perriam was Tutor to my L<sup>d</sup>'s II<sup>d</sup> Son of X<sup>t</sup> Church. — Just Publish'd, A Letter from the Learned Mr. Henry Dodwell to y<sup>e</sup> R<sup>t</sup>. Reverend Dr. Burnett Bp. of Sarum, in which he acknowledge's his L<sup>d</sup>ship's spiritual, but not his Temporal Authority. With the Bp's Answer. Pr. 4<sup>d</sup>.

Sept. 11 (Th.). The above said Letters of Mr. Dodwell and Bp. <sup>30</sup> Burnett's are thus intituled: A Letter from the Learned Mr. Henry Dodwell to the Right Reverend the Bishop of Sarum, In which he owns his Spiritual Character, but not his Temporal. Together with the Bishop's Answer. Lond: pr. for John Baker at the Black Boy in Pater-Noster-Row. 1712. (Price 4<sup>d</sup>.) in a sheet and half. Publish'd faultily by some Knave. — Darius was five Days in passing his Army over the Euphrates by the Bridges which he had made. Q. Curtius Plantin. p. 15. — A Passage in Pag. 143. of the Folio Life in English of Mary Queen of Scots (written by Stranguage) that she will submit the Crown of Scotland to the Estates of England, & her self lay no Claim to it During <sup>40</sup> the Life of Queen Eliz. to be nicely consider'd.

TO D<sup>r</sup>. WOODWARD.

Honour'd Sir,—I have rec<sup>d</sup>. the 3 li<sup>bs</sup>. of Sir Rob. Harrison for the 12 Copies of the 8<sup>th</sup>. Vol. of Leland, and I heartily thank you. I also thank you for what you write from Mr. Brokesby. As for Barnabas, I often talk'd with Mr. Dodwell about it; and I should have renew'd my Discourse if I could have went

<sup>1</sup> The Matter was carried against Major.

over (for he mightily desir'd to see me) in his last Illness. I was then too much confin'd. And my Confinement is more since.

However I have nothing to do about y<sup>e</sup> Printing of that. But if any Money be given for y<sup>e</sup> Copy, I intirely agree y<sup>t</sup> M<sup>rs</sup>. Dodwell ought to have a Share of it. For my part I have not aim'd at Interest in anything I have printed. Nor do I desire the least private Advantage in printing the Discourse upon the Shield. I am sufficiently satisfy'd in serving the Publick. And I desire no more Money in my pocket than what will just serve to carry on my Designs that way. I design speedily to put the Discourse to y<sup>e</sup> Press. But I  
10 think of printing only 250 Copies, about 40 of which shall be large Paper. You may therefore send down the Contents as soon as you can conveniently. As for the Subscription Money for the Collectanea of Leland you may let it alone till you pay for y<sup>e</sup> IX<sup>th</sup>. & last Vol. of the Itin. w<sup>ch</sup> shall be sent to you as soon as ready.

I am, S<sup>r</sup>. Your ever oblig'd humble serv<sup>t</sup>.

Oxon. Sept. 11<sup>th</sup>. 1712.

THO H.

TO MR. RICHARD RAWLINSON.

Dear Sir,—I heartily thank both you and your Brother for the Loan of the MS. and of the printed Book of Leland, both w<sup>ch</sup> I have rec<sup>d</sup>. (the  
20 former from M<sup>r</sup>. Piesly, and the latter from M<sup>r</sup>. Clements.) The Leland came something too late for my Notes; but the use I shall make of it will be seen in an Appendix. The MS. (which it seems you got at Chester) was written in the Reign of Hen. VI. I am very glad 'tis fallen into so very good Hands. I applaud both your own and your Brother's Industry and Curiosity in collecting things of this Nature. And I wish we had many such Examples. 'Twould be much for the Honour of Learning, particularly of those that study the Antiquities of Britain. I have not yet had much time to look over this MS. But from a Cursory View I perceive that 'tis a Collection (tho' imperfect) of the Evidences that belong'd to the Estate of the Byrons. And 'twill be  
30 of great use to any one of Skill and Judgment and equal Diligence that shall attempt the Antiquities of Cheshire, and of other Places where the Byrons had Lands. I think Dr. Thoroton hath given an Account of this Ancient Family in his Antiquities of Nottinghamshire. I believe he would have done much better had he met with this excellent and usefull Collection, of which I shall say no more at present.

I thank you for the care you take in securing such odd Pieces as you meet with of Leland's Itinerary. I wish M<sup>r</sup>. Bateman would tell you whence he had the 3<sup>d</sup>. Vol. Perhaps it might be M<sup>r</sup>. Mead's, who did not deal fairly by me in not carrying on his Subscription. But perhaps the Fault lyes on his Book-  
40 sellers side. And indeed I believe that's the Cause. For I hear himself is a Man of Integrity.

I have little more now to do but to print my Review, which I will bring into a Short Cumpace. I could say a great deal about divers Particulars in our English Antiquities. And I had once thoughts of doing it in the Review. But I have now private reasons w<sup>ch</sup> incline me to act otherwise. Be pleas'd to give my humble service to your Excellent Brother, & to return him my thanks for all his Civilities, particularly his last in Oxford. I desire you likewise to accept the same your self,

from Dear Sir, Your much oblig'd, & most faithfull, humble serv<sup>t</sup>.

50 Oxon. Sept. 11. 1712.

THO: HEARNE.

Since the writing this Letter I have seen the Dean of X<sup>t</sup>. Ch. who tells me Bowyer hath let him have only the 1<sup>st</sup> and 11<sup>d</sup>. Vol. of Leland. If you happen to see him you may tell him y<sup>e</sup> Dean expects the rest from him.

Sept. 12 (Fri.). To y<sup>e</sup> Rev. Doctor Atterbury Dean of X<sup>t</sup>. Church. Hon<sup>d</sup> S<sup>r</sup>.—Dr. Hudson hath no Copies of his Dionysius. But he thinks they may be had either of the Booksellers in London or Oxford. Livy and Homer



may be had here at y<sup>e</sup> Library when you please. The former is 15s. in Sheets, the latter 30s. I look upon it as a very great Kindness in procuring for me six Guineas, & shall always esteem it as such.

I am, S<sup>r</sup>,

Your ever oblig'd humble serv<sup>t</sup>.

Sept. 12. 1712.

THO: HEARNE.

. . . Sept. 14 (Sun.). A Book was lately lent me by Thomas Rawlinson of the Middle Temple Esq<sup>r</sup>. containing evidences relating to the Ancient Family of the Burons or Byrons. 'Tis A MS. in Vellam, and was written in the Reign of Hen. VI. — [Notes from Quintus Curtius, ed. Plantin, 10 pp. 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 31, 39, 45.] . . .

Sept. 15 (Mon.). To inquire about Armachanus, who hath asserted, that there were 30000 Scholars at Oxford in the Reign of Edw. 3<sup>d</sup>. — Antoninus Pius obiit A.D. 161. quo anno consecratus est. Hinc in Nummis ejus CONSECRATIO, cum figura Rogi, hoc nempe modo: [sketch omitted] . . . The abovesaid Form of the Rogus, or Funeral Pile, is on divers Coyns of Antoninus Pius of that Year in which he died, viz. An. D. 161. He was at that time, according to Custom, deify'd, and thence on his Coyns DIVVS ANTONINVS. I wonder that the Form of the Rogus is not also plac'd on other Coyns that were struck upon such Occasions. I 20 believe the form of this Funeral Pile took it's Original from the Ægyptian Pyramids, which are built in the same manner, and were nothing else than Funeral Monuments. The Romans, as well as the Greeks, thought such stately Structures too great and too magnificent, and carry'd with them too much Vanity. They consider'd that such Kind of Structures were more fit for Temples than funeral Piles, and that 'twas very assuming to raise finer Piles to contain the Dead Bodies than they did for the Habitation of the Gods. And therefore they thought 'twas sufficient to raise fine Piles for the Dead Bodies to be laid on for some time, and at length to be burnt; tho' 'twas even customary both amongst the Greeks 30 and the Romans too to erect Monuments to their Heroes that were very durable. That the Greeks (from whom the Romans receiv'd these Customs) did not imitate the Persians and Ægyptians in their Worship we have evident Proof from what Quintus Curtius observes in pag. 25. of Plantin's Edition, which I make use of, and find very correct. Alexander had overcome Darius, and amongst other noble Captives had taken his Mother and Wife Prisoners. The Wife was the most beautifull Lady of that Age, and she was withall very modest and chaste, and the Mother was as eminent for her Virtues. These Qualifications drew all Kind of Honours to them from Alexander, who gave the old Lady leave to bury 40 the Bodys in what manner she pleas'd. Upon this leave she buried such as were most nearly related to Darius; but then the Historian observes, that she did not follow the extraordinary sumptuous and expensive way of burning the Bodies amongst the Persians, for fear she should create Envy amongst the Greeks, who were more moderate & us'd less Expense.

Sept. 16 (Tu.). Yesterday Mr. Webbe the Painter was chosen Mayor of Oxford, this being the 3<sup>d</sup>. time of his being elected to that Office. —

Lately printed at Oxford in 8<sup>vo</sup>. The Divine Authority of the New Testament prov'd and vindicated, In a Sermon preach'd before the University of Oxford, At St. Mary's, Septemb. 30<sup>th</sup>. 1711. By T. Humphreys, M.A. of Pemb. Coll. Oxon. and Curate of Morton-in-Marsh. Printed at the Theatre. It must be noted, that this Sermon is all stoln, being one of those that were left in MS. by the late ingenious Mr. Edm. Perks, of Corpus Xt<sup>i</sup>. It had been preach'd before at St. Peter's before the University by Mr. Perks. This Humphreys (who is look'd upon as a Blockhead) hath some acquaintance with Mr. Perks's Relations, and from  
 10 them he got this and other Sermons. The Sermon was desir'd to be printed by Dr. Charlett, to whom Mr. Humphreys hath dedicated it. 'Twas printed for Anthony Piesly. — Dr. Hudson told me to day, that some have complain'd, that Books in the Publick Library are not so easily come at as usual. I am glad there is such a Complaint. I am afraid the Complainers are such as us'd to steal Books from the Library, and, upon that account, are concern'd that they are more strictly look'd after than formerly. — E Statutis & Privilegijs antiquis Universitatis Oxon : in Bibl. Bodl. Arch. A. 91. f. ii. a. Item tu jurabis, quod non expendes in incepzione tua ultra tria milia turoneñs grossorum. For the Nummus  
 20 Turonensis to consult the Antiq. of Cambr. l. 11. p. 123. (Male citatur.) The Tournay Groats (or the Grossi Turonenses) above mention'd not easily known what.

Sept. 17 (Wed.). Q. Coll. Statutes made by Rich. II. Call'd Q. Hall. They had been first made by the Founder Rob. Eglesfield. A great Disturbance about them in relation to the Election of a Provost. Eglesfield's Statutes inserted in K. Richard's Letters of Statutes to the College. Styl'd Aula collegiaris. Q. Philippa gave them the Ch. of Burgh under Stainsmore. She and the Queens of England after to be Patrons of the College. Q. Philippa for giving the s<sup>d</sup> Ch. Styl'd Foundress  
 30 of the Coll. The Fellows to be all Divines and in Priest's Orders. §. 2. All of the Foundation sworn to observe the Statutes. §. 3. A Provost and 12 Fellows. §. 5. — All the Scholars at Oxford formerly wore square Caps. Fitzherbert's Descr. Ac. Oxon. p. 112. Ed. Oxon.

Sept. 18 (Th.). Mr. John Laughton, Keeper of the Publick Library in Cambridge, died lately. He was a learned Man, and understood Books well, and left behind him a good Collection, not only of Books but old Coyns &c. — In Fierbert's time in Winter Coll. Gates lock'd at 8 Clock, in Summer at 9. The Great Bell rung out to give Notice. All Colleges open'd at 5 in y<sup>e</sup> Morning. p. 113. Ed. Oxon. They then us'd to rise  
 40 generally in all Colleges at 5 Clock in the Morning. Ib. 113. Formerly if any Respondent at Lent us'd to do it so badly as to disgrace y<sup>e</sup> College, he was immediately expell'd. p. 114. The Bedells us'd to go bare-headed before the Vice-Ch. when they attended him any whither. 116.

---

Sept. 18. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 18. 10). Without the command of Mr. Brokesby, what he wrote about copy-money had never once entered his head. Will rejoice if Dodwell's Dissertation *de Clypeo* may turn to H.'s advantage. Will send the copies of Morton's *Nat. Hist. of Northamptonshire* for the Library and for Mr. Dyer.



Sept. 19 (Fri.). On Monday Morning last, about two Clock, died the L<sup>d</sup>. Godolphin, late L<sup>d</sup>. Treasurer, in the 67<sup>th</sup>. Year of his Age. He was a Man that could keep his Temper, but was one of the greatest Whiggs in the Kingdom, and did as much Mischief as the Duke of Marlborough, these two ingrossing the Treasure of the Nation to themselves, &c. He is succeeded in Honour and Estate by his Son the L<sup>d</sup>. Rialton, who married one of the Duke of Marlborough's Daughters, and is a pitifull, mean-spirited, half-witted, whiggish, snivelling Person. — The Election of a Provost of Queen's Coll. to be finish'd within 10 Days pleni termini after the Vacancy. The Election begins the 8<sup>th</sup>. Day. The Person to be elected must be one of the Actual Fellows.—et quod de Socijs magis idoneum, & sufficientem secundum præactas conditiones &c. nominabunt & eligent. §. 7. Statutor. The Archbp. of York, or, in case of Vacancy, the Præsident of the Chapter of York confirms the Election §. 8. Upon Vacancy of the Provostship the Senior present to act as Provost 'till a new one be elected and confirm'd. §. 9. The Provost, besides the Portion assign'd to every Scholar, 5 Marcs. If the Number of Scholars from the Augmentation of the Rents arise to more than 10. he is to have 100 shifts more than the other Scholars. If to more than 20. ten Marks. If to 30. ten libs. if to 40 or more forty libs. This to be rec<sup>d</sup>. for his ordinary Expenses, & for his Necessaries. In Business in Forreign p<sup>ts</sup>. besides the Sum afores<sup>d</sup>. he is to have reasonable Expenses. So also in extraordinary Cases in the Coll. §. 10. Always a Provost's Place to be substituted by the Provost upon occasion of Absence. §. 11. The common Seal, Muniments &c. under the Custody of the Provost, Treasurer and Chamberlain, to lye in a chest of 3 Keys, every one of w<sup>ch</sup> to have one. ib. §. 12. Fellows to be chosen chiefly out of Westmorland and Cumberland. Upon Defect out of other Places where they have Livings. §. 14. — The following Silver Coyn of Edw. IV. found in the old Hall, call'd Bulkley Hall, in High-Street. EDW. DG ANG FR Z HIB R 30  
Rev. DEVM POSVI ADIVTOREM MEVM CIVITAS LON-  
DON

Sept. 20 (Sat.). There is come out a II<sup>d</sup>. Ed. of Mr. Dodwell's Letter to Bp. Burnett, and the Bp's Answer. — At Queen's Coll. they ought to speak at Table in Latin or French, unless another Tongue be us'd for the Sake of Strangers. §. 20. Statutor. The Provost not to be absent above a Month, unless for y<sup>e</sup> Profit of the Coll. or upon some other urgent Affair. §. 23. No Fellow to have Benefice, Patrimony or perpetual Pension above x Marcs per an. §. 24. The s<sup>d</sup>. Benefice to be understood of Beneficium non curatum. If a Beneficium curatum it 40 must be 10 libs. Every Fellow 10 Marcs per an.

Sept. 21 (Sun.). Longi subsellij judicatio] Tullij Epp. Fam. III. 9. Senatus, (inquit Corradus) ut quidem ego sentio. Nam, ut senatores omnes sedere possent in senatu, necesse erat ut longa essent subsellia, qualia in Senatu Veneto conspicimus. Ita Corradus. Sed Grævius: Longi subsellij judicatio est res, ad quam decernendam multi requiruntur qui iudices sedeant, quæ à magno iudicum consessu definienda est, ut hic senatus, qui de triumphis iudicabat. — The Fellows of Q. Coll. when sent abroad upon Coll. Business are to be maintain'd at y<sup>e</sup> Coll. Charge. St.

§. 27. — Out of the old Statutes of the Univ. in Bibl. Bodl. f. 2. a. Upon taking a <sup>1</sup> Master's Degree :

Item tu jurabis, quod tu proponis incipere infra annum.

Item tu jurabis, quod si contingat te incipere in ista facultate, quod tu non incipies alibi quam hîc.

Ib. f. 2. b. Consuetudo est, quod nullus duobus diebus teneat vesprias unius inceptiois nisi ex speciali gracia. Singuli eciam bachilarij in artibus quando responderint in <sup>2</sup> Vesperijs fidem præbeant, quod numquam consensient in reconciliacionem Henrici Symeonis, nec statum bachelarij iterum sibi assumant.

10 Si quis eciam sine licencia Universitatis determinet, incipiat, vel resumat, privilegij Universitatis non gaudebit, & ab ulteriori promocione privabitur in eadem. Procuratores eciam sic transgrediencium nomina tenentur fideliter registrare.

Sermons to be every Lord's Day (excepting on Sundays of the Long Vacation) at St. Maries, or some other Place where the University should appoint, by Doctors and Bachelors in Divinity. Fourty Days Notice to be given. Stat. ant. f. 7. a. Formerly, when any actually Regent Master dyed all the Regent Masters of every Faculty were oblig'd to be present at the Funeral. Ib. f. 9. a. And all Lectures ceas'd during the Funeral.

20 *Ib.* A NonRegent Master deceasing had the University Cross, & *pannos honestiores*, & the Beadle of his Faculty was oblig'd to attend at the Funeral. Ib. f. 9. a. Formerly in the Middle of Lent every Year there us'd to be a solemn Procession of the University to the Church of St. Frideswyde, where Mass was sung for the good Estate of the University. Ib. ix. b. The Keeper of the Grammar Schools us'd formerly to be chosen by Convocation. In the Same manner as the Beadles. A Statute against Combinations to gain Votes in such Cases. Ib. x. b. In y<sup>e</sup> Common 1337. an Order y<sup>t</sup> the Squire Beadles should pay 7d. a Week for Yeomen to the Yeomen Beadles, and 10s. a Year also for shoes. ib. xi. a. — A Divi-

30 dend three times a Year in Queen's College. Stat. §. 28. — The Burgesses of Oxford gave a certain Sum of Money to St. Frideswyde's Chest for an Insult made by the Town upon the Scholars; which Money was to be lent out upon usury to poor Scholars. See Vett. Statut. F. xii. b. A great many Things about the Stationers of the University. Vet. Statutt. xi. a, b. Such as let out Halls or Inns, and did, in letting them out, do any thing to the Prejudice of the University to be excommunicated. Ib. xiiij. a. Formerly a Custom in Oxford to buy and sell Principalities of Halls and Hostles. A Prohibition or Statute ag<sup>t</sup> it. f. xiiii. a. No body to have two Principalities at the same time. xiv. b.

40

TO ROGER GALE ESQ<sup>r</sup>.

Sir,—I am sorry I have been so long in your debt, which hath been occasion'd partly by the Press, and partly by so much of my time being taken up in my constant attendance at the Publick Library.

I am very glad that a Gentleman of your Learning and Judgment are pleas'd to approve of what I have discours'd about y<sup>e</sup> Stunsfield Pavement. It hath also receiv'd Approbation from other excellently learned and judicious Men. I do not doubt that Belatucadrus belongs to Apollo. There are other Arguments besides Inscriptions to shew it. I shall however at leisure consider the

<sup>1</sup> Also for other Inceptors.

<sup>2</sup> These Vespers are now held upon Ashwednesdays.



Inscription in p. 34. of your Antoninus, which, as you observe, seems to determin it for Mars. I shall also consider what you say about Combe. Our Village of that Name near Woodstocke is not upon a low Ground. I do not very much doubt that there was once a Camp there. But as for the Etymology of Stunsfield, the former part is the same as Steanes or Stones, the whole Parish being full of Stones, particularly Slats, for which there is no part of England more famous. But as for the latter part of the Word, I agree with you that it may have reference to some Battle, and probably a great Battle might have been fought in that very field where the tessellated Pavement was discover'd, and at that time too when Theodosius, or some Officer under him, obtain'd no small Honour for his Atchievements in these Parts.

I have formerly more than once read over D<sup>r</sup>. Lister's Account of the Roman Antiquity at York; but am now much better satisfied upon looking upon your accurate Relation of the Dimensions of the Bricks there made use of.

I am sorry I cannot supply the Dean of Rippon with the Itinerary. I want Setts also for several others. I have two broken Setts, occasion'd by M<sup>r</sup>. Bland's & M<sup>r</sup>. Mead's neglecting to continue on their Subscriptions. The former hath only the first and 2<sup>d</sup>. Volume, and the latter only the 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>d</sup>, 3<sup>d</sup>, and 4<sup>th</sup>. If you can prevail with either of them to part with what they have, I shall be ready and willing to compleat them.

The Subscription Money for the Collectanea may be paid any time between this and Lady-Day next. I shall be very glad to have the use of the Extract in your hands. If it be left in London it may be easily convey'd to me from thence by the Carrier. But 'twill be time enough if I have it two or three Months after Lady-Day. I am, S<sup>r</sup>,

Your most oblig'd humble serv<sup>t</sup>.

Oxoñ. Sept. 21<sup>st</sup>. 1712.

THO: HEARNE.

Sept. 22 (Mon.).

To M<sup>r</sup>. CHERRY.

Hon<sup>rd</sup> Sir,—The occasion of my troubling you with this Letter is (1) To know whether you continue at Shottesbrooke after Michaelmass? (2) To be satisfy'd whether or no the 5 Copies of the 8<sup>th</sup>. Vol. of Leland came to your Hands, (which I sent by the Carrier some time since.)? (3) To beg the favour of a Copy of the Inscription on M<sup>r</sup>. Dodwell's Monument. I have yet had no other Account of it than that 'tis *very long*. An Answer to all, or any-one of these Particulars is much desir'd by me; but then if there be the least inconvenience in it I beg that you would forbear. I am, Sir,

Your most oblig'd humble serv<sup>t</sup>.

Oxon. Sept. 22<sup>d</sup>. 1712.

T. H.

Sept. 23 (Tu.). Otacilia the Empress, Wife of Philip the Emperor, is represented on Coyns almost in the same Habit with Julia Mammæa, as appears from a very large Brass Coyn of her amongst Consul Rays Coyns in Bibl. Bodl. loc. a. the first Coyn of all; on the Reverse of which is *Pudicitia*, with a Figure holding a Veil in her right Hand over her Face, which, I think, shews that this Empress was a Modest Lady.

Sept. 22. H. to Cherry (Rawl. 36. 54). Printed: *supra*.

R. Watts to H. (Rawl. 17. 50). Will procure copy of Dr. Woodward's publications and some account of his life between this and Xmas. Will send a list of his own Tracts, and, in lieu of the book given him out of the Library, whichever H. shall choose out of the following: (1) *The English Mirrour*, by George Whetstone, 4<sup>o</sup>, 1586; (2) *Alae seu Scalae Mathematicae*, per Tho. Digges, 4<sup>o</sup>, 1573; (3) *A Panoplie of Epistles gather'd out of Cicero &c*, by Abraham Fleming, 4<sup>o</sup>, 1576; (4) *The Amendment of Life*, by Mr. J. Taffin, 4<sup>o</sup>, 1595. Please send the inscr. which is on Guy Faux's Lanthorn, or the account (if there be any such) that came along with it.

The following Note to be observ'd in my Review of my Disc. of Mr. Thoresby's Brass Instruments. [Printed, with additions, Leland *Itin.* (1712) ix. 138 *sqq.*] . . .

Sept. 24 (Wed.). Mr. John Moreton, A.M. and Vicar of a Church in Northamptonsh. hath just publish'd, *The Natural History of Northamptonsh.* in Fol. Price to Subscribers in Sheets 20s. He was lately in Oxford. I had a pretty deal of Discourse with him. He seem'd to understand little, or nothing, of Antiquities. — The Dalmatians were always look'd upon as a Warlike People, and great Honours follow'd upon any Victory obtain'd against them. So Tullij Epp. Fam. V. xi. — Quælibet civitas Jovem suum peculiari nomine designabat, ita ut Tertullianus trecentos Joves fuisse referat. Lylus Gerardus ducentos & triginta dinumerat, inter quos Jupiter Laodicenus (quem exhibit nummus Bodlejanus una cum Æsculapio Pergameno) haud scribitur. — Dr. Mill formerly writ himself John Milne. So when he was Batchelor of Arts he writ his own Name in the Bodlejan Library, and so also he hath writ it with his own Hand in a Copy of Verses in Lat. & English, inscrib'd to Dr. Thomas Barlowe, in commendation of Dr. Simon Ford's Poëm call'd *The Conflagration of London Poëtically delineated.* Lond. 1667. 4<sup>to</sup>. which Verses, that are in MS. are but heavy and dull, and for y<sup>t</sup> reason, I suppose, the Dr. formerly desir'd the Writer of these Matters to tare them out of the Book if he should meet with them in the Bodl. Library. But that is against his Oath to do, and therefore he lets them stand as they did, being inter Libr. Linc. C. 13. 10.

<sup>1</sup> Marm. Oxon. p. 148. . . .

Sept. 25 (Th.). One Dawson Minister of Windsor was in Town this day Sennight. He hath publish'd a silly Book about Oaths, or some such thing, and another Book (for he says 'tis his) call'd *Aristarchus ampullans*, (agt. Dr. Bentley) which is as silly; and now pretends to write the Antiquities of Windsor, & other Parts of Barkshire. But he knows nothing of the Matter. — A Coyn in Bodley of Silver. (Loc. VIII.) M ANTONINVS AVG TRP XXVIII. Rev. \* \* \* no Fig. stans, d. pateram, s. hastam. Not in Occo. (An. C. 174. quo anno victoria maxima ex Quadis.) — A very rare Coyn in Bodley, amongst Mr. Rayes, (loc. a. n. 9.) MATIDIA AVG DIVAE MARCIANAE F Matidiæ, Marcianæ, Trajani sororis, filia, cap. Rev. PIETAS AVGVST sc Fig. mul. stans manus supra duos puerulos extendens. Vide Velsorum in Inscript. Augustana xxxv. — In the Year 1252. a great Difference made up between the Irish, and the Northern-English, Scholars, in St. Marie's Church in full Congregation. About 30 or 40 Masters on each Side were bound by Oath for Security of the Peace. I know not what occasion'd it. But sometimes it had been carried so high as to produce Bloud. Some had been kill'd, and others maim'd. See the Agreement in *Statt. vett. F. xv. b.* — <sup>2</sup> Athen. Deipnos. l. xiv. c. 5. p. 627. *Lugd.* 1612 . . .

Sept. 26 (Fri.). Casaubon notes, that in the above said Verses, out of

<sup>1</sup> This Inscription, which is in the Theater-Yard, I have published (much more correctly than 'tis published by Dr. Prideaux) in my Review of Leland's Itinerary.

<sup>2</sup> I took these Things down for my Review of Leland's Itin. where they are printed.



Alcæus, some read *χαλυβδικαὶ σπάθαι* for *χαλκιδικαὶ σπάθαι*, which Emendation he by no means allows. For the Ancients call'd Instruments made of Brass opera Chalcidica, because Works of this kind began first to be wrought at Chalcis in Euboea. Stephanus . . . — In a Coyn of Faustina, Wife of Marcus Antoninus, the Patera made thus \* \*, w<sup>ch</sup> may, in some measure, confirm the Stunsfield Patera. The Coyn is Silver, in Loc. VIII. Bodl. — A very rare Coyn amongst Mr. Rayes, Loc. a. Nero Claudius Drusus Germanicus Imp. (Drusi, Tiberij Imp. fratris, cap.) Rev. Ti Claudius Caesar Aug. PM Trp Imp PP SC Figura sellæ insidens, dextra ramum lauri, sinistra sceptrum. ad pedes plura armorum genera. 10

Sept. 27 (Sat.).

TO Mr. WATTS.

Sir,—I thank you for your Letter, which I receiv'd. We want two of the Books in the Publick Library, viz. Whetstone's Mirrour, and Taffin's Amendment of Life.

I shall be very glad to have an Account of Dr. Woodward's Writings from you. At y<sup>e</sup> same time let me have some short, but exact, Memoirs of his Life. I shall also be glad to know what things Dr. Butler hath publish'd; and if you will favour me with a List of your own Tracts, and with Remarks upon any other Oxford Writer, they will be acceptable, and they shall be employ'd to a good use, & not be expos'd to the Publick 'till a convenient and proper Season. 20

I know nothing more of Guy Faux's Lantern than what is mention'd in the Inscription, which I here send you, not doubting but you will make a right use of it:

Laterna illa ipsa, qua usus est, et cum qua deprehensus Guido Faux in crypta subterranea, ubi domo Parlamenti difflandæ operam dabat. Ex dono Rob: Heywood nuper Academiæ procuratoris, Apr. 4<sup>o</sup>. 1641.

I am, Sir,

Your very humble servant

Oxon. Sept. 27. 1712.

THO: HEARNE.

In Bibl. Bodl. loc. a. A VITELLIVS GERMANICVS IMP AVG PM TR. P. 30  
Vitellij cap. HONOS ET VIRTVS SC FIGURAE Honoris & Virtutis Stantium.  
(Nummus rariss. sed spur. ut videtur.)

Sept. 28 (Sun.).

TO Dr. WOODWARD.

Honour'd Sir,—You need not send me Mr. Brokesby's Letter. I receiv'd sufficient Satisfaction from what you writ out of it.

What you observe is very true, that the Contents of Mr. Dodwell's Discourse were sent to me by you at the same time that you sent the Discourse it self. But, upon your desire, I return'd the Contents back to you again, and you promis'd to let me have them again, as soon as I should have occasion. They were return'd by me on Octob. 23<sup>d</sup>. 1711. at the same time that I return'd 40  
Mr. Gale's Leland, and the Collection of Inscriptions you was pleas'd to favour and oblige me with. However, if you have mislaid the Contents, so as not to

Sept. 26. T. Bennet to H. (Rawl. 13. 89). Is the Homily against Rebellion added to the 35th Article, in the Bodleian copy of the Articles in Latin printed 1563, by the hand which corrected the copy for subscription, and are there any other additions and corrections besides the literal *errata*? 'Had I not been in great hast, I should have staid for a frank of a different hand from y<sup>t</sup> you see on y<sup>e</sup> outside. Tho I must own, y<sup>t</sup> notwithstanding party differences, S<sup>r</sup> Isaac Rebow carries it alwaies civilly to me.' Service to Dr. Charlett, and Mr. Porter of C. C. C. Did the Dean of Ch. Ch. receive the writer's letter of Aug. 6?

be able to find them with ease, I desire y<sup>t</sup> you would not trouble your self. For I believe I can do without them.

You may be pleas'd to send the two Copies of M<sup>r</sup>. Moreton's Book, as soon as you can conveniently, and the Money shall be order'd you in London. M<sup>r</sup>. Moreton was lately in Oxford, at which time I made a shift to subscribe for one Copy, and paid him ten shillings, and am ready to pay the Remainder, as soon as I receive the Book.

I am, with very great Respect, Honour'd Sir,

Oxon. Sept. 28<sup>th</sup>. 1712.

Your ever oblig'd humble serv<sup>t</sup>.

10 D<sup>r</sup>. Hudson's service.

T. H.

Last Week died one M<sup>r</sup>. Harris, one of the Clarks of the Chamberlain of London. His Place was but fifty Pounds a Year, and yet he left an Estate of three score thousand Pounds, all amongst his poor Relations. He died in the 45<sup>th</sup> Year of his Age. 'Twas all got since the Revolution. — An excellent Account of the Death of Darius's Wife, and of the Mourning for her by Alexander, as well as by Darius and the Persians, in Q. Curtius, p. 58. Ed. Plant.

Sept. 30 (Tu.). A rare Coyn in B. Bodl. (Raye loc. a. 13.) ΑΔΡΙΑΝΟΣ Hadriani cap. laur. ΠΟΛΕΜΩΝ ΣΤΡΑΤΗΓΩΝ ΑΝΕΘΗΚΕ ΣΜΥΡ  
20 Signum Jovis sedentis; d. sella innititur, s. hastam puram. (Vide Vaillant, p. 36. in Hadriano, in Nummis Græcis Impp.)

Oct. 2 (Th.). All foreign Persons prohibited being entertain'd either in the Common-Hall, or in private Chambers, at the <sup>1</sup> College Expence. Yet a Fellow may entertain a Stranger, or a Friend, provided it be at his own Expence. *Stat. Coll. Regin*: §. 30. — In old time great Regard was had to the Dignity of Degrees in Oxford, particularly of Regent Masters. And therefore we have in the old Statutes. (f. 18. a.) Statutum est, quod si magister regens actualiter habeat litigare in præsentia cancellarij, non veniat in multitudine, sed <sup>2</sup> tantum se tercio vel quarto ad plus magistrorum,

Oct. 2. A. Francke to H. (Rawl. 13. 6). Hopes the student employed by H. has finished the collations of the Brescian ed. of Macrobius. Will pay whatever H. thinks reasonable for his pains, and hopes H. has marked down what places he thought 'wanted an enquiry into,' or anything he has met with in his reading amongst the critics. His pupil goes into Yorkshire on Monday, and he himself is to leave London at the end of the week, and not to stir till everything is entirely fit for the press. Lately bought a very good collation of a MS. of the Library of St. Gall of the *Som. Scip.* in an ed. of Seb. Gryphus. Please direct to him at Mr. Rickaby's, at a silversmith's in Heming's Row, St. Martin's Lane.

R. Watts to H. (Rawl. 17. 51). Will send Whetstone on Monday, together with some memorials relating to Guy Faux's Lanthorn. If H. will send him a list of Dr. Butler's pieces in the Library, he will endeavour to supplement it. 'I am heartily glad you have yo<sup>r</sup> Thoughts now turn'd upon making a New Edition & Continuation of Wood's *Athenae*, y<sup>e</sup> Index to w<sup>ch</sup> is mightily complain'd of as wanting a Mark to let y<sup>e</sup> Reader know in what Place any Person's Life is given. An *Index of Faculties* is very much wanted: such a one as is at the End of *Alegambe's Biblioth. Script. Societat. Jesu* w<sup>d</sup> make M<sup>r</sup> Wood exceeding useful.' Will help H. to the utmost of his power: can he get the writer a copy for about 24s. or 25s.? Proposes on Monday to send a list of the Trifles he has amused the world with, and a book of what he has of them by him, for the Library.

<sup>1</sup> Queen's College.

<sup>2</sup> Sic.



seu sociorum. Et qui contra istam formam venerit ad iudicium, si actor sit, perdat actionem, si reus, pro convicto habeatur, nisi in articulis, in quibus requirentur, tales personæ, ut in productione testium.—Anno 1368<sup>o</sup>. Cancellarius Univ: Oxon: *Willelmus Couriennay*<sup>1</sup>. *Procuratores magistri Robertus Eylesham & Willelmus*<sup>1</sup>. (*Statt. antiq. f. 18. b.*)—Statutes us'd to be publish'd on Holy-Days. An Instance in the old Statutes, where are Statutes publish'd on St. Luke's Day. (f. 18. b.)

TO MR. BENNET OF COLCHESTER.

Reverend Sir,—There was no need for a Return of thanks for that Civility you recd<sup>d</sup>. from me in Oxford above two Years since. 'Tis what all Strangers ought to claim, especially Persons of your Character.

I perceive by what you write, that you are now engag'd in some Book concerning the xxxix. Articles. I shall be glad to know what that Book is, & whether it be design'd for the publick.

I formerly sent to Mr. Bedford (who hath very well refuted the Objections of *Priest-Craft*) an Account of the Copies of the xxxix. Articles in our Publick Library; and I believe it may be proper for you to concert Matters with him. However, since you are pleas'd to propose two Queries to me, I think myself oblig'd to return you this short, but direct, Answer:

First, that the Homily against Rebellion does not appear, either in print, or in writing, in our Copy of the Art. in Latin printed 1563 and subscribed by the Lower House in 1571.

Secondly, that there are in this Copy some few Corrections, besides the Literal errata marked at the End.

I am, Sir,

Your very humble servant

T: H.

Oxon: Octob. 2. 1712.

The Dean of X<sup>t</sup>. Ch. is in Town, & intends to write this Post,

In Arch. A. Bibl. Bodl. E. (Est transcriptum Statutor: Un. Ox. ex libris Vice-Canc. utriusque Proc. interdum etiam ex Registris.)—Nota quibus fururis debent theologi uti.

Item statutum est, quod ulterius non liceat magistris in theologia, cujuscunque condicionis aut status existant, in suis capis clausis, seu palleis, uti pellura de minuto vario in loco publico & artibus Scholasticis, sed solum utantur amodo in predictis vestibibus pellibus agninis, sicut hactenus fuerit consuetum.—Capa, cappa, vestis species, quæ viri laici, mulieres laicæ, Monachi, & Clerici induebantur, quæ olim caracalla. Du-Fresne.—The cappa us'd to be over the tunica, and the tunica over the camisia. Rog: Hoveden: in H. 2. *Percussus est cum gladio per cappam, & tunicam, & camisiam, non sine sanguinis effusione.* In Ricardo I. *Et fracta est cappa Regis Anglorum, ex percussione Willelmi des Barres.* —Anno 1339. statutum est in ecclesia b. Mariæ Virginis Oxon: quod magistri, tam regentes quam non regentes, tenentes vesperias, habeant coram se descam. *Transcr. Stat. p. 9. b.*

Oct. 2 (Th.). On Mr. Dodwell's Monument in Shottesbrooke Church [Printed: Brokesby *Life of Dodwell* 552 sq.] . . .

Oct. 3 (Fri.). Yesterday in a Convocation at two Clock Dr. Gardiner, Warden of All-Souls, was confirm'd Vice-Chancellor for another Year. He made a Speech, w<sup>ch</sup> I did not hear; but, I am told, 'twas handsome enough, and that he spoke in it very well of Dr. Edwards, late Principal of Jesus-Coll.—<sup>2</sup>The Burgesses of Oxford hung some Scholars. They 5<sup>o</sup>

<sup>1</sup> [*Sic.*]

<sup>2</sup> *Statt. Vett. 19. a. b.*

were punish'd for it A. D. 1214. They were to have no Rents for their Hostles for 10 Years. To give 52s. a Year for the use of poor Scholars. Also to feed an 100. poor Scholars a Year in pane, cervisia, potagio, & uno ferculo piscium, vel carnum, die *Sancti Nic.*—Ib. 19. b.—Omnes autem, qui de suspensio clericorum fuissetis confessi, vel convicti, venietis, ad mandatum venerabilis fratris Hugonis nunc episcopi Lincoln. cum interdictum fuerit relaxatum, ad sepulturam clericorum discalciati & discincti sine capis & pallijs, sequente vos communia, & ipsorum corpora differetis in cimiteria sepelienda. — Communicated to me by Mr. Brent of  
 10 Christ Church: ON EARL ROBERT'S MICE.<sup>1</sup> . . . — <sup>2</sup>The Chancellor of Oxford in old time us'd to resign every second Year. An order of Convocation for it in 1322.

Oct. 4 (Sat.). Shirburn Abbey first built by Bp. Wlsin for Benedictins, A. D. 998. — Reported in the time of Tully, that there was neither Gold nor Silver in Britain. Epp. Fam. vii. 7. — Wlsin Bp. of Shirburne called Wlfsius by Leland Coll. T. i. p. 395. Wilfsinus by Malmsb. De Gestis Pont. Angl. p. 248. — On the Top of the South side of St. Peter's Church in y<sup>e</sup> East Oxford are St. Peter's Keys, and two Swords also saltire wise, we<sup>h</sup> denote St. Paul. In the Vault (which is  
 20 large) y<sup>t</sup> St. Grymbald made, and in which he design'd to have been buried, is a Dragon upon one of y<sup>e</sup> Pillars. A Dragon us'd to be put upon the Banners in y<sup>e</sup> times of the Danes and Saxons.

Oct. 5 (Sun.). Yesterday was Sennight D<sup>r</sup>. Gardiner, our Vice-Chanc. publish'd a Programma, partly in Latin, and partly in English, which, amongst other Things, prohibits the use of Guns.

Oct. 7 (Tu.).

TO M<sup>r</sup>. A. FRANCKE.

Sir,—I have this Day sent you by the Widow Badcock's Waggon (that sets up at the Oxford Arms in Warwick Lane) my Copy of Pontanus's Macrobius collated by my self with two MSS. of the Somnium Scipionis in our Bodl.  
 30 Library. I have also look'd over the MSS. notes to the Saturnalia, that are added in D<sup>r</sup>. Bernard's Copy of Gryphius's Edition. But I find most of these to agree with the Ed. of Pontanus. Where there is any Variation you will find it inserted with *B.* (that is *D<sup>r</sup>. Bernard's Copy*) after it; but where both agree I have only set down *Sic B.* denoting thereby that there is no difference betw. the Notes in D<sup>r</sup>. Bernard's Copy of Gryphius's Ed. & my Copy of Pontanus. As for y<sup>e</sup> Brescian Edition 'tis not yet collated. 'Tis likely you may be able to borrow one out of y<sup>e</sup> Bp. of Ely's Study. But if you cannot, I have met with a young Man y<sup>t</sup> is willing to do it for two Guineas. If you think this to be not unreasonable, I will set him about the Work as soon as I  
 40 hear from you. I have no Notes of my own upon this Author; nor shall I pretend to direct you to any printed Authors, where he is amended by the by. This you know better than myself. However if you shall resolve to print the Fragment of Tully with the Book, I shall be willing enough to communicate some things upon it y<sup>t</sup> I have noted down in my Copy of Gronovius's Tully. D<sup>r</sup>. Hudson's Service. He wants Kyberus's Version of Josephus de bello Judaico. 'Twas printed at Argentoratum in 8<sup>vo</sup>. & he will be oblig'd to you, if you can procure him the Loan of a Copy of it in any place. He could never yet see it. His Josephus is printed almost to y<sup>e</sup> End of y<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>d</sup>. Book of the Antiquities. I am, Sir,

Your very humble serv<sup>t</sup>.

50 Oxon. Octob. 7<sup>th</sup>. 1712.

THO: HEARNE.

<sup>1</sup> Since printed.

<sup>2</sup> Statt. Vett. f. xx. a.



The following Note to be made use of by me when I write about the old MSS<sup>t</sup>. that Dr. Gardiner lent me relating to the Abbey of Shirburne<sup>1</sup> [183-189.] . . . — Nummus rarus in Bibl. Bodl. (Loc. a.) AVGVSTVS CAESAR Cap. Augusti. R. c. a. in corona laur. — A Statute made in the Year 1327. (w<sup>ch</sup> was the 1<sup>st</sup> Year of K. Edw. 3<sup>d</sup>) that if the Scholars of Oxford should be disturb'd in their Exercises, and receive any Prejudice in their Privileges from the Town through the Occasion of great Numbers, &c. the University should immediately cease, & not begin again 'till full satisfaction were made. *Stat. Vett. f. xxii. a.*—Great Differences in old Time between the Northern and Southern Scholars. The Principals 10 of Houses were sworn to discover the Fomentors of all such Differences. And 'twas one Part of the Oath when any one took a Master of Arts Degree. Hence in the old Statutes: (f. 23. b.)

Item magister specialiter tu jurabis, quod inter australes & boriales non impedies pacem, concordiam, & amorem, et si qua dissensio inter illos tanquam inter naciones diversas, quæ in veritate diversæ non sunt, exorta fuerit, illam non fovebis penitus, vel accendes, nec conventiculas interesse debes, nec eisdem tacite vel expresse consentire, sed eas pocius modis quibus poteritis impedire.

Oct. 8 (Wed.). To Mr. R. RAWLINSON.

Dear Sir,—It is a new obligation that you have laid upon me by 20 sending your Collection of Inscriptions. I have not yet had time to read them all over; but by what I have read, I find that many of them are very fit to be publish'd, and since you give me that Liberty I will take care to transcribe what I judge the most material into one of my Books. They will be of use hereafter when a Collection of the most considerable Inscriptions throughout all England shall be printed. But that is a Task that requires Travell. And it should be recommended to such a Person as hath not only great Industry, but Judgment withall, & is able to give at the same time some short, but very good Account (so far I mean as materials offer) of the Foundation of each Church. I thank you for what you write 30 concerning Mr. Gale's Copy of Norden's View of Cornwall. He is my good and kind Friend, and so is his Brother in London: and their Civilities are such as make me think I can command the use of this Book when I please. But when I shall have occasion for it I cannot tell at present. I am willing to do one thing before I set about another. However if I should ever live to publish this piece of Norden, I will take care to add some other pieces of the same nature. I cannot tell at present what to make of the Note you sent me about Leyland out of the privata Sigilla sub Henrico 8. I will consider it at leisure. I have not yet seen Mr. Moreton's Nat. Hist. of Northamptonsh. tho' I subscrib'd for it. Nor have I heard any Account 40 of it. I want to turn over y<sup>t</sup> part which concerns y<sup>e</sup> Antiquities. In that part of y<sup>e</sup> Work I will judge for myself. And I will do it without any prejudice or partiality. All I shall say now is, y<sup>t</sup> I heartily wish some one or other would publish the L<sup>d</sup>. Lempster's Statues. The undertaker need not have any other trouble than to represent the Statues truly. Learned Men will make their own Observations and Conjectures. I hope we shall have your good Company shortly in Oxford. I shall be glad to know whether

Oct. 8. Jas. Wright to H. (Rawl. 18. 52). Has delivered *Itin.* vol. viii to the Speaker, and when he receives the rest will return the money for all four as usual.

<sup>1</sup> See what I have said pag. 162 of the IX<sup>th</sup> Vol. of Leland's *Itin.*

there be any Copy of Leland's Encomia Ill. Viror. either in your own, or your Brother's Study. The reason of my Inquiry you may possibly know hereafter.

I am, S<sup>r</sup>,

Oxon. <sup>1</sup> Oct. 9<sup>th</sup>. 1712.

Your oblig'd humble serv<sup>t</sup>.

My humble service to your Bro.

T. H.

To look over Dodsworth's MSS. Vol. 118. fol. 47. & Vol. 10. f. 240.— This following Inscription I have printed exactly in my Review of Leland's Itin: [ed. 1712, ix. 154]. . . . — Mr. Collins, the Master of Magd. School, who was very well acquainted with him, tells me that this Picture, <sup>10</sup> [the mezzotint by Michael Burghers] is very much like Mr. Wood. But 'tis too black. . . . This Picture of Mr. Wood the Antiquary was given me this Morning by Mr. Burghers. Octob. 9<sup>th</sup>. 1712. THO: HEARNE. —

For Kutbales in p. 487 b. l. 43. Mon. Angl. we should read Kuthales. Ib. l. 47. petrosi f. . . . lannus & sic] *Petrosi . . . & sic* MS. Dodesw. Ib. l. 48. ad Blacheland] ad Blachelanam Dodesw. Ib. l. 50. Liverseg & Herteshenet] Liversey & Herteshvet *D.* Ib. l. 58. Elgas] *Elyas* MS. D. Ib. l. 59. Ormy] *Ormi* MS. D. Ib. l. 61. Helias de Winelai] *Helias de Wiuelai* MS. D. —

This Afternoon was a Convocation at 2 Clock, when one Mr. Leigerwood, a Scotch Man, had the Degree of A. M. conferr'd on him, being <sup>20</sup> recommended as a very honest Gent. by the L<sup>d</sup>. Weymouth. He hath done good service to y<sup>e</sup> Ch. of England.

Oct. 10 (Fri.). Some time last Week Mr. Philip Brooke,<sup>2</sup> B.D. and Fellow of St. John's Coll. in Cambridge, was unanimously elected Keeper of the Publick Library in y<sup>t</sup> University, in the room of Mr. John Laughton deceased. — Vexillum, in ara erectum, quod visitur in quibusdam Augusti Nummis, Romanorum indicat reverentiam erga Deos, quos omnium suorum bonorum auctores potestatisque datores religiose venerabantur. *Patini Imperator. Romanor. Numism.* p. 23.— Gaillardus Guiranus libellum de Nemauso scripsit doctissime. Patin. ib. p. 29.

<sup>30</sup> Oct. 11 (Sat.). At the End of some of Pope Innocent III<sup>d</sup>'s Works in <sup>3</sup> MS. amongst those MSS. y<sup>t</sup> were bought by y<sup>e</sup> University of Oxford out of Mr. Ant. à Wood's Study, and are now lodged in the Bodlejan Library, is a note signifying, y<sup>t</sup> this Book belong'd once to *Henry Fowler*, who hath written his Name thus: *Henr: Fowler: Rector de Minchinhampton 1624.* and either himself, or some other Person, hath put down the following Notes against the Brownists in a vacant Leaf or two at the End.

Oct. 9. *Mary Barnes* to H. (Rawl. 14. 27). Sorry H. cannot come. Thanks for his inscription; Mr. Pilgrim, Greek Prof. at Cambridge, has also been spoken to, and she will take whichever her friends advise. Anxious for an answer from Dr. Hudson; if he cannot sell any more Homers at Oxford for 30s. each. she will order them to be sent to London. Would agree upon very reasonable terms if the booksellers would buy off the whole impression; but thanks God she can pay all Mr. Barnes's debts without selling his books at under-value. If Dr. Hudson does not pay the 10 gr. she will order it to be paid at London for H.'s use.

<sup>1</sup> Not sent till Octob. 12<sup>th</sup>. when I new dated it.

<sup>2</sup> He is since out upon account of the Oaths.

<sup>3</sup> 'Tis num. 4. of Mr. Wood's MSS.



Laphorne preached att Lewes in Suffolke (but I was falsely informed. it is a famous Towne in Sussex.) Thus,—That the Devill chose the shortest tyme of the yeere for Christ to borne. then are the dayes shortest, and the nights longest, and the Devill made choyse of this tyme, because the wicked might solace themselves, and give them selves to Drunkennes, and all manner of Villaney. Fuit 1623.

Kinde reader, pray the judge howe neare this dooth comme to Blasphemy. Yet the Puritanes of those partes did receive it for a rich comfortable doctrine; but the more foolishe knaves they. Sweete diabolicall doctrine. Laphorne came to Mr. Mewe to offer him the parsonage of Hampton, and he hath broke his bonde.—A puritanicall, Brownisticall knave cometh before reverend Bishopp Davenet att his visitation att Nubery in this manner, keepeth on his hatt, wynketh fast, and uttereth these words in a grave, flatt, snuffinge Tone.

John 10<sup>th</sup>.—He thát commeth not in by the doore, but clymeth upp some other waye, is a theefe and a Robber. But thow didest not come in by the doore, but clymest upp to thy wicke place some other way; Therefore thow arte a theefe and a Robber.

The grave Bishopp replyeth thus in meekenesse, sayinge, Take away this foolish zealous fellowe, and give him some warme Broath.

✓ Bullists per Catechismum. What is a Bull. A Bull moveth and eateth grasse, therfor a livinge creature: and a bull doth tosse small doggs, so shall my Chatechisme tosse all other Catechismes whatsoever. (Some thing else there which I have not transcrib'd.)—Fabula secunda de David Pavier, a linnen Weaver of Abergaveny, a ringe leadinge Brownist Knave, sayth to 80. of his Followers, that he must suffer for them. He stands uppon a Stoole with a Rope about his Necke, tells them he suffers in Spirit for them. A Thrasher kicks downe the Stoole. Pavier hangs in earnest. The Woman of the Howse runs downe, brings a Hedge Bill to cutt the Rope, which she did so violently, that she cutt the Rope and almost clove his Skull. Downe he falls, remayns deade five Quarters of an Hower. A just Punishment for such a Dogge Rogue, that showld derogate from the blessed Passion of the sacred Jesus.—3<sup>tia</sup>. fabula. Mr. Stanbridge havinge a mightie beard sleepes, and a Colliers Horse bites it off. Novi.<sup>1</sup>—William Webb and his servaunts 7 against 6. of my Lo: Windesors servants about the Oake that fell into the Rivers.—You profane you shall not have the Creature. 'Tis my Father's Creature.

Henr. III<sup>d</sup>. made an order, that there should be four Aldermen in Oxford, & 8 Burgesses, who should assist y<sup>e</sup> Mayor and Bayliffes in keeping the Peace, & suppressing Perturbatores &c.<sup>2</sup> Also in every Parish two of the most sufficient & best Parishioners to inquire every Days, whether any suspected Person was entertain'd, & every one y<sup>t</sup> entertain'd any such for three Days was to answer for y<sup>e</sup> crime.—Ib. xxviii. a. Quicumque de villa Oxon. brasiaverit ad vendendum, exponat signum suum, alioquin amittat cervisiam. Vina Oxon. communiter vendantur, & indifferenter, tam clericis quam laicis, ex quo inbrochiata fuerint.—If a Burgess of Oxon do any Injury to a Scholar, or insult him, the Village of Oxford to be punish'd, and the Burgess himself; but the Burgess separate from y<sup>e</sup> Village.—Et si ipsi burgenses interficiant aliquem de scolaribus Oxoniae, vel in aliquem ipsorum insultum faciant, vel alicui eorum gravem injuriam inferant, communitas ejusdem villæ per se puniatur, & americietur, & ballivi per se, & non cum communitate

<sup>1</sup> Novi historiam. est fabula satis lepida, but to longe to be sett downe.

<sup>2</sup> Stat. Vett. xxvii. b.

eadem puniatur & amercietur. ib. 28. a. — We have a Coyn of Pertinax in Bibl. Bodl. of silver with this Reverse, VOT DECEN TRP COS II Figura velata sacrificans.

**Oct. 12 (Sun.).** The Babylonians very immodest, and that too at their Feasts. And this Immodesty common to the Women as well as the Men, and they strip themselves. Q. Curtius Ed. Plant. p. 82.

**Oct. 13 (Mon.).** If any injury be done to the Scholars, inquiry to be made, as well by the neighbouring Villages, as by the Burgesses of Oxon. So by Hen. III<sup>s</sup>. Direction.—Quod si inferatur injuria prædictis scolaribus, fiat inde inquisicio tam per villatas vicinas, quam per Burgenses prædictos. Statt. ant. xxviii. a.

TO M<sup>r</sup>. SAMUEL GALE.

Worthy Sir,—I beg your pardon for being so long in your Debt for y<sup>e</sup> very kind Letter you sent me. with two old Roman Inscriptions which you had copy'd at Bath. One of them was sent me long before by your Brother. I mean that to Succia, or Successa, Petronia. And I had had it ingrav'd before y<sup>e</sup> Arrival of your Letter. The other had been also communicated to me by M<sup>r</sup>. Oddy; but your Copy is more exact. I have made Acknowledgment of this Favour in my Review, which is now printing. I am glad so good  
20 a Judge as you are are pleas'd to approve of my Cut of Stunsfield. I have sent you three Copies of it by this Days Waggon that sett's up at the Oxford Arms in Warwick Lane. The Carriage is paid, and I desire you would accept of them. I thank you for subscribing to the Collectanea. As for Norden I shall be glad hereafter to see it, and it may be I may be inclin'd to make it publick, after I have dispatch'd what I have in hand already. I expected M<sup>r</sup>. Oddy er'e this in Oxford. I hope he persists in his Resolution of publishing the Greek Epigramms he transcrib'd from a MS. in our Publick Library. But I think 'twill not be prudent to translate those which are obscene. I caution'd him ag<sup>t</sup> that Design formerly. But if he be  
30 a different Opinion, I shall not contend. I wish well to your excellent undertaking about the Antiquities of York, which, if I mistake not, you mention'd when I had y<sup>e</sup> Happiness of conversing with you in Oxford. I am, S<sup>r</sup>,

Your oblig'd humble servant,

Oxon. <sup>1</sup>Octob. 13. 1712.

THO: HEARNE.

<sup>2</sup> All Halls to be tax'd every 5<sup>th</sup> Year in Oxford. Hare's Privileges f. 59. a.—Ib. p. 59. b. Pistores & Brasiatores Oxon. in primo transgressu suo non puniantur, sed in secundo amittant panem, & in tercio transgressu habeant judicium de pillorio. Quilibet pistor habeat sigillum suum, & signet panem suum per quod possit cognosci cujus  
40 panis sit.—The Jews not to receive above 2<sup>d</sup>. in the Pound for a Week of Scholars. ib. 60. b.

**Oct. 14 (Tu.).** L. A. in nummis denotant imperij annum primum, L. B. annum secundum. Vetustissimi enim Græcorum annum vocabant *λυκαβάρτα*. Vide Macrob. Saturn. l. i. — The Corona radiata in the flourish of the Empire never put upon Coyns, nor attributed to the Emperors 'till after they were Dead & were deify'd. But in the Decline of the Empire 'twas attributed as well to the Living as Dead. See Patin Imper. Romanor. Numismata p. 40.—These Letters c. A. I. (or c. A. I.) in a Coyn of Tiberius in Patin (ubi supra p. 57.) want to be explain'd. Patin can

<sup>1</sup> Not sent till Tuesd. Oct. 21<sup>st</sup>. when 'twas new dated, thus, Oxon. Octob. 21<sup>st</sup>. 1712.

<sup>2</sup> Edw. III<sup>d</sup>. Great Charter.



make nothing of them.—A great many of the old Monuments which we have now preserv'd not done in the times of those whom they represent, but long after by such as admir'd their Virtues, or their Achievements, or had some respect for them. Patin *ibid.* p. 60.

Oct. 15 (Wed.). Goods forfeit by Forestallors of the Market in Oxoff to go to y<sup>e</sup> Hospital of St. John's without East Gate by K. Edw. II<sup>ds</sup>. Charter. The same was confirm'd by the Great Charter of K. Edw. III. *Hare's Privileges* f. 33. b.—Both y<sup>e</sup> Universities were incorporated by the Title of the Chancellor, Masters, and Scholars of the University of Oxon. and by y<sup>e</sup> Title of the Chancellor, Masters, and 10 Scholars of the Un. of C. in the 3<sup>d</sup>. of Q. Eliz. a<sup>o</sup>. 1571. See the Act in *Hare's Privileges* f. 200.—Three Taverns allowed to y<sup>e</sup> University of Oxford, and 4 to Cambridge 7 Ed. 6. *Ibid.* f. 191. b.—The Sheriff of Oxon. to assist y<sup>e</sup> Chancellor, & to repress and restrain, at his Command, loose & irregular Scholars. *Ib.* f. 1. a.—This by Order of Hen. 3. Reg. a<sup>o</sup>. 15.—All Scholars (Juniors) to be under the Discipline & Tuition of some Master of the Schools. 15 Days requir'd for this. Otherwise to depart. *ib.* f. 1. b.—A vast Number of scholars at Oxon. a<sup>o</sup>. 15. H. 3. A great many of them Strangers & Forreigners. The King sends an order about lessening the Rents of Inns & Halls. *ib.* f. 1. b. The Chancellor's 20 Court. *ib.* f. 2. a. The Oath of the Major & Bailiffs of Oxon. *ib.* — A Coyn inter Laudinos (Loc. ix.) in *Bibl. Bodl.* of Severus's, with BONI EVENTVS on the Reverse. It hath a Patera (made almost like our Stunsfield Patera) in the R<sup>t</sup>. Hand, & Spicæ in the Left. The Patera is call'd in our Catalogue aratrum, badly, as appears from Occo.—Amongst Rays Coyns Loc. a. is one of y<sup>e</sup> smallest Brass, thus describ'd by me in y<sup>e</sup> Catalogue which I have made for y<sup>e</sup> Library: Caput Apollinis. ΕΛΛΙΤΩΝ (cum sagitta) in laurea. (Est nummus egregius) The Dart, or Arrow, is like y<sup>t</sup> at Stunsfield in y<sup>e</sup> Hand of Apollo Sagittarius, being much like a Javelin. — . . . 30

1—O Yes, & a Twa O yes, and another O yes

Gin there be any man, Gin there be any manner of man, Gin there be any manner of man's man, Gin there be any lourds, lairds, loons, laberdoons, dubsclaspers, Gay by the gate swingers, depity, Cot-Swingers, Land-loopers, or other persons, that shall Commit, Twawtment or Twattemnt in the Town of Dumfrees, for the space a six days shall receive a saer Bang oh his crag, and have his lugs tackd to the cog-weell and there shall remain, till he say three times God save the king and Johō of Belton Laird of the mannor—<sup>1</sup>

The tessellated Pavement was made about a thousand three Hundred forty five Years since, namely about the Year of Christ three hundred sixty seven, 40 being the same Year in which Valentinian the first sent into Britain the famous General Theodosius. There was a Roman Camp at Stunsfield. The Figures are Apollo Sagittarius, and a fictitious, or monstrous, Creature, that hath some reference to the Python, or Serpent, that is suppos'd to have been kill'd by Apollo. Apollo was the God chiefly worship'd by the Britains. And the Romans thought they should easily ingratiate themselves with the Britains by putting upon the Pavement such a God. The Artist also put a monstrous Animal upon it, purely out of Allusion to the monstrous Customs of the Scots, Attacots, and other Barbarous People that had broke into the Empire, particularly into Britain, in the Year 367. The Head of an old Man is nothing 50

<sup>1</sup>—1 [Original, pasted in.]

else but Genius Populi Romani. The Pavement was the Pavement of the chief Room of the Hall, or House, that was erected here by Virtue of Theodosius's Permission for an inferior or under Officer. The House, or Palace, was burnt about the Year 476, or about one thousand two hundred thirty six Years agoe. It was cover'd with slats and tiles. The Holes at each side (which some suppose to have been Drayns) were passages to convey the Heat up into every Room of the House, the Romans having no Chimneys, as appears from the many Fragments of Antiquity discover'd at Rome, and elsewhere, and from what is observ'd by Palladio.

THO: HEARNE. Sept. 4<sup>th</sup>. 1712.

10

These two old [printed] Fragments will be of use to me when I write a Discourse about Printing. THO: HEARNE. Sept. 4. 1712 . . . — . . . The Notes about the Word xpc in this Fragm<sup>t</sup> [on Vellum] will be of use to me in reviewing what I have said about *Christus* in my Account of some Antiquities in & about Oxon. in Vol. II. Leland's Itin. T: HEARNE. Sept 5. 1712. — Upon the Hollowayes of Oxford, made (as 'tis said) by Mr. Wm. Wyat, now University Orator.

\* Serjeant, (bb) Barrester, (c) Necessity, (d) Notary, (e) Mercer,

\* Gravely dull, (bb) ill spoken, (c) no Law, (d) Bribery, (e) broken.

20

(aa) Serjeant Holloway (bb) Cancellor Holloway, afterw<sup>ds</sup> Judge, a Man of little, or no, Elocution. (cc) The Serjeant's Son. (dd) Register of Barkshire. (ee) A broken Mercer, afterwards one of the Town Serjeants or CatchPoles in Oxford. He was commonly call'd old Death, because he us'd to spare no Body. — . . . A Ream of Royal of Seal 1. 11. 6 Carriage o. 1. o Woman bringing it o. o. 2 Allow'd Seal for Trouble o—1—o —1. 13. 8 — . . .

## VOL. XL.

The Register of y<sup>e</sup> Vice-Chancellor's Court to be Notarius Publicus, Artium Magister, vel Baccalaureus Juris. The University Register to be, Artium Magister, aut LL. Baccalaureus, & Notarius Publicus. — Scholae Publicae [copper-plate pasted in]. — <sup>1</sup> Gulielmus Waynfleet Collegij fundator, Aulam itidem Magdalenensem A<sup>o</sup>. 1482<sup>o</sup> eidem conterminam exstruxit, quae a primis fundamentis exigua licet, Benefactorum munificentia, tum aedificijs, tum redditibus aucta; eo usque tandem excrevit, ut maxima Collegia Scholarium numero hodie tantum non aequaverit: Ex hac Aula (praeter Tyndallum Feildum aliosque viros celebrati nominis qui superioribus) moderno seculo prodierunt Honoratissimus Dominus Edoardus Hyde Summus Angliae, et almae Vniversitatis Oxoniensis Cancellarius. Johannes Wilkins Cestrensis, Josephus Henshaw Petroburgensis, \* \* \* Episcopi. Robertus Hyde et Matthaëus Hale Equites aurati, Capitaes Angliae Justitiarij. Nathaniel Hardy Decanus Roffensis. Thomas White Lecturae Moralis Philosophiae fundator. Thomas Hobbs Malmsburiensis. Gulielmus Pemble. Edoardus Leigh. Gualterus Charleton M.D. alijque plures praestantioris notae. In qua (praeter Principalem, et Exhibitionarios 15.) proprijs Sumptibus modò aluntur, Commensales alijque plus minus 120<sup>-1</sup>.

<sup>2</sup>—Mr. Proast s<sup>d</sup>. on f.br. 26. 1704. that Dr. Milne said y<sup>t</sup> his \* Mr Hallys

<sup>1-1</sup> In Dr. Plot's handwriting.

<sup>2-2</sup> This above is the Hand Writing of Dr. Thomas Crosthwait, who was of Queen's Coll. 'Twas found in one of his Books after his Death, and was given me on Wednesd. Oct. 8. 1712 by Dr. Hudson. Oct. 9. 1712. T. H.



father told him that he went in fear of his life from his son M<sup>r</sup> Hally. M<sup>r</sup> Proast s<sup>d</sup> y<sup>t</sup> a friend of M<sup>r</sup> Hallys told him, y<sup>t</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Hally bilieud a God, & y<sup>t</sup> was all. & y<sup>r</sup> was a story that M<sup>r</sup> Hally went to D<sup>r</sup> Stillingfleet, & y<sup>t</sup> he told him y<sup>t</sup> he bilieud a God & that was all.<sup>-2</sup>—[Copy of inscription on Dodwell's Monument, see 465 *supra*.] . . .

Oct. 16 (Th.), 1712. The Temple of Janus at Rome was all of Brass. Thus Procopius: . . . Vide Patini Numism. Impp. Rom. p. 88.—A most rare Coyn of Vespasian with a Tyger on it. *ibid*. p. 108.

Oct. 17 (Fri.). In an old Roman Breviary, printed in 8<sup>vo</sup>. at Paris in the Year 1520. and finished the 15<sup>th</sup> Day of January in the Kalendar I<sup>o</sup> found some MSS. Notes, and in September the following one at y<sup>e</sup> *iii*<sup>d</sup>. of y<sup>e</sup> *Nones*, viz. *Nota quod ista die ego frater Thomas Foot<sup>1</sup> seteciarum ab omnibus patribus ac fratribus conventus Norwici receptus fui in<sup>2</sup> cubiliarium in domo capitulari Anno 1533.*—At the VI<sup>th</sup>. Kal. of December this Note: *Obitus magistri Roberti Cokke Anno Dni 1528.*—At the Beginning of y<sup>e</sup> Book this Grace written, 'Benedic domine creaturam<sup>3</sup> istius, sicut benedixisti quinque panes in deserto, ut omnes gustantes ex eo<sup>4</sup>, tam corporis quam animæ recipiant sanitatem.' This perhaps us'd in the Convent.

TO M<sup>r</sup>. JOAS TILLARD.

Dear Sir,—I am very much oblig'd to you, not only for your good Company<sup>20</sup> formerly, & now very lately at your Return out of y<sup>e</sup> West, but for y<sup>e</sup> kind Letter you sent me concerning the Antiquities of Stoke-Newington; and I hope you will favour me with other Particulars of the same Nature when your Leisure will permitt. I suppose by this time that the Sexton may be recover'd, & that you can obtain from him a true Account of the Person's Name who built y<sup>e</sup> Church. It should be Dudley by one of the Verses; but it may be this is not y<sup>e</sup> Sirname but only the Christian Name. I thought I might have obtain'd some Satisfaction from M<sup>r</sup>. Norden; but his Book being very concise he hath not thought fit to enter into such Points as more immediately relate to ancient History of y<sup>e</sup> Founders of Churches, Chapells, Religious<sup>30</sup> Houses &c. Yet his Book hath variety of other things that are very usefull & entertaining.

I will send you a Cut of the Stunsfield tessellated Pavement by any Friend that you shall think fit to order to call upon me for it. But for y<sup>e</sup> Discourse I writ about it there were no more Copies printed than were subscrib'd for. I am still more and more confirm'd in my opinion y<sup>t</sup> the Humane Figure upon it is Apollo Sagittarius. I have seen an excellent Coyn of the Elaitæ with such a telum or Jaculum that he holds in his Hand. On y<sup>e</sup> same Coyn is Apollo. 'Tis amongst y<sup>e</sup> Collection y<sup>t</sup> Consul Ray gave to our Bodleian Archives. The Beast is fictitious, being design'd by y<sup>e</sup> Artist partly to represent the Python<sup>40</sup> that is reported by the Poëts to have been slain by Apollo, & partly to exhibit y<sup>e</sup> monstrous Customs of y<sup>e</sup> Barbarous People that were overcome by y<sup>e</sup> Famous General Theodosius in y<sup>e</sup> Year 367 after Christ, of which we have an Account in Ammianus Marcellinus. The old Head is nothing else but Genius Populi Romani. He was usually represented in such a Form, tho' the Genij of other Places were made in the Figures of Boys and young Men, on

Oct. 18. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 18. 11). Will deduct 40s. for 2 copies of Morton from the next payment on account of Leland. May add a remark or two to Dodwell's Dissertation on the Shield. Has sent Dr. Hudson's 'Testimonia de Josepho' to the Abbé Bignon.

<sup>1</sup> Sic.

<sup>2</sup> Sic.

<sup>3</sup> Sic.

<sup>4</sup> Sic.

purpose to shew y<sup>e</sup> Dependence y<sup>t</sup> other Places had upon y<sup>e</sup> Principal City, and y<sup>t</sup> they ought not to contend with the City of Rome for Antiquity. This will, in some measure, shew y<sup>e</sup> Vanity of that People. They must be very sensible y<sup>t</sup> many other Cities and Towns were ancients than Rome; yet they were unwilling publickly to acknowledge it, that thereby they might acquire the Honour to themselves of having been Founders of all other Places within the Empire.

I am, Sir,

Your oblig'd humble serv<sup>t</sup>.

T. H.

10 My service to M<sup>r</sup> Brent.  
Octob.<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>d</sup>. 1712.

A Coyn in Patin's Num. Imp. Rom. p. 130. with GEN. COL. A. Senex stans, dextra Pateram supra Aram, sinistra cornucopiæ. This is Genius Coloniae Antiochensis.—Xiphilin tells us, that Trajan was buried in the Columna Trajana. See about this Column, as represented on Coyns, Patin *ibid.* p. 142.—About y<sup>e</sup> Columnæ Carystiæ & the lapis Asbestos, otherwise call'd lapis Carystius, see *ibid.* p. 147.—On a great many Greek Coyns is the Word **OMONIOIA**. By which Communities, or Corporations, are always signify'd.

20 Oct. 19 (Sun.). In the Foot Way from South Hinksey to Foxcomb are Military Fortifications, and those very considerable ones. They are on the right Hand at the South End of the Field, and amongst them are the Foundations of a very large Building, about which Building I must make very strict Inquiry. It seems to me to have been some Fort. It lyes in some measure thus: \* \* \* As I came from that Place I met with a middle aged Man, and I inquir'd of him about it. He said he had heard some report y<sup>t</sup> it had been a Stone Quarry. But that is not likely<sup>2</sup>.

30 Oct. 20 (Mon.). I have been inform'd by one, y<sup>t</sup> was Fellow of All-Souls, y<sup>t</sup> M<sup>r</sup>. Scudamore, formerly Fellow of y<sup>t</sup> Coll. who afterw<sup>d</sup>s died at Montpellier, was condemned in France to be broke upon y<sup>e</sup> Wheel for coyning, but y<sup>t</sup> the Sentence was got off by the Interposition of the English Ambassador. This M<sup>r</sup>. Scudamor was Bach. of Arts first of Brass. Nose Coll. and was an ingenious Man. — Genius Populi Romani represented in the Figure of a Young Man in a Coyn of Constantius Chlorus in Loc. a. inter Nummos quos Bibl. Bodl. donavit Guil. Rayus.

Oct. 20. Fothergill to H. (Rawl. 14. 116). Has not received Leland vol. viii. 'I have a booke just now before mee, about the antient Roman highways, it doeth not want learning, but I cannot disguise some remote jealousies I have about its designe. The works in Palestine, and Egypt have their lesser commendations; but these must surpass all, whose foundations were laid in Blood, Avarice, and Ambition: and whose end was chiefly to keepe these subjugated Countries in Obedience, by their Mansions, and readier Marches ov<sup>r</sup> these places: but these are always concealed, and the publick performances elaborately extold; and the publick advantages hence

<sup>1</sup> So I dated it, it being sent on Oct. 23<sup>d</sup>. Thursd.

<sup>2</sup> I am, however, pretty well satisfy'd since y<sup>t</sup> it hath been a Quarry. And perhaps it might have been that out of which the Stones were taken for building the Church of St. Peter's in the East Oxford. For I am now convinc'd that these Stones were taken out of Hinksey, & not Heddington Quarry.—It is certainly Hinksey Quarry. I have mentioned it in my Preface to Fordun's Scotchchron. (Nov. 2. 1721.)



Oct. 21 (Tu.). To JAMES WRIGHT, ESQR.

Sir,—I have sent you this Day by The Widow Badcock's Waggon (that sets up at y<sup>e</sup> Oxford Arms in Warwick Lane) three more Copies of the 8<sup>th</sup> Vol. of Leland, and I have paid the Carriage for them: Your Letter is dated Oct. 8<sup>th</sup>. by which I perceive that it lay several Dayes in somebody's hands before it came to me. You may return the Money (20s.) as soon as you can conveniently to, Sir.

Your most oblig'd humble servant

THO: HEARNE.

In the Bodley Chest 42 lbs. 14s. 7<sup>d</sup>. — Those y<sup>t</sup> were Warriors frequently call'd in old Writers *πολεμάχοι, τοξόται, ἐκρηβόλοι*, and y<sup>t</sup> too altho they had not arms answerable to y<sup>e</sup> Name. Patin. p. 115. Num. Rom. Imp. — Coyns with two Heads on them are scarce.

Oct. 22 (Wed.). Mr. Atwood, of Grey's Inn, is dead. He was Esqr. He writ several Books (very well) about the Sovereignty of Scotland. He was a learned Antiquary, & a very curious Man. — In Vol. 69. of Dr. Smith's MSS. p. 199. an Account of divers Roman Coyns dug up in Britain, and many of them in Possession of Dr. Woodford. Some of them will illustrate, upon occasion, some things I have observ'd in my Discourse about the Stunsfield Tessellated Pavement. 20

Oct. 23 (Th.). Dr. Atterbury, Dean of X<sup>t</sup>. Ch. hath resign'd his Chaplainship of the Rolls worth 100 lib<sup>s</sup> per An. — Some few Days<sup>1</sup> since dyed Mr. Wagstaffe, a Non-Juror, formerly benefic'd in London. He was a very pious, worthy, and learned Man. He supported himself & his Family (after the Revolution) by the Practise of Physick, in which he was very eminent.

. . . Oct. 25 (Sat.). A Coyn of Hadrian's p. 156. Patini Numm. Imperator. Rom. with a Tyger on the Reverse, either to show y<sup>t</sup> Hadrian lov'd Hunting, or to shew y<sup>e</sup> Reverence he had for Bacchus, as Patin believes. But the latter Opinion I do not approve of.—Antinous represented in y<sup>e</sup> Habit of Bacchus, with y<sup>e</sup> Feet of a Tyger at y<sup>e</sup> Beginning of his Breast. *ibid.* p. 158. — 300 Men wrought in a Day at Culham Bridge. Each had a penny a Day. The Bridge at y<sup>e</sup> Causey almost two

recd by all private persons, sho<sup>d</sup> not exempt any from their proportionat obligations as to repairs: so the poore Clergy mans tenure in puram et perpetuam eleemosynam must be sunck; and priest and people in this instance, must be upon the same level: whereat the poorer grumble; and the richer think they ought to be exempted.<sup>7</sup>

Oct. 20. R. Watts to H. (Rawl. 17. 52). A friend to whom he lent Whetstone has not yet returned it. Reserves his account of Guy Faux's Lanthorn to be reviewed by the grandson of the person who first seized Guy Faux with it; he is expected in town every day. Waits for a list of Dr. Butler's and Dr. Nicholls' books in the Library before applying to Dr. B. and the widow of Dr. N. Is H. likely to help him to the *Athenae*?

<sup>1</sup> Friday Octob. 17. He died at his House at Binley near Coventry. He is character'd in the News-Papers, as a Person of an extraordinary Judgment, great Piety, and Universal Learning, and had he not had the misfortune to dissent from the established Government by refusing to take the Oaths, as he was an excellent Divine & had all the Qualifications of a good Governour, he would have deservedly fill'd some of the Highest Stations in the Church.

Years in Building. Jeffry Barber gave a 1000 Marks for y<sup>t</sup> Intent. — Patin. p. 162. KOINON KPHTON ΓΟΡΤΥC Communitas Cretensium. Gortys. A Woman sitting astride upon an Horse. Tis a Coyn of Hadrian.—The Hair of Sabina, y<sup>e</sup> Wife of Hadrian, is curl'd on Coyns in a very different Manner, thereby shewing the Delicacy of y<sup>t</sup> Age, & how inconstant y<sup>e</sup> Ladies were as to y<sup>ere</sup> Dress. This Delicacy did not appear before. They seem to have imitated Hadrian, who was y<sup>e</sup> first Emperor y<sup>t</sup> let his Beard grow long; & y<sup>e</sup> Ladys were willing to imitate his curl'd Beard in curling their Hair. Patin. p. 165.—The Figure of  
 10 Genius Populi Romani frequently put on Coyns of the lower Empire. Ib. p. 169.—A Coyn of Antoninus Pius in p. 175. with a Bacchus, an Urceolus & a Thyrsus (as Patin Conjectures) and a Tyger. Our Stunsfield Antiquity does not at all agree with it.—A Coyn there p. 178. of Antoninus Pius with an Urceolus in y<sup>e</sup> R<sup>t</sup> Hand, and a Spear in y<sup>e</sup> Left, and a Tiger at y<sup>e</sup> Feet. Not at all like our Stunsfield Antiq. Patin calls the Spear a thyrsus, tho' nothing like it.—Bacchus was educated by a Tiger. Patin. p. 178. So Patin. but his Proofs Bad. His Testimonies are to be understood of Bacchus's conquering the Indies, which are full of tiges, and of his Charriot being drawn by them.—Caput turritum solenne urbium  
 20 ornamentum est. Ib. p. 183.—Diva Faustina, Wife of Antoninus Pius, liv'd 36. Years, 3 Months, & xi. Days. So in her Inscription at Rome thus : MEMORIÆ | DIVÆ FAVSTINÆ AVG. | PLÆQ. CLARISSIMÆQ. | RELICTA MATRE INFELICISSIMA | VIXIT ANN. XXXVI. MENS. III. DIEB. XI. Ib. p. 185.—Those Coyns, in which is the Head both of Husband and Wife, are very rare. ibid. p. 185.—An Urceus, or Patera, or Cantharus on a Coyn relating to the Pythian Games. see ibid. p. 185.—Marcus Antoninus y<sup>e</sup> best of y<sup>e</sup> Roman Emperors dyed in the 58<sup>th</sup> Year of his Age, and the 18<sup>th</sup> of his Reign.

Oct. 27 (Mon.). We hear from Ireland, y<sup>t</sup> D<sup>r</sup>. Pooley, B<sup>p</sup>. of Raphoe, 30 is dead.

Oct. 29 (Wed.).

To M<sup>rs</sup>. BARNES.

Honour'd Madam,—As soon as I rec<sup>d</sup>. your most obliging Letter of y<sup>e</sup> 9<sup>th</sup>. Instant I acquainted D<sup>r</sup>. Hudson with that Part of it, which relates to him, and I do not doubt but he hath answer'd it er<sup>e</sup> this.

I suppose that by this time M<sup>r</sup>. Pilgrim hath sent you his Epitaph upon M<sup>r</sup>. Barnes, and I beg y<sup>e</sup> Favour of a Copy of whatever it is that shall be put upon y<sup>e</sup> Monum<sup>t</sup>. by y<sup>e</sup> first Opportunity.

Whatever Book you shall think fit to present me of M<sup>r</sup>. Barnes's will be

Oct. 28. Cherry to H. (Rawl. 14. 71). Thanks for last favours at Oxon; hopes to enjoy H.'s good company at Shottesbrooke on Nov. 1.

Woodward to H. (Rawl. 18. 12). Encloses Dodwell's Syllabus, a copy of which he sent to Copenhagen to Otho Sperling, one of the best antiquaries now living, who contends 'twas a *clypeus votivus* and not a *parma*. Will send letters of other foreign scholars if desired. Thinks he must enter into controversy in defence of his *Nat. Hist. of the Earth*. 'A Kinsman of D<sup>r</sup> King's, under the Umbrage of his Name, has borrowd upwards of 50 pounds of me; which way shall I attack D<sup>r</sup> King? for, unless he pay it, I shall loose my Mony. I do not think You'll think fitt to enter into Dispute w<sup>th</sup> a few trifling People who pretend to doubt of y<sup>e</sup> Antiquity of y<sup>e</sup> Shield; since there's not a Man, who is a Judg, all over Europe, who doubts of it.'



very acceptable, & I shall preserve it with y<sup>e</sup> utmost care both for y<sup>e</sup> sake of y<sup>t</sup> Greate Man, & of the Excellent Person y<sup>t</sup> makes y<sup>e</sup> Present.

We hear nothing yet of y<sup>e</sup> French Booksellers. I highly commend your Resolution of not letting Copies go at Under-Rates. The Present of 10 Guineas you may order at your Leisure. And I leave it to your own Discretion to pay it where you think fit in London. I can get a Return from thence with Ease.

I have not yet heard how Mr. Laughton's Books have went. But I do not doubt but they have been sold at great Prices, his Collection (as far as I can gather) being extraordinary. I believe also, y<sup>t</sup> Mr. Barnes had a curious 10  
Collection of Books. But 'twill not be decent for me to inquire into y<sup>t</sup>  
Affair.

I am, Madam,  
Your ever oblig'd humble servant

T. H.

Oxon. Oct. 29<sup>th</sup>. 1712.

Oct. 30 (Th.). Yesterday about 3 Clock in y<sup>e</sup> Afternoon a good part of y<sup>e</sup> Upper Part of the North side of the New Printing House building by the Theater fell down, but did no Hurt, the Workmen being at some Distance. It will cost a great deal of Money to raise it again. The House was almost finish'd when this happen'd. — Isidorus Orig. l. xv. 20  
c. xi.

Sepulcrum à sepulto dictum. Prius autem quisque in domo sua sepeliebatur. Postea vetitum est legibus, ne foetore ipso corpora viventium contacta inficerentur.

Servius upon Verse 152. of the vi<sup>th</sup>. Book of Virgil's *Æn*.

Sedibus hunc refer ante suis.] Apud majores (ut supra diximus) omnes in suis domibus sepeliebantur. Unde etiam umbras, *larvas* vocamus. Nam Dij penates alij sunt. Inde est, quod etiam Dido cenotaphium domi fecit marito.

Servius flourish'd in the time of Theodosius the Emperor. — Moreton 30  
N. Hist. N. Shire p. 529.

Perhaps it was y<sup>e</sup> Vill or Mannor House of some Eminent Person amongst y<sup>e</sup> Romans: and that y<sup>e</sup> Urns were the Sepulchres of some of his Family. For, according to Servius<sup>1</sup>, Of old all Men were bury'd in their Houses: 'Apud Majores omnes Homines in suis Domibus sepeliebantur.' This is Servius's Remark on a Passage in Virgil, *Æneid*. 6. And Isidore agrees with him in y<sup>t</sup>. Observation<sup>2</sup>.

Munatius Plancus S. Bartol. Vol. 1. Figg. 75, 76. See Tab. 17<sup>th</sup>. also. — The Figure of the Genius of some River (Patin thinks of y<sup>e</sup> Nile) in Form of an old Man in Patin's Num. p. 197. 40

Oct. 31 (Fri.).

TO MR. FOTHERGILL.

Reverend Sir,—I heartily beg your Pardon for having been silent so long. This you are to attribute partly to the troubles of y<sup>e</sup> Press, and partly to the frequent Avocations I meet with by constantly attending at y<sup>e</sup> Bodlejan Library.

I deliver'd the viii<sup>th</sup>. Vol. of Leland for yourselfe long since to D<sup>r</sup>. Hudson, who tells me he sent it as usual to London to be lodg'd at Mr. Edward Franck's.

<sup>1</sup> This is nothing to Mr. Moreton's purpose, as I have shew'd in my Review of Leland's Itinerary.

<sup>2</sup> Vid. Isidor. Orig. Lib. 15. c. 11.

But y<sup>e</sup> D<sup>r</sup>. hath not yet paid me for it, tho' I do not doubt but he will speedily.

The ix<sup>th</sup>. Volume, which compleats y<sup>e</sup> whole Work, will be finish'd at y<sup>e</sup> Press in a Fortnight's Time.

I know not what that Book about y<sup>e</sup> Roman High-Ways w<sup>ch</sup> you mention is, unless it be a late English Book in 8<sup>vo</sup>, which I have seen, and find nothing considerable in it, but what is taken from Bergierius without Acknowledgment. I do not remember one new Observation or Reflexion, nor one new Inscription, which made me lay the Book aside as a Piece of very little Value.

10 You formerly desir'd y<sup>t</sup> I would subscribe for D<sup>r</sup>. Gibson's Codex Canonum for your Use. I know no such Book, nor have I the least hint here how to subscribe for it. But if you cannot get it done in London, as I believe you may with ease, I will get some Body in London to do it for you.

D<sup>r</sup>. Hudson tells me y<sup>t</sup> Dionysius Hal. is sold by Booksellers in Sheets for 37 Shillings, or thereabouts, (tho' y<sup>e</sup> subscription Money was forty s.) & y<sup>t</sup> he sells Livy (for he hath all y<sup>e</sup> Copies y<sup>t</sup> are left) at 15s. in Sheets. Xenophon is sold in Sheets for 20s.

I am, Sir,  
Your most oblig'd humble serv<sup>t</sup>  
THO: HEARNE.

20

Nov. 8 (Sat.). I went over this Day Sennight to Shottesbrooke, where I look'd over, and took a Catalogue of, M<sup>r</sup>. Dodwell's MSS. I found amongst them his Barnabas, and a Cautionary Discourse against Schism, and his Discourses in III. Volumes (8<sup>vo</sup>.) upon many Texts of Scripture, and his Theses in Latin, as also his Diss. upon Theophilus Antiochenus, & other Things written by himself, tho' most of them are very imperfect. He made a great many Extracts out of MSS. in the Bodlejan Library, and in the Study of Is. Vossius. Which Extracts will be of very great Use to his Son when he comes to be of Age. I also took a List of M<sup>r</sup>. 30 Cherry's MSS. many of w<sup>ch</sup> are Transcripts from M<sup>r</sup>. Dodwell's.—During my Stay at this Place I went to White-Waltham, and had the Curiosity to go into Bury-Grove, which I have mention'd in my Preface

Nov. 3. R. Watts to H. (Rawl. 17. 52 b). Sends Taffin in lieu of Whetstone, and two of his own books—one for Dr. Charlett and one for the Library. Besides his Sermon he has put out a little thing upon Xmas, and an Elegy on the Death of L. C. J. Treby. Will send memorials of Guy Faux's Lanthorn, and list of Woodward's works. How about the *Athenae*? P. S. about binding his book.

Nov. 6. E. Curl to H. (Rawl. 14. 92). 'D<sup>r</sup> Woodward came to my House last Night, and was desirous of having his Letter to S<sup>r</sup> Chr. Wren ab<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Antiq: found at Bishopsgate, Reprinted separately, by reason of his being very much Importun'd for it, by my L<sup>d</sup> Weymoth, Pembroke, and other Noblemen and Gentry who have not Leland, and he told me you first design'd to have printed it singly, but afterwards alter'd your Opinion and join'd it to Leland. I am now Reprinting it and design no more than 250. Copies, but the D<sup>r</sup> was desirous you should be acquainted with it, to know whether it would be any ways prejudicial to you, which I presume it cannot because all your Leland's are subscrib'd for, and by your joining it to that work, 'tis a proof you had wholly laid aside all Thoughts of printing it single. A Line or two ab<sup>t</sup> this Affair by next Post, would very much oblige . . . P. S. To Morrow I shall Publish, The Life of that Learned Antiquary S<sup>r</sup>. W<sup>m</sup>. Dugdale K<sup>t</sup> printed from an Original MS. Next week will come out, S<sup>r</sup> Tho. Browne's Posthumous Works, containing the Antiquities of Norwich, Letters between him and S<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Dugdale A<sup>o</sup>. 1658. with several Tracts relating to Antiquities.'



to the first Vol. of Leland's Itinerary. It is upon the Hill on the East Side of the Hill House, & the Close is commonly call'd Haines Close. I discover'd the Ruins of a Building that had been at least 40 Yards in Length North & South. The Tiles and Bricks are exactly the same with those at Stunsfield, and those found in Weycock. Whence I conjecture that 'twas a Roman Building, tho' I cannot learn y<sup>t</sup> any Coyns have been found at it. (Inquiry must be made whence 'twas call'd Haines Close.) I learn since y<sup>t</sup> Coyns have been found there, & I have had one of Trajan found there given me. — The Bodlejan Speech was spoke this Day by Mr. Lake, Student of X<sup>t</sup>. Church, and 'twas a very good one. 10

To M<sup>r</sup>. CURLL IN FLEETSTREET LOND.

S<sup>r</sup>.—I am so far from consenting to your reprinting D<sup>r</sup>. Woodward's Letter to S<sup>r</sup>. Chr. Wren, that I very much resent it, and I think it will be for your Interest to desist. The D<sup>r</sup>. left it intirely to my Liberty to act as I should think most proper. I am, S<sup>r</sup>.

Your most humble serv<sup>t</sup>

Oxon. Nov. 9<sup>th</sup>. 1712.

THO: HEARNE.

To D<sup>r</sup>. WOODWARD.

Honour'd Sir,—I was surpris'd last Night with a Letter from M<sup>r</sup>. Curll, in which he acquaints me y<sup>t</sup>, at your Request, he is reprinting your Letter to S<sup>r</sup>. 20 Chr. Wren. I am y<sup>e</sup> more surpris'd, because you did not say the least Word about it in the two Letters I lately receiv'd from you. I am concern'd at this Proceeding, and indeed take it very unkindly. Leland being now just finish'd I had resolv'd to have put M<sup>r</sup>. Dodwell's Discourse to y<sup>e</sup> Press about y<sup>e</sup> Middle of this Week, and I had accordingly got Paper ready, and agreed with my Compositor; but M<sup>r</sup>. Curll's Letter hath made me alter my Mind, and I now intend to let it alone, and not to meddle with y<sup>e</sup> Printing of it, being afraid that when 'tis done it may be reprinted again immediately at London. However after all, if I find y<sup>t</sup> you prohibit y<sup>e</sup> Reprinting your Letter (and leave y<sup>t</sup> matter intirely to me, as you did formerly) and give me good grounds 30 to believe y<sup>t</sup> no such thing shall be done with respect to M<sup>r</sup>. Dodwell's Discourse, at least y<sup>t</sup> you will not perswade nor desire any one to do it, I shall then forthwith set upon the Work, tho' you must give me leave to print what Number of Copies I think fit.

I have been for about a Week at Shottesbrooke, & upon my Return I found your last Letter, in which the Contents of M<sup>r</sup>. Dodwell's Discourse were inclos'd, for which I thank you. I also thank you for y<sup>e</sup> Trouble of sending the two Copies of M<sup>r</sup>. Morton's Book, one of which I deliver'd to D<sup>r</sup>. Hudson and the other to M<sup>r</sup>. Dyer, and I have been paid for both. The Money should have been immediately order'd for you in London, but y<sup>t</sup> you writ me 40 word you would deduct it from y<sup>e</sup> Money you are to pay me for the ix<sup>th</sup>. Vol. of Leland.

I have spoke my mind freely in this Letter, & without Reserve, and I hope you will not take any thing amiss. I had always a great opinion of your Integrity as well as Learning, and I shall continue to have the same, provided you take care to do nothing which not only myself, but even others will think unkind. I say others, because I heard above a Fortnight since from some Gentlemen of this Place y<sup>t</sup> you had reprinted the Letter, and they spoke of it with y<sup>e</sup> utmost Indignation. I said no more y<sup>n</sup> y<sup>t</sup> I had so good an opinion of your Virtues & great Worth y<sup>t</sup> I could not believe any such thing. I am 50 Honour'd S<sup>r</sup>.

Your most oblig'd humble serv<sup>t</sup>.

Oxon. Nov. 9<sup>th</sup>. 1712.

THO: HEARNE.

**Nov. 10 (Mon.).** A Coyn in Patin pag. 199. Impp. Rom. of ye Tianenses, in which is Bacchus with a Cantharus and Thyrsus. But the Thyrsus is odd. viz. [sketch omitted]—A very immodest Coyn ibid. of Faustina Wife of M. Antoninus. She is represented standing almost naked, (under ye Name of Venus Victrix) and holding her Husband (represented in ye Figure of Mars) quite naked by ye Arm.—The Coyns of Didius Julianus are very scarce. For he reign'd but something above a Moneth. The middle sort are most rare.—A Coyn in Patin p. 222. of Septimius Severus, in which is Bacchus with a Cantharus in his left Hand <sup>10</sup> & a Thyrsus in the other, and a Panther spotted staring upon the Cantharus, & upon the Bacchus.

**Nov. 11 (Tu.).** The Lecture of St. Clement Danes in London being become void by ye Preferment of Dr. Adams to ye Provostship of King's Colledge in Cambridge, it was dispos'd off lately. Candidates were Mr. Trapp our Oxford Poetry Reader against Mr. Bell (Chaplain to the Ld. Privy Seal) and Mr. Rogers Fellow of Corpus Christi Colledge Oxford. These two last carried it against Mr. Trapp by above 300 Votes, & they have agreed to hold it between them, whereas before 'twas enjoy'd but by one.

<sup>20</sup> **Nov. 12 (Wed.).** STOBESIVM for STOBENSIVM in a Coyn of Patin p. 231. —A Coyn of Caracalla's with Bacchus, a Tygre, and a Satyr, in Patin p. 245.

**Nov. 13 (Th.).**

TO DR. WOODWARD.

Honour'd Sir,—I receiv'd a very civil Letter last Night from Mr. Whitehouse, by which I am assur'd that Mr. Curll has not had the least Permission,

**Nov. 10. R. Watts to H.** (Rawl. 11. 84). Sends by Mr. Territ of St. John's two pamphlets by Mr. Ockley, who will help H. to whatever O. has published that is not in the Library. Mr. Downing the printer promises a list of whatever he printed for Dr. Woodward; the Dr. has only published a few sermons besides. 'I call'd likewise on Mr. Morer & left with him ye Memorials I had drawn up relating to his Wives Grandfather *Esq.* *Heywood*, who seis'd *Guy Faux's* Lanthorn & had it in his keeping till he presented it to ye University by a Relation of his of Brazen Nose Coll that was Proctor in ye Year 1639. & who injuriously has made himself ye Donor, but Mr. Morer would have me not send them you yet till they are review'd by his Wives Bro<sup>r</sup> who he expects every week in Town. I hope you will be mindful of getting me Mr. *Wood's Athenae* when you can light of one.'

**Nov. 11. Edw. Whitehouse to H.** (Rawl. 17. 78). 'S<sup>r</sup>. Mr. Curlls has not had the least Permission or Countenance from D<sup>r</sup> Woodward to reprint his Letter to S<sup>r</sup> Chr. Wren. Nor does the D<sup>r</sup> himself think of any such Thing. Indeed Mr. Curlls desired his permission; but the D<sup>r</sup> refused him: as he has done several others. Mr. Steel was present, and heard every Word that pass'd. I was so too; but he is more capable of acquainting you with the particulars, was he in Town. It may be Mr. Curlls, for his own purposes, may have misinform'd you; but why you should therefore cast such Indignities as you do upon D<sup>r</sup> Woodward, you only know . . . This requires no Answer: but if you think other wayes you may direct it to be left with Mr. Walter at the Post Office. Lumbard Street.'

**Nov. 13. Edw. Steele to H.** (Rawl. 16. 93). 'I am surprizd to find such a Contest between you & Mr. Curll: and more at your Treatment of D<sup>r</sup>. Woodward, who is not, in ye least, concern'd in it. Nor can I imagin why,



or Countenance, from you to reprint your Letter to Sr. Christopher Wren. I am extremely well satisfy'd with this Account, and I shall continue to have the same great and good Opinion I have always had of you, and I shall look upon those Aspersions which are cast upon you as nothing but y<sup>e</sup> Effects of Envy, and as an Argument of your eminent Virtues.

upon y<sup>e</sup> Receipt of a Letter from Mr. Curll, you should fall, as you do, upon Dr. Woodward. The Title Page of *Dr. Woodward's Natural History of y<sup>e</sup> Earth*, shews you y<sup>t</sup> Mr. Wilkin is his Bookeseller: and he never had any Dealing with Mr. Curll. Every Word that past betwix Dr. Woodward & Mr. Curll, on this Occasion, I heard. For, on Wednesday was sennight, passing with Dr. Woodward in his own Coach, by Mr. Curll's shop, I desired He would be pleas'd to stop only while I deliverd a Message to Mr. Curll. He, seeing the Doctor, told him several Gentlemen had press'd him to procure them Copies of His Letter to Sr. C. Wren. The Dr. told him that was so far from being in His Power y<sup>t</sup> He had been forc'd to refuse a great Number of His Friends, much to their Displeasure. Upon that, He urg'd the Dr. to reprint it. The Dr. told him His Time was wholly taken up other wayes, so that He could not think of any such Thing. He told y<sup>e</sup> Doctor he would write to you to that Purpose. The Dr. said he might do what he pleas'd: but that he should not himself intermedle in it: and therefore bid him make no use of His Name. Mr. Curll promised he would not. That you might be wholely at your Liberty, and no wayes biased, the Dr. repeated his Injunction to make no use of His Name: which Mr. Curll promised the Doctor a second time. Upon which He made a sign to the Coachman, and he drove away. This I must further add, that I, and others have often press'd Dr. Woodward to reprint the Letter To Sr. C. Wren; but allwise found him averse. Indeed the many Discourses upon important Subjects that He has had, for some time, by Him, in MS, may shew you that He is not so fond of Printing as you may imagin. But, after all, Why the World should be debarr'd of that Letter, and such an Inchantment put upon it, as to render it invisible to all, but the 120 Purchasers of Leland, is a Paradox too great for me or any man I converse with to understand.

**Woodward to H.** (Rawl. 18. 13). 'Sr. Mr. Steel happening to hear all y<sup>t</sup> pass'd between Mr. Curll & me, I desired him to give you an Account of it; w<sup>ch</sup> I suppose he will by this Post. That I may the better judg what Mr. Curll wrote, that gave you all that *Surprize*, I desire you to send me a Copy of his Letter. Tho, I confess, I can see no Reason, whatever he wrote, for y<sup>e</sup> *Indignation* you mention: for suspecting me of *Unkindness*: for calling my *Integrity*, or other *Virtues*, in Question. There would have been no Reason for any of all this, had I actually printed y<sup>e</sup> Letter to Sr. C. W: & surely there can be none since I neither have printed, nor ever had y<sup>e</sup> least Design of Doing that. I should not care one Straw, not only if it could be put out of Print, but out of Being. If you were better inform'd of my Temper, and Studies, you would not think me so prone to Printing as it seems you do. I shall ever have a great Regard to Mr. Dodwells Memory, & great Learning; but theres no great Danger y<sup>t</sup> I shall *persuade or desire any one to reprint his Discourse*: & this you may *believe on very good Grounds*. But, if you are, as you say, really *affraid y<sup>t</sup> it may be reprinted again immediatly at London*: &, on y<sup>t</sup> Account, you have *alterd your Mind, & now intend to let it alone, & not to medle with y<sup>e</sup> Printing of it*; I shall readily acquiesce, & only intreat you to send y<sup>e</sup> MS safe hither. For I will never make all those Professions, nor enter into those Articles that you prescribe me. If you can not treat and act w<sup>th</sup> me on the same Termes that all Mankind besides do, and some in Affairs of very great Moment: & have some Relyance upon my Understanding, & Integrity, twill be much your most prudent Way not to treat or act w<sup>th</sup> me at all. I am Sr Your very humble Servant J. WOODWARD.'

I have just put Mr. Dodwell's Discourse to y<sup>e</sup> Press. I print it in the same Letter with my Livy, & if you think fit to print any Letters you have receiv'd from learned Men with it, you may be pleas'd to let me have them at your first Convenience.

I am heartily sorry for what you writ in relation to y<sup>e</sup> 50 li<sup>b</sup>s. I wish I could put you in a way to recover it.

I am, with all true Respect and Esteem, Sir,  
Your ever oblig'd humble serv<sup>t</sup>.

Oxon. Nov. 13. 1712.

THO. HEARNE.

- 10 Pray, Sir, be pleas'd to give my humble service and thanks to Mr. Whitehouse for his Letter.

Mr. Watts of St. John's hath written,

The Rule for finding Easter in the Book of Common-Prayer, &c. Lond. 1712.

2. An Abridgment of it.

3. The True time of Keeping St. Matthias's Day in Leap-Years.

4. An Abridgm<sup>t</sup> of it.

5. The Lawfulness & Right manner of Keeping Christmass. Lond. (i. e. Oxford) 1710.-12<sup>o</sup>.

- 20 Nov. 14 (Fri.). The Lesser Brass Coy<sup>n</sup>s of Balbinus are extremely scarce. Patin. p. 290.—The Sepulcher of Gordian y<sup>e</sup> Younger. It was placed in the Bounds of Persia, with the following Inscription in Greek, Latin, Persian, Hebrew, & Ægyptian Letters. . . . Patin. *ibid.* p. 293.—A Coy<sup>n</sup> of Philip the Father in Patin, p. 305. on which Bacchus with a Thyrsus and a Tyger, as Patin thinks. But I think otherwise. & so does Tristanus.—A Peacock was suppos'd to carry the Souls of the Empreses to Heaven, as an Eagle was the Emperors. *Ib.* p. 325.—Genius Pop. Rom. *ib.* p. 326.—A Coy<sup>n</sup> of Gallienus p. 331. with a Cantharus and a Thyrsus.

- 30 Nov. 15 (Sat.). Yesterday Morning one Mr. Houghton, a Common-Pettifogger in Oxford, & suppos'd to be a very rich Man, shot himself. He was about forty Years of Age, & had about a Fortnight, or three Weeks, before married a young Woman, being his third Wife, of a great Fortune. But he had not had her Father's nor Friends Consent. He was always look'd upon by the wisest Men as a Person of an ill Life, and of an ill natur'd, peevish Temper.

Nov. 17 (Mon.). To Dr. WOODWARD.

Hon<sup>rd</sup> Sir,—I am very well pleas'd with what you and Mr. Steele have written concerning the Discourse with Mr. Curl, and, with my Service, I 40 return you both my hearty Thanks.

Tho' I have no leave from Mr. Curl to communicate his Letter, yet because you are so much concern'd in it, & because you will be thereby able to judge

---

Nov. 15. S. Gale to H. (Rawl. 15. 11). Thanks and compliments. 'I Wish some noble Maecenas would arise to encourage y<sup>r</sup> generous Designes y<sup>t</sup> so much Industry & Meritt might find Its Due Reward . . . I had a Letter from Mr. Oddy this week from Cambridge from whence He designes to returne hither before Christmass; Oh How happy should I be could I see You both together, at our Metropolis, Possis nihil urbe nostra Visere majus.' Hopes this winter will bring H. to town.



y<sup>e</sup> better whether he hath really misrepresented you, or not, I shall take y<sup>e</sup> liberty of sending you y<sup>e</sup> following Copy of it. [Printed, *supra* p. 478.] . . .

And now S<sup>r</sup>. having sent you this Copy of M<sup>r</sup>. Curll's Letter, I leave the Matter intirely to you and him, intending to concern my self no farther about it, but to return to our former innocent & usefull Correspondence, & to take no more notice of this Affair than if it had never been transacted. Only thus much I think proper to add, namely, that whereas you are so much importun'd by many of the Nobility and Gentry (I should be glad to know their Names, for surely my L<sup>d</sup>. Weymouth, who is a Subscriber to Leland, cannot be one) for Copies of your Letter; and whereas you say in your Letter of Aug. 19. 10 last, that I have brought heavy Complaints upon you by printing the two Letters in y<sup>t</sup> manner I have done (tho in your Letter of 15. Dec. 1711. you told me you should *readily acquiesce in any thing I should determin*, & indeed I never promis'd to print y<sup>m</sup> by them selves without something else joyn'd to them) I am now content y<sup>t</sup> it be reprinted where and by whom you shall think fit (tho' I must needs say y<sup>t</sup> I can see no such urgent occasion for it, if what I am told be true, y<sup>t</sup> it is reprinted with your own Additions, & by your own Directions, in a Paper call'd Memoirs of Litterature) & I am very sorry y<sup>t</sup> any Trouble or Complaint should have fallen by my means upon a Gentleman for whom I have, & shall always have so great an Honour & Esteem. 20

I am, S<sup>r</sup>,

Your ever oblig'd humble serv<sup>t</sup>

Oxon. Nov. 17<sup>th</sup>. 1712.

THO: HEARNE.

On Thursday last Duke Hamilton and the L<sup>d</sup>. Mohun being before M<sup>r</sup>. Oillabar, one of the Masters of Chancery, about some suit depending between them, and some Words arising, a Challenge was made between these two Noble Men, and the Duell was fought on Saturday (Nov. 15<sup>th</sup>.) in the Park. My L<sup>d</sup>. Mohun was killed on the Spot, and the Duke so wounded that he died before he got home. This L<sup>d</sup>. Mohun should have been hang'd some Years agoe for Murder, which he had committed divers 30 times. — D. 1. 2. Linc. Buddeus contra Dodwelli Parænesin. Est liber eruditus. Quin & candidus est adversarius.

Nov. 18 (Tu.). To look into Francis Sales's Introd. to a Devout Life. — To look into M<sup>r</sup>. Dodwell's Proleg. Apolog. before his Tutor's Book de Obstinatione.—The first Ed. of Sales's Introd. to a Devout Life in English was at Lond. 1616. 12<sup>o</sup>. — In Praise of my Leland by M<sup>r</sup>. Stephen Edwards, of White-Waltham in Berks. Nov. 12. 1712. he being then abt. 72 Years old. This M<sup>r</sup>. Edwards (who is my near Relation) is an ingenious Man (as all his Brothers were) & would have prov'd a great Man had he been bred up at the University. 40

1— TO HIS MUCH HONORED FRIEND MR. THOMAS HEARNE.

In dolfull Shape appear'd ould Leland's Ghost;  
His airy Body mangled, Limbs half lost:  
Shattered and torne, much like the ruins hee  
In his long weary journys went to see.  
Dark hollow pitts where once bright Eyes had beene;  
For long it is since hee the Light has seene.  
From Emptie Lungs issu'd some sad complaints;  
That he was still under such dark restraints.  
Will none assist to let our Nation know,  
What I have done, and what I thought to do?

50

<sup>1-1</sup> [Edwards' autograph.]

I was surpriz'd, and turn'd my quaking Head ;  
 Having no Mind to complement the Dead.  
 Just in the instant with a kind Adress,  
 Industrious Hearne pitied his nakedness ;  
 He smoth'd his skin, put him in good Array ;  
 And now hee's clad and walks in open Day.  
 Into his emptie Mouth he puts a Tongue :  
 And makes him speak again as he were young.  
 But where he falters ; he supplys the Place,  
 10 And speaks with wonderous Elegance & Grace.  
 His broak disjoynted Limbs he sets again,  
 And gives him briter Eyes, to see more plain  
 Such Rarities, & dark Antiquities, as he  
 In all his former Travells could not see,  
 And now the Ghost trips nimbly o're the Land ;  
 Writing new things by Hearne's most learned Hand.  
 Travells o're Bridges thorow Plains and Woods,  
 And fairly draws the course of Rills & Flouds.  
 Views ruin'd Abbys ; Founders duely praises ;  
 20 From their own Dust fair stately buildings raises.  
 And makes ould ruin'd Castles firm as Rock ;  
 Against devouring Time to stand the Shok.  
 These by the Phantome being seene & heard ;  
 To Atoms he did melt and disappear'd :  
 But as he was departing lowdly says,  
 Hearne, thou hast gain'd immortal worth & Praise !

S. E. -1

Franciscus Salesius Episcopus et Princeps erat Gebennensis. Anno  
 1634. in 4<sup>to</sup>. prodierunt Caroli Augusti Salesij Tulliani Doctoris Theologi,  
 30 Præpositi, Canonici, Vicarij Generalis & Officialis Ecclesiæ Gebennensis  
 de vita & rebus Gestis dicti Francisci libri decem. — Dodwelli Prolego-  
 mena Apologetica. . . [Op. ed. Cat. I.] — Prudentius plurima de Genijs  
 conscripsit sacra, erudita, curiosa<sup>1</sup>. Genius populi Romani frequenter  
 occurrit in Nummis, corona turrita, qualis in Urbium Genijs conspicitur,  
 insignitus. Facies etiam est juvenilis, saltem non barbata. Unde suspi-  
 cantur nonnulli non Genium esse figuram illam barbatam in Pavimento  
 Stunsfeldiano. Sed non mirum artificem exhibuisse senilem, quum et  
 exempla hujusmodi alibi habeamus, è quibus unum citavi, ex Ortelio  
 nempe petatum, in Dissertatione de hoc Pavimento. — *Apolloni Sancto*  
 40 *pro Apollini Sancto* in Nummo Diocletiani apud Patin. p. 353. Forsan  
 & in alijs id genus monumentis eadem scribendi ratio. Imo id certum  
 est. Nec aliter in Gruterianis aliquot Inscriptt. ut memini. Id pro-  
 nunciationi diversarum Provinciarum tribuendum. Inde etiam est quod  
*exerciti* in nummis pro *exercitus* habeamus. Nec est proinde quod illos  
 moremur, qui acriter contendant, *exerciti* minus recte scribi. Ob eandem  
 causam multas voces damnarent in recentiori orthographia Britannica.  
 Sed hoc ignorantiam proderet. — *CONOB* in Nummo Hannibaliani ap.  
 Patin. p. 368. designat Constantinopolin. ubi nempe cusus erat. Alij  
 forsitan Cunobelinum Regem Britannicum interpretantur. Sed ætas non  
 50 *pe[r]*mittit. — Constantius secundus erat filius Constantini M. & Faustæ,  
 non tertius, ut male vult Occo. Vide Patin. ib. p. 379.

<sup>1</sup> Lib. 2. in Symmach.



Nov. 20 (Th.).

To Mr. WATTS.

Sir,—I have been hinder'd divers ways from answering your Letters. I hope you will excuse me. I rec<sup>d</sup>. both your Present to y<sup>e</sup> Library & y<sup>e</sup> Book you ow'd it for y<sup>e</sup> Duplicate you had from D<sup>r</sup>. Marshall's. At the same time I rec<sup>d</sup>. your Present to D<sup>r</sup>. Charlett, which I took care to send him the next Day. We have only one little thing of D<sup>r</sup>. Butler's. Mr. Ockley I believe remembers well enough what we have of his. His Letter about y<sup>e</sup> Arabick MSS. & his other tract conc. Asgill I rec<sup>d</sup> from y<sup>e</sup> Gent. of your College. When you see Mr. Ockley next with my service be pleas'd to thank him for y<sup>e</sup> Present of his Letter y<sup>t</sup> he sent me. Notwithstanding what he, or any one <sup>10</sup> else wishes, I suppose, Mr. W\*\*n will continue perverse. Mr. Gagnier knew nothing of Abr. Echellensis y<sup>t</sup> Mr. Ockley mentions. This I had from himself. And he wonders how Mr. O. comes to cast such an Aspersion upon him. But I will not concern myself in this Affair. Instead of saying 24. or 25. Shillings for Athenae Ox. you should have said 44. or 45. Shillings. Fourty is what several have offer'd here. I know not what you design in your Account of y<sup>e</sup> Powder Plot. I hope you will take care to meddle with nothing but what will be of good Use. What is curious and new 'tis possible may be well rec<sup>d</sup>. But pray avoyd every thing y<sup>t</sup> is well known and may be met with every where in our Historians, and other Writers. And before <sup>20</sup> you print (for I suppose you design to be publick) be sure to weigh well whether or no what you write will be now seasonable. This Caution I give as a Friend. And I question not but you will so interpret it. I desire you to take Notice of all the Copies you can meet with (which I suppose will be but very few) of Ralph Agas's Map of Oxford, & to observe if there be any Difference between them. This Map came out in 1578. & I remember to have several times seen it formerly (to my great Satisfaction) in D<sup>r</sup>. Charlett's Lodgings. But I have been inform'd from a very learned Person (now deas'd) that there was a Map of Oxford before this time, viz. either in the Reign of Hen. VII<sup>th</sup>. or Hen. VIII<sup>th</sup>. which if I could meet with would <sup>30</sup> assist me mightily in some things relating to my present Studies; and 'tis for this reason that I desire you to note whether there be any Variations, either printed or written, in the Copies you may happen to light upon of Agas's Map. If there be, pray take special Notice whether there be any mention of a Map before Agas's time, as also whether there be any mention what this Agas was, whether a Scholar or Mechanick. I think he was the latter. But I will not be positive.

I am, Sr,

Your very humble serv<sup>t</sup>Oxon. Nov. 20<sup>th</sup>. 1712.THO: HEARNE. <sup>40</sup>

Nov. 20 (Th.). The 3<sup>d</sup>. Book Mr. Dodwell publish'd is, Two Letters of Advice . . . — Inscriptio quam in Cruce vidit Constantinus M. non fuit EN TOYTΩ NIKΑ, ut vulgo fertur, sed literis Latinis *In Hoc signo Victor eris*, ut è Nummis patet, quos adduxit Patinus p. 382. — Just publish'd, A Scholastical History of the Practice of the Church in reference to the Administration of Baptism by Lay-Men. By Joseph Bingham, Rector of Headborn-Worthy, and sometime Fellow of University-College in Oxford. 8<sup>vo</sup>. He is for Lay-Baptism. But his Argum<sup>ts</sup>. are look'd upon as weak, & his History partial.

. . . Nov. 22 (Sat.). Mr. Dodwell's V<sup>th</sup>. Book, his two Short Dis- <sup>50</sup> courses ag<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Romanists, thus intit. . . .

Nov. 23 (Sun.). The following Letter written to \* \* I leave out the Name both of the Person, as well as of my self, because the Letters I us'd to send him were generally broke open, &c.

\* \* \* I got safe to Oxford, I was very glad that I had an opportunity of viewing the Relicks of the old Building in Berry Grove. They confirm my Conjectures in my Preface to the first Vol. of Leland's Itin. I wish Coyns could be discover'd also. Divers of the Tyles and Bricks seem to me to be Roman. Those at Stunsfield agree with them. If they were permitted to dig, 'tis probable other Remains might be found. If it were Roman, there must have been a Branch of one of the Roman Ways leading to it. But it could not be one of the greater Stations. Nor do I remember that there is any Indication of a Vallum or Trench. And therefore  
 10 (as some may think) not likely to have been a Fort. But then on the other Side it's being plac'd on a Hill will make one conclude that here was some Fortification. The Ditch may have been destroy'd and fill'd up by time. Pray give my humble service and thanks to M<sup>r</sup>. E. for his ingenious and kind Verses. I shall always look upon them as a Mark of his Esteem. But they came too late for the last Vol. which is now binding, & will be sent you in a little time. Nor indeed if they had come sooner would it have been proper for me to have inserted them. 'Twould have look'd vain, & ostentatious. If you meet with any old Coyns or other things of y<sup>t</sup> kind pray give me some Account of them. I am sorry I could  
 20 not go, when I was with you, to Weycock. I long mightily to take a distinct View of y<sup>t</sup> Place. Whatever Coyns you meet with y<sup>t</sup> were really found there get them if you can. But then let the Price be very moderate, about a half Penny a Piece, or at most, not above a Penny. Extravagant Prices will make People impose upon you, and pretend that such and such Coyns were found there, when they really were not. Pray get N<sup>d</sup> out as soon as you can. 'Tis full time for him to apply to something. I told you lately I would assist him as much as my mean Circumstances will permitt. And I continue to be of y<sup>e</sup> same Mind. But I know of  
 30 no Places here. The Person you talk'd of by no means to be rely'd on. Services as usual. \* \* \* Nov. 23<sup>d</sup>. 1712.

Nov. 24 (Mon.). The Duke Hamilton's Second in the late Duel was Colonel Hamilton, & the L<sup>d</sup>. Mohun's was Major General Makartney. This Makartney was y<sup>e</sup> Person y<sup>t</sup> carried the Challenge to the Duke, and excited and encourag'd the L<sup>d</sup>. Mohun to send it, and afterwards to engage in the Duel. The Duke, being a Privy Councillor and an Ambassador declin'd it twice, but being brought the 3<sup>d</sup>. time he accepted it. It was observ'd that Mohun was very restless, and uneasy, and under a strange Trembling and Consternation after the Duke had accepted it. The Duke having given Mohun his Mortal Wound, & taking him up in  
 40 his Arms, as soon as Makartney saw it, he and Col. Hamilton fell to it; but Hamilton, tho' he was wounded by Makartney in y<sup>e</sup> Leg, disarm'd Makartney, and threw his Sword from him, and immediately went to Mohun to endeavour also to recover him. Meantime Makartney (who is a bloody ill Man) runs and takes up his Sword, comes to y<sup>e</sup> Duke, and gives him his Mortal Wound, of which y<sup>e</sup> Duke dyed before he could get home. So y<sup>t</sup> this is brought in Willfull Murder, & a Proclamation with a Reward is issu'd for apprehending Makartney. Col. Hamilton hath surrender'd himself, & 'tis he that gives this Report of the Duke's being murder'd. The Duke hath left a very good Character behind him, but  
 50 Mohun a very ill one. The Whiggs appear glad at y<sup>e</sup> Duke's Death, and declare y<sup>t</sup> they are sorry for y<sup>e</sup> Death of Mohun, whom they cry up for a Saint, tho' he was y<sup>e</sup> greatest Debauchee and Bully of y<sup>e</sup> Age. — Isis vocata *Nunc-Dea* à Tibullo alijsque. Immo *Jam-Numen* à Lucano.



Sic enim utraque vox scribenda, conjunctim nempe. Ita notat Tomasinus de Donarijs p. 62.—*Quies* antiquitus pro *quiescens*. Inde forsán in monumento a Tomasino prolato *ibid.* p. 65. *quie* pro *quiete* vel *quiescentis*. —Lares omnium fuerunt ædium communes, Penates singulorum proprij. *Ibid.* p. 76. è Popma.

**Nov. 25 (Tu).** Title of Mr. Dodwell's Reply to Baxter [Op. ed. Cat. VII.] . . .

**Nov. 26 (Wed).** The Title of Mr. Dodwell's Book of the one Altar and one Priesthood [Op. ed. Cat. IX.] . . . — Versus aliquot è Dialogo Thomæ Neli, quem in Bibl. Bodl. calamo exaratum habemus, exstant in M. Windsor Catalogo Acad. Europæ. Sed non omnes. Nec quidem ibi habentur Collegiorum Scholarumque publ. imagines, quas proinde ego juris faciam publici unacum Neli libro integro. — Vestimentum Capitis 10

**Nov. 25. Joas Tillard to H.** (Rawl. 17. 21). Has not yet been able to get the epitaph of Fox the martyrologist. 'I went on purpose y<sup>e</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Nov<sup>br</sup> to enquire of y<sup>e</sup> Sexton something more concerning our antiquities, & got him to go into y<sup>e</sup> Church, thô he was not quite well, but it happened that some men, who had been ringing, came down while we were there & made such a confusion, that whether through their noise or his own illness he could tell me nothing of y<sup>e</sup> matter, & all as I could find was a few broken pieces of brass plate in y<sup>e</sup> Vestry, which being put together I could not read for y<sup>e</sup> oldness of y<sup>e</sup> letter, & for that some of them were lost, but y<sup>e</sup> Date I saw to be much y<sup>e</sup> same, as that I sent you before, I think it was 1577. One of y<sup>e</sup> men who seemed to know more than y<sup>e</sup> rest, or than y<sup>e</sup> Sexton himself told me that one of y<sup>e</sup> bells was brought from France & given by The L<sup>d</sup>. Popham as y<sup>e</sup> writing round it discovers, but y<sup>e</sup> Steeple is so narrow & Bells so close that though there is but four in all, I could not have room to get nigh enough to read it; they told me likewise that Popham lies buried in y<sup>e</sup> Church.' Thinks that the creature on the Stunsfield Pavement cannot be Python. Agrees that the Romans were very vain in boasting of their antiquity. On the number of Arches in London Bridge (19 or 20). Sends those odd verses he met with at the west end of the old church at Plymouth:—

'If after ages should desire to know  
The Endowments of him that lies below  
They may be assured by a Christians oath  
That nature & grace with emulation both  
Did strive which should excel in highest kind  
Either nature y<sup>e</sup> body or grace y<sup>e</sup> mind  
He dyed a stranger here & left remote  
A wife two daughters & a valued note'

His name was Henry  
Faldo & did bear /  
This coat of arms  
Aged 500 year. /  
Ætas 33. 10 July 1644.

As far as he remembers there was no stop throughout. 'As I was looking in Polycronicon, (the old book which I showed you at Oxford, printed in 1495,) I found these words. Kyng Henry (speaking of y<sup>e</sup> third) made y<sup>e</sup> hospytall of saynt Johan without Eest gate at Oxenforde, & layed y<sup>e</sup> fyrste stone.' Where did this building stand? Mr. Brent's service; Mr. Rows is dead. Service to Mr. Loder, if alive.

**Woodward to H.** (Rawl. 18. 14). 'I am sorry to tell you y<sup>t</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Curlls Letter, of w<sup>ch</sup> you send me y<sup>e</sup> Copy, is one continued Falsehood from Beginning to Ending. This you might easily enough have collected from y<sup>e</sup> whole: & more particularly from the Passage about my Lord Weymouth. Which makes me y<sup>e</sup> more wonder y<sup>t</sup> you should be put in so much Discomposure by it. He intended, under Pretence of my approving it, to have decoyd you to consent to his printing y<sup>e</sup> Letter: & to have made use of that,

in Nummo Juliæ Paulæ, uxoris Eliogabali, sic se habet: . . . Sed hoc forsân (& sic quidem puto) nihil aliud est quam ipsi crines in cinnos acti. — De Clypeis Votivis multa apud Thomasinum de Donarijs p. 132. Ed. 4<sup>to</sup>. Et è Clypeis Votivis suum etiam esse censet cl. Woodwardus. Ita quoque judicant alij quidam Antiquarij. Non tamen ita cl. Dodwellus. Is enim parmam esse equestrem contendit, & quidem hac de re doctissime, ut semper, scripsit. E Buculis item esse ego monui in Lelando meo. Nec sententiam mutavi. Monumentum autem hoc eximum nondum videre contigit. Utinam vero videre per negotia liceret. Inde enim  
 10 <sup>10</sup> iudicium ferre facilius esset. — De Apolline Musarum patrono vide Thomasin. ib. p. 141. Quid si ergo Apollo in Pavimento Stunsfeldiano positus fuerit, ut inde constaret tunc temporis litteras his in partibus Insulæ floruisse? Immo non tantum Oxonij, sed etiam Stunsfeldiæ, ubi forsân Theodosius, vel alius sub eo dux, Literas pro virili, quum vacaret, coleret & prosequeretur? Sed nil temere. Conjecturis tamen indulgendum. Et sane liquet ex historia cum in Græcia tum in Italia veteres etiam sæpius ad villas suas recessisse, inde otio Literario sese dedituros, à Clamoribus & molestijs urbanis prorsus liberos.

**Nov. 27 (Th.).** Anno 1682. è Theatro Sheld. prodierunt in 8<sup>vo</sup>.  
 20 <sup>20</sup> Henrici Dodwelli Dissertationes Cyprianiæ. Opus hoc concinnavit vir doctissimus rogatu & hortatu viri celeberrimi Joannis Felli, Episcopi Oxoniensis. Præter hanc in 8<sup>vo</sup>. Editionem in folio etiam eodem tempore prodijt, in eorum gratiam, qui simul cum Felli Editione Cypriani compingi voluerunt. [Op. ed. Cat. VIII.] . . .

**Nov. 28 (Fri.).** Yesterday was Sennight died Dr. Humphreys Bp. of Hereford. He was learned in the British tongue. — Henrici Dodwelli Dissertatio ad Lactant. de Mort. Persecut. §. xvii. de Ripa Striga [Op. ed. Cat. X.] . . . — Serapis, Medicinæ Deus, primus fuit qui pretio medicinam exercebat. Antea enim gratuita fuit. Probat Thomasin. de Donarijs p. 184.  
 30 <sup>30</sup> ubi & monumenta protulit in honorem Serapidis.—Serapis idem cum Josepho, Jacobi filio. Sic è Jul. Firmico constat. Ibid. p. 186. — This Morning died Mr. Wm. Wyatt M.A. and Principal of St. Mary Hall, and Orator of y<sup>e</sup> University. He hath publish'd one Sermon, & hath several Speeches out. He was a Man of good Parts, tho' these fail'd several Years. — Hujusmodi Hasta \* \* in Nummis Alexandri Severi cum cos. III. Est tamen proprie jaculum. Alibi apparet. præcipue in Nummis ejusdem Imperatoris cum VIRTUS AVG In illis habemus figuram mil. cum jaculo \* \* in dextra, & in sinistra Trophæo.

**Nov. 29 (Sat.).** De Jure Laicorum Sacerdotali [Dodwelli Op. ed. Cat.

afterwards, to draw me in. And, would you have look'd into y<sup>e</sup> *Memoirs of Literature* you might have seen y<sup>e</sup> Letters are not printed w<sup>th</sup> my own Additions, whatever you may have been told. I cannot but think it hard to be put to defend my self about Things y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>u</sup> may satisfy your Self when ever y<sup>u</sup> please, are wholly without Grounds. The Author, lighting on M<sup>r</sup> Midletons Copy of Leland, made an Extract of y<sup>e</sup> Letters, as he is wont of other Papers y<sup>t</sup> come to his Hands. As to y<sup>t</sup> long Paragraph, ab<sup>t</sup> my Letters of 15 Dec. 1711, & of 19. Aug. 1712, I can say Nothing to it, without Copies of those Letters. This I'm sure I act w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> utmost Integrity to all Men.' Leaves to H. the question of reprinting W.'s Letters to Sir Chr. Wren and to himself.



XI.] . . . — Nioben ferunt ad filiorum tumulum in lapidem fuisse conversam. Sed est fabula. Hoc autem verum, Nioben nempe statuam lapideam in honorem filiorum erexisse, & super tumulo posuisse. Hanc ipse vidit Palæphatus, de Incr. p. 33. Forsan & Inscriptio in eadem fuit.

. . . Dec. 1 (Mon.). For my List of Mr. Dodwell's Works :

Additiones ad V. Cl. Joannis Pearsonij, Cestriensis Episcopi, Opera posthuma Chronologica, &c. [Op. ed. Cat. XII.]—Dissertatio singularis, de Pontificum Romanorum primæva Successione [Op. ed. Cat. XIII.] . . .

Dec. 2 (Tu.). Dissertationes in Irenæum [Op. ed. Cat. XIV.] . . . — 10  
Antiquitus uxores sibi homines comparabant non auro & argento, sed equis, bovis, ovibus, alijsque id genus. Ita Palæphatus p. 57. — The first Part of the Statute about the University Orator runs thus :

Quotiescunque Publicum Universitatis Oratorem, fatis, vel loco, cedere aut amoveri contigerit, Vice-Cancellarius, indicta Convocatione (spatio saltem viginti quatuor horarum, antequam Electio novi Oratoris habenda sit) & causâ Convocationis per Bedellum in singulis Collegijs & Aulis publicatâ, ad alium, vel Artium<sup>1</sup> Magistrum, vel Baccalaureum Juris (modò ne sit ex eâdem Domo, unde prior Electus fuerat) loco cedentis, vel amoti, aut defuncti subrogandum, viâ Scrutinij procedat. 20

Ante Vulcanum clavis tantum et saxis pugnant, *πρὸ γὰρ τοῦ Ἡφαίστου ῥοπαλοῖς καὶ λίθοις ἐπολέμουν*. Sic in Fragmento Palæphati è Chronico Alexandrino. Ib. p. 129. — NB. Last Night the Principal of St. Mary Hall was buried, and this Day at two Clock was a Convocation for electing a University Orator, and the Person elected is one Digby Cotes, A.M. and Fellow of All-Souls College. At first there appear'd a very ingenious Gentleman, viz. Dr. Richard Newton, S.T.P. and Principal of Hart Hall, who hath, upon several Occasions, shew'd himself to be an accomplish'd Person. But soon after he had declar'd his Mind to the Vice-Chancellor, who is Dr. Gardiner, LL.D. & Warden of All-Souls, 30 and Custos Archivorum of this University, he, with the Assistance of his great Chrony Dr. Bouchier, the Regius Professor of Law, pretends that he, the said Dr. Newton, was unqualify'd, because he was Dr. of Divinity. And to confirm this Pretence they allege the Words of the Statute, which are Quotiescunque &c. (as I have transcrib'd them a little before<sup>2</sup>). It must indeed be allow'd, that a Master of Arts or a Bachelor of Law are here mention'd as the Persons properly qualify'd; but then these words are to be so understood, as that no inferior Person is capable of standing for it. And so the Statute hath been always understood. For which reason we find, that the most conscientious, religious, and learned Dr. 40

Nov. 29. Jas. Wright to H. (Rawl. 18. 54). Thanks from himself and Sir H. St. George for the 8 vols. of Leland; they will not be concerned with vol. ix. Thinks nothing is wanting to the 8 vols. but a general copious table to the whole, which the writer will compose at leisure for his own use.

<sup>1</sup> The same Words in the Bodley Statutes abt. one that is not actually a Member of the University's using MSS. Either a Master of Arts, or Bach. of Law must be by; yet never any one doubted but that a Doctor would do as well, that including the other Degrees.

<sup>2</sup> Pag. 103.

Hammond was elected Orator 4 or 5 Years after he had been made Dr. of Divinity. No Scruple was then made. Nay if the University had thought that the Statute was to be interpreted, as these modern Pretenders to Law & Conscience (tho' it must be observ'd, that they have not much of either) give out they are to be understood, they would never have elected him, well knowing, that he was too good and virtuous a Man to accept of any Thing, that he knew (no body certainly better) was against Statute. Nor would King Charles the first have annex'd a Canonry of Christ Church for Life upon the Orator, had this virtuous, Pious King

10 thought a Dr. of Divinity, or a Dr. of Law, unqualify'd to hold the Place. This was urg'd by Dr. Newton; but the Vice-Chancellor, & Dr. Bourchier, and their Agents had so industriously prejudic'd the Young Masters, & some others, that nothing would content them, but Cotes must be the Man. Accordingly therefore the Dr. thought fit to desist, & this young Master of Arts (with Shame be it spoken) was pitch'd upon, as if there had been no eminent Person in the University that might have been thought of who could have acted in every Respect for the Credit of it. I say for y<sup>e</sup> Credit of it; because I never heard, that he was eminent for any thing, unless it be that some commend him for a Sermon (he lately

20 preach'd, w<sup>ch</sup> I did not hear) tho' many say 'twas none of his own. This is the only thing he hath been cry'd up for. For as for y<sup>e</sup> late Address, w<sup>ch</sup> 'tis said by some he made, tho' others affirm y<sup>t</sup> 'twas made by Dr. Gardiner the Vice-Chancellor (and likely enough) it is a most scoundrell, scandalous, silly, nonsensical thing, & not fit to come from so famous and learned a Body. But be this as it will; I will allow, y<sup>t</sup> M<sup>r</sup>. Cotes is a good natur'd Man, & that he hath tolerable good natural Parts; but then I must, & will, persist in it, y<sup>t</sup> he is by no means fit for y<sup>e</sup> Oratorship, if things be done according to Statute. And truly, as far as I can see at present, this very thing may contribute to bring a Blot both upon

30 K. Charles 1<sup>st</sup>. & Dr. Hammond, if it be once allow'd by the most judicious Men, (as I hope it never will) that none but a bare Master of Arts, or a bare Bachelor of Law be capable of standing for, or indeed can in Conscience accept of, this Place. No scruple was made about Dr. Hammond. Therefore y<sup>e</sup> University either did not understand the Statute, or they agreed to act contrary to it. And after they had elected Dr. Hammond, the Dr. must act contrary to his former Prudence, and contrary to his usual Method of considering things very sedately, to enter upon an Office that he was not legally elected to, or else he must have been a Knave & a Rascal, & resolve to be Orator purely for y<sup>e</sup> Sake of

40 Honour & Profit, & not for y<sup>e</sup> Sake of doing Good to y<sup>e</sup> University. And for King Charles the 1<sup>st</sup>, 'tis certain (as I observ'd before) y<sup>t</sup> he was also so very Religious, and Pious a King, and had y<sup>t</sup> Honour for y<sup>e</sup> University y<sup>t</sup> he would not do y<sup>e</sup> least thing y<sup>t</sup> he thought in his Conscience would be prejudicial either to his own Reputation, or to y<sup>t</sup> of the University. How came it therefore to pass, y<sup>t</sup> he annex'd a Canonry of Christ-Church to y<sup>e</sup> University Oratorship, had not he been well satisfy'd, y<sup>t</sup> a Dr. might be lawfully made Orator? The Oratorship is for Life, and y<sup>e</sup> Canonry was to be held as long as any Person continu'd Orator, & nothing is express'd in y<sup>e</sup> Patent against a Dr<sup>r</sup>s. holding y<sup>e</sup> Canonry.

50 The Patent indeed did not have it's intended Effect for Reasons I shall



not mention here. Yet 'tis a plain Indication of y<sup>e</sup> King's Mind, and of his Judgm<sup>t</sup>. in this Affair. I have a Copy of the Patent amongst Dr. Smith's MSS. Num. xii. p. 51.

Dec. 3 (Wed.). Mr. Dodwell's Lectures thus intitled: *Praelectiones Camdenianae* [Op. ed. Cat. XVI.] . . .

Dec. 4 (Th.). Cicero *παιδείαν Κύρου*, quam contrierat legendo, totam in imperio quodam suo explicavit. Ita Epp. ad Fam. l. ix. cp. 25. Inde constat libro hoc non parum fuisse delectatum, quin & saepius legisse.

Dec. 5 (Fri.). AN EXTRACT OUT OF A MS. OF S<sup>r</sup>. GEORGE MACKENZY'S.

NOM. I.

10

First it is said, that there are as many Presumptions ag<sup>st</sup> the P. of W. being a true Son, as are sufficient to transfer the Necessity of proving a true Son on those who now assert it. To this 'tis answered, (1<sup>st</sup>) That a Father owning a Son as His, states the Son in a Right which cannot be taken from him, without Positive Probation, that he is a *supposititious* [*sic*] Child. For the Law presumes, that a Father will not be so mad to own Him, being a Stranger, much less to prefer him to his own already begotten; & our King in this must be said to have preferr'd a Brat to all his Lawfull Sons y<sup>t</sup> he may beget. Nature, and the Law which is copied from Nature, abhors such a thought. *Nominatio Parentum inducit Filiationem, & transfert onus probandi in Adversarium, & constituit Nominatum in aliquali possessione donec contrarium probatur.* Mascard. Conclus. 790. Num. 9. Rebuff. de nona Quæst. i. num. 8. (2) Since Crimes are not presumable, but must be proved by a most clear Probation, it follows, that the Supposition of a Child to cheat his former Children & Subjects, postponing them to a Coachman's Son, contrary to his Oaths and Tyes, must be proved by a *most convincing Probation.* (3) Nomination of Parents is in this Case Admuniculated and supported by the Depositions of those many Witnesses who saw all that could be seen to justify a Birth. And the former Proposition holds much more, *quando cum Nominazione alie concurrunt Conjectura.* Mascard. *ibid.* And consequently holds much more when clear Probations, much stronger than all Conjectures, do concurr. But those Grounds are much stronger against us, who have actually proclaimed him Prince of Scotland, and ag<sup>st</sup> the Princess of Or. who sent envoys to congratulate his Birth, as P. of Wales. For enervating these Grounds, it is urged by the Enemys of the Prince, That there are greater Solemnitys requisite for proving the Birth of a Prince than of a private Person. The Kingdoms to which he is to succeed, as well as the sister he has to exclude, are here concerned: And therefore some of the Privy Councillors, and some commissioned by the Princess of Orange, or at least of the Princess of Denmark, who was on the Place, should have been desired to have laid their Hands on the Queen's Belly.—To this it is answered, that a Probation is sufficient, if it have all the Strength w<sup>ch</sup> the Law requires, tho' it have not all that it might have; & therefore the Nomination of Parents, especially seconded by many Conjectures, is a sufficient Probation in this, and all Nations; unless a Positive Law were produced, whereby a fuller Probation is required in the Birth of a Prince, and we have no such Law. And tho' the Romans allowed their Magistrates to appoint indifferent Persons to *inspect the Belly* of a Woman, who was alledged to be with Child, where Heirs already born might be prejudged; yet that was only after the death of the Father, & to supply his owning of the Birth. But the Romans knew no such Remedy where the Father was alive, nor did they ever grant it, but when it was desired; and therefore except these Princesses, or others, had desired, that the Queen's Belly might have been inspected, neither of the Parents were obliged to raise the scruple. And who can be in Law obliged to do what never any Body did, or to desire a Cognition, which no Law requires? Had the Queen been concluded *Barren*, or *superannuated*, or had she industriously *concealed* her

20

30

40

50

Dec. 3. R. Watts to H. (Rawl. 17. 53). The Bp. of Ely does not remember that he has ever seen Agas' Map of Oxford. Asks for any relations of Cures performed by the Blood of Charles I, and anything remarkable conc. the Solemn League and Covenant.

Womb beyond ordinary, when she was with Child, or had only *Roman Catholicks* been admitted to attend her, some Colour might have been borrow'd for this Doubt ; but she having born many Children, & one very lately ; having been at the *Bath*, an ordinary help to Pregnancy ; having exposed the Nakedness of her Belly to more than her ordinary Female Servants and Attendants, during all the time she was with Child ; and so many having deposed, & been ready to depose, that they found the Child stir in her Belly, & saw the milk fall from her Breasts frequently, and abundantly, what Place is there for a doubt left in this Case ? A 2<sup>d</sup> Objection is, that whatever may be said when Cheats are not suspected, yet all the Nation having almost concurr'd in suspecting his Birth, that Suspicion should have been removed, by admitting all manner of Probation that was possible ; & it was possible to have found the Child quick in the Queen's Belly. To this 'tis answered, that if this doubt had risen from a long Barrenness, or from any other Ground than from the Aversion the people had for the Queen, or her Religion, somewhat might be pleaded in this Case. And even tho' there were weight in it, yet this cannot amount to more than a Conjecture, and so it must yield to the Probation far more weighty insisted on. And since the meanness of Men's Rights cannot be taken away by Conjectures, the foresaulting of three Crowns requires far more pregnant Probation than Conjectures can furnish. The 3<sup>d</sup> Objection is, that all the Probation, that is produced, resolves in no more than the Witnesses saw the

10 Midwife bring out a Child from under the Cloths ; so y<sup>e</sup> Truth of the Birth rests upon the Deposition of one Witness, and she too a Woman, and a Roman Catholick, which is lyable to Suspicion, especially since by her Deposition a *Romish* Prince was to succeed as Heir to these Kingdoms.—To this 'tis answered, that the Law never required a stronger Probation than can be had ; and therefore a Probation by Women is sufficient in things relating to a Child's Birth, even in Countries where Women are not admitted to be Witnesses. And what more can be produced for proving a Birth, than several seeing a Midwife bring forth a Child from within the Bed-Cloths, more Assistants in that Act being impossible, and the Law requiring no Impossibility. I deny not indeed, but a Child might have been brought from the other Room ; but in that Case

30 the bringing of it must be proved, and 'tis almost impossible y<sup>t</sup> such a Child could be brought in, if we consider, first, That the Child was brought from under the Cloaths all reeking, and with his Navel uncut ; neither of which was consistent with his being brought from any Woman or Room. 2<sup>dly</sup> 'Twas impossible to secure such a Cheat, because the Child by crying might have discovered it. 3<sup>dly</sup> There was no Door into the Room but one, by which a Child could have been conveyed ; and that door was closed up by a great Press, which had stood at the Back for many Years before, and several Months after, and was seen standing at the time of the Birth by many Witnesses beyond all Exception.

#### THE TESTIMONY OF DAME J. W.

40 Between 5 and 6 a Clock in the Afternoon of the 14<sup>th</sup> day of April, in the Year of our Lord 1702. I G. H. met by Appointment D. J. W. at M<sup>rs</sup>. D— Lodgings in St. James's House. The Occasion of our Meeting was to enquire of D. J. W. what I had heard she should say about the P. of Wales's Birth. She told me M<sup>rs</sup>. D— knew enough of that to satisfie any Man ; but however she thought her self oblig'd to speak y<sup>e</sup> truth, and justifie the Honour of her Royal Master and Mistress, who had suffered much, and then proceeded to speak to this Effect : That At the time of the Queen's being with Child of the Prince, she observed her Shape both before and behind, and the growing of her Majestie's Breasts with the Milk, which, she says, were very little when she was not with Child, and which, upon drying up of the Milk after she was

50 delivered of the Prince, returned to their usual Size. She said, that during the time of her Bigness, she often saw her Majestie's Breasts milk upon her Smock, and that she felt the Child stir in her Belly, a little after her Majesty had been in some Danger of coming before her Time, upon a Fright occasioned by a sudden hearing her Brother was dead, which, she said, was a Month, or thereabouts, before she was delivered. She said, at the time of her Majestie's Fright they fell to making Flannell Caps, and Shirts, for the Infant, in Case it should then be born before the full time ; That the Physitians were sent for ; That Dr. Walgrave gave her Majesty something, which she was sure would have killed Her, had she not been with Child, after taking of w<sup>ch</sup> she was better. And asking her again when all this happened, she replied,

60 'twas about a Month before her Majesty was delivered. And M<sup>rs</sup>. D— who heard all my Lady said, affirmed it was within the Month. My Lady — further said, the



occasion of her laying her Hand upon the Queen's Belly, a little after she recovered of that Fright, was by her Majesty's saying to her, that she hoped the Child was very well, it stir'd so strongly within her. Upon which my Lady — said, she begged leave of the Queen to lay her hand upon her Majesty's Belly, and felt the Child stirr very strongly, as strongly, said she, as ever I felt any of my own. Then she said, that another time, shortly after this, as the Queen lay upon her Bed with a little Indian Basket of Flowers upon her Belly (which Basket, said she, my — gave her Majesty) she saw the Basket raised up several times by the stirring Motion of the Child in her Majesty's Belly. She said she was present at the Queen's Labour, that she saw the Child with all that was natural to a new born Infant, and that her Majesty was as certainly delivered of it, as she ever was of her own Children. She then added, that she had asserted the Truth of his Birth shortly after the Revolution to Dr. Burnet, now Bp. of Sarum, when she told y<sup>e</sup> Dr. that she was as sure the P. of W. was the Queen's Son, as that any of her own Children were hers, and when, out of Zeal for the Truth, and honour of my Mistress, said she, I spake in such Terms, as Modesty would scarce let me speak at another time. She also said, she had asserted it to many other Persons, both Men and Women; and that considering her Mortality she had put her Testimony in Writing, which she hoped was safe. She further said, that if the Queen had been so foolish, or so false, as to forge a big Belly, it had been impossible for her Majesty to deceive her, and so many others that attended on her; and then added, that notwithstanding her Religion, in which she wished her Majesty were less zealous, she verily believed her to have as much Honour, and Conscience, as any Woman in the World, and for 3. Crowns, she was sure, she would not have done so wicked a thing. I then told her \* \* \* of the story that Dr. Lloyd, now Bp. of Worcester, industriously dispersed of her Majesty's miscarriage on Easter Monday 1688. To w<sup>h</sup> she replied, She wondered how a Man of his Character should delight in dispersing a story so contrary to Truth, and which she and M<sup>rs</sup>. D — and many others knew to be false. I told her also what M<sup>r</sup>. Bolstrode had said, of what he pretends pass'd in a Conference between him and Mrs. D. — concerning the Prince's Birth, after the P. and Princess of Orange were proclaimed K. and Q. viz. that she should say Words to this purpose, *That she was very sure the Queen was with Child, but what became of it she could not tell.* Doth Bolstrode say so, saith my \* \* \* I always took him for an idle Fellow, but did not know before that he would tell such Lies. If M<sup>rs</sup>. D —, added she, could have denyed the Truth, she need not have suffered as she has done. I also told her how the Bp. of Wor. gave out, that he had heard the Queen, y<sup>t</sup> now is, I mean Q. Ann, express her Dissatisfaction of the Truth of the P. of W. Birth, and give such Reasons for it, as would convince any one he was an Impostor, except such as were obstinate. I am confident, replied my Lady — the Bp. wrongs her Majesty, who, I am perswaded, cannot disbelieve the Prince's Birth. We then fell to talk of the Story of the Prince's Illness, & the Reports of his Death. This gave 40 my Lady — occasion to say, that, as she was present at the Prince's Birth, so she every Day after, once or twice, saw him. That once he had a Fit of Phlegm, as other Children have, when a Lady sending to inquire of his Health, M<sup>rs</sup>. Rugee, one of the Dry Nurses, indiscreetly sent word, she believed he would be dead, before the Messenger got home; which occasioned the Report of his Death: but he was very well in an Hour after, as other Children are wont to be. Afterwards he was sick at Richmond, when she waited on the Queen thither, and on the way they met a Messenger from my Lady Powis, who was sent to desire the King to oblige the Queen to return, because, she believed, the Prince could not be alive when they came; but her Majesty would go on, and when she came to the Waterside, she sent my L<sup>d</sup> Godolphin to see if he was 50 alive; so the Queen went up, where she found the Prince in a seeming dying Condition, his Nostrils working, & he being black about the Mouth. Then he had a Vomit given him, and afterwards a Breast, of which he sucked three Gulps, and then was faint; but a little after cryed strongly, and from that time recovered by Degrees. All this she delivered upon her own certain Knowledge, having seen him two Hours every Day, the whole time of his Sickness, and sometimes more. We then happened to mention her printed Depositions, which gave me occasion to say, that tho' it was satisfactory, yet, for y<sup>e</sup> sake of the prejudiced, I wish it had contained more Particulars. Upon w<sup>h</sup> she said, that when she was sent to appear before y<sup>e</sup> Council, she knew not why she was summoned to appear there, almost, 'till the moment she was ready to 60 go; nor had she known it 'till she had come thither, but that notice was sent her, when she was ready to go, that she must come in a Gown, which made her stay to change

her Cloths. While she was doing that, Her Son, then Page to the Queen, came, and told her why she was call'd to appear before the Council. This Her Ladyship told me, to let me know, how little time she had to recollect, and prepare herself, also agreeing to what M<sup>rs</sup>. Bridget H—— then said, that the Deposers had such short, and imperfect, Notice of what they were to do, that they might advice with no Body, for fear it should be said, they were tampered with before they came to be examin'd about the Prince's Birth. &c. ——— Sign'd and witness'd in the Presence of \* \* \* the 8. Day of April 1702.

The Heer Van Zuytlestein June the 23. 1688. came from the Princess and Prince of Orange to complement the King and Queen upon the Birth of the Prince of Wales. Gazet No. 2358.

Le'Estranges Observator Munday Aug<sup>st</sup>. 21. 1682. Whig. Pray tell me truly, Is the Dutchess of York deliver'd of a *Daughter*? I ask ye, because I have heard strange Stories about y<sup>e</sup> business. I have had *Five to one* offered me, y<sup>e</sup> her Royal Highness was not with Child. Tory. Right. And if it had pleased God to have given the Duke a *Son*, the Dutchess had not been with Child; for that was the Knack on't, to prepare the People before hand, by *one Imposture* for the entertainment of *another*. There has not been any false Rumour distributed throughout the Nation with more Industry than this. And in Case of an *Issue male*, they'd en'e have *Black-Box'd* it off, with a *Pillow* and an *Imposture*. And an Evesdropper or two perhaps, in a *Closet*, or thro' a *Key-hole*, would have made the whole *History* as current as *Gospel*. These are y<sup>r</sup> *Tender Consciences*, Whigg; that offer up the Sacrifice of *Lyes* and *Scandals* to the *God of Truth*.

Le'Estrange's Observator Wednesday Aug<sup>st</sup>. y<sup>e</sup> 23. 1682. Whigg. The truth is, 'twas a great Disappointment, & has utterly *spoiled* the Wit of a Health to Blew-Cap. Courant Aug<sup>st</sup>. 18. 1682. Tory. Prethee tell *Deputy Care*, that this is no Disappointment at all. For we are of a Religion, that does not so much as *wish* for any thing, but with a *Resignation* to the *Divine Providence*. And then 'tis not the *Wit*, but the *Honesty* of the Health, that we value our selves upon; which methinks sounds as well from the Mouth of a *Christian*, and a *Subject* toward every *Branch* of the *Royal Family*, as your way of Quaffing their *Damnation* and *Confusion*. And the *Conceit* is not *spoiled* neither. For our *Hopes* and *Prayers* are just the same they were before; and so are y<sup>r</sup> *Fears* and *Apprehensions*: and let me tell you further, Whig, the *Secret Councils* of *Almighty* God, in the ordering and disposing of *Princes* and *Empires*, are not a subject for *Drollery* and *Sport*. *There's a Health spoiled ye Cry*: But I say there's a *Sham spoiled*. For if it had pleas'd God to have given his Royal Highness the Blessing of a *Son*, as it prov'd a *Daughter*, you were prepar'd to make a *Perkin* of him. To what end did you take so much pains else, by your *Instrum<sup>ts</sup>* and *Intelligencers*, to hammer it into the Peoples heads, that the Dutchess of York was not with Child? And so in case of a *Son* to represent him as an *Impostor*? Whereas now you have taken off the *Mask* in confessing the *Daughter*.

Whig. Halfe the words might have served, me thinks.

Tory. How you and I differ upon the point! for, to my thinking, there's not half enough said yet. I would have the Impression of this Cheat sink so far into the *Heads* and *Hearts* of all *honest Men*, as never to be either *defaced* or *forgotten*. For we must expect the *same Flam* shall at any time hereafter be trump't up again, upon the *like occasion*.

M<sup>rs</sup>. Dawson's Diary concerning the Births, Ages, and Deaths of K. James the 2<sup>ds</sup> Children.

50 Lady *Mary* was born upon the 30<sup>th</sup> of April 1662. at one of the Clock in the Morning. She was marry'd to the P. of Orange Nov. 4. 1677, between 8. and 9. in the Evening at St. James's by y<sup>e</sup> L<sup>d</sup>. B<sup>p</sup>. of London, and given by the King. She dyed<sup>1</sup> Jan. 28. 1694. at Kensington of a terrible Small Pox, and was buried in Hen. 7<sup>th</sup>'s Chapell March 5<sup>th</sup> 1694.

James Duke of Cambridge was born 22. Minutes past one in the Morning on July 12. 1663. and dyed June 20. 1667. and lyes buried in Henry the 7<sup>th</sup>'s Chapell.

<sup>1</sup> It should be Dec.



Lady *Ann* was born Feb. 6<sup>th</sup>. 1664. at 39. Minutes past eleven at Night, and was married to P. George of Danemark July the 28. 1683. by the Bp. of London, their Majesties and Royal Highnesses being present.

Charles Duke of Kendall was born July 4. 1666. at 13. Minutes and an halfe before 5. in the Evening, & dyed May 22. 1667. He lyes buried in Henry 7<sup>th</sup>'s Chapell.

Edgar Duke of Cambridge was born Sept. 14. 1667. at 8. Minutes before 7. in the Morning, and dyed the 8th of June 1671. He lyes buried in Hen. 7<sup>th</sup>'s Chapell.

Lady Henrietta was born Jan. 13. 1668. at 35. Minutes past 7. at Night. Dyed Nov. 15. 1669. and lyes buried in Hen. 7<sup>th</sup>'s Chapell.

Lady Catharine was born 30. Minutes past 5. in the Evening on the 9<sup>th</sup>. of Feb. 1670. Dyed Dec<sup>r</sup>. 5. 1671. & lyes buried in Hen. 7<sup>th</sup>'s Chapell.

The Dutchess dyed the last day of March 1671. between 3. and 4. in the Afternoon, being in the 34. Year of her Age, and lyes buried in Hen. 7<sup>th</sup>'s Chapell.

The Duke was married and bedded at Dover to the Princess Mary of Modena Nov. 21. 1673. being upon Friday.

Lady Catharine Laura was born Jan. 10. 1674. at 24. Minutes past 8. in the Evening. Dyed Oct. 3. 1675. & was buried in Hen. 7<sup>th</sup>'s Chapell.

Lady Isabella was born August y<sup>e</sup> 28. 1676. 5. Minutes before 8. in the Evening. Dyed March 2<sup>d</sup>. 1687. & lyes buried in Hen. 7<sup>th</sup>'s Chapell.

Charles Duke of Cambridge was born Nov. 7<sup>th</sup>. 1677. a Quarter before 10. at Night. Dyed Dec. the 12. 1677. & lyes buried in Hen. 7<sup>th</sup>'s Chapell.

Lady Charlette Maria was born Aug. 15. 1682. at 10. or 12. Minutes past 7. in the Morning. Dyed Oct. 6. 1682. and lyes buried in Hen. 7<sup>th</sup>'s Chapell.

1688.

The Queen was delivered happily of the Prince of Wales upon the 10. of June being Trinity Sunday, there being present, as in the printed Depositions, the K. &c.—So soon as the child was born, it was put into y<sup>e</sup> Arms of M<sup>rs</sup>. Delabadie. The King then said to the Council, “My Lords, you have been all Witnesses to the Birth of this Child, follow it, and see w<sup>h</sup> it is: which they did, and found it was 30  
“a Son.”

**Dec. 6 (Sat.).** Lanceae, quae cum hastis eadem erant, lauro coronari solitae, ut vult Salmasius in Lamprid. vit. Alexandri Severi. c. 58. Vide Dodwelli Diss. de Parma equestri Woodwardiana p. 38. Hinc, ni fallor, illustrari potest monumentum Stunsfeldianum. Nimirum est laurus tum ad summum tum ad imum, non vero, ut volunt alij, thyrsus. Adeo ut jacula etiam sic ornari solerent. quod non mirum. Hujusmodi enim Instrumenta hodie etiam eodem plane modo, pro populi militumque arbitrato, ornari videmus. Et quidem Dodwellus ibid. notat, pila lauro quoque coronari solita fuisse. Pila autem eadem sunt quae Jacula. 40  
Recte proinde omnia hae in Dissertatione nostra de Pavimento Stunsfeldiano. Forma pilorum eadem porro erat quae in Stunsfeldiano conspicitur Jaculo. — Mr. Dodwell's Invitation to Gentlemen to acquaint themselves with Antient History is prefix'd to y<sup>e</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> Ed.<sup>1</sup> of

**Dec. 6. Moses Williams (Chiddingstone near Se'noke in Kent) to H.** (Rawl. 18. 2). ‘I have been Curate these three years to one M<sup>r</sup> Tenison a Kinsman of the Archbishop of Canterbury & taught him two Boys besides for 40<sup>l</sup> per annum. One of the Lads having no taste for Learning was put to a Trade, & the other being made fit for a Grammar School was sent to Croyden last Michaelmas; So the drudgery of my Employment being over, I find my worthy Patron has done with me, & I must be gone to make room for one that better suits his Principles.’ Asks H. to enquire for some business for him. ‘I'll play at a small game (provided it be at Oxford or London) rather than stand out.’

<sup>1</sup> There is also a 3<sup>d</sup> Edition.

Mr. Bohun's Engl. Translation of Whear's Method of reading History. Lond. 1694. 8<sup>o</sup>.

AIZANEITΩN in Nummo Gr. (Loc. B.) Bibl. Bodl. pro AZANEITΩN. Eo nempe modo quo & KATAIBATOY pro KATABATOY in hujusmodi monumentis. De quibus consulendus Harduinus. Ille Nummus est eximius, de quo dixi.

TO JAMES WRIGHT ESQ<sup>r</sup>.

S<sup>r</sup>,—I am not at all troubled or concern'd that you and S<sup>r</sup>. Henry S<sup>t</sup>. George are pleas'd to decline receiving the 9<sup>th</sup> Vol. (which compleats y<sup>e</sup> whole Work) of M<sup>r</sup>. Leland's Itinerary. And I hope you will not take it amiss to find, y<sup>t</sup> I shall let y<sup>e</sup> World know as much when I come to print y<sup>e</sup> Names of those that purchase this 1X<sup>th</sup> Vol. which, perhaps, may be before you are aware. As for y<sup>e</sup> other two Copies, they are ready to be deliver'd to any Person you shall order to call and pay for them in Oxford; but I am resolv'd not to send them, as I us'd to do, to London. I am, S<sup>r</sup>,

Your affectionate Friend and serv<sup>t</sup>.

Oxon. Dec. 8<sup>th</sup>. 1712.

THO: HEARNE.

TO Y<sup>r</sup> REV<sup>d</sup>. M<sup>r</sup>. BEDFORD.

Rev<sup>d</sup>. Sir.—The last Letter I rec<sup>d</sup> from you was dated Nov. 1<sup>st</sup>. I went y<sup>e</sup> 20 Day to Shottesbrooke on purpose to look over M<sup>r</sup>. Dodwell's MSS. Papers, & to see my Friends in those Parts. I staid near a Week, & upon my Return found your Letter, for which I heartily thank you, and particularly for y<sup>e</sup> great Trouble you give your self about my Affair of y<sup>e</sup> Collectanea. M<sup>r</sup>. Rawlinson Sen<sup>r</sup>. hath subscrib'd (very generously) for ten in large Paper, and the younger M<sup>r</sup>. Rawlinson for 3 Copies one of which is large, not to mention other Promoters, w<sup>ch</sup> are but few as yet. At the Bottom of this Letter I have added an Advertisem<sup>t</sup> about y<sup>e</sup> said Collectanea & y<sup>e</sup> 1X<sup>th</sup> Vol. of y<sup>e</sup> Itinerary, w<sup>ch</sup> I desire you would insert in y<sup>e</sup> Courant, & pay what shall be demanded for it. To Morrow I shall send you by the Widow Badcock's Waggon ten Copies of the before mention'd 1X<sup>th</sup> Vol. of the Itinerary, one of w<sup>ch</sup> is a Present to your self, w<sup>ch</sup> I desire you to accept, and to dispose of the rest as you us'd to do. I suppose my L<sup>d</sup>. Weymouth will be now soon in London, when you will have an opportunity of delivering his, otherwise I would have sent it (as I did the 8<sup>th</sup> Vol.) directly from hence. You will find y<sup>t</sup> this 1X<sup>th</sup> Vol. is 5s. a Copy, & I desire you to return the Money for the 9 Copies (only deducting what will satisfy for y<sup>e</sup> Advertisement) by y<sup>e</sup> same Hands you did formerly. I waited upon y<sup>e</sup> Dean of X<sup>t</sup>. Church; but he tells me the Copy of the Articles you mention is at Chelsey, & y<sup>t</sup> he will deliver it you when he comes to London.

40 Be pleas'd to present my most humble service to the Excellent Dean of Worcester, & to y<sup>e</sup> Excellent M<sup>r</sup>. White, & to tell the latter y<sup>t</sup> I am very sorry he was gone from Oxon. before I return'd from Shottesbrooke, by w<sup>ch</sup> I was depriv'd of having the Happiness of more of his very usefull & improving Conversation. I intreat you also to tell him y<sup>t</sup> M<sup>r</sup>. Cherry & M<sup>rs</sup>. Dodwell give him their Services, & are sorry he could not take Shottesbrooke in his way. I hope y<sup>e</sup> Dean is recover'd by this time; for I heartily pray that God would continue the Life of this Great and Good Man, upon whom so much depends.

I believe 'twill be necessary to put my Advertisement into some other Paper besides y<sup>e</sup> Courant. I intreat therefore y<sup>t</sup> you would insert it in y<sup>e</sup> Post-Boy; 50 but it need not be done just at y<sup>e</sup> same time as tis put in the Courant, but about a Week after. I confess this is a very great Trouble, & I know not how to make amends; but you are y<sup>e</sup> only Person I must rely upon, & I know not whom else to imploy in London. Whatever Charges you shall be at in this troublesome Business I beg y<sup>t</sup> you would defray out of y<sup>e</sup> Money that



becomes due to me from y<sup>e</sup> Copies I send you to morrow, & to accept of my thanks & service for all your Favours hitherto confer'd upon,

Rev. Sir,

Your ever oblig'd humble serv<sup>t</sup>.

Oxon. Dec. 8<sup>th</sup>. 1712.

THO: HEARNE.

The Waggon sets up at the Oxford Arms in Warwick Lane. The Carriage is p<sup>d</sup>. M<sup>r</sup>. Cholmeley's Service.

ADVERTISEMENT.

Whereas M<sup>r</sup>. Hearne of Edmund-Hall in Oxford is preparing for y<sup>e</sup> Press the Collectanea of John Leland the Antiquary, and whereas no more Copies are design'd to be printed than shall be subscrib'd for, it is desir'd that all Persons that intend to be Subscribers to, and Promoters of, this Work would send in their Names and their first Payment (viz. ten Shillings the small, and fifteen Shillings, the large Paper) either to the Publisher (at Edmund-Hall, or the Bodlejan Library) or else to M<sup>r</sup>. William Seal Bookbinder near the Angel Inn in Oxford, by Lady-Day next, when the Work will be put to the Press. NB. The 9<sup>th</sup> Volume (compleating the whole Work) of M<sup>r</sup>. Leland's Itinerary is just printed, and ready to be deliver'd to Subscribers.

TO D<sup>r</sup>. WOODWARD.

Honour'd Sir,—I am really asham'd for having given you so much Trouble about M<sup>r</sup>. Curl's Letter. I am fully satisfy'd he hath dealt very unworthily both by you as well as my self. It was the first Letter I ever had from him, & I design to have no more Dealings with him. The Memoirs of Literature is a Book that is not taken in by our Booksellers, and I know of but one Person that hath it in Oxford. I borrow'd that Part of it that relates to your Letter to S<sup>r</sup>. Christopher Wrenn, and I am now abundantly satisfy'd that you could not write what is contain'd in it about y<sup>t</sup> Letter. The Persons that told me you did it your self, are plainly confuted from the whole Account, & I am concern'd y<sup>t</sup> I gave any Credit to them on that Score; and so I shall tell them the next time I have a proper opportunity. But too much of this Matter, which I design'd to have let drop; and, in truth, I had not touch'd upon it now, had it not been to signify to you how well pleas'd I am with y<sup>e</sup> clear Discovery you have made in your last Letter.

I shall send you to morrow by the Widow Badcock's Wagon, y<sup>t</sup> sets up at the Oxford Arms in Warwick-Lane, 12 Copies of the 1x<sup>th</sup> Vol. of Leland's Itin. This compleats y<sup>e</sup> whole Work. The Carriage is paid. I owe you forty shilts. which I beg you to deduct. The Remainder which is twenty Shillings (for they are 5s. a Copy) you may be pleas'd to return as you see most convenient. A Bill upon S<sup>r</sup>. Rob. Harrison drawn by M<sup>r</sup>. Warner the Goldsmith is the best way I can think of at present. And at the same time you may order me y<sup>e</sup> subscription Money for y<sup>e</sup> Collectanea.

In y<sup>e</sup> Parcel I shall send to you to Morrow you will find inclos'd the first five Forms of M<sup>r</sup>. Dodwell's Discourse upon your Shield. They are so many half Sheets, and I desire you to keep them safe by you. I shall send the rest hereafter. I print only two Hundred and Fourty Copies, 48. of which are large. I am, Honour'd Sir,

Your most oblig'd humble serv<sup>t</sup>.

Oxon. Dec. 8<sup>th</sup>. 1712.

THO: HEARNE.

TO D<sup>r</sup>. SLOANE.

Honour'd Sir,—This comes to renew my Thanks for all your Favours, & to acquaint you y<sup>t</sup> to morrow I shall send you eleven Copies of the 9<sup>th</sup> Vol. (which compleats the whole Work) of M<sup>r</sup>. Leland's Itin. Two of them are large Paper. They come to 2 librs. 17s. (being 6s. a Copy the large, & 5s. the small) which you may be pleas'd to return by M<sup>r</sup>. Clements. I have paid the Carriage. They come by the Widow Badcock's Wagon, y<sup>t</sup> sets up at y<sup>e</sup> Oxford Arms in Warwick Lane. I have directed them immediately to your

self, and not to Mr. Clements. A little Parcel is inclos'd for Mr. Rich<sup>d</sup>. Rawlinson, which he will call for. When you return the Money for these eleven Books, I request y<sup>t</sup> you would order me what Money you have got for y<sup>e</sup> Collectanea, at least y<sup>t</sup> you would send me some Account how Gentlemen are inclin'd. For I must now concert Matters about y<sup>t</sup> Affair in good Earnest. I am, with all imaginable Respect and Esteem, Honour'd Sir,

Your most oblig'd & most humble serv<sup>t</sup>.

Oxon. Dec. 8<sup>th</sup>. 1712.

THO: HEARNE.

TO MR. RICHARD RAWLINSON.

10 Dear Sir,—The last Letter I rec<sup>d</sup>. from you was a very obliging one, as all your's are. 'Twas dated October y<sup>e</sup> 25<sup>th</sup>. And I am sorry I could not signify sooner y<sup>t</sup> the 9<sup>th</sup> Vol. of Leland's Itin. (which compleats y<sup>e</sup> Work) is finish'd. I shall send you two Copies to morrow, one for your self and the other for Mr. Lutterell. They are inclos'd in D<sup>r</sup>. Sloane's Parcell, and I desire you would either send to him, or else call for them yourself. The Money (10s. at 5s. per Copy) you may return as soon as Convenience will permitt.

I am extremely desirous of seeing the Catalogue of Mr. Marck's Books, of which you have given me so good an Account. His Genius, from this Account, seems to me to have been very surprizing and extraordinary. No  
20 Encouragement too great for such a Man, provided his Probity be equal. I am glad your Brother went over. No doubt but he hath bought very curious Books, such as will add much to the Honour and Reputation of the excellent Collection he had made before.

I should be glad to have some fuller Account of y<sup>e</sup> tessellated Pavement found near Chichester, and whether there be any Images either of Deities, Men, or Animals upon it; and whether if there be any Deity, or Humane Figure, there be a Jaculum or a Pilum in either Hand. The Pila and Jacula were often the same. And the Pila were frequently adorn'd with Laurell. So little Reason is there to take such Instruments for thyrsi. But I shall not enter into  
30 Dispute now about a thing in reference to which I think there can be made no doubt. Be pleas'd to let me have an Account of y<sup>e</sup> Receipt of y<sup>e</sup> Lelands as soon as they come to your Hands. I find Sr. W<sup>m</sup>. Dugdale's Life is publish'd. Pray by whom? I have it much more perfect in MS. But certainly Sr. W<sup>m</sup>s. Grandson, who is now living, should have been consulted before any one presum'd to commit this Piece to y<sup>e</sup> Press. Perhaps he was so. This 'tis likely you can satisfy me in. For I am willing to know, & am, Dear Sir,

Your most oblig'd humble servant

Oxon. Dec. 8<sup>th</sup>. 1712.

THO HEARNE.

My very humble service to your Brother.

40 The following Book by Mr. Dodwell, A Vindication of the Deprived Bishops [Op. Ed. Cat. XVII.] . . .

Dec. 9 (Tu.). The following Book also written by Mr. Dodwell, A Defence of the Vindication of the Deprived Bishops [Op. Ed. Cat. XX.] . . .

Dec. 10. T. Bennet to H. (Rawl. 13. 88). His design upon the Articles has been communicated to Dr. Charlett; it is very different from all that has hitherto appeared on them. Asks for various information respecting the old ed. of 1563, to one of which the Bodleian roll of subscriptions is annexed. 'A particular account in y<sup>r</sup> letter, whether there be any appearance of y<sup>e</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> article in y<sup>r</sup> subscribed copy, or in y<sup>t</sup> old English Edition (before 1571) without a date, w<sup>ch</sup> belongs to St. John's Library in Camb. but is now in y<sup>e</sup> Dean of X<sup>ts</sup> ch. hands (being transmitted by Mr. Baker to y<sup>e</sup> B<sup>p</sup> of Norwich, & by him to y<sup>e</sup> Dean) w<sup>d</sup> be exceedingly acceptable.'



... Dec. 11 (Th.). By Mr. Dodwell, *Dissertationes ad Imum. Volumen Geographorum Græcorum minorum ab Hudsono editorum.* Oxon. 1698. è Th. Sheld. 8<sup>vo</sup>. [Op. Ed. Cat. XXV.] ... — Forma baculorum in manu sinistra Nummi Alexandri Severi argentei in Bibl. Bodl. (Loc. X.) hæc est, . . . An Sceptra inde originem duxerint quæ gestant reges nostri? Sic videtur. Dea Salus juxta se serpentem in Nummis habet. Quin & pateram dextra tenet. in qua forsán medicamenta adservabantur. Si ita, patera non semper ad sacrificia respicit.

Dec. 12 (Fri.). By Mr. Dodwell, *Dissertationes ad volumen II<sup>dum</sup>. Geographorum Græcorum Minorum ab Hudsono editorum.* Oxon. 1703. 10 8<sup>o</sup>. [Op. Ed. Cat. XXIV.] . . .

Dec. 13 (Sat.). This Day in a Convocation at 2 Clock Mr. Harcourt, only Son of y<sup>e</sup> L<sup>d</sup>. Keeper Harcourt, was created Master of Arts, and was presented in a Poor Speech by our New Orator Mr. Cotes. — Uncertain whether our Subscription Roll was added to the old Articles when the Book was first stitched, or afterwards. If the Book was stitched before 1571. it must have been added either before y<sup>t</sup> Year or else in the Year 1571. The Blank Leaves (of w<sup>ch</sup> there are four at the End) not pasted Down upon the Cover. Most of the Subscribers Names make two Lines, i.e. there are two Columns, the reason because otherwise 20 there would not have been room. And even so there was not room. Upon w<sup>ch</sup> Account another Piece of Parchm<sup>t</sup> is pasted to the former, and the Names upon this are written in distinct Lines, excepting one of the

---

Dec. 11. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 13. 57). Sends bill for 2*l*. 18*s*. including the Duke of Bucks' and Earl of Winchelsea's subscriptions to the *Collectanea* (1*l*.); B. has paid 7*s*. for advts. in *Daily Courant* and *Postboy*. The Dean is very well again. Wishes H. many such helps as Mr. Rawlinson.

Woodward to H. (Rawl. 18. 15). 'I am glad you are satisfyd about y<sup>e</sup> Affair y<sup>t</sup> Curll lead you into. When you know me better, you'll give your self no Trouble in Things of that kind . . . You had done well to have printed more of M<sup>r</sup> Dodwells Dissertations. They have a great Opinion of y<sup>e</sup> Sheild, in Holland: & of M<sup>r</sup> Dodwells Performances; so y<sup>t</sup> they doubtless will print it upon you there.' Notes two *errata* in the sheets sent, and wishes the types might continue set till he has seen all. 'pag. 1. lin. 13. I bought y<sup>e</sup> Shield of M<sup>rs</sup> Conyers, after y<sup>e</sup> Death of her Father, who found it in a Smiths shop near Tower Hill.'

Dec. 13. Thorpe to H. (Rawl. 17. 17). Mr. Leeke (Mr. Clements' servant) promises to order the payment of 35*s*. to H. by Mr. Clements of Oxon for 7 copies of the 8th vol. of Leland.

Fothergill to H. (Rawl. 14. 118). Has received Leland vol. viii, but not as yet vol. ix. Wishes the Codex, conc. which he was misinformed, may not prove something about the 'clashings and coincidencies' of our Statute and Canon Law, intended by H.'s friend the Dean of Peterborough. Asks H. with all his stock of interest ('for as concernd in publick Library foreign correspondence seems to be necessary') to procure for him Montfaucon's *Palaeographia Graeca*.

Woodward to H. (Rawl. 18. 16). Has paid Mr. Warner 7*l*. for H., so that their accounts are thus far even. H. must put some compliment on M. Cuperus in his Preface to Dodwell's *Diss.*, which W. would like to have a sight of. Sends queries on two passages. Would rejoice to hear that H.'s affairs would suffer him to keep his Xmas in London.

Subscribers, which is in the same Line with another. The Breadth of the Roll answers the Breadth of the Book almost exactly.

**Dec. 14 (Sun.).** The above said Notes about the Articles I put down purely for the Sake of Mr. Bennett of Colchester, who is writing a Book about them, & desires my assistance; y<sup>e</sup> Design of which Book he imparted in a Letter to Dr. Charlett, with a Desire y<sup>t</sup> the Dr. would communicate it to me. But y<sup>t</sup> the Dr. hath not done, tho' Mr. B. communicated it some time since. This made me send y<sup>e</sup> Letter I rec<sup>d</sup>. from Mr. B. to Dr. Charlett, at w<sup>ch</sup> time I writt this.

10 For the Reverend Dr. Charlett, Master of University College.

Reverend Sir,—As soon as you have read over the inclos'd Letter, (in w<sup>ch</sup> you are concern'd) I desire that you would be pleas'd to return it back to, S<sup>r</sup>,  
Your oblig'd humble serv<sup>t</sup>.

Edm. Hall. Dec. 14<sup>th</sup>. 1712.

Tho. H.

A Coyn of Brass inter Raianos, Loc. Θ. ΘΕΟΦΙΛ ΒΑΣΙΛ Imperator Theophilus cum loro, & stemmate cristato, dextra labarum, sinistra globum crucigerum. Rev. ✠ ΘΕΟΦΙΛΕ ΑΥΓΟΥΣΤΕ ΣΥ ΝΙΚΑΣ. — . . . In Nummo Constantini Magni apud Du Fresnium De Famil. Byz. habemus (Tab. III.) Figuram hastilis cujus suprema pars palmam  
20 repraesentat. Epigraphe est, EXVPERATOR OMNIUM GENTIVM. Et ni fallor Hastile ipsum palma ornabatur. — . . . [Two fragments of old leather binding pasted in. ] . . .

**Dec. 15. H. to Cherry.** (Rawl. 36. 55). Sends 5 copies of Leland vol. ix. 'I thank you for the great Civilities I receiv'd from you and your Virtuous Family at Shottesbrooke. I was mightily satisfy'd with perusing Mr. Dodwell's & your MSS. I find by that that none of his Discourses ought to be printed but his Barnabas, and the Discourse upon Theophilus Antiochenus, unless we will except the Cautionary Discourse, & that de Auctore Operis à Rigaltio editi (ex Apographo Sirmondiano) pro Baptismo Haereticorum, & one or two other little Pieces. But then as to his Letters a noble Collection might be made, in II. Parts, one to comprehend all those relating to the Revolution and the Schism, and the other all such as more immediately concern Learning, without any Reference to Political Affairs, or to Ecclesiastical Cases. Tho' perhaps, after all, it might be proper to make no such Distinction, but to print them all (I mean such as are really usefull, and written with Skill and Judgment, and none else), in an exact Method, according to the Time in which they were written.' Designs to present to C. Leland's *Collectanea* in the best paper. Humble service to Mr. Griffyth.

**Dec. 16. Jas. Wright to H.** (Rawl. 18. 53). 'This day, no sooner, I recd yours of y<sup>e</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> instant. You seem to be Angry (tho your words pretend otherwise) because we haue made use of that Liberty, which of your own accord, you told me was freely allowed. If you think it is not enough to omit our Names without Reflections to y<sup>e</sup> World, I would advise you as an old Friend, to be modest in your Expressions, else, you may perhaps do your self a Greater Injury, & us a Less, than you at present think of. Thus much for the Threatning Part of your Letter.' If H. thinks fit to send two copies to London, the carriage shall be paid for there, and the money returned, but W. has no body to appoint at Oxford to receive and pay for them. The Speaker has ordered W. to subscribe for two copies of the *Collectanea*; but if they may not be received and paid for at London, he does not know at present what course will be taken. Heartily glad to find Dr. Hudson a successor to his old good friend Dr. Crowther, in St. Mary Hall.



# INDEX.

- Abbot, Archbp. G., 60.  
 Abdollatiphi, 52.  
 Abel, Jos., 123.  
 Abendana, Dr., 76.  
 Abingdon, 83, 196, 334, 345  
*sq.*, 392 *sqq.*  
 — Earl of, 4.  
 Academy, a projected, 62.  
 Achates Tiberianus, 28.  
 'Act' of 1712, 375.  
 Acton, Jas., 76.  
 Adams, Dr. Fitzherbert, 141,  
 157, 340, 381.  
 — Dr. J., 213, 277, 326,  
 332, 480.  
 — Dr. Sam., 154.  
 — W., 50.  
 Adderley, Mrs., 132.  
 — Robt., 121, 141.  
 'Addresses,' 411.  
 'Æstel,' 373, 421.  
 Agard, A., 61.  
 Agas, Ralph, 485, 491.  
*Age of Mad-Folks, The*, 7.  
 Akemanstreet, 395.  
 Albemarle, Earl of, 411, 416,  
 423.  
 Alchester, 116, 313, 358.  
 Alcock, Bp. J., 144.  
 'Alcoran,' the, 368.  
 Aldborough (Yorks.), 198.  
 Aldeburgh, 21.  
 Aldred [Aldrich, C.], 260.  
 Aldrich, C., 90, 291, 390, 412.  
 — Dr. H., 34, 89 *sq.*, 92,  
 103, 112, 115, 117, 144 *sq.*,  
 155, 170, 173, 178, 237,  
 291, 302, 319, 329, 363,  
 390, 412.  
 — Richard, 302.  
 Aldrovandus, 17.  
 Ale, 335.  
 Alexander Aphrodisiensis,  
 376.  
 Alfred, King, 189, 334, 376.  
 Allam, Andrew, 28, 35.  
 Allen, Thomas (Gloucester  
 Hall), 29, 78, 87, 93, 96.  
 — Thomas (Univ.), 125,  
 166 *sq.*, 172, 177, 181,  
 186 *sqq.*, 193, 271, 286,  
 297.  
 Allestrey, Dr. R., 32.  
 Allibone, Sir R., 119.  
 Almanack, the Oxford, 133.  
 Almanacks, contemporary, 96.  
 Almelveen, 117, 122.  
 Alsop, Anthony, 114, 329,  
 370.  
 Alston, Dr., 219.  
 Altham, Dr. Roger, 381.  
 Amama, S., 46.  
 Ambassadors, sanctity of,  
 437.  
*Aminadab; or, The Quaker's  
 Vision*, 3.  
 Anglesey, John and Arthur,  
 Earls of, 51.  
 Anstis, J., 54 *sq.*  
*Antichrist, The Generation  
 of*, 338.  
 Antoninus' *Itinerary*, 47,  
 201, 205 *sq.*, 211, 217 *sq.*,  
 235, 461.  
 Antoninus Pius, 457.  
 Apianus, P., 171 *sq.*, 306.  
 Apicius, 24.  
*Apostolical Canons*, 6.  
 Arator on the *Acts*, 130.  
 Archer, Dr. Edm., 192, 386.  
 Aretine, L., translation of  
 Aristotle's *Ethics* (Oxford:  
 1479), 46 *sq.*  
 Argall, J., 43.  
 Aristotle's *Rhetoric*, 77.  
 Armachanus (Richard Fitz-  
 Ralph), 457.  
 Armada, Spanish, 47, 391.  
 Armytage, Sir J., 409.  
 Arnoldus, C., 48.  
 — de Villa Nova, 95.  
 Articles, the XXXIX, 8, 10,  
 23, 27, 43, 81, 116, 280,  
 434, 463, 465, 496, 498 *sqq.*  
 Arundel, Thos., Earl of, 420.  
 — Garden, inscription found  
 in, 51.  
 Asgill, J., 485.  
 Ashfield, Thos., 397.  
 Ashmole, Elias, 106, 255,  
 270, 318, 398, 428.  
 Ashton, Dr. Ch., 111.  
 Asser, 62.  
 Assheton, Dr. W., 271.  
 Astorius, J. A., 31.  
 Athanasius, St., 21.  
 Atkins, Sir Robt., 56, 246,  
 254, 434.  
 Atkinson, W., 77.  
*Atlas Geographus*, 144, 323.  
 Atterbury, Dr. Francis, 8,  
 10 *sq.*, 14, 43, 52, 82, 86 *sq.*,  
 108, 112, 215, 218, 220,  
 236 *sqq.*, 251, 260, 264,  
 279 *sq.*, 288 *sqq.*, 291, 303,  
 340, 349, 392, 456, 463,  
 465, 475, 496, 498.  
 Atwood, W., 475.  
 Aubrey, J., 35, 42, 67, 237,  
 240, 304, 421.  
 Audley, 165.  
 Avicenna, 18.  
 Awbrey, Tim., 142, 331.  
 Ayliffe, Dr. J., 66, 124, 187,  
 269 *sq.*, 280, 295, 297,  
 329.  
 Aynho, 228 *sq.*  
 Ayres, Ph., 43.  
 Ayscu, E., 86.  
 Bacon, Francis, 13, 97, 178,  
 228.  
 — Roger, 115, 124.  
 Badcock's waggon, 88, 241,  
 319, 475, &c.  
 Badger, Jas., 89, 388.  
 Bagford, J., 4, 6, 34, 95, 127,  
 202, 410, 414.  
 Baker, T., 53, 68, 81, 162,  
 498.  
 Balduin's *Calceus*, 106, &c.  
 Baldwyn, W., 122, 148, 180.  
 Bale, John, 201, 205, 223,  
 277.  
 Baluzius, 109.  
 Banbury, T., 42.  
 — cakes, 134.  
 Bancroft, Bp. R., 148.  
 Barclay's *Ship of Fools*, 174.  
 Barker, Robert, 28.  
 Barkham, Dr., 115, 284.  
 Barksdale, Clement, 147 *sq.*  
 Barlow, Bp. T., 17, 26, 33 *sq.*,  
 54, 63, 109, 119, 368, 444,  
 462.

- Barnes, Joshua, 39, 45, 68, 70, 106, 194, 202, 329, 368, 429 *sqq.*, 440, 444, 468, 476 *sq.*  
 Baron, Dr. J., 60, 109, 137, 328, 340, 381.  
 Barrows near Stonesfield, 402 *sq.*  
 Bartholinus, C., 48.  
 Barton, Andrew, 357.  
 Basil, St., 30.  
 Baskerville (of Sunningwell), 394  
 Baskett, J., 288, 301.  
 Bateman, Christopher, 50, 68, 84, 372.  
 Bath, 136, 142, 441, 470.  
 Bathurst, G., 78.  
 — Dr. Ralph, 353.  
 Bateley, J., 83, 115, 142, 145, 170, 177, 206, 285 *sq.*, 303 *sq.*  
 Bavan[d], Robert, 21.  
 Baxter, Richard, 160.  
 Baynes, Benj., 166, 186 *sqq.*, 271.  
 — Chr., 117.  
 Beatus Rhenanus, 7.  
 Beauchamp, Philip, 267.  
 — Richard, Earl of Warwick, 173.  
 Beaufort, Duke of, 235.  
 Beaumont, W., 455.  
 Beckley, 358.  
 Becon, Dr. T., 27.  
 Bede, 86, 113, 218.  
 Bedell, Bp. W., 80.  
 Bedford, Duke of, 87, 167, 170.  
 — Hilckiah, 9, 10, 12 *sq.*, 18, 29, 39, 75, 84, 90, 103, 108, 280, 347, 465.  
 Bedwell, W., 98, 177.  
 Bee, Cornelius, 97.  
 'Beer, to brew,' 317.  
 Begbrooke, 408.  
 Beger, L., 158, 182.  
 Belatucadrus, 460.  
 Bellositum, 76.  
 Bells, 179.  
 Belton, J. de, 365.  
 Bennet, T., 116, 500.  
 Bentley, Dr. R., 41, 53 *sq.*, 77, 146, 170, 218, 240 *sq.*, 247, 273, 282, 293, 295 *sq.*, 299, 301 *sq.*, 328, 411, 462.  
 Berger, —, 146.  
 Bergierius, 71, 191, 478.  
 Bernard, Ch., 68 *sq.*, 112 *sq.*, 139 *sq.*, 159, 201 *sq.*, 207 *sqq.*, 221, 236, 251, 278, 280, 364, 371, 442.  
 Bernard, Dr. E., 12 *sq.*, 30, 34, 41, 53, 56 *sqq.*, 76 *sq.*, 102, 108 *sq.*, 116, 246, 258, 265, 273 *sq.*, 301, 356, 389, 411, 466.  
 — Fr., 69.  
 — Dr. W., 221.  
 Bernicius Lincollensis, 247.  
 Bertie, Albemarle, Peregrine, &c., 193.  
 Bessilsleigh, 393 *sqq.*  
 Betham, Robert, 438.  
 Bettesworth, Dr., 66, 68, 136, 196.  
 Beveridge, Bp. W., 116.  
 Bibles in the Bodleian, 22 *sq.*  
 'Bickerstaff, Isaac,' 299.  
 Biggs, T., 198.  
 Bill, John, 6.  
 Binckes, Dr. W., 381.  
 Bingham, Joseph, 485.  
 Binsey, 118.  
 Birchenhead, H., 82.  
 Birkenhead, Sir J., 164.  
 Bisham, 239, 255.  
 Bishops' Bible, 1, 22.  
 Bisse, Bp. Ph., 71, 81.  
 — T., 200.  
 Bisset, W., *The Modern Fanatick*, 94, 98 *sq.*, 112 *sq.*  
 Blackett, Sir W. and Lady, 79.  
 Bladon, 408.  
 Blake, Dr. C., 386.  
 Blandford, John Marquis of, 230.  
 Blechynden, Dr. R., 155.  
 Blencowe, Sir J., 26, 439.  
 — W., 439, 443.  
 Blenheim Palace, 369.  
 Blunt, Robt., 323.  
 Bobart, Jacob, 59, 165, 180.  
 Boccaccio, 203.  
 Bocco, Paul, 48.  
 Bochart, Samuel, 381.  
 Bodley, Joanna, 183.  
 BODLEY, SIR THOMAS, 40, 141, 143, 183 *sq.*, 193.  
 Boerner, 33, 146.  
 Bolde, Michael, 373.  
 Boldon Book, 288.  
 Book of Common Prayer, 28, 31, 108.  
 Boothe, Dr. Robt., 291.  
 Borde, Dr. A., 98.  
 Borlase, E., 43.  
 Bouchier, Dr. Jas., 71, 190, 236, 330, 454, 489 *sq.*  
 Boulton, R., 58, 68.  
 Bouquet, Dr. P., 441.  
 Boxhornius, 24.  
 Boyer, A., 58.  
 Boyle, Henry, 52.  
 Boys, J., 30, 51, 68, 87, 91.  
 Brabourne, Dr. J., 349.  
 Bradsha, H., 91.  
 Bradshaw, W., 120, 144, 289 *sq.*  
 Brasier, an antique, 44.  
 Brathwaite, Dr. T., 60, 121, 172, 188, 242, 290, 318 *sq.*, 328, 349, 401.  
 Brathwayt, R., 141.  
 Bray, 169.  
 — Dr. Thos., 31.  
 Breach, Dr. W., 90.  
 Brent, Sir Nathaniel, 48.  
 Brett, Dr. Thos., 323, 436.  
 Brickenden, C., 17.  
 Bright, Dr. G., 34.  
 Bristol, 181.  
 Brokesby, Fr., 45, 70, 126, 165, 177, 181, 215, 257, 260 *sq.*, 275, 290, 327, 367, 383, 386, 455, 458.  
 Brome, W., 157, 198.  
 Bromicham (Birmingham), 180.  
 Bromley, Clobery, 135.  
 — Rt. Hon. W., 45, 82, 107, 121, 135, 157, 193, 236, 467.  
 Brook, Fulke Greville Lord, 122-124.  
 Brooke, Philip, 468.  
 Broughton, Dr. Brian, 75.  
 — Hugh, 37, 142, 165, 381.  
 Brown (coffee-man), 126.  
 — J., 213.  
 — T., 68, 93.  
 Browne, Dr. Edw., 343.  
 — Archbp. G., 95.  
 — Bp. Peter, 28.  
 — Sir Thomas, 43, 284, 288, 291, 295, 342 *sqq.*, 478.  
 — Thos. (grandson of Sir T.), 342 *sq.*  
 Brownists, 468 *sq.*  
 Bruce, family of, 83 *sqq.*, 104 *sq.*, 139, 386.  
 Bruno, Giordano, 139, 201 *sq.*  
 Buchanan, G., 330.  
 Buckingham, George Duke of, 226, 359 *sq.*  
 Buckley, Sam., 162.  
 Bullart, L., 4.  
 Burg (of Leipzig), 146 *sq.*, 158, 161, 213.  
 Burges, Dr. Cornelius, 31, 108.  
 Burghers, Michael, 16, 24, 30, 32 *sqq.*, 47, 51, 57, 78, 347, 369, 374, 403, 408, 425 *sq.*, 468.  
 Burghius, 88.



- Burman, J., 178, 193, 266, 285, 294, 297, 300, 319, 359.
- Burnet, Bp. Gilbert, 11 *sq.*, 36, 45, 66, 104, 115, 137, 263, 367, 423, 455, 459.
- J., 183.
- T. (son of Bp. B.), 327.
- Dr. Thos., 324.
- Burscough, W., 59, 97.
- Burton, Robert, 10, 38, 66, 144, 164.
- S., 18.
- Dr. T., 237.
- W., 18 *sq.*, 29, 55, 78, 158, 161, 164 *sq.*, 171 *sq.*, 252, 305, 323, 417.
- Bury, John, 49.
- Bp. R., 155.
- Busby, Dr. R., 57, 254, 284.
- Butler, Dr. Lilly, 432, 463 *sq.*, 475, 485.
- Butterfield (stationer), 222.
- Byron, family of, 456 *sq.*
- Caesar, 302 *sq.*, 307, 329.
- Caius, J., 57, 252.
- Calamy, Edmund, 32.
- Caleva, 75, 361 *sq.*
- 'Calling' water, 19.
- Cambridge, 45, 93, 98; statutes of (1684), 86.
- Camden, W., 13, 47, 49, 52 *sq.*, 63, 65, 90, 125, 136, 144, 148, 160, 164 *sq.*, 171, 194, 270, 274, 303 *sq.*, 307, 366.
- Camisard Prophets, 114.
- Campbell, Archibald, 115.
- Cantilupe's *Historiola Cantabrigiensis*, 319.
- Carew, Richard, 262, 366.
- Carter, Dr. G., 157, 381.
- Carteret, John Lord, 72, 371.
- Philip, 371.
- Cartier, Moses le, 63.
- Carve, T., 39.
- Cary, 'Father,' 219, 222, 227, 285, 294.
- 'Cary Mary Buff,' 371.
- Casaubon, I., 12, 23, 33, 100, 112, 311, 462.
- Cashoo (Beds.), 165.
- Castalio, 199.
- Castle Rising, 73, 172.
- Caswell, Prof. J., 77, 114, 344 *sq.*, 367, 387, 412.
- Catherine (Queen of Charles II), 421.
- Cato's *Distichs*, 49, 181.
- Catwell, 417.
- Cave, Dr. W., 32, 40, 60, 384.
- Caxton, W., 32, 49, 155, 165 *sq.*, 191, 214, 305, 373, 434.
- Cellanius, 134.
- Celsus, 117, 122.
- Chalmers, Francis, 324 *sq.*, 389.
- Chamberlayne, Dr. E., 44, 59, 102.
- J., 44, 51, 78, 102.
- Chapman, G., 13.
- Charles I, 19, 29, 35, 64, 301, 304, 420, 490 *sq.*
- Charles II, 7, 36, 56, 162.
- Charles VI, Emperor, 255.
- Charleton, Humphrey de, 267.
- J., 267.
- Walter, 87.
- Charlett, Dr. Arthur, 51, 54, 56, 60, 68, 77, 82, 99, 112, 114, 118 *sq.*, 127, 132 *sq.*, 153, 157, 166, 172, 186 *sq.*, 250 *sq.*, 255, 264, 266, 274, 278, 299, 328, 340, 347, 391, 401, 426, 458, 463, 478, 485, 498, 500.
- Chaucer, 32, 39, 155 *sq.*, 217, 234, 264, 274, 288, 295, 317 *sq.*, 330, 363, 365, 373, 425, 444.
- Chauncy, Sir H., 327.
- Cheke, Sir J., 18, 131, 155.
- Cherbury, 165.
- Cherrenhil, 59, 103.
- Cherry, Francis (Vintner), 107.
- Francis, 45, 62, 79, 88, 102, 130, 138, 180 *sq.*, 257 *sq.*, 263, 275, 332 *sq.*, 336 *sq.*, 349, 352, 377, 390, 422 *sq.*, 478, 496.
- H., 333, 336 *sq.*
- Thos., 196, 244, 250.
- W., 337.
- Cheshire, 40.
- Chester, 100.
- Chesterfield, Philip Earl of, 211, 245, 247.
- Chesthill, 313.
- Chevy Chace, 73, 203 *sq.*
- Cheyne, Sir R. and Sir T., 343 *sq.*
- Cheyney, Dr. T., 332.
- Chicheley, R., 121, 287.
- Chichester, 238, 498.
- Chiffletius, J., 122.
- Childrey's *Britannia Baconica*, 106.
- Chilham, 342 *sq.*
- Chillingworth, W., 53.
- Chilswell, 55, 59, 92, 103, 196, 233.
- Chimentellius, V., 41.
- Chinham, 165.
- Chishull, Edmund, 215.
- Cholmondeley, —, 153, 250, 326, 428, 431.
- Sir H., 182.
- Chronicle, a MS. Latin, 19 *sq.*
- Churchill, J., 272.
- Ciampini, 273, 299, 305, 310 *sq.*
- Cicero, 23 *sq.*, 41, 43 *sq.*, 76, 86, 97 *sq.*, 100, 102, 123, 136, 146, 148, 183, 246, 256 *sq.*, 265 *sq.*, 305 *sq.*, 350, 356, 362, 369, 392, 419, 437, 459, 462, 466.
- Cinque Ports, 211, 343.
- Cirencester, 193, 205, 423.
- Clarendon, Edward, Earl of, 35, 55, 178 *sq.*
- Henry, Earl of, 64, 77, 429.
- Clarke (scrivener), 99.
- Geo., 154.
- S. (Orientalist), 34, 402, 406.
- Dr. Sam., 329, 391.
- Clarkson, D., 37.
- Claudia, monument of, 202 *sq.*
- Clavell, —, 202.
- Clavering, Robt., 125, 186, 188, 250, 259, 271, 299, 366.
- Clay, Stephen, 200.
- Cleare, Richard, 167.
- Clemens Alexandrinus, 112, 117, 122, 372.
- Clement, St., 87.
- Clements, H. (sen. and jun.), 46, 84, 88, 107 *sq.*, 112 *sq.*, 136, 159, 165, 173, 193, 200 *sq.*, 205, 221 *sq.*, 257, 266, &c.
- Richard, 438.
- Clerk, Bp. J., 25.
- Lady, 72.
- Cluver, 220, 226 *sq.*
- Cnut, King, Laws of, 436 *sq.*, 439.
- Cobb, Dr. J., 319, 331, 375, 453.
- Cockburn, Dr. J., 114.
- Cockersand, 12.
- Cockman, Thos., 255, 300.
- Codrington, Christopher, 25.
- Cofton Chapel, 152 *sq.*
- Coke, Sir E., 213.
- Colet, Dr. J., 12, 110.
- Colinge, J., 201.

- Collier, Jeremy, 45.  
 Collins, A., 68, 271, 275, 324, 439.  
 — T., 222, 226, 231, 273, 297, 358, 376, 432, 468.  
 Columna, Hier., 201.  
 Combe, 332, 461.  
 Combefs, 60 *sq.*  
 Comestor, Peter, 130.  
 Commys, family of, 89.  
 Compton, Sir Francis, 372.  
 — Bp. H., 27, 34, 372.  
 Coney, Dr. T., 20 *sq.*, 26 *sq.*, 147.  
 Coningsborough, 98, 110, 115.  
 Constantine, Robert, 93.  
 Constantine the Great, 40.  
 Convocation in 1710, 87.  
 Conyers, Mrs., 499.  
 Cooper, Benj., 405.  
 Coplande, W., 49.  
 Copyright, law of, 45.  
 Cork, 35.  
 Cornbury, Lord, 179.  
 Corradus, 459.  
 Corsellis, F., 214 *sq.*  
 Coryat, G., 109.  
 Cosin, Richard, 28.  
 Cotes, Digby, 350, 489 *sq.*, 499.  
 Cotterell, Sir C., 24.  
 Cotton, Sir J., 90.  
 — Philip, 65.  
 — Robert, 65.  
 — Sir Robert, 17, 77, 84, 104 *sq.*  
 — Sir T., 97.  
 Coventry Act, 17.  
 Cowell's *Interpreter*, 17.  
 Cowley, 4.  
 — Abraham, 415 *sq.*  
 Cowper, Lord, 11, 70.  
 — Bp. W., 34.  
 Cox, Peter, 291.  
 Crabb, Joseph, 214, 244, 411.  
 Crakanthorp, G. and R., 32.  
 Cranmer, Archbp. T., 13, 23, 28.  
 Craven, Lord, 244.  
 Creech, Thos., 82, 306.  
 Creed, Dr. W., 99, 162.  
 Cremer, Acton, 318.  
 Cresset, James, 37.  
 Crewe, Nathaniel Lord, 32, 141.  
 Crispus, Fl. Julius, 195.  
 Croke, Sir G., 26.  
 Cromarty, Lord, 293.  
 Cromwell, Oliver, 24, 300 *sq.*, 304.  
 — Richard, 410 *sq.*
- Crook, Samuel, 82.  
 Cropper (book-collector), 54.  
 Cross, John, 28.  
 Cross post, the, 213.  
 Cross used as signature, 11.  
 Crosses, use of, 2 *sq.*  
 Cross's Hospital, 347.  
 Crosthwaite, Dr. T., 93, 472.  
 Crownfield, Corn., 194, 202, 213.  
 Crowther, Dr. Joseph, 500.  
 Crul, J., 125.  
 Cujacius, 433.  
 Culham, 392 *sq.*, 475.  
 Cunobelin, 279.  
 Cuper, Gisbert, 181, 237, 369, 372, 391, 409 *sq.*, 499.  
 Curl, Edmund, 48, 479 *sqq.*, 487, 497.  
 Curtius, Quintus, 238, 457, 464.
- Dade, John de, 334.  
 Dale, Dr. G., 398.  
 Damasius, 158.  
 Daniel, Sam., 175.  
 Dartmouth, Lord, 14.  
 Dashwood, Richard, and Sir Robert, 193.  
 Davenant, Bp. J., 469.  
 Davies (of Llanerch), 70, 143.  
 — J., 23, 213, 267.  
 Davis, Sam., 142, 221, 236, 250.  
 Dawson, Geo., 54.  
 — T., 462.  
 Day, John, 27.  
*Decem Scriptores*, 97, 114.  
 Dechair, 133.  
 Dee, J., 23, 62, 87, 116, 210.  
 Deering, Sir Cholmeley, 160, 163 *sq.*  
 Delaune, Dr. W., 93, 156, 162, 194, 289, 340.  
 Demosthenes (Aldine), 89.  
 Denison, W., 122, 142, 144 *sq.*, 166, 186 *sqq.*, 210.  
 Denton, Alex., 100.  
 Dering, Heneage, 110 *sq.*  
 Desaguliers, J. Theoph., 135.  
 D'Ewes, Sir S., 1.  
 Digamma, the, 201, 256, 287.  
 Digby, Lord, 452.  
 Dinner, hour of, 372.  
 Dio Cassius, 41, 76.  
 Diogenes Laertius, 295.  
 Dionysius Byzantinus, 38.  
 — Halicarnasseus, 28 *sq.*, 83.  
 — Periegetes, 33.  
 Dobson, Dr. W., 157, 328, 381.  
 Dod, J., 12.
- Dodsworth, Roger, 73, 85, 104 *sqq.*, 116, 131, 158 *sqq.*, 172, 233, 357 *sq.*, 361 *sq.*, 373, 419, 468.  
 Dodwell, H., 13, 33, 41, 43, 49 *sq.*, 60, 63 *sq.*, 70, 83 *sq.*, 98, 103, 113 *sq.*, 126, 130, 133 *sq.*, 136 *sq.*, 142, 147, 154, 159 *sqq.*, 163, 168, 174, 176 *sqq.*, 191, 195, 200, 203, 211, 214 *sq.*, 217, 219, 221, 232, 235 *sqq.*, 257 *sqq.*, 263, 266, 269 *sqq.*, 273, 275, 280 *sq.*, 293, 295, 320, 329, 367, 373, 379, 386, 423, 426, 428, 443, 455 *sq.*, 458 *sq.*, 463, 473, 476 *sqq.*, 481 *sqq.*, 487 *sqq.*, 495 *sqq.*  
 Dolben, J., 7, 12.  
 Dolgarno, Geo., 417.  
 Domesday Book, 157, 418.  
 Donne, Dr. J., 46, 326.  
 Dorchester (Oxon.), 175, 185 *sq.*, 192.  
 Dormer, —, 25 *sq.*  
 — Sir Robert, 26.  
 Dorney, J., 51, 88.  
 Dorotheus Abbas, 376.  
 Dorrington, Theoph., 127, 264, 266.  
 Dorset, Earl of, 173.  
 Douglas, Bp. Gavin, 58.  
 Dove, Robt., 155.  
 Drake, Montagu, 43.  
 — Dr. W., 139.  
 Draper, —, 115.  
 Drayton, Michael, 351.  
 Dublin, 20, 194.  
 Du Choul, 191, 312.  
 Duce, Arthur, 144.  
 Dudley, Edmund, 87.  
 Du Fresne, Ch. du Cange, 6, 19, 60, 127, 182, 500.  
 Dugdale, Sir W., 48, 52, 55, 63 *sq.*, 77, 290, 309 *sq.*, 373, 400, 419, 478, 498.  
 Duke, Richard, 116 *sq.*  
 Dumfries, 471.  
 Du Moulin, P., 28.  
 Duncombe, Sir Ch., 146, 168.  
 Duncow Flicht, 40.  
 Duncoc, 379.  
 Duns Scotus, 30, 32.  
 Dunster, Dr. T., 289.  
 Dupin, L. E., 384.  
 Durham, William of, 190.  
 Du Trieu, 44.  
 Dyer, Richard, 35, 71, 77, 116, 165, 239, 276, 279, 345, 479.  
 Dykes, —, 412.



- Ebersbach, —, 213.  
 Ecton, J., 142.  
 Eden, Thos., 141.  
 Edgar, King, 334.  
 Edinburgh, medal of James III and the Library of Advocates, 199 *sq.*  
 Edmonds, Joseph, 11 *sq.*  
 Edward the Confessor, 173, 217, 377.  
 — I, 2, 259, 376.  
 — II, 336.  
 — III, 79.  
 — VI, 287.  
 Edwards, Francis, 77.  
 — Dr. John, 391.  
 — Dr. Jonathan, 64, 413, 415, 423, 465.  
 — Richard, 149 *sq.*, 152.  
 — Stephen, 483.  
 Egerton, H., 302.  
*Eikon Basilike*, 19, 433.  
 Eland, Sir J., 52.  
 Elizabeth, Queen, 42, 93, 194, 210.  
 Ellis (of Jesus), 113.  
 — (—, printer), 416.  
 — J., 431.  
 — T. and W., 317.  
 Ellison, Cuthbert, 81, 99, 201.  
 Elsfeld, 140.  
 Elstob, W., 347.  
 Ely, History of, 221.  
 Emott, W., 84.  
 English, Hester, 231.  
 Ephraem Syrus, 376.  
 Epiphanius, 29.  
 Erasmus, 85, 378, 410.  
 Erdeswicke, Sampson, 48, 434  
 Esher, 96.  
 Essex, Robert Earl of, 88, 107.  
 Estwicke, S., 8.  
 Eugene, Prince, 329.  
 Eutropius, 137.  
 Evans, Abel, 137 *sq.*, 172, 233.  
 Evelyn, J., 350 *sqq.*, 363, 419 *sq.*  
 Evesham, Monk of, 213.  
 Ewelme, 322.  
*Examiner, The*, 134.  
 Eynsham, 84.  
 Eyre, Mrs., 12.  
 — Seth, 345, 349.  
 Eyston, C., 303.  
 Faber (of Yarnton), 408.  
 Fabretti, R., 21 *sq.*, 70, 280 *sq.*, 284, 292, 302 *sq.*, 443.  
 Fabricius, 33, 42, 146.  
 Fairfax, Lord (of Gilling), 193.  
 — Ch., 244.  
 Faldo, Henry, 487.  
 Falkirk, 178.  
 Falkland, Lord, 40, 210.  
*Fasti Moscovitici*, 92.  
 Fasting, tales of, 41.  
 Faustinus, 31.  
 Faux (Guy)'s Lanthorn, 461, 463 *sq.*, 475, 478.  
 Fayer, Dr. Jas., 204, 209 *sqq.*, 222, 226, 301.  
 — U., 5.  
 Featley, Dr. D., 32, 102, 158.  
 Feithus, Ev., 108.  
 'Feldcirce,' 437.  
 Fell, Bp. J., 28, 30 *sq.*, 65, 90, 111, 139, 170, 216, 227, 237, 318, 388, 444, 488.  
 Fellow, H., 142.  
 Felton, Dr. H., 387.  
 — J., 38, 345.  
 Fenner, W., 32.  
 Ferguson, Robt., 66.  
 Ferry Hinksey, 81 *sq.*, 103, 109, 398 *sq.*  
 'Feverette,' the, 427, 443.  
 Field, N. and R., 32.  
 Fierbert, N., 426, 458.  
 Finch, Col., 115.  
 Fisher, Bp. J., 53, 162, 268 *sq.*  
 — Payne, 122.  
 — S., 28.  
 Fitzherbert, N., 62.  
 Fitzwilliam, Dr. J., 88.  
 Flamsteed, J., 40 *sq.*, 97, 256.  
 Fleetwood, Bp. W., 22, 279, 292, 352 *sq.*, 376 *sq.*  
 Fletcher, — (Univ. Coll.), 286 *sq.*  
 — (Oxford bookseller), 98.  
 Flodden Field, 84.  
 Flodegarius, 32.  
 Florence of Worcester, 71.  
 Foley, family of, 149, 151 *sq.*  
 Foliot, Bp. G., 32.  
*Fontevault, Chronique de l'Ordre de*, 48.  
 Fonts, 92.  
 Foot, Thomas, 473.  
 Ford, Dr. Simon, 462.  
 Forrester, Alex., 65.  
 Fortescue, Sir J., 56.  
 Fothergill, Marmaduke, 136, 144.  
 Foulkes, R., 237.  
 — Dr. W., 127, 148.  
 Fountaine, Sir Andrew, 39, 116, 121, 124, 156, 174, 203, 350.  
 Fowler, Bp. Edw., 291.  
 — H., 468.  
 Fox's *Martyrology*, 32 *sq.*, 191.  
 Frampton, Bp. Robt., 291.  
 France, Louis Dauphin of, 147 *sq.*  
 Franck, E., 114, 160, 175, 206, 295, 477.  
 — Robt., 138.  
 Francke, A., 240 *sq.*, 243, 248.  
 Freind, Dr. Robt., 40, 117, 203, 205.  
 — W., 40.  
 Freinshemius, 444.  
 Frewin, R., 77, 90, 237.  
 Frideswide, St., 61, 76.  
 Frilford (Berks.), 67.  
 Fritschius, 53.  
 Fuller, Thomas, 3, 22, 27, 347.  
 Fulman, W., 35, 86.  
 Fyfield, 300, 398.  
 Fynmore, W. &c., 399.  
 Gadbury's Almanack, 96, 104 *sq.*  
 Gagnier, J., 239, 485.  
 Gale, Roger, 124, 163, 166, 170, 182, 195, 203, 205, 217, 270, 290, 299, 323, 467.  
 — Samuel, 341, 467.  
 — Dr. T., 12, 42, 53, 64, 100, 102 *sq.*, 114, 201, 290, 356.  
 Gallienus, 194 *sq.*  
 Gamage, family of, 245.  
 Gambier, Jas., 381.  
 Gamlingay, 146.  
 'Gammon,' 67.  
 Gandy, Thos., 200, 215, 319 *sq.*, 443.  
 Gardener, Roger, 167.  
 Gardiner, Dr. Bernard, 60, 66, 81, 121, 154, 158, 212, 302, 318, 328, 340, 349, 369, 373, 381, 397, 402, 419, 439, 444, 465 *sqq.*, 489 *sq.*  
 — Bp. Stephen, 28.  
*Garland of Good-will, The*, 443.  
 Garrett, Walter, 411.  
 Gastrell, Dr. Fr., 111, 381.  
 Gataker, Thos., 274.  
 Gattford, Dr., 111.  
 Geddes, Dr. Michael, 432.  
 Gell, Dr. J., 41.

- Geneva, 21.  
 Geninges, Edmund, 88.  
 Genoa paper, 41.  
 Gerardus, Lylus, 462.  
 Gervase of Canterbury, 377  
*sq.*  
 Gesner, Conrad, 19.  
 Gethin, Grace Lady, 146.  
 Gibson, Dr. Edmund, 23, 56,  
 65, 77, 91, 130, 172, 270,  
 295, 299, 323, 478.  
 — J., 387.  
 Giffard, Francis, 245 *sq.*,  
 250 *sqq.*, 256, 262 *sq.*,  
 267 *sq.*, 273, 328.  
 Gilbert, T., 37.  
 Gilpin (of Whitchurch), 209.  
 — Bernard, 55.  
 Giraldus Cambrensis, 16.  
 Girdler, T., 120, 144, 286 *sq.*,  
 289 *sq.*  
 Glamis, Lord, 293, 317, 322.  
 Gloucester, 51, 56, 319.  
 — Humphrey Duke of, 355,  
 390 *sq.*  
*Gloucestershire, Topographical  
 Description of*, 391.  
 Gnaccius, 201.  
 Godall, Ch., 204.  
 Godolphin, Lord, 39, 459.  
 Godstow, 67, 72 *sq.*, 75,  
 253.  
 Goetsius, 258, 263 *sq.*  
 Golafre, family of, 398 *sqq.*,  
 427.  
 Goodman, Bp. Godfrey, 24,  
 102, 174.  
 Goodricke, Sir Henry and  
 Richard, 81.  
 Gower, Dr. Humphrey, 138,  
 140, 154.  
 — John, 369.  
 — Lord, 317, 321.  
 Grabe, Dr. J., 12, 114, 147,  
 174, 196, 239, 242, 258,  
 260 *sq.*, 266, 271, 283, 341,  
 346, 372, 384.  
 Grace, an ancient, 473.  
 Graevius, 176, 178 *sq.*, 181  
*sq.*, 199, 205, 264 *sq.*, 274  
*sq.*, 282, 284, 302 *sq.*, 305,  
 377, 459, &c.  
 Graham's Dyke, 12.  
 Grasserus, J., 48.  
 Greaves, John, 40, 49, 92,  
 106, 113 *sq.*, 127 *sqq.*, 145,  
 211 *sq.*  
 Greene, Dr. T., 177.  
 Greenshields, H., 157.  
 Greenwood, Nath., 161.  
 — W., 126.  
 Gregg, W., 134.  
 Gregory (author of *Gabriel  
 John*), 326.  
 — Prof. D., 77.  
 — Edmund, 82.  
 Gregory's *Sacramentary*, 346,  
 350.  
 Grekelade, 385.  
 Grenelagh, J., 100.  
 Gresham College, 8, 85.  
 Grew, Dr. Nehemiah, 364.  
 Grey, Sir Henry and Dame  
 Anne, 23.  
 Griffin, Lord, 78 *sq.*  
 Griffins, 193, 195.  
 Griffith (Vicar of White  
 Waltham), 348, 423, 500.  
 Gronovius, 76, 181, 282, &c.  
 Grotius, Hugo, 372.  
 Gruter, 49, 78, 286, 386, &c.  
 Gualtherus, G., 71.  
 Gudius, M., 56.  
 Guidott, Dr. T., 30, 49, 56  
*sq.*, 102.  
 Guiscard, Count, 133 *sqq.*  
 Gunning, Bp. P., 141.  
 Gustavus Adolphus, 378 *sq.*  
 Gwyn, Francis, 121.  
 Gwynn, E., 171.  
 Gyraldus, Lil., 268.  
 Haarlem, 73.  
 Hadrian, 452 *sqq.*  
 Hagedorn (of Dantzig), 213.  
 Hakewill, Dr. G., 29.  
 Hales, E., and Sir E., 51.  
*Halifax and its Gibbet-Law*,  
 51 *sq.*  
 Hall, Ant., 100, 116, 122,  
 279.  
 — Bp. John, 50, 373.  
 — Joseph, 48.  
 — Dr. Richard, 268.  
 — Robert, 40.  
 Halley, Edmund, 25, 41, 64,  
 133, 145, 174, 256, 263,  
 295, 323, 347, 364, 401 *sq.*,  
 473.  
 Halton, Dr. Tim., 288.  
 Hambleton (Bucks), 255.  
 Hamilton, Col., 486.  
 — Duke of, 243, 483, 486.  
 Hammond, Dr. H., 32, 407,  
 443, 490.  
 — Dr. J., 381.  
 Handes (of Stonesfield), 384  
*sq.*, 397, 400 *sqq.*, 408,  
 438.  
 Hannes, Sir E., 30; Lady  
 Hannes, *ib.*  
 — W., 348, 350.  
 Harbin, Geo., 115, 117, 141,  
 198, 227.  
 Harcourt, family of, 248 *sq.*  
 — Jas., 428, 431, 453 *sqq.*  
 — Simon Lord, 35, 51, 70,  
 155, 191, 453.  
 — Simon (jun.), 499.  
 Harding's *Chronicle*, 1, 16.  
 Hardy, J., 140.  
 Harrington, Sir J., 114 *sq.*  
 Harley, Edward Lord, 84,  
 196, 287 *sq.*, 288, 408.  
 — Robert (Earl of Oxford),  
 1, 40, 133 *sqq.*, 156, 166,  
 170, 182, 234, 271, 280,  
 286, 302, 328, 408, 466.  
 Harmar, John, 24.  
 Harrington, Jas., 124.  
 Harris (Clerk to Chamber-  
 lain of London), 464.  
 — Dr. J., 42, 48, 73, 85,  
 246, 266.  
 — T., 286 *sq.*  
 Harrison, Sir Robert, 210,  
 227, 435, 455, 497.  
 — Dr. Sedgwick, 132.  
 — W., 46.  
 Harwar, Dr. Jos., 290.  
 Hastings, Battle of, 333, 335.  
 Hatton, Mrs., 141.  
 — Chr., 48.  
 — Jane and T., 183 *sq.*  
 Haukes (architect), 347.  
 Haversham, Lord, 76, 326.  
 Hawes, S., 115, 118.  
 Hawksworth, Robt., 443, 453.  
 Haydocke, R., 193.  
 Hayes (of Hally-Port), 348.  
 Hayne, T., 46, 166.  
 Haynes, —, 50.  
 Haywood, T., 137 *sq.*  
 Headington, 357 *sq.*, 368, 370.  
 HEARNE, family of, 167.  
 — George, 284, 361.  
 HEARNE, THOMAS, letters  
 from, to  
 Allen, T., 209, 219, 221,  
 226, 296, 319.  
 Atterbury, Dr. Fr., 10,  
 456.  
 Bagford, J., 91.  
 Barnes, Mary, 430, 440,  
 476.  
 Bateman, Chr., 280.  
 Bedford, Hilckiah, 9, 75,  
 241, 249, 266, 283, 321,  
 324, 326, 344, 349, 425,  
 431, 496.  
 Bennet, T., 465.  
 Blunt, Robt., 434.  
 Bowyer, Jonah, 112.  
 Brokesby, Fr., 296, 331, 333.  
 Brome, W., 121, 252.  
 Charlett, Dr. Arthur, 500.



HEARNE, *continued*—

Cherry, Francis, 6, 43, 49,  
70, 97, 110, 125, 160,  
176, 196, 213 *sq.*, 218 *sq.*,  
244, 261, 270, 277, 286,  
321, 327, 334, 339, 367,  
383, 428, 461, 500.  
Clements, H., 324.  
Curl, Edmund, 479.  
Fleetwood, Bp. W., 279,  
287, 301, 319, 327, 347.  
Fortescue, J., 289.  
Fothergill, Marmaduke,  
205, 268, 477.  
Francke, A., 387, 466.  
Gale, Roger, 206, 219,  
235, 240, 249, 269, 279,  
460.  
Gale, Samuel, 249, 470.  
Hearne, George, 486.  
Kennett, Dr. White, 277.  
Kent, Abraham, 350.  
Knaplock, Robt., 112 *sq.*  
Le Neve, P., 351.  
Luttrell, Narcissus, 171.  
Milles, Bp. T., 331, 333,  
341.  
Moore, Bp. J., 267.  
Musgrave, Dr. W., 136,  
192, 269, 302, 372.  
Needham, P., 244.  
Nicolson, Bp. W., 141.  
Oddy, O., 323.  
Parker, Geo., 414.  
Rawlinson, R., 254, 272,  
284, 288, 294, 426, 456,  
467, 498.  
— T., 217, 224 *sq.*, 253,  
255, 385, 387.  
Reynolds, Joshua, 269.  
Richardson, Dr. R., 428.  
Rosse, —, 293.  
Sergeant, T., 241, 255.  
Sloane, Hans, 193, 223,  
242, 247, 251, 283, 289,  
321, 324, 432, 497.  
Smith, Elisha, 174.  
Sydenham, Sir Ph., 137,  
376.  
Thoresby, Ralph, 144, 172,  
348, 424, 431.  
Thorpe, Dr. J., 87, 207,  
211, 232, 234, 245, 266,  
275, 283, 293, 321, 376,  
384, 387, 425.  
Tillard, Joas, 473.  
Tyrrell, Jas., 19.  
Urry, J., 212, 220, 425.  
Watts, Robt., 463, 485.  
Willis, Browne, 284, 290,  
293, 297, 327, 366.  
Wilson, Bp. T., 119.

HEARNE, *continued*—

Wolf, J. C., 218.  
Woodward, Dr. J., 170,  
217, 232, 242, 252, 276,  
283, 295, 320, 331, 425,  
435, 455, 463, 479 *sq.*,  
482, 497.  
Wright, Jas., 112, 241 *sq.*,  
287, 293, 321, 432, 475,  
496.  
HEARNE, THOMAS, Letters  
to, from  
Allen, T., 200, 203, 210,  
218, 220 *sq.*, 235, 238,  
259, 285, 294 *sq.*, 298,  
300 *sq.*, 325, 345.  
Anstis, J., 338.  
Bagford, J., 1, 88, 93, 139,  
214, 287.  
Barnes, Joshua, 41, 91 *sq.*,  
156, 170, 194, 283.  
— Mary, 432 *sq.*, 468.  
Bedford, Hilksiah, 1, 13,  
29, 52, 60, 68, 81, 87,  
112, 115, 117, 140, 153,  
162, 202, 243, 319, 321,  
325, 338, 341, 346, 428,  
499.  
Bennet, T., 463, 498.  
Bennett, J., 20.  
Brokesby, Fr., 80, 130,  
162, 180 *sq.*, 320, 322.  
Brome, W., 45, 67, 116.  
Cherry, Francis, 174, 211,  
280, 345, 476.  
Curl, Edmund, 478.  
Dodwell, H., 45, 79, 158.  
Fermanagh, Lord, 161.  
Fineux, P., 77.  
Fleetwood, Bp. W., 328,  
334.  
Fortescue, J., 288.  
Fothergill, Marmaduke, 98,  
110, 114, 124, 138, 160,  
172, 174, 191, 207, 223,  
267, 295, 299, 474, 499.  
Fox, Robt., 142.  
Francke, A., 246, 320,  
411, 464.  
Gale, Roger, 201, 211,  
222, 237, 243, 247, 255,  
261, 284, 300, 457.  
— Samuel, 245, 329, 441,  
482.  
Hearne, George, 166 *sq.*,  
329, 332, 336, 341, 379,  
422.  
Kennett, Dr. White, 273.  
Kent, Abraham, 348.  
Le Neve, P., 340.  
Luttrell, Francis, 322.  
— Narcissus, 169.

HEARNE, *continued*—

Mentzer, B., 213.  
Milles, Bp. T., 328, 331.  
Moore, Bp. J., 251.  
Musgrave, Dr. W., 134,  
148, 182, 252, 272, 369.  
Needham, P., 23, 88.  
Nicolson, Bp. W., 101, 140.  
Oddy, O., 41, 273, 299.  
Parker, Geo., 410.  
Rawlinson, T., 218.  
Richardson, Dr. R., 409.  
Roberts, R., 73.  
Sergeant, T., 199 *sq.*, 243.  
Sloane, Hans, 46, 108,  
113, 193, 201, 226, 243,  
247, 285, 322, 428.  
Smith, Elisha, 73, 172.  
— Richard, 80.  
Steele, E., 480.  
Sydenham, Sir P., 135,  
147.  
Thoresby, Ralph, 42, 69,  
80, 101, 120, 136, 140,  
161, 173, 178, 233, 321,  
333, 364, 386, 427, 433.  
Thorpe, Dr. J., 45, 47,  
55, 85, 92 *sq.*, 133, 159,  
211, 221, 238, 245, 270,  
276, 291, 296 *sq.*, 377,  
499.  
Tillard, Joas, 415, 487.  
Topping, H., 322.  
Tyrrell, Jas., 17, 19.  
Urry, J., 139, 198, 213,  
220.  
Watts, Robt., 461, 464,  
475, 478, 480, 491.  
Whitehouse, E., 480.  
Williams, Moses, 495.  
Willis, Browne, 81, 109,  
120, 161, 289.  
Wolf, J. C., 33, 146.  
Woodward, Dr. J., 42, 44,  
85, 98, 115, 124, 158,  
163, 166, 182, 195, 200,  
202, 236, 247, 271, 279,  
284, 299, 345, 432, 458,  
473, 476, 481, 487, 499.  
Wright, Jas., 45, 107, 112,  
120, 164, 166, 236, 285,  
289, 322, 467, 489, 500.  
Hedges, Sir Ch., 117.  
Heinsius, N., 34.  
Henrietta Maria, Queen, 29.  
Henry II, 1.  
— III, 2.  
— V, 362.  
— VI, 134.  
— VIII, 22, 25, 87, 123, 213,  
373.  
— IV, King of France, 402.

- Henshaw, Bp. Jos., 106.  
 Herbert, Sir T., 64.  
 Hercy, family of, 167.  
 Hereford, 6.  
 Hervey, Lord, 40, 42.  
 Hesychius, 299.  
 Hethrop (?), —, 196.  
 Hevelius, J., 41.  
 Heydon, J., 85.  
 Heylin, Peter, 9, 27.  
 Heyman, J., 123, 435 *sq.*  
 Heythorpe, 5.  
 Hickes, Dr. Geo., 10, 60, 69, 75, 81, 105, 112, 116, 119, 122, 124, 148, 154, 156, 162, 191, 206, 237, 243, 250, 261, 264, 273, 278, 290, 317, 319, 321 *sqq.*, 328, 345, 349 *sq.*, 384, 428, 431, 496, 499.  
 Hicks, Capt., 47.  
 Hierocles, 146.  
 Higden, Ranulph, 73, 385.  
 — W., 93.  
 Higgins, J., 122, 135, 137 *sq.*, 180.  
 Hill, J., 71, 93, 95.  
 Hilliard, Sir Chr., 81.  
 Hincksey Quarry, 474.  
 Hinde (of Water-Stoke), 123.  
 Hinton, T., 82, 99, 125, 433.  
 Hippolytus, St., 52, 60 *sq.*, 68 *sq.*, 75.  
 Hispalensis, N. A., 23.  
*History of Embalming*, 142.  
 Hoadly, Benj., 15, 20, 87, 121, 139.  
 Hobbes, T., 101.  
 Hoby, family of, 239, 255.  
 'Hocking,' 238.  
 Hodges (Rector of Wytham), 354.  
 Hodgson, J., 186, 250.  
 Hody, Humphrey, 376.  
 Holdsworth, R., 24.  
 Holland, H., 100, 102.  
 — Dr. John, 123, 157, 289, 358.  
 — Joseph, 61.  
 Hollingshead, 339.  
 Holloways of Oxford, the, 472.  
 Holstenius, Lucas, 29.  
 Hoods, 156.  
 Hooker, J., 62.  
 — R., 108.  
 Hooper, Bp. G., 27, 174, 177.  
 Hopper, Agnes, &c., 405 *sq.*  
 Horrox, Jeremiah, 40.  
 Horton, 418.  
 — Dr. T., 39.  
 Houghton (Oxford attorney), 98, 482.  
 Hounslow Heath, camp on, 55.  
 Howland, Elizabeth, 87.  
 Hubert, Sir Francis, 159.  
 Hudson, Dr. J., 12, 14, 23, 28, 31, 33, 38, 41, 45, 59 *sq.*, 91 *sqq.*, 103, 106, 113 *sq.*, 116, 134, 145, 147, 156, 170, 176 *sq.*, 184 *sq.*, 186, 194, 201 *sq.*, 210, 212 *sqq.*, 220, 227, 237, 242, 246, 250, 252, 262, 269, 276, 279, 295, 299, 301, 327, 347, 350, 376, 383, 413, 417, 430 *sq.*, 433, 435, 440, 456, 458, 466, 468, 472 *sq.*, 476 *sqq.*, 500.  
 Hughes, J., 114.  
 — W., 5 *sq.*  
 Hugo, Dr., 166, 170, 183.  
 Humphreys, T., 391, 458.  
 Humphries, Bp. Humfrey, 488.  
 Huntington, Bp. Robert, 29, 79, 255.  
 Hutchinson, Dr. Michael, 387.  
 Hutton, Dr. Matthew, 182, 271, 280.  
 Hyde, Dr. Thomas, 25, 49, 76 *sq.*, 113.  
 Hydrophobia, 38.  
 Ibbetson, R., 300.  
*Imitation of Christ*, 6.  
 Indulgence (1497), 432.  
 Inett, Dr. J., 46, 145.  
 Inglis, Esther, *see* English, Hester.  
 Ink-powder, 287.  
 Innocent IV., 2.  
 Irish, Dr. J., 71, 78.  
 Isham, Elizabeth, 2.  
 Isidore's *Origines*, 409.  
 Isis, the, 91.  
 Islip, 223, 231, 358, 388.  
 Isocrates, 49.  
*Iser Carolinum*, 64.  
 Ittigius, 33, 52 *sq.*  
 Ives (apothecary), 117.  
 Jablonsky, Dr. D. E., 69.  
 Jackson, Dr. Thomas, 27.  
 James I, 37 *sq.*, 67, 90, 94, 107, 210, 331.  
 — II, 51, 65, 132, 146, 300, 342, 444, 494.  
 James Edward, Prince, 12, 36, 132, 199 *sq.*, 212, 222, 251, 353, 416, 454, 491 *sqq.*  
 James, Richard, 57, 111, 356.  
 — Thos., 416.  
 Jane, Dr. W., 32.  
 Jenkin, Dr. Robert, 9, 14, 29, 68, 87, 112, 139 *sqq.*  
 Jenkins, David, 35, 206.  
 Jennyngs, Ra., 97.  
 Jermin, S., 27.  
 Jersey, Earl of, 218.  
 Jerusalem, Baldwin King of, 25.  
 'Joan, Pope,' 355.  
 Joannes Major *de Gestis Regum Scotorum*, 72.  
 Job, picture of, 346 *sq.*, 420.  
 Johnson, Thos., 153 *sq.*, 233.  
 Johnstone, Dr. N., 173.  
 Jones, B., 121.  
 — Henry, 14, 23, 31, 96 *sq.*  
 — J., 62.  
 — Sir W., 27.  
 Josephus, 12, 64, 76, 466.  
*Journey, an ordinary, no Progress*, 52.  
 Jousts, 385.  
 Joyner, W., 297, 403, 412.  
 Julius Vitalis, inscription of, 134, 148, 181, 252, 263, 272, 277, 279, 302.  
 Junius, Francis, 23, 58, 221, 267, 273 *sq.*, 362, 364, 376, 410, 413.  
 — Hadrian, 50.  
 Justel, Henry de, 54.  
 Justell, Chr., 136.  
 Justin, 41, 135, 412.  
 Juvenal, 286.  
 Kaye, Sir Arthur, 110, 386.  
 Keckerman's *Systema Physicum*, 340.  
 Kedden, Ralph, 141, 184.  
 Keil, Prof. J., 367 *sq.*, 387.  
 Keit, Sir W., 381.  
 Kello, 231 *sq.*  
 Kemp (New Inn Hall), 125.  
 Kempis, Thomas à, 302.  
 Ken, Bp. T., 79, 88, 136, 139, 162, 171, 259.  
 Kennett, Dr. White, 15, 52, 82, 108, 112, 121, 161 *sq.*, 170, 217, 269 *sq.*, 273, 276, 280, 297, 313, 321, 323 *sq.*, 329, 332 *sq.*, 336 *sq.*, 339, 347, 377, 390, 392, 424, 432 *sq.*, 499.  
 Kent, Henry Earl of, 22 *sq.*  
 Kersey, J., 11.  
 Keston, 270, 275.  
 Key, Thos., 252.  
 Kilmorey, Lord, 65.



- Kimber (of Holywell, Oxford), 403.  
 Kimberley, Dr. Jonathan, 218.  
 King, C. (Ch. Ch.), 19.  
 — Dr. C., 123.  
 — Dr. W., 115, 124, 287, 476.  
 Kingston, Tho., 440.  
 Kinnaston, Sir Fra., 155 sq.  
 Kirby-on-Wharfe, 138.  
 Kirkleys, 409.  
 Knaplock, Robt., 92, 206.  
 Knapton, Jas., 272.  
 Knightley, R., 86.  
 Knights Templars, the, 61.  
 Knipe, Dr. T., 203, 205, 218.  
 Knyveton, St. L., 84 sqq., 105, 158.  
 Koran in the Bodleian, 22.  
 Küster, L., 33, 41.  
  
 Lactantius, 30.  
 Lacy, family of, 356 sq.  
 Lake, Bp. A., 31.  
 — Gilbert, 142, 479.  
 — Bp. J., 12, 51, 68.  
 Lambert, W., 62, 93, 216, 366.  
 Lambe, W., 47 sq.  
 Lambecius, 106.  
 Lamplugh, Dr. T., 32.  
 — W., 46.  
 Lancashire lad, a, 156.  
 Lancaster, Dr. W., 28, 34, 60, 79, 85, 91, 100, 121, 124, 154, 288, 290, 328, 340, 349, 364.  
 Langbaine, Dr. Gerard, 18, 76, 88, 100, 112, 366.  
 Langhorne, T., 383.  
 Laphorne, —, 469.  
 Lasher, Dr., 289.  
 Latimer, Bp. Hugh, 66.  
 Latinus, 38.  
 Latton, W., 91 sq.  
 Laud, Archbp., 9, 12, 19, 46, 56, 76, 85, 92, 96 sq., 116, 168, 178, 420.  
 Laughton, J., 81, 458, 477.  
 — R., 115.  
 Law, Mrs., 73.  
 Le Clerc, J., 33, 133.  
 Leeds, Duke of, 386.  
 Leibnitz, 136.  
 Leicester, 378.  
 — Robert, Earl of, 87.  
*Leicester's Commonwealth*, 45, 87.  
 Leigerwood, —, 468.  
 Leigh, E., 47, 205.  
 — Thomas Lord, 79.  
  
 Leland, J. (sen.), 388 sq.  
 — John, *Itinerary*, 18 and *passim*; *Collectanea*, 18, 33, 122, 253 sq., 256, 279, 376 sqq., 384 sqq., 409 sqq., 425 sq., 428 sq., 431 sqq., 435, 441, 456, 496 sq., 500; *De Scriptoribus Angliæ*, 18, 85, 88 &c.; *Cyanea Cantio*, 372, 385, 429 &c.  
 Le Neve, P., 47.  
*Leofric Missal*, 191, 205 sqq., 224, 268, 346, 348 sqq.  
 Leominster, Lord, 58, 140 sq., 241, 356, 420, 467.  
 Leslie, C., 36, 44, 200, 221, 236, 250.  
 L'Estrange, Hamon, 343.  
 — Sir Roger, 255.  
 Levett, Dr., 139, 198.  
 Lewis, Hugh, 21.  
 — J., 391.  
 Lhuyd, E., 35, 44, 91, 142.  
 Libanius, 146.  
 Licetus, Fortunius, 19.  
 Lichfield (printers), 8, 10, 118, 135, 391.  
 Lightfoot, Dr. J., 34, 37.  
 Lilburn, J., 316.  
 Lilly, Wm., 359.  
 Linacre's *Galen*, 62 sq.  
 Lindsey, Marquis of, 193.  
 — Sam., 166, 186 sqq., 250, 271.  
 Lintram, T., 374.  
 Lipsius, 72, 108, 266 sq.  
*Lisbon, Anatomy of English Nunnery at*, 42.  
 Lister, Dr. Martin, 16, 44, 68, 110, 302, 461.  
 Litanies in English, 1.  
 Little Gidding, 85, 304.  
 Littlemore Nunnery, 1 sqq., 41, 83 sq.  
 Littleton, Adam, 23.  
 — Fisher, 121.  
 — J., 83; Sir T., *ib.*  
 Livius, T., Foro-Julienis, 82, 97, 227.  
 Livy, 33, 70, 83, 91 sq., 133, 195, 301.  
 'L. L.', 62.  
 Lloyd, T., 155.  
 — Bp. W. (Norwich), 65, 178.  
 — Bp. W. (Worcester), 37, 55, 114, 140, 260 sq., 295, 327, 416.  
 Lockey, Thomas, 8, 10.  
 Loe, E., 117.  
 Lombard, Dan., 137.  
  
 Lombardus, Petrus, 86.  
 London, Dr., 52, 293.  
 London printers and publishers, 373.  
 Longespey, Ela, 67.  
 Longevity, 241, 243, 302.  
 Longinus, 76.  
 Longolius, Chr., 269, 338.  
 Loughton Chapel, 152.  
 Louisa, Princess, 58, 339.  
 Louthe, John, 23.  
 Loveday, T., 50, 111, 130, 196.  
 Lovelace, Lord, 349.  
 Lucar, Cyril, 92.  
 Lucian, 391, 408.  
 Lucii, P., *Carmelitana Bibliotheca*, 89.  
 Lucy, Bp., 66.  
 Luff, Dr. J., 30.  
 Lufton, W., 142, 292.  
 Luttrell, Francis, 273, 426.  
 Lyndwood (G.)'s *Provinciale* (Oxon., 1679), 24.  
  
 Mabillon, 148 sq., 153 sq.  
 Macartney, Major-Gen., 486.  
 Mackenzie, Sir G., 491.  
 Macrobius, 240 sq., 246 sqq., 387, 411, 464, 466.  
 Madox, Benjamin, 17.  
 — T., 177.  
*Magica*, 3.  
 Magius, Hieronymus, 79.  
 Maidstone, 293.  
 Maittaire, M., 77, 84, 134, 148, 320.  
 Major (Keeper of the Schools), 454 sq.  
 Majoragus, M. A., 3.  
 Malmesbury, William of, 97.  
 Man, Isle of, 106.  
*Managers Pro and Con, The*, 9.  
 Mandeville, Sir J., 315.  
 Mann, Robert, 294.  
 Manton, Dr. T., 34.  
 Manutius, P., 16.  
 Mapleton (of C.C.C.), 238.  
 Maratti, Carlo, 420.  
 Marck, J. de, 498.  
 Marlborough, Duchess of, 112.  
 — Duke of, 251, 253, 289, 300, 423, 459.  
 Marlowe, Chr., 294.  
*Marmora Oxon.*, 84.  
 Marsh, H. and T., 180.  
 — Archbp. N., 31, 44.  
 Marshall, Benj., 295.  
 — Dr. T., 126, 192, 485.  
 Marsham, Sir J., 205, 295.

- Marten, (? J.), 185.  
 Martin, T., 52.  
 Marvell, Andrew, 44.  
 Mary Queen of Scots, 455.  
 — I, Queen, 146.  
 Masham, Mrs., 112.  
 Mason, R., 303.  
 Massey, Middleton, 172, 174.  
 — R. M., 42.  
 Masson, J., 21, 37, 41, 92,  
 133, 159, 303, 421 *sq.*  
 Master, Sir E., 77.  
 Maundrell, H., 117.  
 Mead, Dr. R., 124, 159.  
 — Samuel, 454.  
 Mears, Wm., 210, 220, 285,  
 294, 298.  
 Mede, Joseph, 31.  
 Medmenham, 255, 283 *sq.*,  
 289, 362.  
*Memoirs for the Curious*, 55.  
 — of *Literature*, 483, 488,  
 497.  
 Menagius, Ægidius, 17, 53.  
 Menckenius, 146.  
 Mentzer, B., 159.  
 Merula, P., 41.  
 Meursius, 374.  
 Mew, Bp. P., 219.  
 Mill, Dr. John, 21, 37, 60,  
 68, 77, 114, 144, 262, 273,  
 372, 383, 462, 472.  
*Milles Catalogue of Honour*,  
 13.  
 — Bp. T., 20, 114.  
 Milton, J., 373.  
 Minster, 343.  
 Missal of 1502, 371.  
 Moeris Atticus, 66.  
 'Mohocks,' 326 *sq.*, 416.  
 Mohn, Lord, 483, 486.  
 Molinet, C. du, 22.  
 Monasteries, &c., 61 *sqq.*  
*Monasticon Anglicanum*, 1 *sq.*  
 'Monkey,' derivation of, 193.  
 Monmouth, Geoffrey of, 16,  
 123, 164.  
 Monroe, Dr., 59.  
 Monroe, —, 52.  
 Montagu, Bp. R., 171.  
 Montague, Sir James, 51.  
 Montfaucon, 28 *sq.*, 35, 43,  
 68 *sq.*, 108, 133, 147, 182,  
 186, 198, 232 *sq.*, 265,  
 273, 367, 499.  
 Montfort, Hugh, 79.  
 Monument of London, the,  
 351.  
*Monuments of Illustrious*  
*Men*, 4 *sq.*  
*Moor's History of the English*  
*Province*, 25.
- Moore, Sir Cleve, 11 *sq.*  
 Moore, Bp. J., 141, 215,  
 356, 466, 491.  
 Moreton, J., 237, 240, 242,  
 246 *sq.*, 254, 271, 276, 279,  
 420, 424, 458, 462, 464,  
 467, 473, 477, 479.  
 Morin, Father, 105.  
 Morison, R., 48.  
 Morley, T., 83.  
 Morus, Alexander, 374 *sq.*  
 Moryson, Fynes, 7.  
 Moulin, Peter du, 374.  
 Mountague, J., 141.  
 Mundy, A., 46.  
 Muntingius, A., 49.  
 Musgrave, Dr. W., 141, 149,  
 182, 258, 262 *sq.*, 277,  
 279, 330.  
 Myles, Dr. Nicholas, 366.
- Naibod, V., 96.  
 Napier, family of, 403 *sqq.*  
 Nardinus, 179.  
 Naunton, R., 38.  
 Neale, Thomas, 86.  
 Nebrissensis, A., 7.  
 Needham, Peter, 23, 123,  
 137, 246.  
 Neile, Sir Paul, and W., 167.  
 Nele, Thomas, 487.  
 Nelson, Robert, 261, 279, 321.  
 Nevile, Cavendish, 43, 120,  
 140, 172, 178, 186, 238,  
 352.  
 — J., 126, 139, 160, 174.  
 Newborough, J., 244.  
 Newbury, 140.  
 Newcastle, John Holles  
 Duke of, 196, 205, 218.  
*Newcastle, Survey of*, 38.  
 Newton, Dr. Richard, 30,  
 86, 154, 237, 489 *sq.*  
 Nibbe, J., 406.  
 Nicander, 76, 138.  
 Nicetas Choniates, 33.  
 Nicholas, Dr. J., 52, 302,  
 321.  
 Nicholls, Dr. W., 7, 475.  
 Nicols, Steph., 111.  
 — W., 111, 170.  
 Nicolson, Bp. W., 23, 57,  
 62, 69, 101, 106, 119, 203  
*sq.*, 237, 323, 424, 434.  
 Noell, L., 48.  
 Non-jurors, 36, 65, 135.  
 Norden's *Cornwall*, 268,  
 272, 441, 467, 470.  
 Norfolk, Duke of, 420.  
 Norris, J., 455.  
 Northey, Sir E., 70.  
 Norwich, 473.
- Notitia Imperii*, 282, 303.  
 Noy, Sir W., 24.  
 Numenius, 159.  
 Nuneham, 285.
- Occasional Conformists, 211.  
 Ocon, 194, 313, &c.  
 Ockley, Simon, 283, 286,  
 300, 485.  
 Oddy, O., 16, 45, 300, 369  
*sq.*, 470, 482.  
 Odo, 71.  
 Okely, —, 57.  
 Okey-hole, 272.  
 Old Swinford, 149 *sqq.*  
 Olearius, 68.  
 Oliphant, —, 323 *sq.*  
*Opera musiva*, 299, 305 *sqq.*  
 Oporinus, J., 62.  
 Oribanchi, 165.  
 Oribasius, 159 *sq.*  
 Orlebar (Master in Chancery),  
 483.  
 Ormond, Duke of, 71, 339.  
 Osney, 33 *sq.*, 67, 313 *sq.*,  
 316, 382, 401 *sq.*  
 Otterborne, Battle of, 73.  
 Overall, Bp. J., 381, 389.  
 Ovid, 16.  
 Owen, Dr. J., 147.
- OXFORD :  
 Churches :—  
 Holywell Church and  
 Manor House, 403 *sqq.*  
 St. Aldate's, 373.  
 St. Giles', 75.  
 St. Mary's, 295.  
 South St. Michael's, 295.  
 St. Peter's in the East,  
 74 *sq.*, 319, 388 *sq.*,  
 407, 466, 474.  
 St. Thomas', 394 *sq.*  
 City :—  
 British, 75 *sq.*  
 Charity School, 72.  
 Charles I at (1643), 88.  
 Early history of, 276.  
 Early printing at, 214  
*sqq.*  
 Fire at (1644), 105.  
 Mermaid Tavern, 85.  
 Springale's Coffee-house,  
 98.  
 St. Bartholomew's Hos-  
 pital, 363, 407.  
 St. John's Hospital, 471,  
 487.  
 Taverns in (1636), 85.  
 Colleges :—  
 All Souls', 46, 66 *sq.*,  
 76, 82, 136, 138, 196,  
 252, 389.



- OXFORD, *continued*—  
 Brasenose, 119.  
 Christ Church, 2, 7, 29  
*sq.*, 90, 226, 238, 388  
*sq.*  
 Magdalen, 15, 53, 379,  
 388.  
 Merton, 86, 94, 121,  
 123, 388 *sq.*, 404.  
 New College, 379, 388  
*sq.*  
 Oriel, 61, 285, 314.  
 Pembroke, 90, 197.  
 Queen's, 100, 288, 458  
*sqq.*, 464.  
 University, 186 *sqq.*  
**Halls:—**  
 Alban Hall, 46, 62.  
 Aula Albana, 75.  
 Bulkley Hall, 459.  
 Edmund Hall, 325, 364,  
 381 *sqq.*  
 Gloucester Hall, 46,  
 215.  
 Magdalen Hall, 472.  
 Postminster Hall, 46.  
 White-Hall, 44.  
**University:—**  
 Ashmolean Museum,  
 319 *sq.*, 327 *sq.*  
 Bodleian Library, 77,  
 262, 427, 429, 458,  
 475.  
 Chancellor, the, 466.  
 Clarendon Building, 221,  
 288, 301, 314, 316,  
 337, 347, 388, 401,  
 477.  
 Conflict of 1354, 253,  
 256, 261, 267, 302.  
 Hare (Robt.)'s *Liber*  
*Privilegiarum*, 470 *sq.*  
 Livings in gift of col-  
 leges, 88.  
 Old Halls, 388 *sq.*  
 Old Printing House, 288,  
 293 *sq.*, 388.  
 Old Schools, 388 *sq.*  
 Public Orator, 489 *sq.*  
 Registrar of the V. C.'s  
 Court, 473.  
 St. Aldate's, the Press in,  
 288.  
 Statutes of the Univer-  
 sity, 458, 460, 462,  
 464 *sqq.*, 469 *sqq.*;—  
 abridgment of, 51.  
 Theatre, the, 293.  
 University *v.* City, 81.  
*Oxonii Encomium*, 88.  
 Pacuvius, 60.  
 Page, Samuel, 22.  
 Palmer, Samuel, 27, 145.  
 Pancirollus, 282.  
 Pantaleon, 13.  
 Paper, tax on, 328.  
 Papists, presentations to  
 benefices belonging to, 5  
*sq.*, 23.  
 Pareus, 132.  
 Paris, T., 184.  
 Parker, Geo., 83.  
 — Archbp. Matthew, 137,  
 303, 433 *sq.*  
 — Samuel, 77, 139, 159 *sqq.*,  
 198, 244, 275.  
 — Bp. Samuel, 77, 162.  
 Parkinson, Jas., 76.  
 Parry, David, 85, 99, 115,  
 124 *sq.*, 158, 284, 289,  
 301, 320.  
 Parsons, Dr. R., 246, 254.  
*Pastime of y<sup>e</sup> People*, 258.  
 Patinus, C., 19, 38, 454,  
 470 *sq.*, 473 *sq.*, 477, 480,  
 482, 484 *sq.*  
 Pavier, David, 469.  
 Paynter, Dr. W., 340, 455.  
 Peacham, H., 30.  
 Peak, the, 107.  
 Pearse, Robt., 269 *sq.*, 280,  
 295, 324 *sqq.*, 364, 440.  
 Pearson, Bp. J., 9, 20, 57,  
 61, 146, 258, 443 *sq.*  
 — Dr. T., 280, 324.  
 Peirese, 71.  
 Peisley, Ant., 83, 88, 218,  
 456, 458.  
 Pembroke, Lord, 42, 453,  
 455, 479.  
 Pengelly, Serjeant, 411.  
 Penn (Bucks), 167.  
 Penny, —, 358, 388.  
 Penton, Stephen, 356.  
 Pepys, Samuel, 73, 103,  
 330.  
 Periam, W., 345, 455.  
 Perizonius, 102, 204 *sq.*, 282,  
 295.  
 Perkes, Edmund, 458.  
 Perott, family of, 398.  
 Perrinchief, R., 35.  
 Perron, Cardinal, 29.  
 Perrot, Simon, 255.  
 Peters, Hugh, 163.  
 Pezron, P., 44.  
 Pfaffius, 159.  
 Phalaris' *Epistles*, 76.  
 Philip II, 331.  
 Philipot, J., 191.  
 — T., 166.  
 Phillips, John, 11, 370.  
 Phillips, Dr., 140.  
*Philosophical Transactions*,  
 110, 120.  
 Philostratus, 53.  
 Phipps, Sir Constantine, 88,  
 111, 196.  
 Pickering, Dr. Theoph., 139,  
 141, 236.  
 Pierce, Robt., 102.  
 Pighius, 11, 59, 111, 263.  
 Pignorius, L., 24, 58.  
 Pilgrim, Prof., 441, 468, 476.  
 Pithoeus, P., 37, 265.  
 Pits, J., 28.  
 Plantin Bible, 23.  
 Planudes, Maximus, 386.  
 Plaxton, G., 140, 333, 364.  
 Playford, H., 34.  
 Pliny the younger, 78, 135.  
 Plot, Dr. Robert, 19, 80, 130,  
 133, 155, 207, 266, 311,  
 344, 358 *sq.*, 367, 472.  
 Plymouth, 487.  
 Pococke, Dr. E., 52, 64, 77,  
 368.  
 Pole, Ch., 299.  
 — Cardinal Reginald, 362.  
 Polton, Minister of, 20.  
 Ponett, J., 27.  
 Pooley, Bp., 476.  
 Popham, family of, 416, 487.  
 'Popish Plot', 37.  
 Portuguese Libraries, 86.  
*Post-boy, The*, 134 *sq.*, 413.  
 Potter, Dr. J., 26, 75, 114,  
 117, 122, 246, 262, 289,  
 322.  
 Powell (of Sandford), 2, 204.  
 — David, 72.  
 — Sir J., 29, 327.  
 — Martin, 410, 414.  
 Pownoll, N., 81.  
 Pratt, Dr. Benjamin, 100.  
 Prescott, H., 70, 143, 234 *sq.*,  
 237.  
 — J., 143 *sq.*  
 Prichard, Benj., 400.  
 Prickett, Arthur, 170.  
 — J., 238, 247, 285, 296,  
 299.  
 Prideaux, Humphrey, 83,  
 134 *sq.*, 462.  
 — J., 10.  
*Priestcraft in Perfection*, 9  
*sq.*, 12, 14, 19, 39, 43, 52,  
 68, 108, 280, 465.  
 'Prime,' 156.  
 Printers' year, the, 10.  
 Printing, 42 *sq.*; early history  
 of, 6, 214 *sqq.*, 410, 413  
*sq.*; terms used in, 93 *sq.*  
 Proast, Dr. Jonas, 472 *sq.*  
 Procopius, 310 *sq.*

- Proctor, J., 88.  
 Prujean, J., 347.  
 Pryne, W., 24, 37, 93, 207.  
 Pullen, Josiah, 227.  
 Purchas, *Pilgrims*, 17.  
 Puteanus, Erycius, 21, 264.  
 Pym, John, 40.  
 Pynton, R., 88.  
 'Pyxides,' 39.
- Quakers, 410.
- Radcliffe, Dr. J., 90, 219, 221.  
 Radley, 345.  
 Railton, Robt., 363.  
 Ramirez de Prado, L., 7.  
 Raphael's 'Cartoons,' 255.  
 Rawlins, W., 247.  
 Rawlinson, R., 50 *sq.*, 54 *sq.*, 79, 85 *sq.*, 88 *sq.*, 94, 97, 117 *sq.*, 138, 224, 226, 236, 268, 291, 302, 314, 322, 341 *sq.*, 444, 456, 496, 499.  
 — T., 130, 137 *sq.*, 170 *sq.*, 228, 272, 377, 432 *sq.*, 444, 457, 496, 498.  
 — Sir T., 87.  
 Ray, John, 82, 165.  
 Reading, 67.  
 Rebow, Sir Isaac, 463.  
 Redman, Bp., 319, 334.  
 Reeves, Mrs., 99.  
 Regale of Scotland, the, 385.  
 Reginaldus' *Epistles*, 381.  
 Reinesius, 14 *sq.*, 311.  
 Relandus, 51, 80.  
 'Repeaters,' 142.  
 Rewley, 43, 67, 314, 395.  
 Reynolds (Wadhams), 195.  
 Reynolds (Exeter School), 330.  
 Rhodiginus, 108.  
 Rich, Sir W., 168.  
 Richardson (printer), 314, 363.  
 — Dr. J., 140, 352.  
 — Dr. R. (?), 141.  
 — W., 344.  
 Richborough, 342.  
 Richmond, Margaret Countess of, 148.  
 Rigaltius, 269, 281.  
*Rights of the Christian Church*, 16.  
 Rivers, Lord, 271.  
 Roa, M. de, 60.  
 Roberts, —, 12.  
 — Geo., 87.
- Robertus, Gaudentius, 198 *sq.*  
 Robinson, Bp. J., 37, 71, 81, 218, 364.  
 — Dr. Tancred, 27, 87, 92, 133.  
 Robertellus, 13.  
 Roccha, Angelus, 13.  
 Rochester, John Earl of, 104, 256, 263, 273.  
 — Laurence Earl of, 52, 158, 160, 170.  
 Roderick, Dr. C., 326.  
 Rogers, J., 480.  
 — T., 247.  
 Rollright Stones, 400.  
*Romance of the Rose*, 312.  
 'Rosamond, Fair,' 45, 72 *sq.*, 75.  
 Rous, J., 18, 39.  
 Rouse, John (of Warwick), 325, 355, 364.  
 Royal Society, the, 85, 99, 427.  
 Rumannus, A., 201.  
 Runic inscriptions, 119, 132.  
 Rupertus, 83.  
 Rybisch, notes on, 15.  
 Rycquius, J., 84.  
 Ryley (glover of Oxford), 98 *sq.*  
 Rymer, T., 14, 68, 71.
- Sacheverell, H., 7, 11 *sq.*, 14 *sq.*, 20, 25, 35 *sq.*, 41, 55 *sq.*, 65 *sq.*, 68 *sq.*, 88, 94, 98 *sq.*, 112 *sq.*, 121, 139 *sq.*, 192, 194, 202, 283, 362, 375 *sq.*  
 'Sackbut,' 67.  
 Sage, J., 59.  
 St. Albans, printing at, 94.  
 St. George, Sir H., 19, 167, 355, 489, 496.  
 St. James's Library, 54.  
 St. John, Henry, 52.  
 Salic Law, 173.  
 Salisbury, Robt. Cecil Earl of, 210.  
 Salmasius, 77, 191, 264.  
 Salmon, Thomas, 41.  
 Salomonius, J., 117.  
*Salus animae*, 412.  
 Samms, Aylett, 231.  
 Sancroft, Archbp. W., 124.  
 Sanderson, Bp. Robt., 50, 68, 108.  
 Sandford, 1 *sq.*, 4, 41, 84.  
 Sare, R., 162.  
 Sarpi, Paul, 83.  
 Sarum Missal, 34.  
 Savile, Sir H., 56, 59, 61 *sq.*, 76.
- Savoy, Roman inscriptions relating to, 24.  
 Scaliger, Joseph, 34, 306.  
 — Julius Caesar, 111, 297.  
*Scaligerana*, 142 *sq.*  
 Scandret, J., 46 *sq.*  
 Scarborough, Sir C., 57.  
 Scheffer, J., 38, 41, 79, 318.  
 Schelwig, Prof. Gottfr., 33, 45, 181.  
 Schradaeus' *Synodicon*, 383.  
 Schrader, L., 17.  
 Sclater, W., 165.  
 Scudamore, Lord, 350.  
 — W., 474.  
 Scudder, H., 27.  
 Scurvy-grass, 49.  
 Seabright, W., 150 *sq.*  
 Seal, W., 278, 287, 497.  
 Sebright, Sir T. Saunders, 127.  
 Selden, J., 8, 10, 23, 48, 65 *sq.*, 76, 88, 100, 116, 166, 303, 307.  
 — MSS. of the Gospels, &c., 212 *sq.*  
 Seller, Abednego, 15, 345, 426, 432.  
 Septuagint, the, 172.  
 Sergeant, T., 179, 255.  
 Sharp, Archbp. James, 55.  
 — Archbp. John, 69, 132, 364.  
 Sheerness, 343.  
 Sheldon, Archbp. Gilbert, 7, 103.  
 — Robert, 7.  
 Sherborne, 369, 373, 417 *sq.*, 421, 444 *sq.*, 466 *sq.*  
 — Sir E., 306.  
 Sheridan, Bp., 80, 240.  
 Sherlock, T., 111.  
 Sherwin, W., 262, 299, 347, 454 *sq.*  
 Shippen, Dr. Robert, 8, 21, 72, 153.  
 Shotover, 4.  
 Shottesbrooke, 79, 97, 131 *sq.*, 167, 207, 254, 257 *sq.*, 261, 289, 380, 478 *sq.*, 496, 500.  
 Shower, Sir Barth., 102, 279 *sq.*  
 Sibbs, R., 28.  
 Sike, Dr. H., 33, 213, 367 *sq.*  
 Silchester, 361 *sq.*, 438.  
 Silke, J., 74.  
 Simeon Metaphrastes, 372.  
 Sion College, 416.  
 Sirmondus, 65.  
 Skelton, Dr., 80, 140.  
 Skinner, Stephen, 25.



- Sloane, Hans, 42, 45, 73, 80, 85, 115, 125, 205, 363 *sq.*, 373.  
 Sloop, —, 50.  
 Smalridge, Dr. G., 87, 111 *sq.*, 164, 215, 218, 237, 261, 319, 345.  
 Smith (B.A. Queen's), 163.  
 — John (Chancellor of the Exchequer), 40.  
 — John (of St. John's), 28.  
 — Richard, 1, 10, 14, 29.  
 — Sir Sebastian, 302.  
 — Dr. Thomas, 1, 6, 9, 12 *sq.*, 15, 29 *sq.*, 32, 39 *sq.*, 45, 50, 52 *sq.*, 56 *sq.*, 73, 77 *sq.*, 84, 87, 90, 100, 110, 144, 273, 323, 372, 377, 387, 389, 413.  
 — Dr. Thomas (of Hart Hall), 8, 24 *sq.*, 30.  
 — Sir Thos., 211.  
 — W. (Fellow of Univ.), 126.  
 Snape, Dr. Andrew, 111, 244.  
 Snell, John, 405.  
 Snorro, 22.  
 Snoswell, Edward, 184.  
 Snow, 'Father', 294, 296 *sq.*  
 Somers, Lord, 52.  
 Somerset, Edward Duke of, 58.  
 — Duchess of, 112.  
 Somerset House, 419.  
 Somner, W., 433, 437.  
 South, Dr. Robert, 7, 358.  
 Southcomb, L., 272.  
 Spackman, T., 38.  
 Spanheim, Baron, 76, 79, 181.  
*Spectator, The*, 153, 200.  
 Spelman, Sir H., 23, 62 *sq.*, 73, 93, 120, 172, 245, 250, 262, 266 *sq.*, 358, 437.  
 Spene (near Newbury), 218.  
 Sperlingius, 175, 476.  
 Spizelius, 147.  
 Spon, 49.  
 Spotswood, Archbp. J., 28.  
 Sprat, Bp. T., 24.  
 Stadius, J., 17.  
 Stallenge, W., 30.  
 Stamford, 144, 161, 337, 434.  
 Stanhope, Dr. G., 367.  
 Stanton, Edmund, 85.  
 Stanton Harcourt, 238, 247 *sq.*  
 Stapledon, Bp. Walter, 335.  
 Staples (Rector of Shottesbrooke), 159, 196, 339.  
 Stapleton, Sir Bryan, 386.  
 Steele, Richard, 153.  
 Stephen, King, Charter of, 6.  
 Stephens, Jeremy, 245, 250, 262, 266.  
 — Robert, 43.  
 Stevens, W., 70.  
 Stevins, Walter, 363.  
 Stews, the, 110 *sq.*  
 Stillingfleet, Bp. E., 251, 274, 473.  
 Stobaeus, 23.  
 Stockings, silk, 35.  
 Stockwell, Joseph, 296.  
 Stoke Newington, 415 *sq.*, 473, 487.  
 Stonehenge, 434.  
 Stonehouse, Sir J., 346.  
 Stonesfield, 296 *sq.*, 302, 306 *sq.*, 318 *sq.*, 321, 324 *sq.*, 330 *sq.*, 335, 340, 344 *sq.*, 348 *sq.*, 359, 367, 369, 384 *sq.*, 390, 395 *sq.*, 408, 410, 414, 424 *sq.*, 428 *sq.*, 431 *sq.*, 435, 438, 460 *sq.*, 470 *sq.*, 479, 486 *sq.*, 495.  
 — John of, 402.  
 Stopford, Joshua, 114.  
 Storre, W., 38.  
 Stourbridge, 149 *sq.*  
 Stowe, John, 1, 70, 72, 87, 91, 95, 101 *sq.*, 107 *sq.*, 111 *sq.*, 125, 143, 167, 175, 283, 339.  
 Strada à Rosberg, O. de, 6.  
 Stratford, Dr. W., 7, 111, 143 *sq.*  
 Strathallern, Lord, 115, 170.  
 Stratton Ardley, 228.  
 Streatham, 87.  
 Strong, E., 157.  
 Strype, J., 1, 15, 34, 83, 303, 434.  
 Stubbe, H., 40, 79.  
 Stunnsfield, *see* Stonesfield.  
 Suarez, 28.  
 Sunderland, Lord, 14.  
 Sunningwell, 211, 394.  
*Surprise, The*, 218.  
 Surrey, Henry Howard Earl of, 49, 200, 241, 243, 253, 255 *sq.*  
 Swammerdam's *Ephemeris Vita*, 30.  
 Sweden, a journey through, 202 *sq.*  
 Sydenham, Sir Ph., 71, 84, 109, 114, 117 *sq.*, 122, 148, 180, 182, 201, 227, 250, 392.  
 Syngue, S., 28.  
 Talbot, Bp. W., 5, 11, 140.  
 Tankards and lanterns, 296.  
 Tanner, Dr. T., 1, 18, 54, 56, 201, 279, 284.  
*Tatler, The*, 73, 153.  
 Tavistock, 71, 338.  
 Tayler, Francis, 199.  
 Taylor (St. John's, Camb.), 348, 350.  
 — John (Water-Poet), 344.  
 — Zach., 389.  
 Telescopes, 41.  
 Temple Lock, 165.  
 Tenison, Archbp. T., 46, 67, 121, 123, 132, 349 *sq.*  
 Tennys, family of, 89.  
 Terence, 17, 315.  
 Terrae Filius, the, 133.  
 Terry, T., 391 *sq.*  
 Thane, Dr., 20.  
 Tharamis, 66, 311.  
 Theodoret, 80.  
 Theophrastus, 23, 88, 257.  
 Thomas (of Queen's), 163.  
 Thoresby, Ralph, 98, 101, 103, 106, 110, 115, 158, 163, 169, 223, 235, 237, 254, 323, 352, 462.  
 Thorndike, Herbert, 39.  
 Thornhill, R., 160, 163 *sq.*  
 Thornton, Richard, 42, 69, 271.  
 Thoroton, Dr. Robt., 456.  
 Thorpe, Dr. J., 20, 45, 59, 115, 125, 193, 201, 205, 223.  
 Thuanus (De Thou), 31, 132, 147.  
 Thwaites, E., 41, 67, 77, 100, 106, 113 *sq.*, 119, 140 *sq.*, 144, 196, 212 *sq.*, 220, 244, 251, 278, 283, 286 *sq.*, 289, 362 *sq.*, 376.  
 Thynne, Sir J., 318.  
 Tickell, T., 77, 111, 218.  
 Tillard, Joash, 364.  
 Tillotson, Archbp. J., 24, 37, 51, 259.  
 Tilly, Sam., 408, 437 *sq.*  
 — Dr. W., 14, 35, 69 *sq.*, 72, 83, 137, 179, 192, 438.  
*Timotheus and Philatheus*, 16.  
 Tindal, Matthew, 74, 83, 183, 255, 341, 381, 439.  
 Tiptoft, J., 211.  
 Tithes, 267 *sq.*  
 Tollett, G., 205.  
 Tollius, 23, 76.  
 Tomasinus, 179, 488.  
 Tonson (barber), 12.  
 Tooke, Benj., 339, 392.  
 Topham, R., 251.  
 Torfaeus, T., 21.

- Tournay Groats, 458.  
 Townsend, W., 347.  
 Trajan, 441 *sqq.*, 452 *sq.*  
 Tramallier, T., 431.  
 Trapp, Dr. Joseph, 56, 70,  
 111, 145, 218, 298, 480.  
 Treby, Sir G., 478.  
 Trelawny, S., 92, 185.  
 Tresham, Sir J., 109.  
 Trimmell, Bp. C., 498.  
 Trussell, family of, 314.  
 Tunstall, Cuthbert, 312.  
 Turner, Dr. T., 340.  
 Twine, J., 47.  
 Twisden, Sir Roger, 63.  
 Twyne, Brian, 42, 75, 378.  
 Tyrrell, Jas., 6, 17-19, 29,  
 252.  
 Tyson, Dr. E., 30.
- Universities, charters &c.,  
 granted to the, 377, 384.  
 Urlwin, Sam., 353.  
 Urns (from Norfolk), 247,  
 252.  
 Urry, J., 82, 116, 121, 155,  
 163, 178, 183, 234, 254,  
 264, 273, 288, 299, 305,  
 317 *sq.*, 330, 362 *sqq.*, 367,  
 370, 373, 381, 397.  
 Ursatus, 193 *sqq.*, 253.  
*Use and Custome, Of* (1638),  
 93.  
 Ussher, Archbp., 86, 116.
- Vallans, W., 207, 217, 242.  
*Valor Beneficiorum*, 159.  
 Vanbrugh, J., 400.  
 Vaughan, Edmund, Edward,  
 and Sir John, 27.  
 — Robert, 43.  
 Vautrollier, T., 140.  
 Vavassor, Fr., 31 *sq.*  
 Vegetius, 288, 292 *sq.*  
 Vellum, books printed on, 63.  
 Velsius, 303.  
 Venetians visit Oxford, 113  
*sq.*  
 Verelius, O., *Index Linguae  
 veteris Scytho-Scandicae*, 3.  
 Verman, G., 137.  
 Verney, Canon George, 200.  
 Vernon, E., 413.  
 Vesalius, A., 18, 20.  
 'Vespers,' 460, 465.  
 Victorius, Petrus, 422.  
 Viessens, R., 18.  
 Vincent, T., 45.  
*Vindication of the Church of  
 England*, 18 *sq.*, 39.  
 Vindomis (The Vyne), 361.  
 Virgil, 58
- Vitruvius, 274 *sq.*, 278 *sq.*,  
 284.  
 Vossius, G., 62.  
 — I., 51, 64, 262, 264, &c.
- Wagstaffe, T., 356, 389, 475.  
 Wake, Bp. W., 35, 66, 303.  
 Walker, J., 254.  
 — Obadiah, 13.  
 Wall, W., 10.  
 Wallis, Dr. J., 22, 39, 41,  
 78, 130, 139, 155, 162, 387,  
 439.  
 Walpole, Robert, 293 *sq.*  
 Walton, Isaac, 259.  
 Wanley, Humphrey, 95, 363,  
 434.  
 Waple, E., 381.  
 Warcupp, Sir Edmund, 351.  
 Ward, Geo., 142, 166, 186  
*sqq.*, 210, 271.  
 — Bp. Seth, 41.  
 — T., 345.  
 Warts, 156.  
 Warwick, 67.  
 — Richard Nevill, Earl of, 6.  
 — T. de Bellomonte, Earl  
 of, 67.  
 Wase, Chr., 44, 99, 141, 170.  
 Wasse, Jos., 116, 243.  
 Watling Street, 138, 260.  
 Watson, Bp. T., 66.  
 Watts, Robert, 18 *sq.*, 121,  
 139, 323, 375, 443, 482.  
 Waynflete, William of, 295.  
 Webb (painter), 319, 324,  
 326, 403, 457.  
 Weever, J., 57, 62, 125, 253.  
 Welby, H., 81.  
 Weldon, Robt., 102.  
 Wenham, Jane, 326 *sq.*  
 Wesley, S., 35.  
 West, Miles, 76.  
 Westcot, Redman, 23.  
*Westminster Combat, The*, 7.  
 Weston, E., 27.  
 — Stephen, 277 *sq.*  
 Wetstein, 194, 202.  
 Weymouth, Lady, 341.  
 — Lord, 72, 112, 115, 212  
*sq.*, 220, 468, 478, 487,  
 496.  
 Whaley, Nath., 70, 120 *sq.*  
 Wharton, H., 56, 62, 76,  
 97, 116, 179.  
 — Philip Lord, 34.  
 — Thomas Lord, 71, 89, 100,  
 341.  
 Whateley, W., 27.  
 Wheare, Degory, 47, 52.  
 Wheeler, Sir G., 236.  
 Whistler, —, 247, 249.
- Whiston, W., 57, 67 *sq.*, 79,  
 134, 146, 148, 192, 239,  
 242, 300, 329, 379, 384.  
 Whitby, 287.  
 — Dr. D., 21, 65.  
 White, Alderman, 220.  
 — Bp. T., 65.  
 — Sir Thos., 398 *sq.*  
 White Waltham, 79, 167, 329,  
 361, 380, 478 *sq.*, 486.  
 Wiclif, J., 390.  
 Wildgoose, T., 401.  
 Wiles, Dr. Moses, 138, 172,  
 398.  
 Wilkin, —, 162.  
 Wilkins, David, 364.  
 Willes, J., 121.  
 Willett, Dr. A., 27.  
 — (of Wadhams), 12, 122.  
 William III, 20, 28, 55, 328,  
 364.  
 Williams, J., 288.  
 — W., 145.  
 Williamson, Sir Joseph, 73.  
 Willis, Browne, 236, 290,  
 350, 385.  
 — Dr. Thomas, 81.  
 Willoughby de Broke,  
 Richard Verney Lord, 200.  
 Wilson, Arthur, 27.  
 — Bp. T., 160.  
 Winchelsea, Earls of, 427 *sq.*  
 Windham, Edmond, 359 *sq.*  
 Windsor, 423.  
 — family of, 167.  
 Winefrede, St., 276 *sq.*, 279,  
 287, 292, 301.  
 Wisbeach, 55, 174.  
 Wise, Dr. T., 69.  
 Witchcraft, 327.  
 Withers, John, 3.  
 — Robert, 49.  
 Wittie, Dr. Robt., 70.  
 Woburn, 165.  
 Wolf, J. C., 19, 45, 50.  
 — Reginald, 28, 88.  
 Wolsey, Cardinal, 2, 135,  
 137 *sq.*, 284.  
 Wolvercote, 74.  
 Wood, Anthony, 24, 26, 28,  
 35, 38 *sq.*, 46, 52-55, 57,  
 59, 64 *sq.*, 77, 81 *sqq.*, 93,  
 95, 97, 101 *sq.*, 104 *sqq.*,  
 109 *sq.*, 117 *sq.*, 122, 137,  
 144, 147 *sq.*, 169, 180, 197,  
 216, 224, 263, 294 *sq.*,  
 304, 320, 382 *sq.*, 390, 417,  
 433, 464, 468, 475, 485.  
 — Dr. T., 118, 352 *sq.*  
 Woodchester, 165, 201.  
 Woodford, Dr., 475.  
 Woodhead, Abraham, 13.



- Woodroffe, Dr. Benj., 207, 212 *sq.*, 215, 218.  
 Woodstock, 25 *sq.*, 231, 357, 368 *sq.*  
 Woodward, Dr. J., 7, 41, 70, 136, 141, 181, 203, 206, 215, 219, 234, 261, 274, 290, 300, 427, 461, 463, 478 *sqq.*, 488.  
 — Dr. Josiah, 432.  
 Worde, Wynkyn de, 47, 88, 155, 216.  
 Wormius, Olaus, 119, 163, 166 *sqq.*, 171 *sq.*  
 Worseley, E., 56, 62, 271, 276.  
 Worseley, Sir Robert, 72.  
 Wotton, Sir H., 79.  
 — W., 236, 289.  
 Wren, Sir Christopher, 96, 276, 285, 426, 478 *sqq.*, 488, 497.  
 Wright, Abraham, 80, 88.  
 — James, 88, 434.  
 — W., 4, 88, 453.  
 Wyatt, Sir T., 330.  
 — W., 472, 488 *sq.*  
 Wykeham, William of, 52, 171, 269 *sq.*, 272-280, 293, 298, 304 *sq.*, 339, 355, 424.  
 Wynne, Dr. Hugh, 53, 88, 341, 381, 383, 409.  
 Wynne, Dr. J., 428, 431, 453, 455.  
 — W., 201.  
 Wyrley, W., 48, 61.  
 Wytham, 427.  
 — family of, 427 *sq.*  
 Wyvell, Dr. Chr., 111.  
 Yarnton, 408.  
 York, 43.  
 Young, Patrick, 32, 39, 269, 357.  
 Zacagnius, 68, 329.  
 Zamoscius, 63, 75.  
 Zasius, 27.

END OF VOLUME III.

[THE Editor regrets to be compelled to postpone till the completion of Vol. IV the Appendix promised at p. 273, the Notes to the present Volume, and further Additions and Corrections to Vols. I and II.]





# Oxford Historical Society.

---

## PUBLICATIONS.

1884.

1. **Register of the University of Oxford.** Vol. I. (1449-63; 1505-71), edited by the Rev. C. W. BOASE, M.A., pp. xxxviii + 364 (price to the public 16s.)
2. **Remarks and Collections of Thomas Hearne.** Vol. I. (4 July 1705-19 March 1707), edited by C. E. DOBLE, M.A., pp. viii + 404. (16s.)

1884-85.

3. **The Early History of Oxford (727-1100), preceded by a sketch of the Mythical Origin of the City and University.** By JAMES PARKER, M.A. With three Illustrations, pp. xxii + 420. (20s.)

1885.

4. **Memorials of Merton College, with biographical notices of the Wardens and Fellows.** By the Hon. GEO. C. BRODRICK, Warden of Merton College. With one illustration, pp. xx + 416. (16s., to members of Merton 12s.)
5. **Collectanea, 1st series,** edited by C. R. L. FLETCHER, M.A. (Contents:—*a.* Letters relating to Oxford in the XIVth Century, edited by H. H. HENSON; *b.* Catalogue of the Library of Oriol College in the XIVth Century, edited by C. L. Shadwell; *c.* Daily ledger of John Dorne, bookseller in Oxford, 1520, edited by F. Madan; *d.* All Souls College *versus* Lady Jane Stafford, 1587, edited by C. R. L. Fletcher; *e.* Account Book of James Wilding, Undergraduate of Merton College, 1682-88, edited by E. G. Duff; *f.* Dr. Wallis's Letter against Maidwell, 1700, edited by T. W. Jackson.) With two illustrations, pp. viii + 358. (16s.)

1886.

6. **Magdalen College and King James II, 1686-88.** A series of documents collected and edited by the Rev. J. R. BLOXAM, D.D., with additions, pp. lii + 292. (16s., to members of Magdalen 12s.)
7. **Hearne's Collections,** as No. 2 above. Vol. II. (20 Mar. 1707-22 May 1710), pp. viii + 480. (16s.)

8. **Elizabethan Oxford.** Reprints of rare tracts. Edited by Rev. C. PLUMMER, M.A. (Contents:—*a.* Nicolai Fierberti Oxoniensis Academiæ descriptio, 1602 : *b.* Leonard Hutton on the Antiquities of Oxford; *c.* Queen Elizabeth at Oxford, 1566 [pieces by J. Bereblock, Thomas Nele, Nich. Robinson, and Rich. Stephens, with appendixes] : *d.* Queen Elizabeth at Oxford, 1592, by Philip Stringer : *e.* Apollinis et Musarum Eidyllia per Joannem Sandford, 1592), pp. xxxii + 316. (10s.)

1887.

9. **Letters of Richard Radcliffe and John James, of Queen's College, Oxford, 1749-83:** edited by MARGARET EVANS. pp. xxxvi + 306. (15s., to members of Queen's 10s. 6d.)
10. **Register of the University of Oxford, vol. 2 (1571-1622), part 1. Introductions.** Edited by ANDREW CLARK, M.A. pp. xxxii + 468. (18s.)

1887-8.

11. **Do. part 2. Matriculations and Subscriptions.** Edited by ANDREW CLARK, M.A. pp. xvi + 424. (18s.)

1888.

12. **Do. part 3. Degrees.** Edited by ANDREW CLARK, M.A. pp. viii + 448. (17s.)
13. **Hearne's Collections, as No. 2 above. Vol. III.** (25 May 1710-December 14, 1712), pp. iv + 516. (16s.)

*Publications in Preparation.*

1889.

**Register of the University, vol. II, part 4.** Index (*in course of printing*).

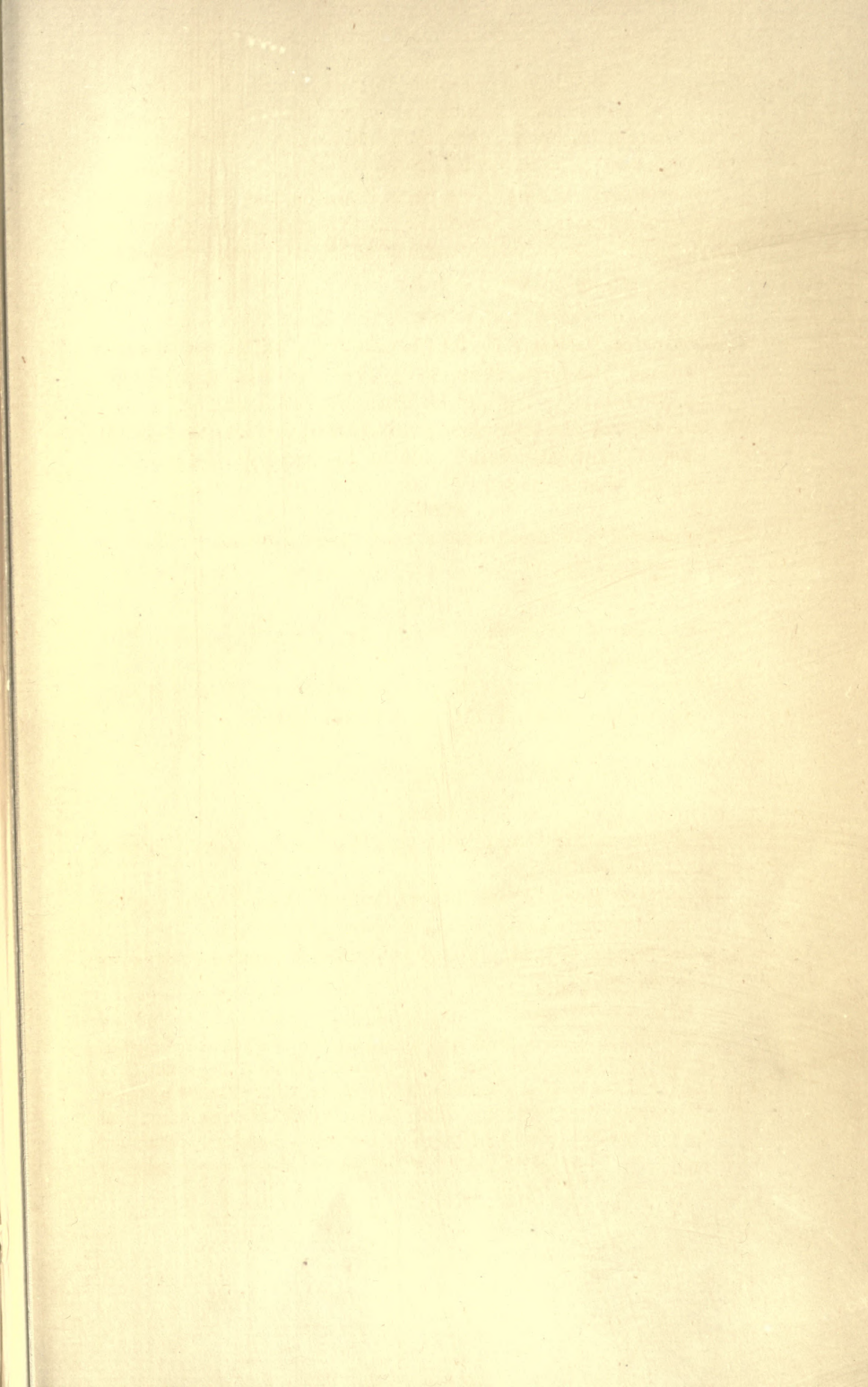
**Wood's History of the City of Oxford. New Edition.** (By the Rev. ANDREW CLARK), vol. I. (*in course of printing*).

**Collectanea, vol. II.** Edited by Professor MONTAGU BURROWS (*probably*).

---

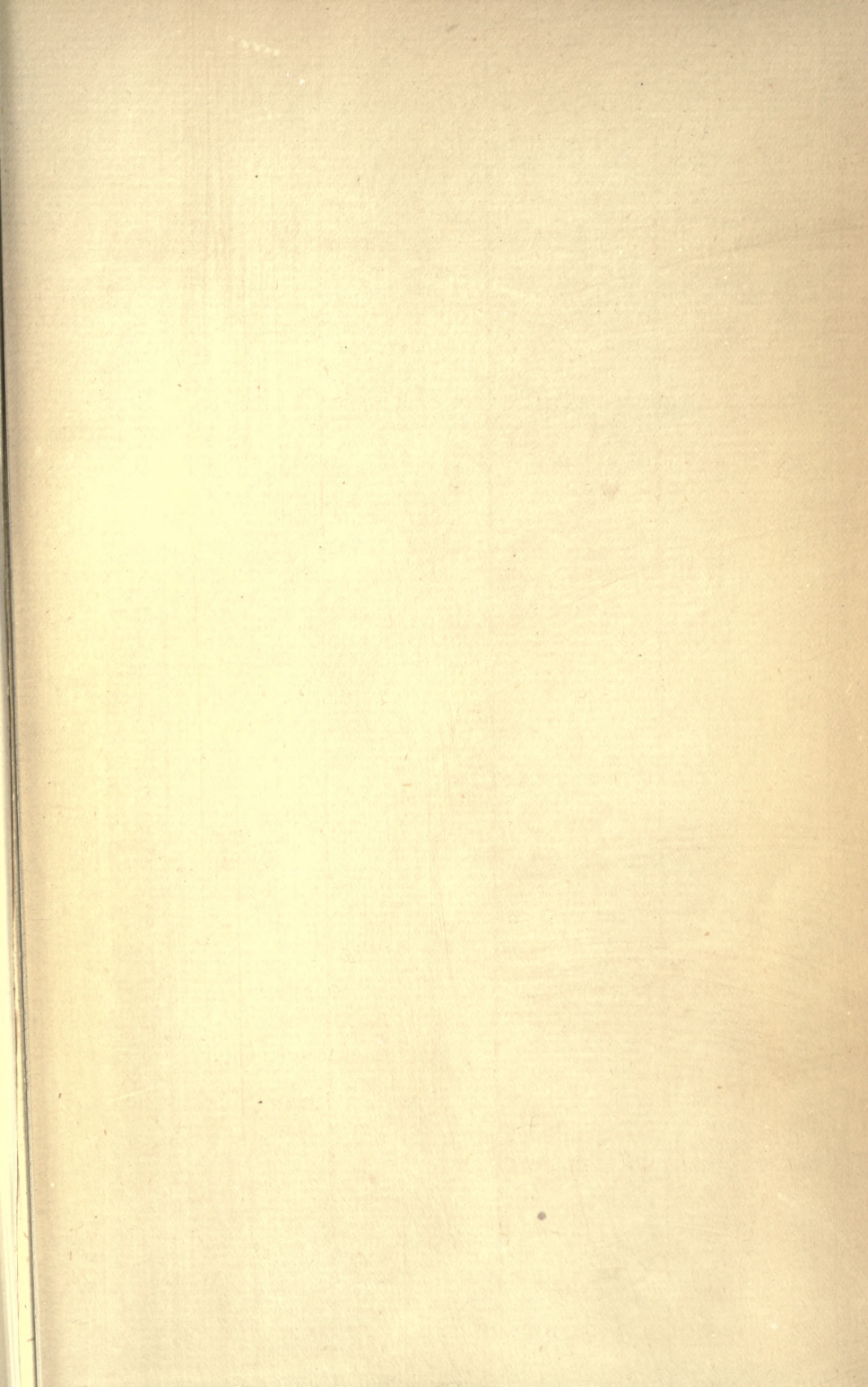
A full description of the Society's work and objects can be obtained by application to any of the Committee (Rev. C. W. BOASE, Exeter College; C. R. L. FLETCHER, Esq., 22 Norham Gardens; P. LYTTTELTON GELL, Esq., Headington Hill; FALCONER MADAN, Esq. (*Hon. Treasurer*), St. Mary's Entry; and A. LIONEL SMITH, Esq., Somerley, Crick Road, Oxford). The annual subscription is one guinea, and the published volumes as a set can be obtained by new members at one-fourth the published price.















DA  
93  
H4A2  
1885  
v.3

Hearne, Thomas  
Remarks and collections

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE  
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

---

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY

---



